



EasyBuilder Pro

Ver. 6.10.01

Table of Contents

- 1. EasyBuilder Pro Installation and Startup Guide..... 1-1
 - 1.1. Installation Requirements..... 1-2
 - 1.2. Steps to Install EasyBuilder Pro 1-3
 - 1.3. Software Update Reminder 1-7
- 2. Utility Manager 2-1
 - 2.1. Overview..... 2-2
 - 2.2. Design 2-3
 - 2.3. Analysis & Testing 2-4
 - 2.4. Publish 2-6
 - 2.4.1. Download (PC->HMI) 2-7
 - 2.4.2. Upload (HMI->PC)..... 2-9
 - 2.4.3. Build Download Data for SD/USB Disk 2-10
 - 2.4.4. Steps to Download Project to HMI via USB Disk or SD Card 2-10
 - 2.5. Maintenance..... 2-11
 - 2.6. Data Conversion..... 2-13
- 3. Create an EasyBuilder Pro Project 3-1
 - 3.1. Overview..... 3-2
 - 3.2. Create a New Project File 3-2
 - 3.3. Save and Compile the Project File 3-4
 - 3.4. Compile and Quick Compile 3-5
 - 3.5. Run On-Line or Off-Line Simulation..... 3-6
 - 3.6. cMT Viewer..... 3-6
 - 3.7. Download the Project File to HMI 3-7
 - 3.7.1. Configure in EasyBuilder Pro 3-7
 - 3.7.2. Use HMI Name..... 3-10
 - 3.7.3. Use USB cable 3-12
 - 3.7.4. Use USB Drive or SD Card 3-12
 - 3.8. Upload the Project File from HMI..... 3-14
- 4. Hardware Settings..... 4-1
 - 4.1. Overview..... 4-2
 - 4.2. I/O Ports..... 4-2
 - 4.3. LED Indicators 4-2
 - 4.4. System Reset..... 4-3
 - 4.5. System Toolbar..... 4-4
 - 4.5.1. System Setting 4-4
 - 4.5.2. System Information 4-17
- 5. System Parameter Settings 5-1

- 5.1. Overview 5-2
- 5.2. Device 5-2
 - 5.2.1. Local HMI Configuration 5-2
 - 5.2.2. How to Control a Local PLC..... 5-3
 - 5.2.3. How to Control a Remote Device 5-8
 - 5.2.4. How to Control a Remote HMI 5-10
- 5.3. Model..... 5-12
- 5.4. General 5-16
- 5.5. System Setting 5-23
- 5.6. Remote 5-26
- 5.7. Security 5-27
 - 5.7.1. General Mode 5-28
 - 5.7.2. Enhanced Security Mode..... 5-28
- 5.8. Extended Memory 5-30
- 5.9. Printer / Backup Server..... 5-34
- 5.10. Time Sync./DST 5-35
- 5.11. e-Mail..... 5-37
- 5.12. Cellular Data Network 5-39
- 5.13. FTP 5-41
 - 5.13.1. FTP Server 5-42
 - 5.13.2. FTP Client 5-42
- 6. Window Operations..... 6-1
 - 6.1. Overview..... 6-2
 - 6.2. Window Types 6-2
 - 6.2.1. Base Window 6-2
 - 6.2.2. Fast Selection Window 6-2
 - 6.2.3. Common Window..... 6-3
 - 6.2.4. System Message Window 6-3
 - 6.3. Create, Set, and Delete a Window..... 6-4
 - 6.3.1. Creating and Setting a Window 6-5
 - 6.3.2. Open, Close, and Delete a Window 6-7
 - 6.4. Window Transparency 6-8
 - 6.5. Editing Tips..... 6-10
 - 6.5.1. Non-display Area, Select Tool, and Hand Tool 6-10
 - 6.5.2. Ruler..... 6-11
 - 6.5.3. Quick Copy 6-13
- 7. Event Log..... 7-1
 - 7.1. Overview..... 7-2

- 7.2. Event Log Management 7-2
 - 7.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV, iP Series 7-3
 - 7.2.2. cMT, cMT X Series 7-4
 - 7.2.3. Excel Editing 7-9
 - 7.2.4. Quick View of Errors 7-9
- 7.3. Creating a New Event Log 7-10
- 8. Data Sampling 8-1
 - 8.1. Overview 8-2
 - 8.2. Data Sampling Management 8-2
 - 8.3. Creating a New Data Sampling 8-2
 - 8.3.1. Demonstration of Auto. stop 8-11
 - 8.3.2. Customized File Handling 8-12
 - 8.4. Synchronizing cMT Viewer data and Saving to External Device or Database 8-15
 - 8.5. Checking History Data of a Specific Date / File on cMT Viewer 8-15
- 9. Object General Properties 9-1
 - 9.1. Overview 9-2
 - 9.2. Selecting PLC and Setting Read/Write Address 9-2
 - 9.3. Using Shape Library and Picture Library 9-3
 - 9.3.1. Picture 9-3
 - 9.3.2. Shape 9-4
 - 9.3.3. Shape manager 9-6
 - 9.4. Setting Label Text 9-7
 - 9.5. Adjusting Profile Size 9-9
 - 9.6. Overlapping Objects (cMT / cMT X Series) 9-10
 - 9.6.1. Enable Touch Area 9-10
 - 9.6.2. Find Overlapping Objects 9-11
 - 9.6.3. Convert to Combo Button 9-11
- 10. User Password and Object Security 10-1
 - 10.1. Overview 10-2
 - 10.2. User Password and Operable Object Classes 10-2
 - 10.2.1. General Mode 10-2
 - 10.2.2. Enhanced Security Mode 10-3
 - 10.2.3. LDAP Mode 10-4
 - 10.2.4. Remote HMI Mode 10-5
 - 10.3. Enhanced Security Mode and Control Address 10-6
 - 10.3.1. Control Address Settings 10-6
 - 10.3.2. Commands 10-7
 - 10.3.3. Command Execution Results 10-9

- 10.4. Enhanced Security Mode Usage 10-10
 - 10.4.1. Importing User Accounts 10-10
 - 10.4.2. Login with USB Security Key 10-12
 - 10.4.3. Login / Logout Automatically with USB Security Key 10-14
 - 10.4.4. Enhanced Security Mode with Option List Object 10-15
 - 10.4.5. LDAP Mode 10-15
 - 10.4.6. Remote HMI Mode 10-22
 - 10.4.7. Login / Logout with Plugins 10-23
- 10.5. Object Security Settings..... 10-25
 - 10.5.1. Security Tab..... 10-26
 - 10.5.2. Enable/Disable..... 10-26
 - 10.5.3. User Restriction 10-29
- 10.6. Example of Object Security Settings..... 10-30
- 10.7. Protecting Password Settings from Unauthorized Editing 10-33
- 10.8. Bulk Changing of Security Settings of Multiple Objects 10-34
- 11. Index Register 11-1
 - 11.1. Overview..... 11-2
 - 11.2. Examples of Index Register 11-3
 - 11.3. Examples of Using Tag-Based PLC and Index Registers 11-5
- 12. Keyboard Design and Usage 12-1
 - 12.1. Overview..... 12-2
 - 12.2. Steps to Design a Popup Keyboard..... 12-2
 - 12.3. Steps to Design a Keyboard with Direct Window 12-5
 - 12.4. Steps to Design a Fixed Keyboard on Screen..... 12-6
 - 12.5. Steps to Design a Unicode Keyboard 12-7
- 13. Objects 13-1
 - 13.1. Bit Lamp..... 13-3
 - 13.1.1. Overview..... 13-3
 - 13.1.2. Configuration 13-3
 - 13.2. Word Lamp 13-5
 - 13.2.1. Overview..... 13-5
 - 13.2.2. Configuration 13-5
 - 13.3. Set Bit..... 13-10
 - 13.3.1. Overview..... 13-10
 - 13.3.2. Configuration 13-10
 - 13.4. Set Word 13-13
 - 13.4.1. Overview..... 13-13
 - 13.4.2. Configuration 13-13

- 13.5. Function Key 13-23
 - 13.5.1. Overview 13-23
 - 13.5.2. Configuration 13-23
- 13.6. Toggle Switch 13-30
 - 13.6.1. Overview 13-30
 - 13.6.2. Configuration 13-30
- 13.7. Multi-State Switch 13-33
 - 13.7.1. Overview 13-33
 - 13.7.2. Configuration 13-33
- 13.8. Slider 13-37
 - 13.8.1. Overview 13-37
 - 13.8.2. Configuration 13-37
 - 13.8.3. Combo Setting 13-40
- 13.9. Numeric 13-44
 - 13.9.1. Overview 13-44
 - 13.9.2. Configuration 13-44
- 13.10. ASCII 13-63
 - 13.10.1. Overview 13-63
 - 13.10.2. Configuration 13-63
- 13.11. Indirect Window 13-68
 - 13.11.1. Overview 13-68
 - 13.11.2. Configuration 13-68
- 13.12. Direct Window 13-76
 - 13.12.1. Overview 13-76
 - 13.12.2. Configuration 13-76
- 13.13. Moving / Rotating Shape 13-82
 - 13.13.1. Overview 13-82
 - 13.13.2. Configuration 13-82
- 13.14. Animation 13-88
 - 13.14.1. Overview 13-88
 - 13.14.2. Configuration 13-88
- 13.15. Bar Graph 13-92
 - 13.15.1. Overview 13-92
 - 13.15.2. Configuration 13-92
 - 13.15.3. Combo Setting 13-97
- 13.16. Meter Display 13-100
 - 13.16.1. Overview 13-100
 - 13.16.2. Configuration 13-100

| | |
|--|--------|
| 13.17. Trend Display | 13-108 |
| 13.17.1. Overview | 13-108 |
| 13.17.2. Configuration | 13-108 |
| 13.18. History Data Display | 13-131 |
| 13.18.1. Overview | 13-131 |
| 13.18.2. Configuration | 13-131 |
| 13.19. Data Block Display | 13-140 |
| 13.19.1. Overview | 13-140 |
| 13.19.2. Configuration | 13-140 |
| 13.20. XY Plot | 13-149 |
| 13.20.1. Overview | 13-149 |
| 13.20.2. Configuration | 13-149 |
| 13.21. Alarm Bar and Alarm Display | 13-156 |
| 13.21.1. Overview | 13-156 |
| 13.21.2. Configuration | 13-156 |
| 13.22. Event Display | 13-165 |
| 13.22.1. Overview | 13-165 |
| 13.22.2. Configuration | 13-165 |
| 13.23. Data Transfer | 13-179 |
| 13.23.1. Data Transfer (Per-page) | 13-179 |
| 13.23.2. Data Transfer (Global): Time-based | 13-182 |
| 13.23.3. Data Transfer (Global): Bit Trigger | 13-185 |
| 13.24. Backup | 13-187 |
| 13.24.1. Overview | 13-187 |
| 13.24.2. Configuration | 13-187 |
| 13.25. Media Player | 13-195 |
| 13.25.1. Overview | 13-195 |
| 13.25.2. Configuration | 13-195 |
| 13.26. BACnet Schedule | 13-201 |
| 13.26.1. Overview | 13-201 |
| 13.26.2. Configuration | 13-201 |
| 13.27. PLC Control | 13-205 |
| 13.27.1. Overview | 13-205 |
| 13.27.2. Configuration | 13-205 |
| 13.28. Scheduler | 13-212 |
| 13.28.1. Overview | 13-212 |
| 13.28.2. Configuration | 13-212 |
| 13.29. Option List | 13-222 |

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 13.29.1. Overview | 13-222 |
| 13.29.2. Configuration | 13-222 |
| 13.30. Timer..... | 13-230 |
| 13.30.1. Overview..... | 13-230 |
| 13.30.2. Configuration | 13-230 |
| 13.31. Video In..... | 13-235 |
| 13.31.1. Overview..... | 13-235 |
| 13.31.2. Configuration | 13-235 |
| 13.32. System Message | 13-242 |
| 13.32.1. Overview..... | 13-242 |
| 13.32.2. Configuration | 13-242 |
| 13.33. Recipe View | 13-244 |
| 13.33.1. Overview..... | 13-244 |
| 13.33.2. Configuration | 13-244 |
| 13.34. Flow Block..... | 13-252 |
| 13.34.1. Overview..... | 13-252 |
| 13.34.2. Configuration | 13-252 |
| 13.35. Operation Log | 13-257 |
| 13.35.1. Operation Log Settings | 13-257 |
| 13.35.2. Operation Log View | 13-262 |
| 13.35.3. Operation Log Printing..... | 13-265 |
| 13.36. Combo Button..... | 13-272 |
| 13.36.1. Overview..... | 13-272 |
| 13.36.2. Configuration | 13-272 |
| 13.37. Circular Trend Display | 13-281 |
| 13.37.1. Overview..... | 13-281 |
| 13.37.2. Configuration | 13-281 |
| 13.38. Picture View..... | 13-291 |
| 13.38.1. Overview..... | 13-291 |
| 13.38.2. Configuration | 13-291 |
| 13.39. File Browser | 13-294 |
| 13.39.1. Overview..... | 13-294 |
| 13.39.2. Configuration | 13-294 |
| 13.40. Import/Export..... | 13-298 |
| 13.40.1. Overview..... | 13-298 |
| 13.40.2. Configuration | 13-298 |
| 13.41. Pie Chart | 13-303 |
| 13.41.1. Overview..... | 13-303 |

- 13.41.2. Configuration13-303
- 13.41.3. Combo Setting13-305
- 13.42. Barcode..... 13-308
 - 13.42.1. 1D Barcode Display13-308
 - 13.42.2. 2D Barcode Display13-309
 - 13.42.3. Push Notification Barcode Display.....13-311
 - 13.42.4. Barcode Scanner (Android Camera)13-314
- 13.43. String Table 13-320
 - 13.43.1. Overview.....13-320
 - 13.43.2. Configuration13-320
- 13.44. Database 13-322
 - 13.44.1. Database Server.....13-322
 - 13.44.2. SQL Query13-330
 - 13.44.3. SQL Query Result Viewer13-338
- 13.45. Dynamic Scale..... 13-340
 - 13.45.1. Overview.....13-340
 - 13.45.2. Configuration13-340
- 13.46. Dynamic Drawing..... 13-343
 - 13.46.1. Overview.....13-343
 - 13.46.2. Configuration13-343
- 13.47. PDF Reader 13-349
 - 13.47.1. Overview.....13-349
 - 13.47.2. Configuration13-349
- 13.48. Table..... 13-351
 - 13.48.1. Overview.....13-351
 - 13.48.2. Configuration13-351
- 13.49. VNC Viewer 13-353
 - 13.49.1. Overview.....13-353
 - 13.49.2. Configuration13-353
- 13.50. Contacts Editor 13-358
 - 13.50.1. Overview.....13-358
 - 13.50.2. Configuration13-358
- 13.51. Event Bar Chart..... 13-361
 - 13.51.1. Overview.....13-361
 - 13.51.2. Configuration13-361
- 13.52. Action Trigger..... 13-367
 - 13.52.1. Overview.....13-367
 - 13.52.2. Configuration13-367

| | |
|--|--------|
| 13.53. Calendar..... | 13-374 |
| 13.53.1. Overview..... | 13-374 |
| 13.53.2. Configuration | 13-374 |
| 13.54. Touch Gesture..... | 13-376 |
| 13.54.1. Overview..... | 13-376 |
| 13.54.2. Configuration | 13-376 |
| 13.55. PLC Web Browser..... | 13-378 |
| 13.55.1. Overview..... | 13-378 |
| 13.55.2. Configuration | 13-378 |
| 13.55.3. Notes on PLC Web Browser | 13-380 |
| 13.56. Condition | 13-382 |
| 13.56.1. Overview..... | 13-382 |
| 13.56.2. Configuration | 13-382 |
| 13.57. FTP Connection..... | 13-386 |
| 13.57.1. Overview..... | 13-386 |
| 13.57.2. Configuration | 13-386 |
| 13.58. Date/Time..... | 13-389 |
| 13.58.1. Overview..... | 13-389 |
| 13.58.2. Configuration | 13-389 |
| 13.59. Template | 13-391 |
| 13.59.1. Template Window..... | 13-391 |
| 13.59.2. Template | 13-392 |
| 14. Shape Library and Picture Library..... | 14-1 |
| 14.1. Overview..... | 14-2 |
| 14.2. Building Shape Library | 14-2 |
| 14.2.1. Shape manager..... | 14-2 |
| 14.2.2. Steps to Build Shape Library | 14-4 |
| 14.3. Building Picture Library..... | 14-9 |
| 14.3.1. Picture manager | 14-9 |
| 14.3.2. Steps to Build Picture Library..... | 14-11 |
| 14.3.3. Steps to Import Picture by Pasting | 14-13 |
| 14.4. Immediate Modification and Preview | 14-15 |
| 14.4.1. Replacing a Picture | 14-16 |
| 14.4.2. Replacing a Color | 14-16 |
| 14.4.3. Extended Features | 14-18 |
| 14.4.4. Docking a Window..... | 14-19 |
| 15. Label Tag Library and Multi-Language | 15-1 |
| 15.1. Overview..... | 15-2 |

| | | |
|---------|--|-------|
| 15.2. | Label Tag Library Manager | 15-2 |
| 15.3. | Steps to Create Label Tag Library | 15-3 |
| 15.4. | Using Label Tag Library | 15-4 |
| 15.5. | Selecting Language & Font | 15-5 |
| 15.5.1. | Language..... | 15-5 |
| 15.5.2. | Default Fonts..... | 15-6 |
| 15.5.3. | Font Management | 15-7 |
| 15.5.4. | Font Mapping..... | 15-8 |
| 15.5.5. | Complete font file download | 15-9 |
| 15.6. | Settings of Multi-Language..... | 15-9 |
| 15.7. | Quickly Add to Label Tag Library..... | 15-12 |
| 15.7.1. | Object Labels | 15-12 |
| 15.7.2. | Non-object Label Texts | 15-14 |
| 16. | Address Tag Library..... | 16-1 |
| 16.1. | Overview..... | 16-2 |
| 16.2. | Building Address Tag Library..... | 16-2 |
| 16.3. | Using Address Tag Library..... | 16-5 |
| 17. | Transferring Recipe Data..... | 17-1 |
| 17.1. | Overview..... | 17-2 |
| 17.2. | Steps to Update Recipe Data with Ethernet or USB Cable | 17-2 |
| 17.3. | Steps to Update Recipe Data with SD Card or USB Disk..... | 17-3 |
| 17.4. | Transferring Recipe Data..... | 17-4 |
| 17.5. | Saving Recipe Data Automatically | 17-5 |
| 18. | Macro Reference..... | 18-1 |
| 18.1. | Overview..... | 18-2 |
| 18.2. | Instructions to use the Macro Editor..... | 18-2 |
| 18.3. | Configuration | 18-7 |
| 18.4. | Syntax..... | 18-8 |
| 18.4.1. | Constants and Variables | 18-8 |
| 18.4.2. | Operators | 18-11 |
| 18.5. | Statement | 18-14 |
| 18.5.1. | Definition Statement | 18-14 |
| 18.5.2. | Assignment Statement | 18-14 |
| 18.5.3. | Logical Statements..... | 18-14 |
| 18.5.4. | Selective Statements | 18-16 |
| 18.5.5. | Iterative Statements | 18-17 |
| 18.6. | Function Blocks..... | 18-19 |
| 18.7. | Built-In Function Block..... | 18-22 |

| | | |
|----------|--|--------|
| 18.7.1. | Table of Functions..... | 18-22 |
| 18.7.2. | Device | 18-27 |
| 18.7.3. | Free Protocol | 18-36 |
| 18.7.4. | Process Control..... | 18-41 |
| 18.7.5. | Data Operation | 18-42 |
| 18.7.6. | Data Type Conversion | 18-47 |
| 18.7.7. | String Operation | 18-57 |
| 18.7.8. | Mathematics..... | 18-80 |
| 18.7.9. | Statistics..... | 18-86 |
| 18.7.10. | Recipe Database | 18-88 |
| 18.7.11. | Data/Event Log | 18-92 |
| 18.7.12. | Checksum..... | 18-96 |
| 18.7.13. | Miscellaneous..... | 18-99 |
| 18.8. | How to Create and Execute a Macro | 18-101 |
| 18.8.1. | How to Create a Macro..... | 18-101 |
| 18.8.2. | Execute a Macro | 18-105 |
| 18.9. | User Defined Macro Function..... | 18-105 |
| 18.9.1. | Import Function Library File | 18-106 |
| 18.9.2. | How to Use Macro Function Library..... | 18-107 |
| 18.9.3. | Function Library Management Interface..... | 18-109 |
| 18.10. | Some Notes about Using the Macro | 18-118 |
| 18.11. | Use the Free Protocol to Control a Device | 18-118 |
| 18.12. | Compiler Error Message | 18-123 |
| 18.13. | Sample Macro Code..... | 18-133 |
| 18.14. | Macro TRACE Function | 18-138 |
| 18.15. | Example of String Operation Functions..... | 18-143 |
| 18.16. | Macro Password Protection..... | 18-150 |
| 18.17. | Reading / Writing CAN bus Address Using Variable | 18-152 |
| 19. | Configure HMI as a MODBUS Server | 19-1 |
| 19.1. | Overview..... | 19-2 |
| 19.2. | Steps to Create a MODBUS Server | 19-2 |
| 19.3. | Steps to Access a MODBUS Server | 19-4 |
| 19.4. | Changing MODBUS Server Station Number Online..... | 19-7 |
| 19.5. | MODBUS Address Type..... | 19-7 |
| 20. | How to Connect a Barcode Scanner | 20-1 |
| 20.1. | Overview..... | 20-2 |
| 20.2. | Steps to Connect a Barcode Scanner..... | 20-2 |
| 20.3. | CDC/POS Mode..... | 20-6 |

- 21. Ethernet Communication and Multi-HMI Connection 21-1
 - 21.1. Overview 21-2
 - 21.2. HMI to HMI Communication 21-2
 - 21.3. PC to HMI Communication 21-3
 - 21.4. Operating the PLC Connected with Other HMI 21-4
 - 21.4.1. Settings of eMT / iE / XE / mTV / iP Series 21-4
 - 21.4.2. Settings of cMT / cMT X Series models 21-5
- 22. System Registers 22-1
 - 22.1. Overview 22-3
 - 22.2. The Address Ranges of Local HMI 22-4
 - 22.2.1. Bits 22-4
 - 22.2.2. Words 22-4
 - 22.3. System Registers 22-5
 - 22.3.1. HMI Time 22-5
 - 22.3.2. HMI Operation 22-6
 - 22.3.3. Touch Position 22-8
 - 22.3.4. Local HMI Network Information 22-8
 - 22.3.5. Project File Information 22-11
 - 22.3.6. Storage Space Management 22-11
 - 22.3.7. Recipe and Extended Memory 22-13
 - 22.3.8. Data Sampling 22-15
 - 22.3.9. Event Log 22-17
 - 22.3.10. Station Number Variables 22-20
 - 22.3.11. Index Registers 22-21
 - 22.3.12. MODBUS Server Communication 22-23
 - 22.3.13. Communication Parameter Settings 22-25
 - 22.3.14. Communication Status and Control with Device (COM) 22-28
 - 22.3.15. Communication Status and Control with Device (Ethernet) 22-30
 - 22.3.16. Communication Status and Control with Device (USB) 22-40
 - 22.3.17. Communication Status and Control with Device (CAN Bus) 22-40
 - 22.3.18. Communication Status and Control with Remote HMI 22-41
 - 22.3.19. Communication Status and Control with Remote Device 22-56
 - 22.3.20. Local/Remote Operation Restrictions 22-59
 - 22.3.21. Communication Error Codes 22-60
 - 22.3.22. Driver ID 22-61
 - 22.3.23. DLT645 Controller 22-61
 - 22.3.24. [Device No Response] Window Control 22-61
 - 22.3.25. [Fast Selection] Window Control 22-62

- 22.3.26. EasyAccess22-62
- 22.3.27. EasyAccess 2.022-62
- 22.3.28. Remote Print/Backup Server22-63
- 22.3.29. Pass-Through Settings.....22-64
- 22.3.30. VNC Control22-66
- 22.3.31. Project Key and HMI Key22-67
- 22.3.32. USB Security Key22-67
- 22.3.33. User Name and Password.....22-68
- 22.3.34. Macro.....22-69
- 22.3.35. Input Object Function.....22-71
- 22.3.36. Time Sync./Daylight Saving Time.....22-71
- 22.3.37. Cellular Data Network22-73
- 22.3.38. WiFi Setting.....22-74
- 22.3.39. OPC UA Server22-77
- 22.3.40. e-Mail.....22-77
- 22.3.41. cMT Viewer and Diagnoser.....22-79
- 22.3.42. CODESYS Information22-82
- 22.3.43. Miscellaneous.....22-82
- 23. HMI Supported Printers23-1
 - 23.1. The Supported Printer Types 23-2
 - 23.2. Steps to Add a New Printer and Start Printing 23-5
 - 23.3. Installing Network Printer on cMT / cMT X HMI 23-7
 - 23.4. Installing PPD File on cMT / cMT X HMI 23-10
 - 23.5. Using Printers on cMT X HMI via IPP Protocol..... 23-12
 - 23.6. CUPS Printing Support 23-14
- 24. Recipe Editor24-1
 - 24.1. Overview..... 24-2
 - 24.2. Recipe / Extended Memory Editor Setting 24-2
 - 24.3. Recipe Database Settings..... 24-4
 - 24.3.1. Definition24-4
 - 24.3.2. Transfer24-6
 - 24.3.3. Data.....24-7
 - 24.3.4. System Registers24-9
- 25. EasyConverter25-1
 - 25.1. Overview..... 25-2
 - 25.2. Converting Data Log File to Excel File 25-2
 - 25.3. Converting Event Log File to Excel File 25-4
 - 25.4. Converting Operation Log File to Excel File 25-7

- 25.5. Converting Multiple Files..... 25-8
- 25.6. Scaling Function..... 25-9
- 25.7. Batch File 25-10
- 25.8. Examination of Historical Data Integrity..... 25-14
- 26. EasyPrinter 26-1
 - 26.1. Overview..... 26-2
 - 26.2. Using EasyPrinter as a Printer Server 26-3
 - 26.2.1. Setup Procedure in EasyPrinter 26-3
 - 26.2.2. Setup Procedure in EasyBuilder Pro 26-4
 - 26.3. Using EasyPrinter as a Backup Sever 26-6
 - 26.3.1. Setup Procedure in EasyPrinter 26-6
 - 26.3.2. Setup Procedure in EasyBuilder Pro 26-7
 - 26.4. EasyPrinter Operation Guide 26-10
 - 26.4.1. EasyPrinter Managing Window 26-10
 - 26.4.2. Operation Guide 26-11
 - 26.5. Convert Batch File..... 26-15
 - 26.5.1. The Default Value of Convert Batch File 26-16
 - 26.5.2. Specialized Criteria 26-17
 - 26.5.3. The Format of a Convert Batch File 26-17
 - 26.5.4. The Order of Examining Criterion..... 26-18
- 27. Simulation in EasySimulator / cMT Viewer..... 27-1
 - 27.1. EasySimulator 27-2
 - 27.1.1. Overview..... 27-2
 - 27.1.2. Steps to setup EasySimulator 27-2
 - 27.2. cMT Viewer..... 27-3
 - 27.2.1. Overview..... 27-3
 - 27.2.2. Steps to setup cMT Viewer 27-3
- 28. EasySystemSetting 28-1
 - 28.1. EasySystemSetting 28-2
 - 28.2. Configuring EasySystemSetting..... 28-5
- 29. Pass-through 29-1
 - 29.1. Overview..... 29-2
 - 29.2. Serial Pass Through Ethernet Mode 29-2
 - 29.2.1. Steps to Install Virtual Serial Port Driver 29-2
 - 29.2.2. Steps to Change the Virtual Serial Port Number 29-3
 - 29.2.3. Steps to Uninstall the Virtual Serial Port 29-3
 - 29.2.4. Steps to Update Virtual Serial Port Driver 29-4
 - 29.2.5. Settings of Ethernet mode..... 29-5

- 29.3. Serial Pass-Through COM Port Mode 29-7
 - 29.3.1. Settings of COM Port Mode 29-7
 - 29.3.2. Using Utility Manager 29-7
 - 29.3.3. Using System Registers 29-9
- 29.4. Pass-through Control 29-9
- 29.5. SIEMENS S7-200 PPI and S7-300 MPI Pass-through Settings 29-10
 - 29.5.1. EasyBuilder Pro Settings 29-10
 - 29.5.2. S7-200 PPI Connection 29-11
 - 29.5.3. S7-300 MPI Connection 29-11
 - 29.5.4. Registers of SIEMENS Pass-through 29-14
- 29.6. Ethernet Pass-Through 29-15
- 30. Project Protection 30-1
 - 30.1. Overview 30-2
 - 30.2. EXOB/CXOB Password 30-2
 - 30.3. Decompilation is Prohibited 30-3
 - 30.4. Disable HMI Upload Function 30-3
 - 30.5. Project Key 30-3
 - 30.6. MTP File Password 30-4
- 31. cMT Diagnoser 31-1
 - 31.1. Overview 31-2
 - 31.2. How to Start Diagnoser 31-2
 - 31.3. cMT Diagnoser User Interface 31-4
 - 31.3.1. Object Settings 31-4
 - 31.3.2. Device Settings 31-7
 - 31.3.3. Packet Settings 31-7
 - 31.3.4. Macro Settings 31-9
 - 31.3.5. MQTT Settings 31-16
 - 31.3.6. OPC UA Settings 31-19
 - 31.3.7. JS Settings 31-19
 - 31.4. Additional Notes 31-20
- 32. FTP Server Application 32-1
 - 32.1. Overview 32-2
 - 32.2. Steps to Log in FTP Server 32-2
 - 32.3. Backup History Data and Update Recipe Data 32-3
- 33. EasyDiagnoser 33-1
 - 33.1. Overview 33-2
 - 33.2. Configuration 33-2
 - 33.3. EasyDiagnoser Settings 33-3

- 33.3.1. Main Menu33-3
- 33.3.2. Activity Area.....33-4
- 33.3.3. Polling Packages33-6
- 33.3.4. Devices.....33-8
- 33.3.5. Output (Macro debug).....33-8
- 33.4. Error Code..... 33-9
- 33.5. Window Adjustment..... 33-10
- 34. Control Token (cMT / cMT X)34-1
 - 34.1. Overview..... 34-2
 - 34.2. Configuration 34-2
 - 34.3. Demonstration..... 34-4
- 35. EasyWatch.....35-1
 - 35.1. Overview..... 35-2
 - 35.2. Configuration 35-2
 - 35.2.1. Basic Functions35-2
 - 35.2.2. Quick Selection Tools35-3
 - 35.3. Monitor Settings 35-4
 - 35.3.1. Adding a Monitor.....35-4
 - 35.3.2. Monitor Settings35-4
 - 35.3.3. Steps to Add a New Monitor35-5
 - 35.4. Macro Settings 35-9
 - 35.4.1. Adding a Macro.....35-9
 - 35.4.2. Macro Settings35-9
 - 35.4.3. Steps to Add a New Macro35-9
 - 35.5. HMI Manager..... 35-10
 - 35.5.1. Opening HMI Setting35-10
 - 35.5.2. HMI Manager35-11
 - 35.6. Object List..... 35-12
 - 35.6.1. Object List Columns35-12
 - 35.6.2. Editing Object List35-13
- 36. Administrator Tools.....36-1
 - 36.1. Overview..... 36-2
 - 36.2. User Accounts..... 36-2
 - 36.2.1. User Accounts Settings36-2
 - 36.2.2. Steps to Set User Accounts.....36-4
 - 36.2.3. Steps to Import Accounts Using EasyBuilder Pro36-5
 - 36.2.4. Steps to Import Accounts to cMT/cMT X HMI Using EasyWeb 2.036-6
 - 36.3. USB Security Key..... 36-8

- 36.3.1. USB Security Key Settings36-8
- 36.3.2. Steps to Set USB Security Key36-9
- 36.3.3. Steps to Set USB Security Key Using EasyBuilder Pro36-10
- 36.4. e-Mail SMTP Server Settings 36-11
 - 36.4.1. Steps to set e-Mail SMTP Server Settings.....36-11
- 36.5. e-Mail Contacts..... 36-12
 - 36.5.1. e-Mail Contacts Settings36-12
 - 36.5.2. Steps to set e-Mail Contacts36-13
 - 36.5.3. Steps to Import e-Mail Settings and Contacts Using EasyBuilder Pro36-15
- 37. MODBUS Gateway37-1
 - 37.1. Overview..... 37-2
 - 37.2. Steps to Create an Address Mapping Table..... 37-2
 - 37.3. Notes about Configuring Address Mapping 37-5
- 38. EasyDownload.....38-1
 - 38.1. Overview..... 38-2
 - 38.2. Configuration 38-2
- 39. Data Security.....39-1
 - 39.1. Overview..... 39-2
 - 39.2. Configuration 39-2
 - 39.2.1. Word address settings 39-3
 - 39.2.2. Bit address settings.....39-5
- 40. Web Streaming40-1
 - 40.1. Overview..... 40-2
 - 40.2. Configuration 40-2
 - 40.3. Operation..... 40-2
 - 40.4. Applicable Models 40-3
- 41. Energy41-1
 - 41.1. Energy Demand Setting 41-2
 - 41.1.1. Overview.....41-2
 - 41.1.2. Configuration41-2
 - 41.2. Energy Demand Display 41-6
 - 41.2.1. Overview.....41-6
 - 41.2.2. Configuration41-6
- 42. IIoT42-1
 - 42.1. MQTT 42-2
 - 42.1.1. Overview.....42-2
 - 42.1.2. Configuration42-2
 - 42.2. OPC UA Server 42-30

- 42.2.1. Overview42-30
- 42.2.2. Configuration42-30
- 42.2.3. Device Statistics42-42
- 42.2.4. Limitation42-43
- 43. JS Object and JS Library43-1
 - 43.1. Overview 43-2
 - 43.1.1. Usage Suggestions43-2
 - 43.1.2. Hardware and Software Requirements43-2
 - 43.1.3. Warning43-2
 - 43.1.4. JS Object SDK43-2
 - 43.2. JS Object 43-3
 - 43.3. JS Resource 43-6
 - 43.4. Demonstrations 43-8
 - 43.4.1. Mimic a [Toggle Switch] object43-8
 - 43.4.2. Examples of JS Resource Usage43-17
 - 43.5. Limitations 43-21
 - 43.6. How a JS object operates behind the scenes 43-21
- Appendix A. Comparison of HMI Software Features.....A-1
- Appendix B. cMT Viewer LimitationsB-1
- Appendix C. PC Simulation LimitationsC-1
- Appendix D. Notes on the Use of 64-bit Data Type..... D-1

Windows is a trademark or a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.
Android is a trademark or a registered trademark of Google, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.
IOS is a registered trademark of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries.
Other company names, product names, or trademarks in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
This document is subject to change without prior notice.

1. EasyBuilder Pro Installation and Startup Guide

This chapter explains how to install EasyBuilder Pro.

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 1.1. | Installation Requirements..... | 1-2 |
| 1.2. | Steps to Install EasyBuilder Pro | 1-3 |
| 1.3. | Software Update Reminder | 1-7 |

1.1. Installation Requirements

Software:

Visit Weintek Labs, Inc.'s website at <http://www.weintek.com> and download the installation package which include the following languages: Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, English, Japanese, German, Italian, Korean, Spanish, Russian, French, Polish, and Turkish. The latest updates can be downloaded too.

Operating System:

Windows® 7 SP1 (32bit / 64bit)

Windows® 8 (32bit / 64bit)

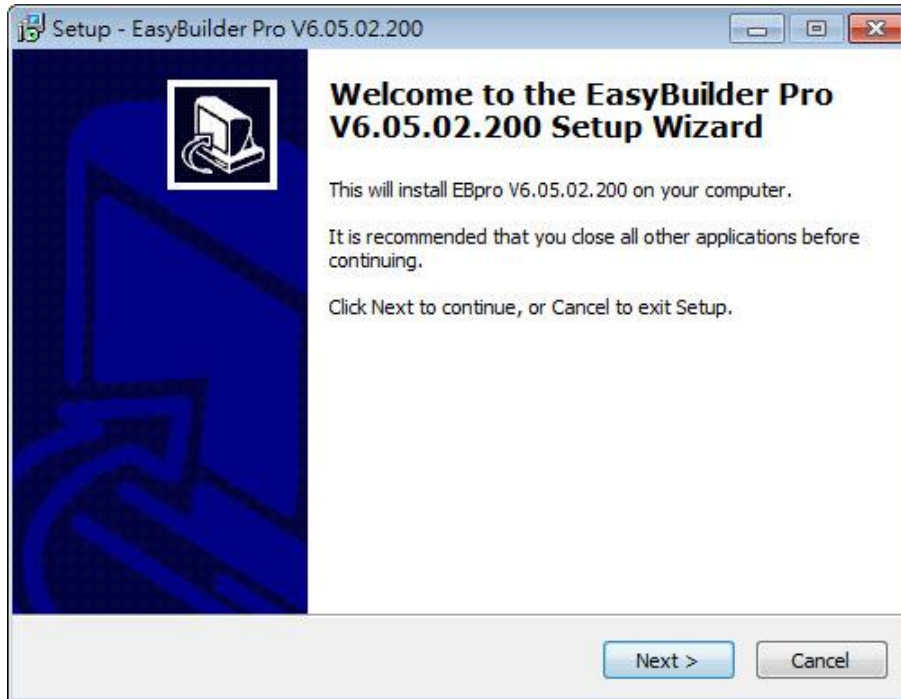
Windows® 8.1 (32bit / 64bit)

Windows® 10 (32bit / 64bit)

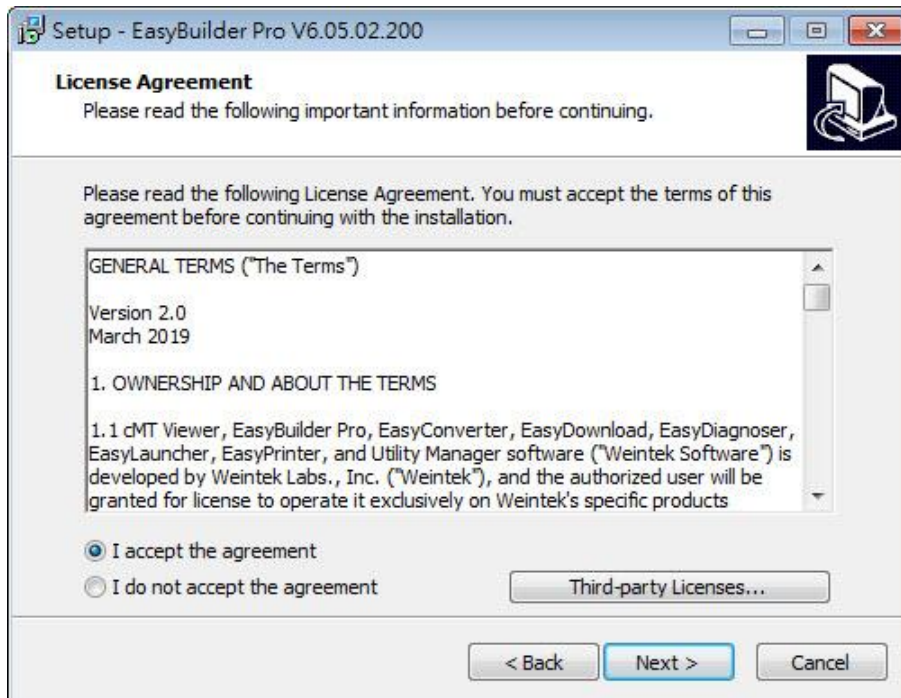
Windows® 11 (32bit / 64bit)

1.2. Steps to Install EasyBuilder Pro

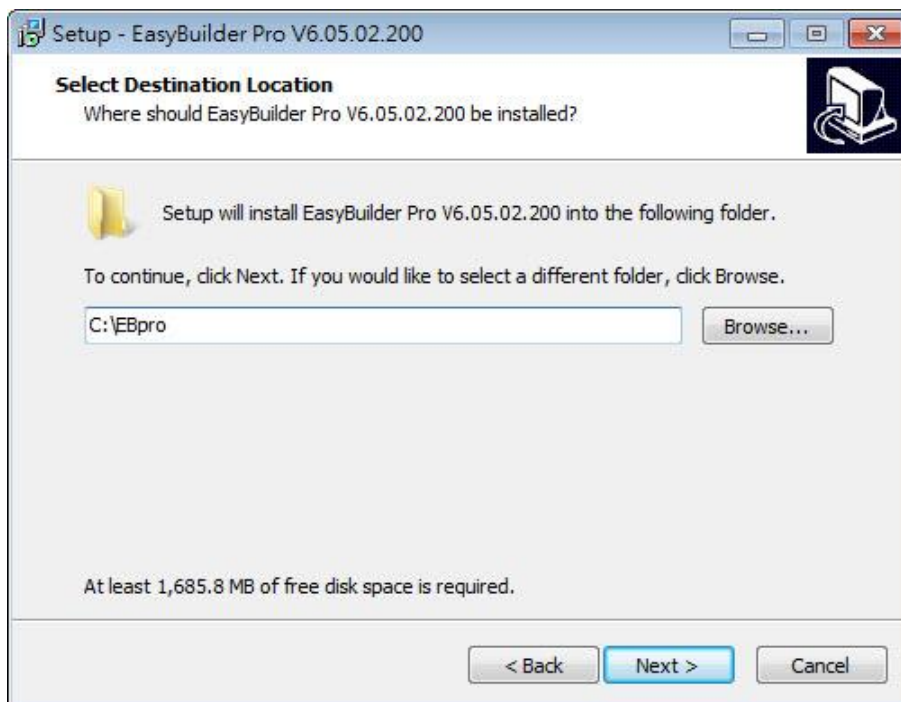
1. Click [Install] and select the language for the installation process, and then click [Next].



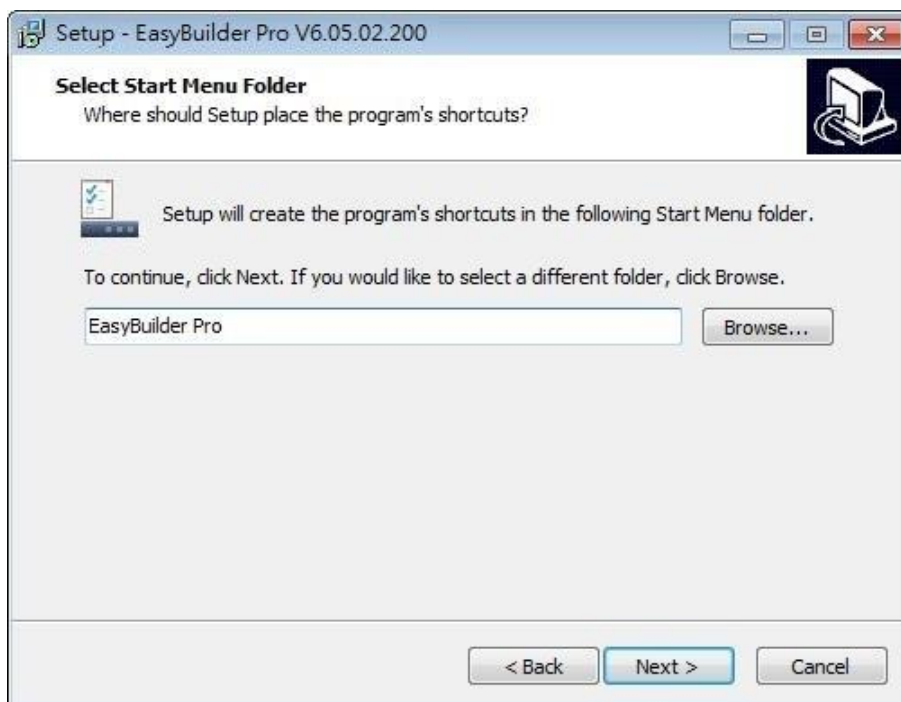
2. If there is a previous version of EasyBuilder Pro on the PC, please remove it before installation.
3. Please read and accept the License Agreement before continuing.



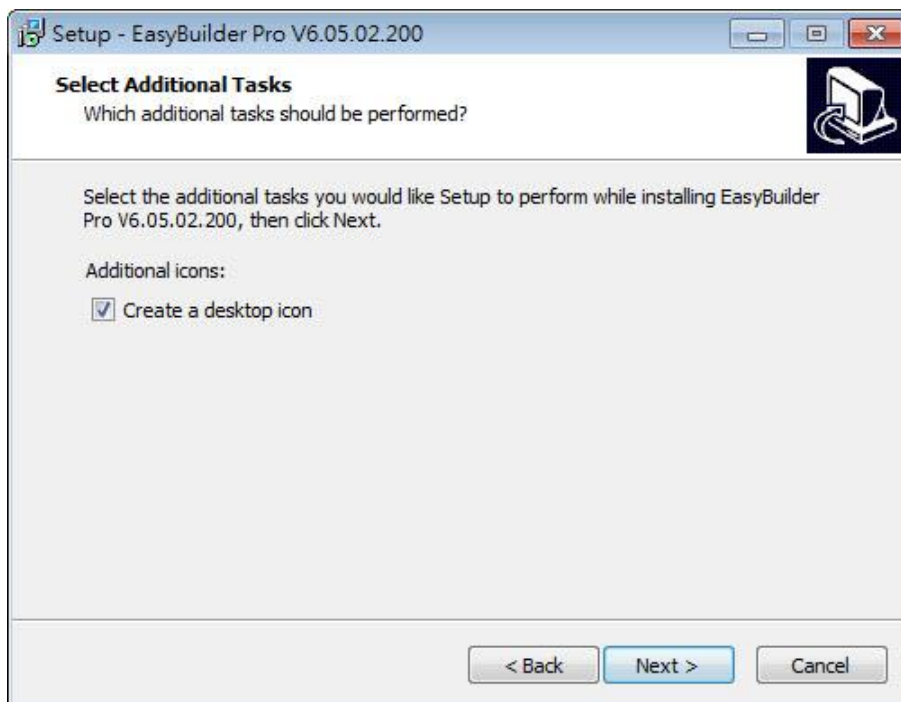
4. Select a folder for EasyBuilder Pro installation, or use the default folder. Click [Next].



- 5. Select a start menu folder, or use the default folder. Click [Next].



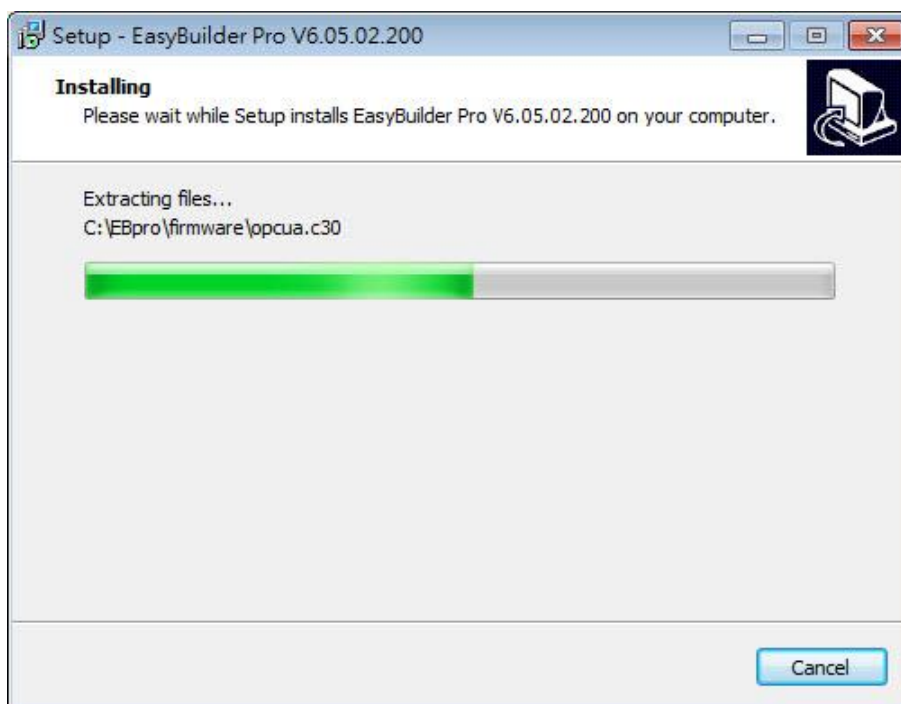
- 6. Select additional tasks, for example: [Create a desktop icon]. Click [Next].



7. Confirm all setting. To change the setting, click [Back]. To start installation, click [Install].



8. Installation in progress.



9. Click [Finish] to complete the installation.



10. The EasyBuilder shortcut can be found in [Start] » [All Programs] » [EasyBuilder Pro].

The description of each item in EasyBuilder Pro menu:

| Installed file | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Administrator Tools | Saves User Accounts, USB Security Key, e-Mail SMTP Server Setting, e-Mail Contacts to an external device (USB drive or SD card) so that the data become |

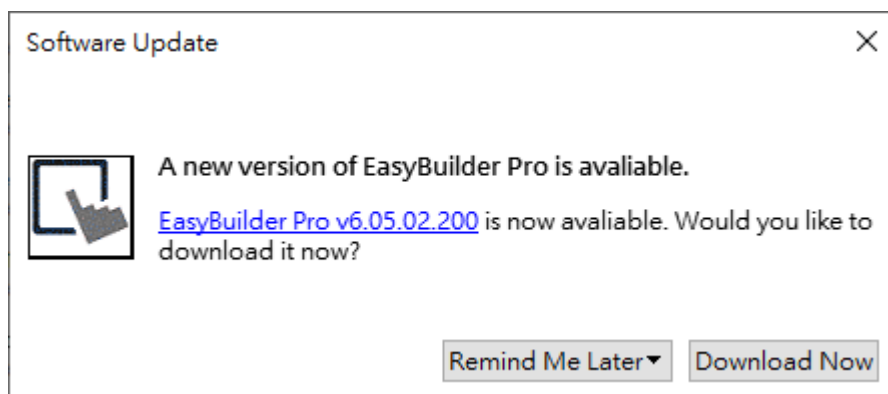
| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| | portable and can be imported to HMI. |
| cMT Viewer | Supports access to cMT / cMT X Series HMI via network, for operating cMT / cMT X Series HMI on PC. |
| Easy Access | Supports access to remote HMI by connecting EasyAccess server over Internet. |
| EasyBuilder Pro | EasyBuilder Pro project editor. |
| EasyConverter | Conversion tool for Data Sampling and Event Log. |
| EasyDiagnoser | Monitoring and debugging tool operated on HMI. |
| EasyPrinter | Allows exporting data to a remote server on PC via Ethernet, realizing remote printing / backup. |
| EasySimulator | Executes simulation. |
| EasySystemSetting | Allows updating hardware system settings by using SD card or USB drive. |
| EasyWatch | An easy to use debugging and remote monitoring tool running on PC that allows monitoring or setting HMI and PLC addresses and executing macro. |
| Recipe Editor | Tool for setting the format of Recipe data. Users can open Recipe data or the data in the External Memory. |
| Release Note | Software release notes. |
| UtilityManagerEx | EasyBuilder Pro management tool. |

Note

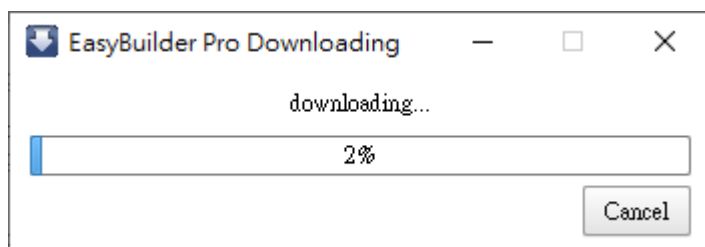
- Certain HMI supports downloading/uploading projects via USB cable. After installing EasyBuilder Pro, the USB driver will be automatically installed. A message saying “Windows can’t verify the publisher of this driver” may show, please continue anyway. After installing the USB driver, open [Computer Management] » [Device Manager] to check if installation succeeded.

1.3. Software Update Reminder

After launching EasyBuilder Pro, the system will check whether the latest version has been installed, and show a reminder dialog if there is a newer version.



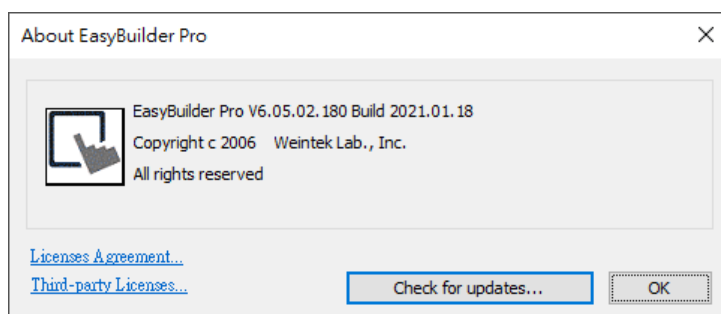
After clicking [Download Now], the latest version of EasyBuilder Pro will be downloaded to a temporary folder, and a progress bar is shown as below. After download, please follow the steps explained in the previous section to install EasyBuilder Pro.



Note

- In [File] » [Preferences] » [Misc] an option can be selected to receive a notification when a new version of EasyBuilder Pro is available.

Users can open File » About in EasyBuilder Pro to see current version and check for updates.



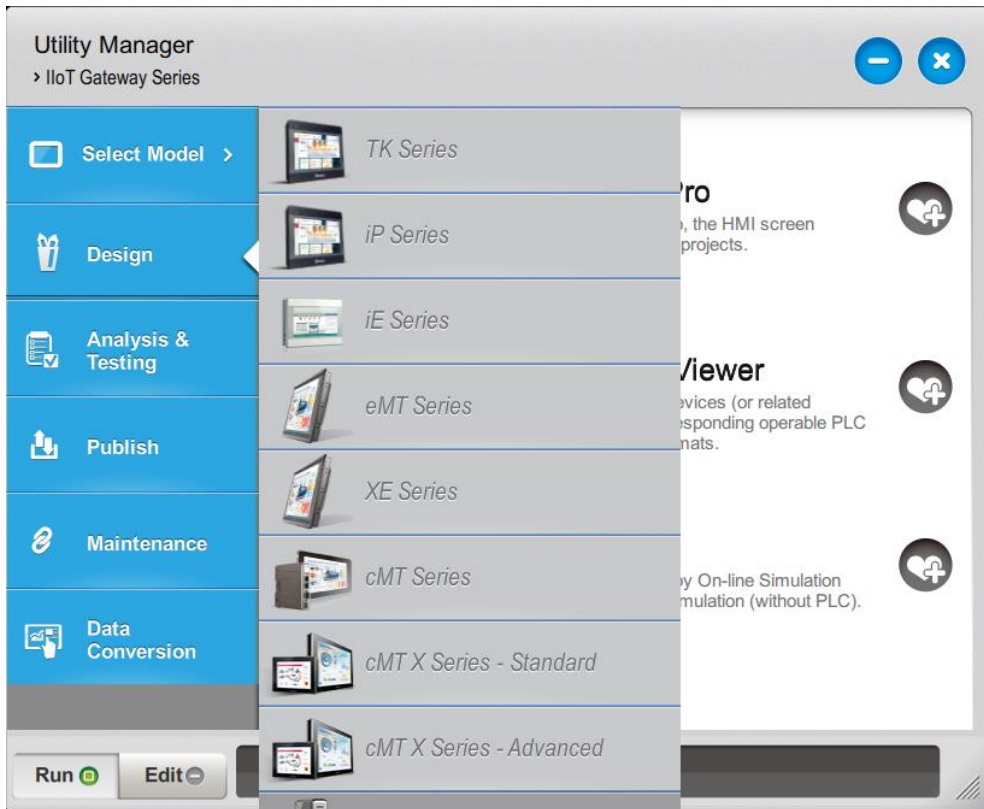
2. Utility Manager




This chapter explains how to use Utility Manager.

| | | |
|------|--------------------------|------|
| 2.1. | Overview..... | 2-2 |
| 2.2. | Design | 2-3 |
| 2.3. | Analysis & Testing | 2-4 |
| 2.4. | Publish | 2-6 |
| 2.5. | Maintenance..... | 2-11 |
| 2.6. | Data Conversion..... | 2-13 |

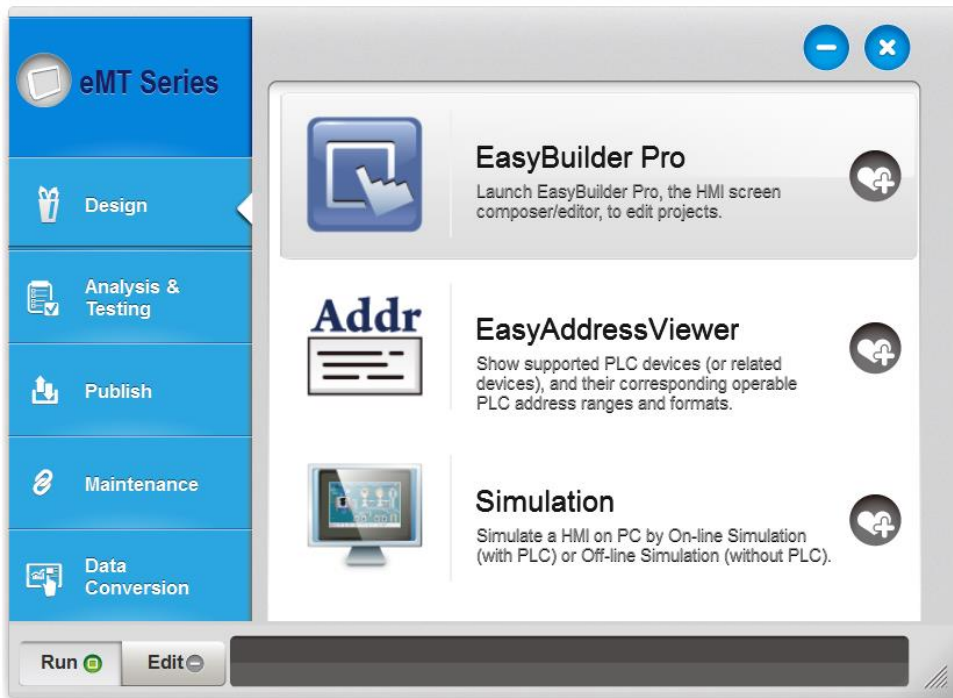
2.1. Overview


After installing EasyBuilder Pro, double click [UtilityManagerEx] shortcut on the desktop to start. Utility Manager is for launching several utilities and it is a stand-alone program. Please select a model first and note that certain features may not work as expected if an incorrect model is selected.



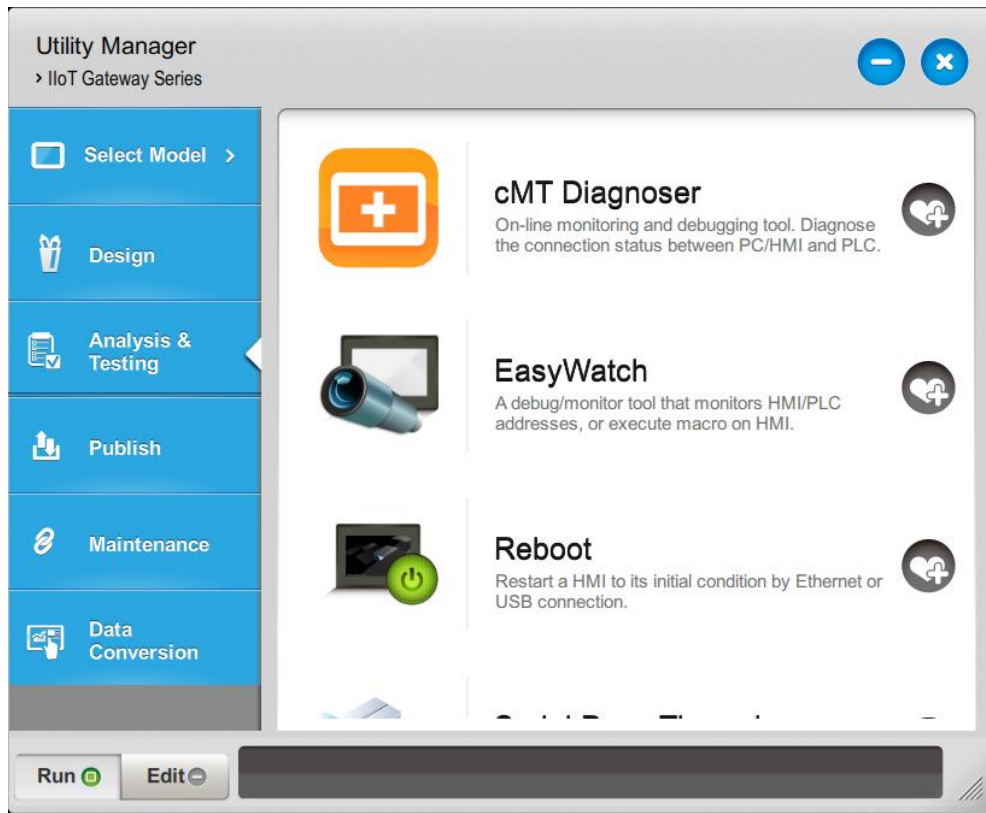
| Utilities | Description |
|---|---|
|  | Minimize Utility Manager window. |
|  | Close Utility Manager. |
|  | Add the frequently used utilities to the toolbar at the bottom of the window. |
| Run | Run the selected utility on the toolbar. |
| Edit | Delete the selected utility on the toolbar. |




2.2. Design



| Utilities | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| EasyBuilder Pro | Launch EasyBuilder Pro to edit projects. |
| EasyAddressViewer | Review the address ranges and formats of supported PLCs. |
| Simulation | <p>Simulate an HMI on PC by running On-line Simulation or Off-line Simulation. Please select an .exob / .cxob file as source first.</p> <p>Off-line simulation: Simulate project operation on PC without connecting any devices.</p> <p>On-line simulation: Simulate project operation on PC and PLCs are directly connected with PC.</p> <p> Note</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When using [On-line simulation] on PC, if the target device is a local PLC (the PLC directly connected to PC), there is a one-hour simulation limit. |

2.3. Analysis & Testing




| Utilities | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| cMT Diagnoser | <p>A diagnostic tool that can monitor data and status of all objects in the current window when it is connected to a cMT Series HMI, show the status of individual communication packet, show communication status with MQTT server, and debug macros.</p> <p> See “31 cMT Diagnoser”.</p> |
| EasyDiagnoser | <p>Diagnoses the connection status between eMT/iE/XE/mTV HMI and PLC.</p> <p> See “33 EasyDiagnoser”.</p> |
| EasyWatch | <p>Allows users to monitor or configure HMI or PLC address values via Ethernet on PC.</p> <p> See “35 EasyWatch”.</p> |
| Reboot HMI | <p>Reboots the HMI without unplugging. After reboot, the system returns to the initial state.</p> |
| Serial Pass- | <p>Opens a local serial port (virtual/physical) and allow other PC</p> |

Through

applications to connect to PLC via HMI.


The Serial Pass-Through feature provides two modes: Ethernet and COM port.

Before using [Ethernet] mode, please check if virtual serial port driver has been installed.

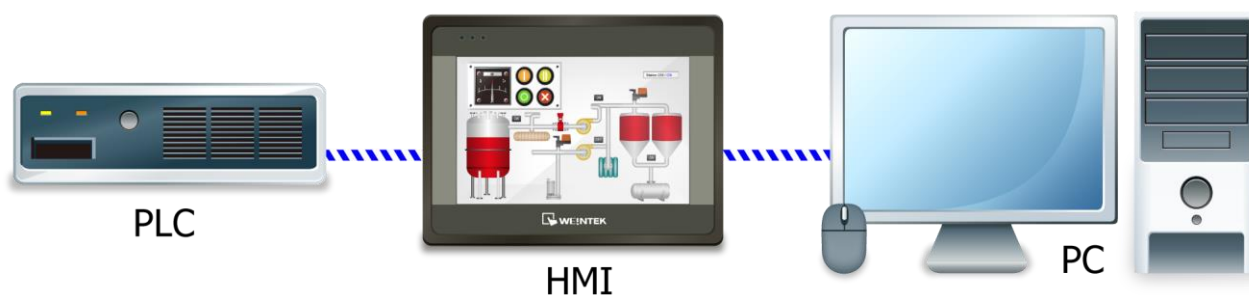
 See "29 Pass-through".

Ethernet Pass-Through

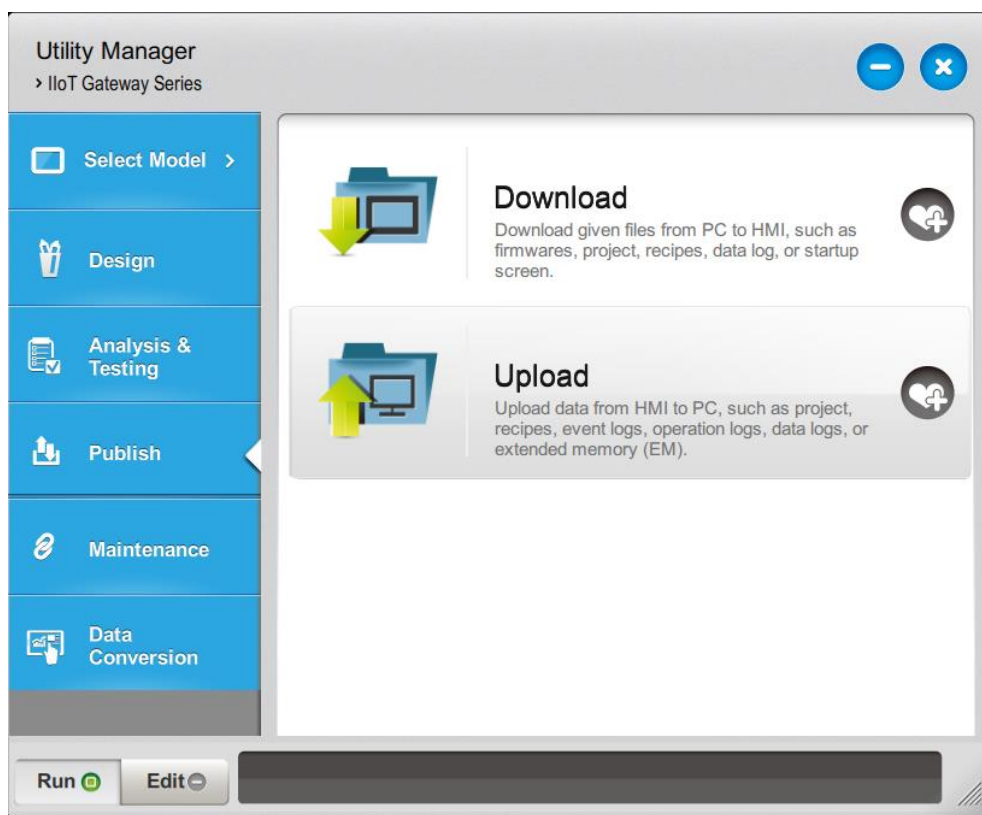
When PC and PLC are respectively connected to different Ethernet ports of a Dual-port HMI, this feature allows running the application on PC to control PLC through HMI. This feature is only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models.

 See "29 Pass-through".

Pass-through feature allows the PC application to connect PLC via HMI. In this case, the HMI works like a converter.



2.4. Publish

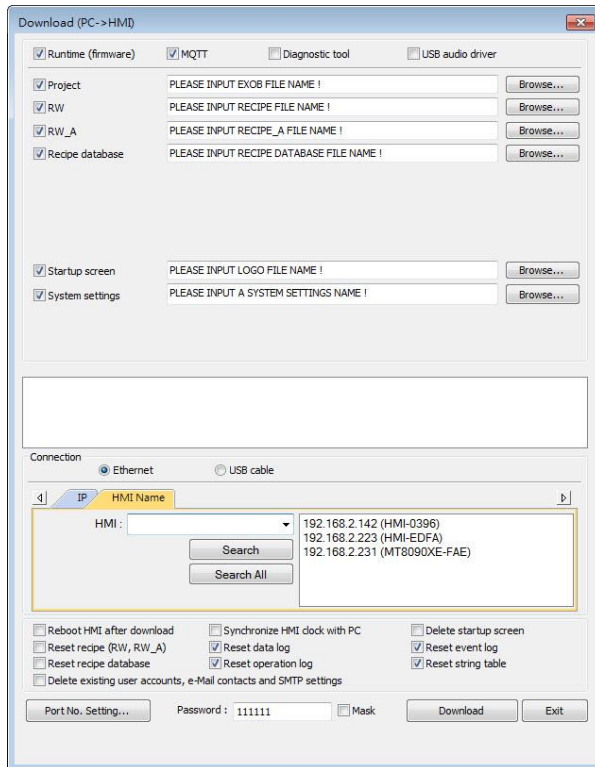


| Utilities | Description |
|--|---|
| Download | Downloads project file to HMI via Ethernet or USB cable. |
| Upload | Uploads files on HMI to PC via Ethernet or USB cable. |
| Build Download Data for SD/USB Disk | Builds the data to be downloaded to HMI in an SD card / USB drive. For cMT / cMT X Series, the data needs to be built in EasyBuilder Pro. |

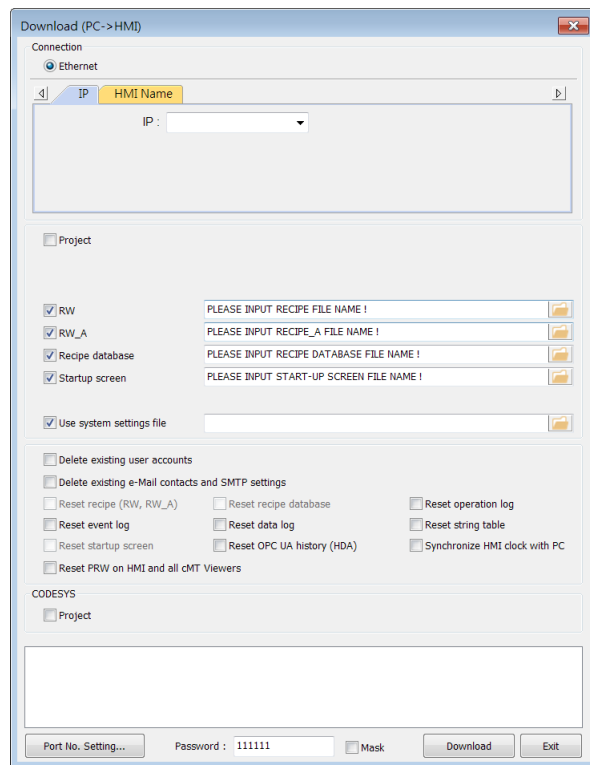
2.4.1. Download (PC->HMI)

Download files to HMI via Ethernet or USB cable.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



cMT, cMT X Series



Setting

Project

Description

Select an .exob or .cxob project file. For a cMT / cMT X project, the Project Checksum will be shown under the directory of the project for users to check whether the project file has been tempered with.

Runtime (firmware)

Update HMI kernel programs. The firmware must be downloaded at the first time downloading data to HMI.

MQTT

If MQTT is used in the project and HMI is the broker, this checkbox must be selected before download.

Diagnostic tool

Enable the diagnostic tool to send diagnostic data to the developers when an error occurs for quick troubleshooting.

USB Audio Driver

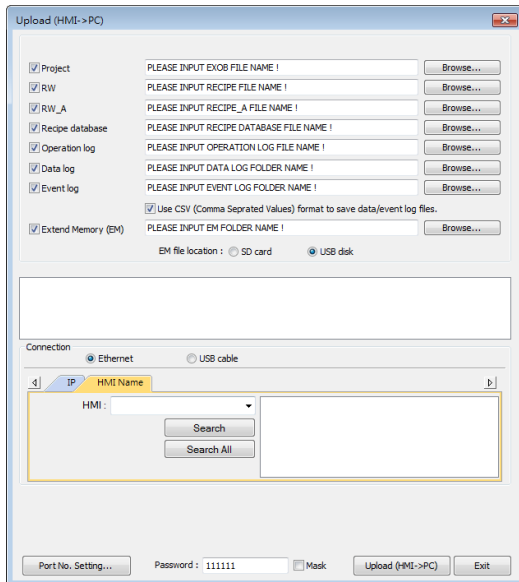
Enable audio output on HMI so it can immediately emit a sound when a USB sound card and a speaker are connected.

| | |
|--|--|
| RW / RW_A | Select an .rcp recipe file. |
| Recipe database | Select a .db file of Recipe Database. |
| Startup screen | Download a .bmp file to the HMI, which will be displayed after the HMI is started, and then the downloaded project is loaded. Please note that when downloading a project to a cMT / cMT X model, it is not possible to select both Project and Startup Screen in the download window. |
| Use system settings file | Select a .conf system settings file. |
| Reboot HMI after download | Automatically reboot after download. |
| Port No. Setting | Select the port by which to download the project file via Ethernet. |
| Synchronize HMI clock with PC | Synchronize HMI time with PC time when downloading project file. |
| Reset recipe / recipe database / event log / data log / operation log / string table / OPC UA history (HDA) / startup screen / Delete existing user accounts, e-Mail contacts and SMTP settings | Erase the selected files on HMI before download. |
| CODESYS | Use Utility Manager to download CODESYS boot project. |

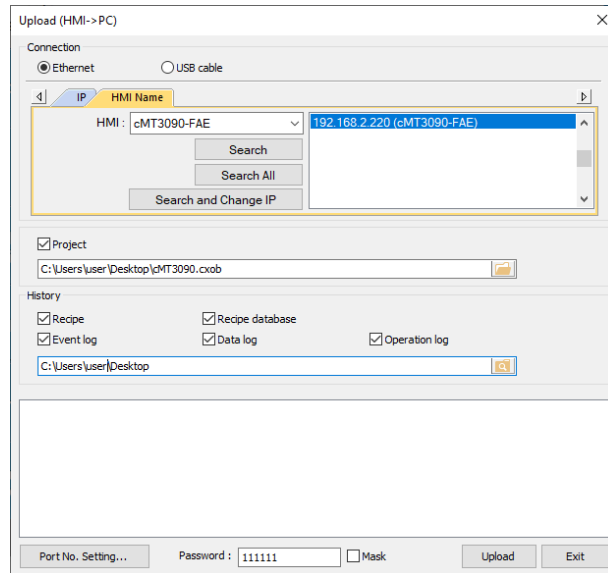
2.4.2. Upload (HMI->PC)

Upload files from HMI to PC via Ethernet or USB cable. Click [Browse] and assign the file path before uploading.


eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



cMT, cMT X Series



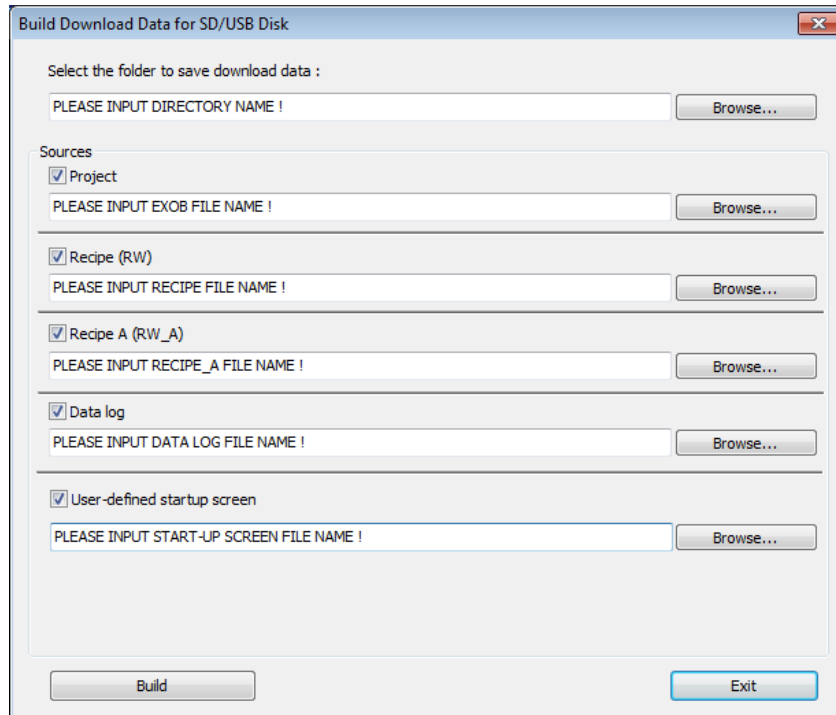
| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Event log | Upload the .evt file on HMI to PC. |
| Extended Memory (EM) | Upload the .emi file saved in SD card or USB disk to PC. |

 For information about [Project], [RW / RW_A], [Recipe database] or [Data log], see “2.4.1 Download” in this chapter.

Note

- The file will be uploaded to PC in .exob / .cxob format. Please decompile it into editable .emtp / .cmtp file first and open the .emtp / .cmtp file in EasyBuilder Pro.
- To upload the historical files saved in the external device, please use FTP. See “32 FTP Server Application” for more information.

2.4.3. Build Download Data for SD/USB Disk



1. Insert an external device (SD card or USB drive) to PC.
2. Designate the directory to save data.
3. Browse for the directory of the source files.
4. Click [Build] to create download file.

Files will then be saved to the inserted device for users to download to HMI without having to use a USB cable or Ethernet.

2.4.4. Steps to Download Project to HMI via USB Disk or SD Card

To download data in a folder (e.g. a folder named "123" (K:\123)) in a USB disk.

1. Insert USB (in which the project is saved) to HMI.
2. In [Download / Upload] dialog box select [Download].
3. Enter Download Password.
4. In [Download Settings] dialog box, select [Download project files] and [Download history files].
5. Press [OK].
6. In [Pick a Directory] dialog box, select directory: usbdisk\disk_a_1\123.
7. Press [OK].

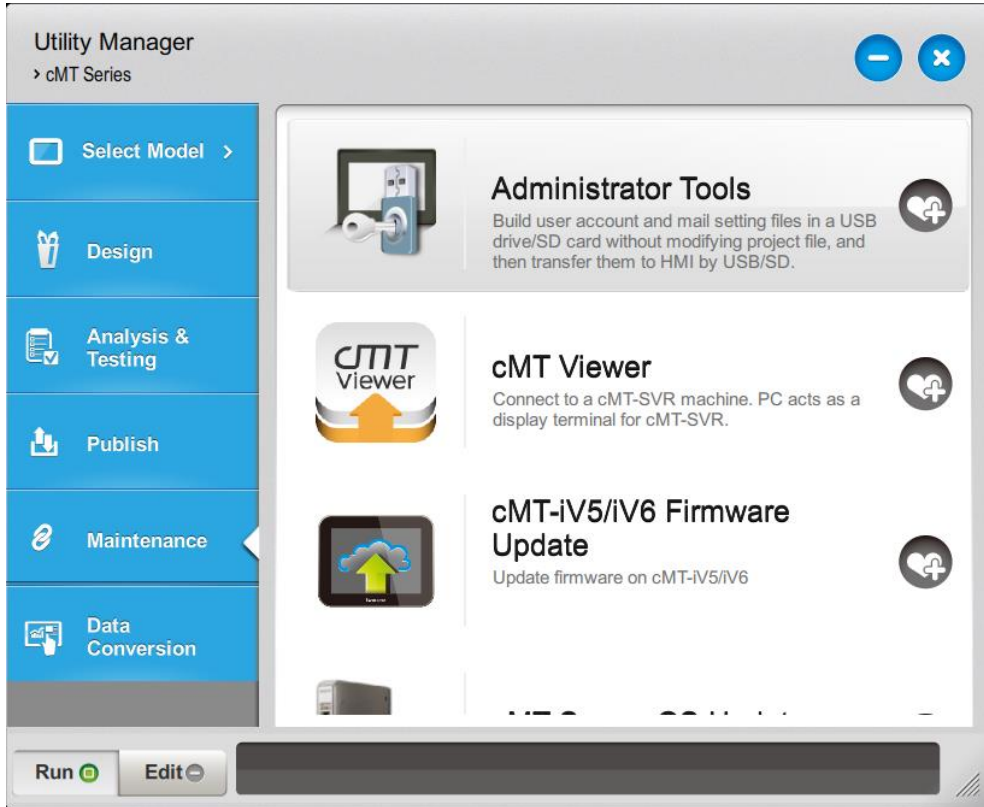
Project will then be updated.


Note

- If history data is downloaded but not the project file, please reboot HMI to update files.

2.5. Maintenance

Options in this tab may vary according to model.



| Utilities | Description |
|--|--|
| Administrator Tools | Allows saving the data of [User Accounts], [USB Security Key], [e-Mail SMTP Server Settings], and [e-Mail Contacts] to USB.  See "36 Administrator Tools". |
| cMT Viewer | cMT Viewer can connect to a cMT / cMT X Series model. PC is the display terminal for cMT / cMT X project. |
| cMT-iV5/cMT-iV6 Firmware Update | Updates cMT-iV5/iV6 runtime (firmware) or OS. |
| cMT-Server OS Update | Updates cMT-SVR/SVR-200 OS. |
| cMT-Gateway/CTRL OS Update | Updates cMT-Gateway/CTRL OS. |
| CODESYS Firmware Upgrade | Updates CODESYS firmware on cMT / cMT X HMI. |
| SSL/TLS Certificate | Upgrades the built-in expired SSL/TLS certificate on HMI. |

Upgrade**FTP Server
Certificate Update**

Update the certificate and private key for the FTP server on the HMI.

**HMI Information
Collector**

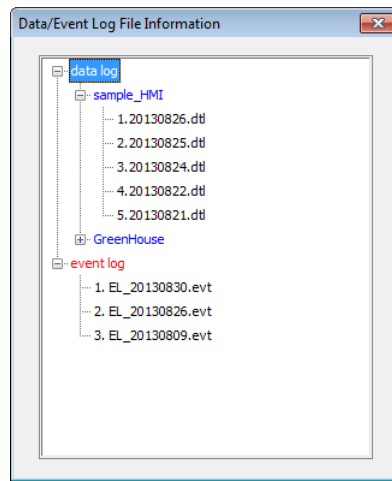
Obtains a file with diagnostic information from HMI.

**EasyPrinter /
Backup Server**

Runs remote backup/printer server on PC.

**Data/Event log
Information**

Connects with HMI via USB cable or Ethernet to check the number of history files on HMI. This feature is not supported on cMT / cMT X Series.

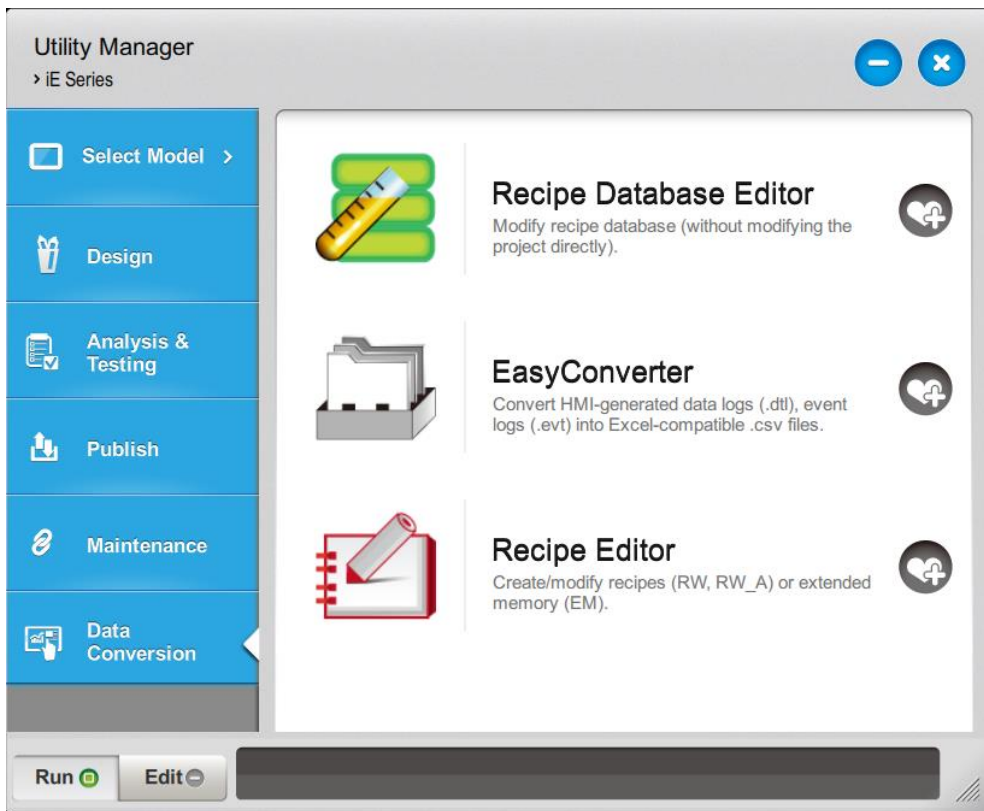
**EasyAccess 1.0**




Supports access to remote HMI by connecting EasyAccess server over Internet. You can find more information at: www.ihmi.net

 **Note**

- HMI Information Collector is available only on cMT / cMT X Series models, and the applicable OS version is 20210705 or later.

2.6. Data Conversion



| Utilities | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Recipe Database Editor | Edits recipe data.  Click the icon to download the document about Recipe Database. |
| Easy Converter | Reads HMI-generated data logs, event logs, and operation logs and converts the files to Excel (.xlsx) format.  See “25 EasyConverter”. |
| Recipe Editor | Creates new recipe data to be used on HMI and modifies the existing recipe data.  See “24 Recipe Editor”. |

3. Create an EasyBuilder Pro Project

This chapter explains the basic steps to create an EasyBuilder Pro project.

| | | |
|------|---|------|
| 3.1. | Overview..... | 3-2 |
| 3.2. | Create a New Project File | 3-2 |
| 3.3. | Save and Compile the Project File | 3-4 |
| 3.4. | Compile and Quick Compile | 3-5 |
| 3.5. | Run On-Line or Off-Line Simulation..... | 3-6 |
| 3.6. | cMT Viewer..... | 3-6 |
| 3.7. | Download the Project File to HMI | 3-7 |
| 3.8. | Upload the Project File from HMI..... | 3-14 |

3.1. Overview

The following is the process of creating a project.

1. Create a new project file.
2. Save and compile the project file.
3. Run On-line or Off-line simulation.
4. Download the project file to HMI.

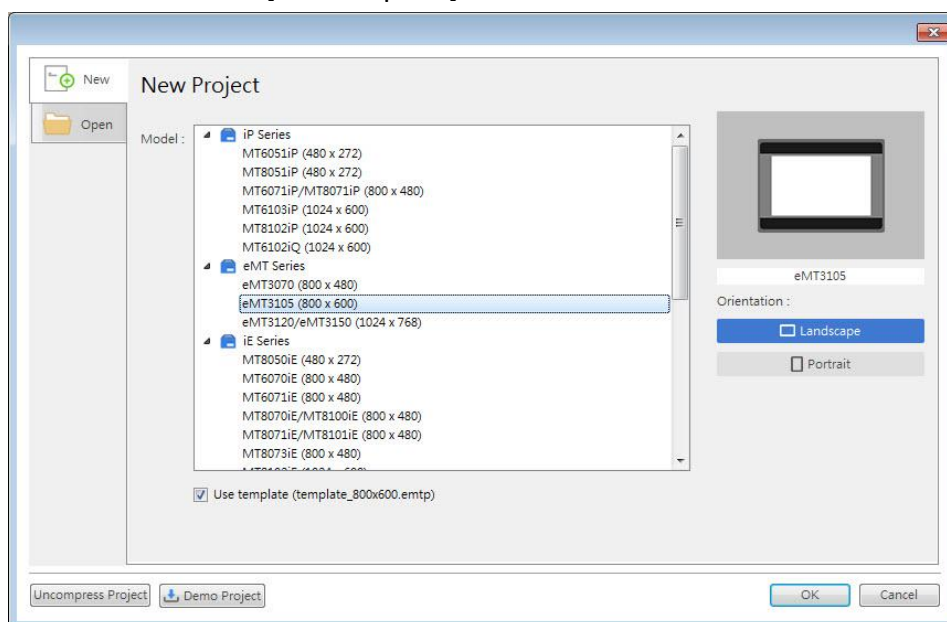
The following describes each process.



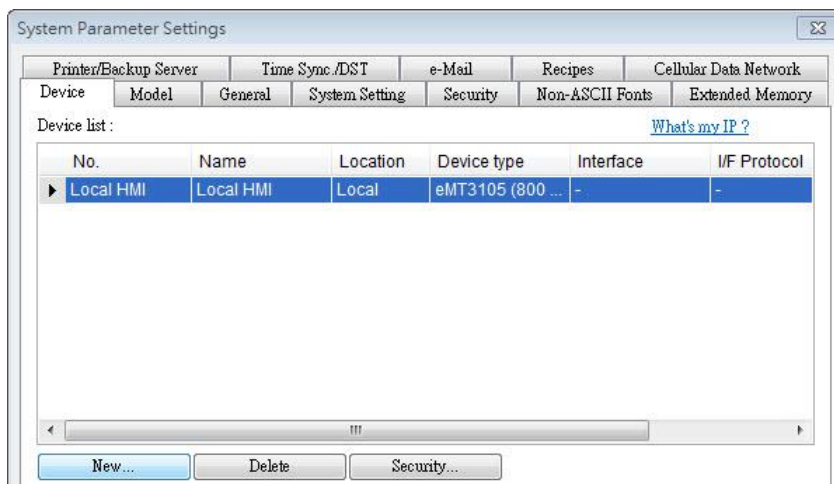
Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

3.2. Create a New Project File

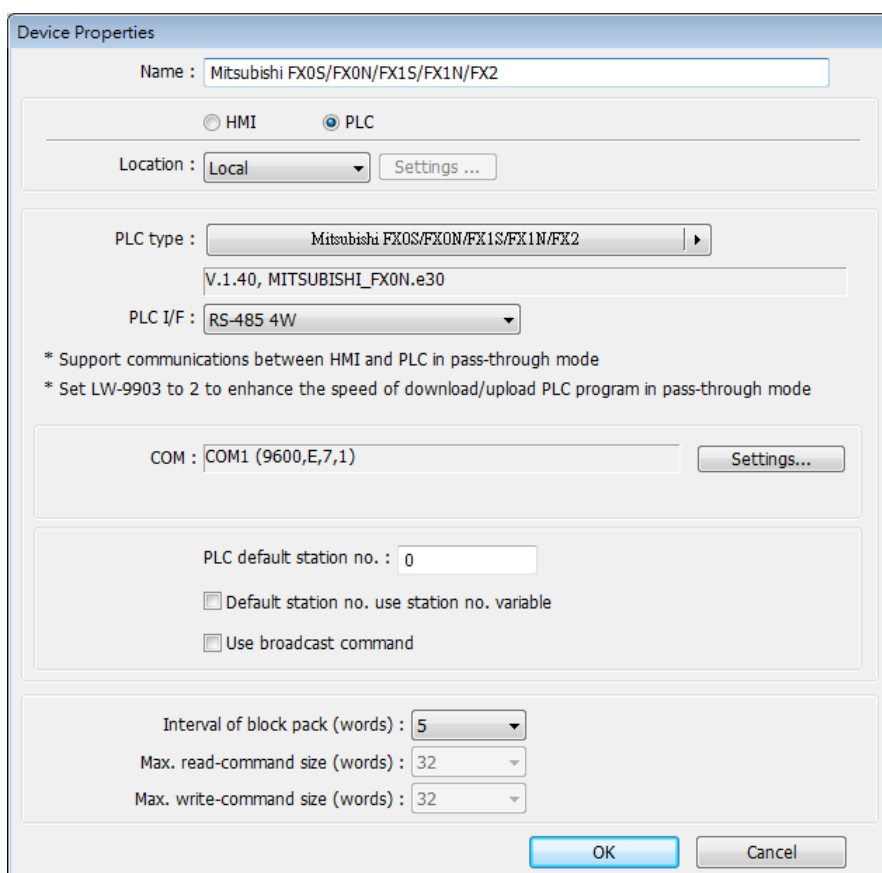
1. Launch EasyBuilder Pro and open a new project file.
2. Select a model and select [Use template] check box.



3. Click [New] button in the Device tab and select a device.



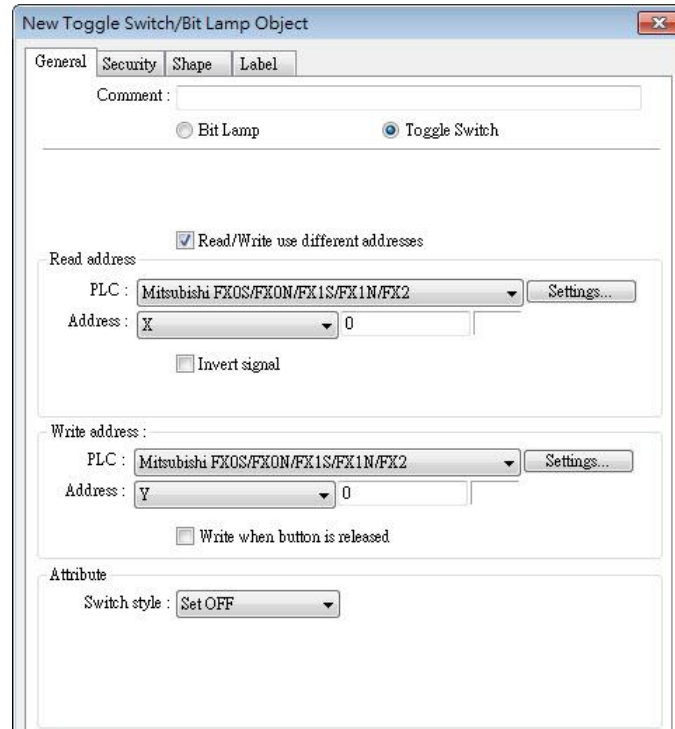
4. Configure parameters.



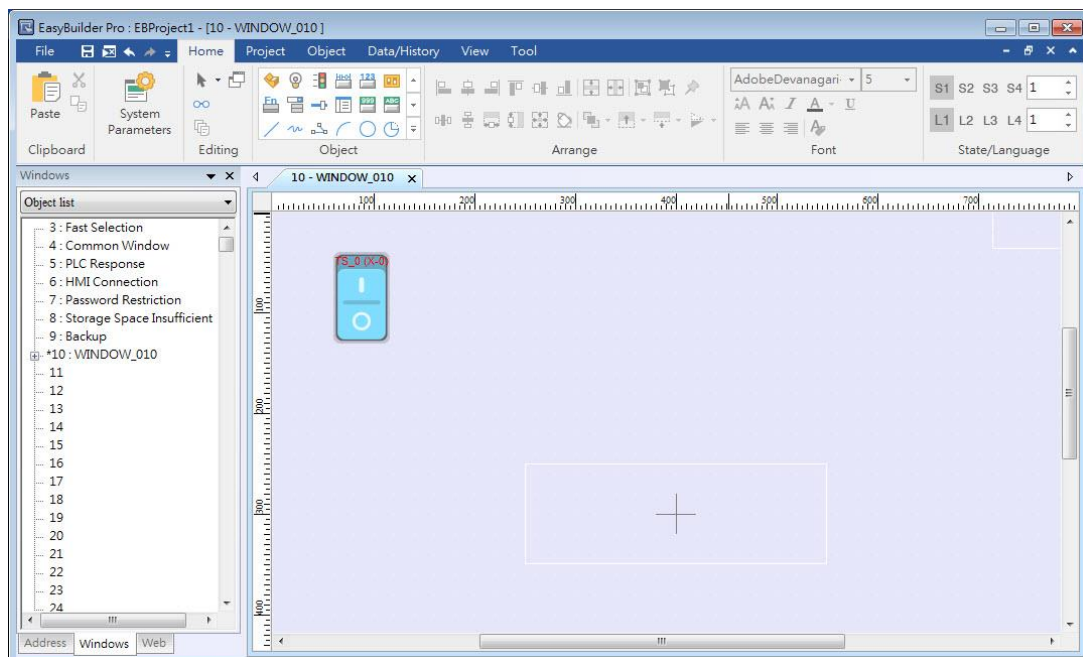
5. A new device is added to the [Device List].



6. Create an object, for example, a Toggle Switch, and then set the address.



- Place the object in the edit window. A project is now created.

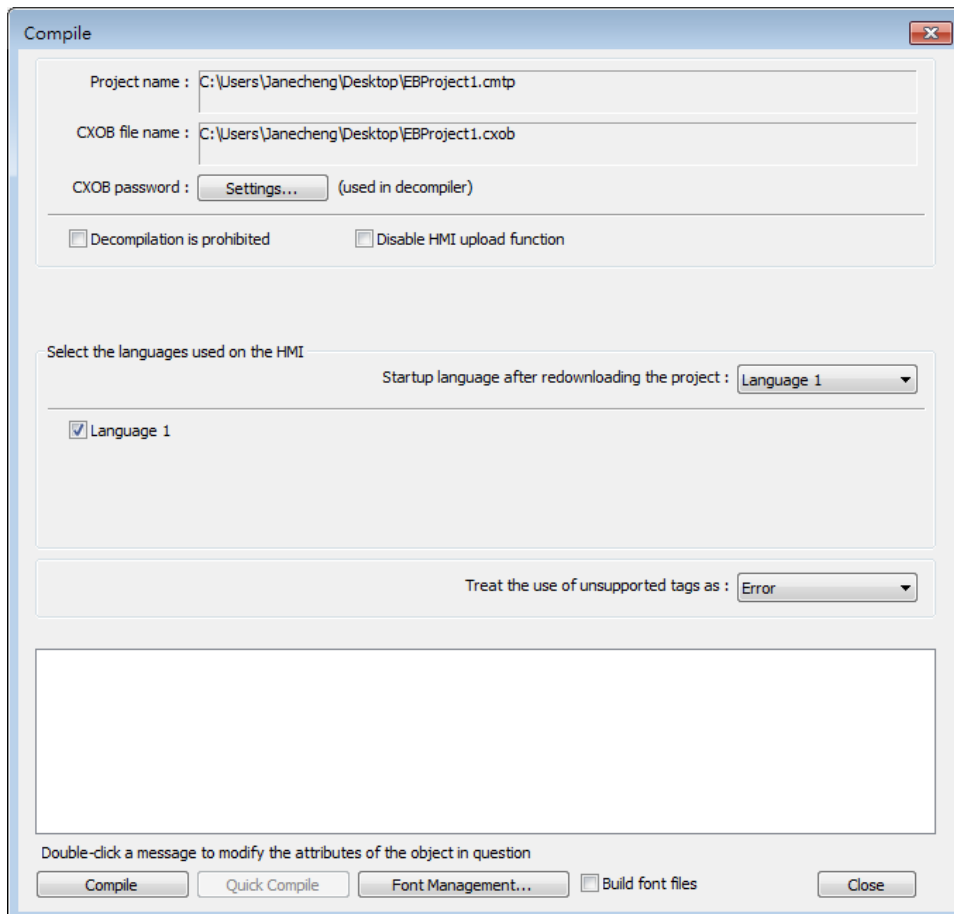


3.3. Save and Compile the Project File

- In EasyBuilder Pro toolbar click [File] » [Save] to save the .emtp file.
- In EasyBuilder Pro toolbar click [Project] » [Compile] to compile .emtp file as .exob file, which could be downloaded to HMI. This also checks if the project can run correctly.

 **Note**

- For cMT / cMT X Series models, the project file extension is .cmt, and the compiled file extension is .cxob.
- 3. To use multiple languages, all languages must be configured in Label Tag Library first. When downloading the project to HMI, select the needed languages only. A successful compilation is shown in the following figure.



3.4. Compile and Quick Compile

The [Compile] and [Quick Compile] modes can be selected in the Compile window. To compile a relatively large file in which only a few windows are modified, the Quick Compile mode can be used to save compilation time.

Compile:

Compile the whole project file.

Quick Compile:

Only compile the modified window or event log. When one of the records in the event log is changed, the whole event log will be compiled.

 **Note**

- If the project file is compiled for the first time, the Quick Compile mode is not supported.
- In a project file, when its system settings, picture library, sound library, or label library is modified, then Quick Compile mode is not supported for the first compilation after modification.
- The whole project file must be compiled before it is downloaded to HMI.
- Utility Manager does not support the project file compiled using Quick Compile mode. To download a project file using Utility Manager, please compile the whole project file first.

3.5. Run On-Line or Off-Line Simulation



Off-line simulation: Simulate project operation on PC without the need for connecting any device.



On-line simulation: Simulate project operation on PC without downloading the project to HMI. The PLC is connected to PC, please set correct parameters.

 **Note**

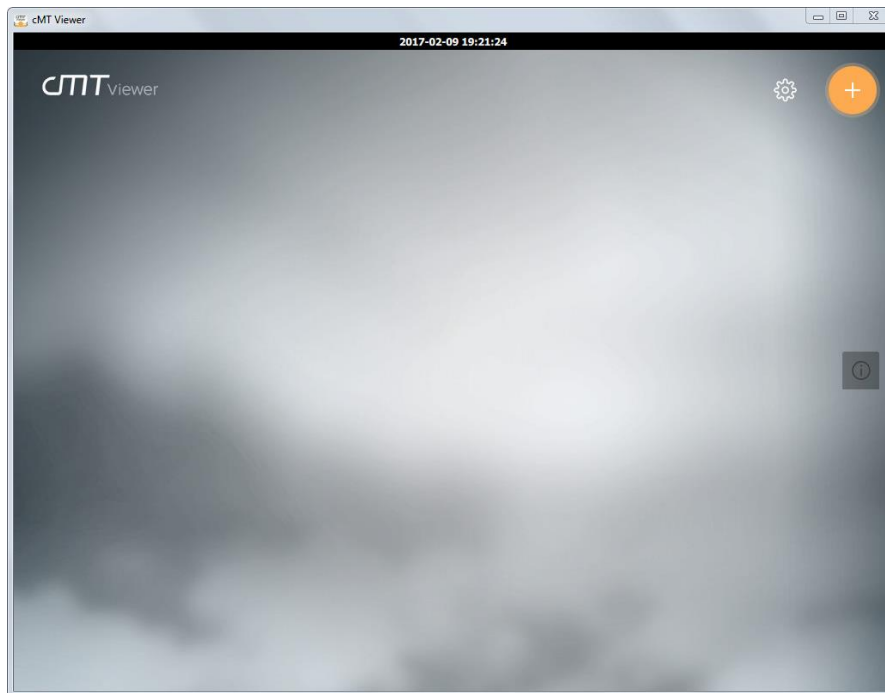
- (iE/XE/eMT Series) When using On-line Simulation on PC, if the target device is the PLC directly connected to PC, there is a 10-minute simulation limit.
- (cMT/cMT X Series) When using On-line Simulation on PC, the monitoring time is limited to one hour and a prompt window pops up every 15 minutes.

3.6. cMT Viewer

This program connects to cMT Series models via network. To run this program, execute cMTViewer.exe under installation directory. Or, in EasyBuilder Pro toolbar, click [Tools] » [cMT Viewer].




Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.



3.7. Download the Project File to HMI

The following explains four ways to download the project file to HMI.

Note

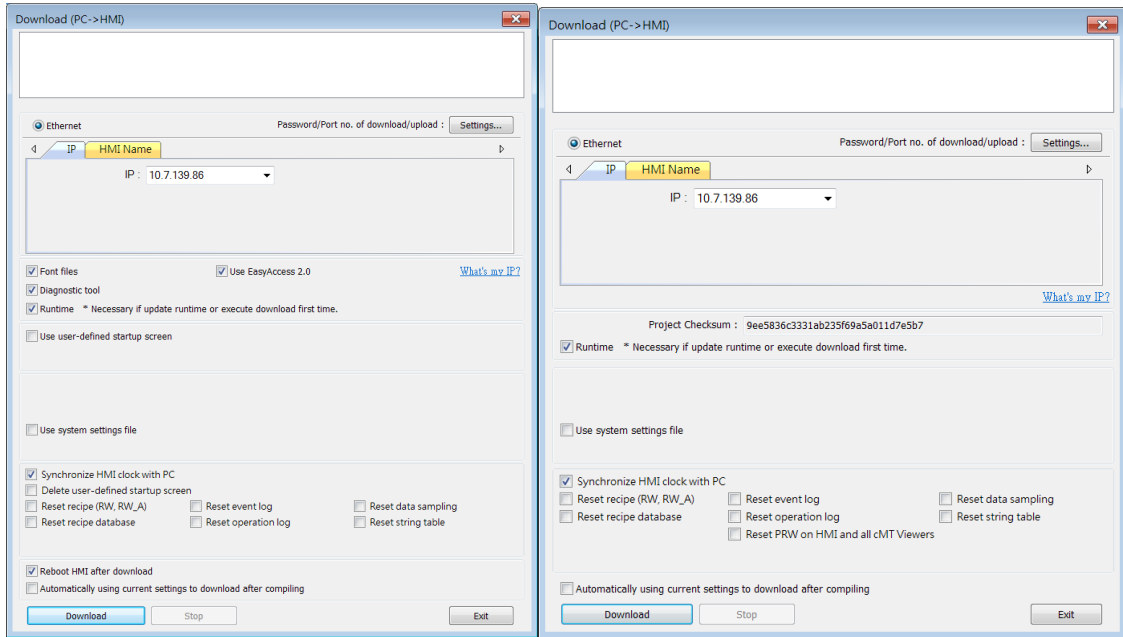
- For cMT-SVR, only the way described in 3.6.1 is available.
 - When download project file to HMI using mini USB cable, please do not connect PLC simultaneously, in order to avoid noise from PLC interfering with HMI.
-  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

3.7.1. Configure in EasyBuilder Pro

1. In EasyBuilder Pro toolbar, click [Project] » [Download]. Make sure that all the settings are correct.
2. Select [Ethernet], set password and HMI IP.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

cMT, cMT X Series



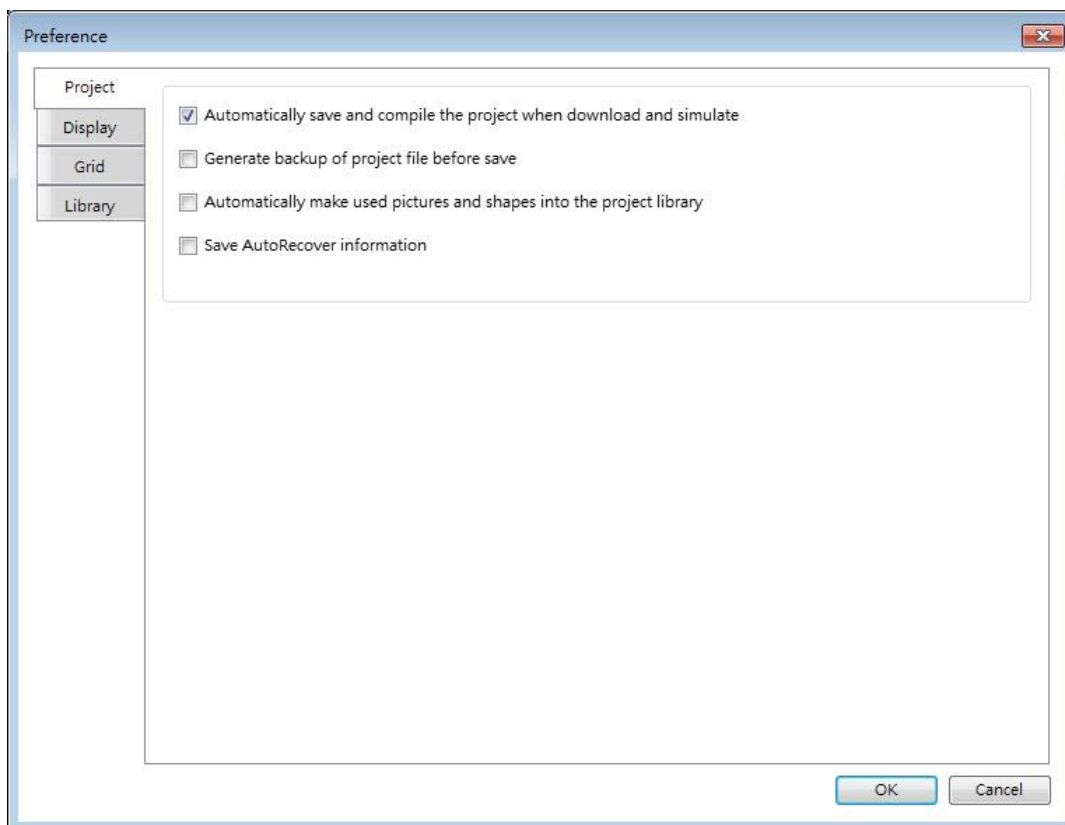
| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Font files | Download the font used in the project to HMI. |
| Runtime | Select the check box to update the HMI kernel programs. If this is the first time downloading file or EasyBuilder Pro version is updated, please download the firmware before downloading files to HMI. |
| EasyAccess 2.0 | Download EasyAccess 2.0 driver to HMI. (This option is available only for MT8000iE models. For other models, EasyAccess 2.0 will be automatically downloaded.) |
| Use user-defined startup screen | Download the specified .bmp image file to the HMI as the startup screen. For cMT/cMT X HMI, please see chapter 5.4 General Settings in this user manual for more information on updating the startup screen on the HMI. |
| Use system settings file | Download the system settings file to update hardware settings. |
| Synchronize HMI clock with PC | Synchronize HMI time with PC time when downloading project file. |
| Delete existing user accounts, e-Mail contacts and SMTP settings | Select the check box to delete existing user accounts, e-Mail contacts or SMTP settings before downloading the project. This setting is only effective when one of the following settings is |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>enabled:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. [System Parameters] » [Security] » [Enhanced security mode] » [Use existing user accounts on HMI first (if existed), Othrewise, use settings below]. 2. [System Parameter s] » [e-Mail] » [Use existing user accounts on HMI first (if existed), Othrewise, use settings below]. |
| Reset recipe/ event log/ data sampling/ recipe database/ operation log/ string table/ user-defined startup screen | The selected files will be erased before downloading. |
| Reboot HMI after download | HMI will reboot after the downloading process is done. |
| Automatically using current settings to download after compiling | The system will compile the project and download it to the latest target HMI. The way to enable this function is described in the following part. |

[Automatically using current settings to download after compiling]

If this check box is selected, EasyBuilder Pro will compile the project and download it to the latest target HMI.

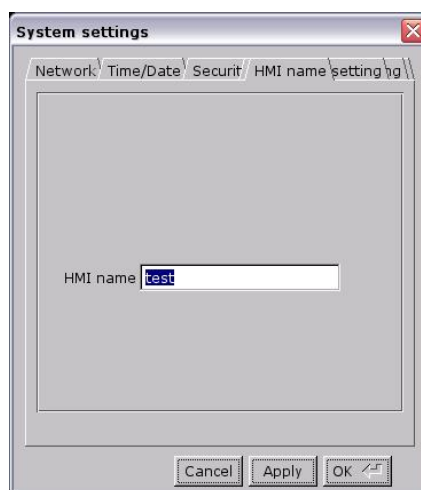
1. In EasyBuilder Pro toolbar, click [File] » [Preferences].
2. Select [Automatic save and compile when download and simulate] check box.



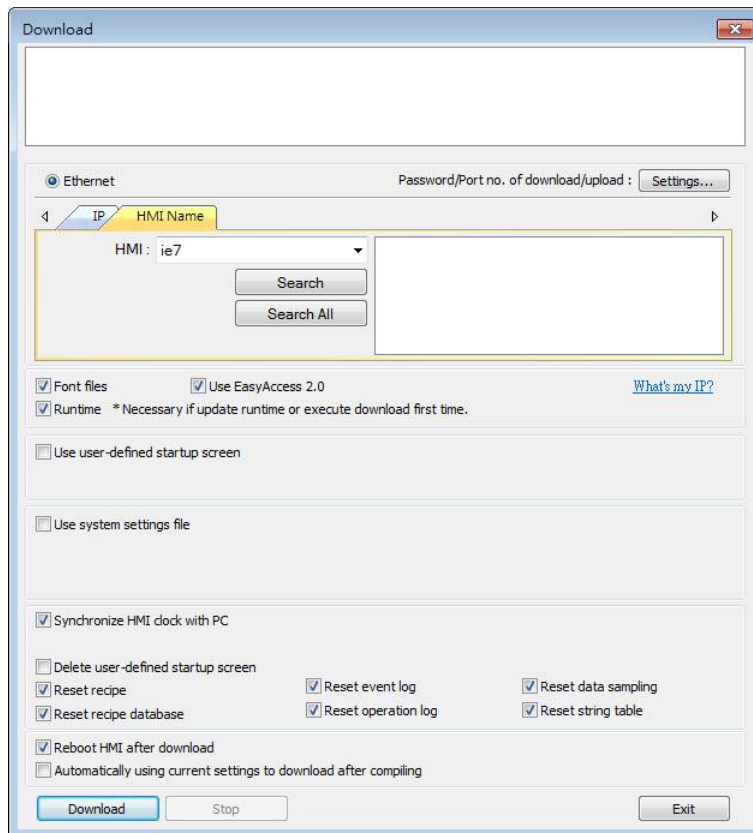
3. In EasyBuilder Pro toolbar, click [Save] and then [Download].
4. In the dialog box, select [Automatically using current settings to download after compiling] check box.
5. Click [Download].
6. When finished, next time when [Download] is clicked, EasyBuilder Pro will automatically compile and download the project to the latest target HMI.

3.7.2. Use HMI Name

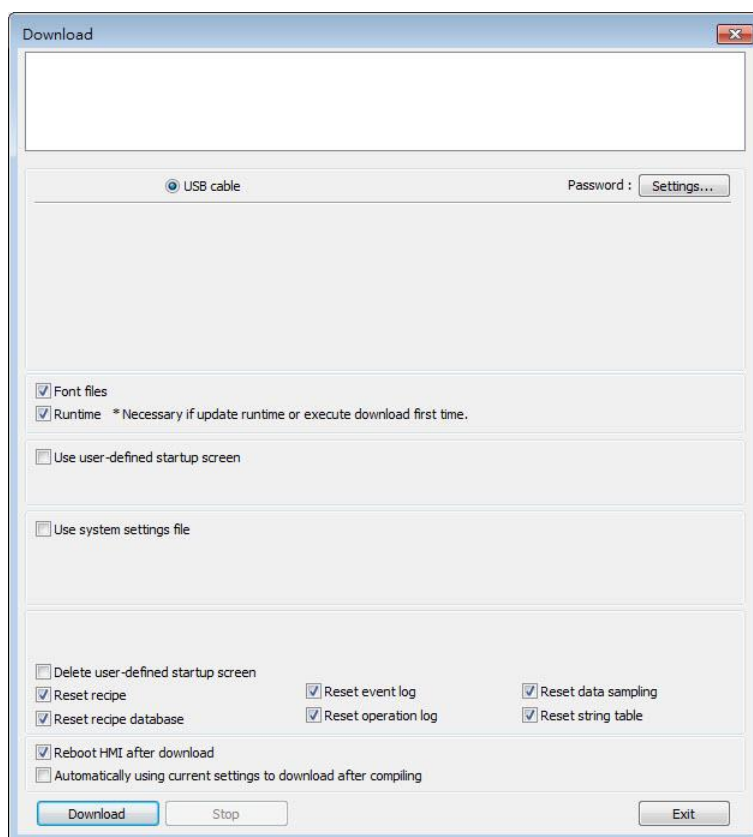
1. Go to [System settings] on HMI and then set HMI name first.



2. On PC, select the HMI name and start downloading. To use [Search], enter the HMI name first to search for the HMI. [Search all] searches for all HMIs in the same subnet network.



3.7.3. Use USB cable

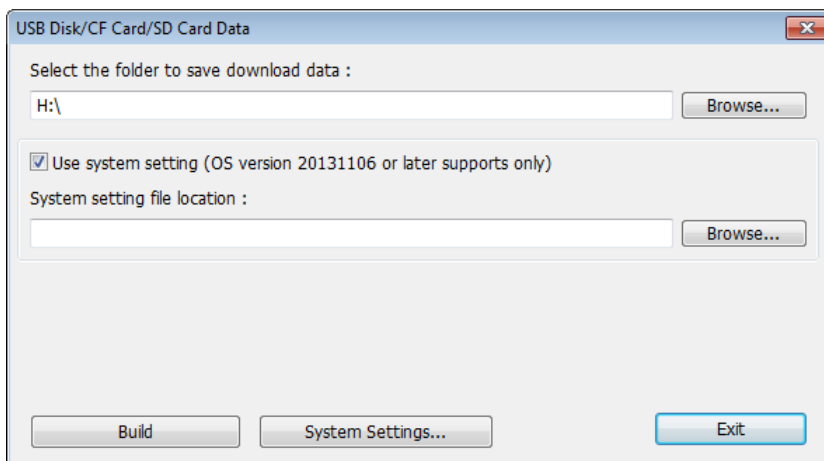


Select USB cable to download project to HMI. The way of setting is same as “3.6.1 Configure in EasyBuilder Pro”. Before downloading via USB cable, please make sure the USB driver is installed. Go to [Computer Management] » [Device Manager] to check if USB driver is installed. If it is not installed, please refer to [installation steps](#) to install manually.

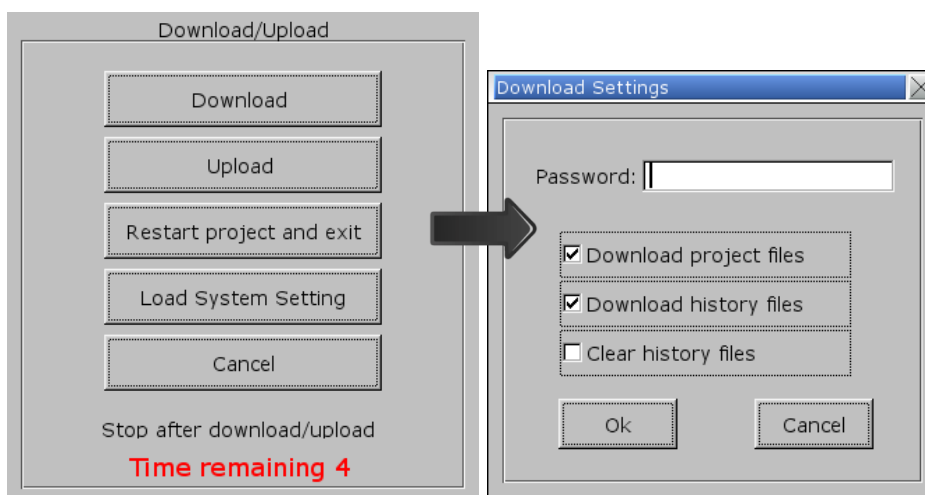
3.7.4. Use USB Drive or SD Card

The following explains how to download project file by using USB drive or SD card.

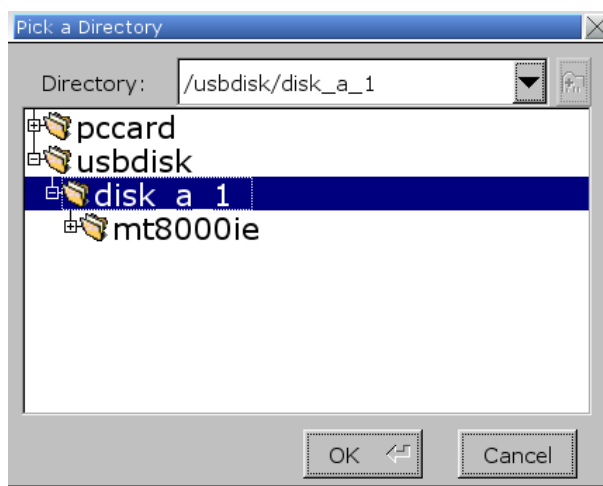
1. On EasyBuilder Pro toolbar click [Project] » [Build for SD card / USB disk download].
Browse for the project file and then click [Build], the file for download will be generated in the connected external device.



2. Insert an external device to HMI.
3. Select [Download] on HMI and enter password.




4. After password is confirmed, it will show the directories in the external device. (pccard: SD Card; usbdisk: USB Drive)



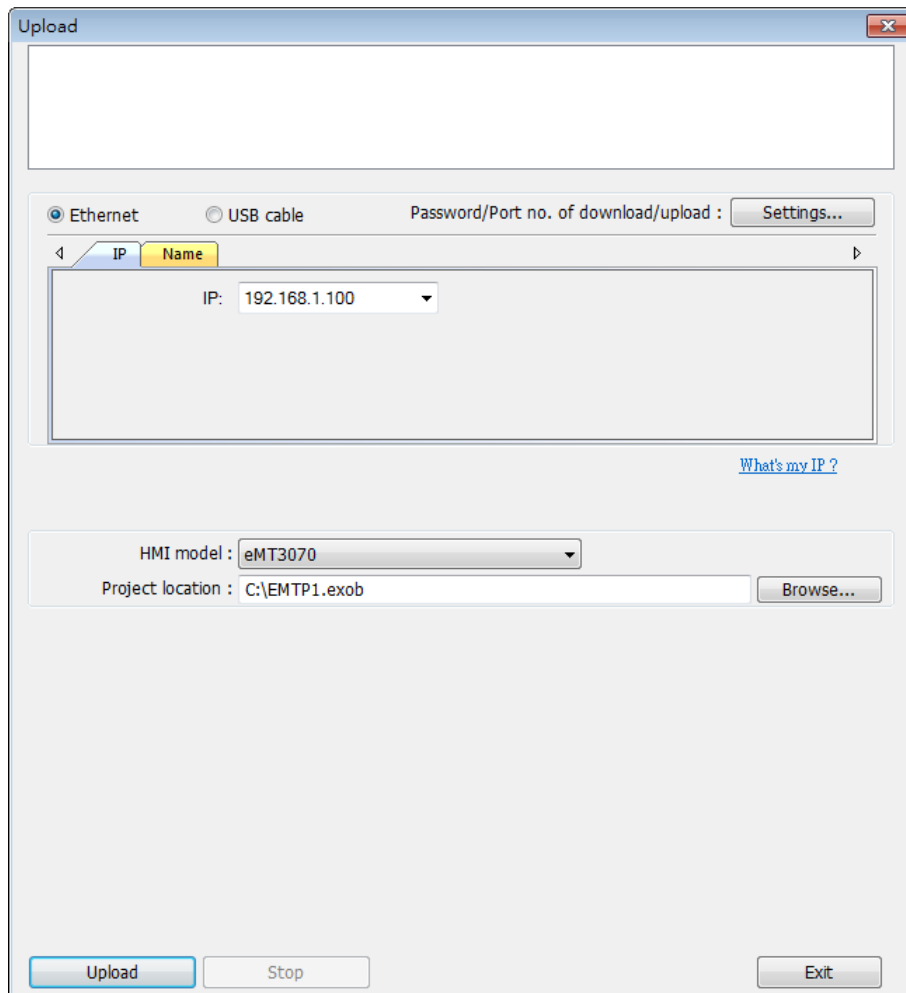
5. Select the directory that contains project, and then click [OK] to start downloading.

 **Note**

- Please select the parent directory of the generated files when downloading. For the structure above, please select **disk_a_1**, not **mt8000ie**.
 - You may click [System Settings] to save the hardware settings configured in EasyBuilder Pro into SD card or USB disk, and then download the settings file to HMI. See “4 Hardware Settings” for more information.
-  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

3.8. Upload the Project File from HMI

1. On EasyBuilder Pro toolbar click [File] » [Upload].
2. Set HMI IP, HMI model, project location and project name, and then click [Upload].



4. Hardware Settings

This chapter explains HMI settings.

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| 4.1. Overview..... | 4-2 |
| 4.2. I/O Ports..... | 4-2 |
| 4.3. LED Indicators | 4-2 |
| 4.4. System Reset..... | 4-3 |
| 4.5. System Toolbar..... | 4-4 |

4.1. Overview

This chapter discusses the HMI settings.

4.2. I/O Ports

The I/O ports may vary between models; please see the datasheet for more information.

The I/O Ports include:

- SD card slot: Allows downloading / uploading project file, including recipe data, event log, data log...etc. and also allows recording history data and data backup.
- COM Port: Connects PLC or other peripheral devices. The type of serial port include: RS-232, RS-485 2W, RS-485 4W, and CAN Bus.
- Ethernet: Allows downloading / uploading project file, including recipe data, event log, data log...etc. Connects to Ethernet devices, such as PLC, laptop.
- USB Host: Supports USB devices, such as mouse, keyboard, USB disk, printer, or barcode device.
- USB Client: Allows downloading / uploading project file, including recipe data, event log, data log...etc. and also allows recording history data and data backup.

For the first time operating HMI, please complete the following system settings. When finished, the project files designed using EasyBuilder Pro can be used on HMI.

4.3. LED Indicators

The LED indicators on the HMI indicate:

Models: MT8121XE, MT8150XE, MT8121iE, MT8150iE

| LED | Description |
|--------------|---|
| PWR (Orange) | Indicates power status. |
| CPU (Green) | Blinks when read/write Flash Memory. |
| COM (Blue) | Indicates COM port communication status, blinks during communication. When communication is good, it may stay on. (Not including network communication) |

Other Models:

| LED | Description |
|--------------|---|
| PWR (Orange) | Indicates power status. |
| CPU (Green) | Indicates CPU status. If it blinks or goes out, there |

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| | may be a CPU error. |
| COM (Blue/Red) | Indicates communication status, blinks during communication. When communication is good, it may stay on. |

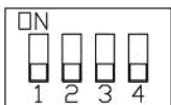
4.4. System Reset

Certain HMI models are equipped with a reset button and a set of DIP switches. When using the DIP switches to change modes, the corresponding functions will be triggered. If system password is lost or forgotten, see the following steps to restore factory default.

1. Flip DIP Switch 1 to ON and the rest to OFF, and then reboot HMI. HMI will switch to touch screen calibration mode.
2. A “+” sign appears on the screen, touch the center of the sign, after all 5 signs are touched, “+” disappears and the touch screen parameters will be stored in HMI system.
3. After calibration, confirm to restore the default password, select [Yes].
4. Confirm to restore the default password again by typing [yes] and clicking [OK]. The project files and history records stored in HMI will all be removed. (The default Local Password is 111111. However, other passwords, such as Download/Upload passwords have to be reset.)

The following lists the DIP switch settings of different models. Please see the relevant installation instruction.

cMT / cMT X / eMT / iE
Dip Switch



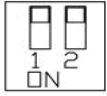
| SW1 | SW2 | SW3 | SW4 | Mode |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------------------|
| ON | OFF | OFF | OFF | Touch Screen Calibration Mode |
| OFF | ON | OFF | OFF | Hide HMI System Setting Bar |
| OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | Update OS |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | ON | Reserved |
| OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | Normal |

Note

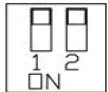
- The state of DIP Switch 4 on each unit may be different. If it should be ON when out from factory, the Dip Switch 4 would be set ON and cut off. If it should be OFF, the Dip Switch 4 would be set OFF but the switch is not cut.

| SW1 | SW2 | Mode |
|-----|-----|-------------------------|
| ON | ON | Restore factory default |
| ON | OFF | Hide system setting bar |

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-------------|
| mTV | OFF | ON | Update OS |
| Dip Switch | OFF | OFF | Normal mode |



| cMT-SVR | SW1 | SW2 | Mode |
|-------------------|-----|-----|------------------------------|
| Dip Switch | ON | ON | Restore factory default |
| | ON | OFF | Restore Ethernet IP Settings |
| | OFF | ON | Update OS |
| | OFF | OFF | Normal mode |



4.5. System Toolbar

After rebooting HMI, you can set the system with [System Toolbar] at the bottom of the screen. Normally, this bar is hidden automatically. Only by touching the arrow icon at the bottom-right corner of the screen will the System Toolbar pop up. From left to right the icons are: System Settings, System Information, Text Keyboard, and Number Keyboard.



How to hide HMI System Setting Toolbar:

- When [DIP Switch 2] is set ON, the system setting toolbar is disabled. When set OFF; the system setting toolbar is enabled. Please restart HMI to enable/disable the toolbar.
- For mTV Series, flip DIP Switch 1 to ON to hide system setting toolbar.
- System register [LB-9020] can also enable/disable system setting toolbar. When [LB-9020] is set ON, the toolbar is displayed, and set OFF to hide the toolbar.

4.5.1. System Setting

cMT/cMT X Series

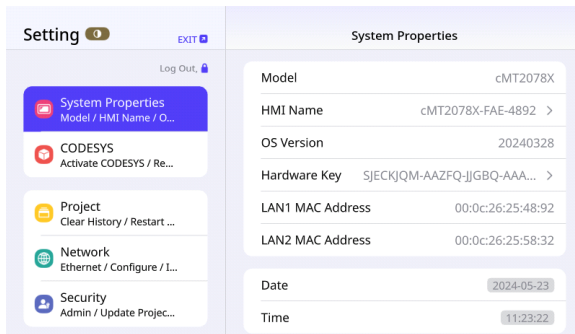
Starting from OS version 20231201, the system settings interface of the cMT X Series has been revamped. This section demonstrates the different interfaces before and after this OS version. Password is required for configuration and modification of system parameters for security. The default password is 111111.

OS versions after 20231201:



Themes

Light and dark themes available for



choice based on its intended surrounding.

System Properties

[Model]

The HMI model.

[HMI Name]

Set the HMI name for easy identification when downloading/uploading project files.

[OS Version]

The current OS version.

[Hardware Key]

The hardware key of the HMI.

[LAN1 MAC Address]

The MAC address for LAN 1.

[LAN2 MAC Address]

The MAC address for LAN 2.

[Date]

Set the local date on the HMI.

[Time]

Set the local time on the HMI.

[Brightness]

Adjust the screen brightness.

[Sound]

Adjust the system volume.

[Language]

Select the system interface language.

[Input Method]

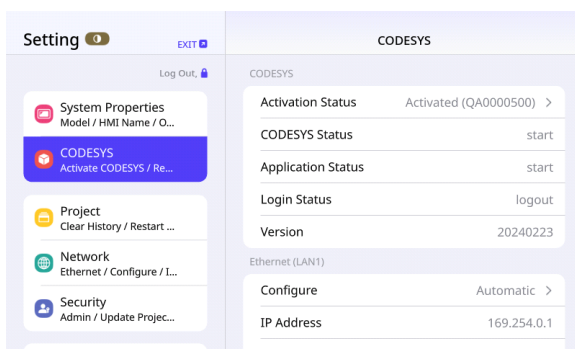
Select the input method for the system keyboard, multiple selections allowed.

[Show Start Button]

Enable to display the Start button. If not enabled, the button's position can be set, and it will appear by long-pressing for 1.5 seconds.

[Show Download Popup Window]

Enable or disable the download popup window.



[Show Mouse Cursor]

Enable or disable the mouse cursor.

[System Keyboard Sound]

Enable or disable the system keyboard sound.

[Direction]

Select the display orientation, options include 0 degrees, 90 degrees, 180 degrees, or 270 degrees.

[System Metrics]

View CPU, memory, eMMC, and network usage.

[Reset HMI to Default]

Reset the HMI to factory settings.

[OS Upgrade]

Select the OS file from SD card or USB drive to begin upgrading system firmware. During the upgrade, do not turn off the power. For detailed upgrade steps and precautions, please refer to the OS upgrade instructions for each model.

[Third-party Licenses]

View and manage third-party licenses.

CODESYS

[Activation Status]

View the activation status of CODESYS.

[CODESYS Status]

View the status of CODESYS.

[Application Status]

View the running status of the application.

[Login Status]

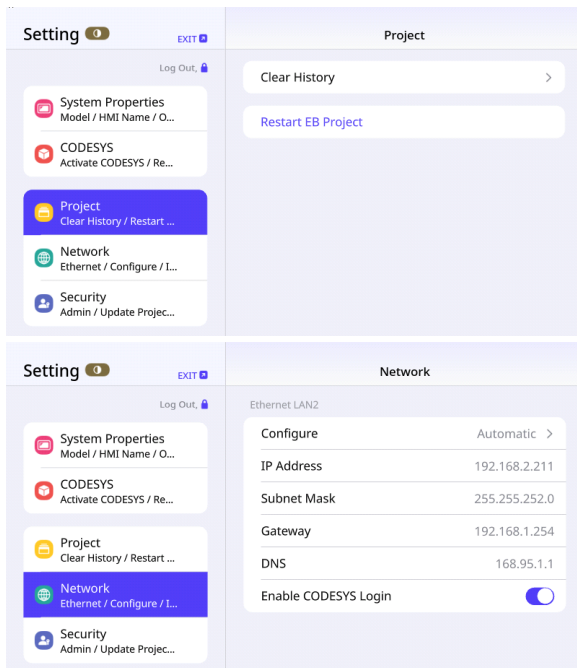
View the login status.

[Version]

View the version number of CODESYS.

[Ethernet (LAN1)]

Set the IP Address, Subnet Mask, and



Gateway.

Project

[Clear History]

Clear the historical data related to project files, such as recipes, event logs, data sampling, etc.

[Restart EB Project]

Restart the EasyBuilder Pro project file.

Network

To download project files to the HMI via Ethernet, the HMI's IP address needs to be correctly configured. Choose to automatically assign an IP address or enter it manually.

[Ethernet LAN1]

Typically used for external network connections, requiring the configuration of a gateway and Domain Name System (DNS).

[Ethernet LAN2]

Typically used for internal network connections, such as connecting to a PLC. To avoid network conflicts, LAN1 and LAN2 should be set in different subnets.

[Network Bridge]

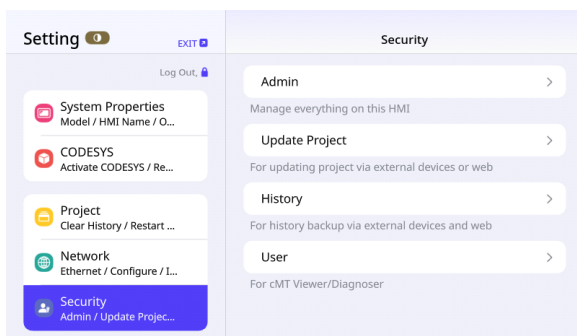
For dual Ethernet port models, bridge mode can be enabled to allow LAN1 and LAN2 to be in the same network segment, achieving the function of a switch.

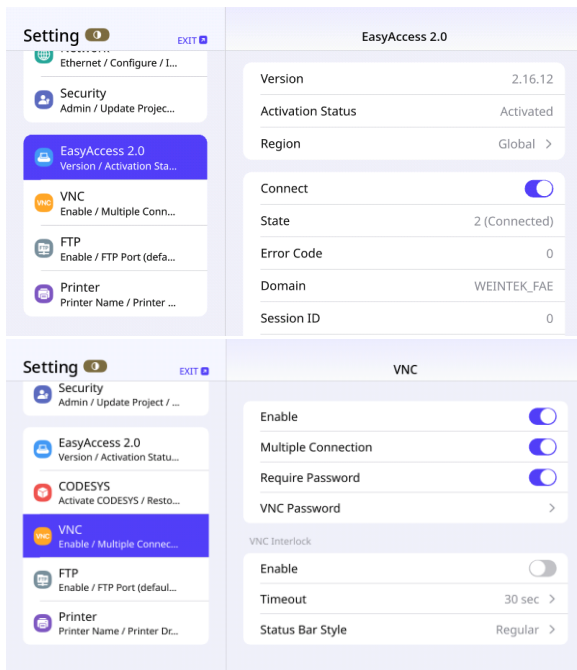
Security

Manage passwords for different users.

[Admin]

Highest level of access, capable of operating all functions and settings, including file upload and download, historical data backup, and password





modification for all permission levels.

[Update Project]

This password is used for file upload and download and historical data backup.

[History]

This password is used for FTP Server login and historical data backup.


[User]

Used for logging into cMT

Viewer/Diagnoser. The passwords for the above three permission levels can also be used in cMT Viewer.

EasyAccess 2.0

Information page for EasyAccess 2.0.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

VNC

[Enable]

When VNC function is enabled, VNC client devices can connect to the HMI. This allows remote users to view and operate the HMI.

[Multiple Connection]

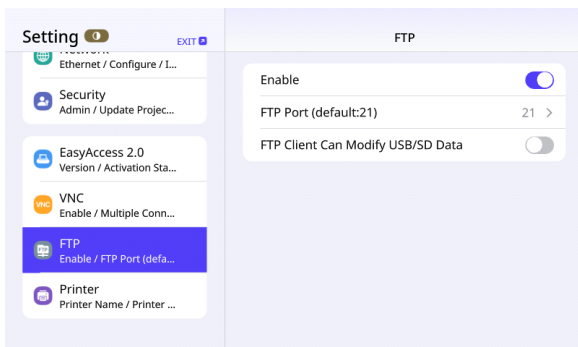
Allows multiple VNC client devices to connect. Please note that the more VNC client devices connected simultaneously, the more it may impact the communication speed of the HMI.

[Require Password]

To protect system security, a password can be set so that only VNC clients entering the correct password can connect to the HMI.

VNC Interlock:

[Enable]



Enable VNC interlock function to enhance system security and management.

[Timeout]

Set the timeout period for VNC interlock. If there is no operation within the set time, the session will be automatically disconnected.

[Status Bar Style]

Choose the display mode of the status bar, which can be adjusted as needed.

FTP

[Enable]

Enabling FTP service allows users to access files on the HMI via FTP clients over the network.

[FTP Port (default:21)]

Set the port number for FTP service. The default port number is 21.

[FTP Client Can Modify USB/SD Data]

This option allows FTP clients to modify files on the USB drive or SD card connected to the HMI. When enabling this feature, ensure appropriate security measures are in place to prevent unauthorized access.

Printer

[Name]

The name of the printer connected to the HMI.

[Version]

The current version of the printer driver.

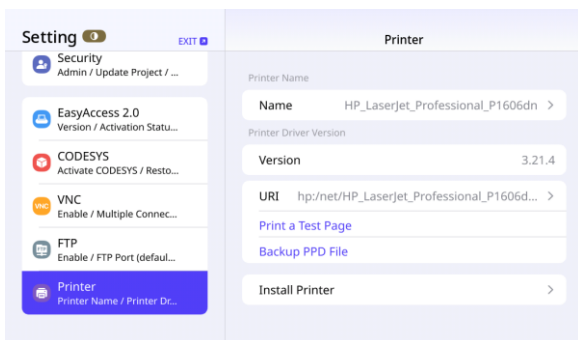
[URI]

The URI of the printer, used for locating the printer.

[Print a Test Page]

Clicking this option will print a test page to check if the printer is functioning properly.

[Backup PPD File]

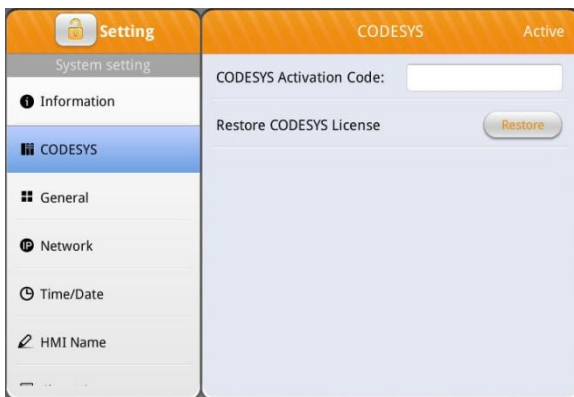


Back up the PPD (PostScript Printer Description) file, which describes the printer's capabilities.

[Install Printer]

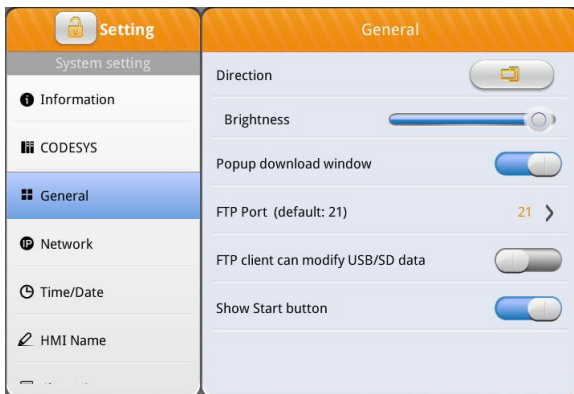
Configure the settings for the printer installation. See Chapter 23.3 in this user manual for more information on printer installation.

OS versions before 20231201:



CODESYS

Enter the activation code to activate CODESYS.



General

General settings including FTP settings.

[Direction]

Select the display orientation, options include 0 degrees, 90 degrees, 180 degrees, or 270 degrees.

[Brightness]

Adjust screen brightness.

[Popup download window]

When enabled, the download window can pop up.

[Show Start button]

When enabled, the Start button is displayed.

[Show mouse cursor]

When enabled, the mouse cursor is displayed.



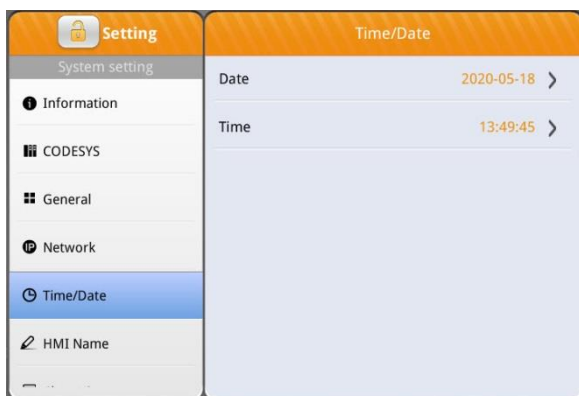
Network

To download project files to the HMI via Ethernet, the HMI's IP address needs to be correctly configured. Choose to automatically assign an IP address or enter it manually.

To use Email or EasyAccess 2.0, the DNS needs to be set correctly. For models with two Ethernet ports, associate two IP addresses with different domains to avoid network conflict.

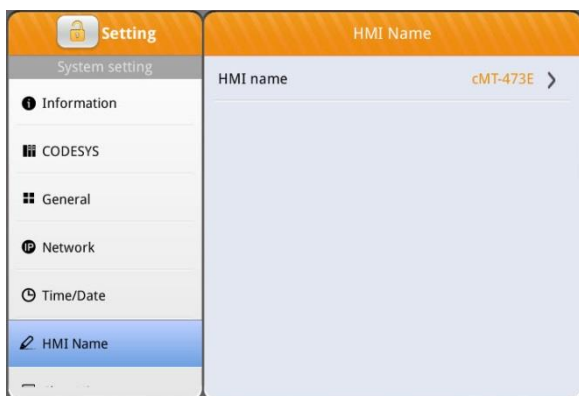
[Enable Bridge Mode]

For dual Ethernet port models, bridge mode can be enabled to allow LAN1 and LAN2 to be in the same network segment, achieving the function of a switch.



Time/Date

Set the local date and time on the HMI.



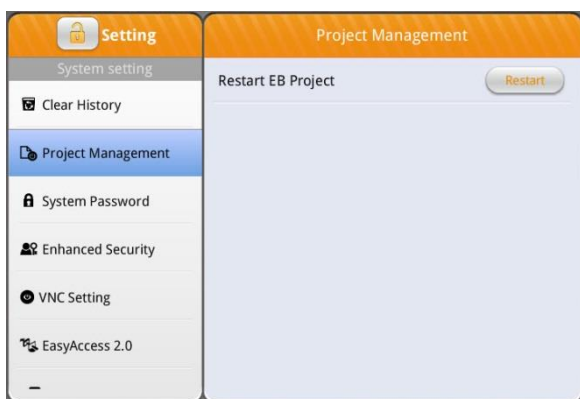
HMI name

Set the HMI name for easy identification when downloading/uploading project files.



Clear History

Clear historical data stored on HMI.



Project Management

HMI can be rebooted by clicking the Restart button.



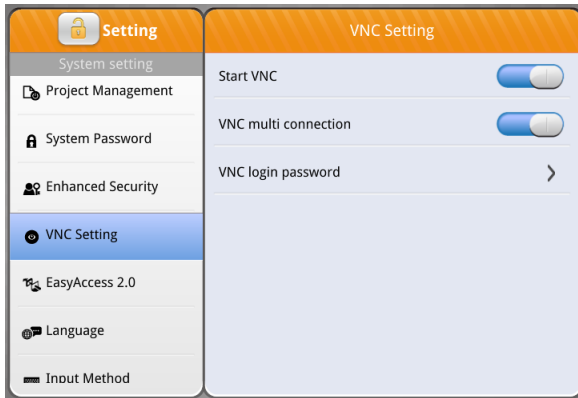
System Password

By default the password is 111111. User-defined passwords can be used after verification.



Enhanced Security

Add or delete user accounts and manage user privileges.



VNC Setting

When enabled, VNC can be used to monitor a remote HMI over an Ethernet network.

[Start VNC]

Allows connections from VNC client devices.

[VNC multi connection]

Allows multiple VNC client devices to connect. Note that the more VNC client devices connected simultaneously, the more it may impact the communication speed of the HMI.



EasyAccess 2.0

Activate EasyAccess 2.0 service.

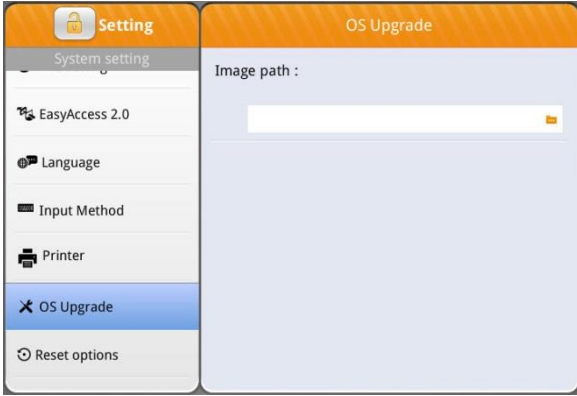


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



Printer

See Chapter 23.3 in this user manual for more information on printer installation.



OS Upgrade

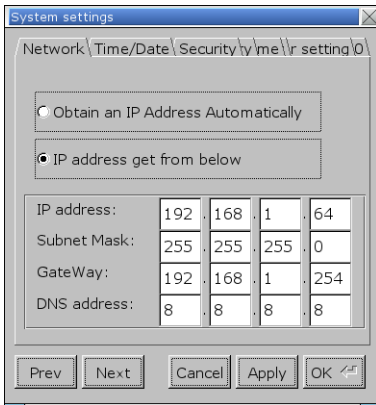
Select the OS file from SD card or USB drive to begin upgrading system firmware. During the upgrade, do not turn off the power. For detailed upgrade steps and precautions, please refer to the OS upgrade instructions for each model.



Reset options

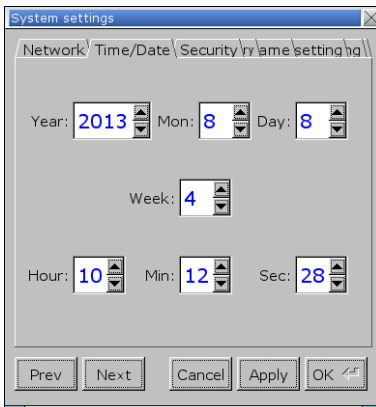
Restore HMI to factory settings.

eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series



Network

When downloading project file to HMI via Ethernet, set the correct IP of the target HMI. You can obtain an IP address automatically or enter the IP address manually. To use Email and EasyAccess2.0, please set correct DNS address. For models with two Ethernet ports, please associate two IP addresses with different domains to avoid network conflict.



Time / Date

Set HMI local time and date.



Security

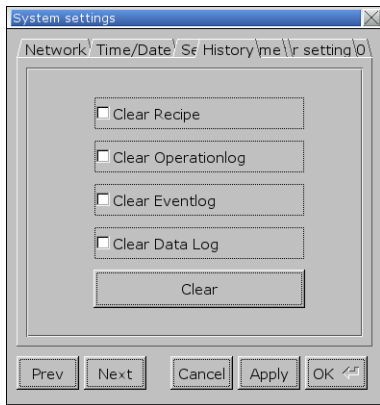
Password protection, the default is 111111. Please click the buttons to set the passwords, and finish password confirmation.

[Password for entering system]

[Password for uploading project]

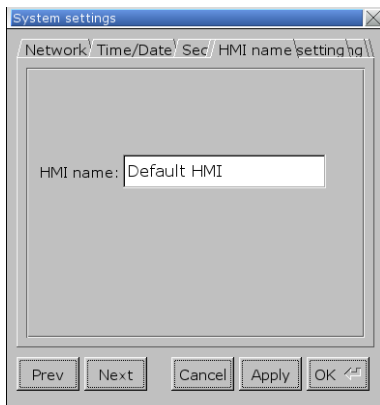
[Password for downloading project]

[Password for uploading history data]



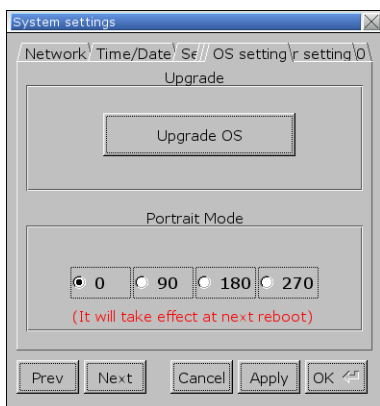
History

Clears history data in HMI.



HMI name

Set HMI name to be used when download/upload project.



OS setting

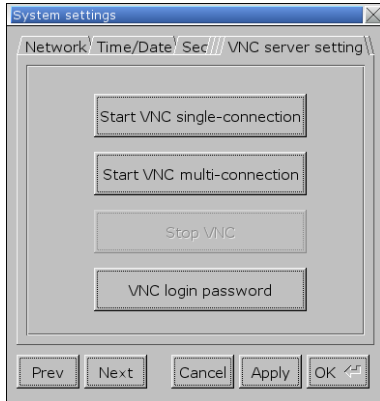
[Upgrade OS]

Upgrade firmware. Please do not turn off or unplug HMI during OS upgrade process. For more details, see the instruction about OS upgrade of the model used.

[Portrait Mode]

Set screen orientation mode. After changing the mode, reconnect HMI to power supply, for the setting to take effect. That is, disconnect all power from HMI, and then connect again. If portrait mode

is used (90 or 270 degree), the project must be designed for portrait mode, otherwise it cannot be correctly displayed.



VNC server setting

Remote HMI monitoring and controlling via Ethernet.

[Start VNC single-connection]

Allows connection with one VNC client.

[Start VNC multi-connection]

Allows connection with multiple VNC clients.

Connecting more VNC clients may slow down the communication speed.

Please see the settings steps in the later part.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film.

Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

Misc 1

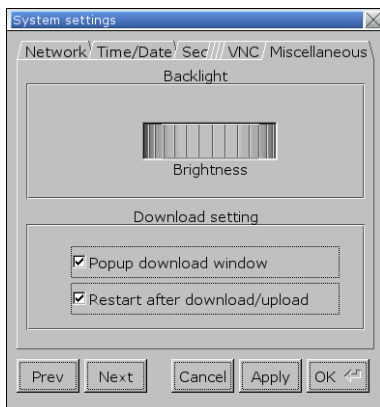
Rotary switch for adjusting LCD brightness.

[Popup download window]

If selected, after inserting USB disk or SD card to HMI, the Upload / Download dialog box shows.

[Restart after download/upload]

If selected, restarts HMI automatically after uploading / downloading project.



Misc 2

[Hide mouse cursor]

If selected, the mouse cursor will be hidden.

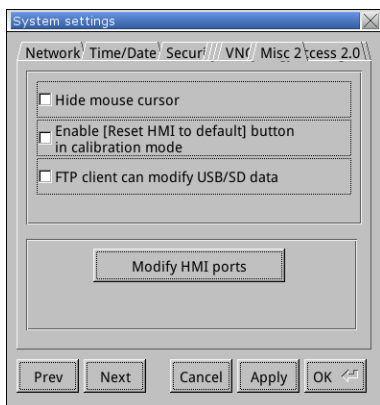
[Enable [Reset HMI to default] button in calibration mode]

If selected, when the operator presses and holds anywhere on the screen for more than 2 seconds during HMI startup, the touch screen calibration mode will start. After calibration, [Reset HMI to default] option shows.

[FTP client can modify USB/SD data]

If selected, USB/SD data can be modified using FTP.

[Modify HMI ports]



Change the port number for Upload/Download and FTP.

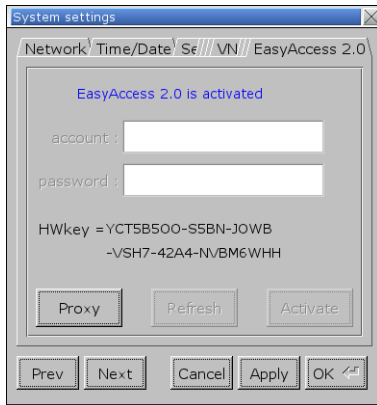
EasyAccess 2.0

Activate EasyAccess 2.0 service.



Click the icon to download the demo project.

Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



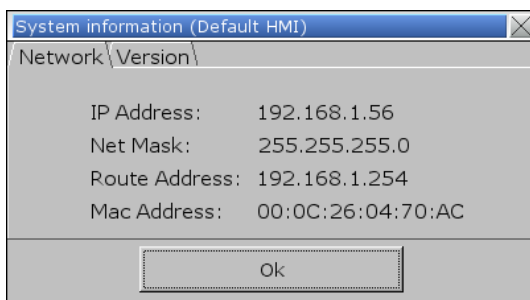
The following steps explain how to set VNC server.

1. Enable HMI VNC server, set password.
2. Install Java IE or VNC Viewer on PC.
3. Enter remote HMI IP in Internet Browser. Or, in VNC Viewer enter remote HMI IP and password.

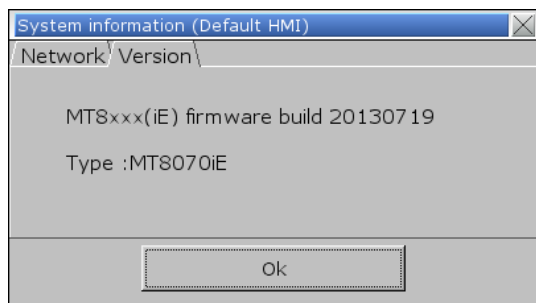


4.5.2. System Information

Network: Displays network information & HMI IP address.



Version: Displays HMI firmware version and model type.



5. System Parameter Settings

This chapter introduces the system parameter settings.

| | | |
|-------|------------------------------|------|
| 5.1. | Overview..... | 5-2 |
| 5.2. | Device | 5-2 |
| 5.3. | Model..... | 5-12 |
| 5.4. | General | 5-16 |
| 5.5. | System Setting | 5-23 |
| 5.6. | Remote | 5-26 |
| 5.7. | Security..... | 5-27 |
| 5.8. | Extended Memory | 5-30 |
| 5.9. | Printer / Backup Server..... | 5-34 |
| 5.10. | Time Sync./DST | 5-35 |
| 5.11. | e-Mail..... | 5-37 |
| 5.12. | Cellular Data Network | 5-39 |
| 5.13. | FTP | 5-41 |

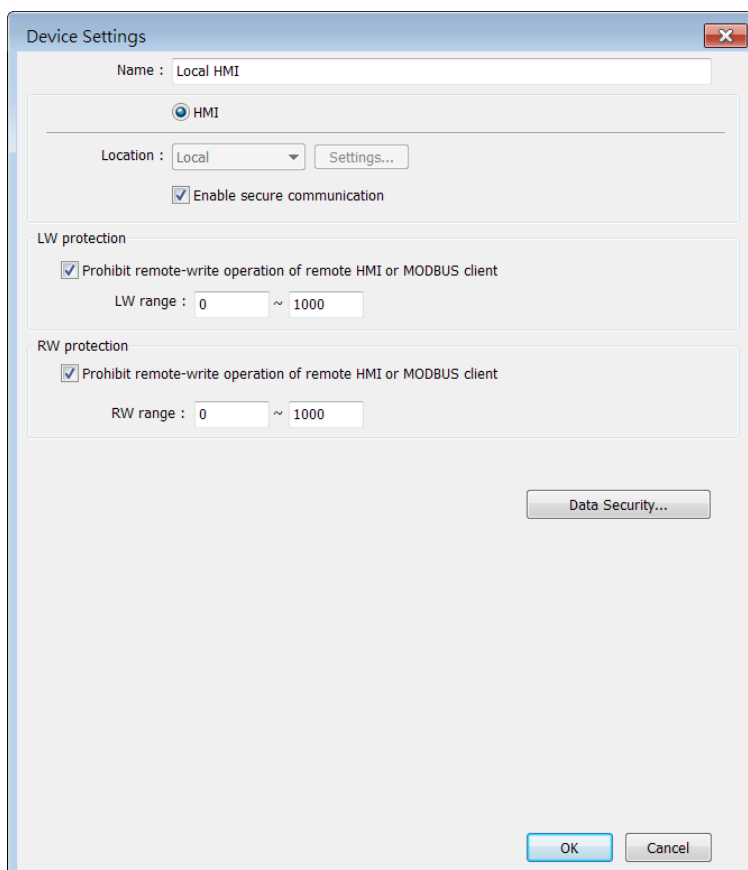
5.1. Overview

Launch EasyBuilder Pro, in the main menu select [Home] » [System Parameters] to open the [System Parameter Settings] dialog box. System Parameter Settings are divided into several tabs, these tabs will be introduced respectively in this chapter.

5.2. Device

Parameters in this tab determine the attributes of each device connected with HMI. The device can be a Local / Remote HMI / PLC. A default device "Local HMI" exists when creating a new project. This device is the HMI that will be updated and programmed.

5.2.1. Local HMI Configuration



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------------|--|
| Enable secure communication | With this option selected, the HMI encrypts the communication to ensure the security of data transmission. This feature is supported only on cMT X Series HMIs, and it can only communicate with other |

devices that also support secure communication.

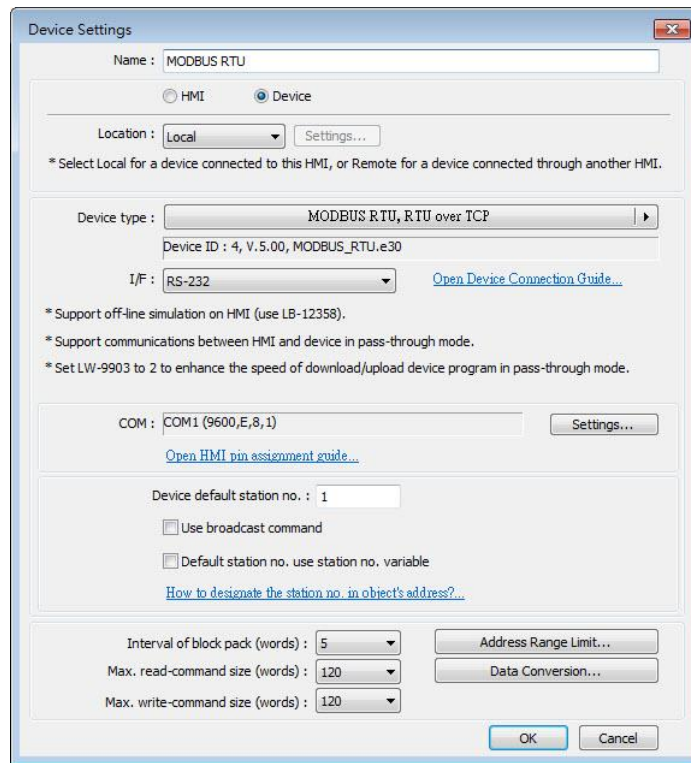
**LW protection,
RW protection,
Data Security**

For specific instructions on data protection settings, see "Chapter 39 Data Security" in this manual.

5.2.2. How to Control a Local PLC

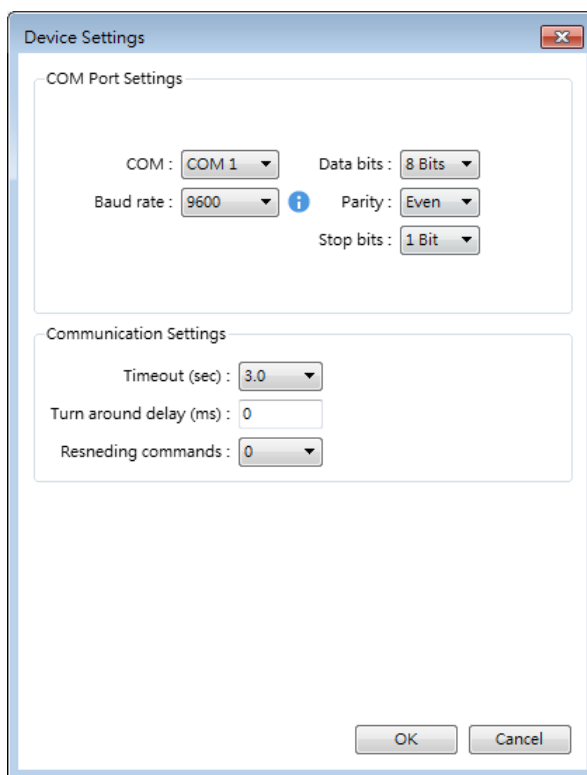


“Local Device” is a device connected to the local HMI. To control/connect a Local Device, add this type of device first. Click [System Parameters] » [New] to open [Device Properties] dialog box. For example, when connecting MODBUS RTU as a Local Device:



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Name | The name of the device. |
| HMI / Device | In this example a device is used, so select [Device]. |
| Location | Select [Local] or [Remote]. In this example the device is connected to the Local HMI, so select [Local]. |
| Device type | Select the type of the device. |
| I/F | The available interface: [RS-232], [RS-485 2W], [RS-485 4W], [Ethernet], [USB], and [CAN Bus]. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If the interface used is [RS-232], [RS-485 2W], or [RS- |

485 4W], configure communication parameters by clicking [Device Properties] » [Settings] and then [Com Port Settings] dialog box opens.



Timeout

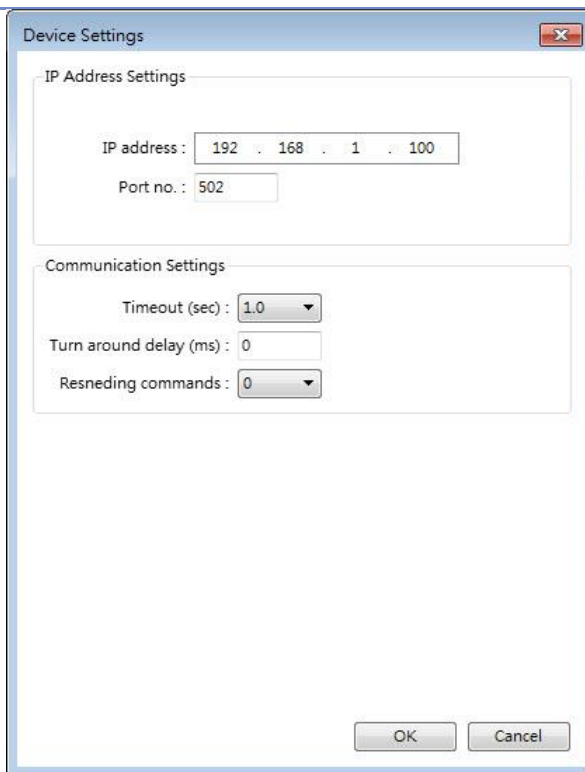
If the communication has been disconnected for more than preset time limit configured in [Timeout] (in sec), Window No. 5 will pop up and show “Device No Response” message.

Turn around delay

While sending the next command to the device, HMI will delay the sending according to the time interval set in [Turn around delay]. This may influence the efficiency of the communication between HMI and the device. Default value is “0”.

Note: If the device used is SIEMENS S7-200 Series, it is recommended to assign “5” to [Turn around delay] and “30” to [Send ACK delay].

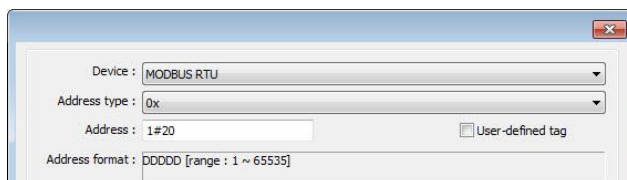
- If the interface used is [Ethernet], click [Device Properties] » [Settings] and the [IP Address Settings] dialog box opens. Please set correct device IP address and port number.

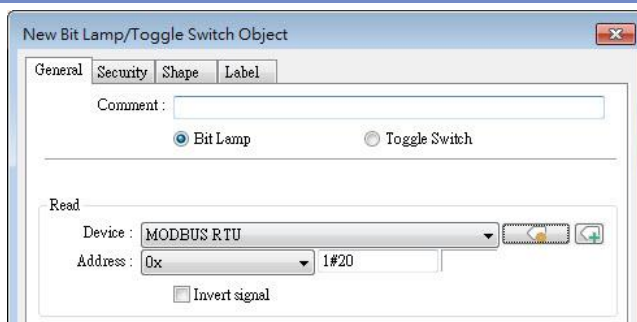


- If the interface is [USB], no further setting is required. Please check the settings in [Device Properties].
- If the interface is [CAN (Controller Area Network) Bus], please see “Device Connection Guide” for “CANopen” and import the .eds device file.

Device default station no.

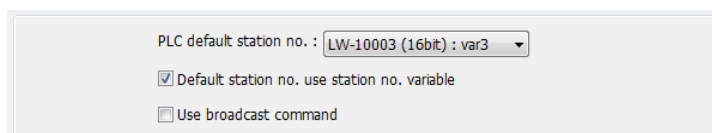
Set the default station number for device address if the device station number is not included in the address. Device station no. can be set in its address. The address format: ABC#Addr
 ABC stands for device station number and ranges from 0 to 255. Addr stands for device address. And the “#” sign separates the station number and the address. As shown in the following figure, the data is read from device station number 1, and address 0x-20.





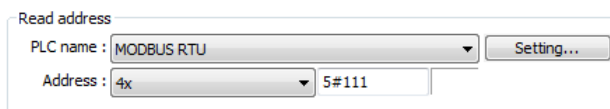
Default station no. use station no. variable

Use the station number variables as the default device station number. Select one from LW-10000 to LW-10015 (var0 to var15) as the station number variables. If the station no. is not specified in device address, the station number will be determined by the station no. variable. For example, if var3 is set for default station no:

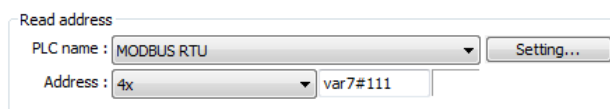


The followings demonstrate some examples:

- The device station number is “5”.



- The device station number is determined by var7 (LW-10007)



- Device address is set to “111”, since device station no. is not specified, and the default station no. is var3, the device station no. is determined by var3 (LW-10003).



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Use broadcast

When [Use broadcast command] check box is selected, please fill in [Broadcast station no.] according to the

command broadcast station number defined by the device. When HMI sends a broadcast command to the station number set here, the device will only receive the command and not reply to HMI.

PLC default station no. : 0
 Default station no. use station no. variable
 Use broadcast command Broadcast station no. : 255

As shown in the following figure:

Read address
 PLC name : MODBUS RTU Setting...
 Address : 4x 255#200

When HMI sends a command to address 255#200, all the devices will receive this command and will not reply. Only devices that support broadcast command can use this feature.

Interval of block pack (words) If the interval between read addresses of different commands is less than this value, the commands can be combined to one. The combining function is disabled if this value is set to "0".

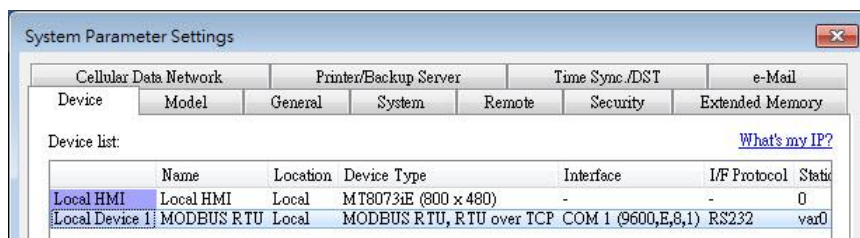
For example, the interval value is set to "5", to read 1 word from LW-3 and 2 words from LW-6 respectively (read from LW-6 to LW-7), since the interval of addresses between LW-3 and LW-6 is less than 5, these two commands can be combined to one. The result is to read 5 consecutive words from LW-3 to LW-7.

Note: The maximum size of command combination data must be less than [Max. read-command size].

Max. read - command size (words) The maximum data size to read from the device at one time. Unit: word

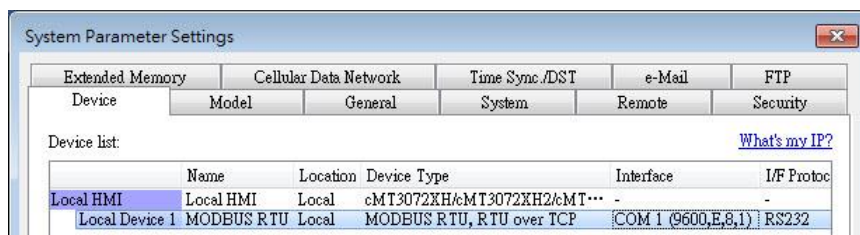
Max. write - command size (words) The maximum data size to write to the device at one time. Unit: word.

After all settings are completed, a new device named "Local Device 1" is added to the [Device list].



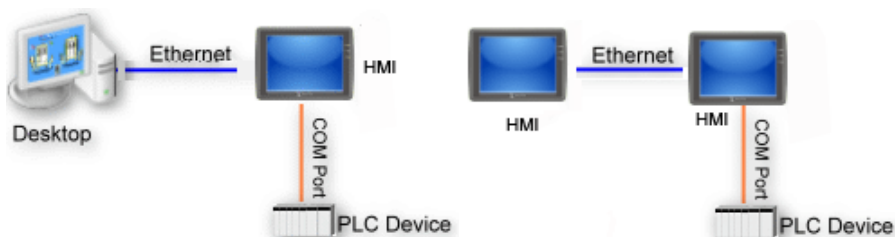
Note

- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, select “Local HMI” in [System Parameter Settings] dialog box and then click [New Device] to add a “Local Device 1” under “Local HMI”.

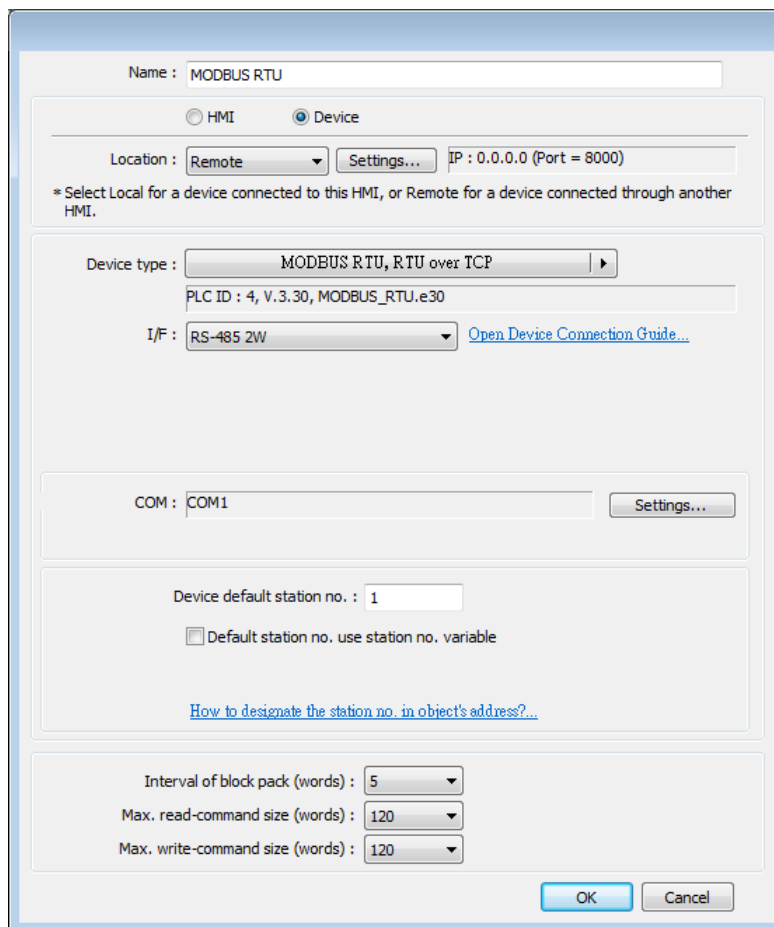


- Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

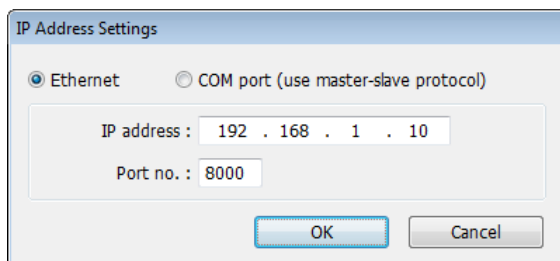
5.2.3. How to Control a Remote Device



“Remote Device” is a device being connected to a remote HMI. To control a remote device, add this type of device first. Please click [System Parameters] » [New] to open [Device Properties] dialog box. For example, use MODBUS RTU as the Remote Device:



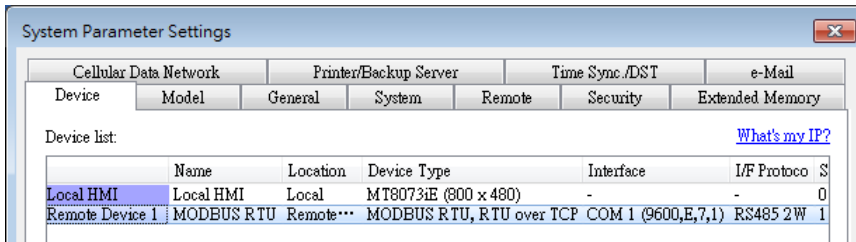
| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| HMI or Device | In this example, a device is used, so select [Device]. |
| Location | Select [Local] or [Remote]. In this example the device is connected to Remote HMI, so select [Remote]. Set the IP address and port number of the Remote HMI by clicking [Settings] next to [Remote]. |



| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Device Type | Select the type of the device. |
| I/F | The interface used for Remote Device. If the remote device uses a COM port, select [RS-232], [RS-485 2W], or [RS485 4W]. |

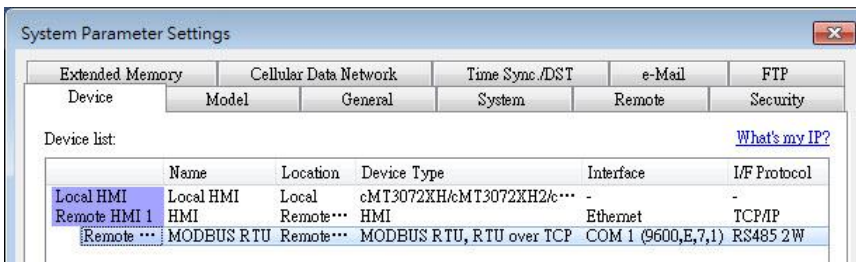
| | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| COM | Set the correct COM port used by the Remote Device. |
| Device default station no. | Set the station number of Remote Device. |

After all settings are completed, a new device named “Remote Device 1” is added to the [Device list].



Note

- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, select the defined “Remote HMI 1” in [System Parameters] dialog box and then click [New Device] to add a “Remote PLC 1” under “Remote HMI 1”.

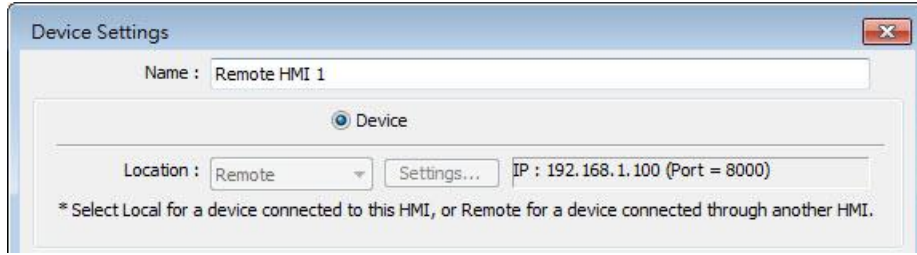


Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

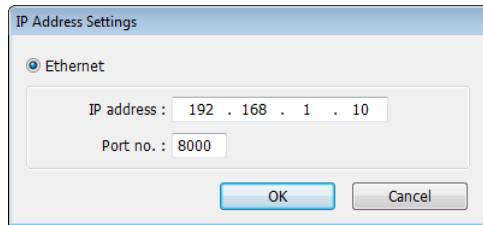
5.2.4. How to Control a Remote HMI



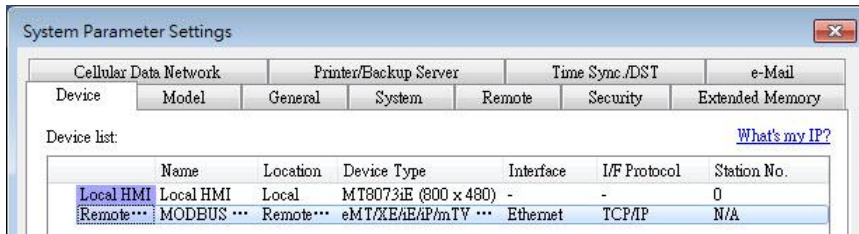
“Remote HMI” is the HMI other than “Local HMI”, and PC is also a “Remote HMI”. To control a Remote HMI, add this type of device first. Click [System Parameters] » [New] to open [Device Properties] dialog box as shown in the following figure:



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| HMI or Device | In this example, the device used is a HMI, so select [HMI]. |
| Location | Select [Local] or [Remote]. In this example Remote HMI is used, select [Remote]. Set the IP address and port number of the Remote HMI by clicking [Device Properties] » [Location] » [Settings]. |

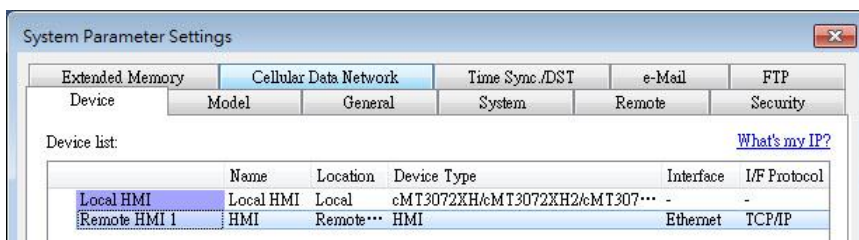


After all settings are completed, a new device named “Remote HMI 1” is added to the [Device list].



Note

- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, in [Device list] click [New HMI] to add a “Remote HMI 1”.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

5.3. Model

Configure the [HMI model], [Timer], [Printer] and [Scroll bar] settings, and more.
eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

System Parameter Settings

Cellular Data Network | Printer/Backup Server | Time Sync/DST | e-Mail
Device | Model | General | System | Remote | Security | Extended Memory

HMI model : iE Series - MT8073iE (800 x 480) Landscape
HMI station no. : 0
Port no. : 8000

Support cMT/eMT X communication protocol
Port no. : 8010

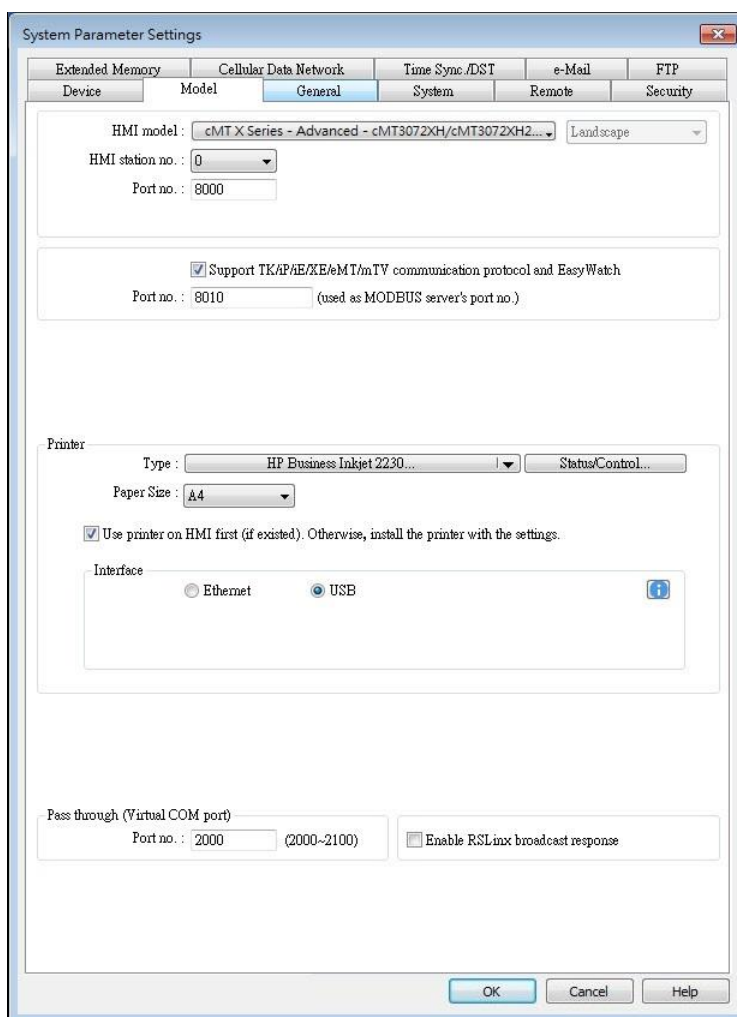
Printer
Type : None

Scroll bar
Default Style
Width
 Small Middle Large


Pass through (Virtual COM port)
Port no. : 2000 (2000-2100) Enable RSLinx broadcast response

OK Cancel Help

cMT, cMT X Series



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|--|
| HMI model | <p>Select an HMI model.</p> <p>The [Resize pop-up windows / objects] dialog box will pop up when changing to a model with a different resolution. Select required adjustment and click [OK]. In most cases, select all options.</p> <div> </div> <p>Landscape/Portrait</p> <p>Change the orientation of the project.</p> |

| HMI station no. | Set the station number of current HMI. The default value is "0". | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|---|-------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|--------|-------|---|------|---|-----------------------|---|----------------|------|---------|---|------|---|-------------------------------|---|-------------------------|
| Port no. | Set the port number of current HMI. The default value is "8000". | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Support cMT communication protocol | Supports communication with cMT / cMT X Series models. cMT / cMT X Series project file should use the same communication port. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Printer (eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series) | <p>Type A printer can be connected with the HMI. The HP PCL Series printer is connected through USB interface while other printers through a COM port.</p> <p> For more information, see "23 HMI Supported Printers".</p> <p>If the printer is connected through [COM], configure the parameters correctly. If the printer type is [SP-M, D, E, F], the [pixels of width] has to be set accurately, i.e. the set pixel(s) cannot exceed printer's default setting, or the HMI will fail to print data.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Printer (cMT, cMT X Series) | <p>The printer driver can be installed on HMI.</p> <p>Type Select printer type.</p> <p>Status address Shows printer status.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LW-n</th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Printer driver is not installed yet.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Installing printer driver.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Printer is ready.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Printer is printing.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Print job is canceled.</td> </tr> <tr> <th>LW-n+1</th> <th>Error</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Printer is not found.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Unknown error.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Control address Updates printer connection parameters.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LW-n</th> <th>Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>None</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Update connection parameters.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Restart printer driver.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | LW-n | Status | 0 | Printer driver is not installed yet. | 1 | Installing printer driver. | 2 | Printer is ready. | 3 | Printer is printing. | 4 | Print job is canceled. | LW-n+1 | Error | 0 | None | 1 | Printer is not found. | 2 | Unknown error. | LW-n | Command | 0 | None | 1 | Update connection parameters. | 2 | Restart printer driver. |
| LW-n | Status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Printer driver is not installed yet. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Installing printer driver. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Printer is ready. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Printer is printing. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Print job is canceled. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LW-n+1 | Error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Printer is not found. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Unknown error. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LW-n | Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Update connection parameters. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Restart printer driver. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------|----------------------------------|
| LW-n+1 | I/O |
| 0 | Ethernet |
| 1 | USB |
| LW-n+2 | IP address (Total: 4 words) |
| LW-n+6 | Port (Default port number: 9100) |

Please note that using only the ppd file for a printer may not be able to run the printer since the corresponding driver is absent. Using tested models is recommended.

Scroll bar

Set the width of Scroll Bar, when the size of the object is too small to display the contents, a scroll bar is displayed in the object. This feature can be applied to objects that allow scrolling, such as Alarm Display, Event Display, History Data Display, and Option List.

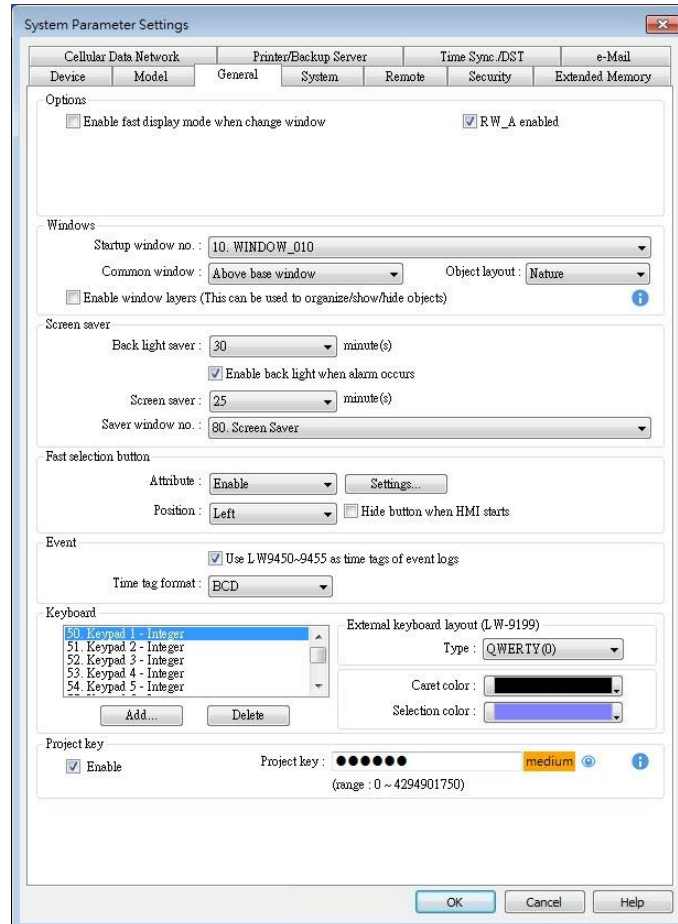
**Pass through
(Virtual COM
port)**

Set the port number for Pass-through communication.

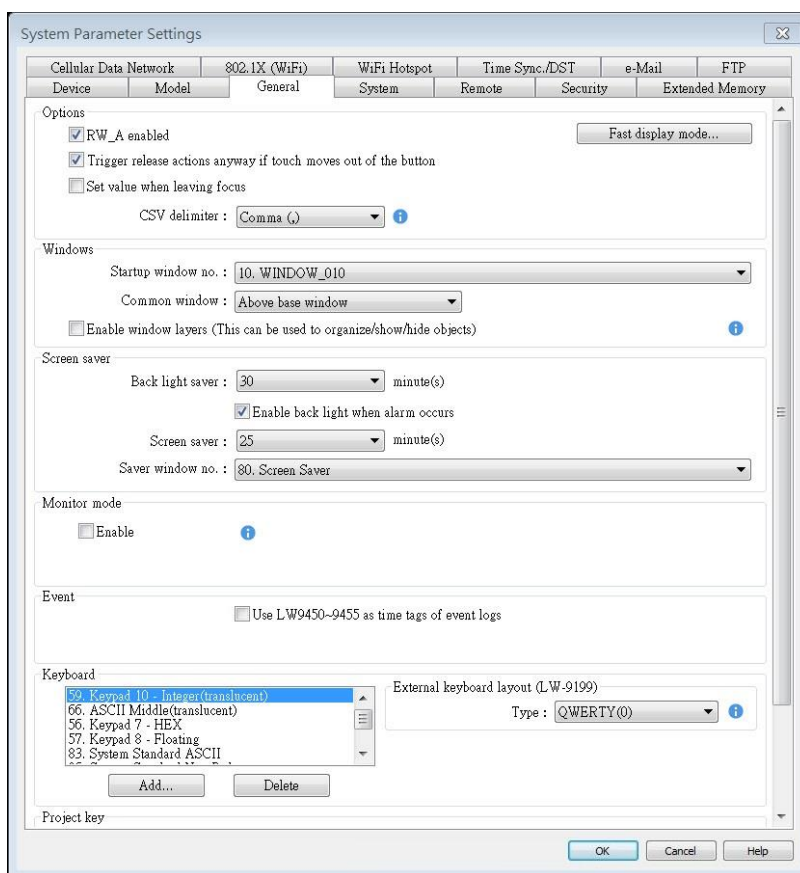
5.4. General

Configure the properties related to screen display.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



cMT, cMT X Series



Setting

Description

Options

Fast display mode

In this mode, selected objects will cache the most recently read data and display it quickly after window is changed, achieving a faster display speed.

Controllable objects: Objects that allow variable input, such as Toggle Switch, Numeric Input.

Uncontrollable objects: Objects that only display states, such as Bit Lamp, Word Lamp.

The objects that support the fast display mode include: Bit Lamp, Word Lamp, ASCII, Numeric, Function Key, Option List, Direct / Indirect Window, Bar Graph, Meter Display, Animation, Moving / Rotating Shape, PDF Reader, Picture View, Energy Demand Display.

RW_A enabled

Enable or disable recipe data RW_A. Enable this, the objects can then control RW_A. The size of RW_A is 64K.

Trigger release action anyway if touch moves out of the button. (cMT / cMT X Series)

With this option selected, releasing the finger after

touching the button and then sliding the finger out of the button area is still considered as button release; its release action(s) will be triggered.

Set value when leaving focus (cMT / cMT X Series)

With this option selected, values will be written upon leaving the input mode of an object (e.g. Numeric object), even if not by pressing the ENTER key. For example, data entry for the current numerical object is considered completed and value is written when one selects another object to enter value. An alert message shows when an invalid value is entered.

 **Note**

1. Values will not be retained after pressing the ESC key to leave.
2. When the system keyboard is used, values will be directly written after closing the keyboard.
3. With [Input order] enabled, the sequential input is performed after leaving the object by pressing the ENTER key. The sequential input will be stopped if another object is touched during the input process.

CSV delimiter (cMT / cMT X Series)

Save the CSV file generated from Backup or Import/Export with Comma (,) or Semicolon (;) delimiter.

Windows

Startup window no.

Designate the window shown when start up HMI.

Common window

The objects in the common window (Window No. 4) will be shown in each base window. This determines that the objects in common window are placed above or below the objects in the base window.

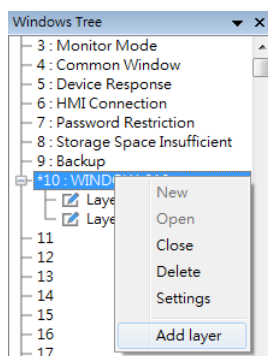
Object layout

If [Control] mode is selected, when operating HMI, [Animation] and [Moving Shape] objects will be displayed above other kinds of objects neglecting the sequence that the objects are created. If [Nature] mode is selected, the display will follow the sequence that the objects are created, the first created will be displayed first.

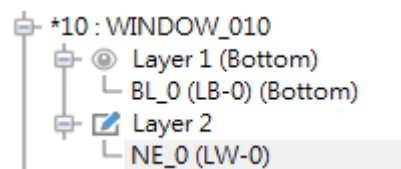
Enable window layers (This can be used to organize/show/hide objects)

With this option selected, layers within a window can be created in the window tree.

At most 10 layers can be added to a window.
 As shown in the following figure, right-click on a window number and then select [Add layer].



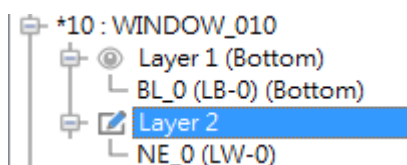
The following is an example of creating a layered window:
 Place a Bit Lamp object in Layer 1 and a Numeric object in layer 2.

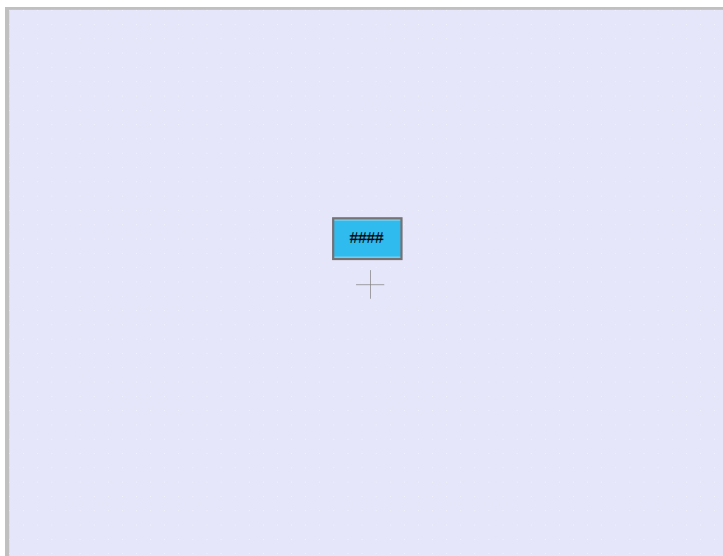


Selecting Layer 1 shows only the Bit Lamp object in the editing window.

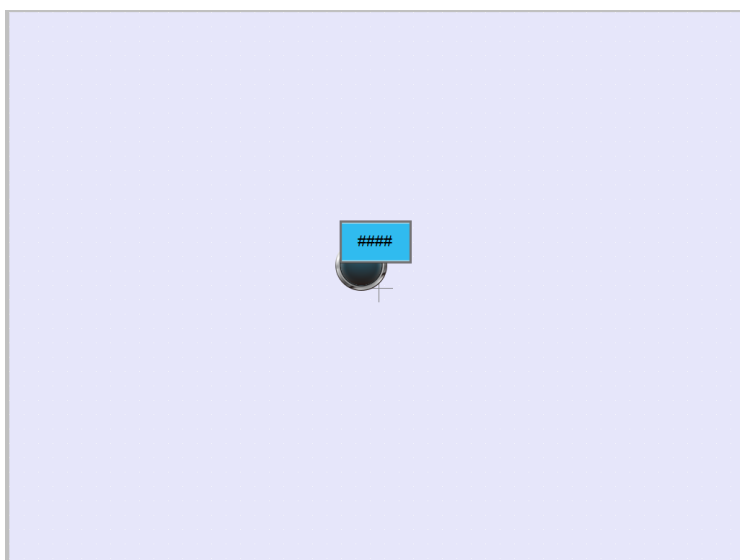
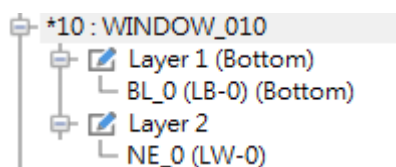


Selecting Layer 2 shows only the Numeric object in the editing window.





Selecting window 10 shows all objects.



Screen saver

Back light saver

If the screen is left untouched and reaches the time limit set here, the back light will be turned off. The setting unit is minute. Back light will be on again once the screen is touched. If [none] is set, the back light will always be on.

Screen saver

If the screen is left untouched and reaches the time limit set here, the current screen will automatically switch to a window assigned in [Saver window no.]. The setting unit is minute. If [none] is set, this feature is disabled.

Saver window no.

Specify a window to be displayed when HMI goes to screen saver mode.

Note: In a saver window, the [Return to previous window] option of a Function Key can be used to wake up HMI from screen saver mode; therefore, please avoid editing the project in the way shown as the example below, to prevent the HMI from going to screen saver mode repeatedly.

Example: A Function Key used to “Return to previous window” is placed in Window no. 11, and the HMI goes into screen saver mode when Window no. 11 is displayed. In this case, the HMI can wake up from screen saver mode when any point on its screen is touched, and Window no. 11 will be displayed again. At this moment, if the Function Key in Window no. 11 is touched, the HMI goes into screen saver mode again.

Solution: 1. When a Function Key with “Return to previous window” selected is placed in the saver window, please use “Change full-screen window” for all other windows.

2. When “Change full-screen window” is used for the saver window to change to a specific window (e.g., home page), please make sure that “Return to previous window” is not used in this destination window. The “Return to previous window” option can still be used for other windows.

Fast selection buttons

This setting is applicable for eMT, iE, XE, mTV, and iP Series. Setting the attributes for fast selection button for Window No. 3. To use the fast selection button, create Window No. 3 first.

Attribute

Enable or disable fast selection window. Select [Enable] and click [Settings] to set the attributes, including color and text of the button.

Position




Select the button position on the screen. If [Left] is chosen, the button will show at bottom left side of the screen; if [Right] is chosen, the button will show at the bottom right side of the screen.

Settings

Set the shape and label font of the Fast Selection Button.

Hide button when HMI starts

The Fast Selection Button will be hidden, calling it out requires system registers LB-9013~LB-9015.

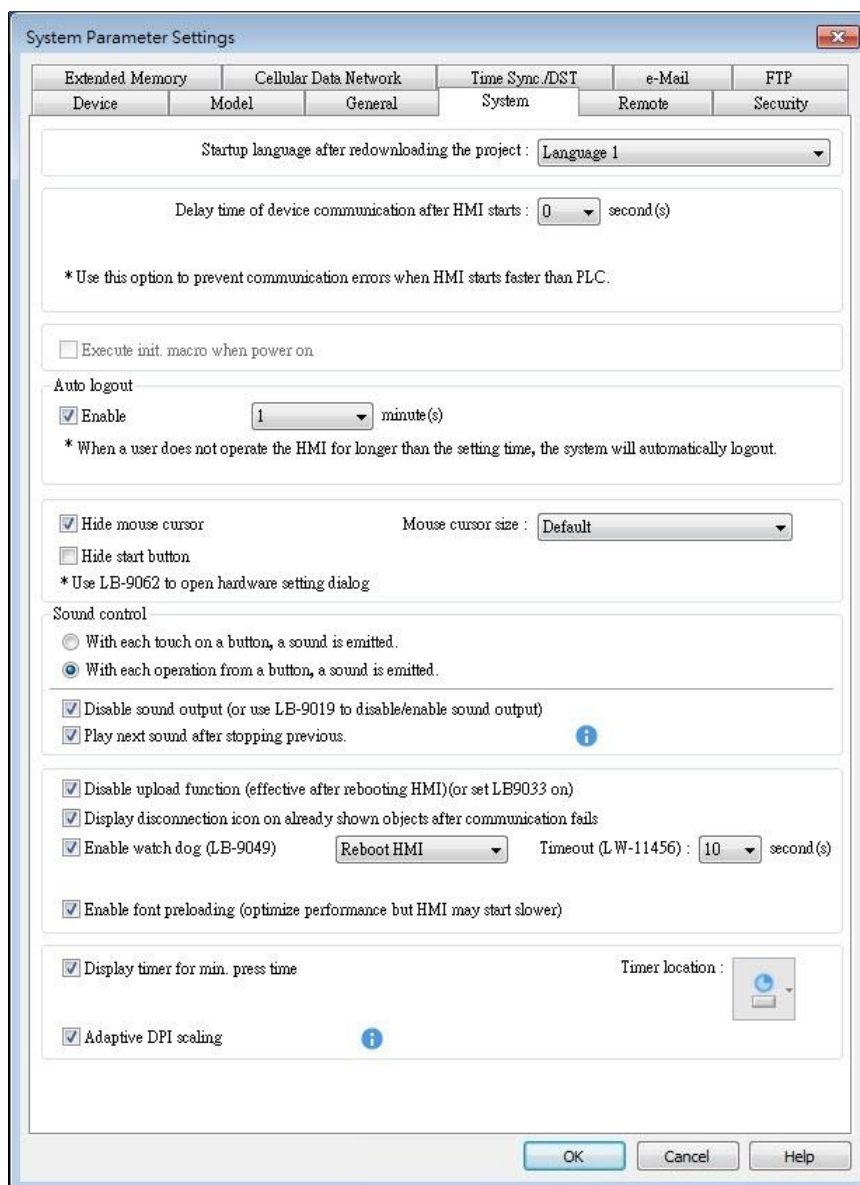
| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Monitor Mode | <p>This setting is applicable for cMT / cMT X Series.</p> <p>Window no. 3 in the project is monitored in this mode in cMT Viewer. The user can select up to 50 cMT / cMT X Series HMIs to monitor in cMT Viewer, and in 3x3 or 5x4 tile view.</p> |
| Event | <p>Use LW9450~9455 as time tags of event logs</p> <p>When this option is selected, Event Log will use the following time tags to show the time that the event is triggered.</p> <p>LW-9450: time tag of event log – second (range: 0~59) LW-9451: time tag of event log – minute (range: 0~59) LW-9452: time tag of event log – hour (range: 0~23) LW-9453: time tag of event log – day (range: 1~31) LW-9454: time tag of event log – month (range: 1~12) LW-9455: time tag of event log – year (range: 1970~2037)</p> <p>Please note that the system will not be able to use these time tags when one of them exceeds acceptable range.</p> <p> Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.</p> |
| Keyboard | <p>The window number in which the keyboard is placed.</p> <p>When using Numeric Input or ASCII Input objects, the type of keyboards can be selected. Up to 32 keyboards can be added. To design a keyboard, a window should be designated for creating it. Press [add] after creating and add the window to the list.</p> <p> See “12 Keyboard Design and Usage”.</p> <p>External keyboard layout</p> <p>The available USB keyboard layouts are QWERTY, AZERTY, and Cyrillic. System register LW-9199 allows switching keyboard layouts on HMI.</p> <p>Caret color / Select color</p> <p>This setting is applicable for eMT, iE, XE, mTV, and iP Series. Set the color of caret that appears when entering data in Numeric Input and ASCII Input objects or change the selection color.</p> |
| Project protection | <p>Projects can be restricted to be executed by a specific HMI.</p> <p> See “30 Project Protection”.</p> |
| Update startup screen on HMI | <p>This setting is only available on cMT / cMT X Series.</p> <p>Default</p> <p>If an image is already used as startup screen on the HMI, the image will be cleared when this mode is selected.</p> |

Customized

A .bmp file can be selected as startup screen.

5.5. System Setting

[System Setting] is used to configure different features of EasyBuilder Pro.





Some features are duplicated from system registers, such as, [Hide system setting bar (LB-9020)], [Hide mouse cursor (LB-9018)], [Disable buzzer (LB-9019)], and [Disable upload function (LB-9033)]. Users can also set these features via system tag.

To select a system tag, select [Address] » [System tag] check box when adding a new object and then select the [Address Type].

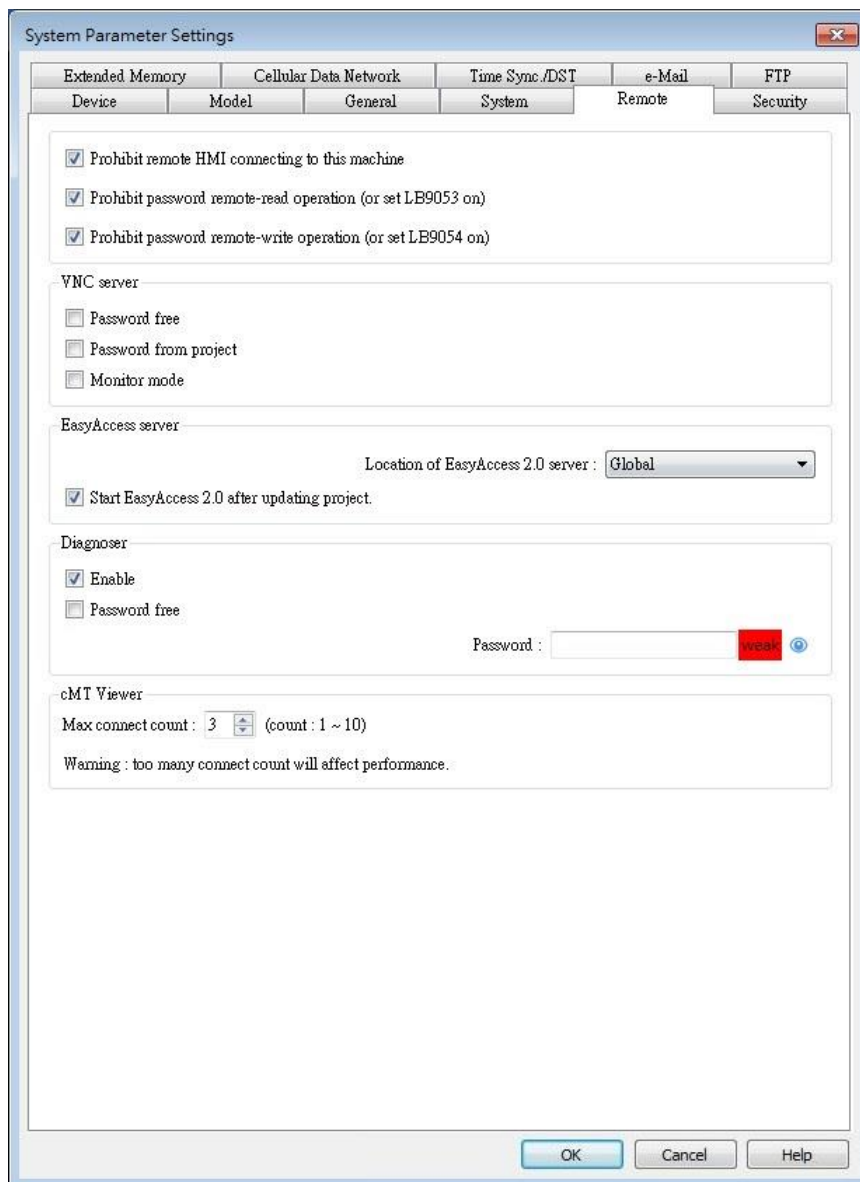
To browse all the system tags, Select [Project] » [Tag] » [System] from the main menu of EasyBuilder Pro.

| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Startup language after re-downloading the project | Set the language to use when HMI starts after the project is re-downloaded. |
| Delay time of device communication after HMI starts | Certain PLC models need relatively longer startup time. In order to prevent communication error that occurs when HMI attempts to communicate with a PLC that has not yet started, a delay time can be set. Include delaying the execution of all init. Macros when HMI starts. With this option selected, the macros that have [Execute one time when HMI starts] enabled will also be delayed. |
| Execute init. MACRO when power on | Designate the macro to be executed when HMI power on. |
| Auto logout | If leaving HMI untouched for longer than the set time, the objects protected by security classes will not be able to operate. The user ID and password must be entered again to unlock it. |
| Hide system setting bar / Start Button | Hide the system setting bar from HMI screen. |
| Hide mouse cursor | Hide the mouse cursor in HMI screen. |
| Mouse cursor size | Set mouse cursor size. |
| Sound control | With each touch on a button, a sound is emitted: With sound enabled in object settings, a sound is emitted when the object is touched. With Each operation from a button, a sound is emitted: When sound is enabled in object settings and the [Min. press time] is specified, there may be a time gap between touching the object and the action of the object. With this option selected, the sound is emitted when the object actions. Disable sound output: Mute HMI. (Not including the sound played when tapping system setting button on HMI.) Play next sound after stopping previous: |


| | |
|---|---|
| | (cMT / cMT X Series only) When the next sound is triggered at the time the current sound is playing, the current sound will stop, and the next sound will start. |
| Disable upload function (effective after rebooting HMI) (or set LB9033 ON) | Disable HMI to upload project. |
| Use a disconnection icon or relative objects when device communication fails | <p>If selected, a disconnection icon is displayed on relevant objects when failing to communicate with the device.</p> <p>This icon will be shown in the lower right corner of the object.</p> <p>This icon will only show for disconnection after successful connection.</p> |
| |   |
| Enable watch dog (LB-9049) | Watchdog automatically reboots the system after the HMI stops functioning for a specified period of time. |
| Enable font preloading (optimize performance but HMI may start slower) | (cMT / cMT X Series only) With this option selected, the speed of changing windows that contain more texts is optimized. Please note that using this feature may slow down HMI boot time. |
| Display timer for min. press time | (cMT / cMT X Series only) With this option selected, a countdown timer is shown when an object with min. press time set is being pressed. |
| Adaptive DPI scaling | <p>With this option selected, the system will automatically adjust text size, position, and the spacing between Y axes based on the screen DPI of the connected device.</p> <p>This setting is applicable to Trend Display, Circular Trend Display, Mail Contact Editor, Option List, Media Player, Alarm Display, and Event Display.</p> <p>If this option is disabled, certain length-based configurations may not accurately reflect on different screens.</p> |

5.6. Remote

Parameters in this tab configure remote connections. Certain functions can be carried out using system registers.




| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Prohibit remote HMI connecting to this machine | Prohibit the connection with a remote HMI or cMT Viewer. The remote HMI will not be able to control the local HMI. |
| Prohibit password remote-read operation (or set LB9053 ON) | Prohibit Remote HMI to read Local HMI's project password and user password. |

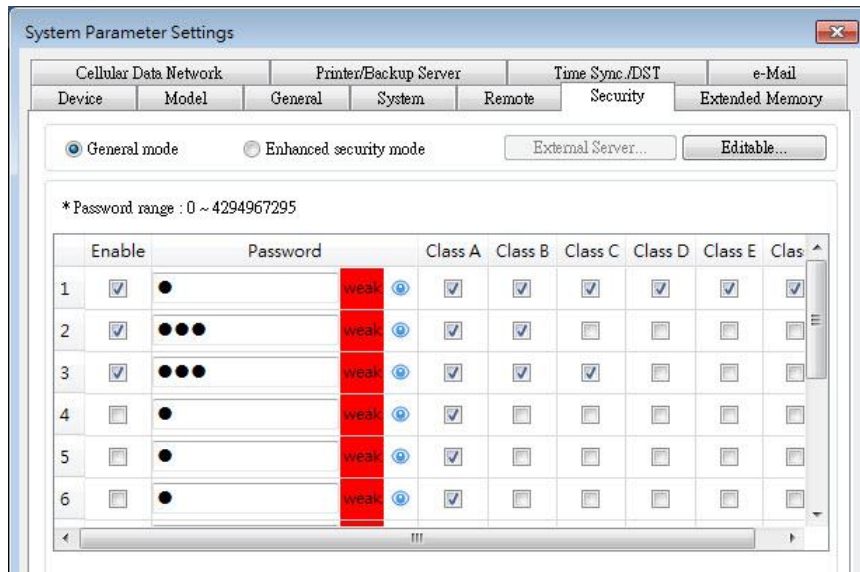
| | |
|--|--|
| Prohibit password remote-write operation (or set LB9054 ON) | Prohibit Remote HMI to write to Local HMI's project password and user password. |
| VNC Server | <p>If [Password free] check box is selected, the client can connect with HMI via VNC without entering the password.</p> <p>If [Monitor mode] check box is selected, the HMI connected via VNC can only be monitored but not controlled.</p> <p>If [Password from project] check box is selected, set the password for VNC login.</p> |
| Easy Access server | <p>Location of EasyAccess 2.0 server: Current location includes Global and China.</p> <p> Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.</p> |
| Diagnoser | <p>Enable When selected, cMT Viewer will allow diagnostic operations when connecting to a cMT / cMT X model. System register LB-12656 can also be used to control Diagnoser.</p> <p>Password free Enabling Disgnoser will not require password login. System Register LB-12657 can also be used to set whether a password is required.</p> <p>Password Enter the password for logging in Diagnoser. System register LW-11756 (4 words) can also be used to set this password.</p> |
| cMT Viewer | <p>Max connect count Allows specifying the allowable number of cMT Viewer connections for a local cMT / cMT X HMI.</p> |

5.7. Security

Parameters in this tab configure the user passwords and security classes. There are two authentication modes: General Mode and Enhanced Security Mode.

 For more information, see "10 Security".

5.7.1. General Mode



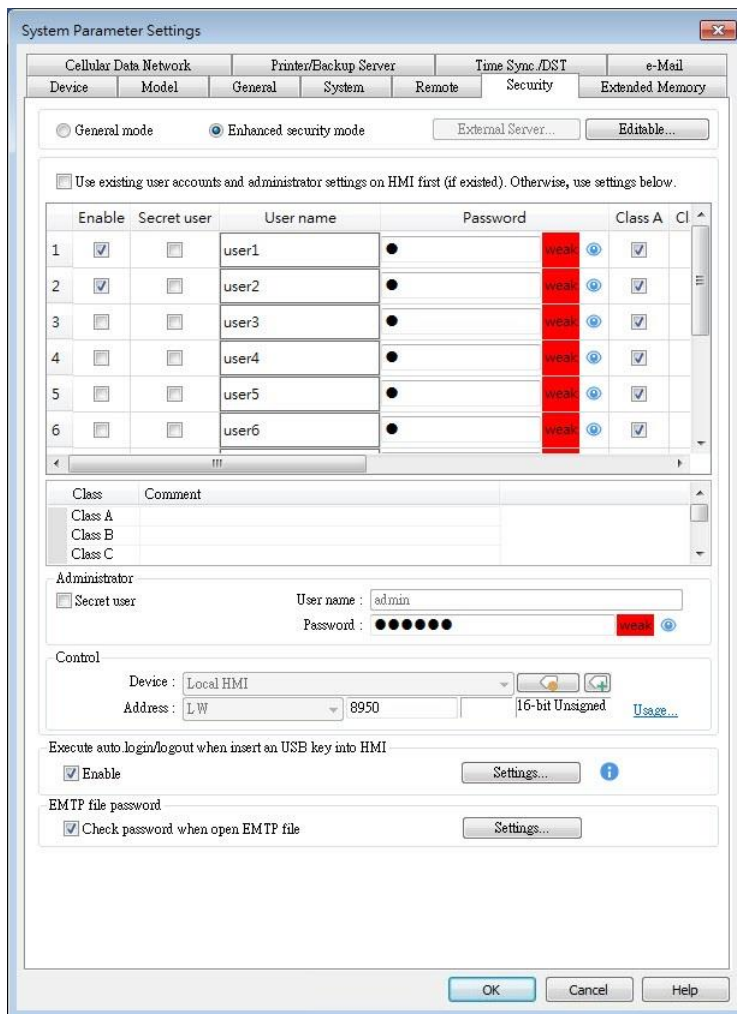
Up to 12 sets of user and password are available. Password should be one non-negative integer. Once the password is entered, the objects that the user can operate are classified. There are six security classes available: A to F.

If **[None]** is selected for an object, every user can access this object.

For example, when the security class of User No. 3 is set as the preceding figure, User No. 3 could only access objects of classes A, B, C and “none”.

5.7.2. Enhanced Security Mode

At most 11 users can be set here. An [Administrator] user is provided in this mode. An [Administrator] has all privileges and can operate all object classes. User passwords must be alphanumeric, and each user can have up to 12 classes: A to L.



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Editable | Determines whether other users can change the password settings or see passwords. |
| Select operable classes for each user | When [Use existing user accounts on HMI] check box is selected, the user accounts existing on HMI will not be erased after downloading the project file to HMI. |



Enable read-only

Under this mode, the settings can be viewed but not changed.

Mask password

Passwords are masked by asterisks (*).

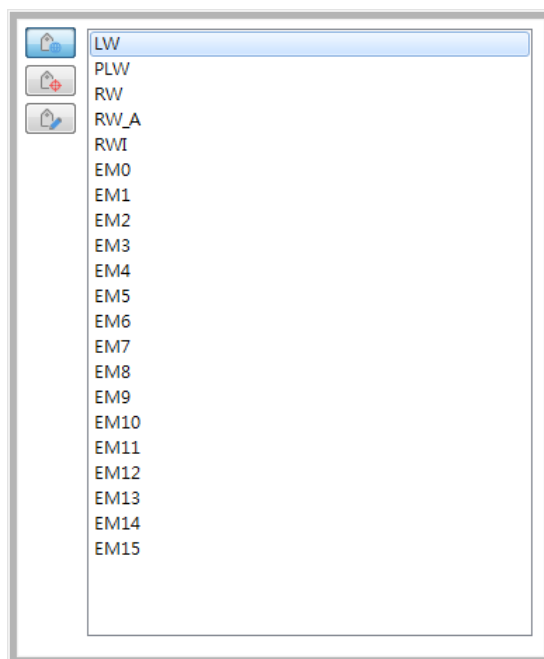
| | |
|---|---|
| Administrator | Default administrator account, cannot be deleted, has all privileges, and cannot be changed. Enhanced Security Mode can be used with Option List object. It displays the account names and privileges. If [Secret user] is checked, the account names and privileges will be hidden in Option List. |
| Control address | An address for users to manage the accounts directly on HMI. |
| Project password | When this password is enabled, it has to be entered before editing the project file. Select [Enable] and then click [Settings] to set the password. |
| Execute auto. Login/logout when insert an USB key into HMI | This feature allows automatic login / logout using an USB security key. The login / logout status will be written into a designated address. Insert the USB disk to HMI to log in, and remove the USB disk to log out. The result codes of login / logout: 0x00: No action, 0x01: Login succeeds, 0x04: Login fails, 0x08: Logout succeeds, 0x10: Logout fails. |

5.8. Extended Memory

Parameters in this tab determine the location of the extended memory.



Extended Memory is numbered from EM0 to EM15. It works in a way similar to other device types (i.e. LW or RW address). Users can simply select from EM0 to EM15 in the [Address] setting while creating a new object. Maximum allowable data size for each Extended Memory is 2G words.



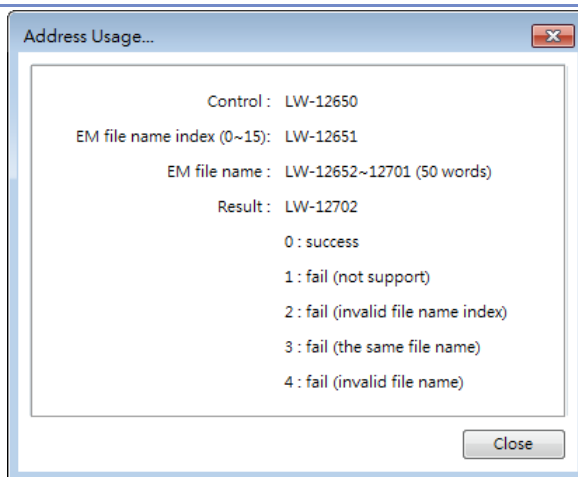
Data in the extended memory is saved as a file into [SD card] or [USB disk]. By default, the files in [EM0] to [EM15] are with the file names “em0.emi” to “em15.emi” respectively, although users are free to change the file names. To open these files and edit the data in the extended memory, RecipeEditor.exe may be used.


Data in the extended memory will not be erased when HMI power is cut, which means data in the extended memory remains the same as before power off when HMI is started again. This is a behavior similar to recipe data (RW, RW_A).

When the device used as extended memory does not exist, reading the data in the extended memory will get “0”, and writing data to the extended memory will display "Device no response" message on HMI.

Cutting HMI power is not necessary for inserting or removing the external device to or from HMI, making it easy for users to immediately update or obtain data in the extended memory.

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Enable dynamic file name | With this option selected, the file names of EM0~EM15 can be changed dynamically. Select “EM file name index (0~15)”, enter “EM file name”, set “Control” to 1, and then see the “Result”. After successfully changing the file name, the new file name will immediately be the data source of EM address. Please note that after changing the EM file name dynamically, the new file name is retained after rebooting HMI, which may be different from the file name specified in the project file. |



 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

5.9. Printer / Backup Server

Configure remote printer / backup server. This feature is not supported on cMT / cMT X Series HMI.

The screenshot shows the 'System Parameter Settings' window with the 'Printer/Backup Server' tab selected. The 'Use Remote Printer/Backup Server' checkbox is checked. Below it, there is a note: '* Use EasyPrinter to configure PC for printing screen hardcopy and storing backup data.' The 'Output settings' section includes:

- Orientation: Radio buttons for 'Horizontal' (selected) and 'Vertical'.
- Printer size: Radio buttons for 'Original size' (selected) and 'Fit to printer margins'.
- Margin: Four spinners for top, bottom, right, and left margins, all set to 0 mm.

 The 'Communication settings' section includes:

- IP address: 192 · 168 · 1 · 100
- Port no.: 8005
- User name: admin
- Password: A masked field with 12 dots.

| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Output settings | <p>Orientation Set how will words or pictures be printed out, [horizontal] or [vertical].</p> <p>Printer size Set to print out in [Original size] or to [Fit to printer margins].</p> <p>Margin Set the top, bottom, right and left margin width.</p> |
| Communication settings | <p>IP address Assign the IP address of the printer via network.</p> <p>[Port], [User name], [Password] Specify the data to log in server. Port can be set from 1 to 65535. Maximum length of user name or password is 12 characters.</p> |

For more information, see “26 EasyPrinter”.

Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

5.10. Time Sync./DST

Configure HMI time synchronization and daylight saving time.

The screenshot shows the 'System Parameter Settings' dialog box with the 'Time Sync./DST' tab selected. The settings are as follows:

- HMI time zone: (UTC+08:00)
- * [HMI time zone] setting will also be used for timestamps of OPC UA and MQTT.
- Enable time synchronization with the external device when HMI starts
 - Device: Local HMI
 - Address: LW 0 (16-bit Unsigned)
- Enable time synchronization via NTP (Network Time Protocol) server
 - Execute time synchronization when HMI starts
 - Server response time has been adjusted in accordance with DST
 - Server response time: (UTC+00:00) GMT Standard Time
 - Network time server 1: 0.pool.ntp.org (e.g. www.nist.gov or 24.56.178.140)
 - Network time server 2: 1.pool.ntp.org
 - Network time server 3: 2.pool.ntp.org
 - Network time server 4: 3.pool.ntp.org
 - Update interval (10 ~ 86400): 1800 seconds
- * Use LW-11273 ~ 11294 to modify settings on HMI.
- * If failed to execute time synchronization, the status of LB-12055 is set to ON.
- Automatically set daylight saving time (DST)
 - Start: March, Second, Sunday, 02:00 上午
 - End: November, First, Sunday, 03:00 上午
 - Daylight bias: 01:00 (00:30 ~ 12:00)
- * HMI enters into DST period when LB-12355 (read only) is ON.
- * Use LW-11260 ~ 11272 to modify settings on HMI.
- * DST is not supported in on-line simulation.

Setting

Description

HMI time zone

Select HMI time zone.

Enable time synchronization with the external device when HMI starts

Automatically synchronizes HMI time with the designated source address when HMI starts. As shown in the settings above, the time source is set to D address of the device Mitsubishi FX5U, so 6 consecutive word addresses starting from D-0 will be the source addresses and each of them should contain time information as follows:

D-0 → Second (range: 0~59)


| | |
|---|--|
| | D-1 → Minute (range: 0~59) |
| | D-2 → Hour (range: 0~23) |
| | D-3 → Day (range: 1~31) |
| | D-4 → Month (range: 1~12) |
| | D-5 → Year (range: 1970~2037) |
| Enable time synchronization via NTP (Network Time Protocol) server | <p>Execute time synchronization when HMI starts Automatically synchronizes HMI time with the designated NTP server when HMI starts.</p> <p>Server response time Select NTP server time zone.</p> <p>Network time server Provides four fields to fill in Network Time Servers for user's device. If the synchronization with server 1 fails, the system will try to synchronize with server 2, and so on. If HMI time cannot synchronize with any of the Network Time Servers, the system register LB-12055 will change to ON status.</p> <p>Update interval The frequency of synchronization, the range is from 10 to 86400 seconds.</p> |
| Automatically set daylight saving time (DST) | <p>Start / End Set the start/end of Daylight Saving Time. The option [Last] may refer to the 5th or 6th week depending on the selected month.</p> <p>Daylight bias Set the time zone's offset during DST.</p> |

Note

- When the Network Time Server is configured with a static IP address, write/control operations can be performed using addresses LW-11278 to LW-11293. However, if the Network Time Server is configured with a domain name, modifying the IP address of the Network Time Server via addresses LW-11278 to LW-11293 is not supported.
- When DST ends, and the time falls back, the Trend Display object in Real-time mode will stop refreshing for the overlapping hour(s) when it just going back to standard time. However, historical data will not be affected.
- When DST ends, adjusting HMI time (manually or by network) back to the DST period will not be effective to the system. The system register LB-12355 stays OFF.
- When DST ends, and the time falls back, the system will not start DST for the overlapping hour(s). The system register LB-12355 stays OFF.
- Before DST starts, adjusting HMI time (manually or by network) into the DST period will start DST. The system register LB-12355 will be set ON. The HMI time will be the specified

time without adding the offset.

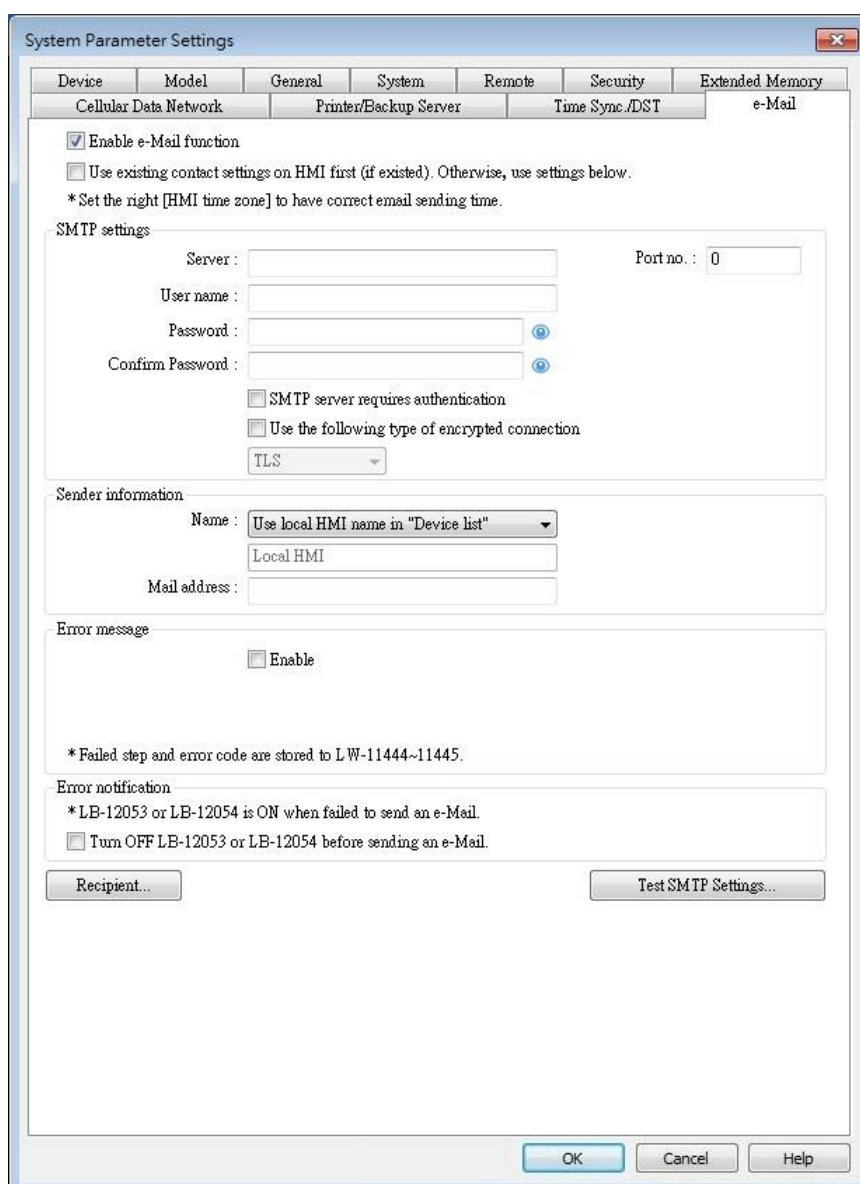
- During DST, adjusting HMI time (manually or by network) to a time that is not within DST period will end DST. The system Register LB-12355 will be set OFF. The HMI time will be the specified time without subtracting the offset.
- This feature **does not yet support the DST in Southern Hemisphere**.

 For more information on system registers relevant to DST, see “22 System Registers”.

5.11. e-Mail

Select [Enable e-Mail function] check box to configure the parameters.


When [Use existing contact settings on HMI] check box is selected, the system will use the contact settings in HMI after downloading the project to HMI, or use the following settings when no contact is found in HMI.



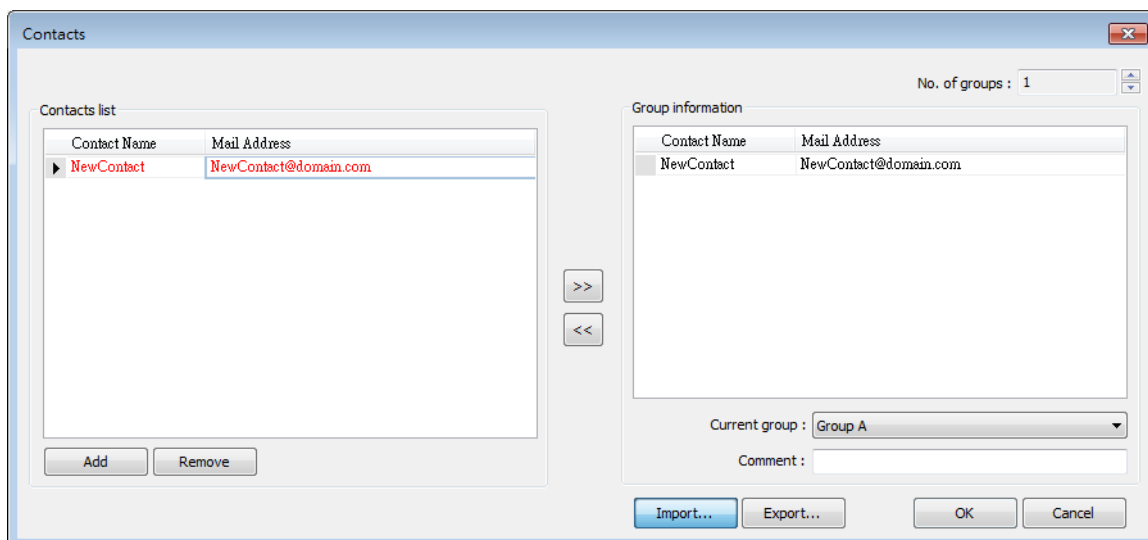
The screenshot shows the 'System Parameter Settings' dialog box with the 'e-Mail' tab selected. The dialog has a tabbed interface with tabs for Device, Model, General, System, Remote, Security, and Extended Memory. The 'e-Mail' tab is active, showing the following settings:

- Enable e-Mail function
- Use existing contact settings on HMI first (if existed). Otherwise, use settings below.
- * Set the right [HMI time zone] to have correct email sending time.
- SMTP settings**
 - Server :
 - Port no. :
 - User name :
 - Password :
 - Confirm Password :
 - SMTP server requires authentication
 - Use the following type of encrypted connection
 - TLS (dropdown menu)
- Sender information**
 - Name : Use local HMI name in "Device list" (dropdown menu)
 - Local HMI (text field)
 - Mail address :
- Error message**
 - Enable
- * Failed step and error code are stored to LW-11444~11445.
- Error notification**
 - * LB-12053 or LB-12054 is ON when failed to send an e-Mail.
 - Turn OFF LB-12053 or LB-12054 before sending an e-Mail.
- Recipient... (button)
- Test SMTP Settings... (button)

At the bottom of the dialog are buttons for OK, Cancel, and Help.

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| SMTP Settings | <p>Server: Set SMTP Server.</p> <p>Port: Set communication port.</p> <p>User name: Set e-mail address.</p> <p>Password: Set e-mail password.</p> <p>Confirm Password: Confirm e-mail password.</p> <p>SMTP server requires authentication: Decide whether Secure Password Authentication is needed when log in e-mail.</p> <p>Use the following type of encrypted connection: Decide whether an encrypted connection (TLS, SSL) is required when sending e-mails. Please note that TLS support is limited to TLS 1.0.</p> |
| Sender Information | <p>Name: Enter the sender name or use the local HMI name in the device list, or the name specified using system register LW-10884 (HMI name).</p> <p>Mail Address: Setting e-mail address.</p> |
| Error message | <p>When an error occurs in email delivery, the error message sent from SMTP server can be shown in the designated address.</p> <p> For more information on system registers relevant to mail delivery, see "22 System Registers".</p> |
| Error notification | <p>Turn OFF LB-12053 or LB-12054 before send an e-Mail</p> <p>When enabled, system registers LB-12053 or LB-12054 will be turned off before sending e-mail, otherwise, when an error occurs in email delivery, the register remains ON.</p> |
| Test SMTP Settings | <p>Verify SMTP settings in advance by sending a test email to the specified e-mail address.</p> |

Click [Recipients] to open the following dialog to edit contacts:



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Contact list | Add or remove contacts from the list. |
| Group Information | <p>Group up contacts.</p> <p>No. of groups: Set no. of contact groups, according to the number, the groups are named from A to P and up to 16 groups can be set.</p> <p>Current group: Displays the group that includes the contacts above.</p> <p>Comment: Enter a description for the current group.</p> |



For more information on sending Event Log, see “7 Event Log”.



For more information on e-mail related system registers, see “22.3.40 e-Mail”.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

5.12. Cellular Data Network

This tab is for setting cellular data. Cellular data network settings may differ from one model to another.

Applicable models:

cMT X Series models

cMT-SVR (OS ver. 20151127 or later)

cMT3071/cMT3072/cMT3090/cMT3103/cMT3151 (OS ver. 20180723 or later)

cMT-HDM/cMT-FHD/cMT-FHDX (OS ver. 20190130 or later)

MT8051iP/MT8071iP/MT8102iP (OS ver. 20201007 or later)

iE Series models (OS ver. 20231215 or later)

Attaching a 3G/4G USB dongle to the USB port enables the cMT-SVR to connect to 3G/4G networks.



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Use existing contact settings on HMI | If this check box is selected, the cellular data currently in HMI will be used. When no specific settings are required, generally, [PIN code] is “0000”, [APN] is “internet”, and [Username], [Password], [Dial number] are optional. |

The relevant registers:

- LW-11297: (16 words) : PIN code of SIM card (cellular network)
- LW-11313: (16 words) : Access Point Name (cellular network)
- LW-11329: (16 words) : username (cellular network)
- LW-11345: (16 words) : password (cellular network)
- LW-11361: (16 words) : dial number (cellular network)
- LW-11377: (16bit) : stop (set 0)/start (set 1) connection (cellular network)
- LW-11378: (16bit) : last error code (0:success, 1:incorrect PIN code, 2:no SIM, 3:no device, 4:puk locked, 5:other) (cellular network)
- LW-11379: (16bit) : connection status (0:no device, 1:disconnect, 2:connecting, 3:connected) (cellular network)

USB Tethering

By connecting an Android® mobile phone with HMI using a micro USB cable, or any USB data cable that is compatible with the phone, the internet connection of the phone can be shared with HMI. On the Android mobile phone please enable USB Tethering.



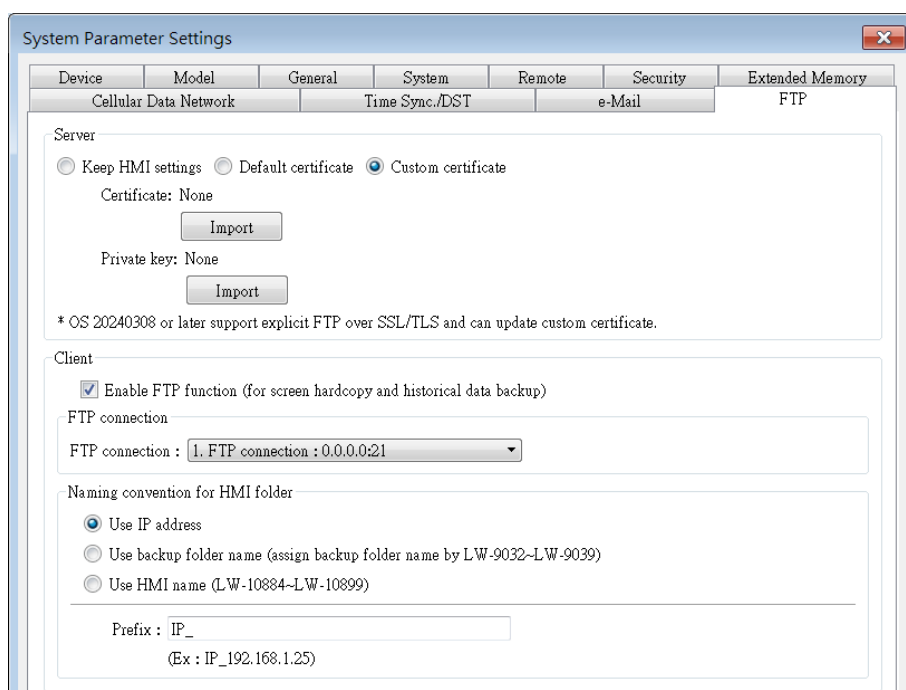
When successfully connected, the following registers can be used to monitor and control the connection status.

- LW-11380: (16bit) : stop (set 0)/start (set 1) connection (USB tethering)
- LW-11381: (16bit) : connection status (0:no device, 1:disconnect, 2:connected, 3:fail, 4:OS not support, 5:HMI not support) (USB tethering)



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

5.13. FTP



5.13.1. FTP Server

Starting from OS version 20240308, the cMT/cMT X series HMIs support explicit FTPS. Users can configure the HMI FTP server certificate with the following options:

1. Keep HMI settings: Continue using the current certificate settings on the HMI.
2. Default certificate: Use the system-provided default certificate.
3. Custom certificate: Users can import their own certificate and private key to meet specific security requirements.

5.13.2. FTP Client

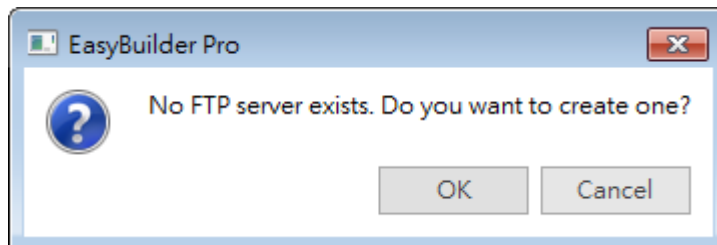
The FTP client function enables users to back up screen hardcopies and historical data. Once enabled, users can backup files from the HMI to the FTP server. This feature is similar to the eMT/iE/XE/mTV series, which uses EasyPrinter for historical data backup.

Please note that this feature is only supported on the cMT/cMT X series.

| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Enable FTP Function | With this option selected, backup files (screen hardcopy or historical data) can be transferred to FTP server. |
| FTP Connection Naming Convention for HMI Folder | FTP server's information. Use IP address, backup folder name, or HMI name to name the HMI folder. Prefix: Add a prefix to the beginning of the folder name. |

Note

- When the FTP function is enabled without any configured FTP connections, the system will direct users to the [Data/History] » [FTP Connection] settings to configure FTP server connection parameters.



6. Window Operations

This chapter describes different types of windows and how to create, set and delete a window.

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|------|
| 6.1. | Overview..... | 6-2 |
| 6.2. | Window Types | 6-2 |
| 6.3. | Create, Set, and Delete a Window..... | 6-4 |
| 6.4. | Window Transparency | 6-8 |
| 6.5. | Editing Tips..... | 6-10 |

6.1. Overview

A window is a basic element in a project. With a window, all kinds of information like objects, pictures, and texts can be displayed on HMI screen. In total, 1997 windows numbered from 3 ~ 1999 in EasyBuilder Pro can be built and edited.

6.2. Window Types

There are 4 types of windows, each with different functions and usages:

- Base Window
- Fast Selection Window
- Common Window
- System Message Window

6.2.1. Base Window

The most frequently used window, except for main screen, it can also be:

- A background of other windows.
- A keyboard window.
- A pop-up window of Function Key object.
- A pop-up window of Direct Window and Indirect Window objects.
- A screen saver.



Note

- Base Window should be in same size as the HMI screen. Therefore, the resolution of the base window should be set to the resolution of HMI.

6.2.2. Fast Selection Window

Window no. 3 is the default Fast Selection Window. This window can co-exist with base window. Generally, it is used to place the frequently-used buttons on the lower-left side or the lower-right side on the screen. Please create window no. 3 first, and set the relevant properties in [System Parameter Settings] » [General] tab. Apart from showing or hiding fast selection window with the button on the screen, there are system registers to do so:

[LB-9013] hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) Fast Selection window

[LB-9014] hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) Fast Selection button

[LB-9015] hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) Fast Selection window/button



Note

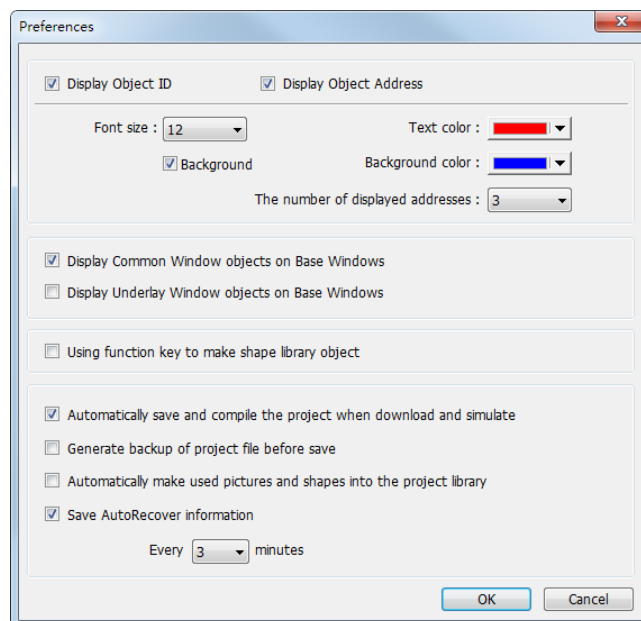
- cMT / cMT X Series does not support Fast Selection Window.

6.2.3. Common Window

Window no. 4 is the default Common Window. Objects in this window will be displayed in other base windows, not including pop-up windows. Therefore, the common objects in different windows are often placed in common window.

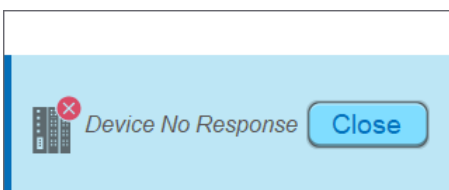
When operating HMI, select [Function Key] » [Change common window] to change the source of common window.

In menu [File] » [Preferences] » [Display] select whether or not to [Display Common Window objects on Base Windows] when editing a project. This can avoid overlapping objects in base window with objects in common window.



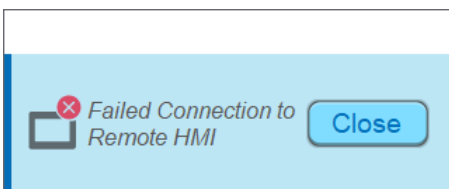
6.2.4. System Message Window

Windows No. 5, 6, 7, 8 are the default System Message Windows:



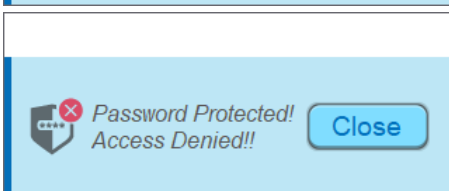
Window No. 5: Device No Response

When the communication between device and HMI is disconnected, this message window will pop up automatically right on the base window currently opened. This window can be disabled by system registers.



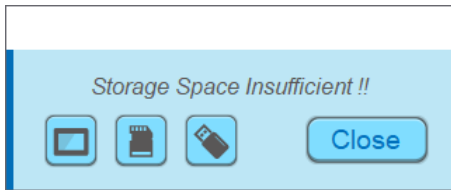
Window No. 6: HMI Connection

When failing to connect HMI with a remote HMI, this message window will pop up automatically.



Window No. 7: Password Restriction

When attempting to control an object without authorization, this window may pop up as a warning depending on the settings of the object.



Window No.8: Storage Space Insufficient

When HMI flash memory, USB disk or SD card run out of storage space, this message window will pop up automatically. (When the memory space is under 4 MB)

The following system registers can be used to check the free memory space in HMI, USB disk, or SD card:

[LW-9072] HMI current free space (K bytes)

[LW-9074] SD current free space (K bytes)


[LW-9076] USB disk current free space (K bytes)

To check if there is sufficient storage in the devices, the following system registers can be used. These addresses will set ON when the space is under 4 MB.

[LB-9035] HMI free space insufficiency alarm (when ON)

[LB-9036] SD card free space insufficiency alarm (when ON)

[LB-9037] USB disk free space insufficiency alarm (when ON)

 For more information, see “22 System Registers”.


The text shown in windows no. 5 ~ 8 can be edited for easier reference.

Note

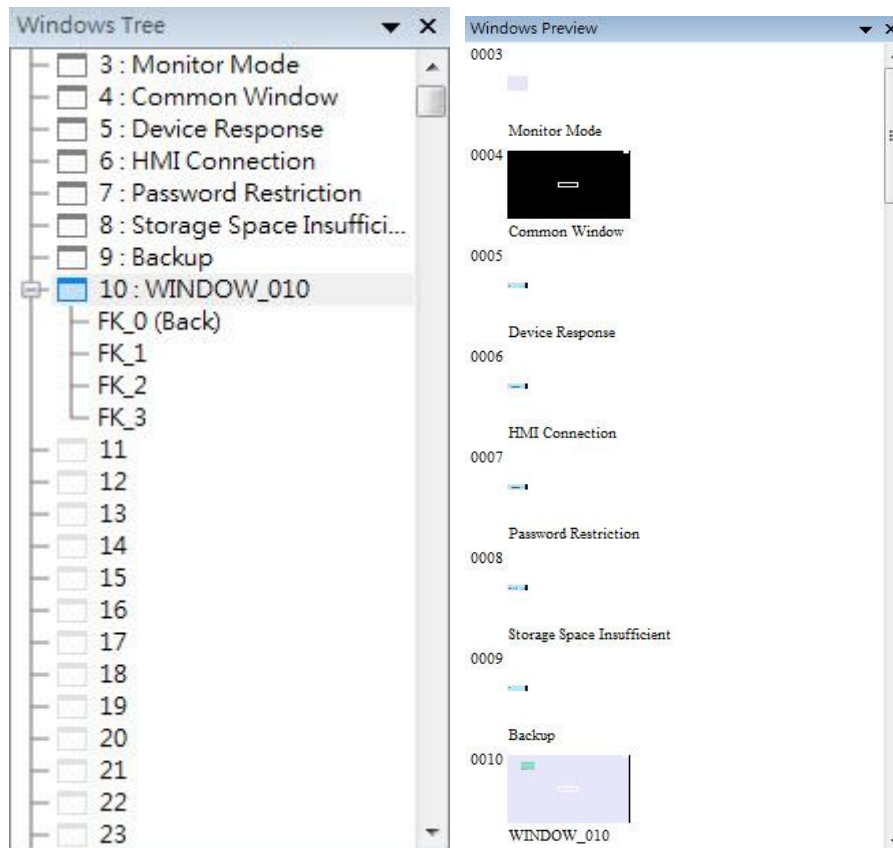
- For eMT/iE/XE/mTV models, a screen can display up to 24 pop-up windows simultaneous including System Message Window, Direct Window and Indirect Window. For cMT/cMT X Series, the number of pop-up windows is not limited.
- The system does not allow opening the same window (including overlay windows) with two Direct / Indirect Windows in one base window.
- Windows no. 3 to 9 are used by the system only, and windows no. 10 to 1999 can be edited based on actual usage.

6.3. Create, Set, and Delete a Window

Check the existing windows in [Windows Tree].

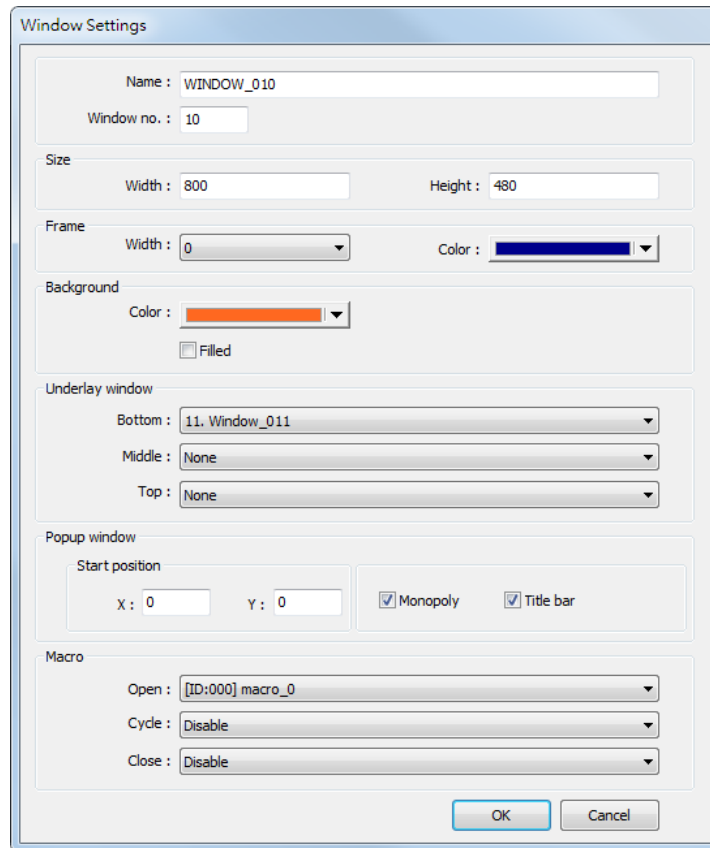
[Windows Tree] displays window numbers and window names. Opened windows are marked with  icon. Press the (+) sign to see the object ID, address and description of the objects used in this window.

[Window preview] displays the thumbnails of windows.



6.3.1. Creating and Setting a Window

In windows tree right click on a window number then select [New].




| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Name | The name appears on the title bar and also in windows tree. |
| Window no. | Can be 3 to 1999. |
| Size | Set the window size in accordance with the HMI resolution. |
| Underlay window | Underlay Window can be seen as an extra Common Window. When designing the project, some commonly used objects are used in some windows but not all. These objects can be placed in underlay window. Each base window can set three underlay windows as background, from [Bottom] to [Top]. The objects in underlay windows are displayed in this order in base window. |
| Pop-up window | Base window can also be used as a pop-up window. Use [X] and [Y] to set the coordinates indicating where in the screen will this base window pop up. The origin of the coordinates is the upper-left corner of the window. |
| Monopoly | If the option is selected, when the base window pops up, no operations of other pop-up windows and background windows are allowed until the monopoly window is closed. If a base window is used as a keyboard window, "Monopoly" is automatically enabled. |
| Title bar | If the option is selected, a title bar appears on a system message window. This feature is only available for system |

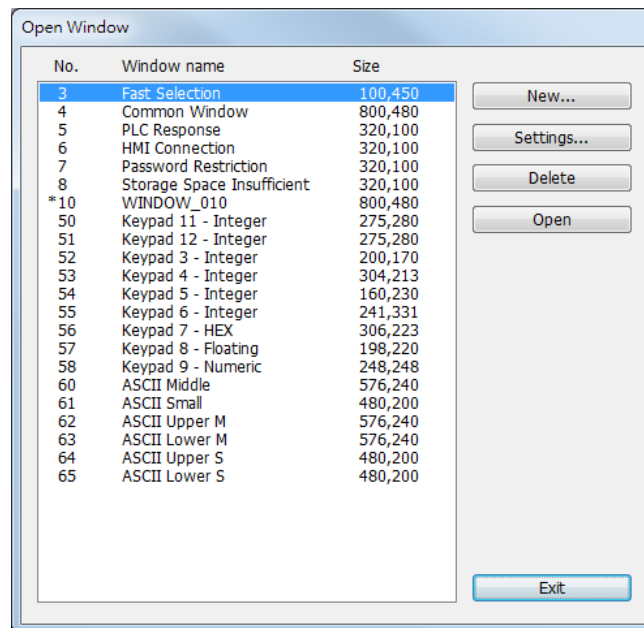
| | |
|--------------|--|
| | message windows no. 5 to no. 8. |
| Macro | Select the macro to be executed when the window opens or closes, or the macro to be executed periodically (each 500 ms). Please build the macro in advance. |

Note

- The objects in underlay window cannot be edited from the base window that displays them. To edit those objects, please open the underlay window where they are located.
- When the window number of the underlay window used by the base window is identical to the pop-up window, the pop-up window is disabled.
- When base window and pop-up window use the same underlay window, the objects in the underlay window cannot be displayed in pop-up window.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

Or, from the main menu click [View] » [Open Window] and then click [New] and select the type of the window and click [OK].



Ways to call up [Window Settings] dialog:

- Right click on the window number in the windows tree and select [Settings].
- In [View] » [Open Window] select the window then click [Settings].
- In the window, right click when no object is selected, and select [Attribute].

6.3.2. Open, Close, and Delete a Window

The ways to open an existing window:

- Double click on the window number in the windows tree.

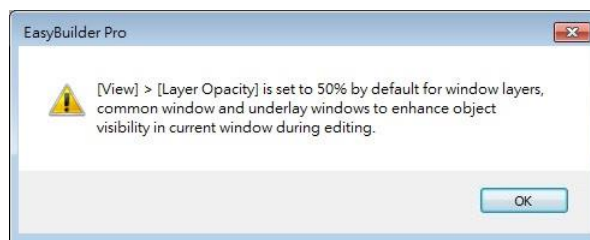
- In the windows tree, select the window number, right click, and then select [Open].
- In [View] » [Open Window] select the window number and then click [Open].

The ways to close or delete an existing window:

- In the windows tree, select the window number; right click, and then select [Close] or [Delete].
- In [View] » [Open Window] select the window number and then click [Delete].

6.4. Window Transparency

The Opacity setting in the View tab is used to adjust transparency effect of the common window, overlay windows, and window layers.

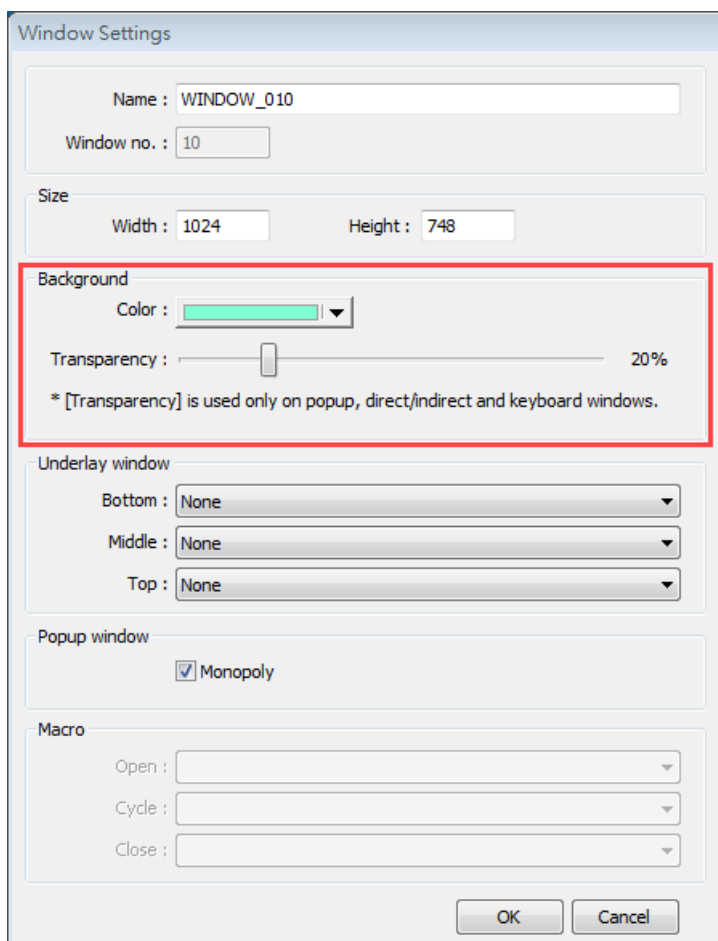


As shown in the following screenshots, greater Opacity makes the object in the relevant window more visible.



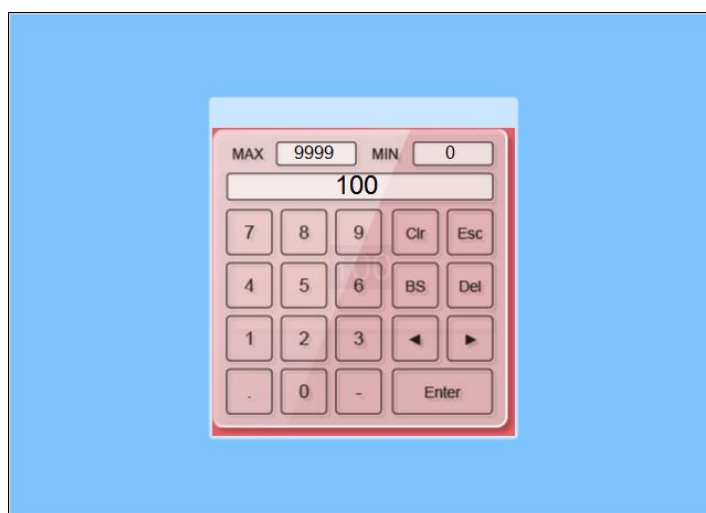
Additionally, the cMT / cMT X Series models support setting window transparency. This setting is applicable for popup windows, Direct / Indirect Windows, and keyboard windows. The settings dialog box and the effect are shown in the following screenshots. Greater transparency

can make the object on the base window more visible when it is covered by the popup window.

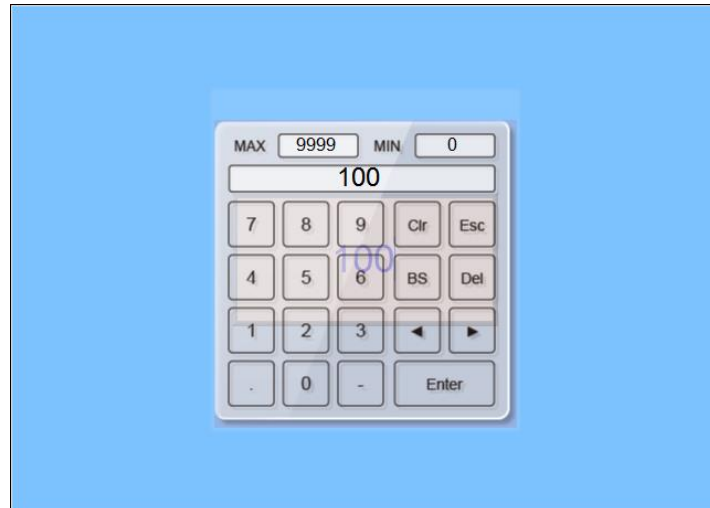


Example

Setting transparency to 40%:



Setting transparency to 90%:

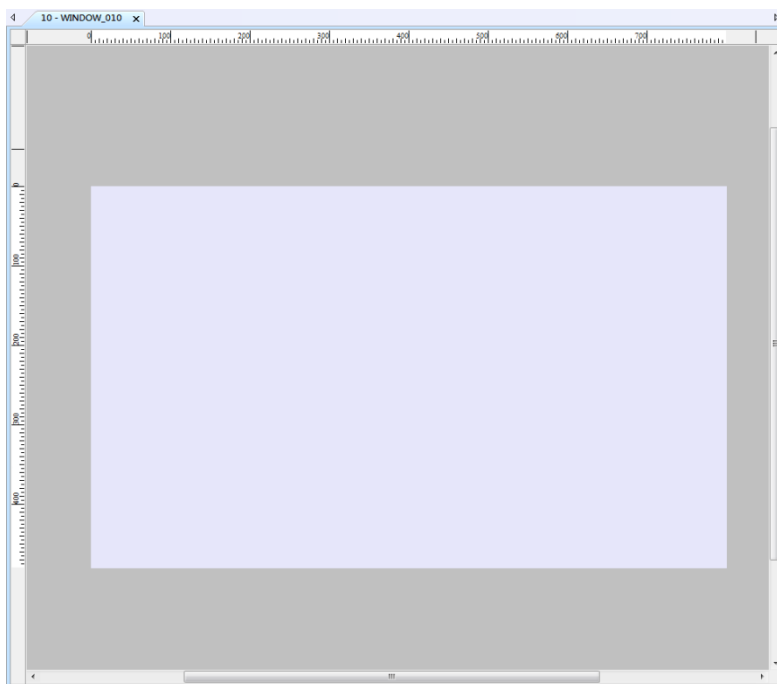


6.5. Editing Tips

EasyBuilder Pro provides a user-friendly interface with which users can easily edit projects. The following are some editing tips.

6.5.1. Non-display Area, Select Tool, and Hand Tool

As shown in the following screenshot, two areas can be found in the editing window: editing area and non-display area. The non-display area refers to the area outside the editing area (the one in the middle). Objects placed in the non-display area will not be visible on HMI, and communication with devices continues. The invisible objects such as Meter, Time-based Data Transfer, or Text objects used for comments can be placed in this area to avoid overlapping with other objects in the editing area, which adds difficulty to project editing. The objects placed in the non-display area remain effective.



Select Tool

Clicking this icon in the toolbar changes the cursor to the Select Tool. Select a single object by clicking it, or select multiple objects by clicking on an empty part of the editing screen and then drag a box around the objects.



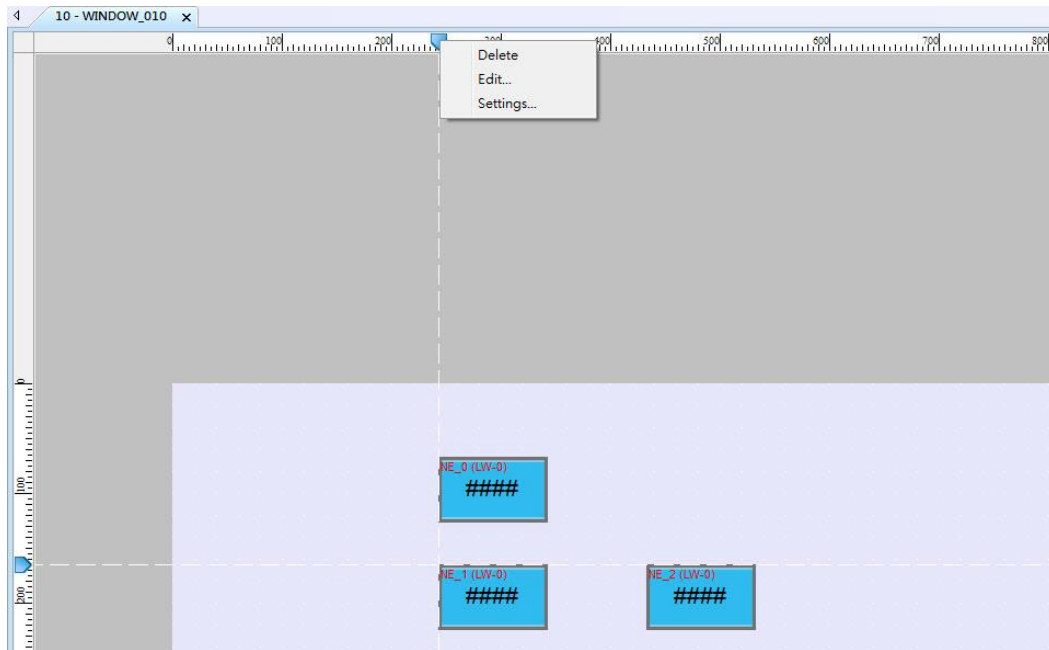
Hand Tool

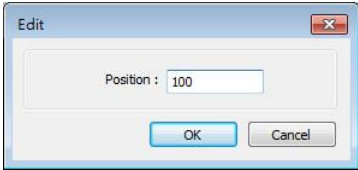
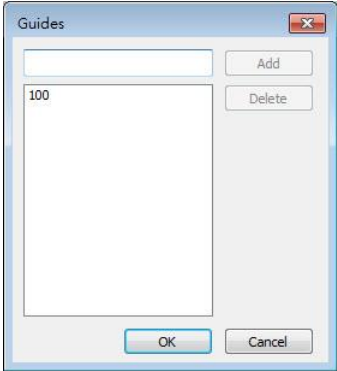
Clicking this icon in the toolbar changes the cursor to the Hand Tool. The Hand Tool allows moving through the project screen by simply left clicking the mouse and dragging anywhere.

6.5.2. Ruler

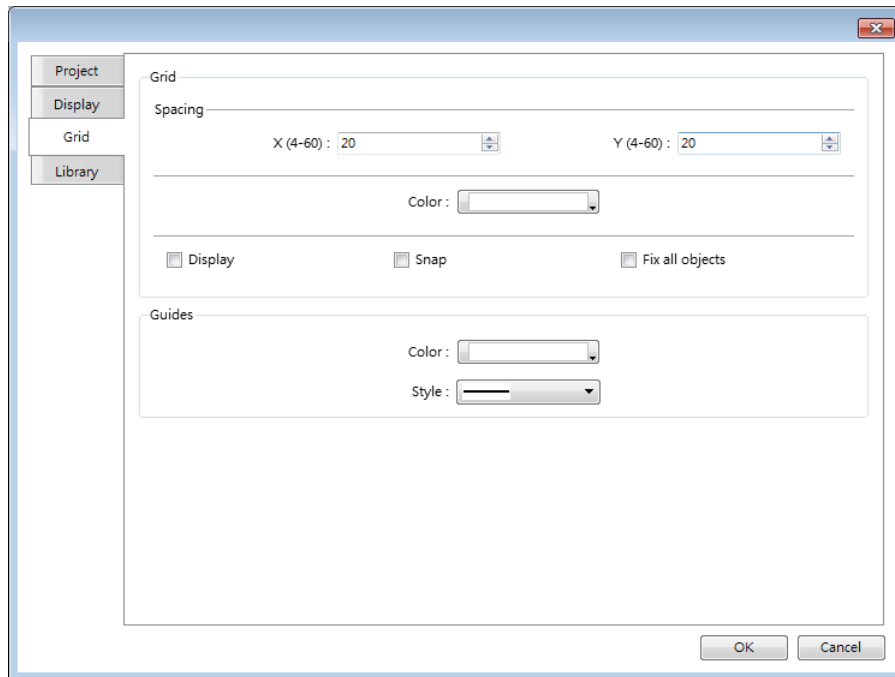


Selecting [View] » [Ruler] adds rulers to the top and left of the editing screen. Guides can be added from the ruler by right click on the ruler. Objects will automatically snap to the guides when moved or resized.



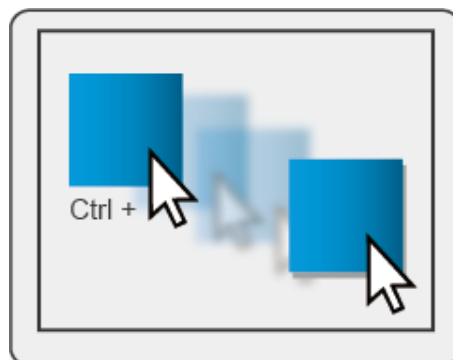
| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Delete | Delete the guide. |
| Edit |  <p>Adjust the position of the guide.</p> |
| Settings |  <p>Add or delete multiple guides.</p> |

Selecting [File] » [Preferences] » [Grid] opens the following window for setting the color or style of the Guides.



6.5.3. Quick Copy

Quick copy can be carried out by pressing and holding Ctrl key on the keyboard while an object is selected, and then drag the cursor to a new location where the object will be created.



7. Event Log

This chapter explains how to set and use Event Log.


| | |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 7.1. Overview..... | 7-2 |
| 7.2. Event Log Management..... | 7-2 |
| 7.3. Creating a New Event Log..... | 7-10 |

7.1. Overview




The following are the basic steps to use Event Log:

1. Define event content and trigger condition.
2. Trigger event according to the condition.
3. Save the event log to the specified device.
4. View the process of event by using the relevant objects.

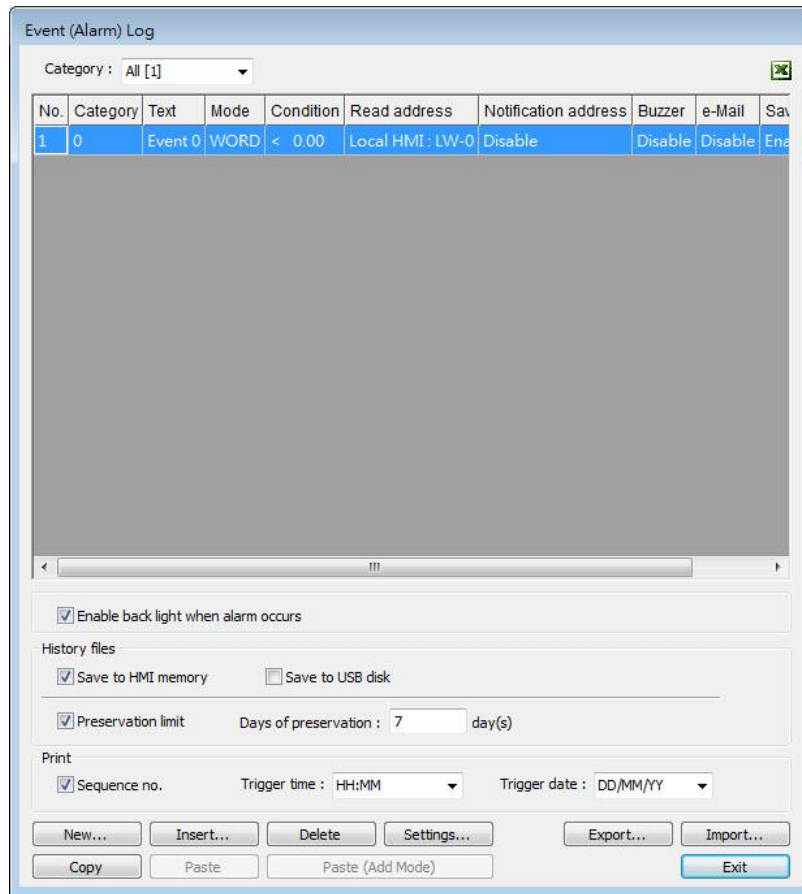
This chapter will explain how to set and use Event Log.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

7.2. Event Log Management

Firstly, define the event content then use Alarm Bar , Alarm Display , Event Display  objects to view the process of the whole event from triggering→waiting to be processed→return to normal. The upper limit for the number of event logs is 10000.

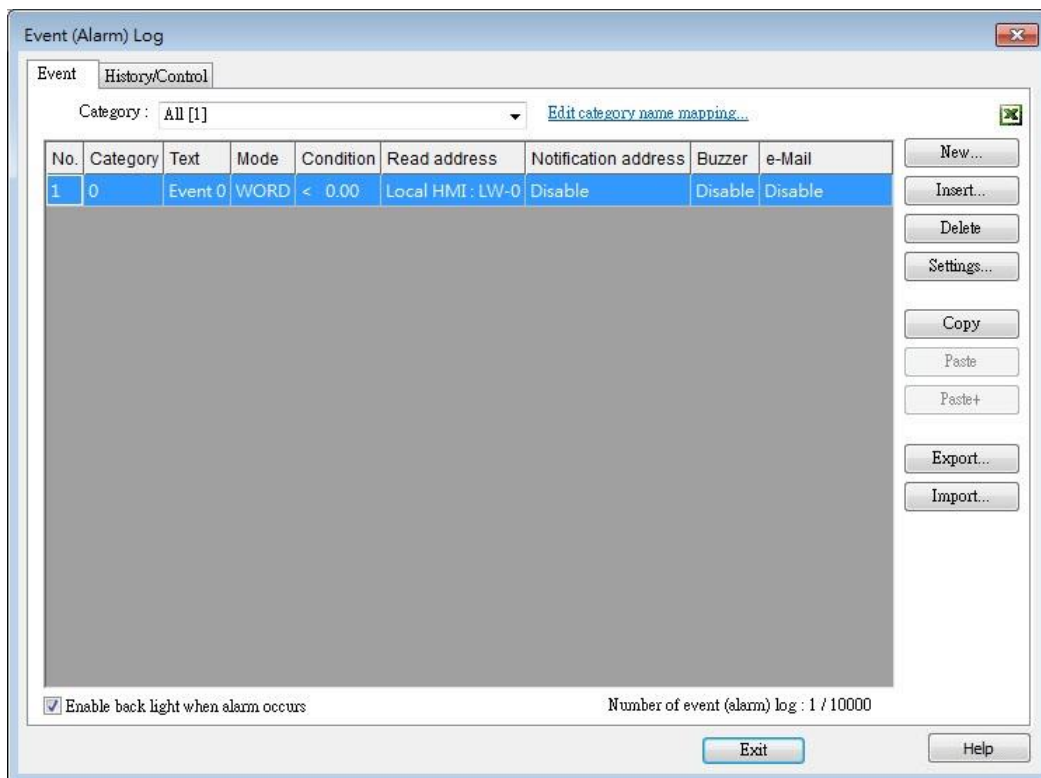
7.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV, iP Series



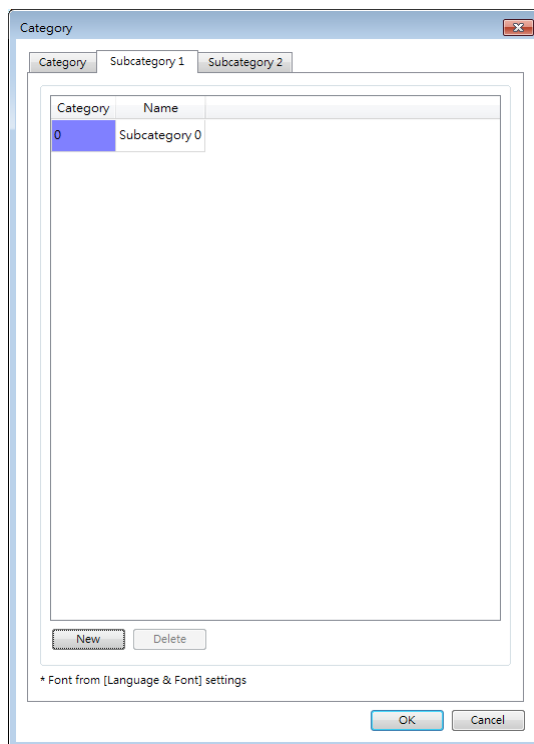
| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Category | Classifies events by dividing them into 0 ~ 255 categories. Select one category to add or view event log. In the bracket “[]”, it shows the number of events are in this category. |
| History files | Saves event log files to the specified location. Once an event occurs, the HMI immediately saves the history file. When executing On-line or Off-line Simulation on PC, the files will be saved in the HMI_memory / SD_card / USB folder under the installation directory. Preservation limit This setting determines the maximum number of Event Log files to be preserved in HMI memory. This does not include the file generated today. That is, if [Days of preservation] is set to 2; the two latest files excluding the file generated today will be kept. The files that are not within the range will be deleted automatically for saving the storage space. |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Print | In [System Parameter Settings] » [Model], select a printer and set the printing format. |
| Copy | Copy the selected item. |
| Paste | Overwrites the selected item with the new items. A message window will pop up to confirm this operation. |
| Paste (Add Mode) | Appends as a new entry. |

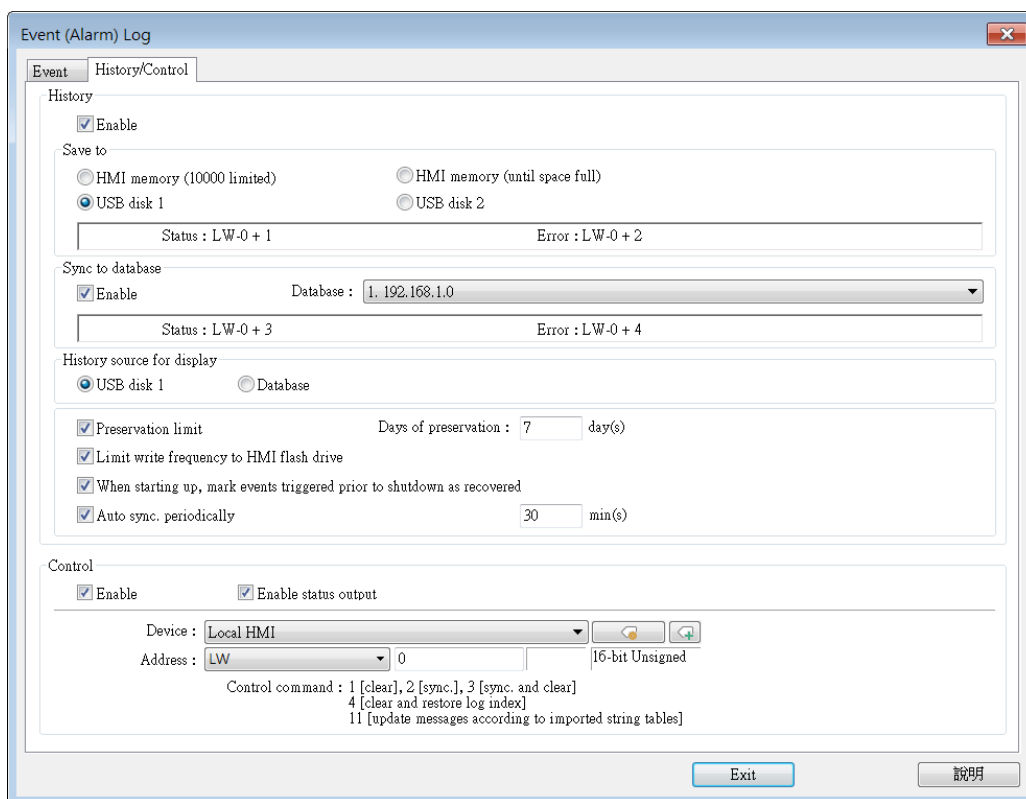
7.2.2. cMT, cMT X Series



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|--|
| Category | <p>Classifies events by dividing them into 0 ~ 255 categories. Select one category to add or view event log. The number of events in this category is shown in the bracket “[]”.</p> <p>Edit category name mapping... Opens a category name table which allows editing corresponding category names. Subcategories can also be added in this table in addition to the existing categories. The maximum allowable number of entries in each subcategory is 256 (0~255) entries.</p> |



| | |
|----------------|---|
| Copy | Copies the selected item. |
| Paste | Overwrites the selected items with the clipboard contents. A message window will pop up to confirm this operation. |
| Paste + | Appends the clipboard contents to the end of the list. |



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| History | <p>Saves the Event Log data to HMI memory (10000 limited or until space full), SD card, USB disk, or database (by synchronizing Event Log file to database server).</p> <p>The rules of saving the data are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ When [HMI memory (10000 limited)] is selected, and the number of events reaches 10000, the system will delete the earliest 1000 events on HMI and keep on saving the data to HMI memory. . ■ When [HMI memory (until space full)] is selected, the system will keep on saving data to HMI memory, in this case, the data may not be synchronized to database server. When the cMT / cMT X HMI memory storage is full, the system will delete the earliest 1000 records and keep on saving data to HMI memory. ■ When USB disk or SD card is selected, and the number of events reaches 10000, the system will automatically save the data to the external device and delete the earliest 1000 events on HMI. ■ To synchronize the data to database server, select a database that has been configured before. ■ If the external device already contains some events, the new data is appended without overwriting the original data each time in synchronization. ■ When the external device is removed from HMI, or HMI is disconnected from database server, if the connection is recovered before the number of events exceeds 9000, the events occur during disconnection will be saved to HMI. If the number of events exceeds 9000 during disconnection, the earlier data will be deleted, and cannot be synchronized by recovering connection. |
| History source for display | Event Log displays the history data read from the designated source. |
| Preservation limit | This setting determines the maximum number of Event Log files to be preserved in HMI memory. This does not include the file generated today. That is, if [Days of preservation] is set to 2; the two latest files excluding the file generated today |

will be kept. The files that are not within the range will be deleted automatically. The system checks the time of the files and deletes earlier files only during synchronization.

Limit write frequency to HMI flash drive

When enabled, the system will store operation logs on the HMI at intervals of 10 seconds. To prevent the loss of operation log data between two storage actions caused by power-off, EasyBuilder Pro provides the system register LB-9034. By sending an ON signal to this register, the system will initiate a data storage process.

When starting up, mark events triggered prior to shutdown as recovered

When enabled, the system will automatically recover events triggered before shutdown.

Range: The last 10,000 events stored in the HMI memory.

Auto sync. periodically

Data will be automatically synchronized to the designated external device in the specified time interval, regardless of the rules explained above.

Unit: Minute(s)

Range: 1~1440

Control address

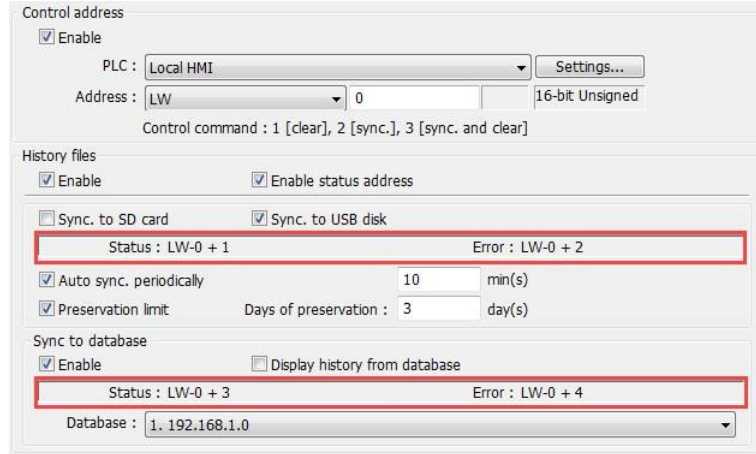
If select [Enable] check boxes under both [Control address] and [History files], entering a specific value in the control address sends the corresponding command.

| Value | Command |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Clear the event log on HMI |
| 2 | Synchronize event log to the external device |
| 3 | Synchronize event log to the external device and then clear the event log on HMI |
| 4 | Use the history data stored in USB disk / SD card / database after changing HMI |
| 6 | Free unused storage space reserved for event logs (*.db). This command can be used when historical data is saved to HMI memory (until space full). |
| 11 | Update event log message contents by reading a new String Table |
| 12 | Reset the event occurrence count displayed in the Event Display and Alarm Display. This is effective only when the event does not have the [Read and reset occurrence] address enabled. |

If none of these values is entered, the system will synchronize data in the same rules as [History] setting.

Status
Error

When LW-n is used as the control address, the four consecutive addresses following LW-n (LW-n+1~LW-n+4) will show status and error, please see the prompt in the settings dialog box.



| | |
|-------|--|
| Value | Status address: LW-n+1 and LW-n+3 |
| 0 | Disconnected from external device or database |
| 1 | Connecting with external device or database |
| 2 | Connected with external device or database |
| 3 | Storing records into the archive. When this is done, the value returns to 2. |
| Value | Error address: LW-n+2 and LW-n+4 |
| 0 | None |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 2 | Failed to connect with external device or database |
| 3 | Access denied |
| 4 | Wrong database name |
| 5 | Inconsistent data format |
| 6 | Failed to open table |
| 7 | Failed to create table |
| 8 | Failed to write table |
| 9 | Failed to open database |
| 10 | Database is corrupted |

Note

- Before removing SD card / USB disk, or disconnecting from database server, please synchronize event log data by using control address.
- When monitoring multiple HMIs by using cMT Viewer, the Start Button on the current HMI screen may flash to indicate that an error has occurred on another HMI that is also being monitored, reminding the user to switch HMI and check the event.

- The [When starting up, mark events triggered prior to shutdown as recovered] option does not apply to events stored in the HMI memory exceeding 10,000 entries.

7.2.3. Excel Editing

Click on the Excel icon in Event Log setting dialog box to open the Excel template for a reference of editing. This template is under the installation directory, the file name is EventLogExample.xls. This template includes the ready-made dropdown lists and validation mechanism.

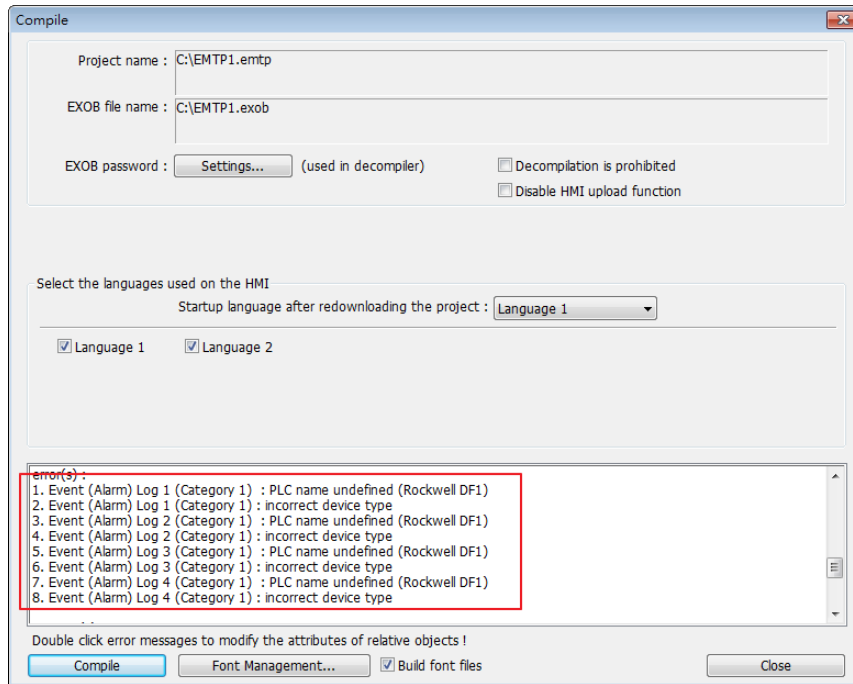
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
|---|----------|----------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|--------|
| 1 | Category | Priority level | Address type | PLC name | Device type | System tag | User-defined tag | Address | Index | Data Format | Enable |
| 2 | 0 | Middle | Word | Local HMI | LW | False | False | 100 | null | 32-bit Signed | True |
| 3 | 1 | Low | Bit | Local HMI | LB-9009 | True | False | 9009 | IDX 5 | 16-bit BCD | Use |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | 16-bit BCD | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | 32-bit BCD | |
| 6 | | | | | | | | | | 16-bit Unsigned | |
| 7 | | | | | | | | | | 16-bit Signed | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32-bit Unsigned | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32-bit Signed | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 32-bit Float | |

Note

- [System tag] and [User-defined tag] cannot be set to true simultaneously, otherwise, the system will view the User-defined tag to be a System tag, and [User-defined tag] to be false. If setting [Device type] to [User-defined tag], please set [System tag] to false.
- When setting [User-defined tag] to true, if the system compares the [Device type] with the user-defined tag in the system, and no suitable tag is found, the system will set the [User-defined tag] in event log to false
- [Color] format is R:G:B, each should be an integer form 0 to 255.
- Before importing Label Library / Sound Library, please make sure the library names exist in the system.

7.2.4. Quick View of Errors

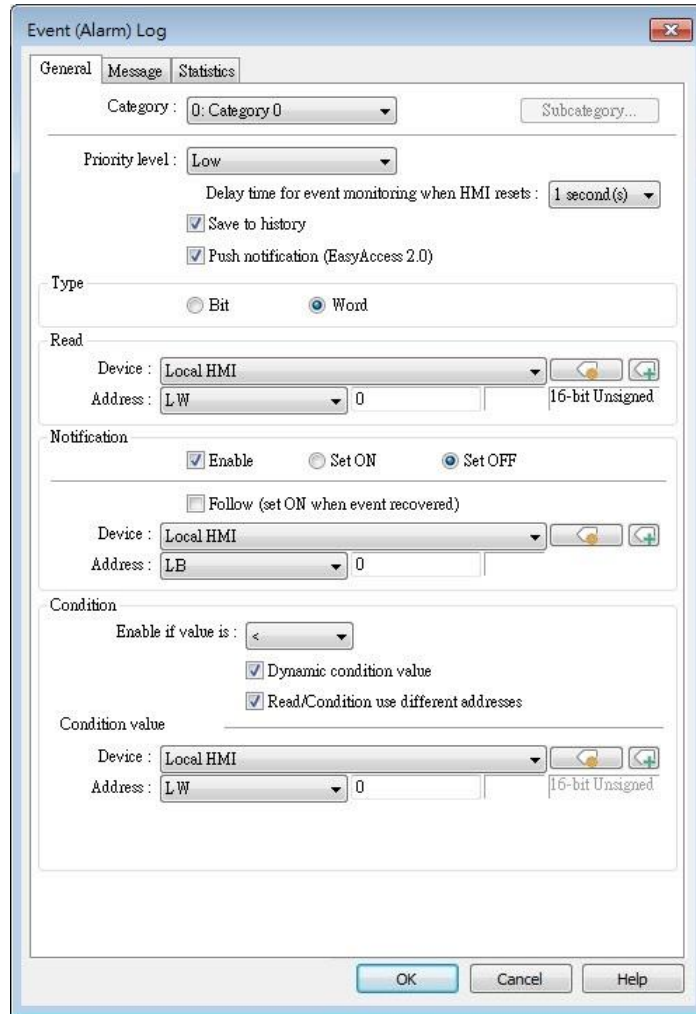
When compiling the project, the errors in Event Log will be displayed in the Compile window. To open Event Log and view the errors, double click on the item in the Compile window.



7.3. Creating a New Event Log

General Tab

Click [New] in the [Event (Alarm) Log] dialog box.



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Category | Select event category, the range is from 0 to 255. |
| Subcategory | Add this Event Log into the subcategories in the category name mapping table. <div> </div> |
| Priority level | Events in Alarm Bar / Alarm Display are ordered by priority level first and then by time. |
| Save to history | In Event Log main settings, if [Save to HMI memory] check box under [History files] group box is selected, selecting [Save to history] here determines whether each separate event should be saved as historical file. |
| Push | When an event occurs, EasyAccess 2.0 push notifications can be sent to iOS®/Android® devices. |

| | |
|--|--|
| notification (EasyAccess 2.0) | |
| Delay time for event monitoring when HMI resets | This feature is used to set the delay time of Event Log after HMI reboot, in order to avoid false alarm that occurs upon HMI reboot due to uninitialized values. This feature is often used with [Dynamic condition value]. The delay time only occurs once upon HMI reboot. |
| Read address | The system reads data from this address to check if the event matches the trigger condition. |
| Notification | <p>When enabled, the system will set the specified address ON or OFF when the event is triggered.</p> <p>Follow</p> <p>The notification bit will reset to its original state once the alarm condition returns to normal. For example, when the alarm is triggered, the state of the notification bit turns ON. When the alarm condition returns to normal, and [Follow] check box is selected, the state of the notification bit turns OFF.</p> |
| Condition | <p>When [Bit] is selected, Event Log will detect the state of a Bit address.</p> <p>When [Word] is selected, Event Log will detect the value of a Word address to check if it is greater than, less than, or equals to a specified value. See Example 1 and Example 2.</p> <p>Dynamic condition value</p> <p>Allows online change of the comparison value for trigger condition when the condition is a Word address type. If [Read/Condition use different addresses] is not selected, the source of condition value will be the next consecutive address from [Read address].</p> <p>Read/Condition use different addresses</p> <p>Allows selecting the Word address type to be the source of condition value.</p> |

Example 1

Condition

Enable if value is :

Dynamic condition value

In tolerance : Out tolerance :

The setting above indicates:

When [Read address] value is greater than or equals to 29 (= 30 - 1)

Or less than or equals to 31 (= 30 + 1), the event will be triggered. The trigger condition:

$$29 \leq [\text{Read address}] \text{ value} \leq 31$$

After the event is triggered, when [Read address] value is greater than 32 (= 30 + 2) or less than 28 (= 30 - 2) the system will return to normal condition:

$$[\text{Read address}] \text{ value} < 28 \text{ or } [\text{Read address}] \text{ value} > 32$$

Example 2

Condition

Enable if value is :

Dynamic condition value

In tolerance : Out tolerance :

The setting above indicates:

When [Read address] value is less than 29 (= 30 - 1)

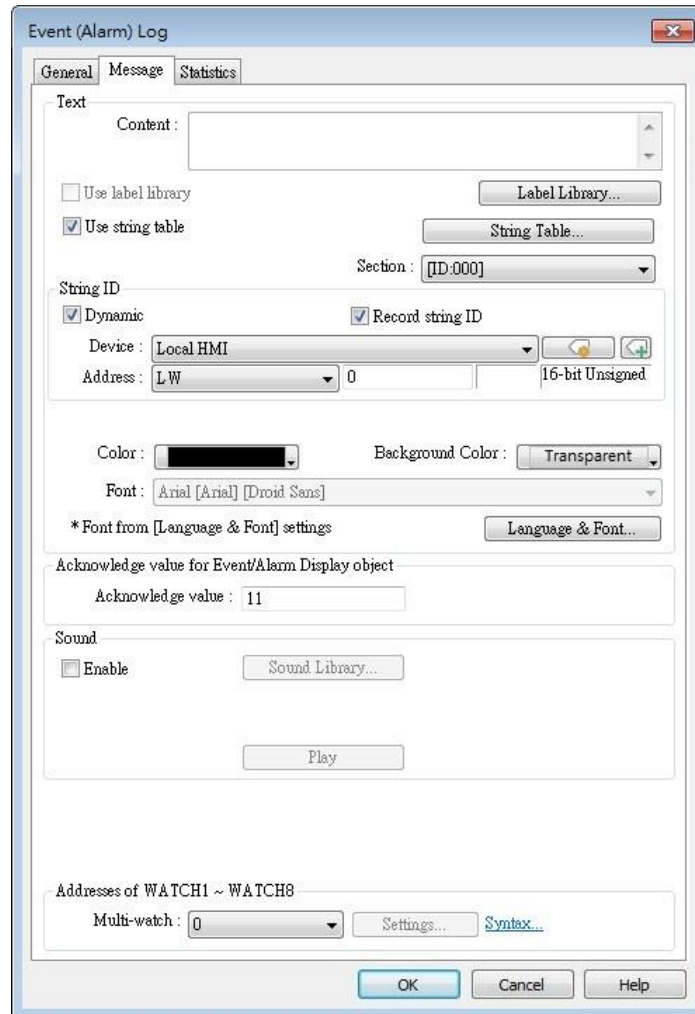
or greater than 31 (= 30 + 1), the event will be triggered. The trigger condition:

$$[\text{Read address}] \text{ value} < 29 \text{ or } [\text{Read address}] \text{ value} > 31$$

After the event is triggered, when [Read address] value is greater than or equals to 28 (= 30 - 2) or less than or equals to 32 (= 30 + 2) the system will return to normal condition:

$$28 \leq [\text{Read address}] \text{ value} \leq 32$$

Message Tab



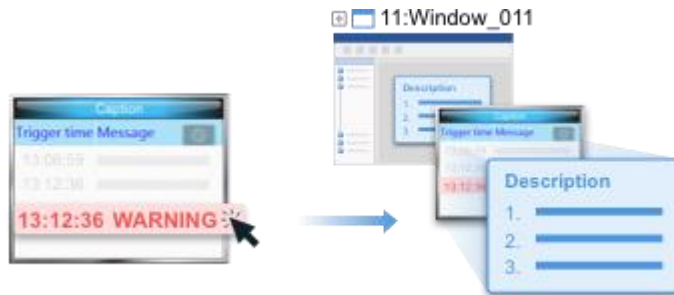
| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Content | The text content displayed in [Alarm Bar], [Alarm Display], and [Event Display] objects. Use the formats in the following two examples of WATCH addresses to use register data in content. The content in Label Tag Library and String Table can be used in the Event Log message. |
| String ID | [Event Display] and [Alarm Display] objects display messages according to the String ID in the designated register. Record String ID With this option selected, when an event occurs, the string's ID number will be recorded. Message of the event triggered before can be retained. |
| Font / Color / Background | The font / color / background color can be set respectively |

color

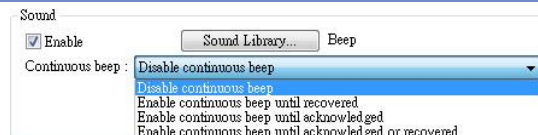
for each event. The font and color settings determine how [Alarm Bar] shows the text, while The font, color, and background color settings determine how [Alarm Display] and [Event Display] show the text. These settings are not available in the [Event Display] under History mode.

Write value for Event/Alarm Display object

When an event in the [Event Display] or [Alarm Display] object is acknowledged, the acknowledge value is written to the specified [Acknowledge] address. This feature can be used with an Indirect Window object's read address so that when the acknowledge value is written, a window pops up as a prompt about how to handle the alarm. As illustrated below, when an event is selected and the acknowledge value is set to 11, window 11 will pop up, displaying the alarm handling prompt.

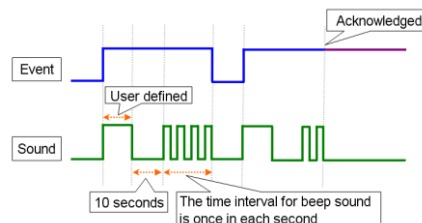



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Sound

If enabled, the selected sound will be played when an event is triggered. Continuous beep can also be enabled, which only stops when the event is acknowledged or recovered.


For continuous beep, a delay time can be set between triggering the alarm and the start of beeping.



 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

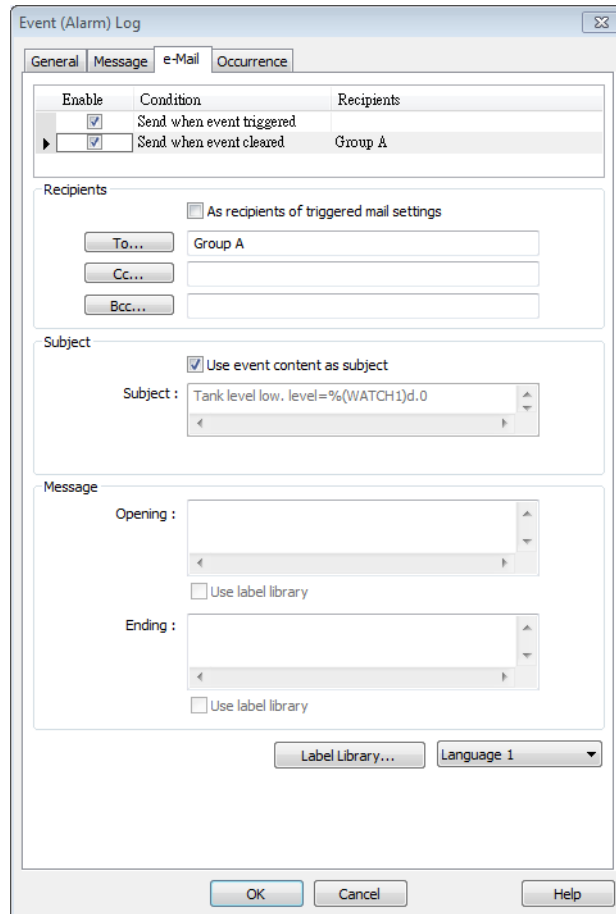
Address of WATCH 1 ~ 8

Users can set how the value is displayed in the designated watch address when an event occurs. Up to 8 watch addresses can be used simultaneously. Click [Syntax] to see how to use the syntax to embed device data in the content of an event log displayed in the watch address.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

e-Mail Tab

Please enable this function in [System Parameter Settings] » [e-Mail] first.



| Setting | Description |
|------------|--|
| Recipients | Select the [To], [Cc], and [Bcc] recipients. |
| Subject | Enter the subject of the e-mail. |
| Message | Enter the [Opening] and [Ending] content of an e-mail. |

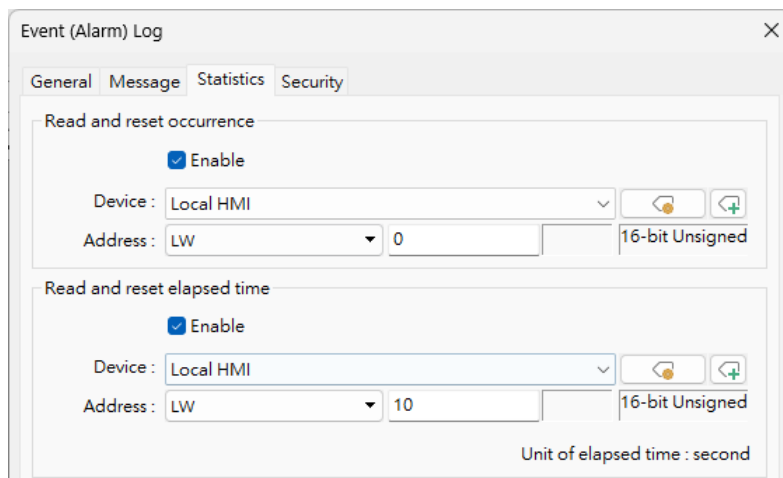
| | |
|---------------|---|
| Attach | If the [Contains a screenshot of window] check box is selected, the screenshot of the selected window will be attached. |
|---------------|---|

 **Note**

- The priority level of an event determines its importance in e-mail delivery.

| Event Priority Level | Email Importance |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Emergency | High |
| High / Normal | Normal |
| Low | Low |

Statistics Tab



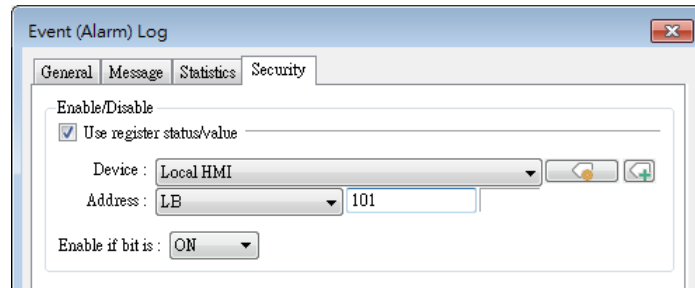
| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Read and reset occurrence | If enabled, the number of occurrence of the event after HMI startup will be written to the designated word address. The word address can be read / written. |
| Elapsed time read and reset address | If enabled, from an event occurs to its recovery, the elapsed time (in seconds) will be written to the designated word address. The word address can be read / written. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Security Tab

With security settings enabled, an address and a condition can be set so that an event is recorded only when the state of the specified address meets the preset condition.



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Use register status/value | With this option enabled, an event will be recorded only when the state of the specified address meets the preset condition. |

Note

- When an event is triggered with the security settings enabled, the event can be acknowledged on Event Display or Alarm Display even when the security settings are disabled after the event is triggered.
- With security settings enabled, the event's address will not communicate with the device if the preset condition is not met.

8. Data Sampling

This chapter explains how to set and use Data Sampling.

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 8.1. | Overview..... | 8-2 |
| 8.2. | Data Sampling Management | 8-2 |
| 8.3. | Creating a New Data Sampling | 8-2 |
| 8.4. | Synchronizing cMT Viewer data and Saving to External Device..... | 8-15 |
| 8.5. | Checking History Data of a Specific Date on cMT Viewer..... | 8-15 |

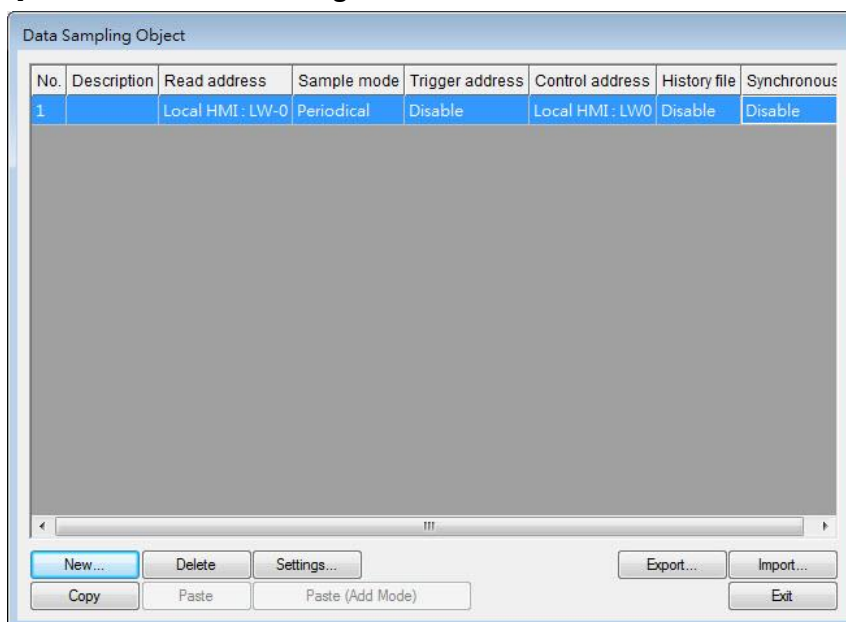
8.1. Overview

After defining how the data is sampled, by sampling time, address, or data length, the sampled data can be saved to the designated location, such as HMI memory, SD card, or USB disk. Trend Display and History Data Display objects can be used to display sampling records.

8.2. Data Sampling Management

Create a new Data Sampling object first by the following steps:

1. From the menu select [Data/History] and click [Data Sampling].
2. Click [New] to finish relevant settings.



8.3. Creating a New Data Sampling

The following introduces how to set a new Data Sampling.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV, iP Series

Setting

Description

Sampling mode

High priority

Data sampling processes with this feature enabled will be prioritized. Please note that too many priorities can slow down update rate of other objects.

Time-based

Samples data in a fixed frequency. The [Sampling time interval] can be set from “0.1 second(s) to 120 mins”.

Trigger-based

Triggers data sampling by the status of a designated bit address.

Mode Conditions to trigger Data Sampling:

[OFF -> ON] Triggers sampling when the status of the address changes from OFF to ON.

[ON -> OFF] Triggers sampling when the status of the address changes from ON to OFF.

[OFF <-> ON] Triggers sampling when the status of the address changes.

Set ON/OFF after triggered

If selected, after triggering Data Sampling, the system will set the designated bit address back to ON/OFF state.

Read address

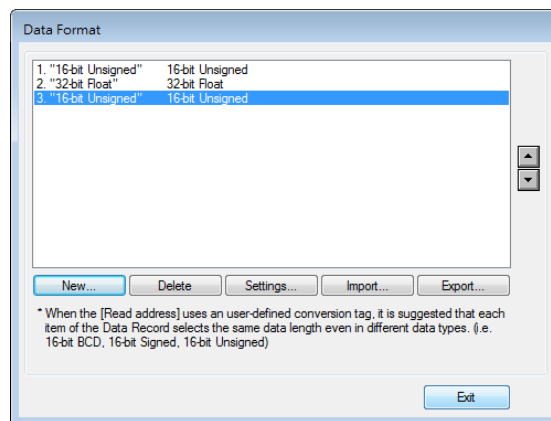
Specify an address to be the source of Data Sampling. To convert a data record, please use a user-defined conversion tag that allows [Read conversion]. For array addresses, the GetCnvTagArrayIndex function can get the relative array index and then calculate.

**Data Record
(Real-time)**

In Real-time Mode, when [Auto. stop] is not selected, the max. number of data records can be saved on HMI is 86400. When the number of records exceeds 86400, the earliest data will be deleted.

Data Format

Data of different formats in consecutive registers can be sampled. For example, setting: LW-0 (16-bit Unsigned), LW-1 (32-bit Float), and LW-3 (16-bit Unsigned). The upper limit for the number of records is 1000.

**Auto. stop**

Data sampling will automatically stop when the number of records reaches [Max. data records].

 See "8.3.1 Demonstration of Auto. stop".

**Clear real-time
data address**

Set when the bit address status changes from [OFF -> ON] or [ON -> OFF], clear the sampled data in Trend Display Real-time Mode. The number of data records returns zero but the data records that are already saved as history files will not be cleared.

Hold address

If the status of the designated address is set ON or OFF, sampling will be paused until the status of the designated address returns.

History files**Save to HMI memory**

Saves Data Sampling to HMI every 10 seconds. Or, use system register [LB-9034] to force storing data. See details on the restrictions of using LB-9034 in the Note below.

Save to SD card / USB disk

Saves Data Sampling to the specified external device.

Each file consists of all records of a day

The data sampling file will be saved on a daily basis into the specified folder, and the file name will be *yyyymmdd.dtl*, indicating the date of the file.

Folder name

Specify Data Sampling file name which must be all in ASCII characters. The folder name will be written as:
[Storage Location] \ [Folder Name] \ [File Name]

Preservation limit

Determines the number of data sampling files to be preserved. Please note that the current .dtl file is not included in this limit. That is, if this limit is set to 2, apart from the current file, two latest files will be preserved.

Customized file handling

This feature can be used to customize naming and management of data sampling files (*.dtl).



See “8.3.2 Customized File Handling”.

Note

- A Data Sampling may include more than one type of records. Data Sampling can retrieve different types of records at the same time. For example, if define three types of data, 4 words in total, the system retrieves a 4-word data each time from the designated address to be the content in one Data Sampling.
- When using [Each file consists of all records of a day] and set [Preservation limit] to 2 files, the data of yesterday and the day before yesterday will be kept. Data that is not built in this period will be deleted to prevent the storage space from running out.
- When using [Customized file handling] and set [Preservation limit] to 2 files, not only the currently sampled file, another 2 newest files (3 files in total) will be kept. The rest of the data will be deleted to prevent the storage space from running out.
- When running simulation on PC, all data sampling will be saved to the datalog folder in C:\EBPro*[Storage Location]*\datalog. If you change the data format of data sampling, delete the previous data records in the installation directory to prevent the system from reading the old records.
- When saving files to USB disk or SD card, the capacity of a FAT32 folder depends on the length of the file names. Fewer files can be saved when the file names are longer.
- When using LB-9034, the shortest interval between two successful executions is 2 seconds. That is, after LB-9034 is triggered, it can be effective again 2 seconds later.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

cMT, cMT X Series

The settings are almost similar to eMT, iE, XE, mTV, iP Series. The following highlights the settings that are different.

Data Sampling Object

Comment : _____

Sampling mode
 High priority (this may reduce refresh rate of screen components.)

Time-based Trigger-based

Mode : OFF->ON Set OFF after sampling finished

Device : Local HMI

Address : LB 0

Data Record
 Device : Local HMI
 Settings... Data length : 1 word(s)

Hold control
 Enable Mode : ON
 Device : Local HMI
 Address : LB 0

Control
 Enable
 Device : Local HMI
 Address : LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

* Control command : 1 [clear]
 2 [sync.]
 3 [sync. and clear]
 4 [clear and restore log index]
 5 [recover freeze state]
 7 [delete oldest data]

History file
 Enable
 All records in one file
 Customized file handling
 File name : log000

Save to
 HMI memory (10000 limited) HMI memory (until space full)
 USB disk 1 USB disk 2

Sync. to database
 Enable
 Database : 1. 192.168.1.0

History source
 USB disk 1 Database

Preservation limit (1 ~ 65535 days) 7 day(s)
 Auto sync. periodically 30 minute(s)
 Enable status address

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| USB Sync. status : | LW-1 |
| USB Sync. error : | LW-2 |
| Database Sync. status : | LW-3 |
| Database Sync. error : | LW-4 |

OK Cancel

Setting

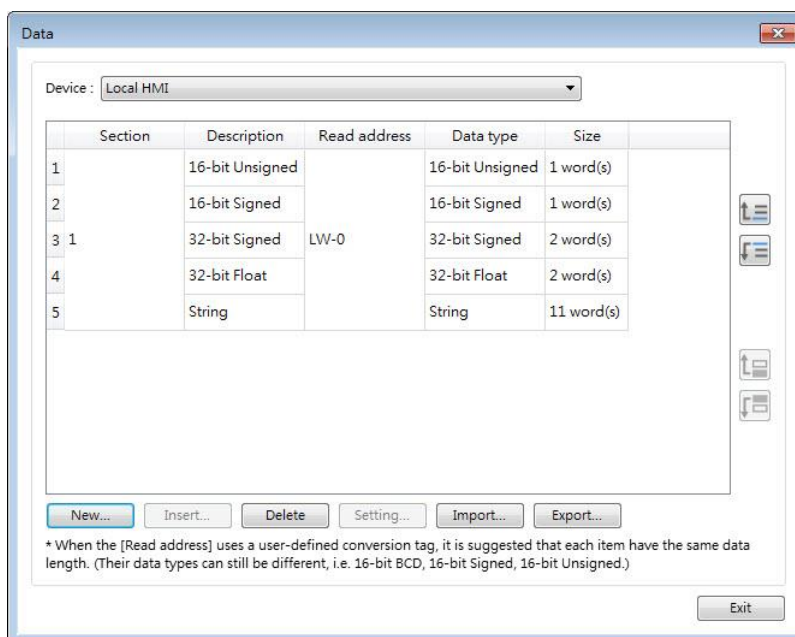
Description

Data Record

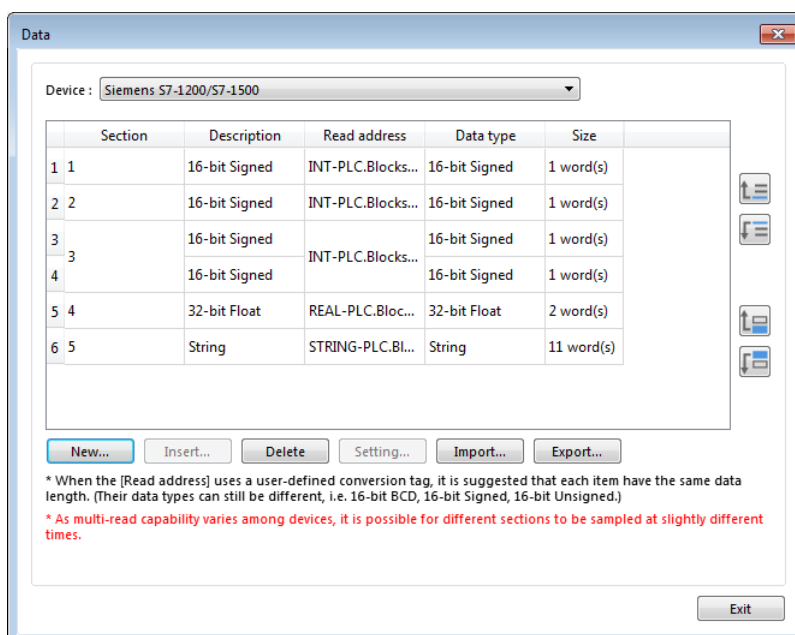
Data of different formats can be sampled. The upper limit for the number of records is 1000. Click the [Settings...] button to set the read addresses of different data types. For selected PLC drivers, sampling addresses of different sections is possible. For the drivers that can only sample contiguous addresses, simply set the data types. The display format settings may be used by Trend Displays and History Data Displays which are set to display the sampled data.

Next contiguous address

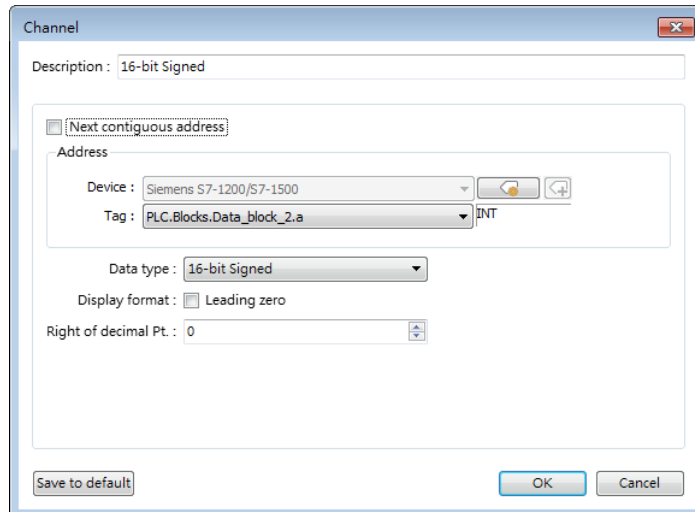
With this option selected when adding a new item, simply set the data type and it will be put into the same section as the previous read address. The following setting aims to read LW-0~LW-17 at a time.



When [Next contiguous address] option is **not** selected, multiple addresses can be read at a time.



Click [New] and de-select [Next contiguous address] option. The address setting shows, and a different address can be selected.



Please note that when contiguous address setting is used for a tag-based PLC driver, only one-dimensional arrays are supported.

Control address

Entering a value in the control address sends the corresponding command.

| Value | Command |
|-------|--|
| 1 | Clear the sampled data in HMI. |
| 2 | Synchronize data to the external device / database. |
| 3 | Synchronize data to the external device / database and then clear the sampled data in HMI. |
| 4 | Use the history data stored in USB disk / SD card / database after changing HMI. |
| 5 | As data sampling stops when HMI storage is full, this command allows restarting of data sampling when there's free space. |
| 6 | Free up memory space reserved for data logs (*.db). This command can be used when historical data is saved to HMI memory (until space full). |
| 7 | Delete the oldest data (*.db). |

Status & Error address

When LW-n is used as the control address, the four consecutive addresses following LW-n (LW-n+1~LW-n+4) will show status and error, please see the prompt in the settings dialog box.

| Value | Status address: LW-n+1 and LW-n+3 |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Disconnected from external device or database |
| 1 | Connecting with external device or database |
| 2 | Connected with external device or database |
| 3 | Storing records into the archive. When this is done, the value returns to 2. |
| Value | Error address: LW-n+2 and LW-n+4 |
| 0 | None |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 2 | Failed to connect with external device or database |
| 3 | Access denied |
| 4 | Wrong database name |
| 5 | Inconsistent data format |
| 6 | Failed to open table |
| 7 | Failed to create table |
| 8 | Failed to write table |
| 9 | Failed to open database |
| 10 | Database is corrupted |
| 11 | The Row ID from the external device is inconsistent with the internal Row ID. |


History files

History data can be saved to HMI memory (10000 limited or until space full), USB disk, SD card, and Database (by synchronizing history data to database server.).

The rules of saving the data are:

- When [Save to HMI memory (10000 limited)] is selected and the sampled data reaches 10000 records, the system will delete the earliest 1000 records and keep on saving data to HMI memory.

- When [Save to HMI memory (until space full)] is selected, the system will keep on saving data to HMI memory, in this case, the data may not be synchronized to database server. When the HMI memory storage is full, the system will delete the earliest 1000 records and keep on saving data to HMI memory.
- When USB disk or SD card is selected, and the number of records reaches 10000, the system will automatically save the sampled data to the external device and delete the earliest 1000 records on HMI.
- To synchronize the data to database server, select a database that has been configured before.


 See synchronization rules in “8.4 Synchronizing cMT Viewer data and Saving to External Device”.

 See Database Server usage in “13.44 Database Server”.

Customized file handling


This feature can be used to customize naming and management of data sampling files (*.db). The current *.db file is saved in HMI memory. Please note the following two points when Sync. Destination is USB disk / SD card:

1. When *.db file name changes, the *.db file with the former name will be synchronized to USB disk / SD card.
2. If a new *.db file is generated when there's no existing USB disk / SD card on HMI, the earlier *.db file will be deleted. For example, if 20161218.db is the current file, when 20161219.db is generated and no external device is inserted to HMI, and then 20161218.db will be deleted. When [Customized file handling] is used, enabling [Sync. to database] is not possible.

 Find Customized File Handling settings dialog box in “8.3.2 Customized File Handling”.

Auto sync. periodically

Data will be automatically synchronized to the designated external device in the specified time interval, regardless of the rules explained above. Please note that the timer will reset when a control address is used.

 See “8.4 Synchronizing cMT Viewer data and Saving to External Device or Database Server”.

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| All record in one file | When Sync. Destination is USB disk / SD card, the preservation limit is 1 to 65535 days. |
| Customized file handling | When Sync. Destination is USB disk / SD card, the preservation limit is 1 to 65535 files. When Sync. Destination is HMI memory, the preservation limit is 1 to 1000 files. |
| History source | Data can be read from USB disk, SD card, or Database. |

8.3.1. Demonstration of Auto. stop

This feature depends on the arrangement of different objects and modes. (Set [Max. data records] to n.)

| Object | [Auto. stop] not selected | [Auto. stop] selected |
|---------------------------------|---|--|
| Trend Display-Real time | Deletes the earlier records and displays the latest number of records (n) in Trend Display. See the following figure. | Stops after reaching the specified number of data records (n). |
| Trend Display-Historical | Keeps on sampling data and displays all history data in Trend Display. | Stops after reaching the specified number of data records (n). |
| History Data Display | Keeps on sampling data and displays all history data in History Data Display. | Stops after reaching the specified number of data records (n). |
| Data Sampling | Keeps on sampling new data. | Stops after reaching the specified number of data records (n). |

The figure illustrates how the data is sampled in Trend Display – Real Time mode when [Auto. stop check] box is not selected. Set the number of data records to 10, when the 11th data is generated, the earliest record is deleted and the newest record is added.

| Record Number | Data | Not selecting [Auto. stop] |
|---------------|------|----------------------------|
| 1 | 101 | 102 |
| 2 | 102 | 103 |
| 3 | 103 | 104 |
| 4 | 104 | 105 |
| 5 | 105 | 106 |
| 6 | 106 | 107 |
| 7 | 107 | 108 |
| 8 | 108 | 109 |
| 9 | 109 | 110 |
| 10 | 110 | 111 |
| 11 | 111 | |

8.3.2. Customized File Handling

This feature can be used to customize naming and management of data sampling files (*.dtl, *db).

Customized Filename Handling

File creation

Automatic mode (A new file will be created when the file name is changed.)
 Trigger mode (Use the trigger method to create a new file.)

Trigger method

Limit by number of data records
 Max. data records in a file :

Register status
 Mode : Set OFF after triggered

Device :

Address :

File name

Dynamic format
 Device :

Address :

* Please configure the value of [Dynamic format] before any data sampling.
 * Only ASCII is available. Unicode is not supported.

%Y Year (2000-2038)
 %y Year, last two digits (00-99)
 %m Month as a decimal number (01-12)
 %d Day of the month (01-31)
 %W Week number (00-53)
 %w Weekday, 0 is Sunday (0-6)
 %H Hour in 24h format (00-23)
 %M Minute (00-59)
 %S Second (00-59)
 %% %

* A filename cannot contain any of the following characters: \ / : * ? < > |

Sort

Order : This option may affect performance.

| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| File creation | <p>Automatic mode</p> <p>A new file will be created when the name of an existing file is changed.</p> |
| | <p>Trigger mode</p> <p>A new file will be created according to the [Trigger method] settings.</p> |
| Trigger method | <p>Limit by number of data records</p> <p>A new file will be created when the number of data sampling records reaches the specified "Max. data records in a file"</p> |
| | <p>Register status</p> <p>A new file will be created when the status of a designated bit address meets the specified condition. The condition is specified in Mode field.</p> |
| | <p>Set ON/OFF after triggered</p> <p>If selected, after the new file is created, the system will set the designated bit address back to ON/OFF state.</p> |
| | <p>Following HMI reboot, generate and write to a new file only after trigger condition has been met.</p> <p>When the trigger condition has <i>not</i> been met following HMI reboot and therefore no new file is generated, the new data will be written to the last file generated before HMI is rebooted. Downloading a new project to HMI is the same as rebooting HMI.</p> |
| File name | <p>The file name can be an alphanumeric name, and certain half-width symbols are allowed. The file name can also be specified by a file name syntax.</p> |
| | <p>Dynamic format</p> <p>The file names can be set by a designated word address, or by a file name syntax indicating the current system time. The file name syntax can be specified by selecting time buttons or entering the syntax in Format field. The length limit is from 1 to 25.</p> <p>The following half-width characters are not allowed: \ / : * ? " < > </p> |
| Sort | <p>This setting affects how the system determines the sort order of historical files, which affects the file preservation</p> |

and backup logic.

File name

Files are sorted by their filenames in descending order.

File modification time

Files are sorted by the actual timestamps of the contents. (Because the system has to check the content of the files, this option may affect performance negatively.)

Example:

Consider the case where files have been generated in this order: filename_05--> filename_04--> filename_03--> filename_02--> filename_01. The earliest file is filename_05 and the latest file is filename_01.

With preservation limit set to 5 files, the two sorting methods yield different results when the 6th file is generated:

Sorted by Filename: filename_05 is seen as the latest file; therefore, filename_01 will be deleted.


Sorted by File Modification Time: filename_01 is seen as the latest file; therefore, filename_05 will be deleted.

Note on naming convention:

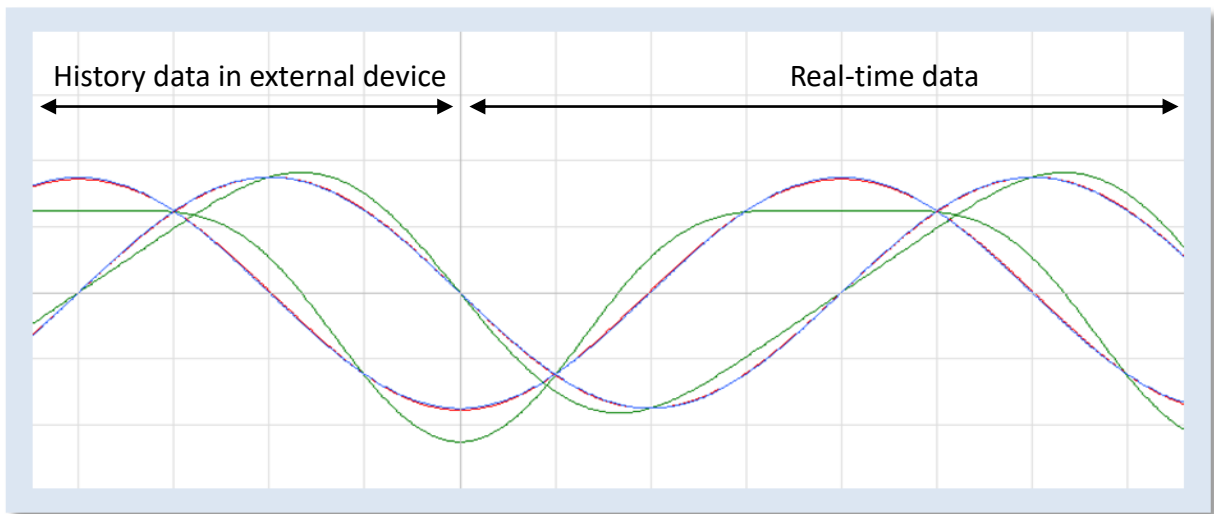
When File Name is selected as the sorting method and the filenames are: filename_1, filename_2, and filename_10, filename_2 will be seen as the latest file, followed by filename_10 and filename_1. To make filename_10 the latest file, please zero-pad the numbers and name the files to: filename_01, filename_02, and filename_10.

 **Note**

- In Data Record settings, if the option [Next contiguous address] is not selected, the upper limit for the number of sections is 8.
- If both [Limit by number of data records] and [Dynamic format] check boxes are selected, before startup HMI, please enter the name in the designated register for Dynamic Format, otherwise, it is impossible to reach the “Max. data records in a file”, and the data sampling file will not be generated.
- When a new file is generated, the system will first detect if the filename already exists. If the file name does exist, the newly sampled data will be appended to the existing file.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

8.4. Synchronizing cMT Viewer data and Saving to External Device or Database



For other series, when displaying the sampled data in Trend Display object, it is necessary to select from Real-time mode or History mode and the two modes cannot simultaneously be displayed in one object.


cMT / cMT X Series allows displaying history data and at the same time updates real-time data in one Trend Display or History Data Display object. The data saved in the external device can be updated.

The rule of synchronizing the data saved in the external device:

1. When the sampled data reaches 10000 records, HMI will automatically save data to the external device and deletes the earliest 1000 records in HMI.
2. If the external device is removed from HMI and inserted back again at the time when the sampled data is under 9000 records, the data generated during the time the external device is removed is saved in HMI and is not cleared. If the data exceeds 9000 records during the time the external device is removed, the earlier data is cleared and cannot be synchronized even to insert the external device back to the HMI.
3. If there already exists sampled data in the external device, the new data is appended without overwriting the original data each time in synchronization.

8.5. Checking History Data of a Specific Date / File on cMT Viewer.

To check the history data, see the following steps (Use Trend Display object as example).

1. Tap the  icon in the upper-right corner of the Trend Display object.
2. The following dialog box appears.

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| FILE SELECTION | | |
| | (Current) | ✓ |
| | 20161228_115444 | |
| | 20161219_151520 | |
| | 20161219_151504 | |
| | 20161219_151454 | |
| | 20161219_151444 | |
| TREND DISPLAY SETTING | | |
| | Channel Visibility | |
| | Y Scale | Off |
| Reset to project default | | |

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| FILE SELECTION | | |
| | (Current) | ✓ |
| | 20161228_115444 | |
| | 20161219_151520 | |
| | 20161219_151504 | |
| | 20161219_151454 | |
| | 20161219_151444 | |
| TREND DISPLAY SETTING | | |
| | Channel Visibility | |
| | Y Scale | Off |
| Reset to project default | | |

3. Specify the date or the file.

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| FILE SELECTION | | |
| | (Current) | |
| | 20161228_115444 | ✓ |
| | 20161219_151520 | |
| | 20161219_151504 | |
| | 20161219_151454 | |
| | 20161219_151444 | |
| TREND DISPLAY SETTING | | |
| | Channel Visibility | |
| | Y Scale | Off |
| Reset to project default | | |

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--------------------------|--------------------|------|
| FILE SELECTION | | |
| | (Current) | |
| | 20161228_115444 | ✓ |
| | 20161219_151520 | |
| | 20161219_151504 | |
| | 20161219_151454 | |
| | 20161219_151444 | |
| TREND DISPLAY SETTING | | |
| | Channel Visibility | |
| | Y Scale | Off |
| Reset to project default | | |

4. Tap [Done] button to finish setting.

9. Object General Properties

This chapter explains the basic settings of an object.

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 9.1. | Overview | 9-2 |
| 9.2. | Selecting PLC and Setting Read/Write Address | 9-2 |
| 9.3. | Using Shape Library and Picture Library | 9-3 |
| 9.4. | Setting Label Text | 9-7 |
| 9.5. | Adjusting Profile Size | 9-9 |
| 9.6. | Overlapping Objects (cMT / cMT X Series) | 9-10 |

9.1. Overview

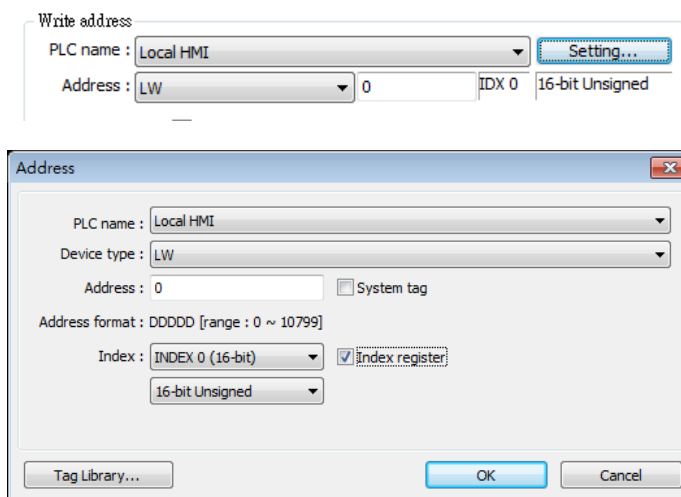
The basic steps to create an object:

1. Selecting the PLC device and setting the read/write address.
2. Using Shape Library and Picture Library.
3. Setting label text.
4. Adjusting profile size.

This chapter explains the basic settings of an object.

9.2. Selecting PLC and Setting Read/Write Address

Most objects read data from PLC devices, so a properly configured PLC address is needed. Select the PLC to control at [PLC name] which comes from [System Parameters Settings] » [Device List].



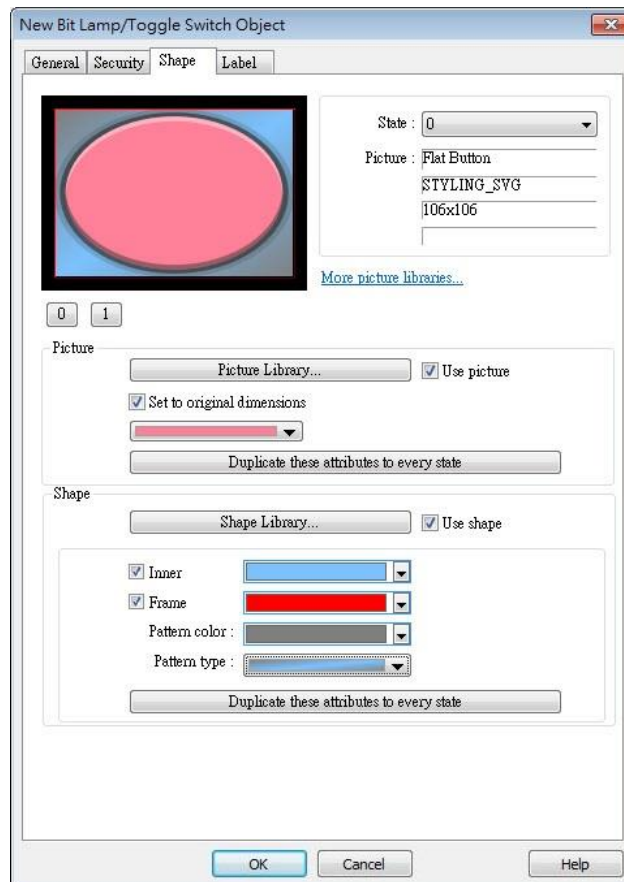
| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| PLC name | Select the PLC type. |
| Device type | Different PLCs have different device types. |
| Address | Set the read/write address. |
| System tag | Address tags include [System Tag] and [User-defined Tag]. This option allows users to use [System Tag]. [System Tag] consists of the preserved addresses by system for particular purposes. The address tags include bit registers or word registers (LB or LW). After selecting [System tag], not only will the [Device type] field display the chosen tag, but [Address] field will also display the chosen register. |

Index register Select this check box to use the [Index Register].

- ☞ For more information about System Tag, see “22 System Reserved Words and Bits”.
- ☞ For more information about Index Register, see “11 Index Register”.
- ☞ For more information about Tag Library, see “16 Address Tag Library”.

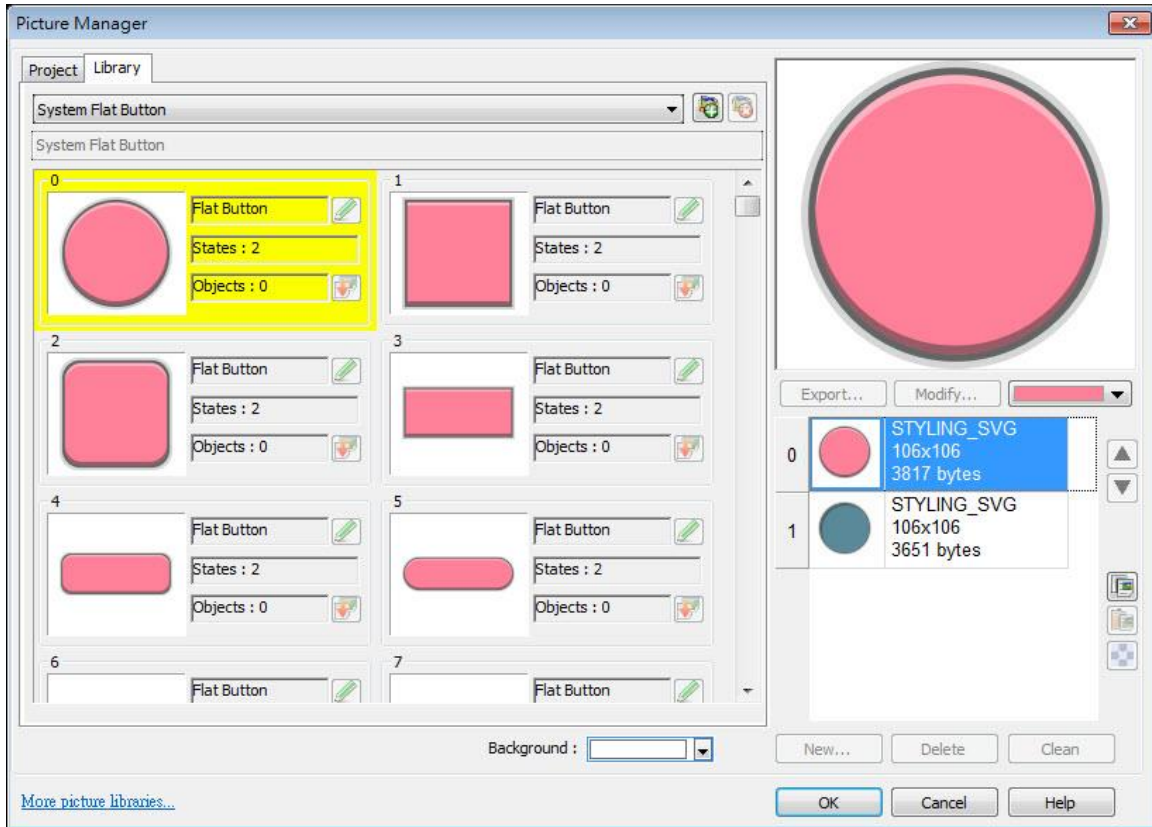
9.3. Using Shape Library and Picture Library

In the settings dialog box of certain objects, “Shape” tab can be found. In this tab, Shape Library and Picture Library can be used to add visual effects on objects. Select Shape tab to use the libraries when creating an object.



9.3.1. Picture

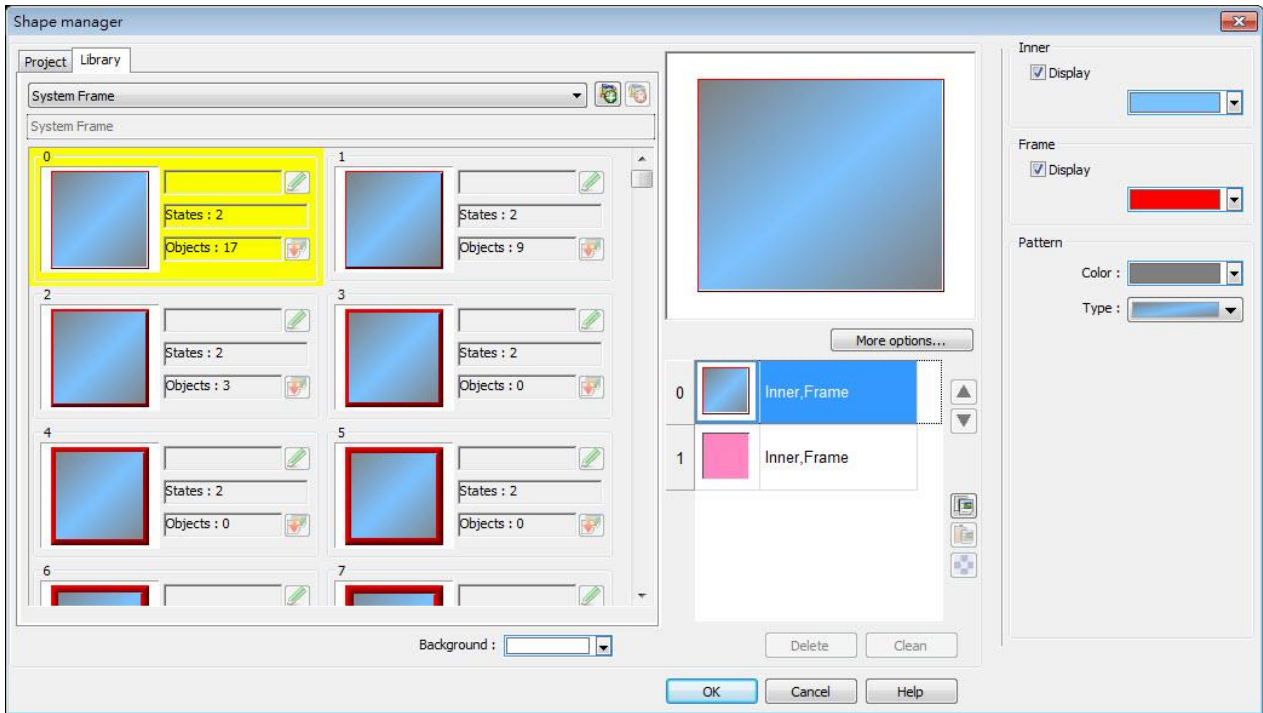
Select [Use picture] and then click [Picture Library] button to open Picture Manager window and select a picture from the window.

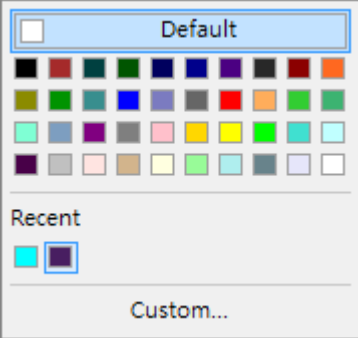


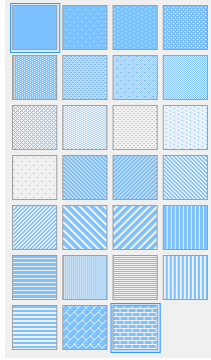
| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Picture Library | Click [Picture Library] button in Picture group box to open Picture Manager window. |
| Set to original dimensions | When this checkbox is selected, EasyBuilder will return the picture to its original size to eliminate the redrawing step. |
| Duplicate these attributes to every state | This button is available only when a system picture is used. Clicking this button will duplicate the attributes of the current picture to other states. |

9.3.2. Shape

Select [Use shape] and then click [Shape Library] button to open Shape Manager window and select a shape from the window.



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Inner | Select [Display] to show the inner color of the shape and select a color as the inner color by clicking the drop-down button. |
|  | |
| Frame | Select [Display] to show the frame color of the shape and select a color as the frame color by clicking the drop-down button. |
| Pattern color | Click the drop-down button to select a color for the interior pattern of the shape. |
| Pattern type | Click the drop-down button to select a pattern. |

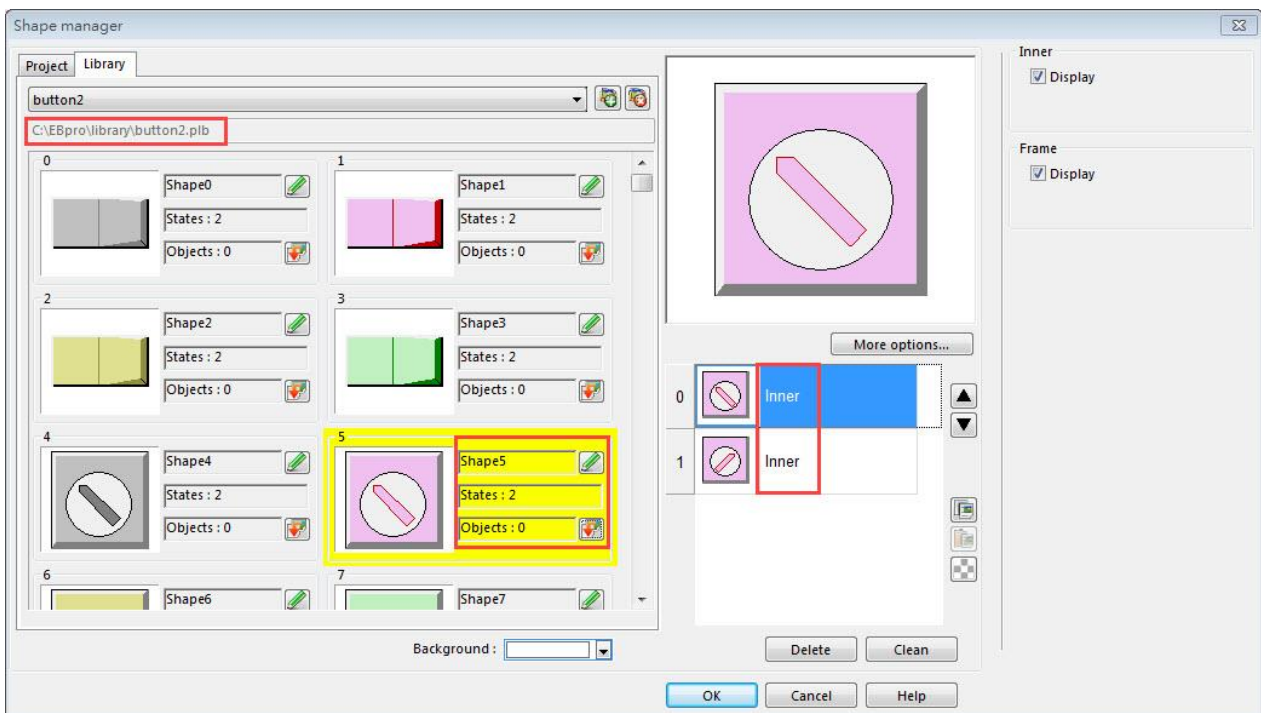


Set to all states

Duplicate the attributes of the current state to other states.

9.3.3. Shape manager

In Picture Manager and Shape Manager windows, the currently selected picture / shape is highlighted yellow as shown below.



The information about the selected picture / shape:

Directory The directory from which EasyBuilder searches for the pictures / shapes.

Shape5 Name of the shape.

States: 2 Number of states of the shape.

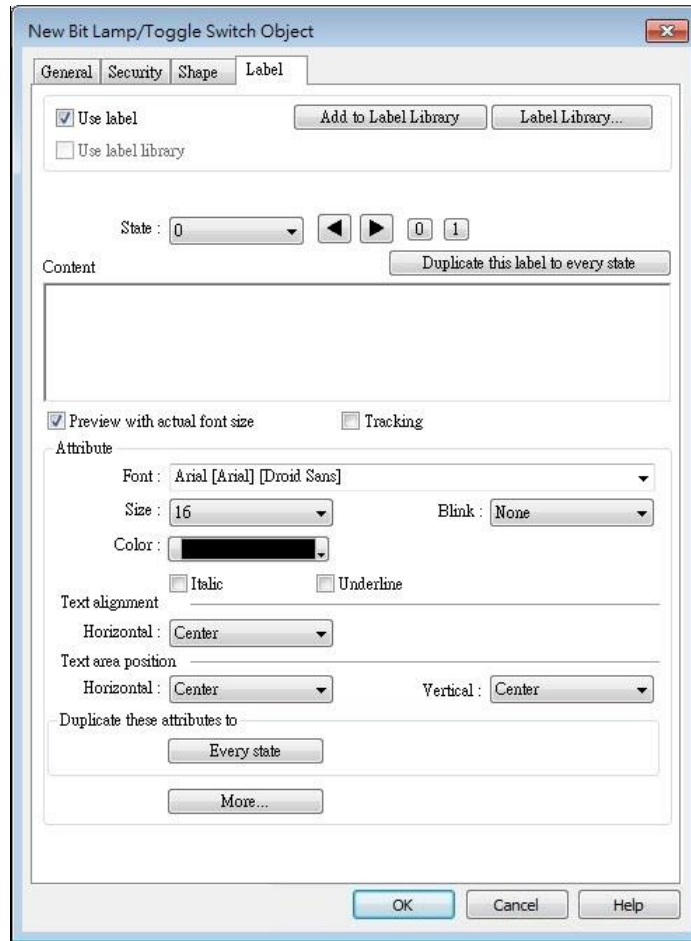
Objects: 1 This shape is used by 0 object in the project.

Inner The state 0 and state 1 of this shape contain only “inner” but not “frame.”





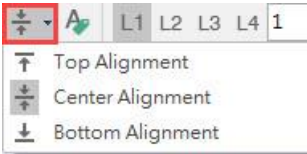


For more information, see “14 Shape Library and Picture Library”.

9.4. Setting Label Text



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Use label | Use a label for the object. Add to Label Library Add a new label containing the content for all states to the Label Library. |
| Use label library | Use a label from the Label Library. |
| Label Library | View all the labels in the Label Library. For more information, see “15 Label Tag Library and Multi Language”. |
| Content | Set the content of the label. If [Use label library] is selected, the content in the Label Library can be used. |
| Duplicate this label to every state | Copy the content of the current state to all states. |
| Tracking | With this option selected, changing the position of the text |

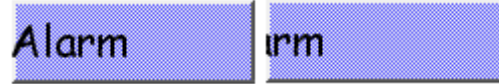
| | |
|--|---|
| | in one state will also change the text position in other states. |
| Font | Select a font from the list. EasyBuilder Pro supports Windows True-type fonts. |
| Size | Select a font size. |
| Color | Select a font color. |
| Blink | Specify the way the text blinks. Choose [None] to disable this feature or set the blinking interval to [1 second] or [0.5 seconds]. |
| Italic | Use Italic font. <i>Italic Label</i> |
| Underline | Use Underline font. <u>Underline Label</u> |
| Text Alignment | <p>Multiline text is aligned within the label outline. Below are the corresponding shortcut keys.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  [Left] </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  [Center] </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  [Right] </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>111 222222 3333333333</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>111 222222 3333333333</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>111 222222 3333333333</p> </div> </div> |
| Text area position | <p>Multiline text is aligned within the object outline. Below are the corresponding shortcut keys.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  Horizontal </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  Vertical </div> </div> |
| Duplicate these attributes to every state | Copy the attributes of the current state to all states. |
| More | <p>Convert labels to bitmap images (Use bitmap font) Convert the label text into bitmap format. This setting is only available for non-cMT models. ON = OFF (use state 0) The content displayed will not change due to state. Movement: Direction</p> |

Set the direction of the marquee effect. The directions include: [No movement], [Left], [Right], [Up], [Down].

Continuous

Specify how the marquee effect is displayed.

If this option is not selected, the next text appears only when the previous text disappears completely.



If this option is selected, the text will be displayed continuously.



Speed

Adjust the speed of the text movement.

Note

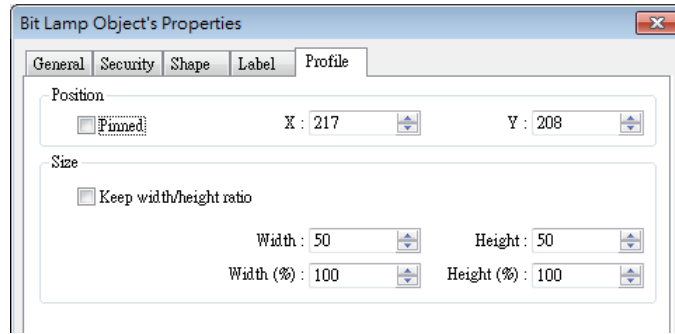
- When Text/Comment object is used with Comment enabled, the text used as comment will not appear on HMI.
- When the texts of the fonts used in the editing window and on the HMI screen are not properly aligned vertically, it is possible to correct it with the FontRules.xml file in “%appdata%\Weintek\EasyBuilder” folder.

By adding the names of the fonts in question into the FontRules.xml file, their vertical metrics can be adjusted in advance to avoid the misalignment problem.

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
<FontRules>
  <Version data="1.1"/>
  <Rule data="\w]*algerian[.\w]*"/>
  <Rule data="\w]*castellar[.\w]*"/>
  <Rule data="^\Wingdings$/>
  <Rule data="fix_vertical_metrics = ^Gotham Pro Black$/>
  <Rule data="fix_vertical_metrics = ^Gotham Pro Bold$/>
  <Rule data="fix_vertical_metrics = ^Gotham Pro$/>
</FontRules>
```

9.5. Adjusting Profile Size

When an object is created and placed in the editing screen, double click it and select the [Profile] tab to adjust the position and size of the object.



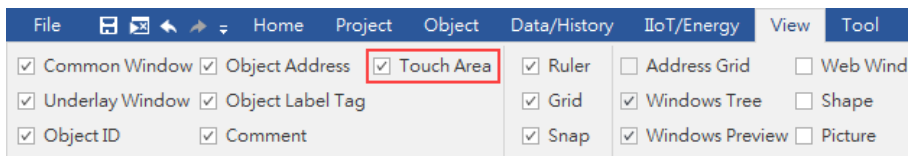
| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Position | <p>Pinned</p> <p>When this check box is selected, the position and the size of the object cannot be changed.</p> <p>[X] and [Y]</p> <p>The coordinates of the position of the object in the editing screen.</p> |
| Size | Adjust the [width] and [height] of the object. |

9.6. Overlapping Objects (cMT / cMT X Series)

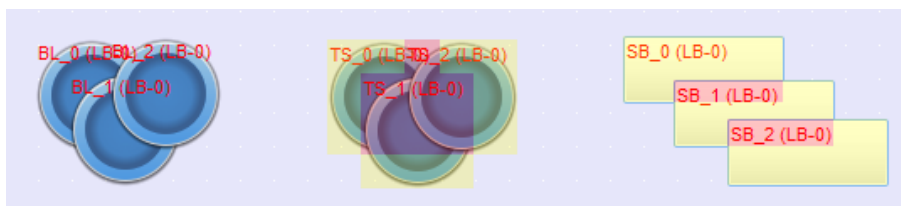
The following explains the ways to find the overlapping objects and convert them into a single Combo Button. After conversion, the general settings of the Combo Button will follow the settings of the frontmost object.

9.6.1. Enable Touch Area

1. Open View tab and select [Touch Area].

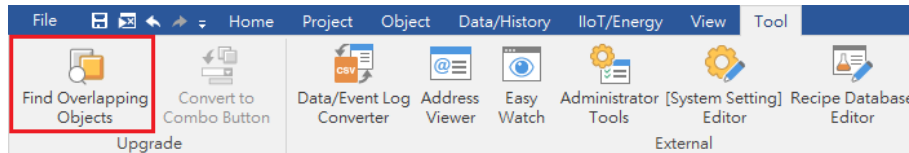


2. All the touchable objects in the project will be highlighted in yellow, the overlapping areas will be highlighted in pink, and the objects that are not touchable will remain the same.

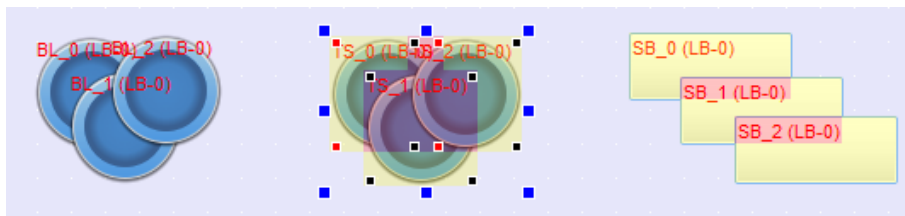


9.6.2. Find Overlapping Objects

1. Open Tool tab and click [Find Overlapping Objects] to find all the touchable overlapping objects in the project.



2. At the first time clicking [Find Overlapping Objects], the system will find the first group of overlapping objects in the current window. To search for the next group, click this button again. When all the overlapping objects in the current window are found, the system will start searching for overlapping objects in the next window, and then open the window in which overlapping objects are found.



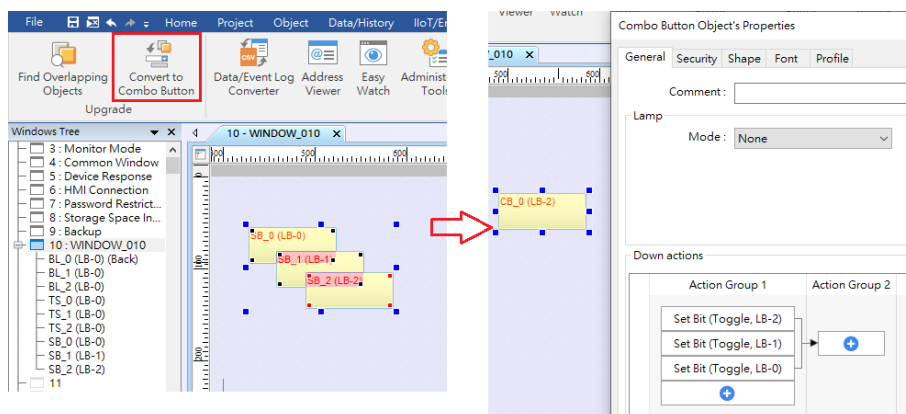
Note

- All layers of a window must be editable before clicking [Find Overlapping Objects].

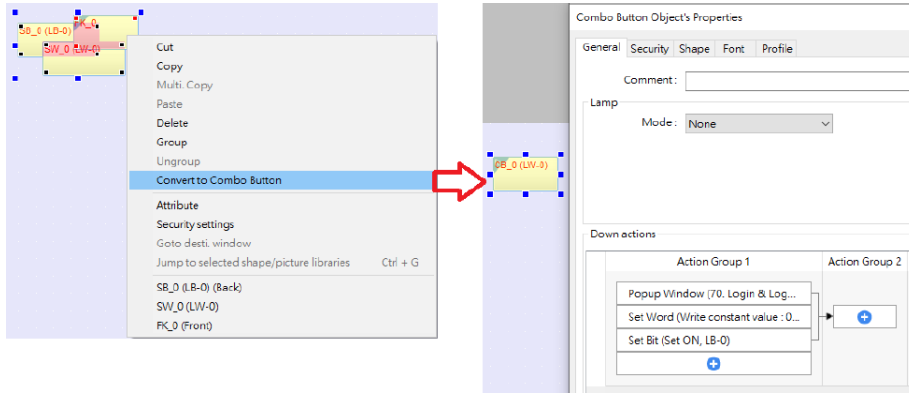
9.6.3. Convert to Combo Button

When the overlapping objects found are Set Bit, Toggle Switch, Set Word, Multi-State Switch and Function Key, they can be converted to a single Combo Button by the following ways.

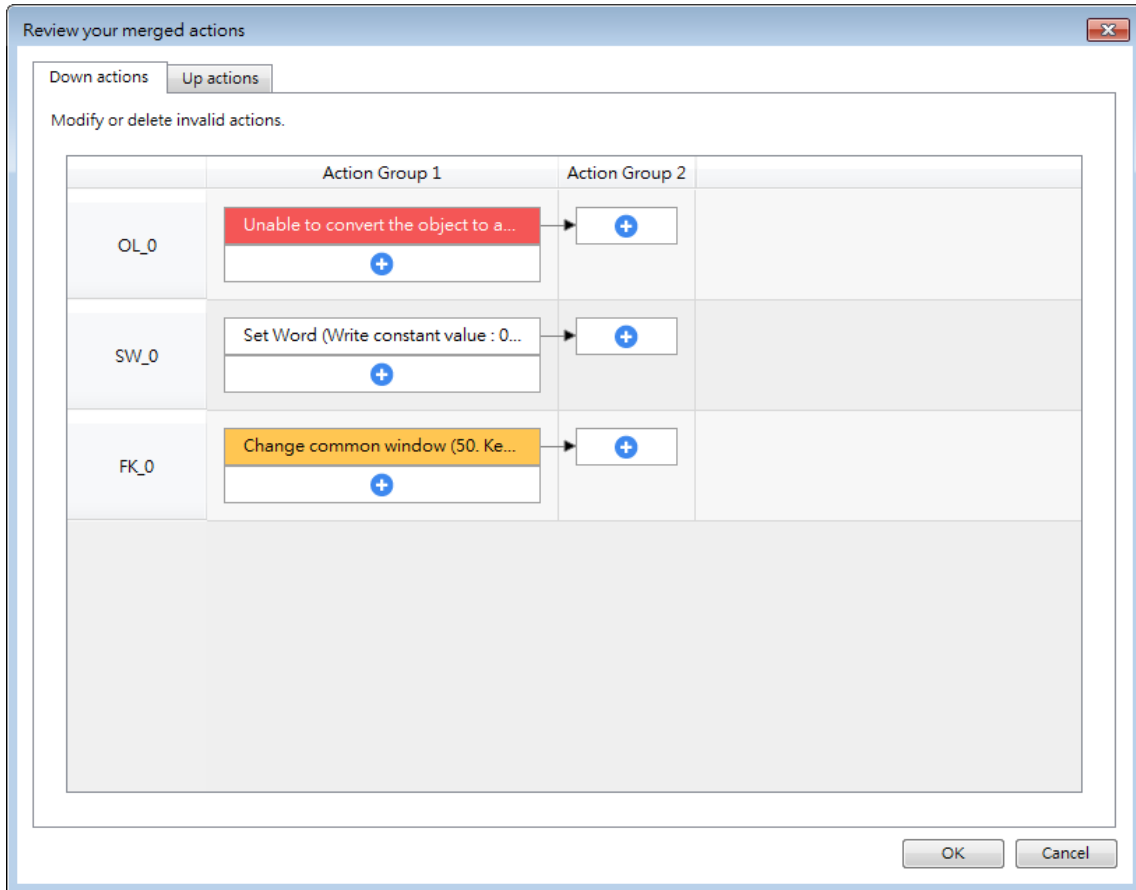
Way 1. Open Tool tab and click [Convert to Combo Button].



Way 2. Select the overlapping objects together, click the right mouse button, and then select [Conver to Combo Button].



After [Convert to Combo Button] is clicked, a review window shows for users to review the actions that can be triggered by the Combo Button. Actions that are not highlighted can be merged; actions that are highlighted in yellow will be automatically adjusted to meet merging condition; and actions that are highlighted in red cannot be merged. The user can move the mouse cursor to the yellow or red area to see explanations.



Note

- The Comment of the generated Combo Button will follow the setting of the frontmost object that has a Comment.

- The Security settings of the generated Combo Button will follow the settings of the frontmost object. If the Security settings of the objects layers down are different from the frontmost object, an alert is shown after conversion.
- The Sound settings of the generated Combo Button will follow the settings of the frontmost object that has Sound settings. If the Sound settings of the objects layers down are different from the frontmost object, an alert is shown after conversion.
- The Picture or Shape, and the Label settings of the generated Combo Button will follow the settings of the frontmost object that has these settings. When there's no object using a picture or a shape, the Combo Button will follow the Label settings of the backmost object that is mergeable.
- The generated Combo Button will have the Vibration setting enabled if any of the overlapping objects has Vibration setting enabled.
- The generated Combo Button will follow the Operation Log settings of the overlapping object that uses Operation Log. When Operation Log is used for multiple overlapping objects, an alert is shown after conversion.

10. User Password and Object Security

This chapter discusses the protection for operations provided by setting up user passwords and security classes.

| | |
|--|-------|
| 10.1. Overview..... | 10-2 |
| 10.2. User Password and Operable Object Classes | 10-2 |
| 10.3. Enhanced Security Mode and Control Address..... | 10-6 |
| 10.4. Enhanced Security Mode Usage | 10-10 |
| 10.5. Object Security Settings..... | 10-25 |
| 10.6. Example of Object Security Settings..... | 10-30 |
| 10.7. Protecting Password Settings from Unauthorized Editing | 10-33 |
| 10.8. Bulk Changing of Security Settings of Multiple Objects | 10-34 |

10.1. Overview

This chapter discusses the protection for operations provided by setting up user passwords and security classes. Authentication modes are:

- General Mode
- Enhanced Security Mode

In addition, cMT / cMT X series allows the use of LDAP protocols for user authentication.

To set up the protection system, please:

1. Set user password and operable classes.
2. Set object class for objects.

An object belongs only to one security class. Setting the object class to “None” means any user can operate this object.

10.2. User Password and Operable Object Classes

The security parameters can be found in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security].

10.2.1. General Mode

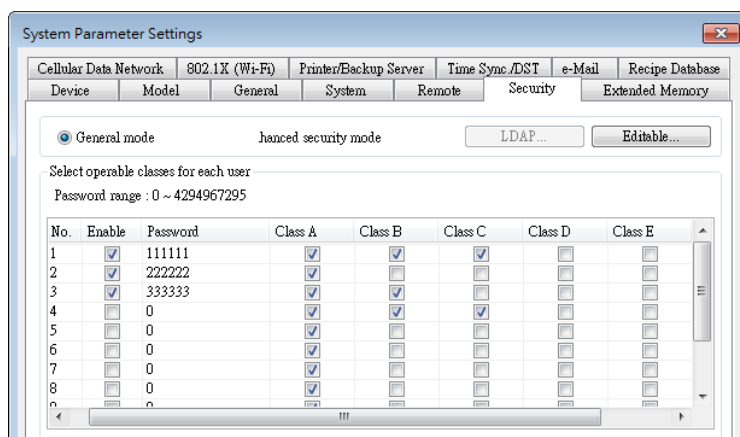
Up to 12 sets of user and password are available. A password should be one non-negative integer. There are six security classes: A to F.

Once the password is entered, the objects that the user can operate are classified. As shown below, “User 1” can only operate objects with class A or class C.



Note

- General Mode is not used for cMT / cMT X Series.



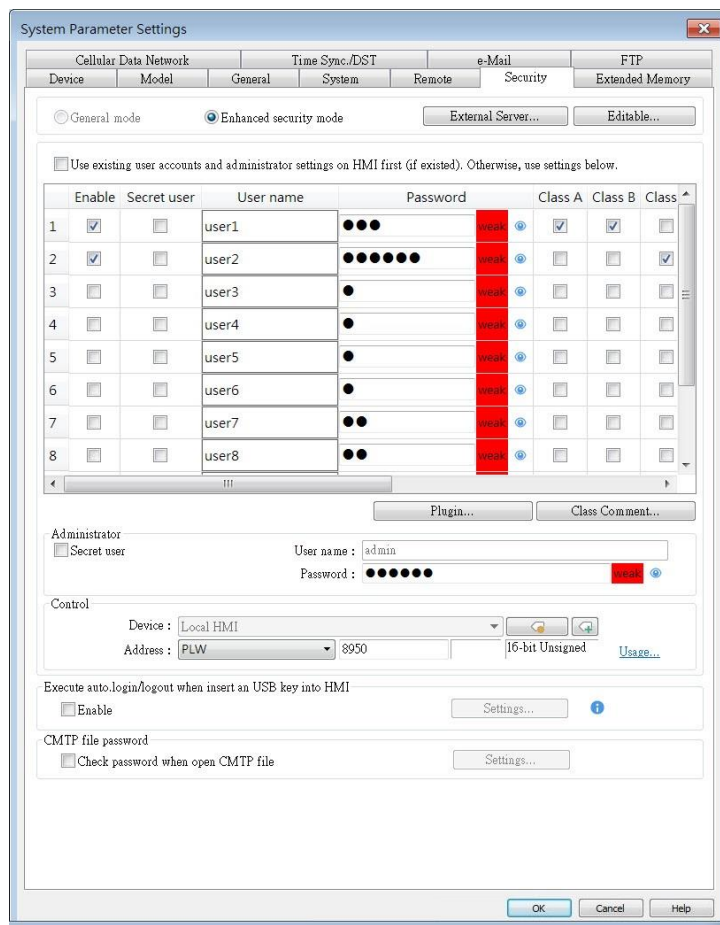


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

10.2.2. Enhanced Security Mode


Up to 11 users can be set here. In addition, [Administrator] setting is provided. Administrator has all privileges and can operate all object classes. A username can contain Chinese characters, letters, and numbers, and a password can only contain letters and numbers. Each user can have up to 12 operable classes: A to L. (Up to 127 users can be set in Administrator Tools. Please see “10.4 Enhanced Security Mode Usage” for more details.)

Enhanced Security Mode provides a [Control address] for users to manage the accounts directly on HMI. Please see “10.3 Enhanced Security Mode and Control Address” for more details. Alternatively, use USB Security Key to log in automatically. Insert the USB disk in which the key is saved to log in. Please see “10.4.3 Login / Logout Automatically with USB Security Key” for more details. Login can also be achieved using fingerprint or RFID. Upon successful fingerprint recognition or RFID card scanning, the linked account will be automatically logged in, see “10.4.7 Login / Logout with Plugins” for more details.



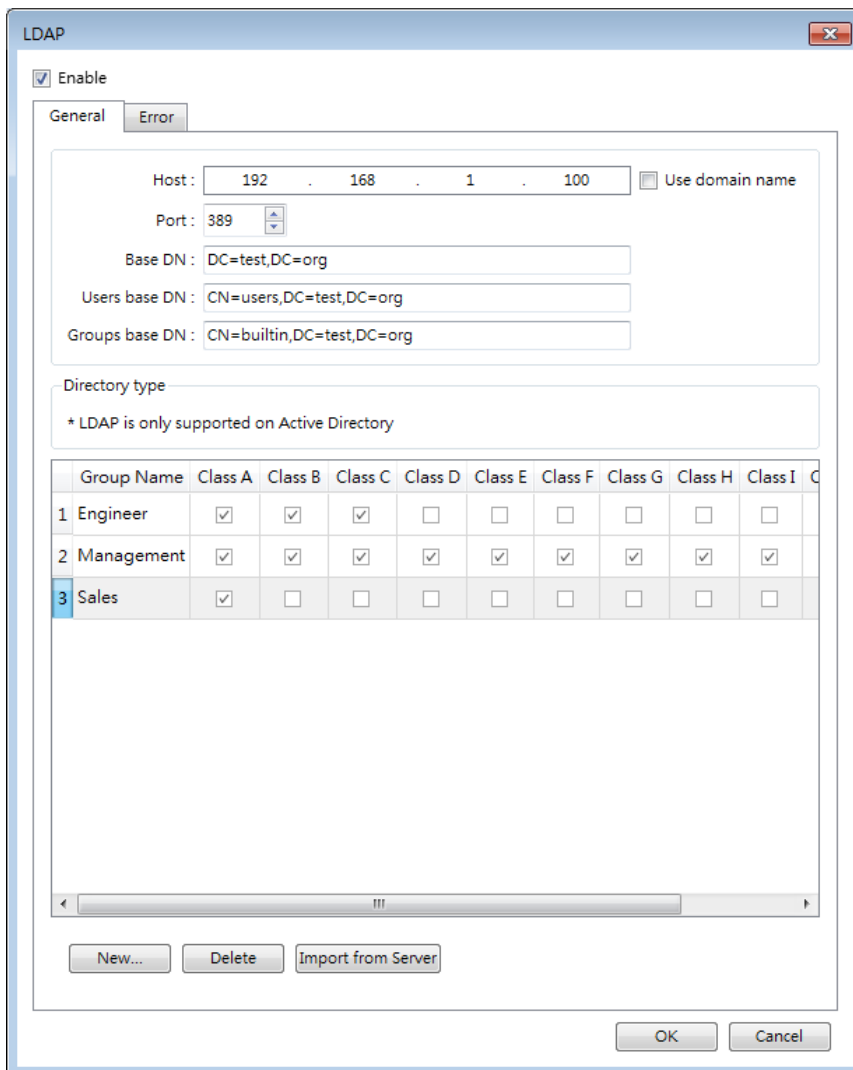
 **Note**

- In Enhanced Security Mode on a cMT / cMT X model, the Control Address can only be assigned to a word register of Local HMI. Please note that security features will work only on HMI when the control address is LW. Remote login on cMT Viewer will not be possible.
- EasyAccess 2.0's HMI Viewer on a eMT/iE/XE/mTV model doesn't support Enhance Security Mode, please use VNC Viewer instead.
- Usernames that contain Chinese characters cannot be changed by using EasyWeb or HMI system settings; they can only be edited in EasyBuilder Pro.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

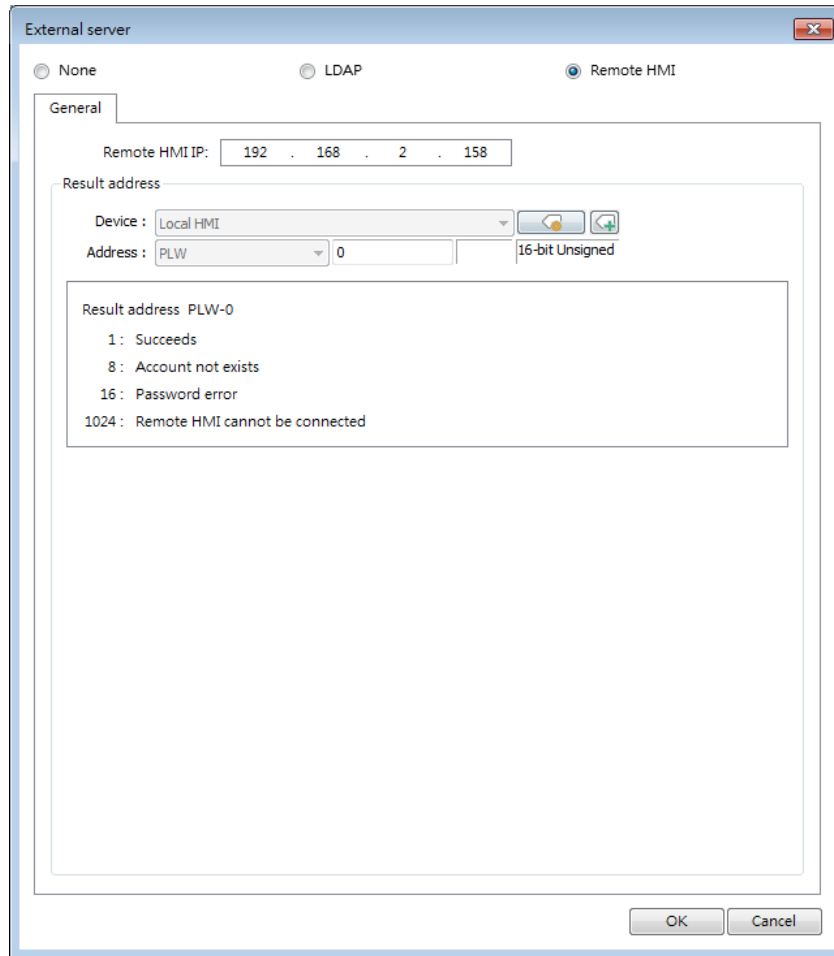
10.2.3. LDAP Mode

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) enables applications to access Directory server providing database-like data structure, and here, the primary use of LDAP is to enable centralized user account management. When using LDAP mode, user account management is up to the Directory server, with HMI validating user login via the LDAP protocol. To have LDAP set up on HMI, users only need to provide necessary information about the directory server and set the operable classes for each group, without the need for managing username/password for each user.



10.2.4. Remote HMI Mode

In this mode, user accounts can be managed on a remote HMI, instead of the local HMI. The accounts on a remote HMI can be used to log in the local HMI; therefore, managing the accounts on the local HMI is not necessary.



10.3. Enhanced Security Mode and Control Address

The control address is used for login and account management, with 20 consecutive addresses designated for parameter settings. When employing a cMT/cMT X Series model, LW and PLW registers are available for selection. LW refers to local addresses on the HMI itself, while PLW refers to addresses on the client side, such as cMT-iV5, cMT-iV6, iOS, and Android devices. As each cMT/cMT X series can connect to multiple client devices, the system registers for login and account management operate independently on each client device.

To log in using the control address, select either [user name] or [user index]. Ensure to set [user name] and [password] in advance under [System Parameter Settings] » [Security] » [Enhanced security mode].

10.3.1. Control Address Settings

When control address is set to LW/PLW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, the following addresses will be designated:

| Address | Tag Name | Description |
|-------------------|----------|---|
| LW/PLW-n (1 word) | command | Commands to be executed: Login, Logout, |

| | | Add/Setting/Delete Accounts, etc. |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| LW/PLW-n + 1 (1 word) | command execution result | Displays the result of command execution. |
| LW/PLW-n + 2 (1 word) | user index | The index of accounts (used with Option List Object). |
| LW/PLW-n + 3 (1 word) | user privilege | Binary value. Level A = bit0, Level B = bit1, ... |
| LW/PLW-n + 4 (8 words) | user name | Account name (Case-sensitive and only allows Chinese characters, letters and numbers). |
| LW/PLW-n + 12 (8 words) | password | Account password (Case-sensitive and only allows letters, numbers, or special characters). |

After setting the [Control address], the relevant addresses can be found in [Address Tag Library] » [User-defined tags]. For example, setting [Control address] to LW/PLW-0: (UAC stands for User Account Control)

LW/PLW-0 → [UAC command]

LW/PLW-1 → [UAC command execution result]

LW/PLW-2 → [UAC user index]

LW/PLW-3 → [UAC user privilege]

LW/PLW-4 ~ LW/PLW-11 → [UAC user name]

LW/PLW-12 ~ LW/PLW-20 → [UAC password]



Note

- In Enhanced Security Mode on a cMT / cMT X model, the Control Address can only be assigned to a word register of Local HMI. Please note that security features will work only on HMI when the control address is LW. Remote login on cMT Viewer will not be possible.
- EasyAccess 2.0's HMI Viewer on a eMT/iE/XE/mTV model doesn't support Enhance Security Mode, please use VNC Viewer instead.

10.3.2. Commands


Setting different values in LW-n [command] enables different commands:

| Set Value | Command | Corresponding Address |
|-----------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Log in by user name | Set [user name] and [password] first. After entering the user name and password, the system will check if they are valid in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security] » [Enhanced security mode]. |
| 2 | Log in by user index | Set [user index] and [password] first. Please refer to 10.4.4 Enhanced Security Mode with Option List Object. |

| | | |
|----|--|--|
| 3 | Log out | |
| 4 | Change the password of current logged-in user | Set [user name] and [password] first. Please fill in the original password in [user name] and new password in [password]. |
| 5 | Add an account | Set [user name], [password] and [user privilege] first. |
| 6 | Add a temporary account (minutes) | Set [user name], [password], [user privilege], and [user index] first. [user index] is for specifying a time period (in minutes), within this period the account is valid. If 0 is specified, this account stays valid until the HMI is powered off. |
| 7 | Delete an existing account by user name | Set [user name] first. |
| 8 | Delete an existing account by user index | Set [user index] first. |
| 9 | Setting the privilege of an existing account by user name | Set [user name] and [user privilege] first. |
| 10 | Setting the privilege of an existing account by user index | Set [user index] and [user privilege] first. |
| 11 | Setting the password of an existing account by user name | Set [user name] and [password] first. |
| 12 | Setting the password of an existing account by user index | Set [user index] and [password] first. |
| 13 | Read the privilege of an existing account by user name | Set [user name] first. If the command succeeds, [user privilege] can be displayed. |
| 14 | Read the privilege of an existing account by user index | Set [user index] first. If the command succeeds, [user privilege] can be displayed. |
| 15 | Add a temporary account (days) | Set [user name], [password], [user privilege], and [user index] first. [user index] is for specifying a time period (number of days), within this period the account is valid. If 0 is specified, this account stays valid until the HMI is powered off. |
| 16 | Add an expiring account (minutes) | Set [user name], [password], [user privilege], and [user index] first. [user index] is for specifying a time period (in minutes), within this period the account is valid. 0 is an invalid value for this setting. |
| 17 | Add an expiring | Set [user name], [password], [user |

| | | |
|----|----------------------------------|---|
| | account (days) | privilege], and [user index] first. [user index] is for specifying a time period (number of days), within this period the account is valid. 0 is an invalid value for this setting. |
| 18 | Remaining minutes for user name | Set [user name] first. If succeeded, the remaining time (in minutes) will be displayed in [user index]. |
| 19 | Remaining minutes for user index | Set [user index] first. If succeeded, the remaining time (in minutes) will be displayed in [user index]. |
| 20 | Remaining days for user name | Set [user name] first. If succeeded, the remaining time (number of days) will be displayed in [user index]. |
| 21 | Remaining days for user index | Set [user index] first. If succeeded, the remaining time (number of days) will be displayed in [user index]. |

Note

- Add a temporary account / expiring account: The difference between temporary accounts and expiring accounts is that temporary accounts are not stored in the system and will be invalid after HMI is turned off. Both temporary accounts and expiring accounts will be automatically deleted when they are expired.
 - Delete the existing account: The currently logged in account cannot be deleted.
 - Offline/Online Simulation: Simulate using the account settings in the program. Any modifications of the account during simulation will not be reserved for next simulation.
 - admin: Default administrator account, cannot be deleted, has all privileges and cannot be changed.
 - System Register PLW-10754: Displays current user name. (Only available for cMT / cMT X Series)
 - The [user privilege] address does not display the privileges assigned to current user account, please use system register LW-9222 to display the privileges.
 - LDAP mode does not support login with [user index].
-  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

10.3.3. Command Execution Results

After the command is executed, the system will store the result code to control address LW-n + 1. The listed result codes below are shown in hexadecimal format.

| Result Codes | Command execution result |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| (0x001) | Succeeds |

| | |
|---------|---|
| (0x002) | Invalid command |
| (0x004) | Account exists (when adding a new account) |
| (0x008) | Account not exists |
| (0x010) | Password error |
| (0x020) | Deny command |
| (0x040) | Invalid name |
| (0x080) | Invalid password character exists |
| (0x100) | Invalid import data |
| (0x200) | Out of validity range (when log in by USB Security Key). The [Effective Time] can be set in Administrator Tools. |

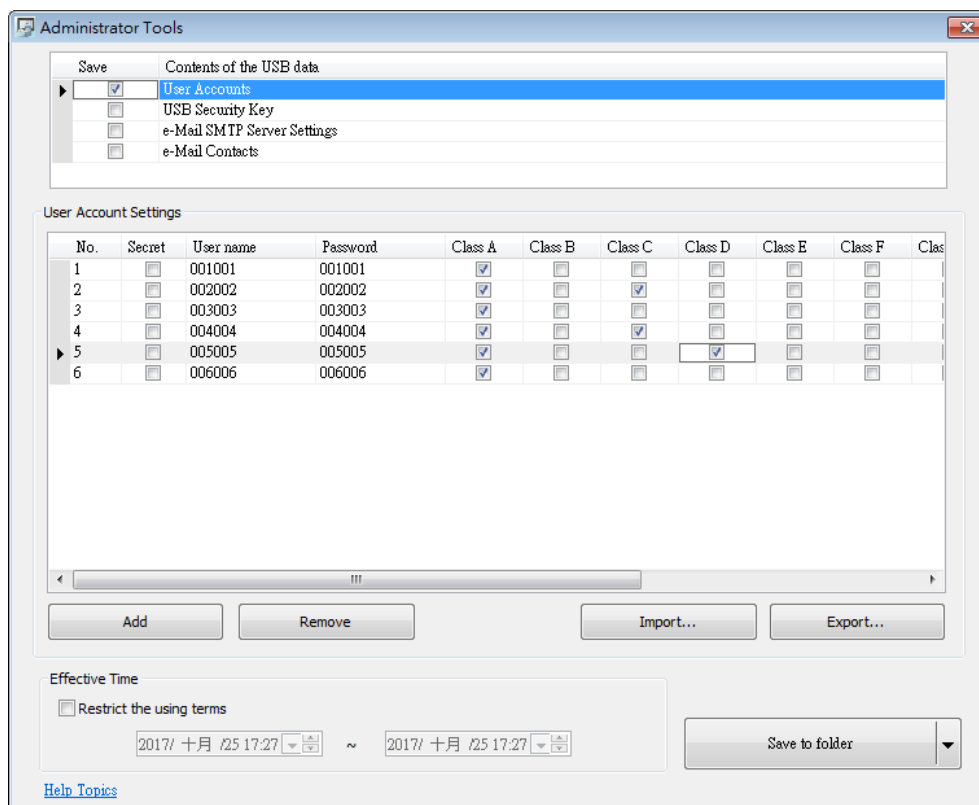
 **Note**


- Users can add a new event in Event (Alarm) Log, and designate the [Read address] to LW-n + 1 [command execution result]. Open [Message] tab » [Text] » [Content] and specify the message to be displayed in Event Display Object for showing command execution result.

10.4. Enhanced Security Mode Usage

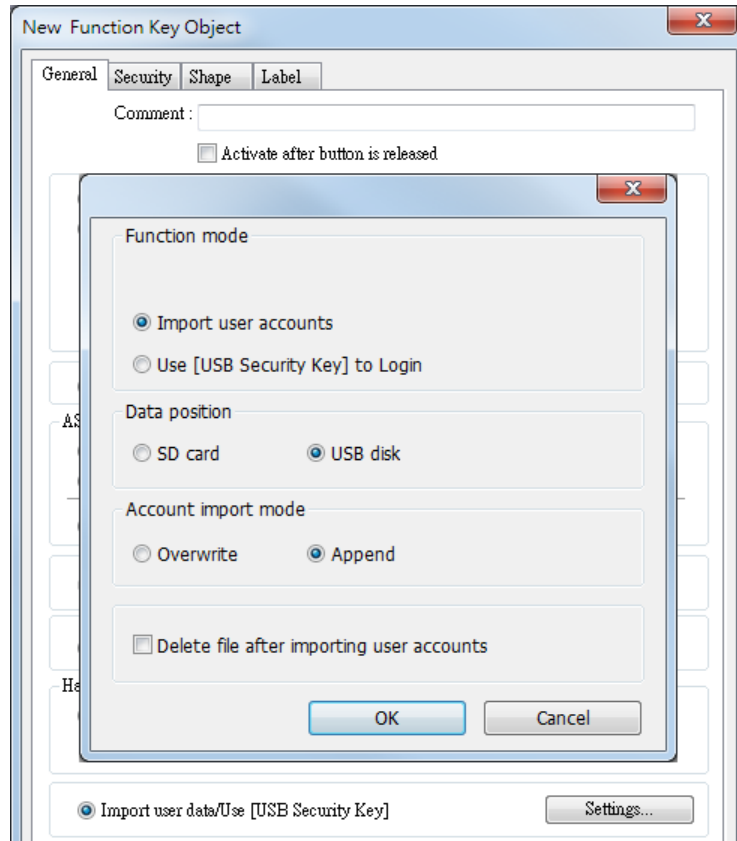
10.4.1. Importing User Accounts

The user accounts can be set using other tools we provide, apart from the settings in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security] tab. Administrator Tools can also be used to set user accounts. Administrator Tools can be found in the installation directory. After the program starts, select the [User Accounts] check box. Up to 127 accounts can be added.



 For more information, see “36 Administrator Tools”.

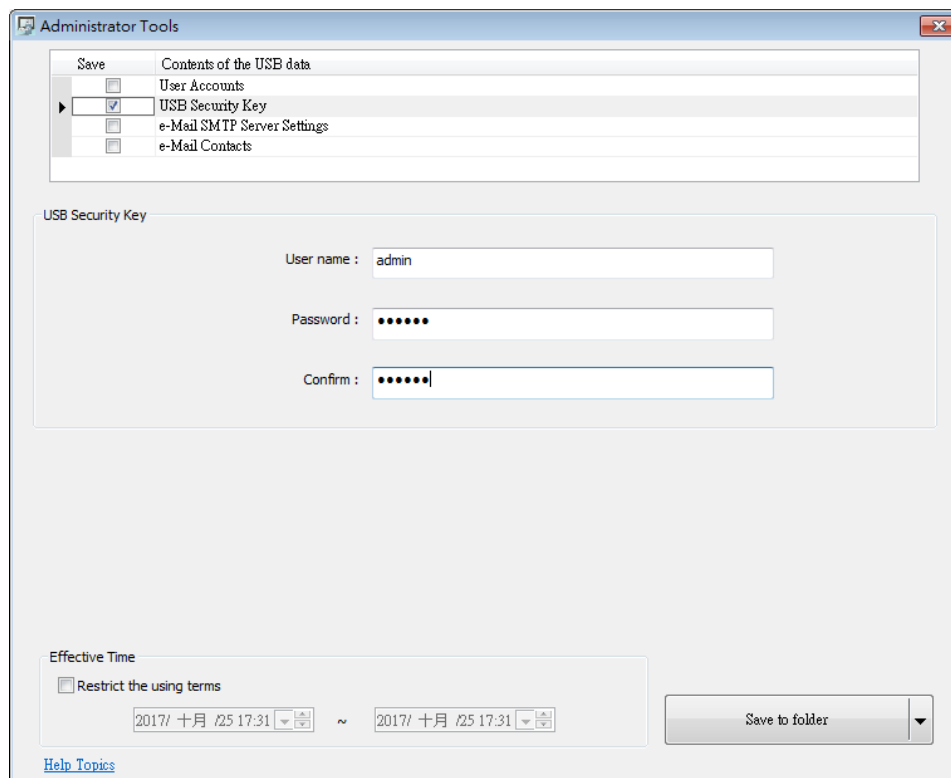
The added accounts can be stored in USB disk or SD card and imported in HMI by a Function Key Object. To do so, create a Function Key Object, and select [Import user accounts].



When finished, insert the external device to HMI, and press Function Key to import accounts. If [Overwrite] is selected, the existing accounts will be overwritten with new accounts and automatically log out after importing. If select [Delete file after importing user accounts] check box, the system will delete the account data saved in the external device after importing. If the [Effective Time] in Administrator Tools is specified, the importing can only be done in the time limit specified. The imported accounts will not be deleted by system when the effective time ends.


10.4.2. Login with USB Security Key

Instead of entering user name and password to login, a key can be used to do so. In EasyBuilder Pro installation directory, launch Administrator Tools, select [USB Security Key] check box. The account information uses the predefined data in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security].

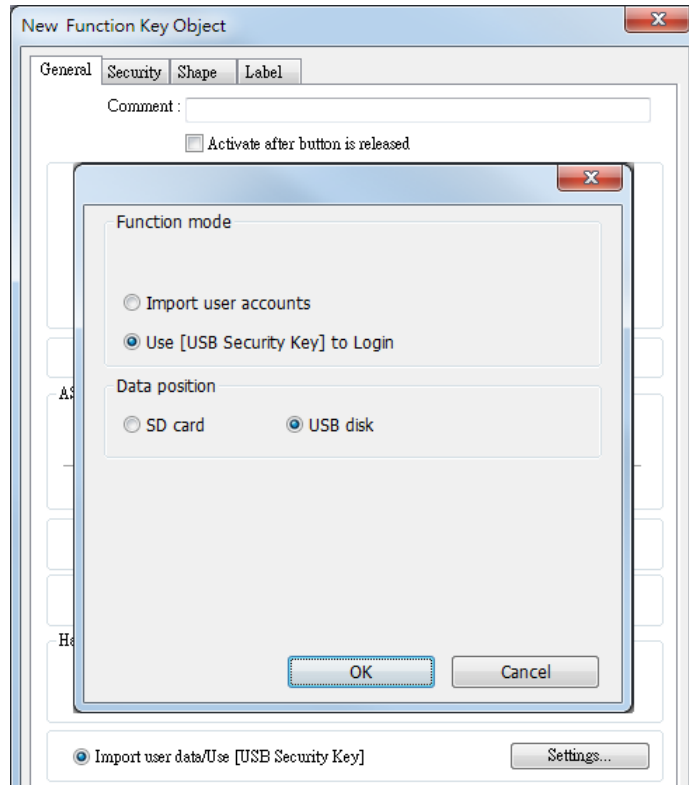


Note

- Please note that the user accounts used for USB Security Key must already exist in HMI.

 For more information, see “36 Administrator Tools”.

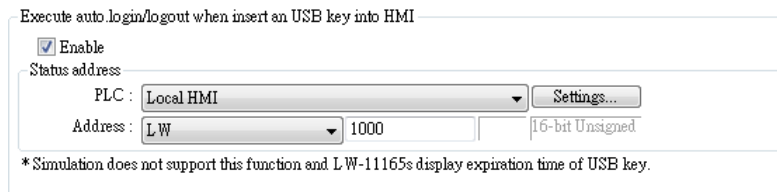
USB Security Key can be stored in USB disk or SD card, and create a Function Key to log in by USB Security Key as shown below:



When finished, insert the external device to HMI, and press Function Key to log in using USB Security Key. If the [Effective Time] in Administrator Tools is specified, the login can only be done in the time limit specified. The system will log out automatically when the key expires.

10.4.3. Login / Logout Automatically with USB Security Key

As shown below, in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security], select [Enable] check box for [Execute auto. login/logout when insert an USB key into HMI].




This function allows automatic login / logout using an USB security key. Insert the USB disk in which the key is saved to HMI to log in, and remove the USB disk to log out. The login / logout status will be written into a designated address, the result codes of login / logout:

- 0x00: No Action
- 0x01: Login Succeeds
- 0x04: Login Fails
- 0x08: Login Succeeds
- 0x10: Logout Fails

 For more information about USB Security Key, see “36 Administrator Tools”.

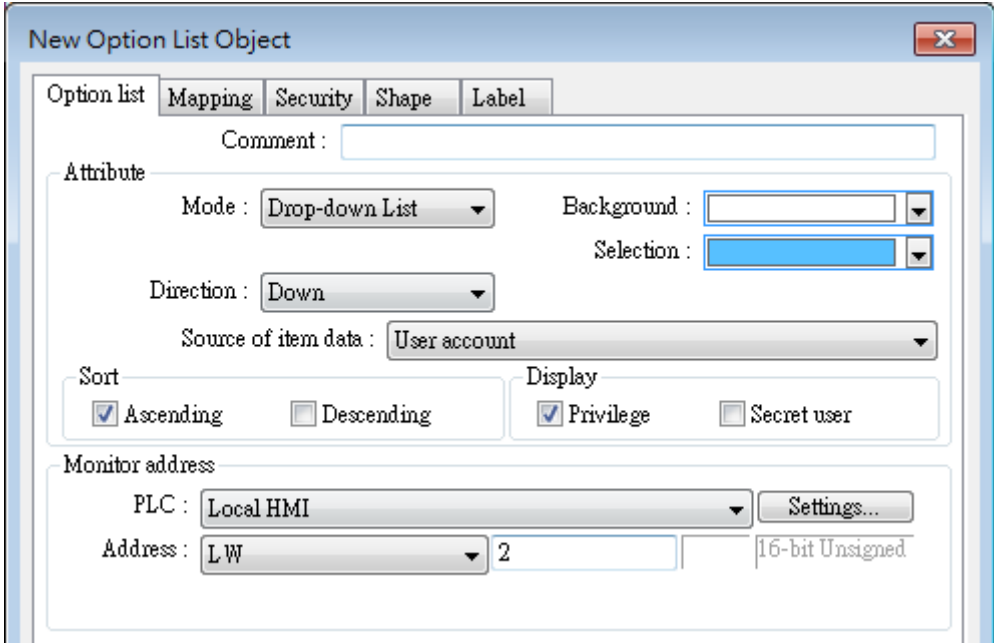
 **Note**

- When Auto Login / Logout is enabled, log in by [Function Key] object is not possible, but it is still possible to log in / out with a designated control address.
- This function does not support On-line / Off-line simulation.
- Only the USB Security Key saved in USB disk is valid.

 Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to use USB Security Key to log in / out. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

10.4.4. Enhanced Security Mode with Option List Object

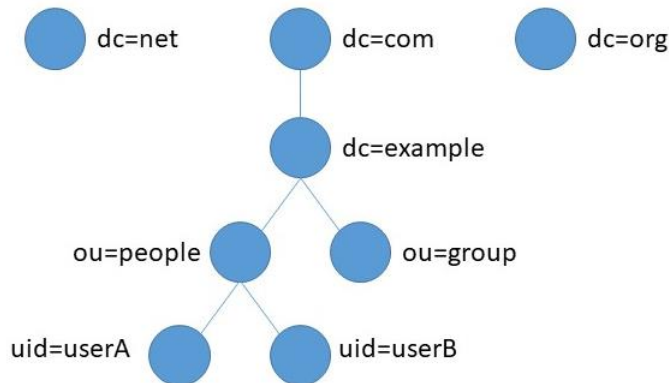
Enhanced Security Mode uses Control Address LW-n + 2 as account index. With Option List Object, account names and privileges can be displayed. Users can select whether or not to display the account privileges and secret users in Option List. Secret users are set to be hidden in [System Parameter Settings] » [Security] » [Enhanced Security Mode]; their account names will be hidden in Option List if [Secret user] check box is not selected. If the control address is set to LW-0, the monitor address for index of Option List is designated to LW-2.



10.4.5. LDAP Mode

LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol) enables applications to access Directory server providing database-like data structure, and here, the primary use of LDAP is to enable centralized user account management. When using LDAP mode, user account management is up to the Directory server, with HMI validating user login via the LDAP protocol. To have LDAP

set up on HMI, users only need to provide necessary information about the directory server and set the operable classes for each group, without the need for managing username/password for each user.



The control addresses used by LDAP Mode are the same as the control addresses used by Enhanced Security Mode. Please see chapter 10.3 in this user manual for more information on the control address. Please note that obtaining LDAP user name using Option List object is not possible; therefore, [Log in by user index] is not supported.

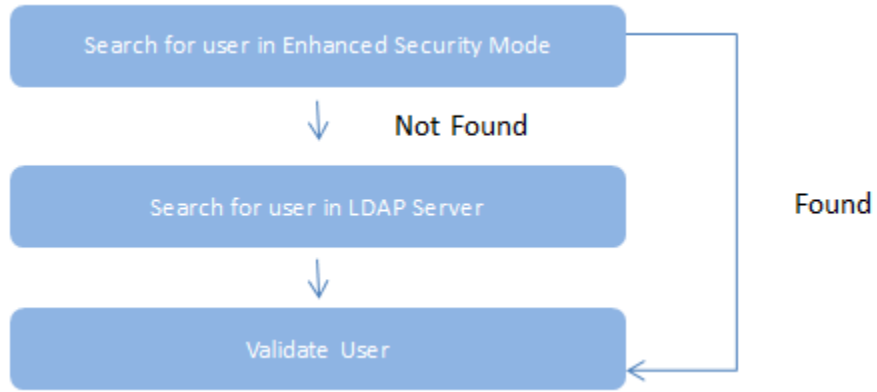
Note

- A user may be a member of multiple groups; in this case, the user has permission to operate all classes assigned for all the groups the user is in. As shown in the following figure, if a user is a member of both Engineer and Sales groups, the user can operate classes A~F.

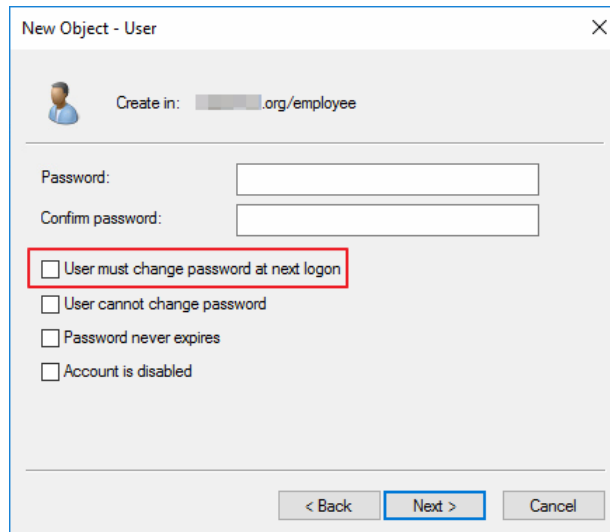
| | Group Name | Class A | Class B | Class C | Class D | Class E | Class F |
|---|------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1 | Engineer | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2 | Sales | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

- The credentials in the list in Enhanced Security Mode can also be managed and validated in LDAP mode. Please note that when a username exists in the lists of both modes, the system will only validate user using Enhanced Security Mode. As shown in the following figure, in the case where username Angela exists in the user list in both LDAP server and Enhanced Security Mode, the HMI will validate user under Enhanced Security Mode.

| LDAP Server | | Enhanced Security Mode | | | | |
|-------------|------|------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|
| Name | Type | No. | Enable | Secret user | User name | Password |
| Angela | User | 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Angela | 1 |
| Bella | User | 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Gina | 2 |
| Cindy | User | 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Helen | 3 |
| Dora | User | | | | | |
| Elly | User | | | | | |
| Fanny | User | | | | | |

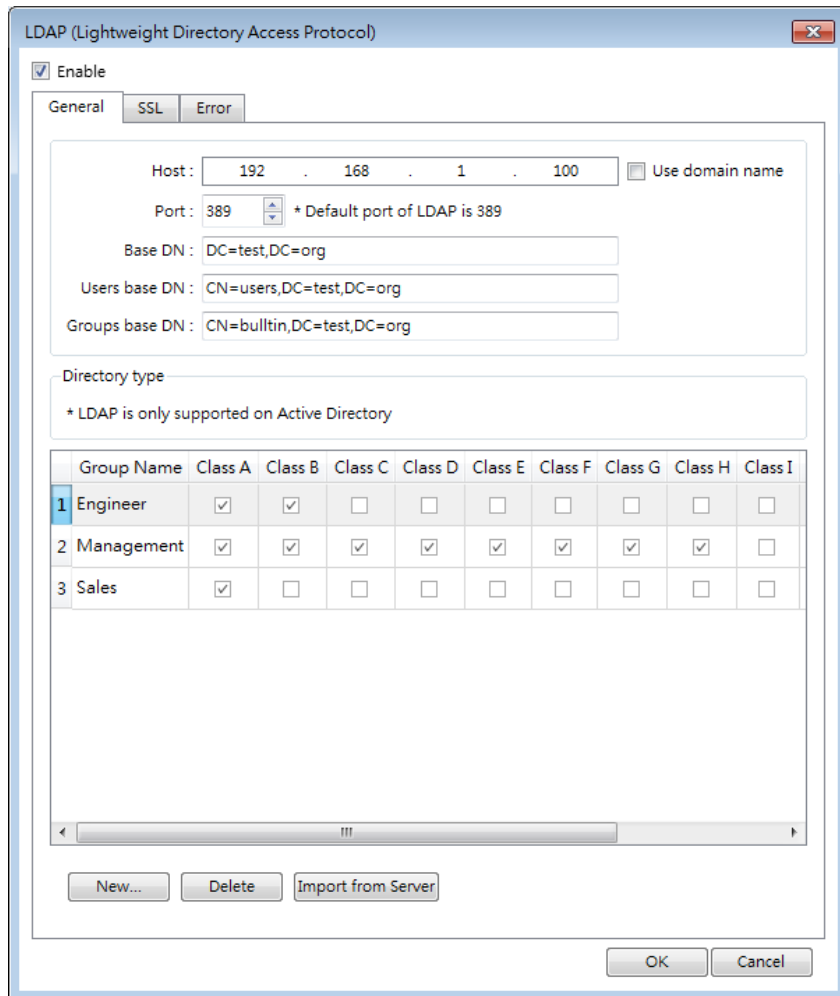


- LDAP Mode does not support login with [user index].
- LDAP is only supported on Active Directory.
- HMI cannot change user’s password; therefore, when adding a new user in LDAP server, please do not select [User must change password next logon].



10.4.5.1. General Tab

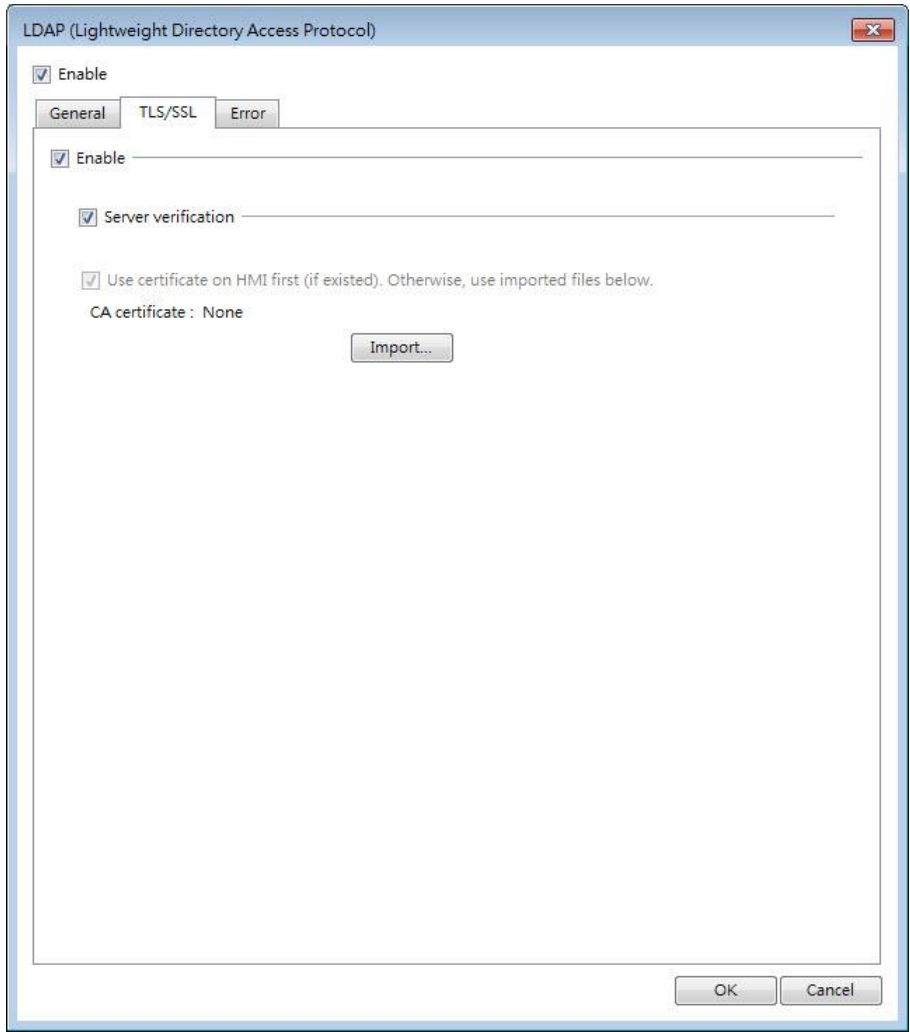
Set LDAP server and operable classes for each group.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Host | Set the IP address of the host or use domain name. |
| Port | By default the port number is: LDAP: 389 LDAPS: 636 |
| Base DN | LDAP server's domain name (DN). |
| User base DN | Organizational units (OU) that hold users. |
| Group base DN | Organizational units (OU) that hold groups. |
| New | Add a new group. |
| Delete | Delete a group. |
| Import from Server | Log in LDAP server using user credentials to import all allowable groups. |
| Group Name and Class | Select the operable classes for each group. The group name can be 64 words in maximum, case-sensitive, and allows letters / numbers / symbols / Unicode. |

10.4.5.2. TLS/SSL Tab

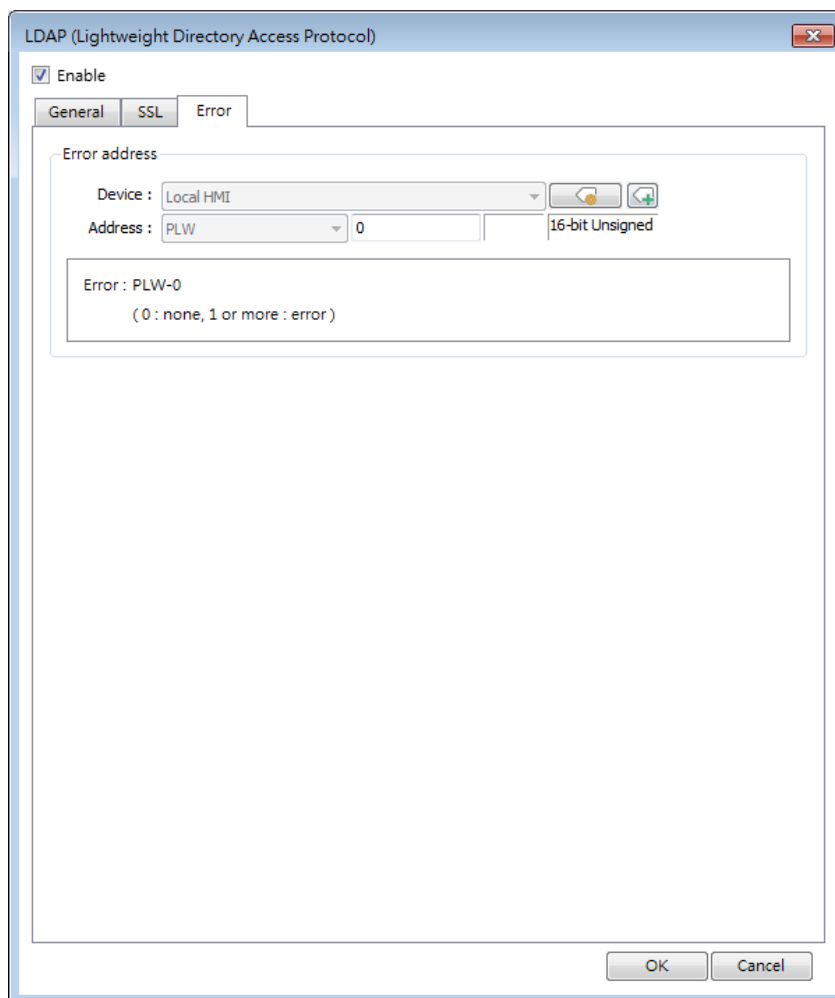
Enable settings in this tab for LDAPS (LDAP over SSL) connection with the AD server.



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Enable | Enable TLS/SSL security for secured LDAP communication. |
| Server verification | When establishing connection, the HMI will verify whether the certificate supplied by the server matches the one stored on HMI. |
| Use certificate on HMI (if existed)... | Use current certificate on HMI or import a new certificate. |

10.4.5.3. Error Tab

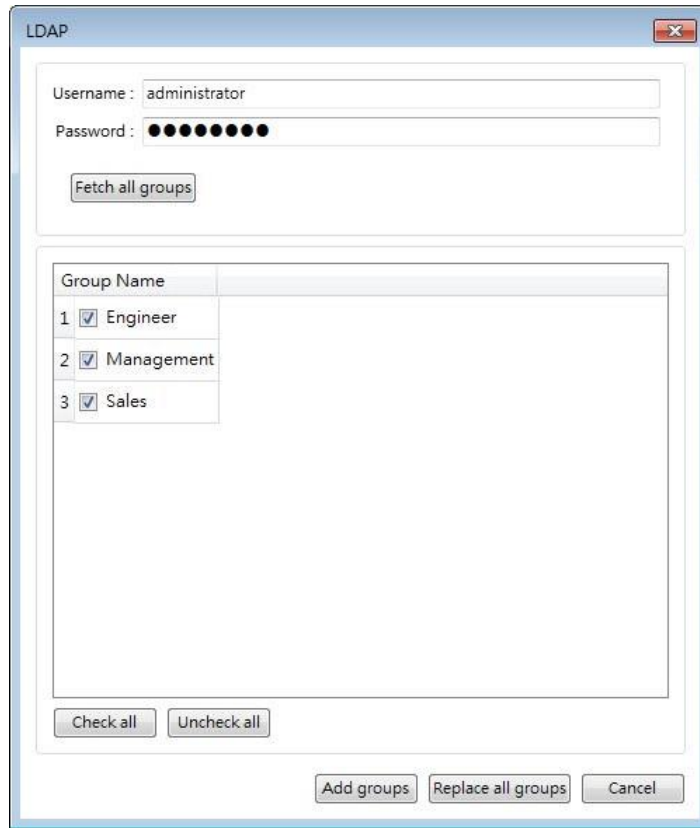
When LDAP server cannot be connected, an error code shows in the designated address.



| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------|--|-------|-------------|---|----------|---|---|---|---------------|-----|---|-----|-----------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------------|-----|--------------------------------|
| Error address | <p>The result of login is output to this address.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Error on LDAP server or no password is entered.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Unknown error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>257</td> <td>Remote LDAP server cannot be connected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>258</td> <td>Wrong username or password.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>259</td> <td>Verification failed</td> </tr> <tr> <td>512</td> <td>Unknown TLS</td> </tr> <tr> <td>513</td> <td>Domain name does not match CN.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | No error | 1 | Error on LDAP server or no password is entered. | 2 | Unknown error | 257 | Remote LDAP server cannot be connected. | 258 | Wrong username or password. | 259 | Verification failed | 512 | Unknown TLS | 513 | Domain name does not match CN. |
| Value | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Error on LDAP server or no password is entered. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Unknown error | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 257 | Remote LDAP server cannot be connected. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 258 | Wrong username or password. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 259 | Verification failed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 512 | Unknown TLS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 513 | Domain name does not match CN. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10.4.5.4. LDAP Settings (Import from Server)

Get group information from LDAP server.



| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|---------|---|
| Username | Log in LDAP Server using username. | | | | | | | | |
| Password | Log in LDAP Server using password. | | | | | | | | |
| Fetch all groups | Fetch all groups of the DN in LDAP server. <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Error Message</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Can't contact LDAP server</td> <td>LDAP server cannot be connected.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Invalid Credentials</td> <td>Wrong username or password used for login LDAP server.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Unknown</td> <td>Error on LDAP server or no password is entered.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Error Message | Description | Can't contact LDAP server | LDAP server cannot be connected. | Invalid Credentials | Wrong username or password used for login LDAP server. | Unknown | Error on LDAP server or no password is entered. |
| Error Message | Description | | | | | | | | |
| Can't contact LDAP server | LDAP server cannot be connected. | | | | | | | | |
| Invalid Credentials | Wrong username or password used for login LDAP server. | | | | | | | | |
| Unknown | Error on LDAP server or no password is entered. | | | | | | | | |

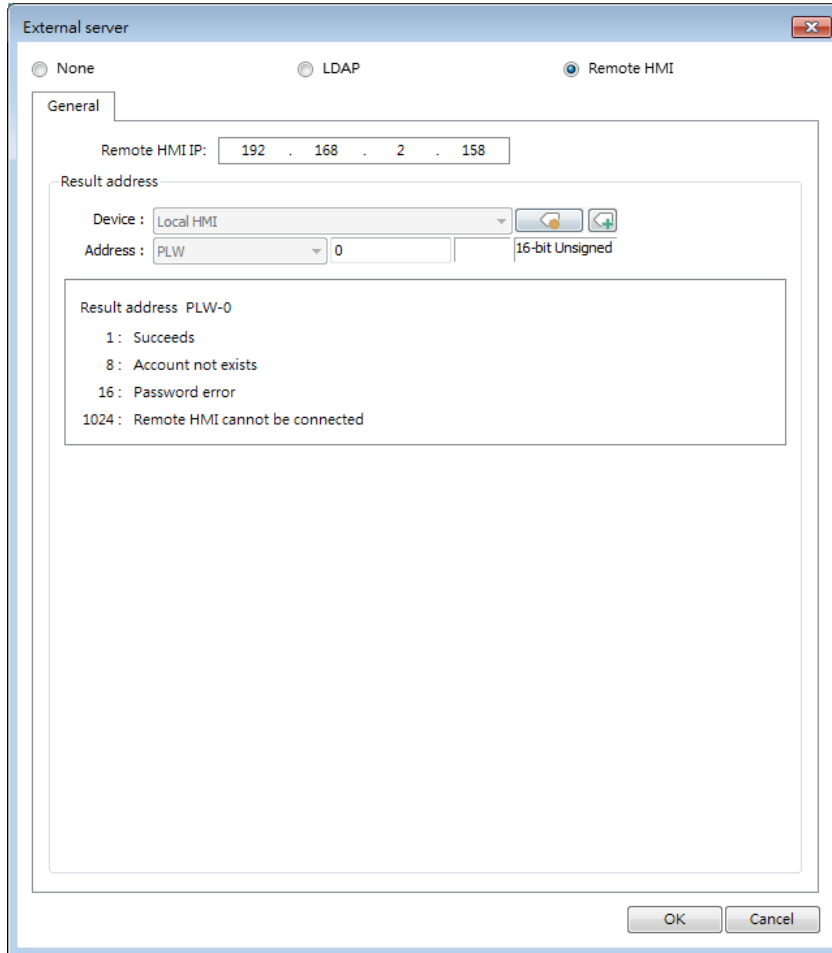
Note

- The maximum number of groups allowable in LDAP mode is 128 groups. When importing from LDAP server, the system will check the number of groups in LDAP server first, exceeding 128 groups will result in unsuccessful import.

- Importing duplicate group name will not clear the operable classes of that group.

10.4.6. Remote HMI Mode

In this mode, user accounts can be managed on a remote HMI, instead of the local HMI. The accounts on a remote HMI can be used to log in the local HMI; therefore, managing the accounts on the local HMI is not necessary.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Remote HMI IP | The IP address of the remote HMI that holds the user accounts. |
| Result address | When an error occurs while trying to authenticate the account or connect to the remote HMI, the corresponding error code will be output to the designated result address. |

Note

- The accounts can be authenticated via both local and remote HMI. When the same account exists on both local and remote HMI, the authentication is done via the local HMI, instead of the remote HMI. As shown below, user Angela will be authenticated via local

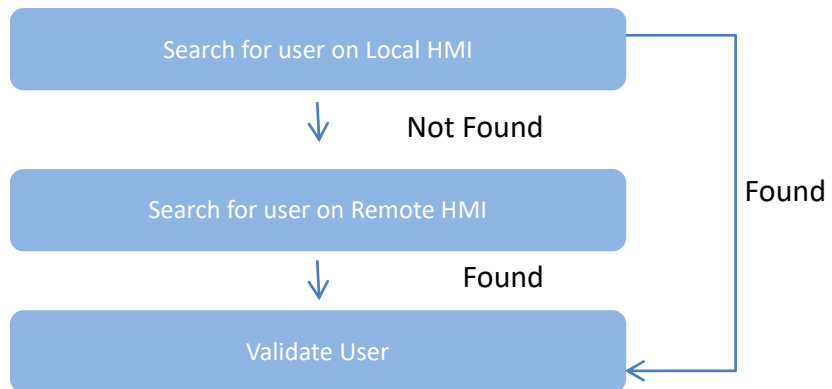
HMI.

Accounts on Remote HMI

| | Enable | Secret user | User name | Password | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|------|
| 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Angela | 111 | weak |
| 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Bella | 222 | weak |
| 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Gigi | 333 | weak |

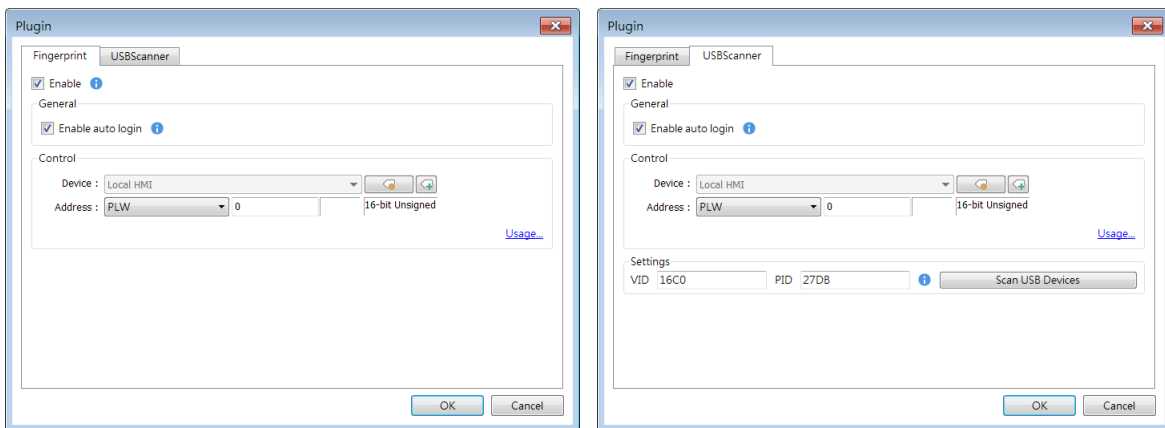
Accounts on Local HMI

| | Enable | Secret user | User name | Password | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------|------|
| 1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Angela | 1 | weak |
| 2 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Amy | 2 | weak |
| 3 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | Allen | 3 | weak |



10.4.7. Login / Logout with Plugins

After enabling the plugin, users have the option to log in either through a fingerprint recognition device for accounts linked to fingerprints or via a USB scanner for accounts linked to RFID cards or barcodes.



When configuring the USB scanner, to prevent interference from other USB devices during login, it's necessary to first set the VID and PID of the USB scanner. After clicking [Scan USB Devices], the system will prompt a message "Please insert your USB Device". Once the USB scanner is inserted into the PC, the system will obtain a unique VID and PID for the USB scanner. Click [Save], and the system will automatically incorporate this VID and PID into the settings.

[Enable auto login]: Select the [Enable auto login] option to keep the fingerprint/USB scanner

in a state where it is always ready for login, without the need to activate the scanner through a command. To revert to the default state where the scanner is activated via command, use command 7 (Pause auto login) or command 8 (Resume auto login) to pause/resume the auto login status.

Control Address Settings

When control address is set to PLW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, the following addresses will be designated:

| Address | Tag Name | Description |
|--------------------|----------|---|
| PLW-n (1 word) | Command | Commands to be executed: Login, Add Fingerprint / RFID Card, Remove Fingerprint / RFID Card, etc. |
| PLW-n + 1 (1 word) | Result | Displays the result of command execution. |
| PLW-n + 2 (1 word) | Status | The initialization status of the plugin server. |
| PLW-n + 3 (1word) | Error | The error code from the device server. |

Commands

Setting different values in PLW-n [command] enables different commands:

| Set Value | Command | Corresponding Address |
|-----------|---|--|
| 1 | Log in by fingerprint / RFID / barcode | |
| 2 | Add fingerprint / RFID / barcode by user name | Set [user name] first. |
| 3 | Add fingerprint / RFID / barcode by user index | Set [user index] first. Please refer to 10.4.4 Enhanced Security Mode with Option List Object. |
| 4 | Remove fingerprint / RFID / barcode by user name | Set [user name] first. |
| 5 | Remove fingerprint / RFID / barcode by user index | Set [user index] first. |
| 6 | Remove all fingerprints / RFID / barcodes | |
| 7 | Pause auto login | |
| 8 | Resume auto login | |

Command Execution Results

After the command is executed, the system will store the result code at control address PLW-n + 1.

| Result Codes | Command execution result |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Succeeds |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 6 | Canceled |
| 101 | Account not linked |
| 115 | Authentication failed |
| Others | System error |

Error Codes

When the plugin server initializes, the system will store the result code at control address PLW-n + 3.

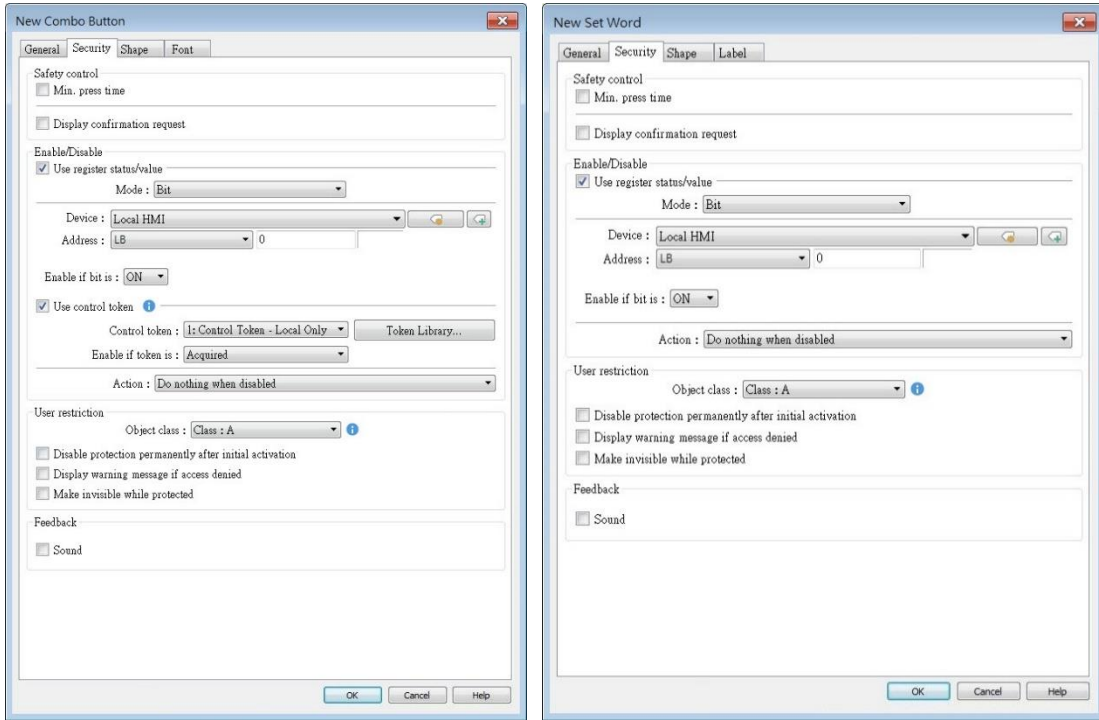
| Error Codes | Command execution result |
|-------------|--------------------------|
| 0 | Initialization succeeds |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 2 or more | System error |

10.5. Object Security Settings

Settings in the Security tab allow users to configure conditions so that the object is operable when the condition is met. The sound emitted when operating the object can be selected.

cMT, cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

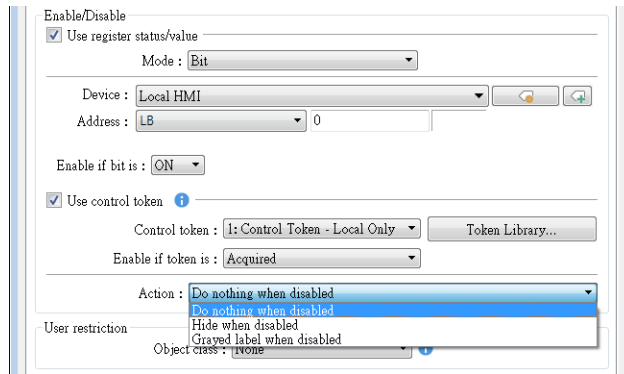


10.5.1. Security Tab

| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Min. press time (sec) | Press and hold the object for longer than the [Min. press time] set here to activate the object. |
| Display confirmation request | After pressing the object, a dialog appears for operation confirmation. If the response to this dialog comes later than the set [Max. waiting time (sec)], this dialog disappears automatically and the operation will be canceled. |

10.5.2. Enable/Disable

When [Use register status/value] or [Use control token] is selected, whether the object is operable is determined by the status of the designated address or acquisition the control token, respectively. As shown in the following figure, only when LB-0 is in OFF state and “2: Control Token” is acquired will this object be operable.



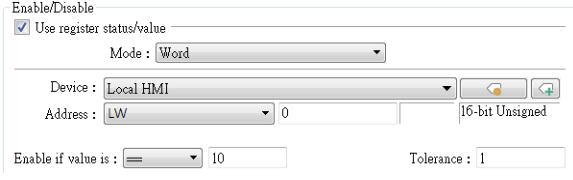
The following table describes the action this object will take when it's token is not acquired.

| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Do nothing when disabled | When the control token is not acquired, the object is still displayed. |
| Hide when disabled | When the control token is not acquired, the object is hidden. |
| Grayed label when disabled | When the control token is not acquired, the label of the object turns gray. |

10.5.2.1. Use Register Status/Value

When selected, the status of the designated bit/word address determines whether the object is operable.

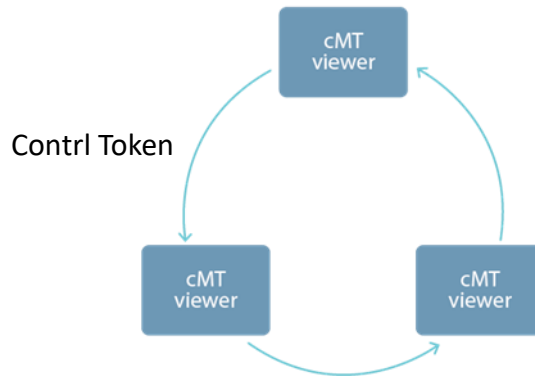
| Mode | Description |
|-------------|---|
| Bit | The object is operable when the designated bit is in On/Off state. |
| Word | <p>When [Use Register Status/Value] and [Word] are both selected, the status of a designated word address determines whether the object is operable.</p> <p>Enable if value is: >, <, ==, <>, >=, <=</p> <p>When the value in the word address reaches the condition specified here, the object is operable.</p> <p>Tolerance: This setting is available for <> and ==.</p> <p><>: The object will be operable when: value in address > [value in address + tolerance] or value in address < [value in address - tolerance]</p> <p>==: The object will be operable when: value in address is between [value in address + tolerance]</p> |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | <p>and [value in address - tolerance] (including value in address \pm tolerance)</p> <p>For example:</p>  <p>When the value in the designated word address is between 9~11, the object is operable.</p> |
| <p>Condition object</p> | <p>When [Use Register Status/Value] and [Condition object] are both selected, whether the object is operable is determined by the On/Off state output by the specified Condition object.</p> |

 **Note**

- Word objects supported on cMT/cMT X Series include: Set Word, Numeric, ASCII, Combo Button.
Word objects supported on iE/XE/eMT/mTV Series include: Set Word, Numeric.

10.5.2.2. Control Token



One cMT / cMT X HMI can be simultaneously controlled by multiple cMT Viewer clients. To ensure system safety by preventing an object to be controlled by multiple clients simultaneously, a control token can be set. Only one cMT Viewer client can acquire the control token at a time, and only the cMT Viewer client that acquires control token can operate the object. The rest of the clients can acquire the token one by one when the token is not occupied.

The applicable objects include: Combo Button, Numeric, ASCII, Direct Window, and Indirect

Window.

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Control Token | Select a control token for the object. |
| Token Library... | Add/delete control token. For more information, please see “Chapter 34 Control Token” in this user manual. |
| Enable if Token is | When [acquired] is selected, only the device that obtains the control token can operate the object. When [unacquired] is selected, only the devices that do not obtain the control token can operate the object. |

10.5.3. User Restriction

Set the security class of the object to be operated by an authorized user.

User restriction

Object class : Class : A

Disable protection permanently after initial activation

Display warning message if access denied

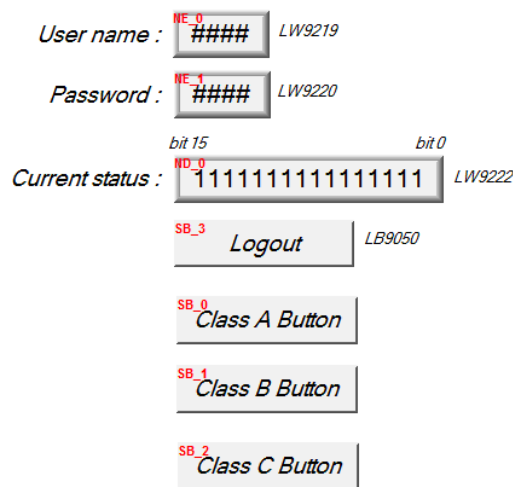
Make invisible while protected

| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Object class | “None” means any user can operate this object. Only account “admin” can operate “Administrator” object class. |
| Disable protection permanently after initial activation | Once the permitted class of the user matches that of the object, the system will stop checking the security class permanently, that means, any user can operate this object freely after it is unlocked. |
| Display warning message if access denied | When an unauthorized user attempts to operate the object, a warning dialog (Window no. 7) appears. The content of the message in the dialog can be modified. |
| Make invisible while protected | When the user's privilege does not match the object class, the object will be hidden. |

10.6. Example of Object Security Settings

The following shows an example of setting object security class:

1. Create a project, go to [System Parameter Settings] » [Security] » [General] to enable 3 users:
 User 1 = Operable class: A
 User 2 = Operable class: A, B
 User 3 = Operable class: A, B, C
2. Design Window no. 10 as shown:



Create two [Numeric Input] objects:

[LW-9219] User no. (1~12), Length = 1word

[LW-9220] For entering user password. Length = 2 words

Create a [Numeric Display] object:

[LW-9222] Displays the operable object class of current user. (16-bit Binary)

Create a [Set Bit] object

[LB-9050] logout

Create three [Set Bit] objects:

Each set to different classes but all select [Made invisible while protected].

3. After setting, please save and compile the project and execute off-line simulation. The below shows how it works when simulating.

User name : LW9219

Password : LW9220

Current status : LW9222
bit 15 bit 0

LB9050

Before entering the password, it displays “0000000000000000”, which means that the user operable object class is “None”. [Class A Button] ~ [Class C Button] objects are classified from “A” to “C” and selected [Made invisible while protected]; therefore they are hidden at this moment.

User name : LW9219

Password : LW9220

Current status : LW9222
bit 15 bit 0

LB9050

Enter User 1 password “111”. Since User 1 is only allowed to operate class A objects, [Class A Button] object appears for operating. [LW-9222] bit 0 turns to “1” means that user can operate class A objects.

User name : LW9219

Password : LW9220

Current status : LW9222
bit 15 bit 0

LB9050

Enter User 3 password “333”. Since User 3 is allowed to operate class A, B, C objects, [LW-9222] bit 0 ~ bit 2 turns to “1”, means that user can operate class A ~ C objects.

User name : LW9219

Password : LW9220

Current status : LW9222
bit 15 bit 0

LB9050

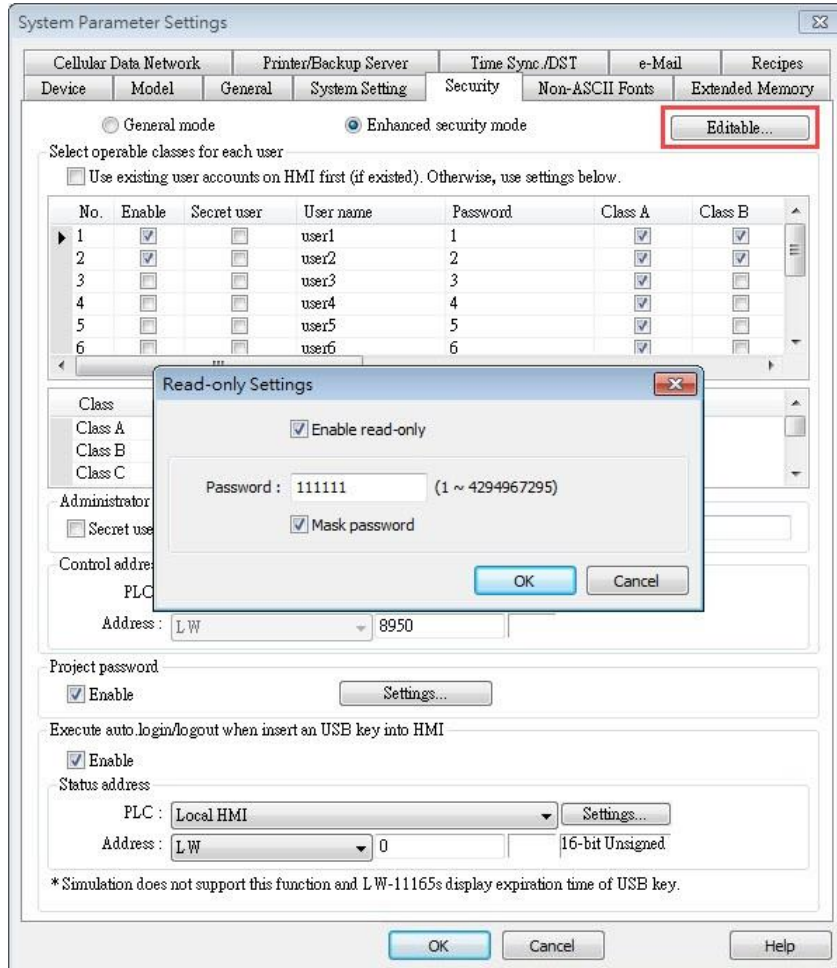
Click [Logout] button to log out, the system will return to the initial state, and current user can only operate class “None” objects.

 **Note**

- Password input: If the password is incorrect, [LB-9060] will be ON; if the password is correct, [LB-9060] will be OFF. All user passwords (User 1 to User 12) can be obtained from system registers [LW-9500] ~ [LW-9522], 24 words in total.
- Changing password directly on HMI: When [LB-9061] is set ON, the system will read data in [LW-9500] ~ [LW-9522] to update user password. The new password will be used in future operations. Please note that the user operable object classes will not be changed due to the change of password.

10.7. Protecting Password Settings from Unauthorized Editing

Before sending the project to others who may edit the project afterwards, it is recommended to click [Editable] button in Security settings tab to open read-only mode. This mode can protect password settings from unauthorized editing.



When [Enable read-only] is selected, a password will be required for changing security settings in the project.

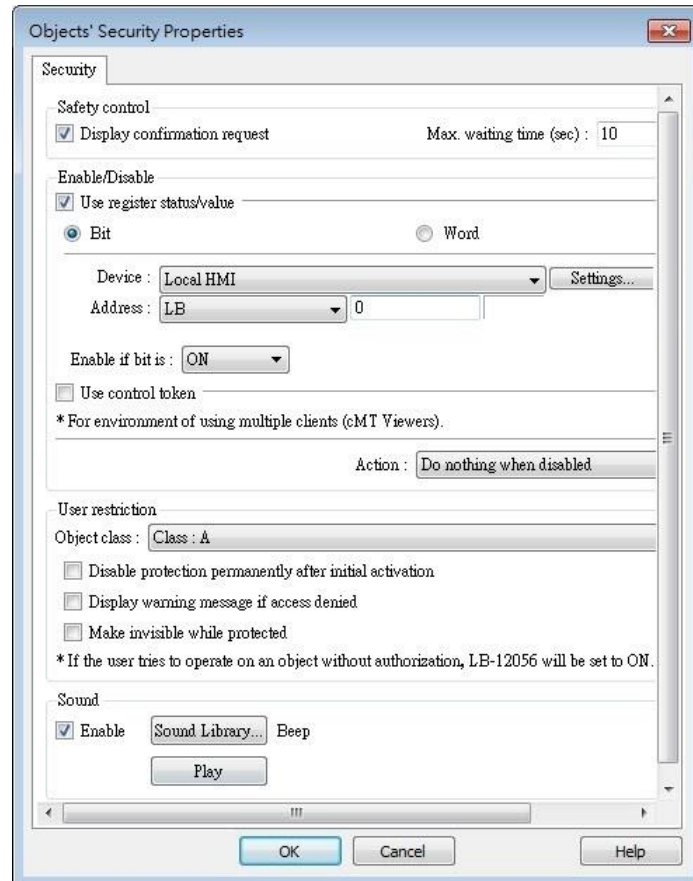
When [Mask password] is selected, passwords will be masked by asterisks (*).

Note

- The protected projects cannot be decrypted since they are encrypted by users, therefore, please remember your password.

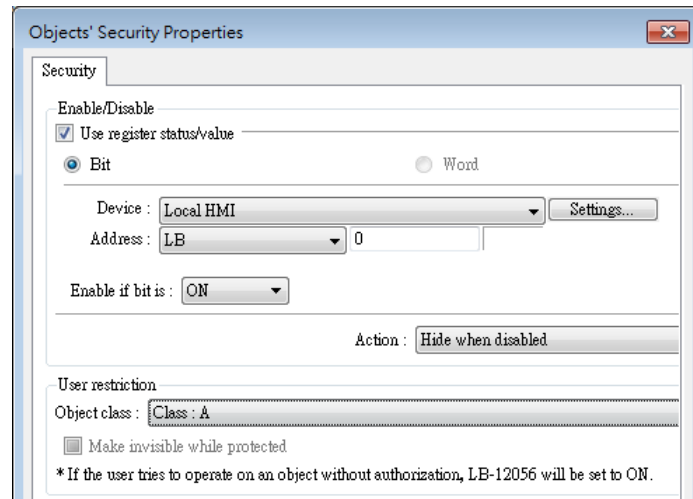
10.8. Bulk Changing of Security Settings of Multiple Objects

Selecting multiple objects in a group and then selecting [Security settings] in the right-click menu can open an Objects' Security Properties window that allows users to change the security settings of all the selected objects at a time.



Note

- When the selected objects have different security settings pages, Objects' Security Properties will automatically adjust and show the settings that users are allowed to change. The rest of the settings will be hidden or greyed out. The following is a window that shows when selecting a Bit Lamp and a Numeric object.



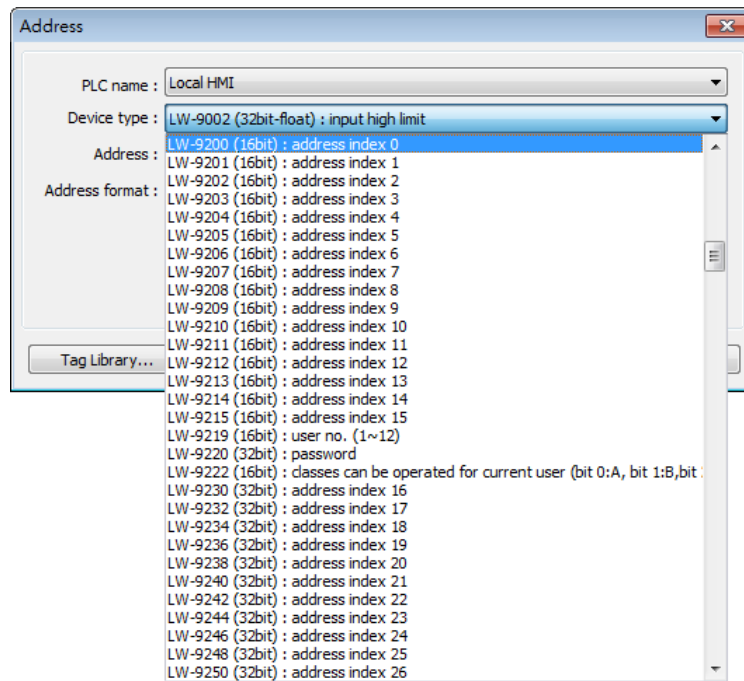
11. Index Register

This chapter explains how to use Index Register.

| | |
|---|------|
| 11.1. Overview..... | 11-2 |
| 11.2. Examples of Index Register | 11-3 |
| 11.3. Examples of Using Tag-Based PLC and Index Registers | 11-5 |

11.1. Overview

EasyBuilder Pro provides Index Registers for changing addresses flexibly. With Index Registers, user can change the object's read/write address directly on HMI without changing its settings. There are 32 Index Registers, divided into 16-bit and 32-bit. cMT / cMT X models offer 32 Private Index Registers, also divided into 16-bit and 32-bit.



The corresponding address of 16-bit Index Register 0 to 15: LW-9200 (16bit) to LW-9215 (16bit)

The maximum offset range is 65536 words.

The corresponding address of 32-bit Index Register 16 to 31: LW-9230 (32bit) to LW-9260 (32bit)

The maximum offset range is 4294967296 words.

The corresponding address of 16-bit Private Index Register 0 to 15: PLW-9200 (16bit) to PLW-9215 (16bit)

The maximum offset range is 65536 words.

The corresponding address of 32-bit Private Index Register 16 to 31: PLW-9230 (32bit) to PLW-9260 (32bit)

The maximum offset range is 4294967296 words.

When using [Index register], the address is designated by the following equation:

The constant set in [Address] + the value in the chosen Index Register.

The way to use Private Index Registers is the same as that of Index Registers. The difference is

that Private Index Registers work for objects in cMT Viewer app, which runs independently on each client device; therefore, operations in this app will not make the HMI show the same screen.

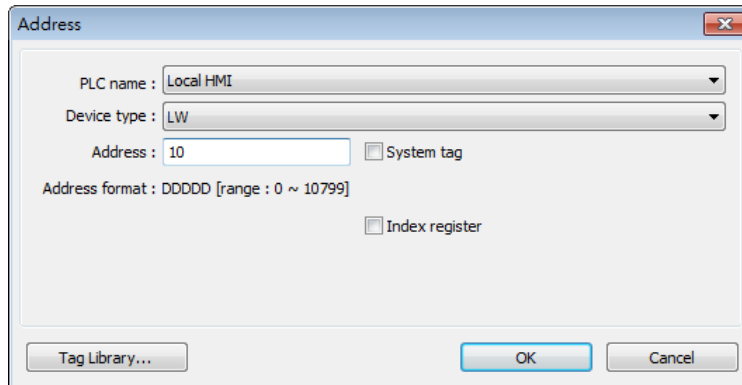
Note

- Index Registers work for the **Word** registers. For **Bit** registers, adding 1 to the value in the Index Register, the offset is 16 bits.
- Index Registers do not work for PLB and PLW registers.

11.2. Examples of Index Register

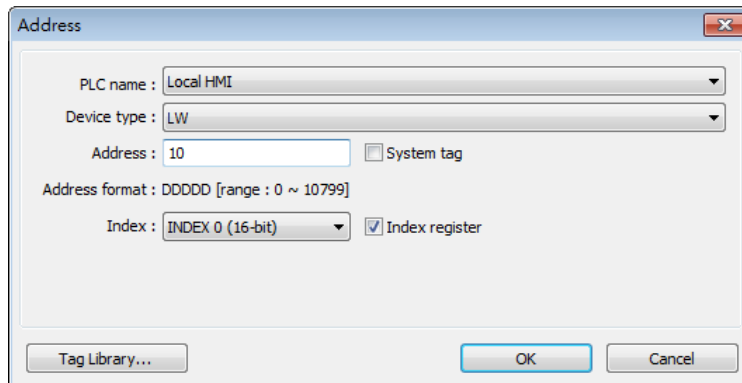
The following explains the way to designate the register while Index Register is used.

If **not** selecting [**Index register**] check box and set address to [LW-10]. The system will directly read / write LW-10.

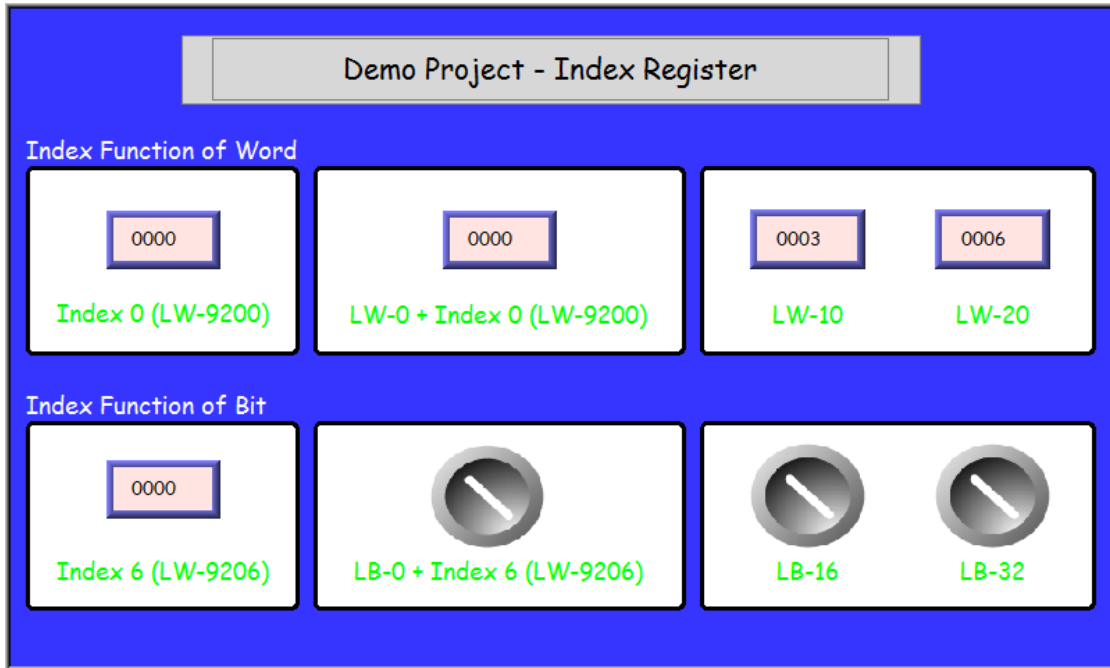


If select [**Index register**] check box and set [Index] to [INDEX 0 (16-bit)], the system will read / write [LW(10 + value in Index Register 0)].

If the data in [LW-9200] is "5", the designated address is [LW(10+5)] = [LW-15].

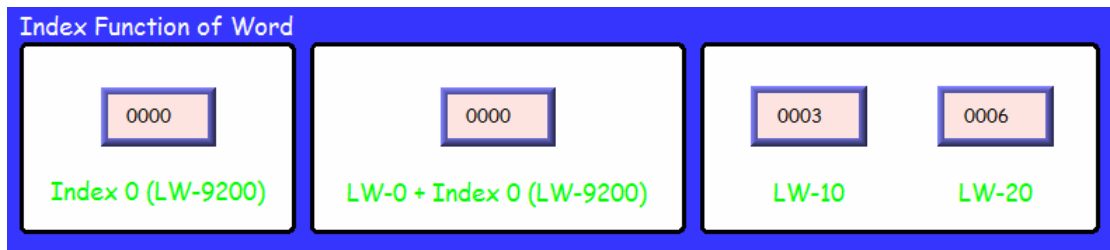


Here's a demo project shown as an example:

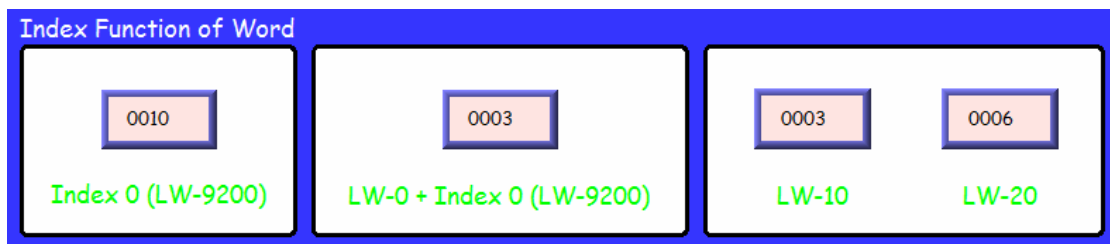


Example 1

The following shows an example of using a Word register and select [Index register]. If the value in [LW-0] is 0, in [LW-10] is 3, and in [LW-20] is 6, the result is:



If the value in Index 0 (LW-9200) is 0, then [LW0 + Index 0] = read [LW-0].



If the value in Index 0 (LW-9200) is 10, then [LW0 + Index 0] = read [LW-10] = 3.

Example 2

The following shows an example of using a Bit register and select [Index register].

If the state of [LB-16] is ON, and the state of [LB-32] is OFF.

Since 1 Word equals to 16 Bit, adding 1 in Index Register, the offset is 16 bits.



If Index 6 (LW-9206) is set to 1, then switch [LB-0 + Index6] reads LB-16 which is in ON state.



If Index 6 (LW-9206) is set to 2, then switch [LB-0 + Index6] reads LB-32 which is in OFF state.

Note

- When using Index Registers for Bit register, the offset is 16 bits. For example, if the Bit register is LB-0, and set the value in Index Register to 1, then LB-16 will be activated. If set the value in Index Register to 2, then LB-32 will be activated.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

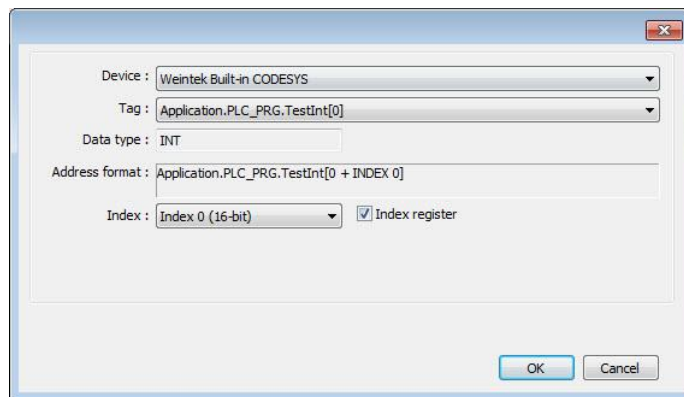
11.3. Examples of Using Tag-Based PLC and Index Registers

Index Registers only support one-dimensional array variables.

Example 1: INT

If [**Index register**] is enabled and [Index] is set to [Index 0 (16-bit)], the system will read / write “Application.PLC_PRG.TestInt[0 + value in Index Register 0]”.

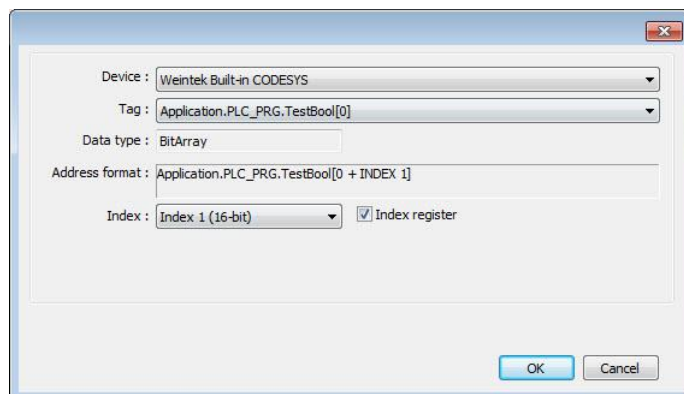
If the data in [LW-9200] is “5”, the actual address is “Application.PLC_PRG.TestInt[5]”.



Example 2: Bit

If **[Index register]** is enabled and **[Index]** is set to **[Index 1 (16-bit)]**, the system will read / write “Application.PLC_PRG.TestBool[0 + value in Index Register 1]”.

If the data in **[LW-9201]** is “7”, the designated address is “Application.PLC_PRG.TestBool[7]”.



Note that, unlike its non-tag counterpart, the 16-bit offset is not necessary for Bit array tags.

12. Keyboard Design and Usage

This chapter explains how to design and use keyboard in EasyBuilder Pro.

| | |
|--|------|
| 12.1. Overview..... | 12-2 |
| 12.2. Steps to Design a Popup Keyboard..... | 12-2 |
| 12.3. Steps to Design a Keyboard with Direct Window..... | 12-5 |
| 12.4. Steps to Design a Fixed Keyboard on Screen..... | 12-6 |
| 12.5. Steps to Design a Unicode Keyboard..... | 12-7 |

12.1. Overview

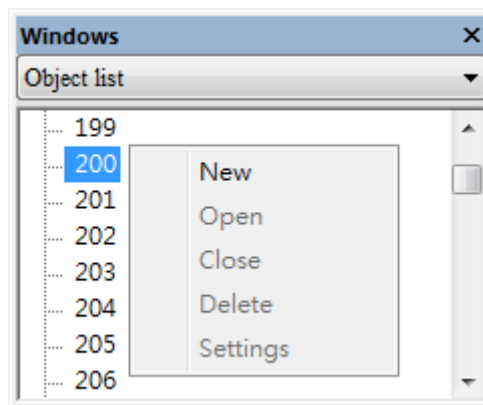
Numeric Input and ASCII Input objects need keyboard as an input tool. Both numeric keyboard and ASCII keyboard are created with Function Key object. Apart from the keyboards provided by EasyBuilder Pro, you can create the keyboard if needed. System keyboard is available on cMT / cMT X Series models.

The types of the keyboards are:

- Popup Keyboard (with or without title bar)
- Fixed Keyboard
- Unicode Keyboard
- System Keyboard (available on cMT / cMT X models)

12.2. Steps to Design a Popup Keyboard

1. Create and open a window for the new keyboard. For example, set to “window no. 200”.



2. Adjust the height and width of “window no. 200” and create a variety of Function Key objects in [ASCII/Unicode mode].



Set one of the Function Key objects as the [Esc] key.

Keyboard input

[Esc]

Set another Function Key object as the [Enter] key.

Keyboard input

[Enter]

The rest are mostly used to enter numbers.

Keyboard input

[ASCII] / [Unicode] 1

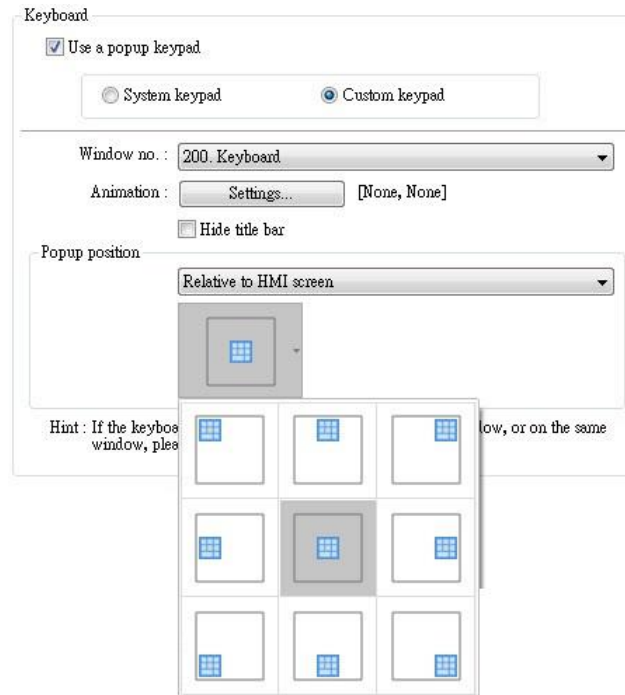
3. Select a suitable picture for each Function Key object.



4. Select [System Parameter Settings] » [General] » [Keyboard] » [Add] to add “window no. 200”. Up to 32 keyboards can be added.



5. After the keyboard window is added, when you create Numerical Input and ASCII Input objects, “200. Keyboard” can be found in [Data Entry] » [Keyboard] » [Window no.]. The [Popup position] is for designating the display position of the keyboard on the HMI screen. The system divides the screen into 9 areas.

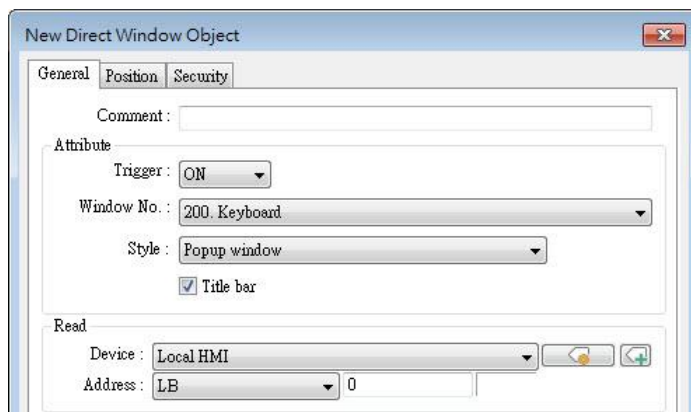


6. Select "200.Keyboard". When you press Numerical Input or ASCII Input objects on the screen, "window no. 200" will pop up. You can press the keys on the keyboard to enter data.

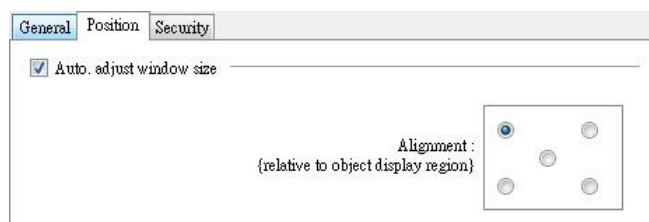


12.3. Steps to Design a Keyboard with Direct Window

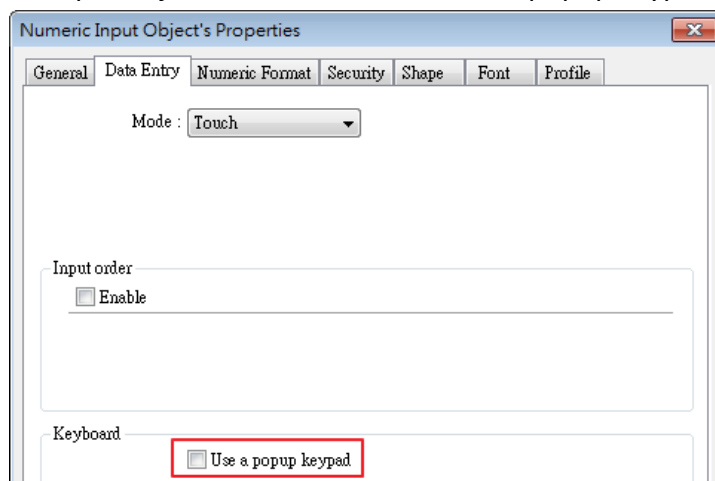
1. Create a Direct Window object and set a read address to activate it. In [General] » [Attribute] select [Title bar] and the correct [Window No.].



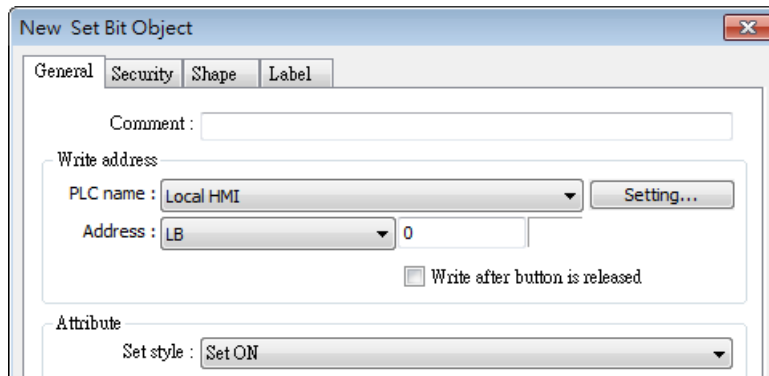
2. Open the [Position] tab and select [Auto. adjust window size].



3. Create a Numeric Input object, and don't select [Use a popup keypad] check box.



4. Create a Set Bit object, set address to [LB-0] and set [Set style] to [Set ON]. Overlay it on the Numeric Input object. Pressing the Numeric Input object will open the keyboard window.



5. Add Set Bit objects on the [Enter] and [ESC] Function Key objects respectively. Set address to [LB-0] and [Set style] to [Set OFF]. In this way when pressing either [Enter] or [ESC] key will close the keyboard window.

12.4. Steps to Design a Fixed Keyboard on Screen

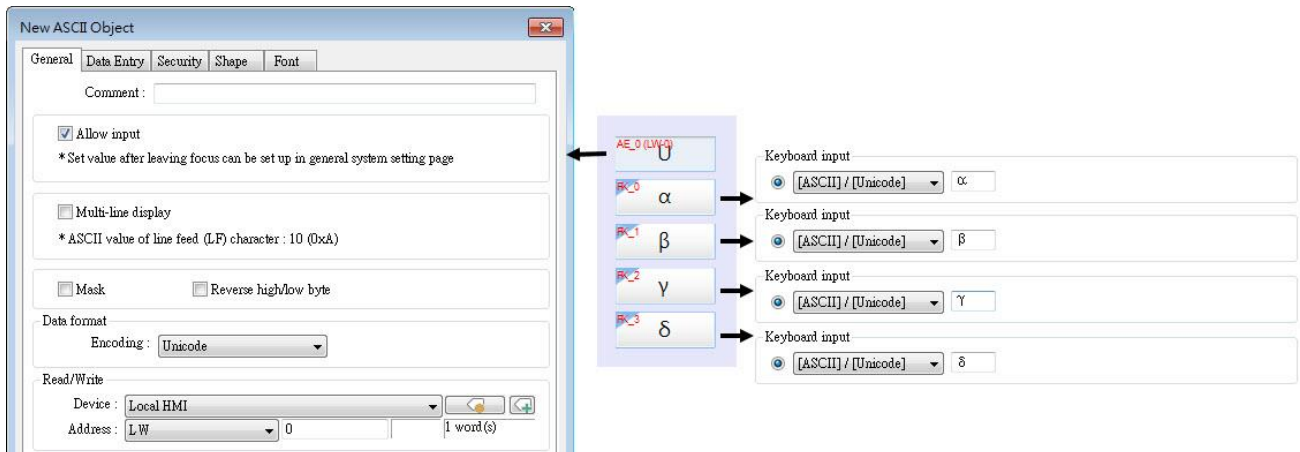
You can also place a fixed keyboard on the screen instead of popup keyboard or Direct Window. This type of keyboard can't be moved or closed.

1. Create a Numeric Input object, in [Data Entry] » [Keyboard] don't select [Use a popup keypad] check box.
2. Use Function Key objects to design the keyboard and place it on the screen.
3. Press the Numeric Input object and enter a value with Function Key objects directly.

12.5. Steps to Design a Unicode Keyboard

The following steps explain how to create a Unicode keyboard with Function Key objects.

1. Place an ASCII Input object on the window and select [Unicode].
2. Create Function Key objects as shown in the following figure. A simple UNICODE keyboard is created.



Note

- You can group up the elements of the designed keyboard and save to Group Library for future use.
- ↓ Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13. Objects

This chapter explains how to use different objects.

| | |
|---|--------|
| 13.1. Bit Lamp | 13-3 |
| 13.2. Word Lamp | 13-5 |
| 13.3. Set Bit..... | 13-10 |
| 13.4. Set Word | 13-13 |
| 13.5. Function Key | 13-23 |
| 13.6. Toggle Switch | 13-30 |
| 13.7. Multi-State Switch | 13-33 |
| 13.8. Slider | 13-37 |
| 13.9. Numeric | 13-44 |
| 13.10. ASCII..... | 13-63 |
| 13.11. Indirect Window | 13-68 |
| 13.12. Direct Window | 13-76 |
| 13.13. Moving / Rotating Shape | 13-82 |
| 13.14. Animation | 13-88 |
| 13.15. Bar Graph..... | 13-92 |
| 13.16. Meter Display..... | 13-100 |
| 13.17. Trend Display | 13-108 |
| 13.18. History Data Display..... | 13-131 |
| 13.19. Data Block Display | 13-140 |
| 13.20. XY Plot..... | 13-149 |
| 13.21. Alarm Bar and Alarm Display..... | 13-156 |
| 13.22. Event Display..... | 13-165 |
| 13.23. Data Transfer..... | 13-179 |
| 13.24. Backup | 13-187 |
| 13.25. Media Player | 13-195 |
| 13.26. BACnet Schedule..... | 13-201 |
| 13.27. PLC Control | 13-205 |
| 13.28. Scheduler | 13-212 |
| 13.29. Option List..... | 13-222 |
| 13.30. Timer..... | 13-230 |
| 13.31. Video In..... | 13-235 |
| 13.32. System Message | 13-242 |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| 13.33. Recipe View | 13-244 |
| 13.34. Flow Block..... | 13-252 |
| 13.35. Operation Log | 13-257 |
| 13.36. Combo Button..... | 13-272 |
| 13.37. Circular Trend Display | 13-281 |
| 13.38. Picture View..... | 13-291 |
| 13.39. File Browser | 13-294 |
| 13.40. Import/Export..... | 13-298 |
| 13.41. Pie Chart | 13-303 |
| 13.42. Barcode..... | 13-308 |
| 13.43. String Table | 13-320 |
| 13.44. Database | 13-322 |
| 13.45. Dynamic Scale..... | 13-340 |
| 13.46. Dynamic Drawing..... | 13-343 |
| 13.47. PDF Reader | 13-349 |
| 13.48. Table..... | 13-351 |
| 13.49. VNC Viewer | 13-353 |
| 13.50. Contacts Editor | 13-358 |
| 13.51. Event Bar Chart..... | 13-361 |
| 13.52. Action Trigger..... | 13-367 |
| 13.53. Calendar..... | 13-374 |
| 13.54. Touch Gesture..... | 13-376 |
| 13.55. PLC Web Browser..... | 13-378 |
| 13.56. Condition | 13-382 |
| 13.57. FTP Connection..... | 13-386 |
| 13.58. Date/Time..... | 13-389 |
| 13.59. Template | 13-391 |

13.1. Bit Lamp

13.1.1. Overview

Bit Lamp object displays the state of a designated bit address. If the bit state is OFF, the State 0 shape will be displayed. If the bit state is ON, the State 1 shape will be displayed.

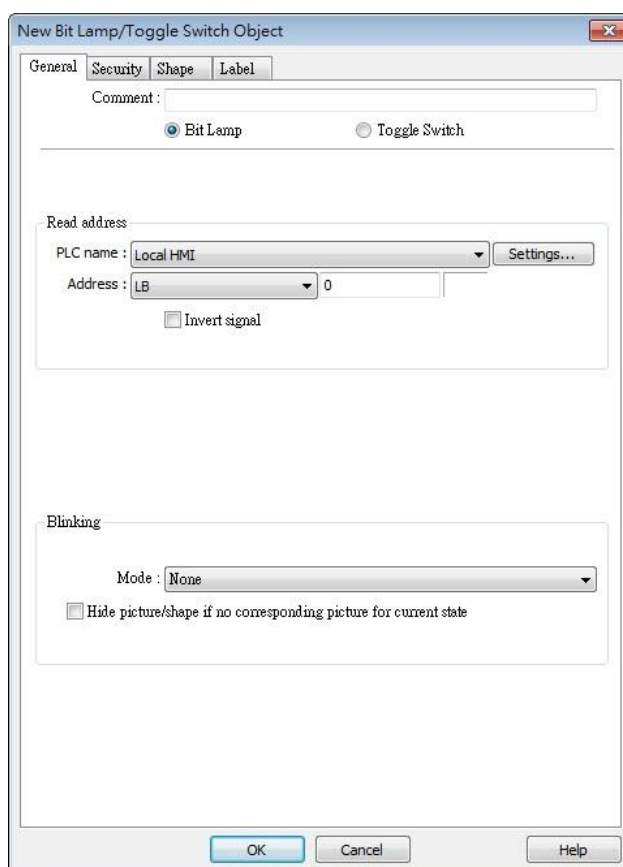


13.1.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Bit Lamp] icon on the toolbar to open a Bit Lamp object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Bit Lamp object will be created.

General Tab



The screenshot shows the 'New Bit Lamp/Toggle Switch Object' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has four tabs: General, Security, Shape, and Label. The 'Comment' field is empty. There are two radio buttons: 'Bit Lamp' (selected) and 'Toggle Switch'. The 'Read address' section includes a 'PLC name' dropdown menu set to 'Local HMI' with a 'Settings...' button, and an 'Address' dropdown menu set to 'LB' with a text input field containing '0'. There is an 'Invert signal' checkbox which is unchecked. The 'Blinking' section has a 'Mode' dropdown menu set to 'None' and a 'Hide picture/shape if no corresponding picture for current state' checkbox which is unchecked. At the bottom, there are 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help' buttons.

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Comment | User can describe the information of the object. Bit Lamp / Toggle Switch Switch between Bit Lamp and Toggle Switch features. |
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the [Bit Lamp] object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. Invert signal Reverses the display of ON / OFF states. For example, if [Invert signal] check box is selected, when the designated bit is OFF, the object displays ON state. |
| Blinking | The appearance of the object may alternate between states when the bit is ON or OFF. Mode: None No blinking. Alternating image on state 0 The appearance of the object alternates between State 0 and 1 when the bit is OFF. Alternating image on state 1 The appearance of the object alternates between State 0 and 1 when the bit is ON. Blinking on state 0 The State 0 appearance of the object will blink when the bit is OFF. Blinking on state 1 The State 1 appearance of the object will blink when the bit is ON. Hide picture/shape if no corresponding picture for current state If selected, when there are not enough pictures to represent all the states, hides the picture. Otherwise, displays the last state. |

Note

- In [Label] tab, if select [ON=OFF (use state 0)] check box, both state 0 and 1 follow the settings of state 0.

13.2. Word Lamp

13.2.1. Overview

Word Lamp object displays the state according to the value of a designated word register. Up to 256 states are available. When the value of the register is 0, State 0 appearance of the object is displayed, and with the register value being 1 the object displays State 1, and so on.

Numeric Display (LW0) Word Lamp (LW0)

0

State 0

Numeric Display (LW0) Word Lamp (LW0)

1

State 1

Numeric Display (LW0) Word Lamp (LW0)

2

State 2

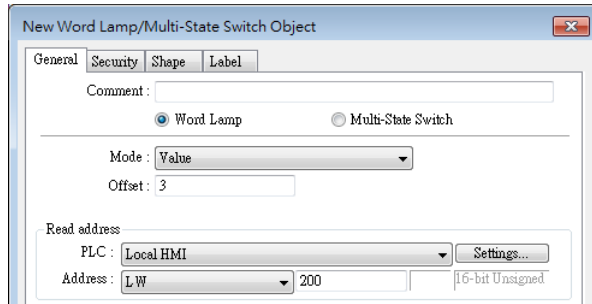
13.2.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Word Lamp] icon on the toolbar to open a Word Lamp object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Word Lamp object will be created.

General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Comment | User can describe the information of the object. Word Lamp / Multi-State Switch |
| | Switch between Word Lamp and Multi-State Switch features. |
| Mode / Offset | Word Lamp object offers the following three modes: Value The state is displayed according to the value in the designated word address and plus the [Offset]. As shown below, if the value within LW-200 is 3, since the offset is set to 3, the shape of state 0 is displayed. (value 3 - offset 3) |



LSB

Convert the value from decimal to binary. The least significant active bit in a binary data word selects the state displayed.

| Decimal | Binary | Displayed state |
|---------|------------------|--|
| 0 | 0000000000000000 | State = 0 when all bits are 0. |
| 1 | 0000000000000001 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 0, state = 1. |
| 2 | 0000000000000010 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 1, state = 2. |
| 3 | 0000000000000011 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 0, state = 1. |
| 4 | 0000000000000100 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 2, state = 3. |
| 7 | 0000000000000111 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 0, state = 1. |
| 8 | 0000000000001000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 3, state = 4. |
| 16 | 0000000000010000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 4, state = 5. |
| 32 | 0000000000100000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 5, state = 6. |
| 64 | 0000000001000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 6, state = 7. |
| 128 | 0000000010000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 7, state = 8. |
| 256 | 0000000100000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 8, state = 9. |
| 512 | 0000001000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 9, state = 10. |
| 1024 | 0000010000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 10, state = 11. |
| 2048 | 0000100000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 11, state = 12. |
| 4096 | 0001000000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 12, state = 13. |
| 8192 | 0010000000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 13, state = 14. |
| 16384 | 0100000000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 14, state = 15. |
| 32768 | 1000000000000000 | The lowest non-zero bit is bit 15, state = 16. |

Bit combination

Lamp state depends on the states of bit combinations, where PLC 1

represents the least significant bit (LSB), PLC 2 represents the next LSB, and so on. Maximum number of bit is 4, for a total of 16 states. Changing [No. of states] in Attribute group box changes the number of read addresses.

Word Lamp Multi-State Switch

Mode:

Read address

PLC 1:

Address 1:

PLC 2:

Address 2:

PLC 3:

Address 3:

PLC 4:

Address 4:

Attribute

No. of states:

Change state by time

The state displayed changes on a time basis. The frequency can be set.

Read address

Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the [Word Lamp] object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object.

Attribute

No. of states

The number of states is utilized by the object. The state is numbered from 0, so the number of states minus 1 will be the state number. If the value within the word register is \geq [No. of states] defined in Attribute, the highest state will be displayed.

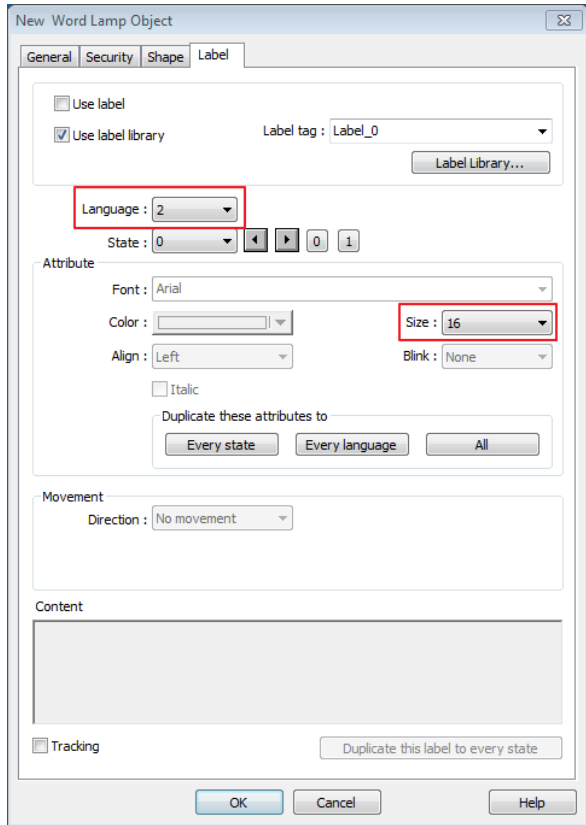
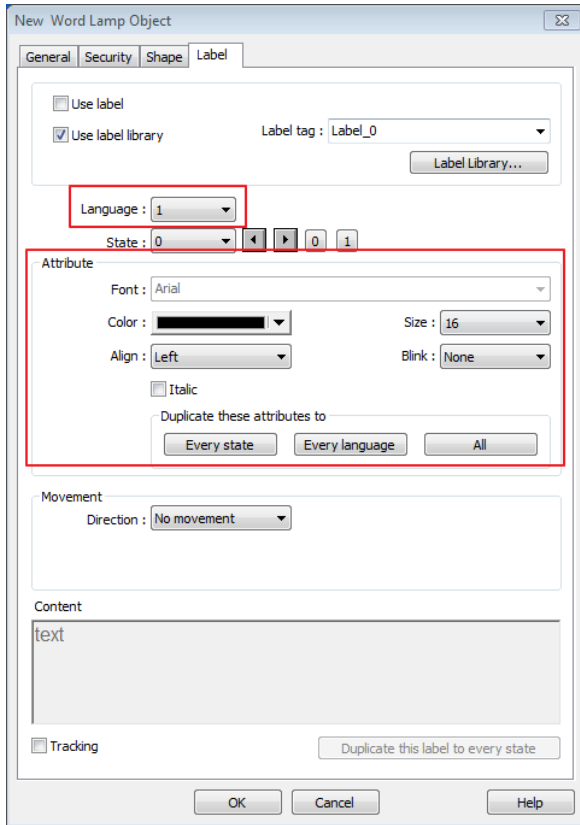
If the number of states is set to 8, the valid states will be 0, 1, 2, ..., 7. In this case if the word value is 8 or higher, the system will display the state 7 shape.

Hide picture/shape if no corresponding picture for current state

If selected, when there are not enough pictures to represent all the states, hides the picture. Otherwise, displays the last state.

Note

- In [Label] tab, Language 1 determines the relevant settings of the font. For Language 2~8, only the font size can be changed and other settings follow Language 1.



13.3. Set Bit

13.3.1. Overview

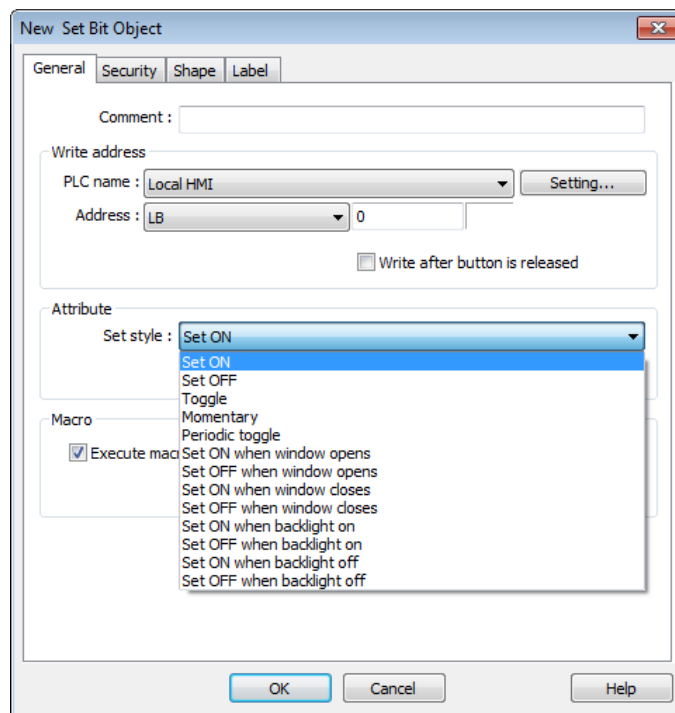
The Set Bit object provides two operation modes: manual or automatic. Manual mode can trigger a designated bit address to change the state between ON and OFF when the object is touched. In automatic mode, the bit is automatically activated when a pre-defined condition occurs; touching the button will not be effective.

13.3.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Set Bit] icon on the toolbar to open a Set Bit object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Set Bit object will be created.

General Tab




| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Write address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the Set Bit object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. |
| Write after button is released | |

If this function is selected, the action is delayed till button is released; otherwise, the action is executed once the button is pressed. This function does not work with momentary buttons.

| Mode / Offset | Set style | Description |
|---------------|--|---|
| | Set ON | Set ON the designated bit of the device. |
| | Set OFF | Set OFF the designated bit of the device. |
| | Toggle | Alternates the bit state each time pressed. |
| | Momentary | Holds the bit ON only while button is pressed. |
| | Periodical toggle | Set a designated bit ON and OFF at a set time interval. Time interval can be selected; the range is from 0.1 to 25.5 seconds. |
| | Set ON when window opens | Set ON the bit within the window when the window opens. |
| | Set OFF when window opens | Set OFF the bit within the window when the window opens. |
| | Set ON when window closes | Set ON the bit within the window when the window closes. |
| | Set OFF when window closes | Set OFF the bit within the window when the window closes. |
| | Set ON when backlight on (N/A for cMT-SVR) | Set the bit ON when the backlight is turned ON. |
| | Set OFF when backlight on (N/A for cMT-SVR) | Set the bit OFF when the backlight is turned ON. |
| | Set ON when backlight off (N/A for cMT-SVR) | Set the bit ON when the backlight is turned OFF. |
| | Set OFF when backlight off (N/A for cMT-SVR) | Set the bit OFF when the backlight is turned OFF. |

Macro Set Bit object can trigger the start of a Macro routine when the Macro has been created in advance.

 For more information, see “18 Macro References”.

Trigger mode If [Set style] is set to [Toggle], there is a further selection to make of whether the macro operates after Off to ON, ON to OFF transition, or at both of the changes of state.

 **Note**

- In [Label] tab, if select [ON=OFF (use state 0)] check box, both state 0 and 1 follow the settings of state 0.

- Using address types other than PLB or PLW_Bit for Set Bit objects with [Periodic Toggle] attribute is not supported by cMT-SVR.
- The Set Style setting in the General tab determines which settings are available in the Security tab. When the Set Style is [Set ON / OFF when window opens], there will be no settings available in the Security tab.
- When [Execute macro] is selected, the sequence in which the object's write operation and the macro execution is determined by the HMI runtime. In order to exactly arrange the write operation and the macro execution in the desired way, specify the sequence by configuring a Combo Button instead.

13.4. Set Word

13.4.1. Overview

The Set Word object provides two operation modes: manual or automatic. Manual mode can change the value in a designated word address when the object is touched. In automatic mode, the word register is automatically activated when a pre-defined condition occurs; touching the button will not be effective.

13.4.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Set Word] icon on the toolbar to open a Set Word object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Set Word object will be created.

General Tab

The screenshot shows the 'New Set Word Object' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has four sub-sections: 'Write address', 'Notification', and 'Attribute'. The 'Write address' section includes a 'Comment' field, a 'PLC name' dropdown set to 'Local HMI', an 'Address' dropdown set to 'LW' with a value of '0', and a '16-bit Unsigned' checkbox. The 'Notification' section has 'Enable' checked, 'Set ON' selected, and 'Before writing' checked. The 'Attribute' section has 'Set Style' set to 'Write constant value' and 'Set value' set to '0'. Buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help' are at the bottom.

| Section | Property | Value |
|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Write address | Comment | |
| | PLC name | Local HMI |
| | Address | LW 0 |
| Notification | Enable | Checked |
| | Set Mode | Set ON |
| | Before/After writing | Before writing |
| Attribute | Set Style | Write constant value |
| | Set value | 0 |

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Write address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the Set Word object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. Write after button is released If this function is selected, the action is delayed till button is released; otherwise, the action is executed once the button is pressed. |
| Notification | If this check box is selected, it will notify a designated bit address (setting ON or OFF). Before writing / After writing Set the state of the designated bit address before or after the manual operation. |
| Attribute | Set Style Select the button action from the drop down list, see Example 2. Dynamic limits Set the [Bottom limit] and [Upper limit] by a designated register, see Example 1. |

Example 1

Set the [Bottom limit] and [Upper limit] by a designated register. When Dynamic Address is LW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, the rule of setting Upper / Bottom limit is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Dynamic address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Bottom limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Upper limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

When Dynamic Address is LW-100, the rule of setting Upper / Bottom limit is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Dynamic address | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Bottom limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Upper limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

Example 2

The available button actions are:

- Write constant value

Write a preset value. Each time the button is pressed, the value in [Set value] is written to the designated register. Data format is as set by the [Write address] above; it can be 16-bit BCD, 32-bit BCD, ...64-bit Double. In the following figure, when the button is pressed, the number 12 is written to the designated register.

Attribute

Set Style : Write constant value

Set value : 12

- Write constant string (cMT / cMT X only)

Write a preset string. Each time the button is pressed, the string in [Set string] is written to the designated register. The string format can be: UTF-8, Unicode, Latin-1...etc. In the following figure, when the button is pressed, the string "abcd" is written to the designated register.

Attribute

Set Style : Write constant string

Set string : abcd

String format : UTF-8 (Default)

- Increment value (JOG+)

Increase value in register by a set amount in [Inc. value], each time when the button is pressed, up to the [Upper limit]. As shown below, each button press increases the value in the register by 1 until the value is 10.

Attribute

Set Style : Increment value (JOG+)

Inc. value : 1 Upper limit : 10

- Decrement Value (JOG-)

Decrease value in register by a set amount in [Dec. value], each time when the button is pressed, down to the [Bottom limit]. As shown below, each button press decreases the value in the register by 1 until the value is 0.

Attribute

Set Style : Decrement value (JOG-)

Dec. value : 1 Bottom limit : 0

- Bounce (up->down->up) (cMT / cMT X only)

Each time when the button is pressed, the value in the register is increased by the [Inc. value] until the [High limit] is reached, and then the value is decreased by the [Inc. value], each time when the button is pressed, down to the [Low limit]. As shown below, the system will increase the value in the register by 1 each time when the button is pressed, until the value is 10, and then decrease the value by 1 each time when the button is pressed, until the value is 0, and then increase the value again.

Attribute

Set style :

Low limit : High limit :

Inc. value :

- Press and hold increment (JOG++)

When the button is held longer than a set time in [JOG delay], it will increase the value in a register by a set amount :[Inc. value] at a set rate :[JOG speed], to the [Upper limit].

As shown below, when the button is pressed, it increases the value in the designated register by 1. When the button is held longer than 1 second, it increases the value in register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10.

Attribute

Set Style :

Inc. value : Upper limit :

JOG delay : JOG speed :

- Press and hold decrement (JOG--)

When the button is held longer than a set time in [JOG delay], it will decrease the value in a register by a set amount: [Dec. value] at a set rate: [JOG speed], to the [Bottom limit].

As shown below, when the button is pressed, it decreases the value in the designated register by 1. When the button is held longer than 1 second, it decreases the value in register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 0.

Attribute

Set Style :

Dec. value : Bottom limit :

JOG delay : JOG speed :

- Periodic JOG++

This automatic function increases the value in the register by a set amount: [Inc. value], at a set rate: [Time interval], to the [Upper limit]. As shown below, the system will automatically increase the value in the register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10. Then the value returns to 0 and add 1 every 0.5 second again.

Attribute

Set Style :

Inc. value : Upper limit :

Time interval :

- Automatic JOG++

This automatic function increases the value in the register by a set amount: [Inc. value], at a set rate: [Time interval], to the [Upper limit].then holds this value. As shown below, the system will automatically increase the value in the register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10, and then stop.

Attribute

Set Style :

Inc. value : Upper limit :

Time interval :

- Automatic JOG--

This automatic function decreases the value in the register by a set amount: [Dec. value], at a set rate: [Time interval], to the [Bottom limit].then holds this value. As shown below, the system will automatically increase the value in the register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10, and then stop.

Attribute

Set Style :

Dec. value : Bottom limit :

Time interval :

- Periodic bounce

Increases the word address value to the [Upper limit] by a [Inc. value] at a set rate in [Time interval], then decreases to the [Bottom limit] by the same value at the same rate. As shown below, the system will increase the value in the designated register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10, and then decrease the value by 1 every 0.5 second till the value is 0 whenever the screen is active.

Attribute

Set Style : **Periodic bounce (up->down->up->...)**

Bottom limit : 0 Upper limit : 10

Inc. value : 1

Time interval : 0.5 second(s)

- Periodic step up

Step up to the [High limit] by [Inc. value] at a set rate in [Time interval], then reset immediately to the [Low limit]. The action repeats whenever the screen is active. As shown below, the system will increase the value in the designated register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 10, and then reset to 0 and increase again, and the action repeats.

Attribute

Set Style : **Periodic step up (low to high...)**

Low limit : 0 High limit : 10

Inc. value : 1

Time interval : 0.5 second(s)

- Periodic step down

Step down to the [Low limit] by [Dec. value] at a set rate in [Time interval], then reset immediately to the [High limit]. The action repeats whenever the screen is active. As shown below, the system will decrease the value in the designated register by 1 every 0.5 second, till the value is 0, and then reset to 10 and decrease again, and the action repeats.

Attribute

Set Style : **Periodic step down (high to low...)**

Low limit : 0 High limit : 10

Dec. value : 1

Time interval : 0.5 second(s)

- Set when window opens / Set when window closes

Automatic function occurs whenever the screen is active. The value entered in [Set value] is set into the word address when the action occurs. If [Set value] is set to 5, when the window opens / closes, the system enters 5 into the designated register.

- Set when backlight on / Set when backlight off (Not supported on cMT-SVR)

Automatic function occurs whenever the backlight is active. The value entered in [Set value] is set into the word address when the action occurs. If [Set value] is set to 5, when the backlight turns ON / OFF, the system sets 5 into the designated register.

- Cyclic JOG+

Each time when the button is pressed, increases the word address value to the [Upper limit] by

[Inc. value] then reset to the [Bottom limit]. As shown below, each time when pressing the button, the system will increase the value in the designated register by 1, till the value is 10, and then reset to 0 and increase again by pressing the button.

Attribute

Set Style : Cyclic JOG+

Bottom limit : 0 Upper limit : 10

Inc. value : 1

- Cyclic JOG-

Each time when the button is pressed, decrease the word address value to the [Bottom limit] by [Dec. value] then reset to the [Upper limit]. As shown below, each time when pressing the button, the system will decrease the value in the designated register by 1, till the value is 0, and then reset to 10 and decrease again by pressing the button.

Attribute

Set Style : Cyclic JOG-

Bottom limit : 0 Upper limit : 10

Dec. value : 1

- Cyclic JOG++

When the button is held longer than a set time in [JOG delay], it increases the value in a register by a set amount in [Inc. value] at a set rate in [JOG speed], to the [Upper limit], then reset to the [Bottom limit]. As shown below, when the button is held longer than 0.5 second, increase the value in the designated register by 1 every 0.1 second, till the value is 10, and then reset to 0 and increase again by holding the button.

Attribute

Set Style : Cyclic JOG++

Bottom limit : 0 Upper limit : 10

Inc. value : 1

JOG delay : 0.5 second(s) JOG speed : 0.1 second(s)

- Cyclic JOG--

When the button is held longer than a set time in [JOG delay], decrease the value in a register by a set amount in [Dec. value] at a set rate in [JOG speed], to the [Bottom limit], then reset to the [Upper limit]. As shown below, when the button is held longer than 0.5 second, decrease the value in the designated register by 1 every 0.1 second, till the value is 0, and then reset to 10 and decrease again by holding the button.

Attribute

Set Style :

Bottom limit : Upper limit :

Dec. value :

JOG delay : JOG speed :

- Object Control Command (cMT / cMT X only)

Listed for selection are commands (with their corresponding command values) available for the control address of various functions. For a given function, with write address set to its control address, Set Word writes the command value and achieves function control.

Attribute

Set Style :

Object Type :

Command :

- System Tag Command (cMT / cMT X only)

When a system tag is set as write address, for example, LW-9134: Language Mode, the commands relating to the system tag can be selected.

Attribute

Set Style :

Language :

Security Tab

The image shows a software dialog box titled "Set Word Object's Properties" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog has five tabs: "General", "Security", "Shape", "Label", and "Profile". The "Security" tab is selected and contains the following settings:

- Safety control:** "Min. press time (sec) : 0" (dropdown menu).
- "Display confirmation request" (checkbox).
- "Max. waiting time (sec) : 10" (text input field).
- Interlock:**
 - "Use interlock function" (checkbox).
 - Radio buttons: "Bit" and "Word".
 - "Hide when disabled" (checkbox).
 - "Grayed label when disabled" (checkbox).
 - "Trigger if value is : >" (dropdown menu) and "1" (text input field).
- PLC:** "Local HMI" (dropdown menu) and "Settings..." (button).
- Address:** "LW" (dropdown menu), "1" (text input field), and "16-bit Unsigned" (text label).
- User restriction:** "Object class : None" (dropdown menu).

| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Interlock | <p>Use interlock function</p> <p>When this option is enabled and [Word] is selected, whether the object is operable depends on the condition of a word address specified in [Trigger if value is:]. In the settings above, the object is operable only when the value in LW-1 is greater than 1.</p> <p>Hide when disabled</p> <p>The object is hidden when the specified condition does not occur in the specified word address.</p> <p>Grayed label when disabled</p> <p>The label of the object turns gray when the specified condition does not occur in the specified word address.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin: 5px 0;">button</div> <p>Trigger if value is:</p> <p>This setting is for specifying a trigger condition. The available options are: >, <, ==, <>, >=, and <=. A tolerance value can be set for conditions == and <>.</p> <p>For example:</p> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hide when disabled <input type="checkbox"/> Grayed label when disabled Trigger if value is : == <input type="text" value="10"/> Tolerance : <input type="text" value="1"/> </div> <p>When the value is the specified word address is greater than or equal to 11, or smaller than or equal to 9, the object will be hidden and is not operable.</p> |

Note

- Using address types other than PLW for Set Word objects with automatic attributes such as [Periodic set up], [Periodic set down], [Automatic JOG++], [Automatic JOG--], and [Periodic JOG++]...etc, is not supported by cMT-SVR.

13.5. Function Key

13.5.1. Overview

The Function Key object can be used for several tasks, such as switching between windows, keypad design, Macro execution, screen hardcopy, and setting USB security key.

Function Keys with [Screen hardcopy] or [Import user data/Use [USB Security Key]] selected do not work remotely on cMT Viewer.

13.5.2. Configuration

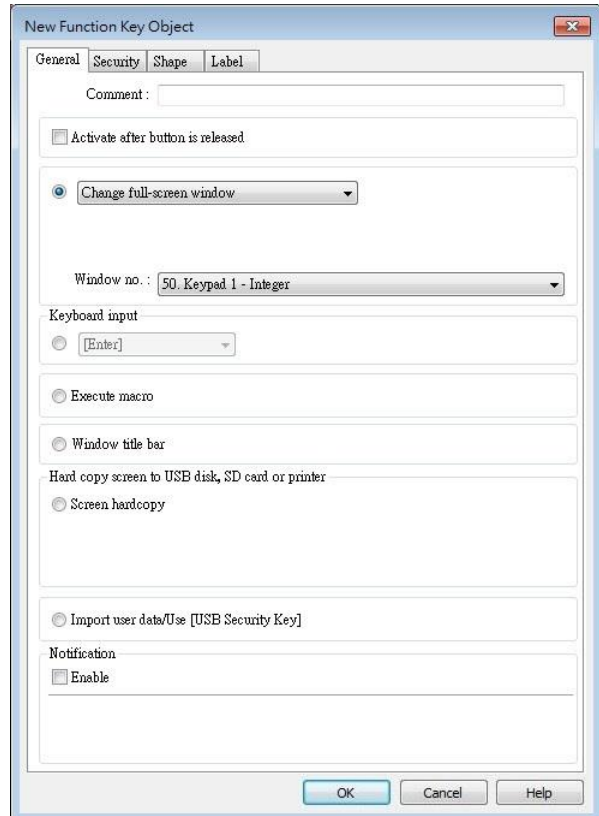
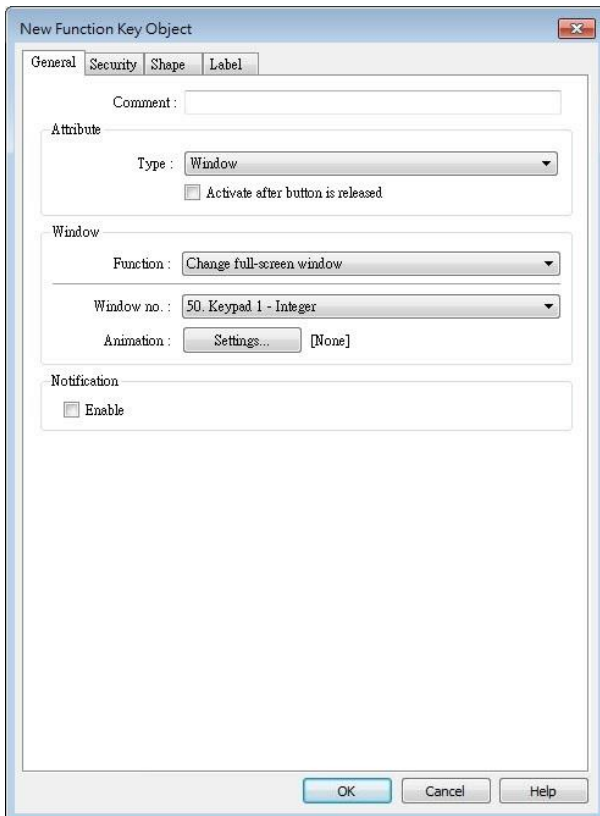


Click [Object] » [Function Key] icon on the toolbar to open a Function Key object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Function Key object will be created.

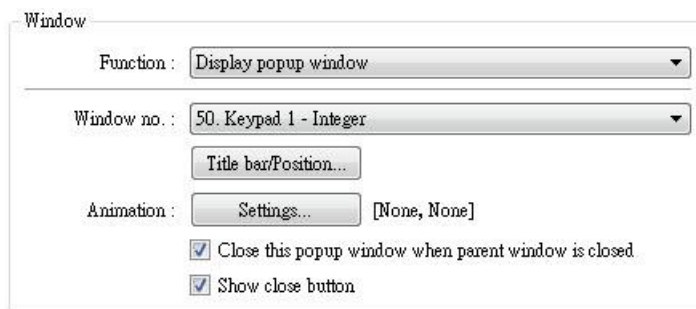
General Tab

cMT / cMT X Series

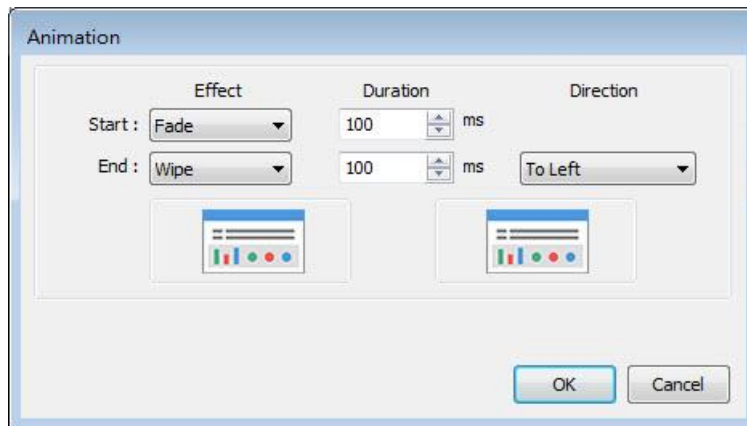
eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Activate after button is released | If this function is selected, the action is delayed till button is released; otherwise, the action is executed once the button is pressed. |
| Change window | <p>Change full-screen window: Change to another base window.</p> <p>Change common window: Change common window.</p> <p>Display popup window: A pop-up window displays in the base window. If [Close this popup window when parent window is closed] check box is selected, the pop up window will be closed when change the base window to another window. Otherwise, a function key in the pop up window is needed to close it.</p> |

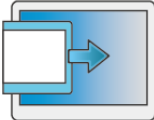

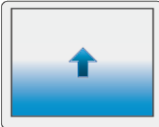
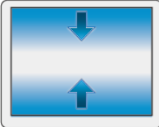
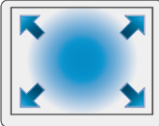






(cMT / cMT X Series) Animation Setting: cMT / cMT X Series allows using transition effects for opening popup windows using Function Keys. The settings can be opened by clicking [Animation Setting].



The effects are shown below. Different effects may be used for Start (window appears) and End (window disappears).

| Effect Name | Transition |
|-------------|------------|
| Fade | |

| | |
|--------|--|
| Fly |  |
| Float |  |
| Wipe |  |
| Split |  |
| Circle |  |
| Clock |  |
| Zoom |  |
| Turn |  |
| Push |  |

[Duration] specifies how many milliseconds (ms) a transition effect takes to complete.

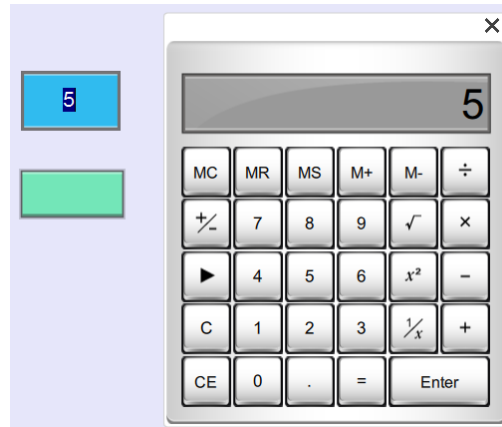
[Direction] The direction of the transition.

Return to previous window: If this is selected, the Function Key will change from the current screen to the previous one displayed. For example, when window no. 10 is changed to window no. 20, press the function key to return to window no. 10. This function is only available for base window.

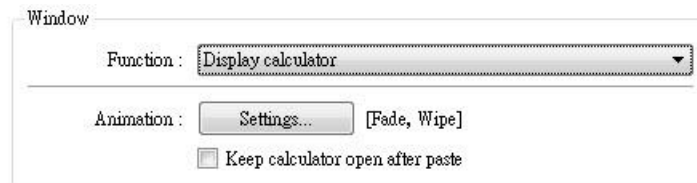
Close window: Close any active pop-up windows, message windows


included.

Display calculator window(cMT / cMT X Series): If this option is selected, clicking this Function Key can open a calculator with an unchangeable appearance. This calculator allows operators to do simple calculation and enter the result to a destination object by pressing the Enter key.



Selecting this option opens [Keep calculation open after paste] checkbox, which keeps the calculator displayed after the value is entered to the object.



 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

Keyboard Input

Configures the button as a keypad key, and the character it enters, via [Numeric] or [ASCII] objects.

Enter: Same as the keyboard's "Enter" function.

Backspace: Same as the keyboard's "Backspace" function.

Clear: Clear the value in the word register.

Esc: Same as the [Close window] function; it is used to close the keyboard window.

Delete: Same as the keyboard's "Delete" function, deletes the number or character on the right side of the text cursor.

Left: Same as the keyboard's "←" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the previous number or character.

Right: Same as the keyboard's "→" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the next number or character.

Line feed: Move the cursor down to the next line.


Inc: Increment by 1.

Dec: Decrement by 1.

ASCII/UNICODE: Specify the character to be entered by this key.

Execute Macro

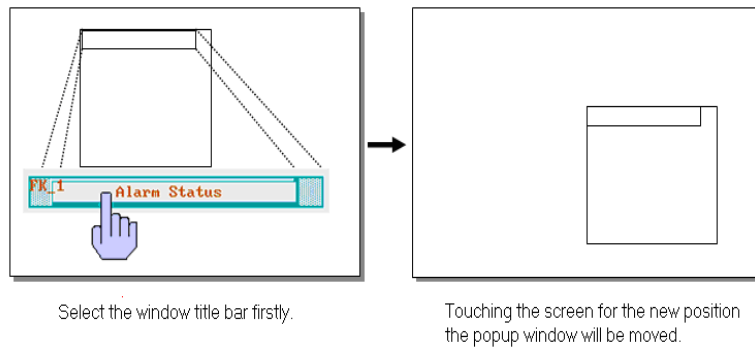
Select this check box to execute one of the Macros from the drop down list that has already been configured by users.


 For more information, see "18 Macro References".

Execute macro Macro :

Window title bar

Function Key defined can be used to move a pop-up window which has no [window title bar] to a preferred position on screen. Select the pop-up window and then click on a preferred position, the window will be moved.



 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Hard copy screen to USB disk, SD card or printer

Print the current window. Before using this function, choose a printer model in [System Parameter Settings] » [Model] » [Printer].

If a monochrome printer is used, selecting [grayscale] can provide a better print result, but the text may not be clearly printed. To improve text printing, avoid using [grayscale].

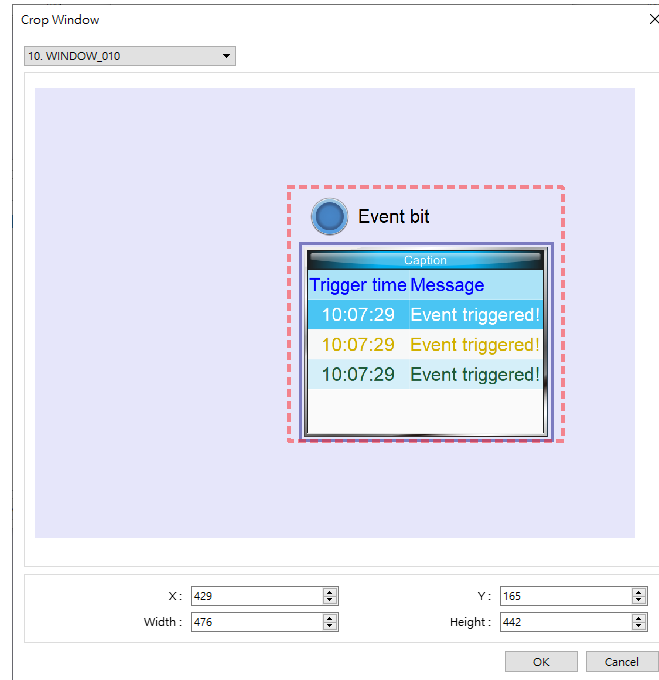
Hard copy screen to USB disk, SD card or printer

Screen hard copy Printer :

Rotate image 90 degrees Mode :

Crop window

This option can be selected for taking a cropped screenshot.

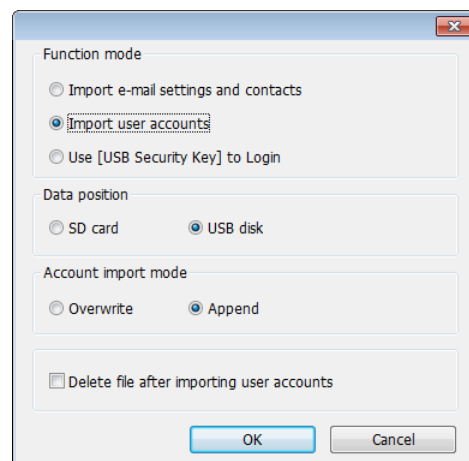


**Acknowledge
all events
(alarms)
(cMT / cMT X
Series)**

Acknowledge all events once by pressing the Function Key.

**Import user
data / Use
[USB
Security Key]**

A Function Key can be used to import the e-mail contacts or user accounts set, also, to log in using USB Security Key.



Data Position

Select the external device to store data from [SD card] or [USB disk].

Account import mode

If [Overwrite] is selected, the existing accounts will be overwritten with new accounts in the external device after importing. If [Append] is selected, HMI will append more accounts while the old accounts

still exist.

Please note that when [Append] is selected, the accounts that already exist in the project cannot be imported.

Delete file after importing user accounts


If select this check box, the system will delete the account data saved in the external device after importing, this can prevent the account data from leaking out.

Notification

If this selection is enabled, it will notify a designated bit address to set ON or OFF, each time the button is pressed.

 **Note**

- [Overwrite] is the only option when importing the e-mail contacts. This means that all existing contacts will be removed first, and then the new contacts are added.

 For more information, see “6 Window Operations”, “12 Keypad Design and Usage”, “36 Administrator Tools”.

13.6. Toggle Switch

13.6.1. Overview

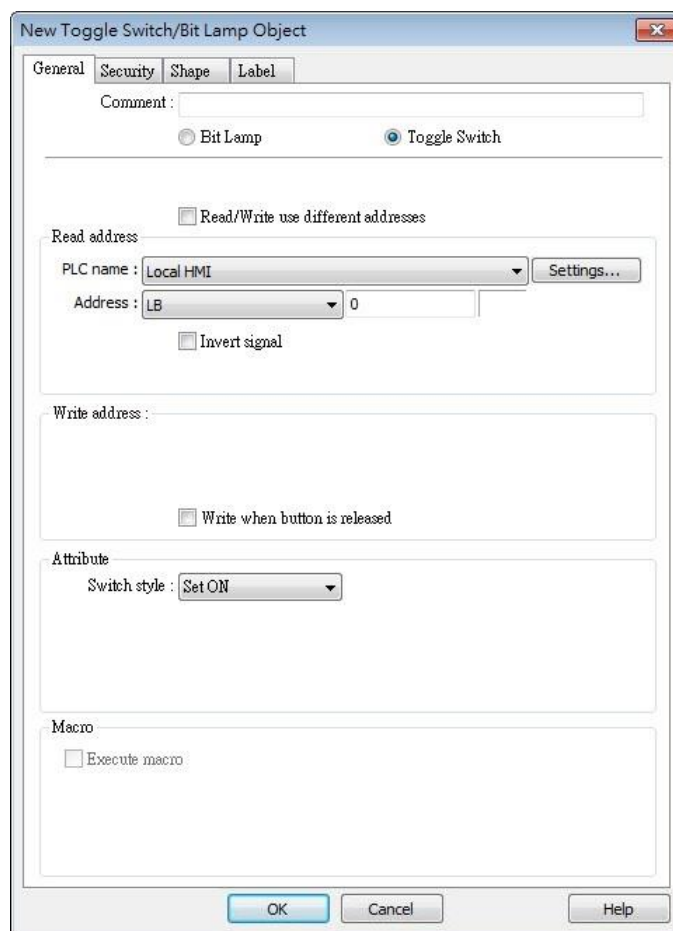
Toggle Switch object is a combination of Bit Lamp object and Set Bit object. The appearance of the object is controlled by the ON / OFF state of the read bit address. As well, pressing the button sets the value in the bit address according to the settings.

13.6.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Toggle Switch] icon on the toolbar to open a Toggle Switch object property dialog. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Toggle Switch object will be created.


General Tab



The dialog box titled "New Toggle Switch/Bit Lamp Object" has four tabs: General, Security, Shape, and Label. The General tab is active. It contains the following fields and options:

- Comment: [Text input field]
- Bit Lamp Toggle Switch
- Read/Write use different addresses
- Read address:
 - PLC name: Local HMI [Dropdown menu] Settings...
 - Address: LB [Dropdown menu] 0 [Text input field]
 - Invert signal
- Write address: [Text input field]
- Write when button is released
- Attribute:
 - Switch style: Set ON [Dropdown menu]
- Macro:
 - Execute macro

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Help

| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----------|-------------|--------|--|---------|---|--------|---|-----------|--|
| Comment | User can describe the information of the object. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Bit Lamp / Toggle Switch Switch between Bit Lamp and Toggle Switch features. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Read/Write use different addresses | Different addresses can be used to read data and write data. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the [Toggle Switch] object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. Invert signal Reverses the display of ON / OFF states. For example, if [Invert signal] check box is selected, when the designated bit is OFF, the object displays ON state. When [Read/Write use different addresses] option is not selected, the title of this group box will be "Read/Write address". | | | | | | | | | | |
| Write address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the [Toggle Switch] object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. The address can be the same or different from [Read address]. Write after button is released If this function is selected, the action is delayed till button is released, otherwise, the action is executed once the button is pressed. This function does not work with momentary buttons. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attribute | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Set style</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Set ON</td> <td>Set ON the designated bit of the device.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Set OFF</td> <td>Set OFF the designated bit of the device.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Toggle</td> <td>Alternates the bit state each time pressed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Momentary</td> <td>Holds the bit ON only while button is pressed.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Set style | Description | Set ON | Set ON the designated bit of the device. | Set OFF | Set OFF the designated bit of the device. | Toggle | Alternates the bit state each time pressed. | Momentary | Holds the bit ON only while button is pressed. |
| Set style | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
| Set ON | Set ON the designated bit of the device. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Set OFF | Set OFF the designated bit of the device. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toggle | Alternates the bit state each time pressed. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Momentary | Holds the bit ON only while button is pressed. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Macro | Toggle Switch object can trigger the start of a Macro routine when the Macro has been created in advance.  For more information, see "18 Macro References". | | | | | | | | | | |

 **Note**

- When [Execute macro] is selected, the sequence in which the object's write operation and the macro execution is determined by the HMI runtime. In order to exactly arrange the write operation and the macro execution in the desired way, specify the sequence by configuring a Combo Button instead.

13.7. Multi-State Switch

13.7.1. Overview

Multi-state Switch object is a combination of Word Lamp object and Set Word object. The appearance of the object is controlled by the value of the read word address. As well, pressing the button sets the value in the word address according to the settings.

13.7.2. Configuration




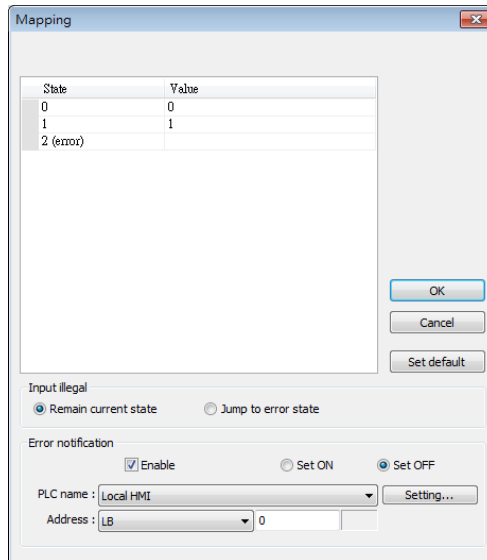
Click [Object] » [Multi-State Switch] icon on the toolbar to open a Multi-State Switch object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Multi-State Switch object will be created.

General Tab

cMT / cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Comment | User can describe the information of the object. Word Lamp / Multi-State Switch Switch between Word Lamp and Multi-State Switch features. |
| Model / Offset | Different modes can be selected: [Value], [LSB].  For more information, see "13.2 Word Lamp". |
| Read/Write use different addresses | Different addresses can be used to read data and write data. |
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the Multi-state Switch object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. When [Read/Write use different addresses] option is not selected, the title of this group box will be "Read/Write address". |
| Write address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the Multi-state Switch object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. Write after button is released If this function is selected, the action is delayed till button is released; otherwise, the action is executed once the button is pressed. |
| Attribute | Switch style Select the object's operation mode, see Example 1. User-defined mapping The value placed in the write register of each selection, the action taken when an illegal value is entered, and error notification to a designated bit address can be set. |



Remain current state

If an illegal value is entered, Multi-state Switch will remain at the current state.

Jump to error state

If an illegal value is entered, Multi-state Switch will jump to the error state.

Error notification

If an illegal value is entered, automatically set the value placed in the designated register.

Send

notification after writing successfully

After the system successfully writes data to PLC, the designated bit address will be set On/Off.

Error handling (cMT / cMT X Series)

The action taken when an illegal value is entered or notify a designated bit address. This is similar to [User-defined mapping]; the difference is the value corresponding to each state need not to be preset.

Example 1

- JOG+

Increase the value of a designated register by 1 each time when pressing the button, till the value equals to [No. of states]. A cyclic action can be enabled. As shown below, each time when pressing the button, the state number will add 1 start from state 0, till state 4 ([no. of state]-1), and returns to 0 and step up again.

Attribute

Switch style : JOG+ No. of states : 5

Cyclical : Enable

User-defined mapping

- JOG-

Decrease the value of the designated register by 1 each time when pressing the button, till the value equals to 0. A cyclic action can be enabled. As shown below, each time when pressing the button, the state number will minus 1 start from state 4 ([no. of state]-1), till state 0, and returns to state 4 and step down again.

Attribute

Switch style : JOG- No. of states : 5

Cyclical : Enable

User-defined mapping

13.8. Slider

13.8.1. Overview

Slider object is used to change the value in a designated word register address by moving the slide on the screen.

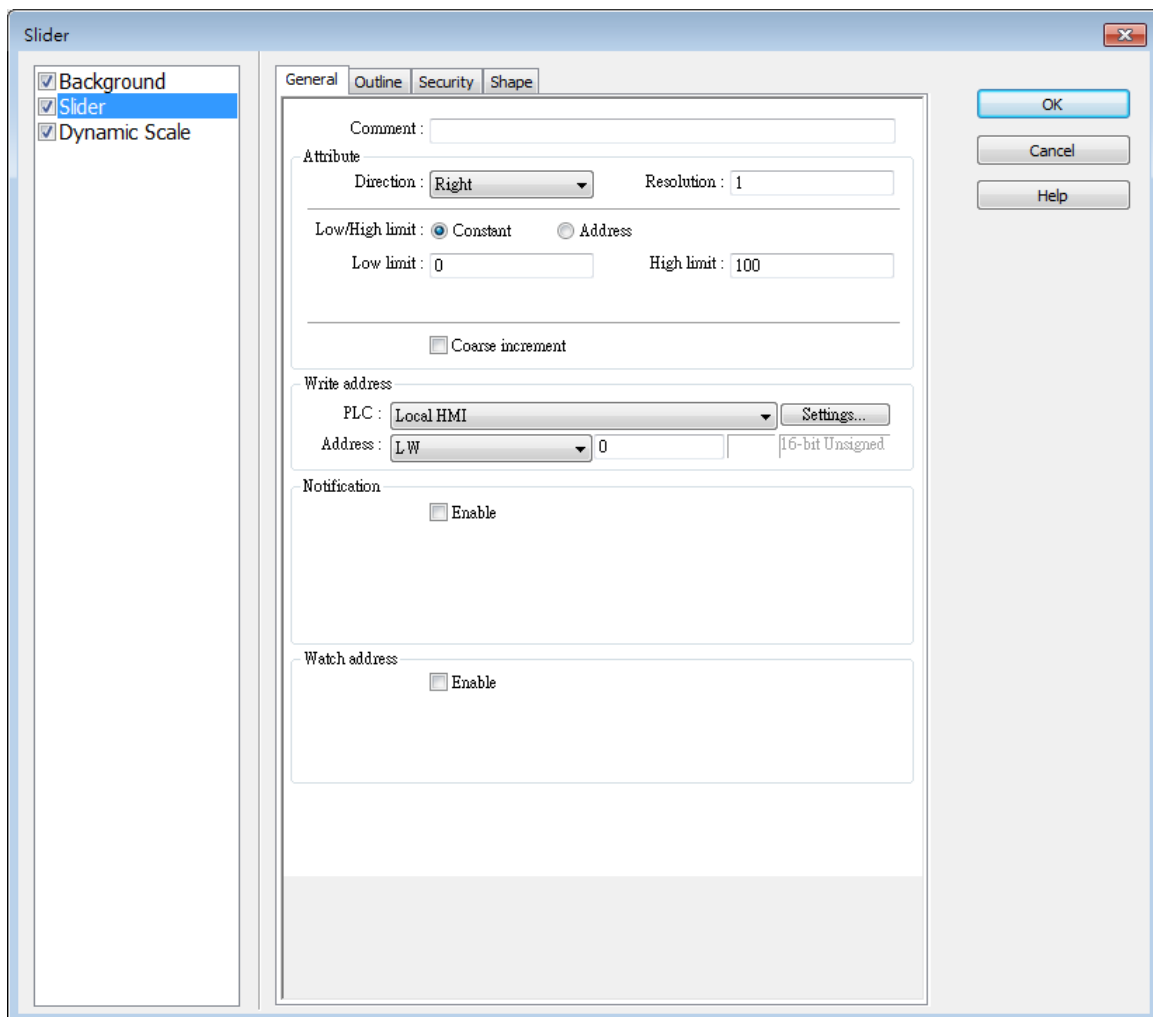
13.8.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Slider] icon on the toolbar to open a Slider object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Slider object will be created.

General Tab

cMT / cMT X

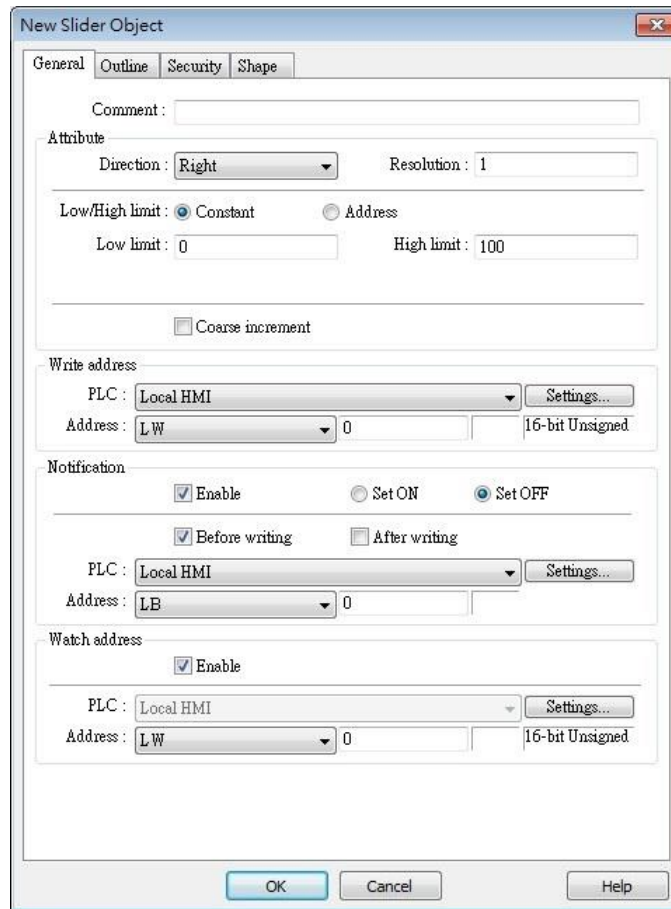


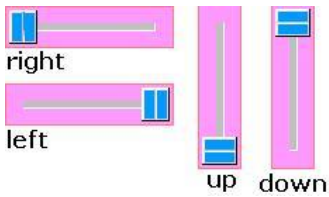
The image shows the 'Slider' configuration dialog box. On the left, there is a list of options: 'Background' (checked), 'Slider' (checked), and 'Dynamic Scale' (checked). The main area is divided into several sections:

- General** (selected tab):
 - Comment: [Empty text box]
 - Attribute:
 - Direction: [Right] (dropdown)
 - Resolution: [1] (text box)
 - Low/High limit: Constant Address
 - Low limit: [0] (text box) High limit: [100] (text box)
 - Coarse increment
- Write address**:
 - PLC: [Local HMI] (dropdown) [Settings...] (button)
 - Address: [LW] (dropdown) [0] (text box) [16-bit Unsigned] (text)
- Notification**: Enable
- Watch address**: Enable

On the right side of the dialog, there are three buttons: 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Attribute | <p>Direction</p> <p>Select the direction of the slider. (Right, Up, Left, Down)</p>  <p>Resolution</p> <p>Sets the value change in the word register for each step of the Slider. For example, if set to 10, the register value changes by 10 points for each increment or decrement on the Slider.</p> <p>Constant</p> <p>Sets the range of the Slider. For example, If set [Low limit] to 5, and [High limit] to 100, the Slider will enter values between 5 and 100.</p> <p>Address</p> <p>Set the [Low/High limit] by a designated register, see Example 1.</p> <p>Coarse increment</p> <p>Apart from moving the roller to change the value as in [Resolution],</p> |

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| | if this option is selected, the word value will increase / decrease by the [Increment] value each time the object is touched. |
| Write address | Click [Setting] to select the [Device], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the Slider object. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. |
| Notification | <p>If enabled, the state of a designated bit address will be set to ON or OFF before or after writing.</p> <p>Click [Setting] to select the [Device], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the notification settings. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object.</p> <p>[Before writing] / [After writing]</p> <p>Change the state of a designated bit register before, or after the slider is slid.</p> |
| Watch address | When moving the roller, the new value written to the word register address can be displayed in real time. |

Example 1

Set the low or high limit by a designated register. When write address is LW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, the rule of setting limits is:

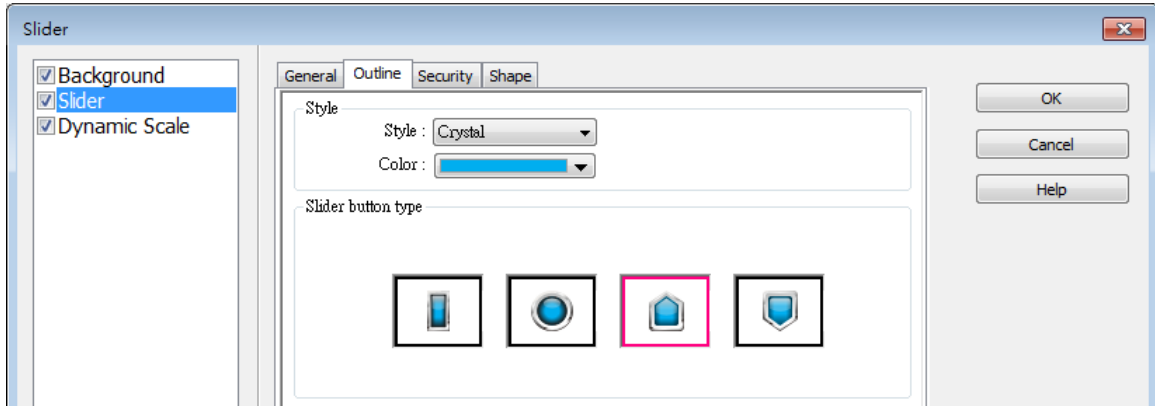
| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

When address is LW-100, the rule of setting limits is:

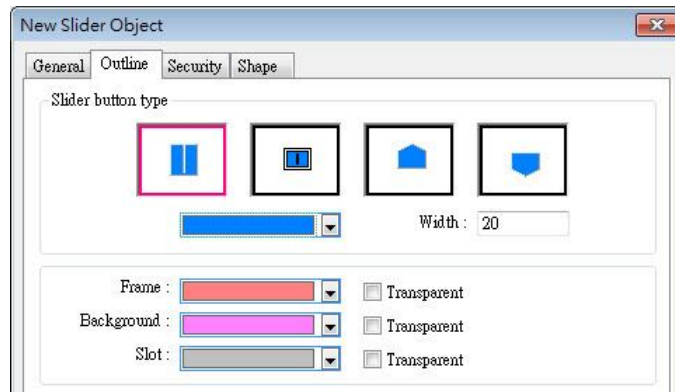
| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Address | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Low limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| High limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

Outline Tab

cMT / cMT X Seires



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Seires

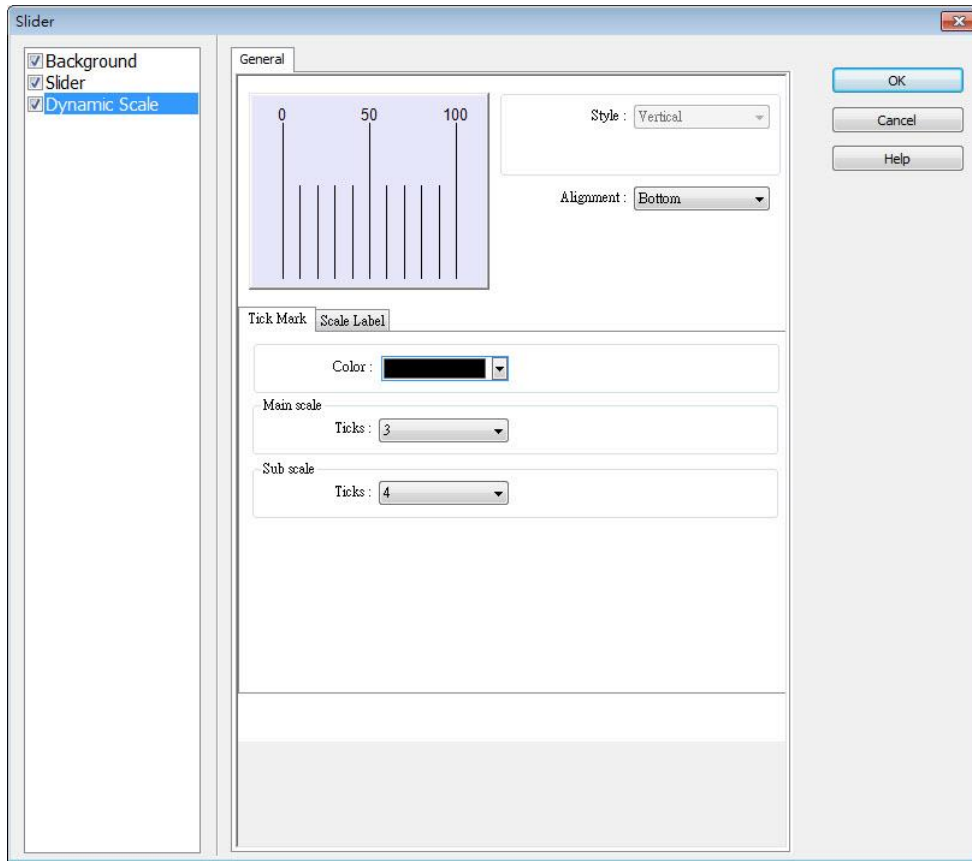


| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Slider button type (cMT / cMT X) | Select slider button type, by default, a picture selected from the Picture Library can be the slider button. |
| Slider button type (eMT, iE, XE, mTV) | Four default styles are offered, and the width and color of the Frame, Background, Slot can be set. |

13.8.3. Combo Setting

cMT / cMT X Series HMI support combo setting for Slider, which allows setting of multiple related objects at a time. Slider can be set with Background and Dynamic Scale.

Background

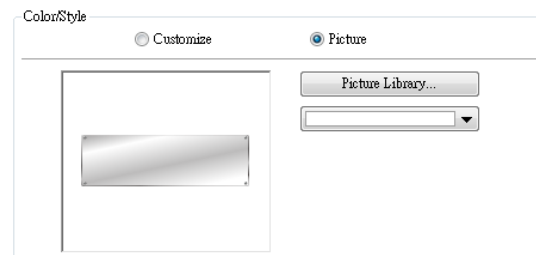


| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Margin | Specify the space between the background edge and the objects. |

| Color/Style | Customize |
|-------------|-----------|
| | |

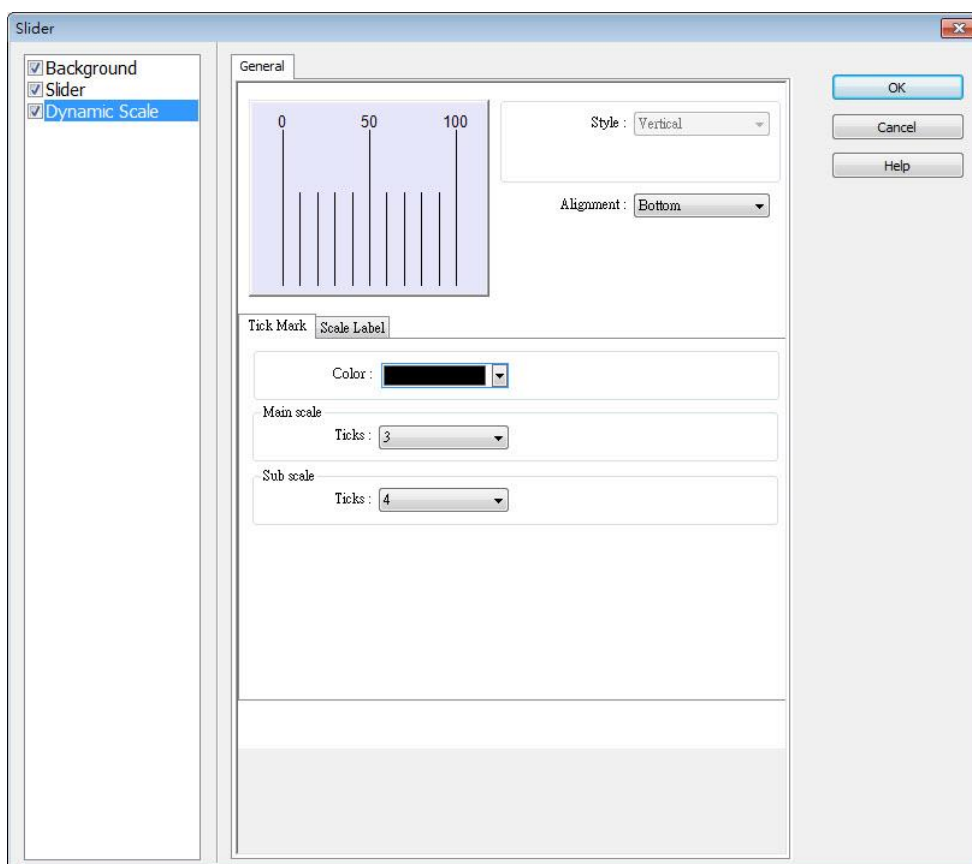
Select a suitable background pattern and color.

Picture



Use the default picture or choose a picture from Picture Library.

Dynamic Scale



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Style | The scale style will follow the Slider. |
| Alignment | The position of the scale bar along the Slider. |
| Tick Mark | Configure the number of tick marks for main and sub scales, and the color of tick marks. |
| Scale Label | <p>Configure the font, font color, font size and other attributes of scale label.</p> <p>In Slider settings if [Address] is selected for Low/High limit, then Scale Label's [Dynamic limits] will be set automatically.</p> <p>In Slider settings if [Left] is selected for Direction, then Scale Label's [Reverse (Left/Right)] will be set automatically.</p> |

Tick Mark Scale Label

Use scale label

Font : Arial

Color : Size : 10

Left decimal Pt. : 4 Right decimal Pt. : 0

Position : Top

Dynamic limits

Reverse (Left/Right)

Left : LW-1 Right : LW-0

13.9. Numeric

13.9.1. Overview

Numeric object can be used to input or display the value of a designated word register.

13.9.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Numeric] icon on the toolbar to open a Numeric object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Numeric object will be created.

General Tab

cMT, cMT X Series

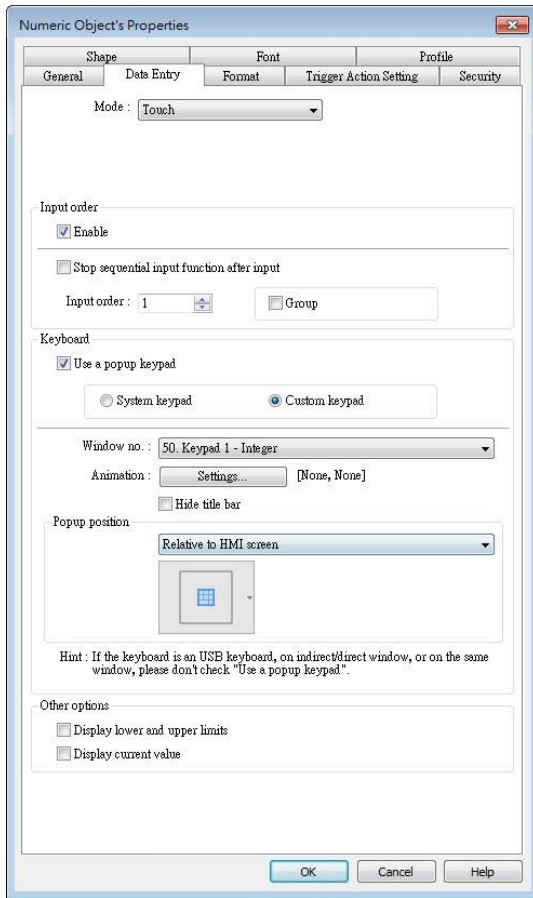
eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Allow input | If selected, the input features and relevant settings are enabled. |
| Read / Write | Different addresses can be used to read data and write data. |

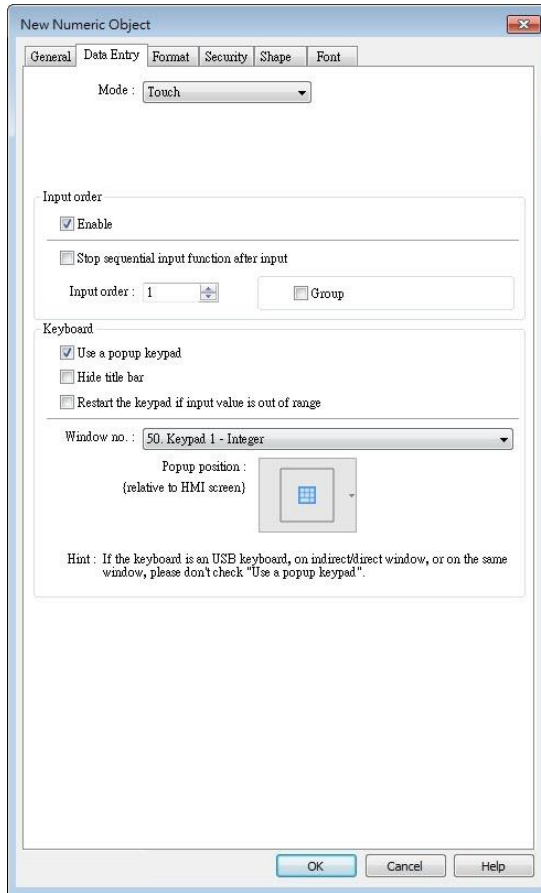
| | |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| use different address | |
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [Device], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that displays the value. Users can also select a tag defined in Address Tag Library. When [Read/Write use different addresses] option is not selected, the title of this group box will be "Read/Write address". |
| Write address | Select the [Device], [Device type], [Address] of the word device that system writes to. |
| Notification | <p>With notification enabled, the state of the designated bit address can be set on / off, before / after writing.</p> <p>Notification works differently comparing cMT / cMT X Series with eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series.</p> <p>cMT/cMT X Series: Trigger the object to open a keyboard window » Notification before writing » Enter a value and press ENTER » Start writing operation » Notification after writing.</p> <p>eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series:</p> <p>Trigger the object to open a keyboard window » Enter a value and press ENTER » Notification before writing » Start writing operation » Notification after writing.</p> |
| Notification on invalid input | If an illegal value is entered, automatically set the state of a designated register. |

Data Entry Tab

cMT, cMT X



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Mode | Touch Used when data entry is initiated by touching the screen object. |
| | Bit control Used when data entry is enabled by turning ON a designated bit, and entry ends when the bit goes OFF. |
| Input control | Specify a bit address that enables or ends data entry. The order of data entry is specified in [Input order] and an external USB keyboard is needed for data entry. For cMT-SVR, use cMT Viewer's keyboard. |
| Input order | Perform continuous input by setting [Input order] and [Group]. The criterion of searching the next input object: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The range of [Input order]: 1 ~ 511, range of [Group]: 1 ~ 15. • If [Group] is not selected, its input order is 0. • The system only searches for the objects within the same |

Group.

- The lower number of order is entered before the higher number of order.
- For multiple objects within the same group and with the same input order, the object placed in the lower layer is entered first.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Keyboard

Use a popup keypad

If selected: A pre-designed pop-up keypad can be chosen by selecting a check box and selecting the relative position on the HMI screen. When data entry is enabled, the pop-up keypad displays in the selected position, and closed when data entry ends.

If not selected: When data entry is enabled, the pop-up keypad is not displayed. Users may:

- Create a custom design on the same screen window.
- Use a USB keyboard.

System keypad

cMT / cMT X Series model has its own system keypad, select this checkbox to use the system keypad, or select [Custom keypad] to set up a customized keypad.

Animation Setting

When using a cMT / cMT X Series model with [Custom keypad] selected, the transition effect of the keypad window can be selected.



See Chapter 13.5 Function Key in this manual for the list of effects.

Hide title bar

Use a keypad without the title bar.

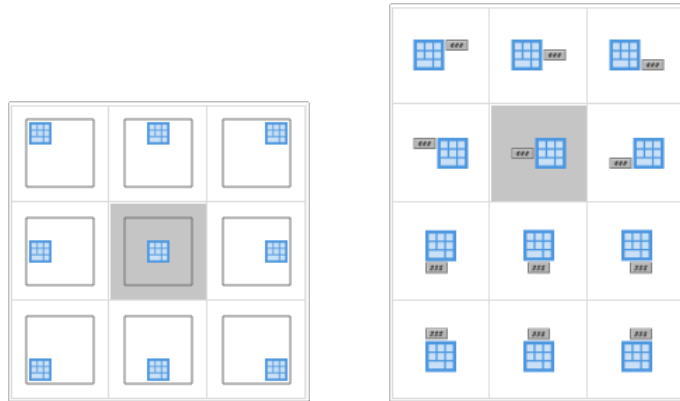
Popup position

When using a cMT / cMT X Series model with [Custom keypad] selected, the position where the keypad pops up can be selected.

The position can either be relative to HMI screen or relative to object.

Relative to HMI screen

Relative to object



Restart the keypad if input value is out of range

When entering data, if the value entered is not within the valid range, the system will automatically restart the keypad.

Other options

(For cMT / cMT X Series)

Display lower and upper limits

If selected, when entering a value, the range is displayed near the object.

Display previous value

If selected, when entering a value, the value before update is displayed near the object.



To create a keyboard in current window, see “12 Keypad Design and Usage”.



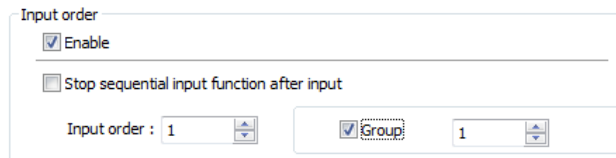
Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

Example 1

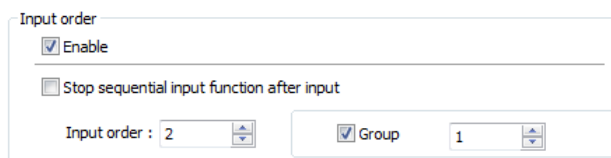
This example demonstrates how to use [Input Order] and [Group] to perform continuous input in several Numeric objects. After entering data in one object, entry will be passed to the next input order object which is in the same group.

1. Create three Numeric objects, and set [Input order] to 1, 2, and 3 respectively. Include the three objects in [Group 1] as shown in the following figure.

LW-0



LW-1



LW-2

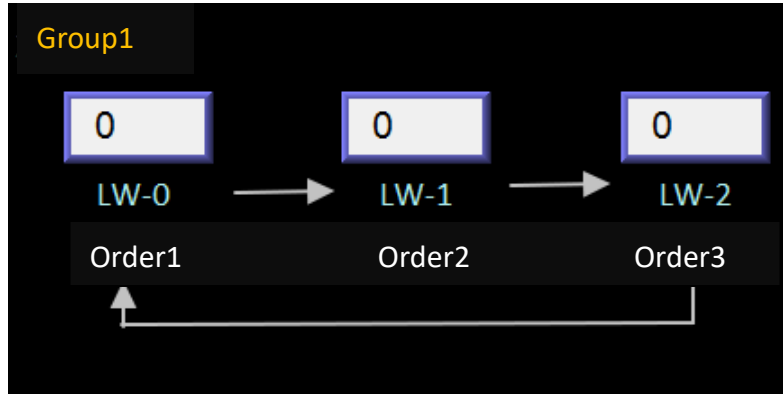
Input order

Enable

Stop sequential input function after input

Input order : 3

Group 1



2. When finish entering data in the last object, to end data entry of all objects, please select [Stop sequential input function after input] check box.

Input order

Enable

Stop sequential input function after input

Input order : 3

Group 1

Format Tab

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Device Data Format | Set the data format of a designated word register. Options include: BCD, Binary, Unsigned, Signed, HEX, and Float. 16-bit uses 1 word where 32-bit uses two words. |
| Mask | If selected, any values entered will be hidden by displaying them as asterisks “*”. |
| Display format | <p>Default General Numeric formats.</p> <p>Customized Each “*” sign represents each integer digit, and each “#” sign represents each fraction digit that will be displayed in the Numeric object. Float and Double formats are only supported on cMT / cMT X models.</p> |

Apart from “*” signs, extra texts can be entered in the [Format] field, for example: kg. The available alignment options are: [Left], [Center], [Right], [Leading zero].

The numeric value represented by “*” sign will be displayed from the highest digit to the lowest in the Numeric object.

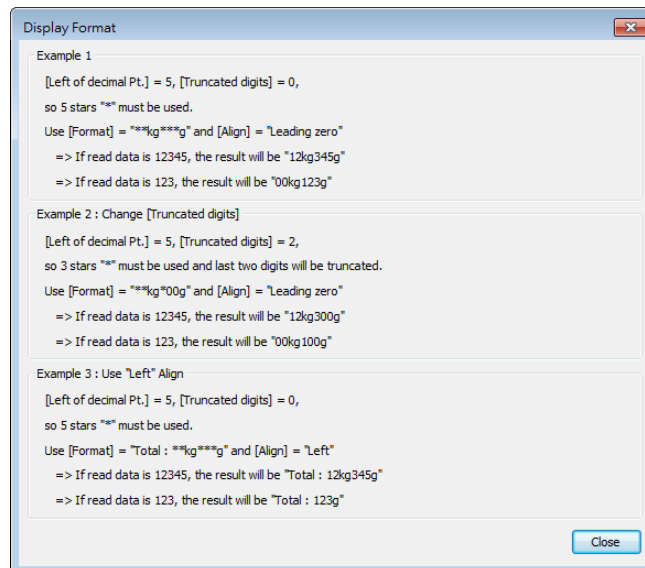
Truncated digits

Specify the number of digits to be truncated, from the lowest digit to the highest.

The number of “*” signs = [Left of decimal Pt.] - [Truncated digits] - [Right of decimal Pt.].

The number of “#” signs = [Right of decimal Pt.] - [Truncated digits].

Please see the following examples:



When leading zero is not used, the text enclosed in two “*” signs

will not show, for example:

[Left of decimal Pt.] = 5, [Truncated digits] = 0, and Display Format is "Total=**kg***g"

If the data read is 255, the result would be: "Total=255g"

If the data read is 1000, the result would be: "Total=1kg000g"

Scientific Notation (cMT / cMT X Series)

Express numerical data using scientific notation; for example, number 100 is displayed as 1e+2. Scientific notation is not available for device data formats: BCD, HEX, or Binary.

Number of digits

Left of decimal Pt.

The number of digits before the decimal point.

Right of decimal Pt.

The number of digits after the decimal point.

Scaling

Interpolation

If this check box is selected, [Engineering low] and [Engineering high] boxes appear. Values entered in these boxes correspond to the display range required. The setting also requires [Input low] and [Input high] in the limits section. See Example 2.

Test: Preview the result of Interpolation. See Example 2.

Dynamic scales: Set the [Engineering low] and [Engineering high] by a designated register. See Example 4.

Macro subroutine

The value read from or written to the register can be computed by macro subroutines selected in [Read conversion] and [Write conversion]. The macro subroutines should be defined in Macro Function Library. To use this feature, see "13.9.2.1 The rule of using Macro subroutine".

Limits

This section enables users to apply display limits to the values in the input register and set the display color to be used when the register value falls outside the specified limits.

Direct

Set the limits by entering values in [Device low] and [Device high].

If the value entered is outside the limits, the value in the register cannot be changed.

Dynamic limits

Set the limits by specifying a register.

To use consecutive addresses, see Example 5.

On a cMT / cMT X model with the [Use different addresses] option

selected, it's possible to set the high and low limits by specifying different addresses. If the scaling method used is interpolation, both high and low limit addresses are required.

**Use alarm
color**

Low limit

When the value in the register is outside the [Low limit], the object displays digits by using the set color.

High limit

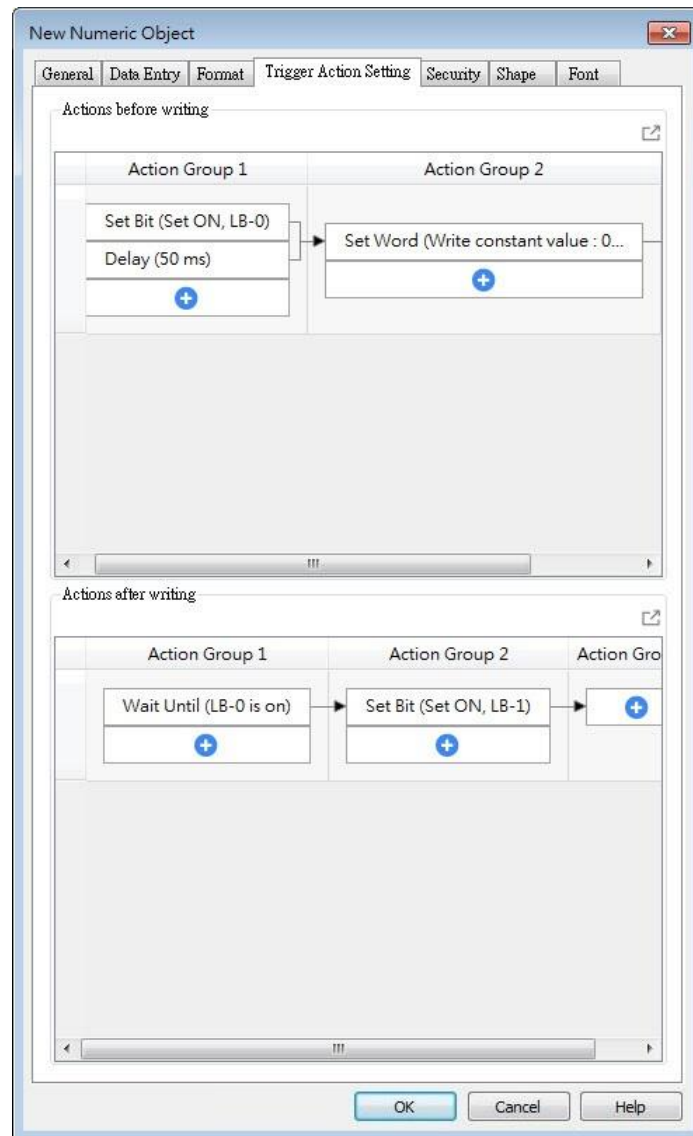
When the value in the register is outside the [High limit], the object displays digits by using the set color.

Blink

When the value in the register is outside either limit, the digits flash.

Trigger Action Setting (cMT / cMT X)

Actions executed before/after writing can be classified into action groups. The groups are put in sequence. The actions within the same group are executed at the same time. When all the actions within the same group are completed, the actions in the next group are then executed. Compared to the Notification actions selected in General tab, Trigger Action Setting offers more flexible combination of actions. For more details about these settings, please also see Action Trigger in Chapter 13.



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Actions before writing | The predefined action groups will be executed once the write operation starts, and will not wait for it to be completed. |
| Actions after writing | The predefined action groups will be executed when the write operation is completed. |

13.9.2.1. The rule of using Macro Subroutine

- There must be a return value and exactly one parameter.

Examples:

```
sub char test (short a) // (Correct)
```

```
sub test (char a) // (Incorrect, no return value.)
```

```
sub char test (char a, char b) // (Incorrect, two parameters.)
```

- Use the Macro data type that corresponds to the object's data format.

The mapping is as follows:

| Macro Data Type | Numeric Object Data Format |
|-----------------|--|
| short | 16-bit Signed |
| Int | 32-bit Signed |
| unsigned short | 16-bit BCD, 16-bit HEX, 16-bit Binary, 16-bit Unsigned |
| unsigned int | 32-bit BCD, 32-bit HEX, 32-bit Binary, 32-bit Unsigned |
| float | 32-bit Float |
| long | 64-bit Signed (cMT / cMT X only) |
| unsigned long | 64-bit Unsigned (cMT / cMT X only) |
| double | 64-bit Double (cMT / cMT X only) |

For example, if the data format of the numeric object is 16-bit Unsigned, only the corresponding Macro data type: unsigned short, is available.

Examples:

```
sub char test(unsigned short a) // (Correct)
sub char test(char a) // (Incorrect)
```

- Supports only the local HMI address.

Examples:

```
GetData(var, "Local HMI", LB, 0, 1) // (Correct)
GetData(var, "MODBUS RTU", 0x, 0, 1) // (Incorrect)
```

- The following system defined functions are unable to be invoked:

ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO, SYNC_TRIG_MACRO, DELAY, FindDataSamplingDate, FindDataSamplingIndex, FindEventLogDate, FindEventLogIndex, INPORT, INPORT2, OUTPORT, PURGE, TRACE

- The following statements are not supported:

For-Next, While-Wend

Example 2

If [Interpolation] is selected, the scaling equation is as the following:

If A indicates the original data and B indicates the displayed data:

$$B = [\text{Engineering low}] + (A - [\text{PLC low}]) \times \text{Ratio}$$

where, Ratio = $([\text{Engineering high}] - [\text{Engineering low}]) / ([\text{PLC high}] - [\text{PLC low}])$

As shown below, the original data is 15, after conversion, 40 will be displayed.

Scaling

Method :

<= Preview conversion result

Dynamic scales

Engineering low : Engineering high :

Limits

Direct Dynamic limits

PLC low : PLC high :

Input low : Input high :

Click [Test] button to preview the result of Interpolation. Enter a value in [PLC] field as shown in the following figure, for example, enter value 15, and the result, which is 40, will be displayed.

Conversion Test

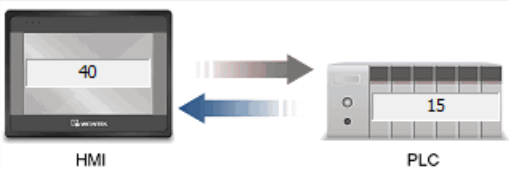
Number of digits

Left of decimal Pt. : Right of decimal Pt. :

HMI Engineering low PLC PLC low Engineering high Engineering low

= + (-) x $\frac{\text{Engineering high} - \text{Engineering low}}{\text{PLC high} - \text{PLC low}}$

PLC high PLC low

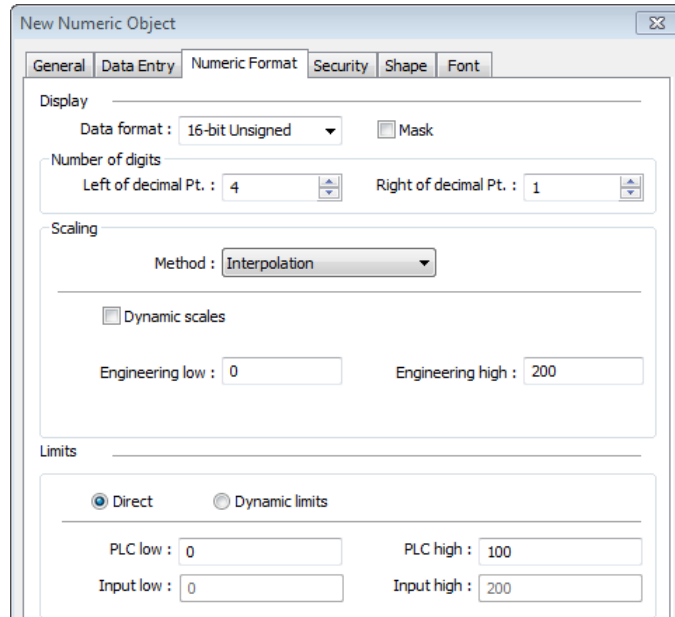


HMI PLC

Example 3

If the numeric format selected is not Float and decimal point is used, the decimal place of the converted result will not be adjusted automatically, please adjust [Engineering high] to correctly place the decimal point of the result gained in [Interpolation] mode. Please see the illustration below.

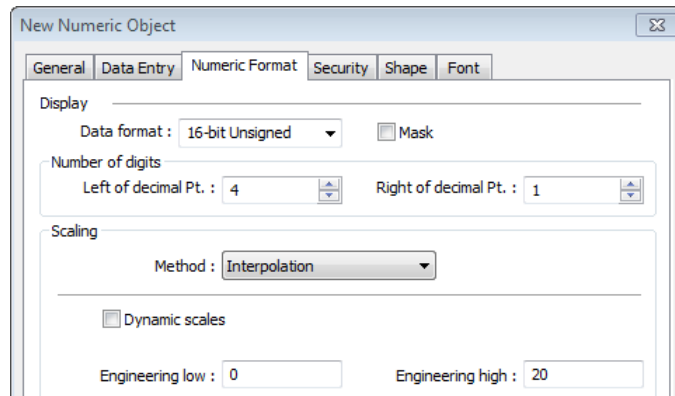
1. Create two Numeric objects, set [Right of decimal Pt.] to 1 and select [Interpolation] method for one of the objects as shown in the following figure.



- Enter value "123", the object set to [Interpolation] displays "246.0" instead of "24.6".



- To move the decimal point one place to the left, adjust [Engineering high] as shown in the following figure.



Example 4

If [Interpolation] is selected, set the [Engineering low] and [Engineering high] by a designated register. When Dynamic Address is LW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, the rule of setting [Engineering low] and [Engineering high] is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Dynamic address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Engineering low | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Engineering high | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

When address is LW-100, the rule of setting limits is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Dynamic address | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Engineering low | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Engineering high | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

Example 5

Set the limits by a designated register. When [Address] is LW-n and [Use consecutive addresses] is selected, the rule of setting limits is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

When address is LW-100, the rule of setting limits is:

| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Address | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| Low limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| High limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

Example 6

The following demonstrates how to use [Macro subroutine] for scaling when configuring Numeric object.

The following two macros are used, one for [Read conversion] and one for [Write conversion].

Read Conversion

```
sub short read(short a)

short b
b = a + 10
return b

end sub
```

Write Conversion

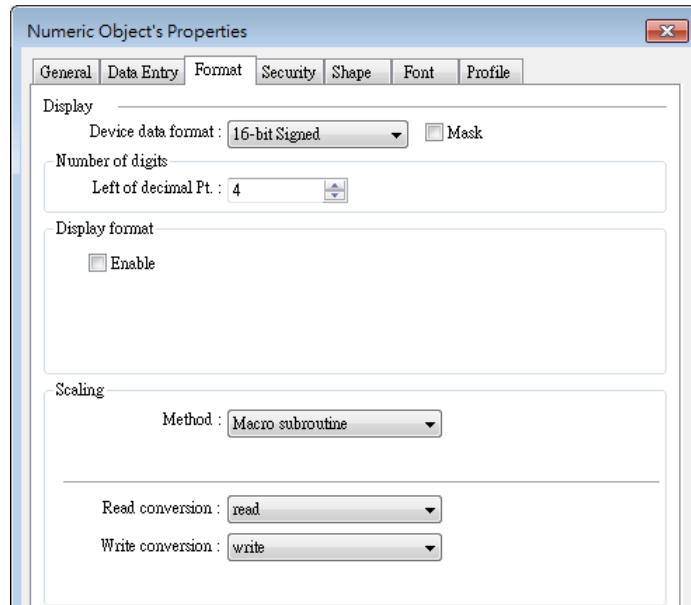
```
sub short write(short a)

short b
b = a - 10
return b

end sub
```

1. Create two Numeric objects: NE_0 and NE_1 and use the same control address. Select [Macro subroutine] for NE_1.





2. Enter 0 in NE_0 then NE_1 will execute [Read conversion]. The value gained will be 10.

| | |
|---|--|
| NE_0 (Without Macro conversion) | NE_1 (With Macro conversion) |
| 0 | 10 |

Read Conversion

```
sub short read(short a)

short b
b = a + 10
return b

end sub
```

Write Conversion

```
sub short write(short a)

short b
b = a - 10
return b

end sub
```

3. Enter 80 in NE_1, [Write conversion] is executed and the value gained will be 70. NE_0 displays 70.

| | |
|---|--|
| NE_0 (Without Macro conversion) | NE_1 (With Macro conversion) |
| 70 | 80 |

Read Conversion

```
sub short read(short a)

short b
b = a + 10
return b

end sub
```

Write Conversion

```
sub short write(short a)

short b
b = a - 10
return b

end sub
```

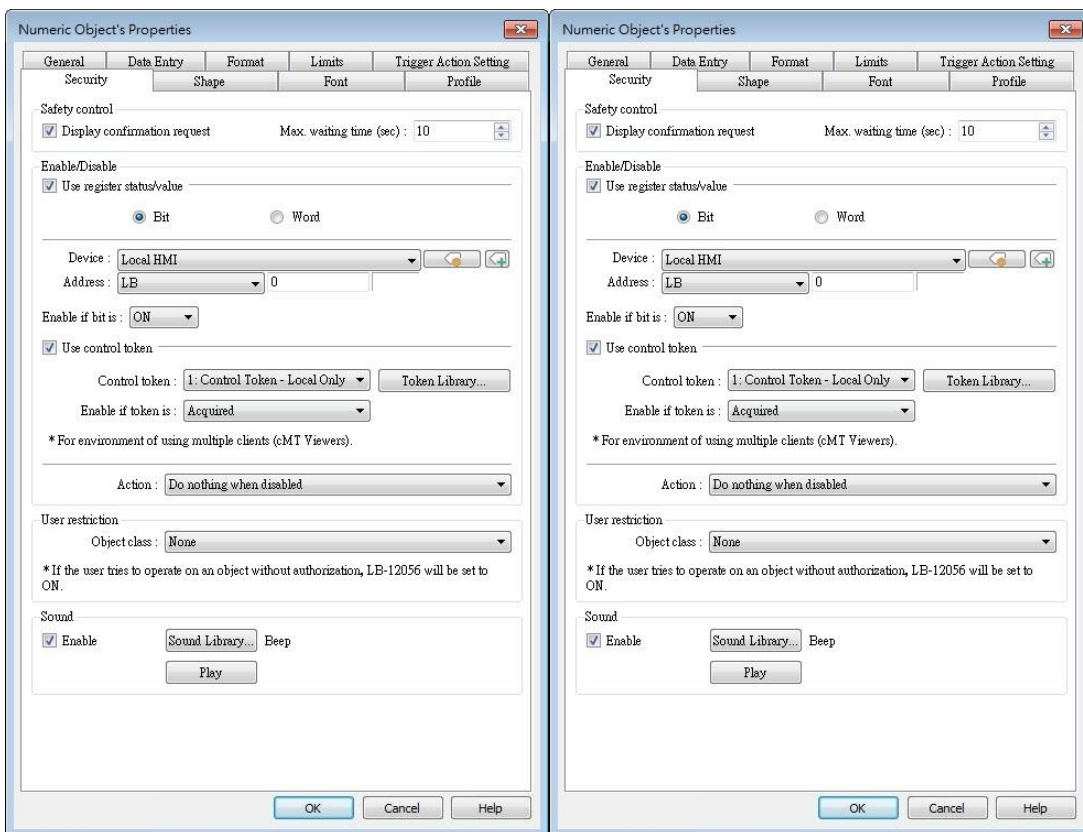
 **Note**

- If executing [Read conversion] and [Write conversion] by the same numeric object, the value entered in this object is computed by the Macro subroutine of [Write conversion] first, and then the result is computed by the Macro subroutine of [Read conversion]. In Example 5, if the subroutine of [Write conversion] is set to $b=a-20$, then entering 80 in NE_1 will get 60 after [Write conversion] and then the object displays 70 after [Read conversion].

Security Tab

cMT, cMT X

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

Safety control

Displays a confirmation request window before executing a command.

Enable/Disable

Use register status / value

With this option selected, whether an object is operable depends on whether the specified condition occurs in the designated address.

Use control token

With this option selected, whether an object is operable depends on whether a control token is acquired or

unacquired.

Action modes:

Do nothing when disabled

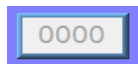
The object is not operable, and its status remains unchanged when the specified condition does not occur in the designated address.

Hide when disabled

The object is hidden when the specified condition does not occur in the designated address.

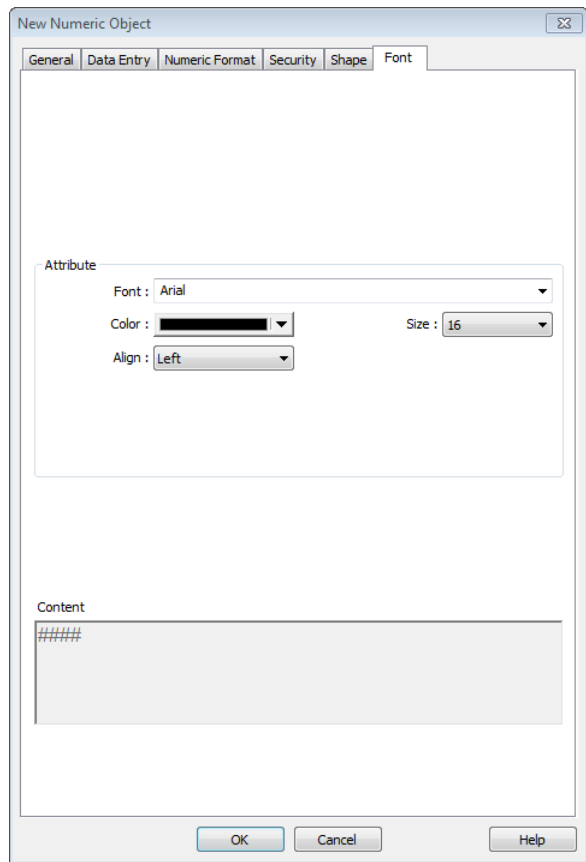
Grayed label when disabled

The value in the object turns gray when the specified condition does not occur in the designated address.



| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| User restriction | Set the security class of the object to be operated by an authorized user. |
| Sound | When enabled, the selected sound will be played when the object is touched. |

Font Tab



Setting

Description

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Color | When the value is within the limits, display digits using color set in this tab. |
| Align | <p>Left: Align the number to the left.</p> <p>Center: Align the number to the center.</p> <p>Right: Align the number to the right.</p> <p>Leading zero: The number is preceded with leading zeros when the number of digits is less than that set.</p> <p>Left <input type="text" value="66"/></p> <p>Center <input type="text" value="66"/></p> <p>Right <input type="text" value="66"/></p> <p>Leading zero <input type="text" value="0066"/></p> |
| Size | Set the font size. |

13.10. ASCII

13.10.1. Overview

ASCII object can be used to input or display ASCII or UNICODE characters held in designated word registers.

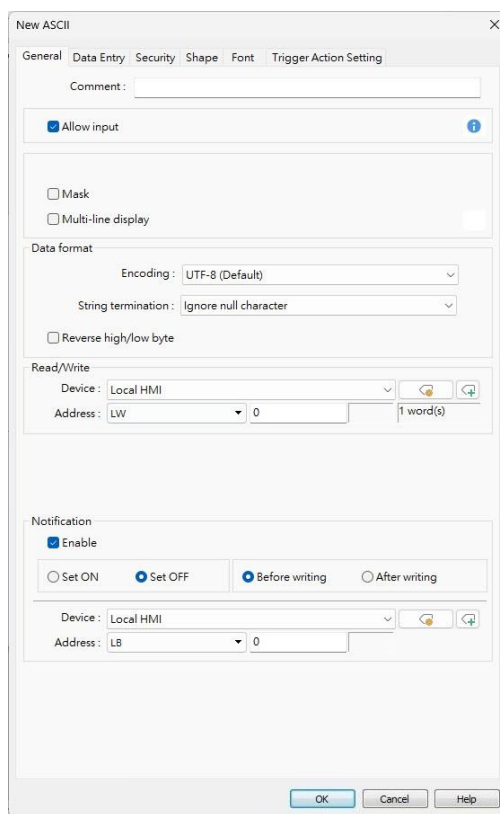
13.10.2. Configuration



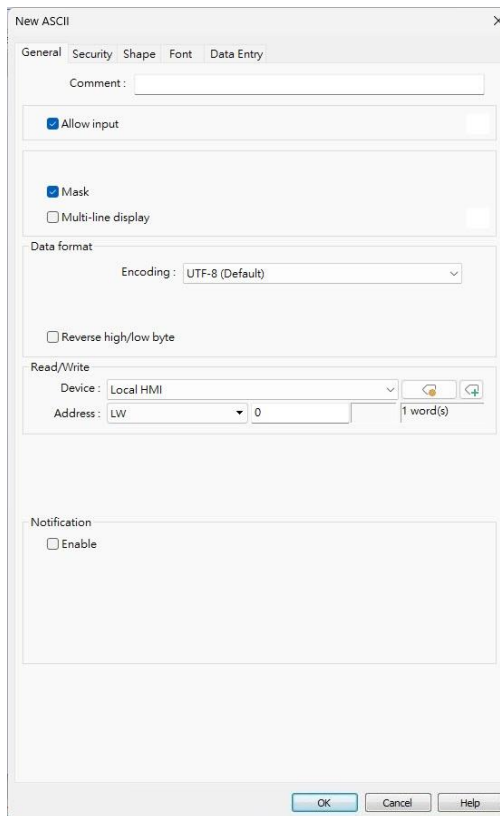
Click [Object] » [ASCII] icon on the toolbar to open an ASCII object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new ASCII object will be created.

General Tab

cMT, cMT X



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Allow input | If selected, the input features and relevant settings are enabled. |
| Mask | If selected, any values entered will be masked by asterisks (*). |
| Multi-line display | If selected, the ASCII object can display multi-lined text. If a line feed character LF (0xA) is used in the string, a newline will be |

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| | created. |
| Vertical alignment | When [Multi-line display] is enabled, the method to vertically align multiple lines of text can be selected. |
| Encoding | Select encoding from UTF-8 (default), Unicode, or Latin-1. |
| String termination | Ignore null character, or treat the first encountered \0 as the end of the string. |
| Reverse high/low byte | Normally an ASCII code is displayed in “high byte”, “low byte” order. Reverse selection makes the system display ASCII characters in “low byte”, “high byte” order. |



The left object is in normal form, and another is high/low byte reversed.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that displays characters. Users can select a defined address tag from Address Tag Library, or set address in [General] tab while adding a new object. |
|---------------------|---|

No. of words

Select the maximum number of words to be displayed.

cMT / cMT X Series: max. 160 words

eMT/XE/mTV/iP: max. 64 words

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Notification | <p>With notification enabled, the state of the designated bit address can be set on / off, before / after writing.</p> <p>Notification works differently comparing cMT/cMT X Series with eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series.</p> <p>cMT/cMT X Series: Trigger the object to open a keyboard window » Notification before writing » Enter a value and press ENTER » Start writing operation » Notification after writing.</p> <p>eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series:</p> <p>Trigger the object to open a keyboard window » Enter a value and press ENTER » Notification before writing » Start writing operation</p> |
|---------------------|---|

» Notification after writing.

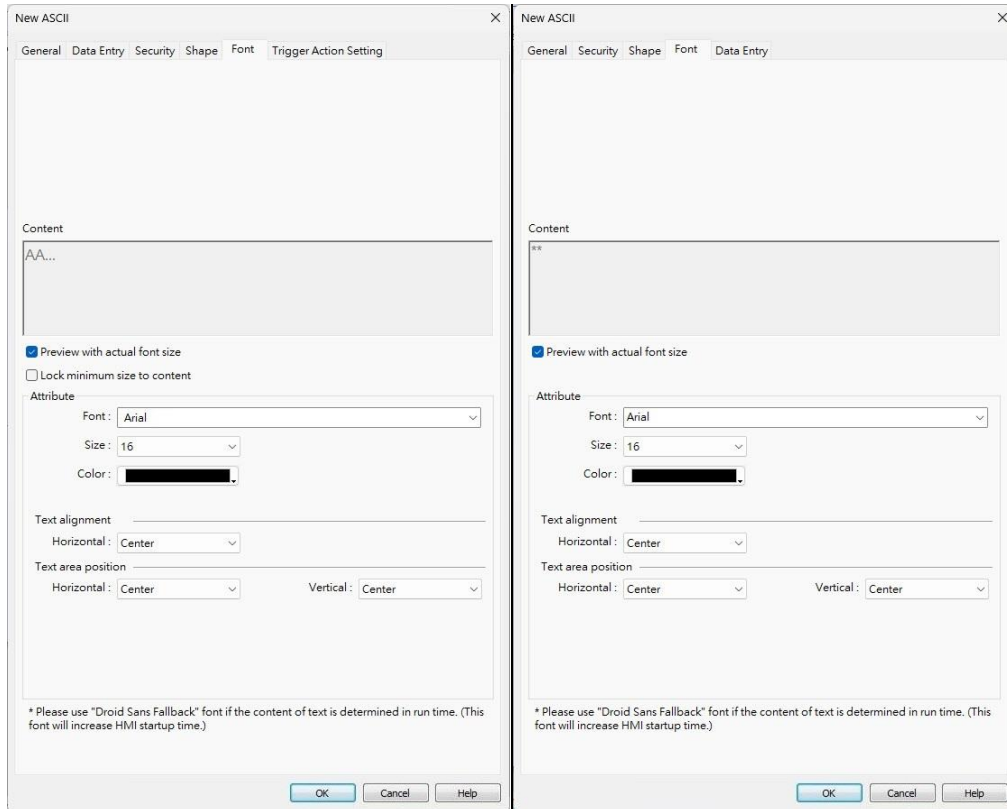
 **Note**

- A UNICODE character uses 1 word, and an ASCII character uses 1 byte. Therefore 1 word can be used as 1 UNICODE character or 2 ASCII characters. (1 word equals to 2 bytes)

Font Tab

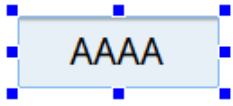
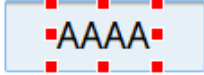
cMT, cMT X

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



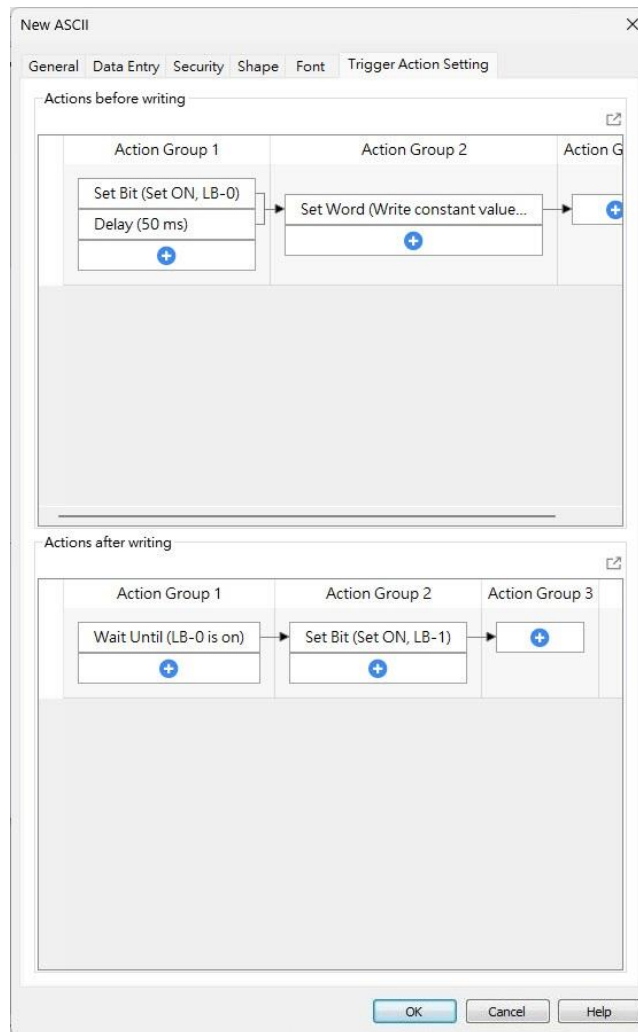
| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Preview with actual font size | Preview in the Content field based on the font and size settings specified in the Attribute. |
| Lock minimum size to content | If selected, the ASCII object's width automatically adjusts to the minimum width necessary to display all the text. |
| Attribute | The font, size, color, and alignment can be set. |
| Text Alignment | Multiline text is aligned within the label outline. The method to align multiple lines of text can be selected. |
| Text area position | Multiline text is aligned within the object outline. The label outline is highlighted by red dotted line and the object outline is highlighted by blue dotted line. Please note that this |

feature is ineffective when [Multi-line display] is enabled in General tab.

| When object is selected. | When text is selected. |
|---|---|
|  |  |

Trigger Action Setting (cMT / cMT X)

Actions executed before/after writing can be classified into action groups. The groups are put in sequence. The actions within the same group are executed at the same time. When all the actions within the same group are completed, the actions in the next group are then executed. Compared to the Notification actions selected in General tab, Trigger Action Setting offers more flexible combination of actions. For more details about these settings, please also see Action Trigger in Chapter 13.



| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Actions | The predefined action groups will be executed once the write |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| before writing | operation starts, and will not wait for it to be completed. |
| Actions after writing | The predefined action groups will be executed when the write operation is completed. |

13.11. Indirect Window

13.11.1. Overview

Indirect Window object opens or closes a pop-up window assigned by a designated word register. There are two ways to use Indirect Window object: The first is to use the profile of Indirect Window object, and let the pop-up window be resized and displayed in the defined profile; the second is to automatically resize the window according to the size of the pop-up window to be displayed. To close the pop-up window, assign 0 to the designated word register. The difference between Direct Window and Indirect Window is that Direct Window is controlled by a bit register, while Indirect Window is controlled by a word register.

13.11.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Embed Window] » [Indirect Window] icon on the toolbar to open the object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Indirect Window object will be created.

General Tab

cMT / cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

| Setting | Description |
|---------|-------------|
|---------|-------------|

Style

This setting is available only on cMT / cMT X Series. When a base window contains an underlay window, this setting determines the display style of an Indirect Window placed in the underlay window. Please see Example 2 below.

Embedded in parent window

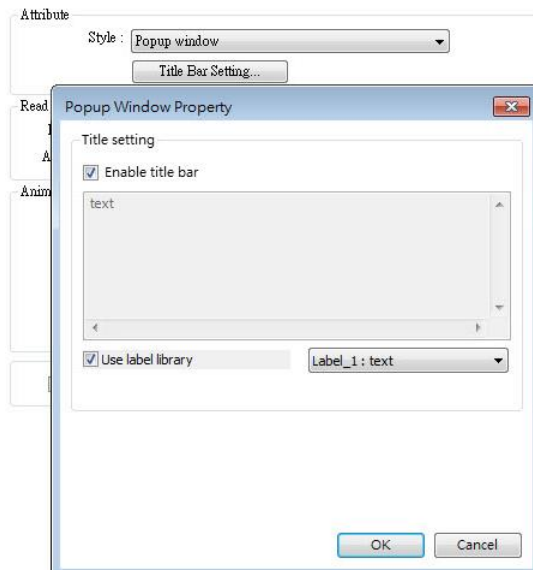
The Indirect Window is displayed in its parent window. When an Indirect Window is placed in an underlay window, the Indirect Window is displayed in the underlay window when it is called in the base window.

Popup window

The Indirect Window is displayed in the base window. When an Indirect Window is placed in an underlay window, the Indirect Window is displayed in the base window when it is called in the base window.

Title Bar Setting

When [Enable title bar] is selected, a field shows for entering the caption in the title bar. The caption can be selected from Label Tag Library.



Read address

Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the word device that controls the pop-up window. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object.

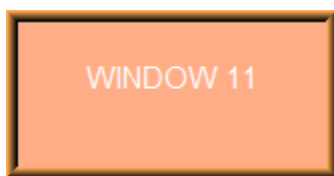
Attribute

Style

Set the display style of the pop-up window. There are two styles:

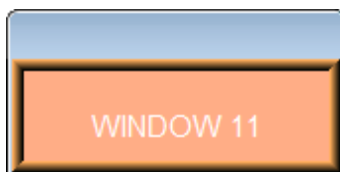
- No title bar

The pop-up window has no title bar and cannot be dragged.



- With title bar


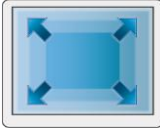


The pop-up window has a title bar that can be dragged to move the window.



Animation
(cMT / cMT X Series)

Effect
Different effects may be used for Start (window appears) and End (window disappears).

| Effect Name | Transition |
|-------------|------------|
| Fade | |
| Fly | |
| Float | |
| Wipe | |
| Split | |
| Circle | |

| | |
|-------|--|
| Clock |  |
| Zoom |  |
| Turn |  |
| Push |  |

Duration

Specifies how many milliseconds (ms) a transition effect takes to complete.

Direction

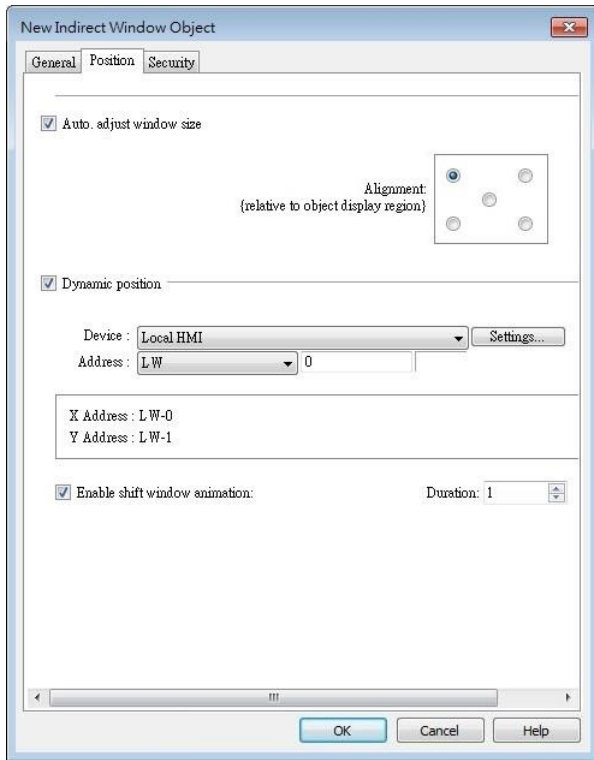
The direction of the transition.

**Use window
no. offset**

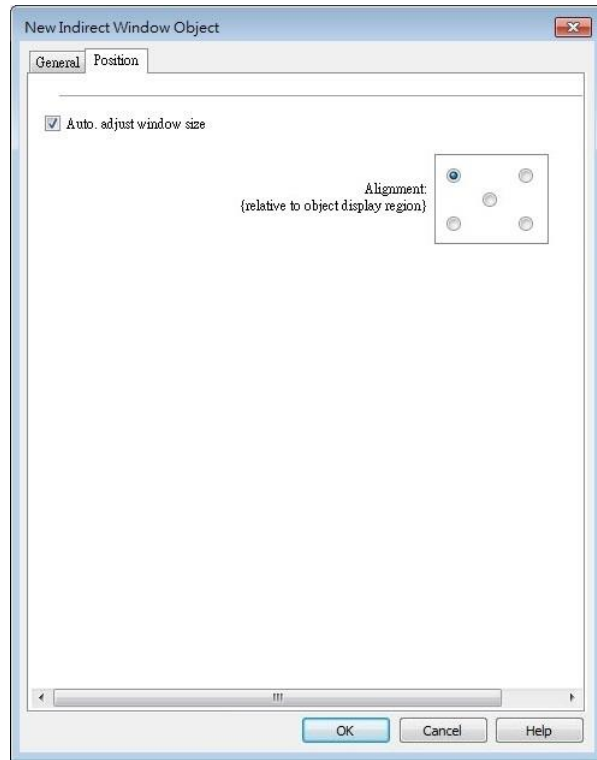
Sets the offset of the window number for selecting the pop-up window. The window number of the pop-up window is calculated by the value in the word register added to the offset. For example, assume the value in the register is 20 and offset is 5, the pop-up window number will be 25.

Position

cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| Auto. adjust window size | Automatically resizes the Indirect Window and align the pop-up window to the preset region. |
| Alignment | Sets a reference point of the pop-up window from one of the five positions on the screen; for example, if the lower-right region is selected, the lower-right corner of the pop-up window is aligned to the lower-right region of the Indirect Window. See Example 1. |
| Dynamic position | With this option selected, the position of the window on the screen can be changed dynamically by the values in the designated address. |
| Enable shift window animation | With this option selected, the window changes position with transition effect. |

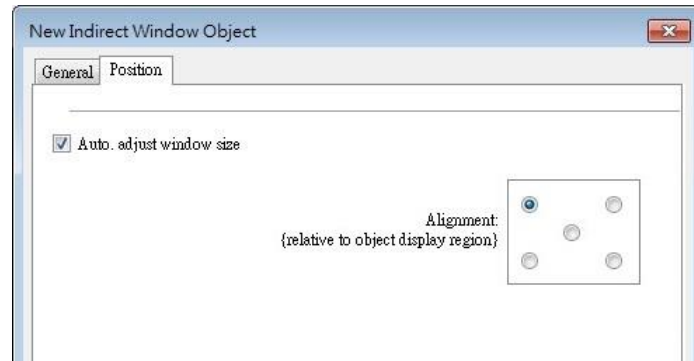
Example 1

Here is an example of using Indirect Window. The setting is shown in the following figure, set the address to LW-0 which assigns the window number. Create window no. 11 and 12 first.

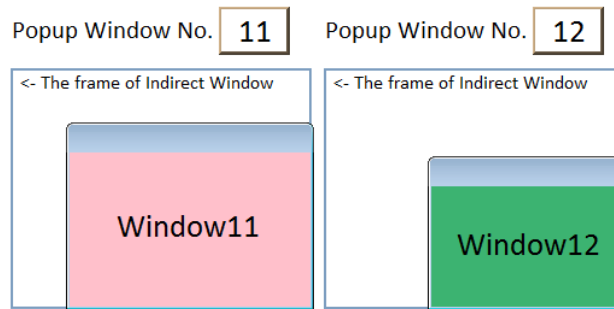
1. Create an Indirect Window object, set address to LW-0, and select [Auto. adjust window

size].

2. Select the region where the window is to be displayed.



3. Enter value 11 in LW-0, the pop-up window displayed is window no. 11.
4. Enter value 12 in LW-0, the pop-up window displayed is window no. 12.
5. Enter value 0 in LW-0, the pop-up window is closed.

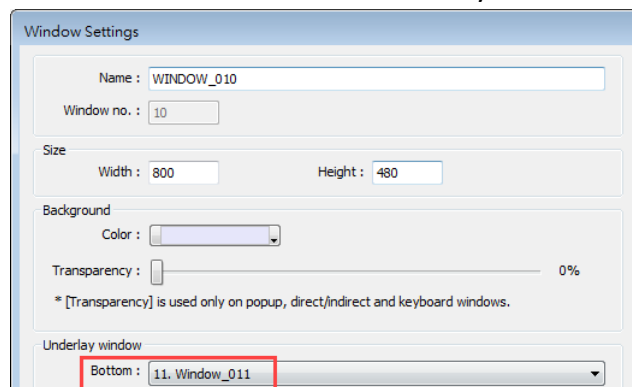


To close the pop-up window, apart from entering 0 in the designated word register, another way is to place a Function Key object in the pop-up window, and set the key to [Close window].

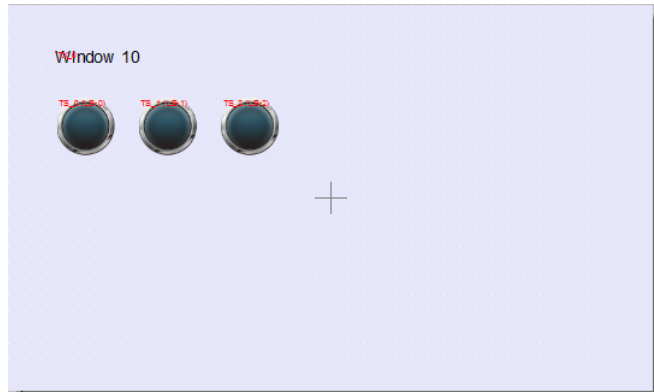
Example 2

Here is an example showing the difference between these two styles: [Embedded in parent window] and [Popup window]. The style setting determines how an Indirect Window placed in an underlay window is displayed when it is called in the base window.

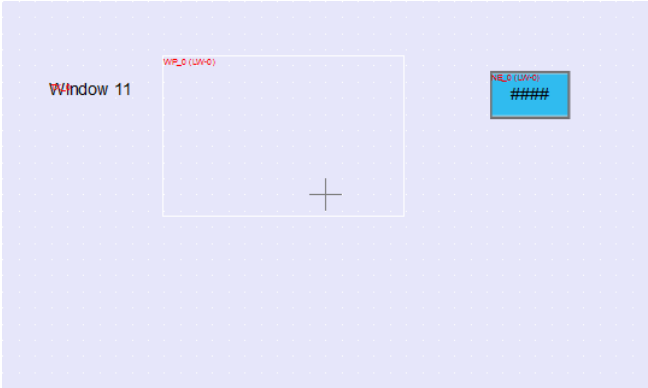
1. Add two base windows: Window no. 10 and Window no. 11. Add an underlay window in Window no. 10 and set Window no. 11 as the underlay window.



2. Create several objects in Window no. 10.



3. In Window no. 11 create an Indirect Window object and a Numeric Input object. Set both read addresses to LW-0.



4. By entering a window number in the Numeric Input object, the Indirect Window is displayed according to the selected style.


Embedded in parent window



Popup window



Note

- For eMT/iE/XE/mTV models, a screen can display up to 24 pop-up windows simultaneous including System Message Window, Direct Window and Indirect Window. For cMT / cMT X Series, the number of pop-up windows is not limited.
 - The system does not allow opening the same window with two Direct (or Indirect) windows in one base window.
 - If the pop up window has monopoly property enabled, then when the window pops up, all background windows may not be operated until the monopolizing window has been closed.
-  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.12. Direct Window

13.12.1. Overview

Direct Window object opens or closes a pop-up window assigned by a designated bit register. When the state of the bit register changes, the pop-up window appears at the predefined location. The display area for the pop-up window is limited by the size of predefined location. Returning the state of the bit register closes the pop-up window. The difference between Direct Window and Indirect Window is that Direct Window is controlled by a bit register, while Indirect Window is controlled by a word register.

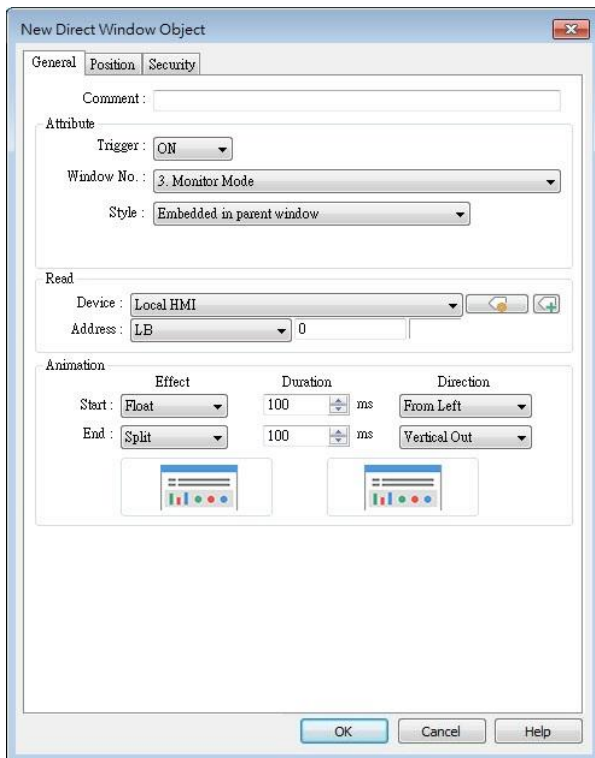
13.12.2. Configuration



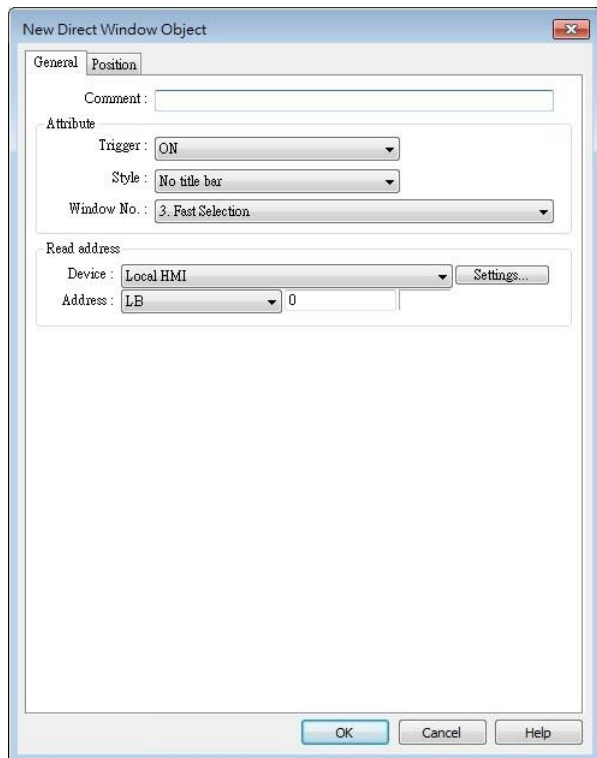
Click [Object] » [Embed Window] » [Direct Window] icon on the toolbar to open a Direct Window object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Direct Window object will be created.

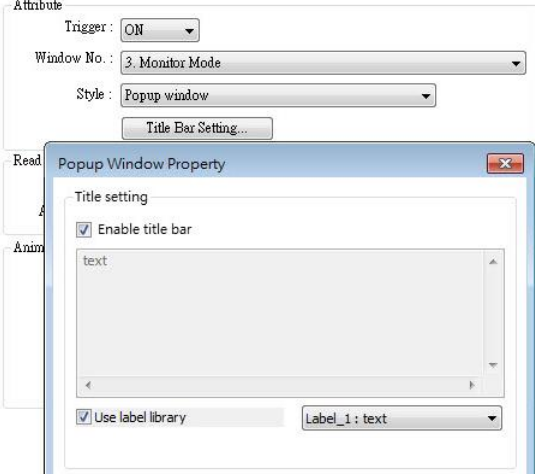
General Tab

cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

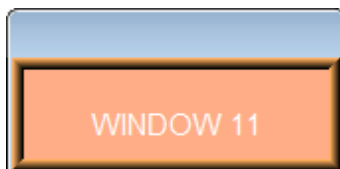


| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Style | <p>This setting is available only on cMT / cMT X Series. When a base window contains an underlay window, this setting determines the display style of a Direct Window placed in the underlay window. Please see Example 2 in Chapter13.11 in this manual.</p> <p>Embedded in parent window</p> <p>The Direct Window is displayed in its parent window. When a Direct Window is placed in an underlay window, the Direct Window is displayed in the underlay window when it is called in the base window.</p> <p>Popup window</p> <p>The Direct Window is displayed in the base window. When a Direct Window is placed in an underlay window, the Direct Window is displayed in the base window when it is called in the base window.</p> <p>Title Bar Setting</p> <p>When [Enable title bar] is selected, a field shows for entering the caption in the title bar. The caption can be selected from Label Tag Library.</p>  |
| Read address | <p>Click [Setting] to select the [PLC name], [Address], [Device type], [System tag], [Index register] of the bit device that controls the pop-up window. Users can also set address in [General] tab while adding a new object.</p> |
| Attribute | <p>Style</p> <p>Set the display style of the pop-up window. There are two styles:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● No title bar <p>The pop-up window has no title bar and cannot be dragged.</p> |



- With title bar

The pop-up window has a title bar that can be dragged to move the window.



Window no.


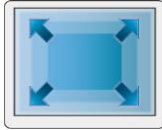

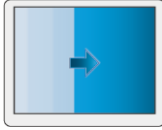
Set the pop-up window number.

**Animation
(cMT / cMT X
Series)**

Effect

Different effects may be used for Start (window appears) and End (window disappears).

| Effect Name | Transition |
|-------------|------------|
| Fade | |
| Fly | |
| Float | |
| Wipe | |
| Split | |
| Circle | |

| | |
|-------|--|
| Clock |  |
| Zoom |  |
| Turn |  |
| Push |  |

Duration

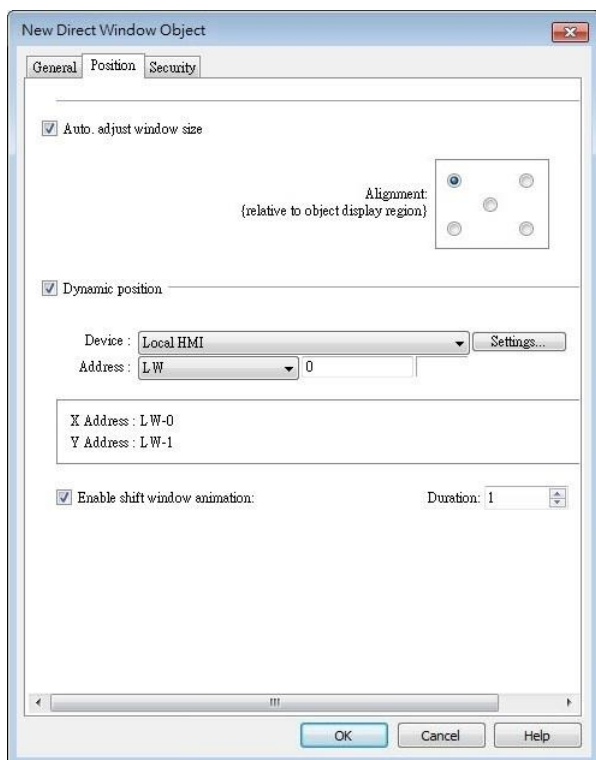
Specifies how many milliseconds (ms) a transition effect takes to complete.

Direction

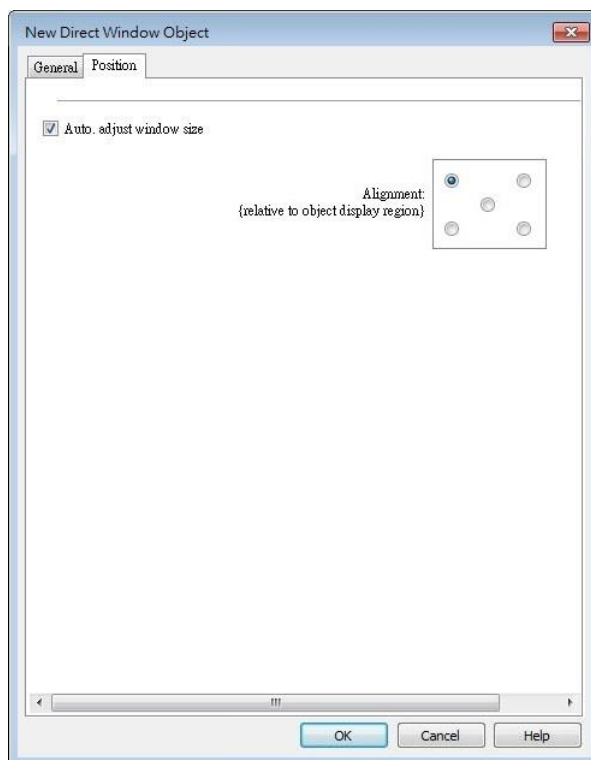
The direction of the transition.

Position

cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

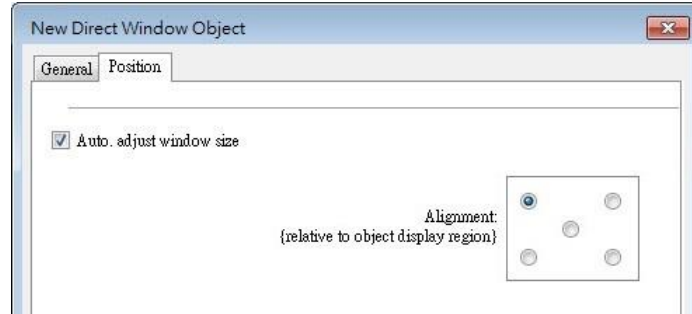


| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Auto. adjust window size | <p>Automatically resizes the Direct Window and align the pop-up window to the preset region.</p> <p>Alignment</p> <p>Sets a reference point of the pop-up window from one of the five positions on the screen; for example, if the lower-right region is selected, the lower-right corner of the pop-up window is aligned to the lower-right region of the Direct Window. See Example 1.</p> |
| Dynamic position | <p>With this option selected, the position of the window on the screen can be changed dynamically by the values in the designated address.</p> <p>Enable shift window animation</p> <p>With this option selected, the window changes position with transition effect.</p> |

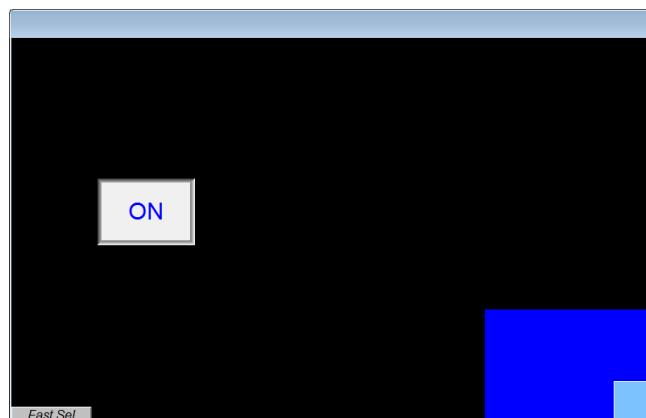
Example 1

Create window no. 11 which can be controlled by a Toggle Switch with address LB-0.

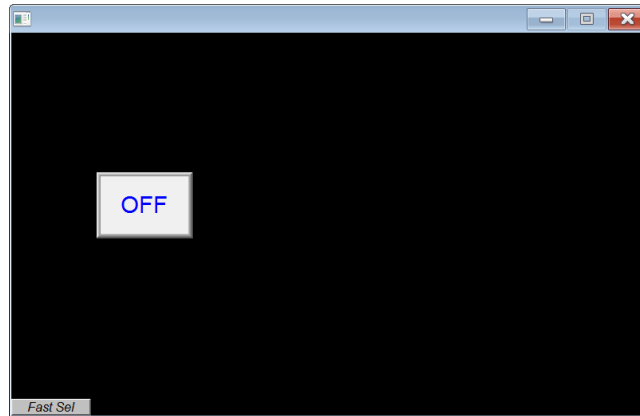
1. Create a Direct Window object and set read address to LB-0.
2. In this example, the reference point for alignment is set to the lower-right region.



3. When LB-0's state is ON, window no. 11 will show.




4. When LB-0's state is OFF, window no. 11 will be hidden.



Note

- For eMT/iE/XE/mTV models, a screen can display up to 24 pop-up windows simultaneous including System Message Window, Direct Window and Indirect Window. For cMT / cMT X Series, the number of pop-up windows is not limited.
- The system does not allow opening the same window with two Direct (or Indirect) Windows in one base window.
- If the pop up window has monopoly property enabled, then when the window pops up, all background windows may not be operated until the monopolizing window has been closed.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.13. Moving / Rotating Shape

13.13.1. Overview

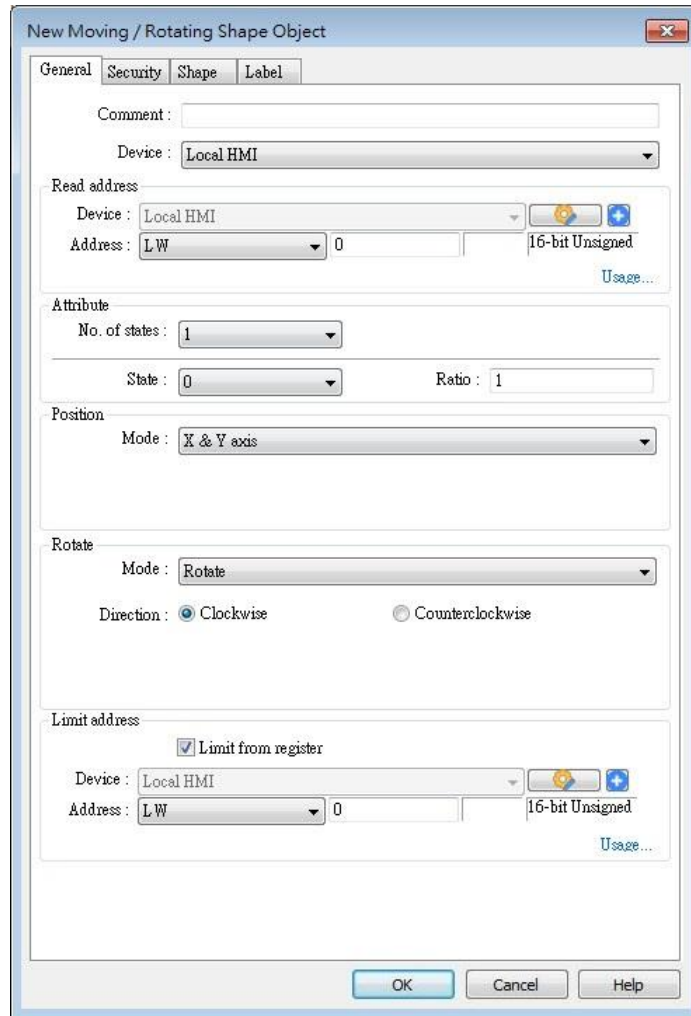
Moving / Rotating Shape is an object that changes its state, moves, and/or rotates according to the user-defined parameters. The state, moving distance, and rotation direction/angle are determined by values in consecutive registers.

13.13.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Animation] » [Moving / Rotating Shape] icon on the toolbar to create the object, set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Moving / Rotating Shape object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Read address | Click [Setting] to configure the [Device], [Device type], [Address], [System tag], or [Index register] of the word devices that control the display of object’s state and moving distance. Users can also set the address in [General] tab while adding a new object. |
| Attribute | Select the object’s movement mode and range. See “13.13.2.1 Illustration of Modes” in the following part. |
| Display ratio | The size of shape in different states can be set individually as shown in the following figure. <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;"><i>Ratio : 1</i> State 0</div> <div style="text-align: center;"><i>Ratio : 1.2</i> State 1</div> <div style="text-align: center;"><i>Ratio : 1.4</i> State 2</div> <div style="text-align: center;"><i>Ratio : 1.6</i> State 3</div> </div> |
| Rotate | Select Clockwise or Counterclockwise for Direction and define the |

angle range (unit in degree) within which the object may rotate. The allowable range is 0~360 degrees, and the Max. angle should be greater than Min. angle.

For more information please see “13.13.2.2 Rotation Modes”.

Limit address The object’s moving range can be set by adjusting the data in the designated register, see Example 1.

Example 1

Supposed that the object’s moving range is limited by register LW-n, the addresses in the following table are used to limit the moving / rotating range.

| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-----------------------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|
| Position - [Min. X] address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Position - [Max. X] address | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |
| Position - [Min. Y] address | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 |
| Position - [Max. Y] address | LW-n+3 | LW-n+6 | LW-n+12 |
| Rotate – Input Low | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 | LW-n+16 |
| Rotate – Input High | LW-n+5 | LW-n+10 | LW-n+20 |
| Rotate – Scaling Low | LW-n+6 | LW-n+12 | LW-n+24 |
| Rotate – Scaling High | LW-n+7 | LW-n+14 | LW-n+28 |

13.13.2.1. Illustration of Modes

Available modes are: (Assume Read Address is LW-n)

- X axis only

The object is only allowed to move along the X-axis. The moving distance ranges from [Min. X] to [Max. X].

Attribute

Mode : X axis only

No. of states : 8

Min. X : 0 Max. X : 600

| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|---------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Moving distance on X-axis | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

- Y axis only

The object is only allowed to move along the Y-axis. The moving distance ranges from [Min. Y] to [Max. Y].

Attribute

Mode : Y axis only

No. of states : 8

Min. Y : 0 Max. Y : 480

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Moving distance on Y-axis | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

- X & Y axis

The object is allowed to move along the X-axis and Y-axis. The moving range in X and Y directions is defined by [Min. X], [Max. X] and [Min. Y], [Max. Y] respectively.

Attribute

Mode : X & Y axis

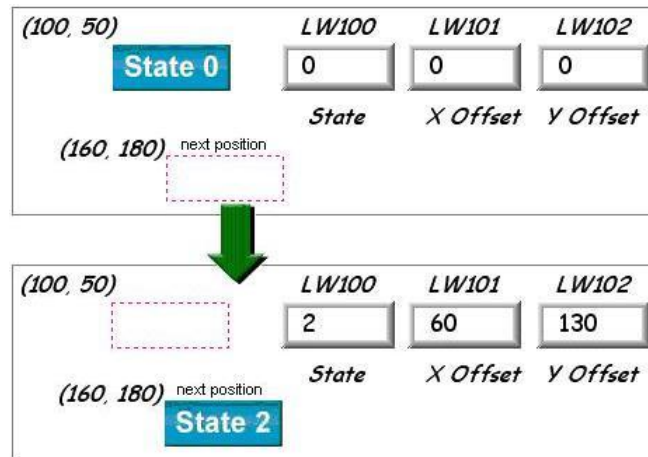
No. of states : 8

Min. X : 0 Max. X : 600

Min. Y : 0 Max. Y : 480

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Moving distance on X-axis | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |
| Moving distance on Y-axis | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 |

For example, if the object's read address is LW-100 and the data format is [16-bit Unsigned], LW-100 is used to control the object's state, LW-101 is used to control the object's moving distance on the X-axis, and LW-102 is used to control the object's moving distance on the Y-axis. The following figure shows that the object's read address is LW-100 and initial position is (100, 50). To move the object to the position (160,180) and change its state to State 2, assign 2 to LW-100, $160-100 = 60$ to LW-101, $180-50 = 130$ to [LW102].



- X axis w/ scaling

The object moves in X-axis only with scaling. Suppose that the value of the designated register is DATA, the system uses the following equation to calculate the moving distance on the X-axis.

$$\text{Displacement} = (\text{Data} - [\text{Input low}]) \times \frac{[\text{Scaling high}] - [\text{Scaling low}]}{[\text{Input high}] - [\text{Input low}]}$$

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Moving distance on X-axis | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

- Y axis w/ scaling

The object is for Y axis movement with scale, and the equation to calculate the moving distance on the Y-axis is the same as the one in [X axis w/ scaling].

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Moving distance on Y-axis | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

- X axis w/ reverse scaling

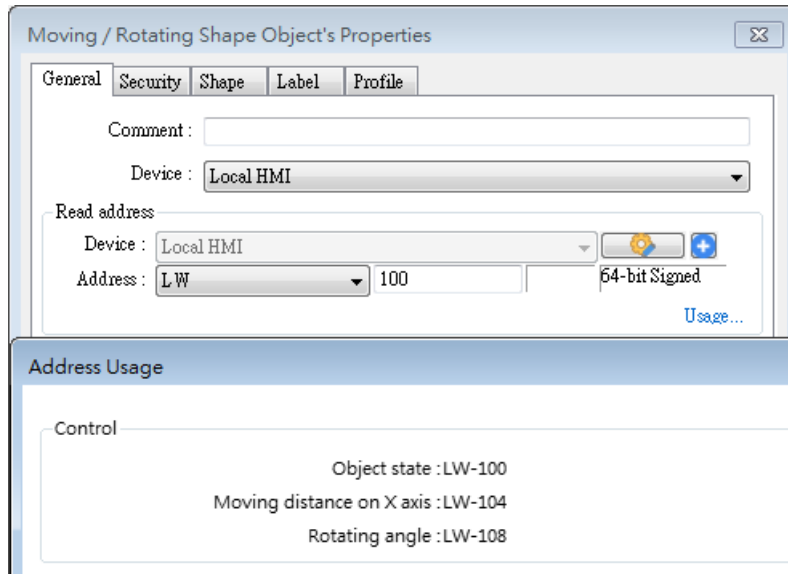
This works in the way as [X axis w/ scaling], but the moving direction is in reverse.

- Y axis w/ reverse scaling

This works in the way as [Y axis w/ scaling], but the moving direction is in reverse.

13.13.2.2. Rotation Modes

The addresses that control the moving / rotating shape are consecutive addresses starting from Read Address (LW-n), and they may vary depending on the selected mode. Please click [Usage...] to open the window that shows the control addresses relating to rotation parameters.



- Rotate

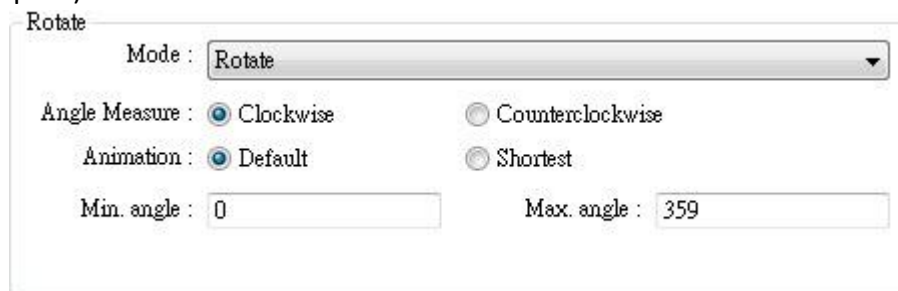
Select rotating direction from clockwise or counterclockwise and set the Min. and Max. angle range.

When rotation animation is enabled, two modes can be selected: Default and Shortest.

e.g. When the angle measure is set to clockwise and the rotating angle is changed from 10 degrees to 350 degrees, these two modes give different results:

Default: rotates 340 degrees clockwise (linear interpolation between the two numbers)

Shortest: rotates 20 degrees counterclockwise (in the direction that produces the shortest animation path)



- Rotate w/ scaling

Select rotating direction from clockwise or counterclockwise. The angle of rotation is calculated by the formula as shown below.

$$\text{Angle of Rotation} = (\text{Data} - [\text{Input low}]) \times \frac{[\text{Scaling high}] - [\text{Scaling low}]}{[\text{Input high}] - [\text{Input low}]}$$

- Rotate w/ reverse scaling

Similar to [Rotate w/ scaling] but reverses the object from clockwise to counterclockwise and vice versa.

13.14. Animation

13.14.1. Overview

Animation object is defined by a pre-defined point set and states. Animation object will then move to a given point in a given state defined by designated registers. The object state and position depend on current value of two consecutive registers. The first register controls the state of the object and the second register controls the position along the predefined path.

13.14.2. Configuration

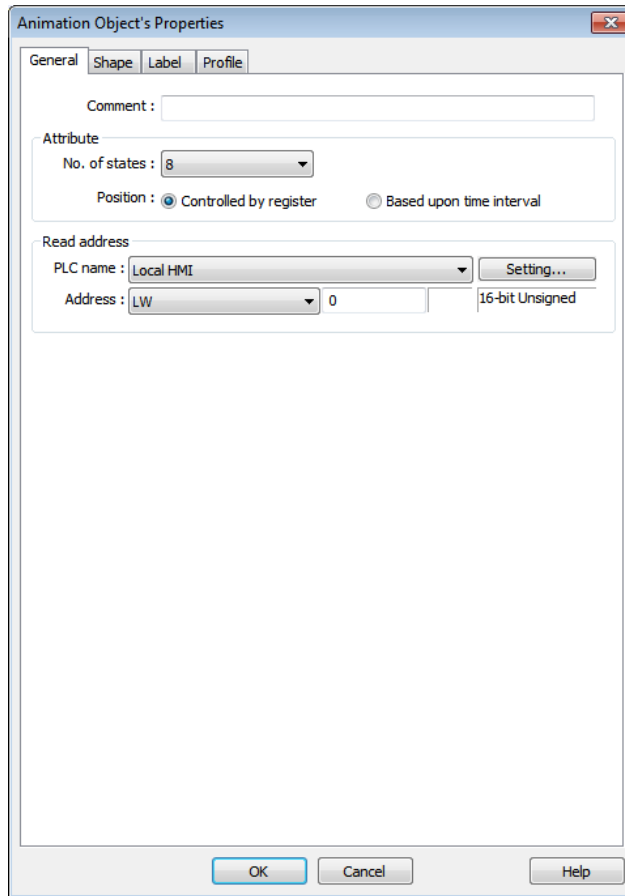


Click [Object] » [Animation] » [Animation] icon on the toolbar. First, create the pre-defined path. Move the mouse to each moving position, and click the left button to define positions one by one. When it is done, right click on the screen, set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Animation object will be created.



To change the object's attributes, double click on the object to open Animation Object's Properties dialog box.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Attribute | <p>No. of states Configure the number of states for this object.</p> <p>Controlled by register Use the designated registers to control the object’s state and position. See Example 1.</p> <p>Based upon time interval The object’s state and position will change from time to time. [Time interval attributes] is used to set the time interval for states and positions.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Time interval attributes</p> <p>Position speed : 10 * 0.1 second(s)</p> <p>Image state change : Time-based <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Backward cycle</p> <p>Image update time : 5 * 0.1 second(s)</p> </div> <p>Position speed: The speed of movement. The unit is 0.1 second. Supposed that [Speed] is set to 10, the object’s position will change each second.</p> |

Image state change: Determines how state changes, either [Position dependent] or [Time-based]. If [Position dependent] is selected, the object state will change when position changes. If [Time-based] is selected, the object position will change based on [Position speed] and the object state will change based on [Image update time].

Backward cycle: Assumed the object has four positions: position 0, position 1, position 2, and position 3, and [Backward cycle] is not selected. When the object moves to the last position (position 3), the next position will be back to the initial position 0, and repeat. The moving path is shown as follows:

position 0 → position 1 → position 2 → position 3 → position 0 → position 1 → position 2...

If [Backward cycle] is selected, when the object moves to the last position (position 3), it will move backwards to position 2, position 1 and then the initial position 0, and start over again. The moving path is shown as follows.

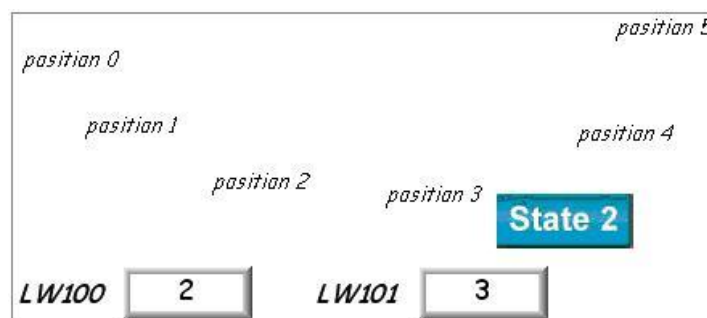
position 0 → position 1 → position 2 → position 3 → position 2 → position 1 → position 0...

Example 1

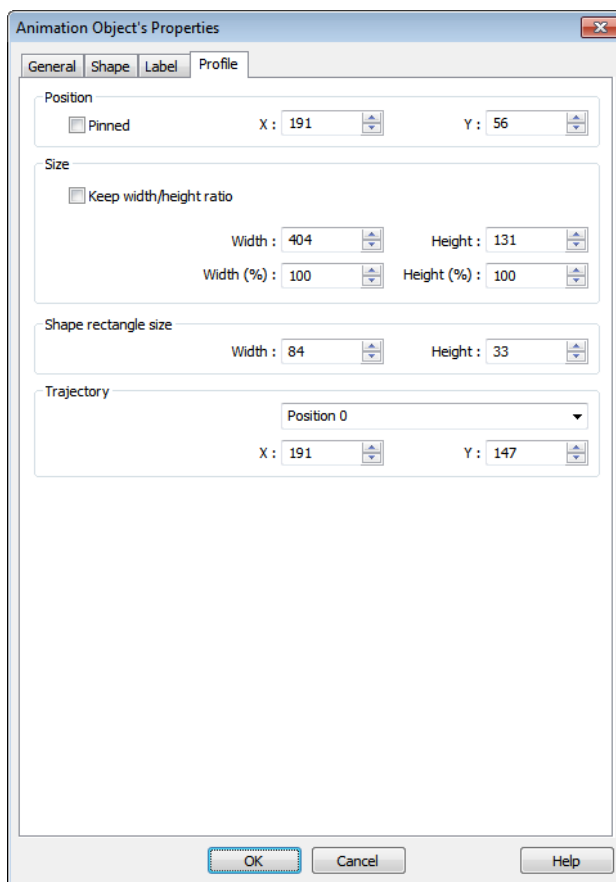
The object’s state and position are determined by the registers, and the addresses must be configured correctly, as in the following table:

| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-----------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Object state | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| Object position | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

For example, if the designated register is LW-100 and the data format is [16-bit Unsigned], then LW-100 represents object’s state, LW-101 represents position. In the picture below, LW-100 = 2, LW-101 = 3, so the object’s state is 2 and position is 3.



Profile Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| Shape rectangle size | Set the size of the shape. |
| Trajectory | Set the position of each point on the moving path. |

Note

- Since multiple pictures might be used by an [Animation] object, [Set to original dimension] will not return all pictures to the original size.

13.15. Bar Graph

13.15.1. Overview

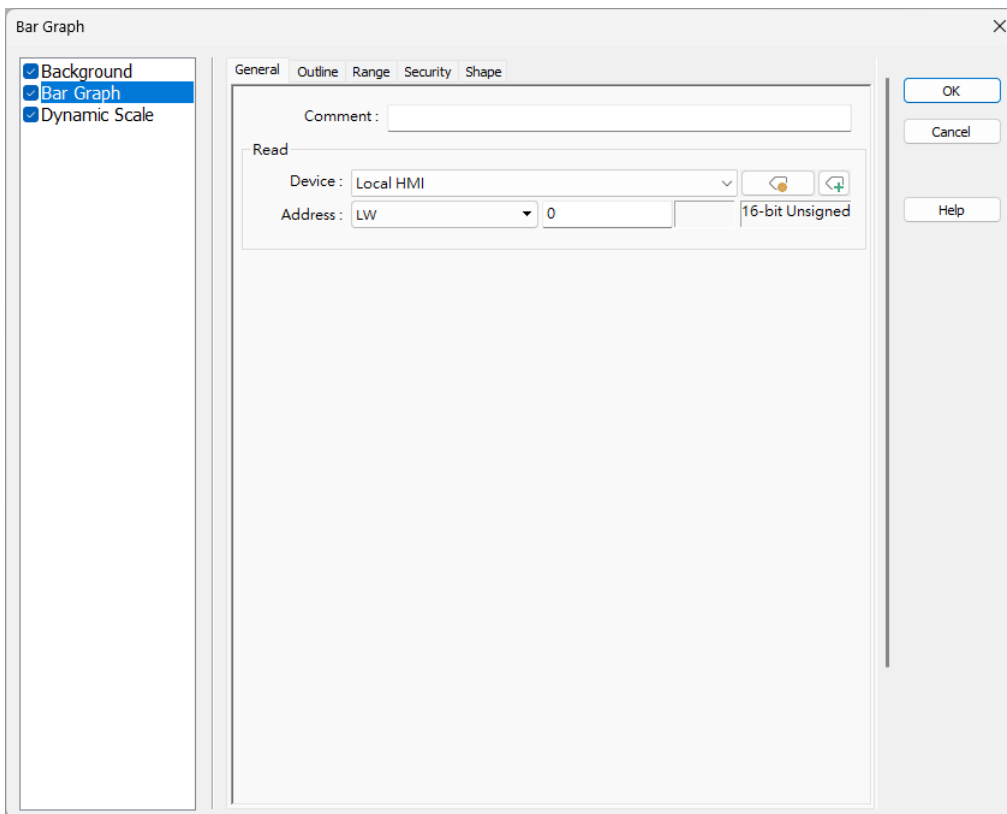
Bar Graph object displays data as a bar graph for visualization.

13.15.2. Configuration



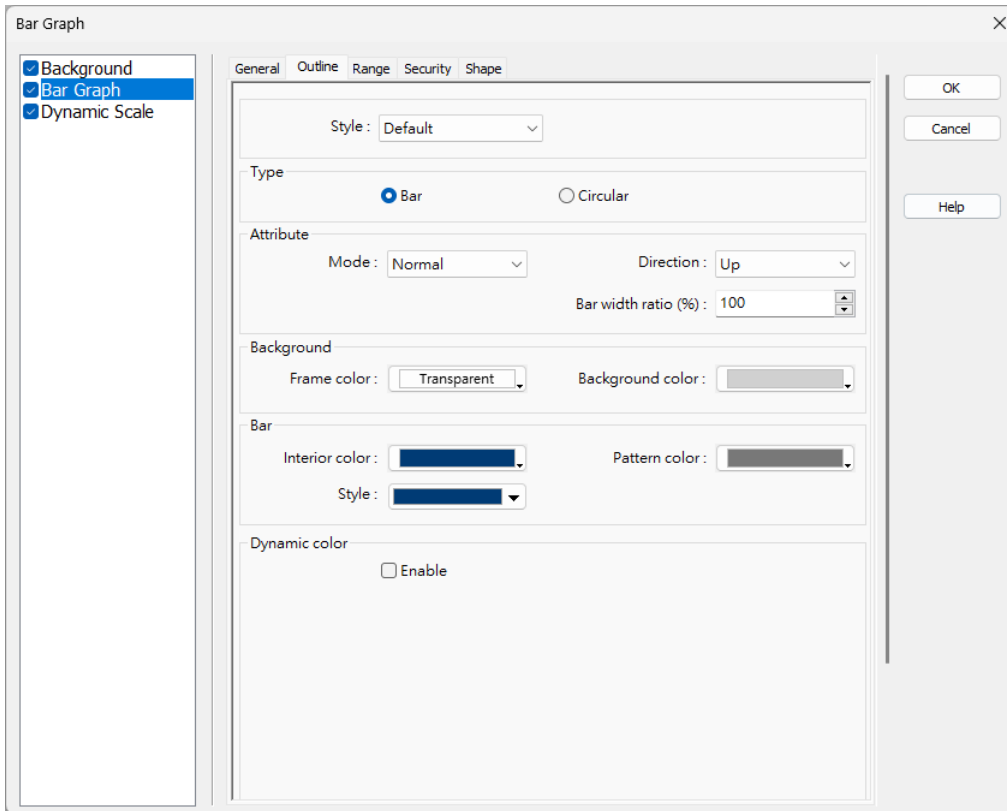
Click [Object] » [Chart] » [Bar Graph] icon on the toolbar to open Bar Graph dialog box. Select properties, click OK button, a new Bar Graph object is created.

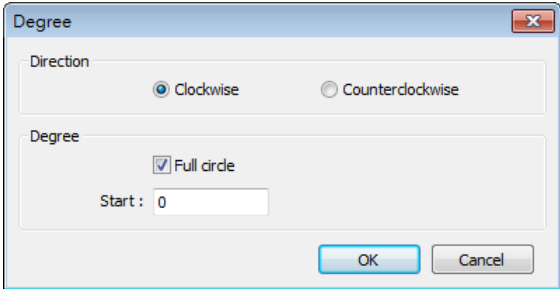
General Tab



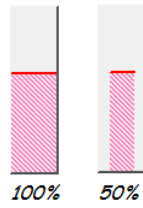
| Setting | Description |
|--------------|--|
| Read address | Click [Setting] to Select the [Device], [Device type], [Address], [System tag], and [Index register] of the word devices that controls how the bar graph displays. |

Outline Tab



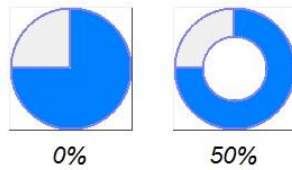
| Setting | Description |
|------------------|--|
| Type | Choose either [Bar] or [Circular]. |
| Attribute | <p>Mode Choose either [Normal] or [Offset]. If [Offset] is selected, an original value [Origin] must be entered for reference.</p> <p>Direction / Degree Bar: Determine the bar graph direction. Available options are [Up], [Down], [Right], and [Left]. Circular: Determine the circular bar graph direction. Available options are [Clockwise] and [Counter clockwise].</p>  <p>If [Full circle] is selected, set the start degree. If [Full circle] is not selected, set the start and end degree.</p> <p>Bar width ratio (%)</p> |

The ratio of bar to object width. The figure below shows two ratios, 100% and 50%.



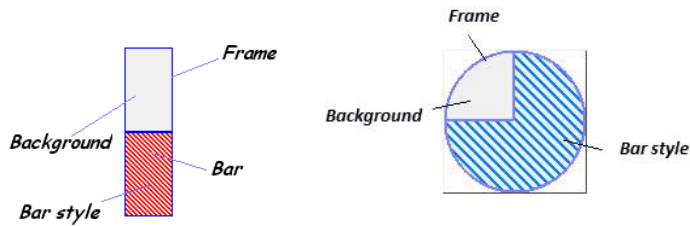
Hole Radius (%)

The ratio of the radius of the hole to the radius of the whole circular bar graph. The figure below shows two ratios, 0% and 50%.



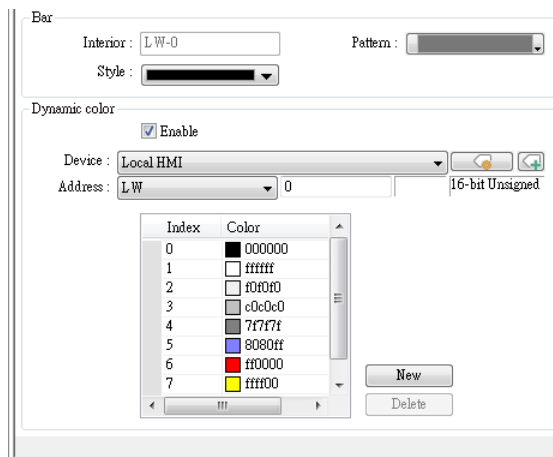
Color/Style

Set the bar's frame and background color, bar style, and bar color. See the picture below.

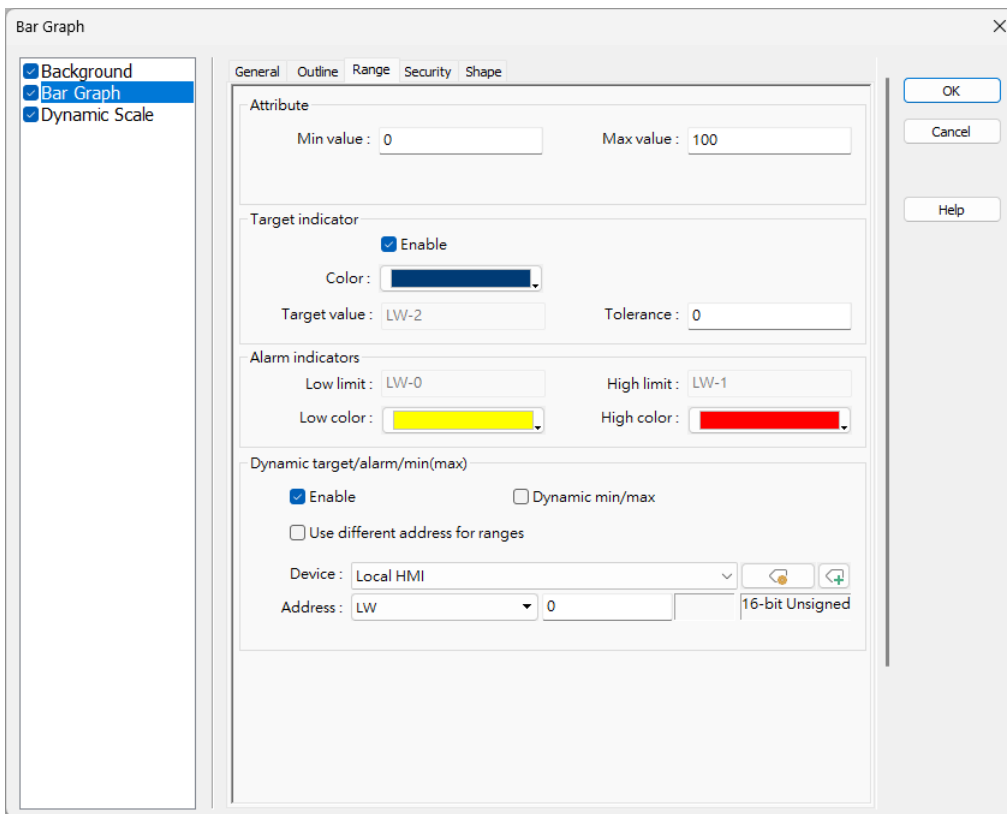


Dynamic color

(For cMT / cMT X Series models only) With this option selected, the interior color of the bar is determined by the value in the designated address.



Range Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Min value / Max value | The percentage of filling can be calculated by the formula, see Example 1. |
| Target indicator | When the register value meets the condition, the color of filled area will change to the target color, see Example 2. |
| Alarm indicators | If the register value is larger than [High limit], the color of filled area will change to [High color]. If the register value is smaller than [Low limit], the color will change to [Low color]. Please note that when [Dynamic color] is enabled, the Target indicator and Alarm indicator settings will not be present and their colors are determined by the designated addresses. |
| Dynamic target/alarm /min(max) | When enabled, the [Low limit] and [High limit] of [Alarm indicators] and the [Target Value] of [Target indicator] will use designated registers, which is shown in their respective fields, see Example 3. When [Dynamic min/max] is enabled, the [Min value] and [Max value] of [Attribute] will use designated registers, which is shown in their respective fields. When [Use different address for ranges] is enabled, the addresses mentioned above can be configured independently and read from |

different registers. This option is only supported on cMT / cMT X.

Example 1

The percentage of filling in a Bar Graph can be calculated using the following formulas:

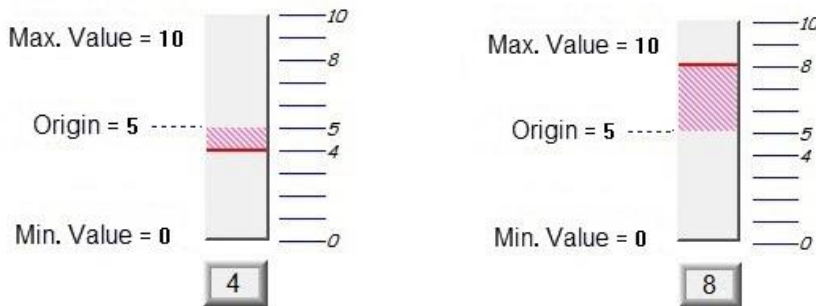
$$\text{Percentage of filling (Normal)} = \frac{\text{Register value} - [\text{Min. Value}]}{[\text{Max. Value}] - [\text{Min. Value}]} \times 100\%$$

$$\text{Percentage of filling (Offset)} = \frac{\text{Register value} - [\text{Origin}]}{[\text{Max. Value}] - [\text{Min. Value}]} \times 100\%$$

Assume [Offset] is selected. If (Register value – [Origin]) is greater than 0, the bar will fill upwards from the [Origin]. If (Register value – [Origin]) is less than 0, the bar will fill downwards from the [Origin].

The following diagrams demonstrate the filling behavior of the Bar Graph when the origin is set to 5, the max. value is 10, and the min. value is 0, using different data sets.

If the value at read address is 4: If the value at read address is 8:

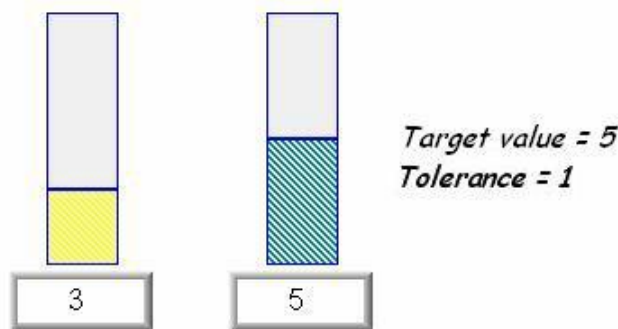


Example 2

When the register value meets the following condition, the color of filled area will change to the target color.

$$[\text{Target Value}] - [\text{Tolerance}] \leq \text{Register value} \leq [\text{Target Value}] + [\text{Tolerance}]$$

Assume [Target Value] is 5 and [Tolerance] is 1. As shown below, if the register value is equal to or larger than 4 (=5-1) and equal to or less than 6 (=5+1), the filled area's color of the bar will change to the target color.



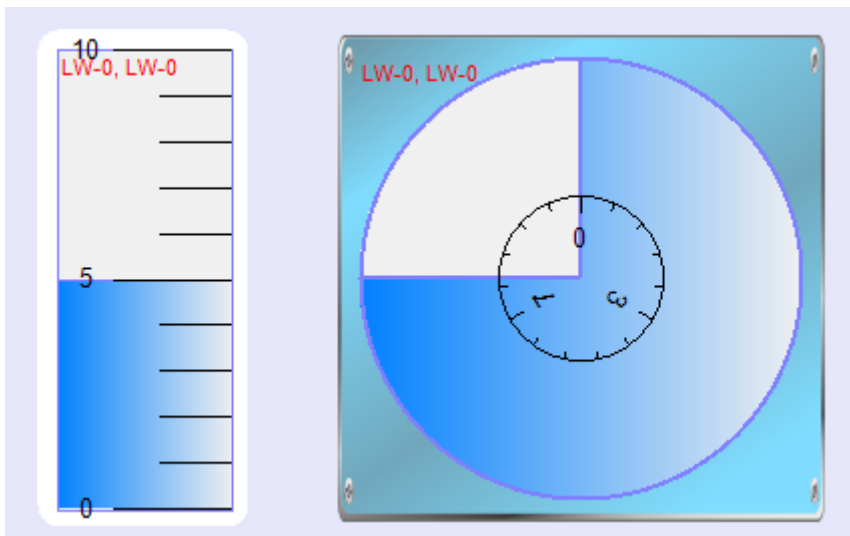
Example 3

The high and low limits for alarm indicators can be set by designated registers. When the write address is LW-n, the limits and related setting addresses will be automatically determined based on the following rules (assuming [Dynamic min/max] is enabled).

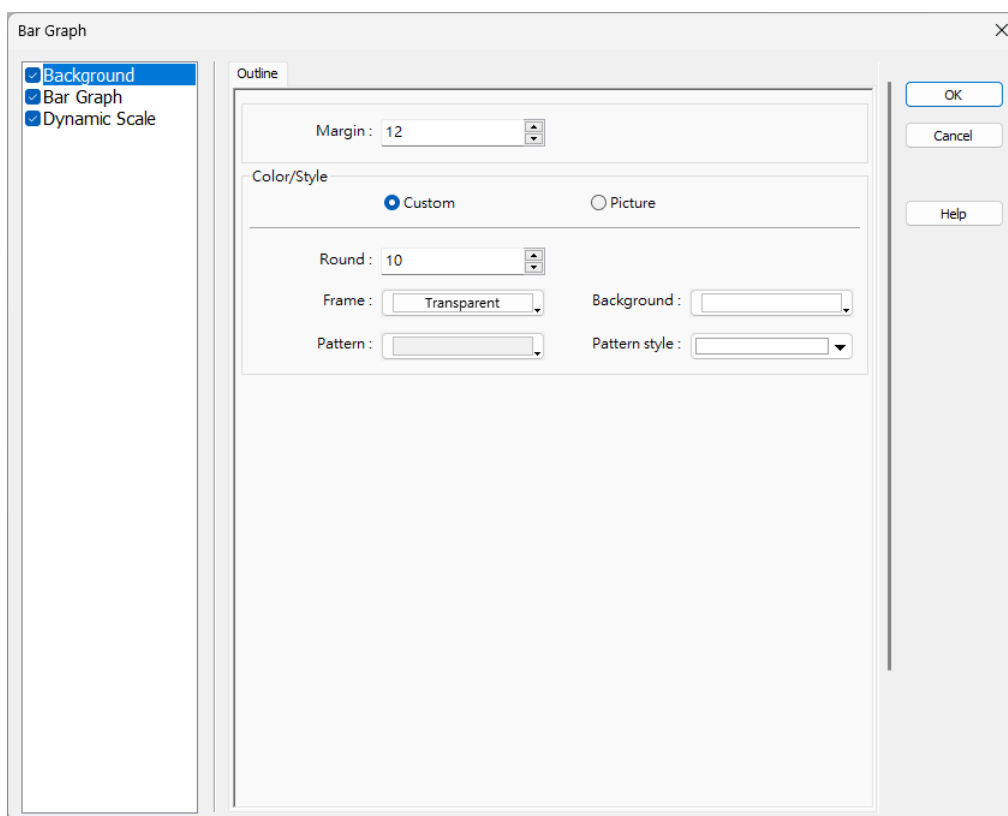
| Data Format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|--------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|
| Low Limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High Limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |
| Target Value | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 |
| Min Value | LW-n+3 | LW-n+6 | LW-n+12 |
| Max Value | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 | LW-n+16 |
| Origin | LW-n+5 | LW-n+10 | LW-n+20 |

13.15.3. Combo Setting

cMT / cMT X Series HMI support combo setting for Bar Graph, which allows setting of multiple related objects at a time. Bar Graph can be set with Background and Dynamic Scale.



Background



Setting

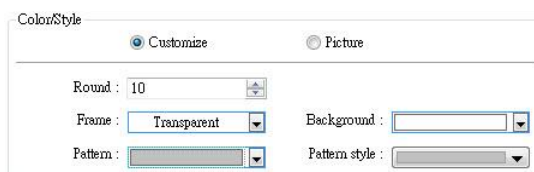
Description

Margin

Specify the space between the background edge and the objects.

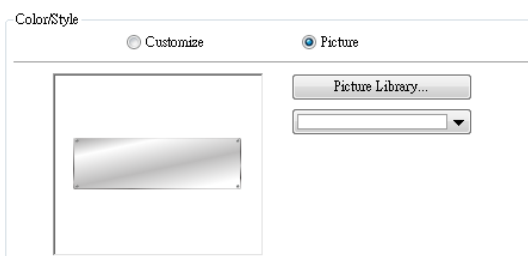
Color/Style

Customize



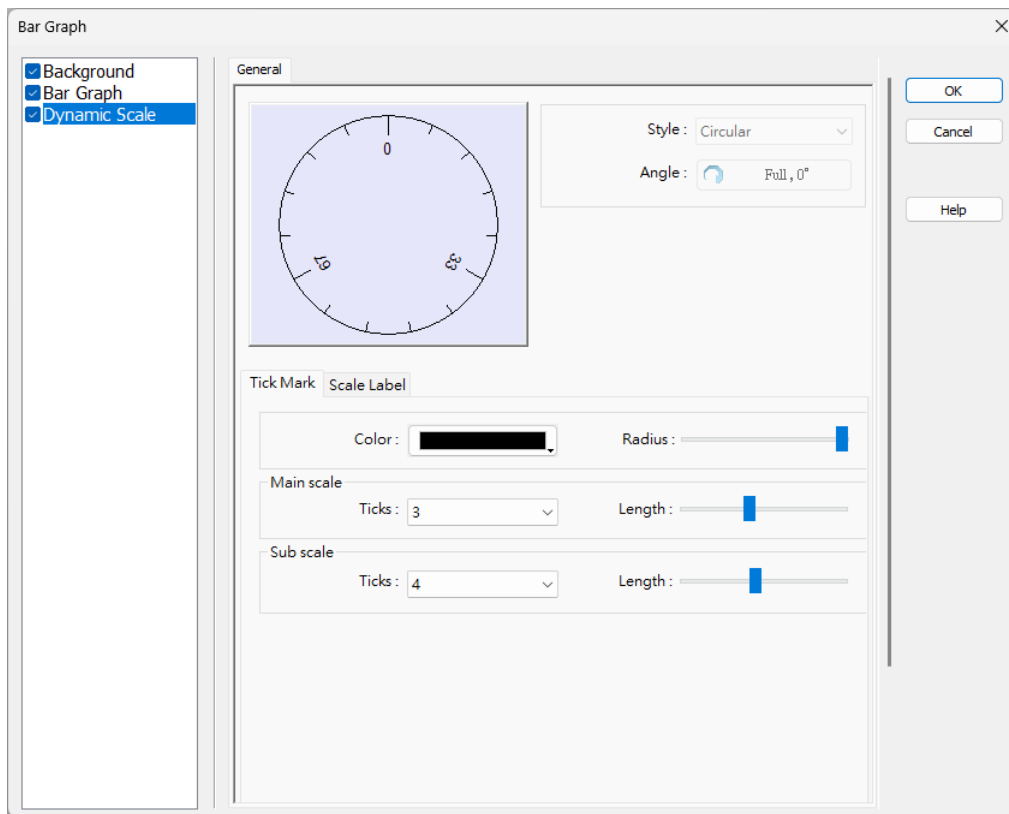
Select a suitable background pattern and color.

Picture



Use the default picture or choose a picture from Picture Library.

Dynamic Scale



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Style | The scale style will follow the bar type. |
| Tick Mark | Configure the number of tick marks for main and sub scales. If the style is circular, the radius and tick mark length can be specified. |
| Scale Label | Configure the font, font color, font size and other attributes of scale label. |

13.16. Meter Display

13.16.1. Overview

Meter Display object displays the value of word register with a meter.

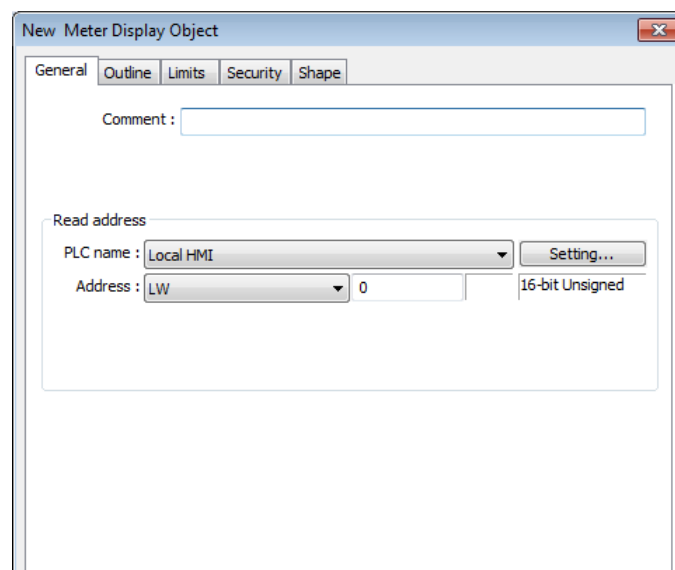
13.16.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Chart] » [Meter Display] icon on the toolbar to open the Meter Display dialog box. Set the object's attributes and then click OK to create a new Meter Display object.

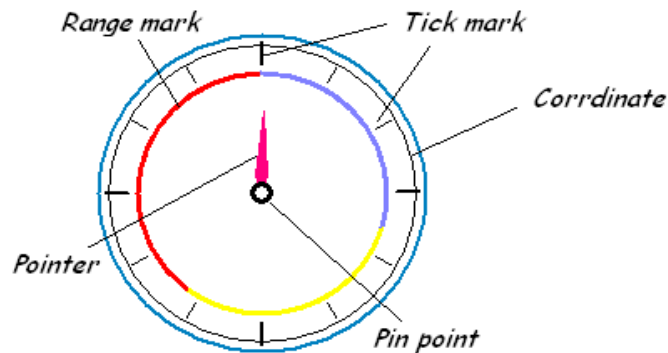
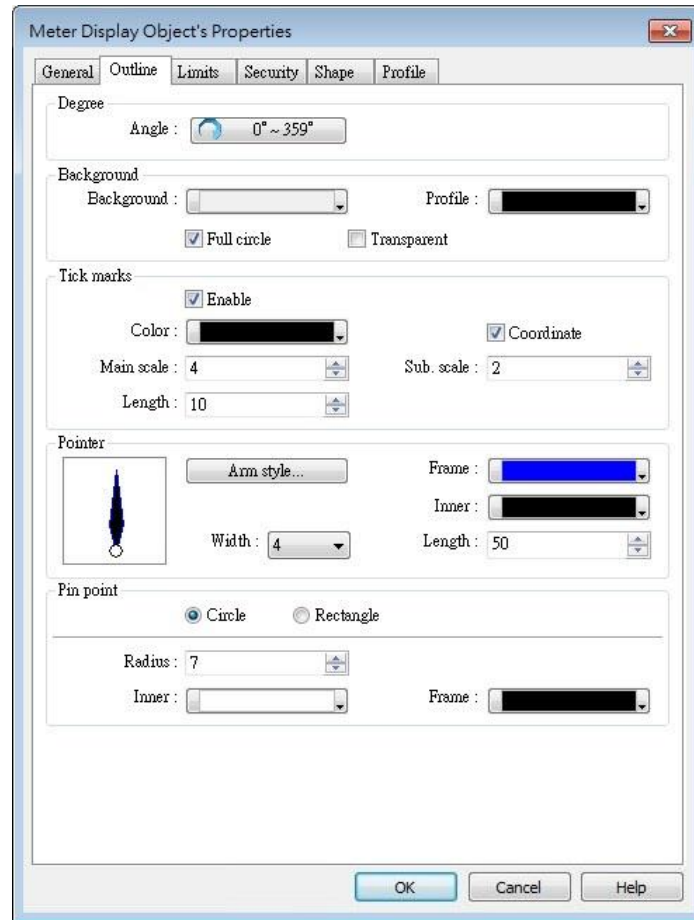
13.16.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

General Tab



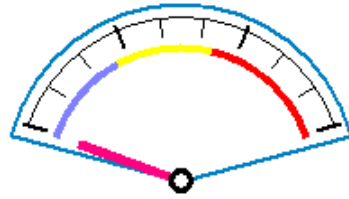
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Read address | Click [Setting] to select the [Device], [Device type], [Address], [System tag], and [Index register] of the word devices that controls the Meter Display object. |

Outline Tab

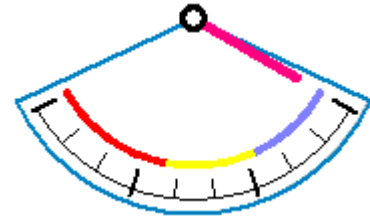


| Setting | Description |
|---------|---|
| Degree | Set the pointer to go around the meter clockwise or counterclockwise. Sets the object's start degree and end degree measured clockwise from the 12 o'clock position. The angle range is 0 to 360 degrees. The following shows meters of different settings. |

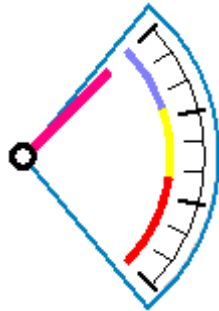
- [Start degree] = 290°
[End degree] = 70°



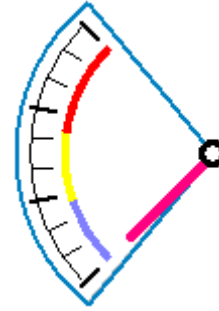
- [Start degree] = 120°
[End degree] = 240°



- [Start degree] = 40°
[End degree] = 140°



- [Start degree] = 225°
[End degree] = 315°

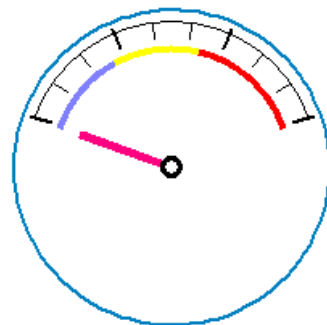


Background

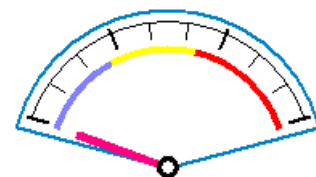
Sets the object's background color and profile color.

Full circle

When selected, the object will display the whole circle. Otherwise, the object will only display a partial circle in the defined degree range, as shown in the following figure.



Full circle



non-full circle

Transparent

When selected, the object will not display the background and profile color.

Tick marks

Configures the number of tick mark and color.

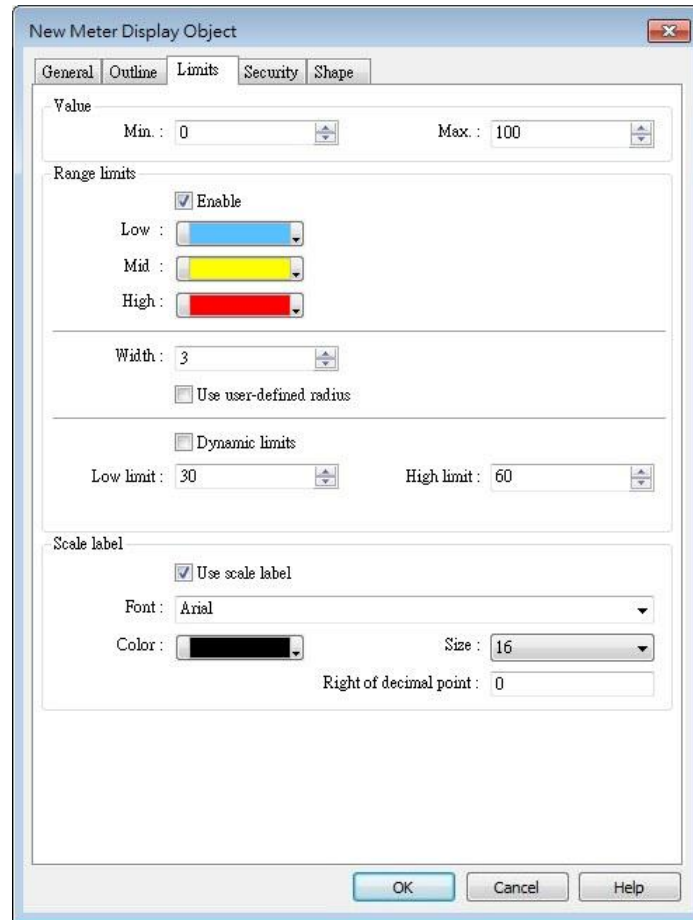
Pointer

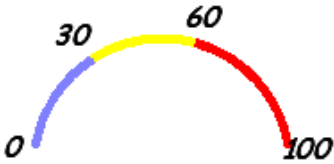
Configures pointer's style, length, width, and color.

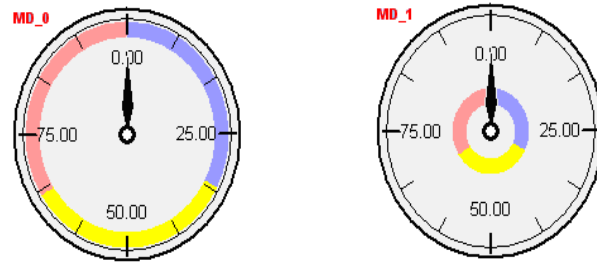
Pin point

Configures the style, radius, and color of the pin point.

Limits Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| Value | Sets the object's display range. Meter Display object will use the value of [Zero] and [Span] and the value of register to calculate the pointer's position. See Example 1. |
| Range limits | Configures the values of [Low limit], [High limit], their corresponding display colors, and the width.  |
| Use user-defined radius | Configures the radius to display range limits. For example, set to 80: Set to 30: |

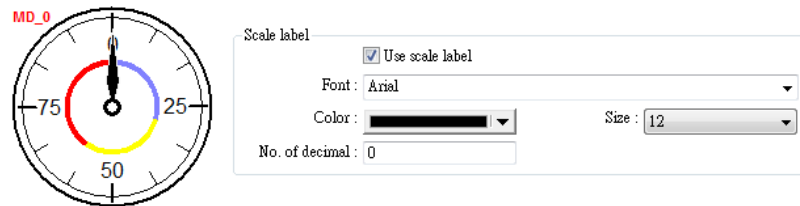


Dynamic Limits

The low limit and high limit are set by registers. See Example 2.

Scale label

Select the attribute of scale label on Meter Display.



Example 1: Pointer position calculation

Set object's display range. Meter Display object will use the value of [Zero] and [Span] and the value of register to calculate the pointer's position. For example, supposed that [Zero] is 0, [Span] is 100, when the value of register is 30, [Start degree] is 0, and [End degree] is 360, then the degree indicated by the pointer is:

$$\{ (30 - [Zero]) / ([Span] - [Zero]) \} * ([End degree] - [Start degree]) =$$

$$\{(30 - 0) / (100 - 0)\} * (360 - 0) = 108$$

Pointer will be pointing at 108 degrees.

Example 2: Dynamic Limits

The low limit and high limit are set by the register.

Suppose the address is LW-n, the following table shows the read address of low limit and high limit:

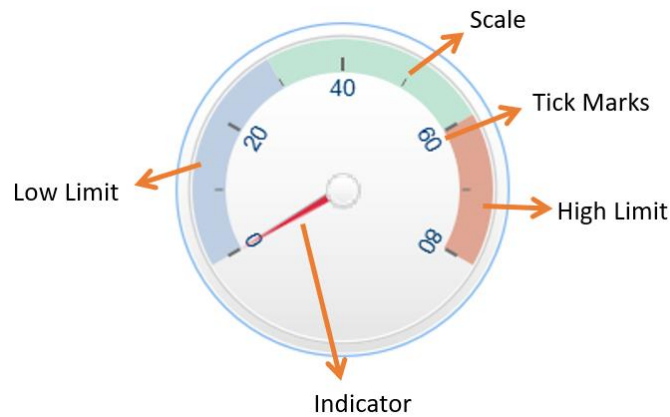
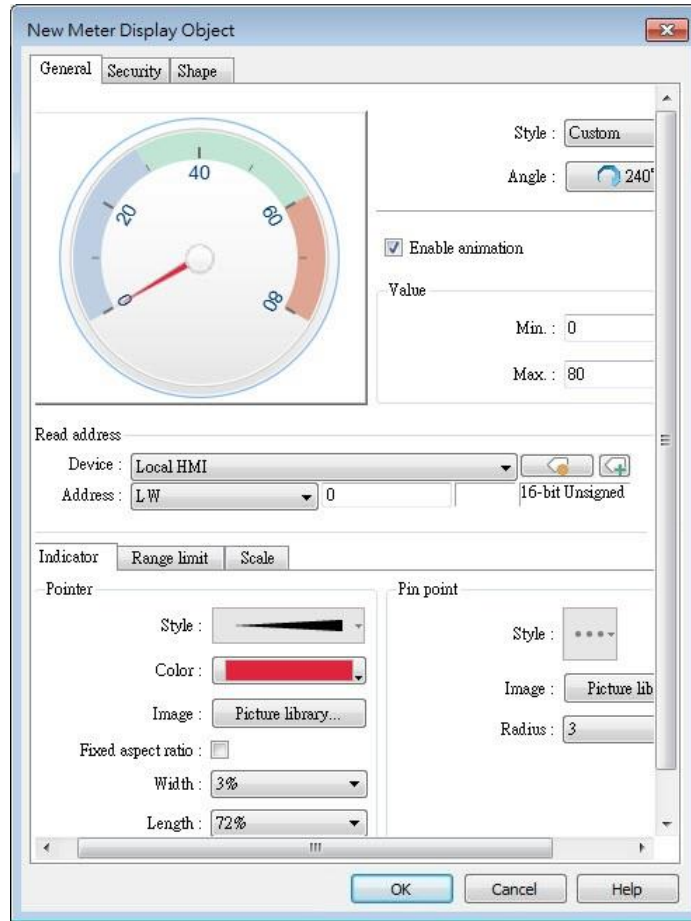
| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

For instance, when address is LW-100, the rule of setting limits is:

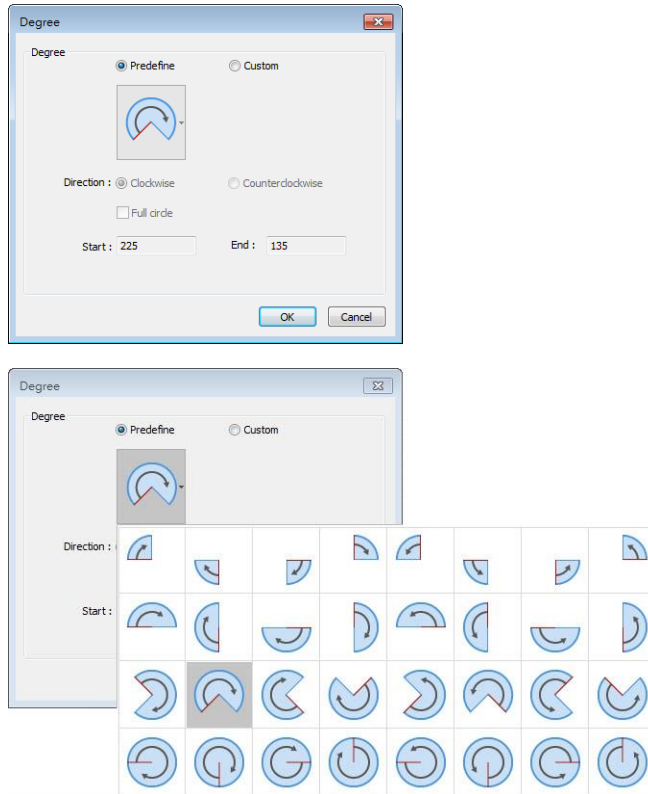
| Content | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| High limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

13.16.2.2. cMT / cMT X Series

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Style | <p>Select a style from the drop-down list. Available options include: [Custom], [Style 1], [Style 2], and [Classical]. If [Custom] is selected, properties such as the width / length of the pointer or the radius of the pin point, etc must also be manually set.</p> <p>The following background-related settings are available using [Style 1], [Style 2], or [Classical]:</p> <p>Color Sets the color of the background picture of meter.</p> <p>Outline The following is the outline of Style 1 when [Full circle], [Half circle], or [Quarter circle] is selected.</p> <div> </div> <p>The following is the outline of Style 2 when [Full circle], [Half circle], or [Quarter circle] is selected.</p> <div> </div> <p>Rotation Rotates the background picture clockwise according to the angles set.</p> |
| Angle | <p>Direction Sets the range to label the scale, using twelve o'clock direction as the 0° reference.</p> <p>Degree Available options include: [Predefined] and [Custom]. With [Predefine] selected, pick from the thumbnails configure directions and angle ranges with ease.</p> |



Full circle

If selected, the full circle is drawn according to the selected direction and the start angle. The limits are determined by the value set in [Minimum] and [Maximum] field under [Value].

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| Enable animation | If selected, the pointer slides to the designated position when the read value changes; if not selected, the pointer directly points to the designated position when the read value changes. |
| Value | Sets the lower and upper limits of the meter. |
| Read address | Displays the value in meter according to the value in the designated word register. |
| Indicator | Sets the style of pointer and pin point. If [Custom] is selected, the direction of the pointer must points upward to correctly display. |
| Range limit | Sets the values for low and high limits and the colors for alert indications. Dynamic limits The low and high limits are determined by specified registers. See Example 2 in the previous section. If the option to use different addresses is selected, the limits can be configured to read from different registers. |
| Scale | Sets the number of main and sub scale, the color of tick marks and scale label. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.17. Trend Display

13.17.1. Overview

Trend display objects draw curves of the data recorded by Data Sampling object.

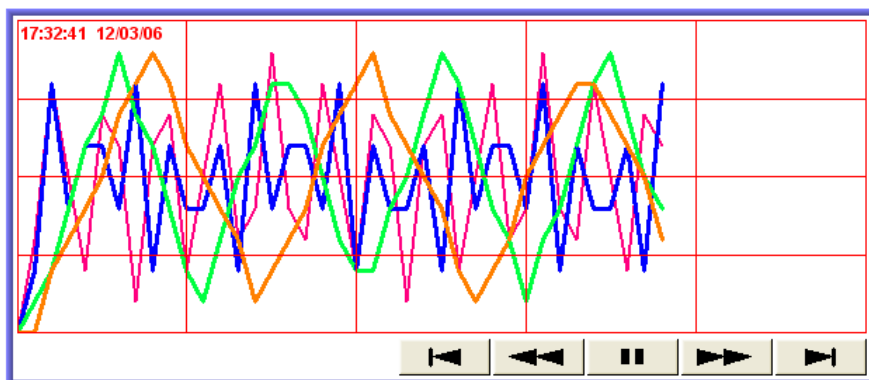
13.17.2. Configuration



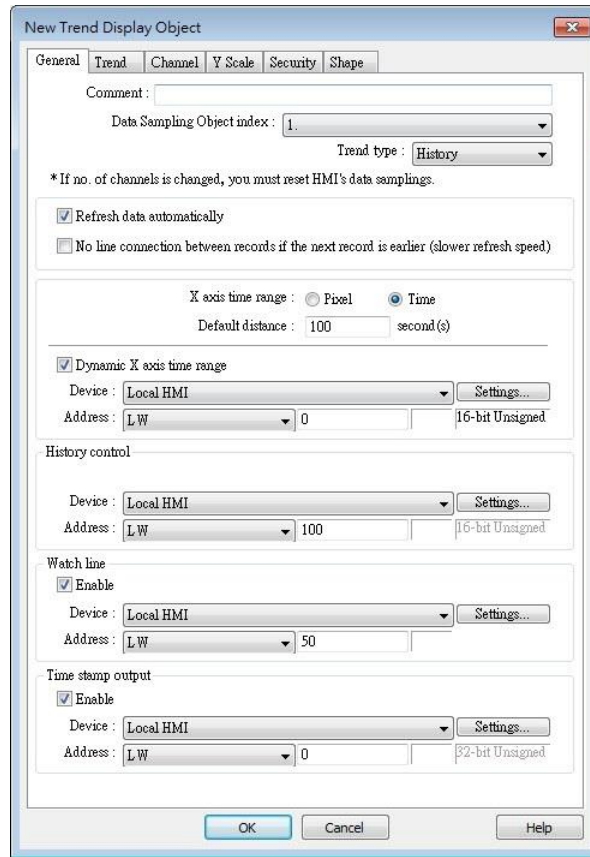
Click [Data/History] » [Trend Display] icon on the toolbar to open a Trend Display object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Trend Display object will be created.

13.17.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

General Tab



| Button | Description |
|--------|--|
| | Go to the earliest sampling data. |
| | Go to the previous time interval. |
| | Click to stop auto-scrolling. When the new sampling data is generated, the display does not scroll, nor is the new data outside the display range displayed. |
| | Click to start auto-scrolling. The display scrolls as the new sampling data is generated. |
| | Go to the next time interval. |
| | Go to the latest sampling data. |



| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Data Sampling Object index | Select a Data Sampling object as the source data. |
| Refresh data automatically | In history mode, when this option is selected, Trend Display will be automatically refreshed every 10 seconds. If this option is not selected, Trend Display can only be refreshed by changing window. |
| No line connection between records if the next record is earlier | When HMI time is adjusted to an earlier time, and data sampling keeps going on, selecting this option can prevent the system from drawing a line to connect the gap between current trend curve (earlier in time axis) and former trend curve (later in time axis). This can slow down refresh speed. |
| Trend type | Select the mode of data source, either [Real-time] or [History]. Real-time In this mode, the display object shows all sampled data since the HMI started. The maximum number of records that can be sampled is set in [Max.data records] (Real-time mode) of the Data Sampling object. When the sampling data exceed this setting, the earlier data will be deleted. To show older data, use [History] mode. [Hold control]: Suspends the update of Trend Display. However, it |

does not stop the sampling process of Data Sampling object.

History

In this mode, the data comes from the history data files stored on HMI. The history data files are sorted by dates, and each is given an index. The system uses [History control] to select the history data files that are created on different dates.

The system sorts the history data of sampling data by date; the latest file is record 0 (typically the data sampled today), the second latest file is record 1, and so on. If the value of designated register in [History control] is n, the Trend Display object will display data record n.

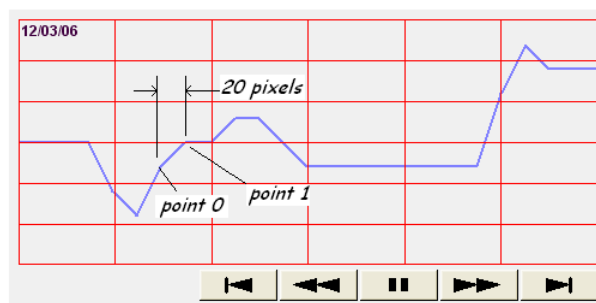
Here is an example to explain [History control]. If the designated register is LW-0, and the sampling data files available are pressure_20061120.dtl, pressure_20061123.dtl, pressure_20061127.dtl, and pressure_20061203.dtl, and it is 2006/12/3 today, based on the value of LW-0, the sampling data file which will be selected by [Trend Display] is shown as follows:

| Value of LW-0 | Selected sampling history data |
|---------------|--------------------------------|
| 0 | pressure_20061203.dtl |
| 1 | pressure_20061127.dtl |
| 2 | pressure_20061123.dtl |
| 3 | pressure_20061120.dtl |

If use with Option List object and select data source as [Dates of historical data], the history data will be sorted by date and displayed in Option List object, see “13.29 Option List”.

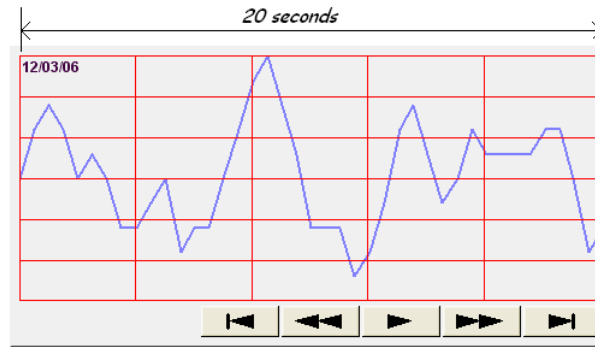
Pixel

[Distance] is used to set the distance between two sampling points, as shown in the following figure.



Time

[Distance] is used to set the X-axis in unit of time, as shown in the following figure.



Select [Time] for [X axis time range] and go to [Trend] » [Grid] and enable [Time scale]. Please refer to [Time scale] in the later section.

Dynamic distance between data samples/ Dynamic X axis time range

Designate a 32-bit word register for adjusting the distance between two sampling points (select Pixel), or the time unit represented by X-axis (select Time). If no value is entered, the default value will be used.





Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



Refresh data automatically

If selected, every time when opening the window on which the Trend Display object in history mode is placed, the display is automatically refreshed every 10 seconds. Please note that:

- The refresh status can be observed from the control button of Trend Display object.

Showing  button: The automatic refresh feature is enabled.

Showing  button: The automatic refresh feature is disabled.

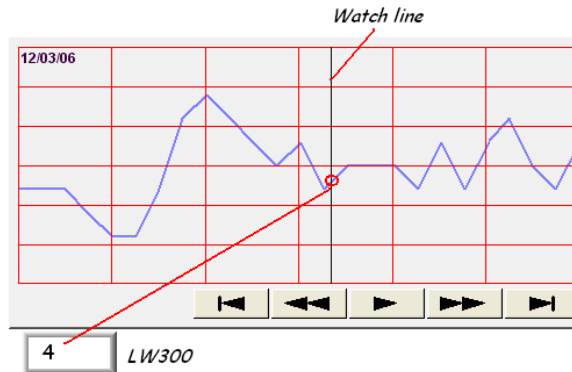
- When scrolling to the previous data, the automatic refresh feature is disabled, the  button is shown.
- If [Refresh data automatically] check box is selected, when change back to the window, the display is refreshed, ignoring the control buttons. For example, select [Refresh data automatically], and scroll to the previous data, the automatic refresh feature is disabled. In this case, changing to another window and then change back will still refresh the display.
- If [Refresh data automatically] check box is not selected when building the project, the feature can still be enabled by pressing  button on HMI. In this case, the automatic refresh feature is disabled, that is, even when change back to the current window, the display will not be refreshed.

Hold control

When the register is set ON, suspend the update of Trend Display. It does not stop the sampling process of Data Sampling object. This setting is available only in Real-time mode.

Watch line

Use the [Watch line] function to display a “watch line” when user touches the Trend Display object. It will also export the sampling data at the position of watch line to the designated word device and use Numeric objects to display the results, as shown in the following figure.



[Watch line] can also export sampling data with multiple channels. The system will consecutively write each channel to the specified address and the following addresses, in the same order as in [Data Sampling] object. The address assigned to [Watch line] is the start address, and sampling data for each channel will be exported to the word devices starting from “start address.” If the data format of each channel is different, the corresponding address of each channel is arranged from the first to the last. If the watch register is LW-300, watch function will export each channel’s data to the following addresses:

| Register | Channel | Data format |
|----------|---------|---------------------------|
| LW-300 | 0 | 16-bit Unsigned (1 word) |
| LW-301 | 1 | 32-bit Unsigned (2 words) |
| LW-303 | 2 | 32-bit float (2 words) |
| LW-305 | 3 | 16-bit Signed (1 word) |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Time stamp output

Time stamp output
 Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:
 If enabled, the system will use the time of the first sampling data as “time origin”, and write the time stamp of the most recent sampled

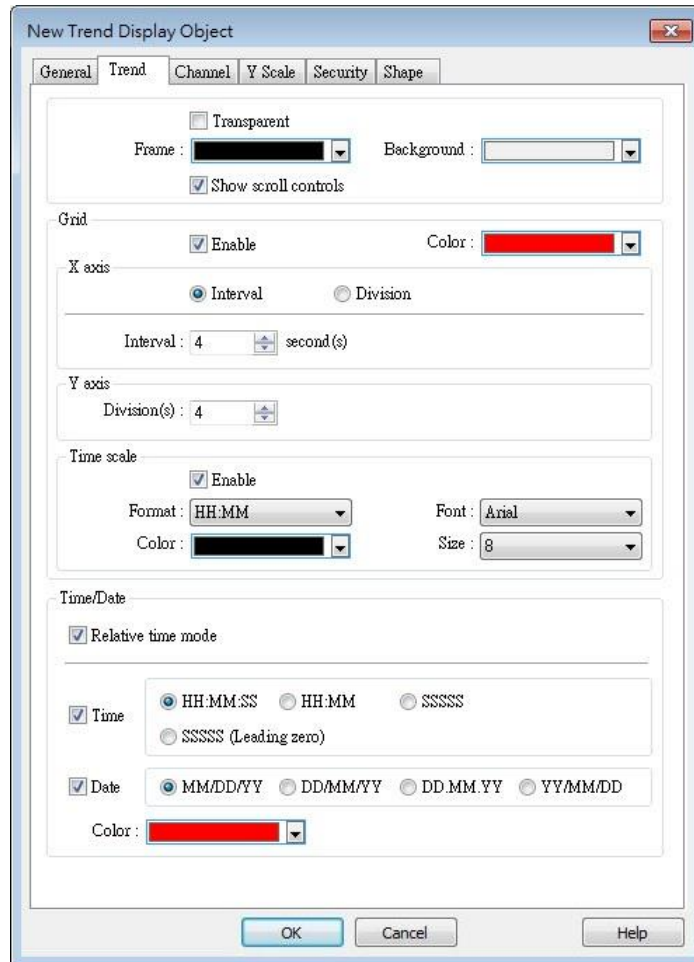
data (relative to “time origin”) to [LW-n+2].


When clicking on the curve, the time stamp of the closest sampled point will be written to [LW-n].

Clear real-time data address (Data Sampling object) will clear the time origin as well.

Time stamp is recorded in seconds.

Trend Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Transparent / Frame / Background | Select the color of frame and background. |
| Show scroll controls | Enable or disable the scroll control as shown in the following figure.  |
| Grid | Set the number of dividing lines and the line color. The number of divisions depends on the setting in General tab » [Distance |

between data samples] / [X axis time range].

X-axis interval

The number of vertical grid lines.

- Select [Distance between data samples] in General tab:
Select how many sampling points will be included between two vertical grid lines.

- Select [X axis time range] in General tab:
Select the time range between two vertical grid lines.

X-axis division

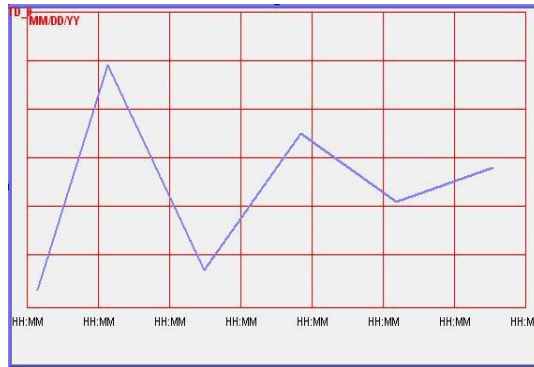
The number of vertical grid lines.

Y-axis division

The number of horizontal grid lines.

Time scale

Select [Time] / [Date] check box to display the time scale along the x axis.



Font / Color / Size

Select the font, font color, and font size of the time scale.
The default font size is 8.

Time / Date

Relative time mode

When this mode is selected, the time of the earliest sampling data will be the start time from which to count a relative time. This mode works with time scale [SSSSSS] and under this mode, time scale [Date] cannot be used.

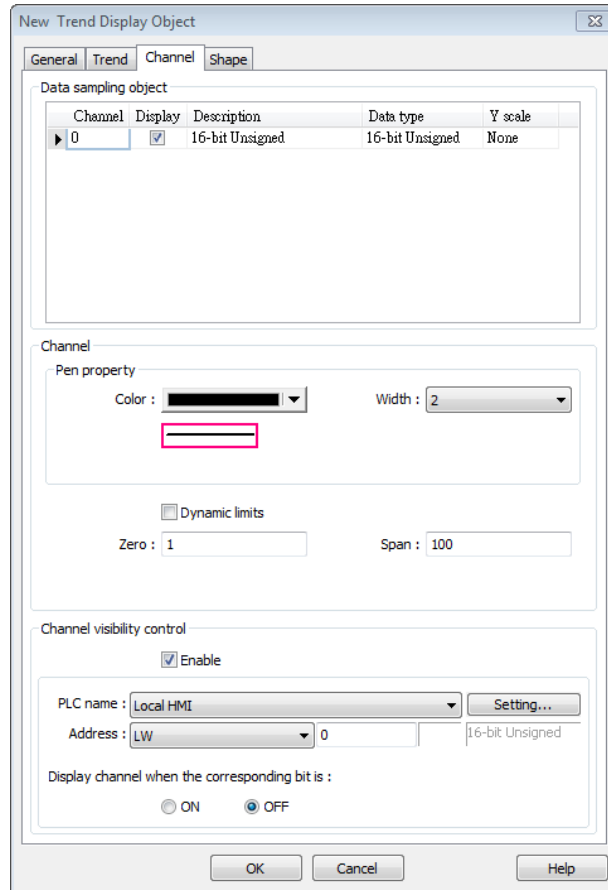
Y axis
Division(s) : 4

Time scale
 Time SSSSSS
 Date
 Font : Arial Size : 8
 Color : [Black]

Time/Date
 Relative time mode
 Time HH:MM:SS
 Date YY/MM/DD
 Color : [Red]

The time of the latest sampling data will be marked on the top left corner of the object. This group box is used to set the time / date display format and font color.

Channel Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Y scale | Set Y-axis to be Main Axis or Aux. Axis. See “Y Scale Tab” for more information. |

| Channel | Display | Description | Data type | Y scale |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | True | channel A | 16-bit Unsigned | Aux. Axis |
| 2 | True | channel B | 16-bit Unsigned | Main Axis |
| 3 | True | channel C | 16-bit Unsigned | Aux. Axis |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Channel | Configure each sampling line’s format and color. |
| | Dynamic limits |
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Not selected: [Zero] and [Span] are used to set the low limit and high limit of sampling data. If the low limit is 50 and the high limit is 100 for one sampling line, [Zero] and [Span] must be set as [50] and [100], so that all the sampling data can be displayed in the trend display object. ● Selected |

The low limit and the high limit are read from the designated word devices, as shown below. When address is LW-n, the register's address:

| Data Format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High Limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

For example, if LW-100 is used here, the low limit and the high limit will be read from:

| Data Format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|------------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| High Limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

A typical usage of this is to zoom in and zoom out of Trend Display. (Not available for cMT / cMT X Series). See Example 1.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Channel visibility control

If [Enable] is selected, the bits of the assigned word register will be used to show/hide each channel. The first bit controls the first channel, and the second bit controls the second channel, and so on. For example, suppose there are 5 channels and LW-0 is used, channels which will be shown given the states of the control bits are:

| Channel | Control Bit | State | Displayed |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 1 | LW_bit-000 | OFF | YES |
| 2 | LW_bit-001 | ON | NO |
| 3 | LW_bit-002 | ON | NO |
| 4 | LW_bit-003 | OFF | YES |
| 5 | LW_bit-004 | OFF | YES |

Note on using this feature: Each control bits are not reserved for the channel. If a particular channel is not displayed, the control bit is assigned to the next displayed channel. For example, if the third channel of the 5 channels is not displayed, only 4 channels will be displayed in Trend Display, and the used control bits will only be: LW_bit-000~003.



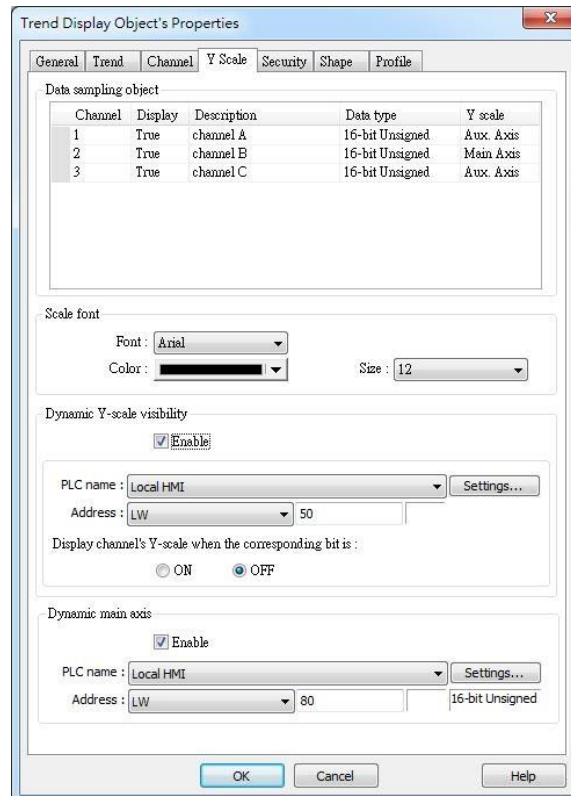
Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm

your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Note

- A Trend Display can display up to 64 channels simultaneously.
- A Trend Display can only display channels with serial number ≤ 256 ; therefore, channels with serial number greater than 256 cannot be selected.

Y Scale Tab



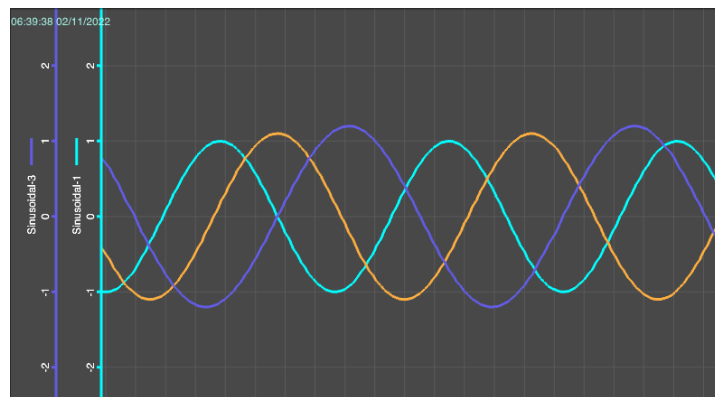
| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Y scale | Show whether Y-axis is Main Axis or Aux. Axis. Y-axis will not be displayed when [none] is selected for Y scale in Data Sampling Object group box. At most 32 Y axes can be displayed, including one main axis and multiple aux. axes. |
| Scale font | Select the font, font color, and font size of the scale. |
| Dynamic Y-scale visibility | To show or hide Y-scale. If the control address is LW-50, then the first axis is controlled by LW_Bit 5000, and the second axis is controlled by LW_Bit 5001, and so on. |
| Dynamic main axis | To change the main axis. If writing 1 into LW-80, the main axis will be Channel 1; if writing 2 into LW-80, the main axis will be Channel, and so on. |

Note

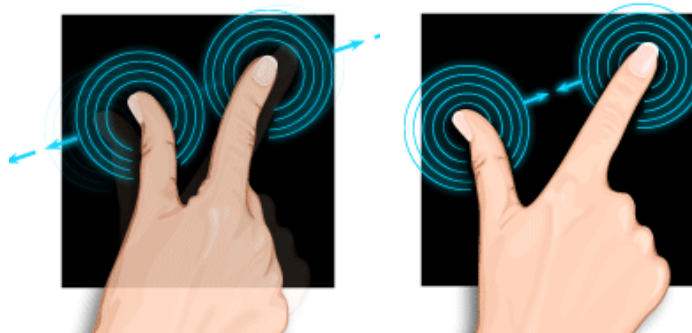
- A Trend Display on an eMT/iE/XE/mTV model can display 6MB of data in maximum.
- ▶ Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.
- ↓ Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.17.2.2. cMT, cMT X Series

General Tab



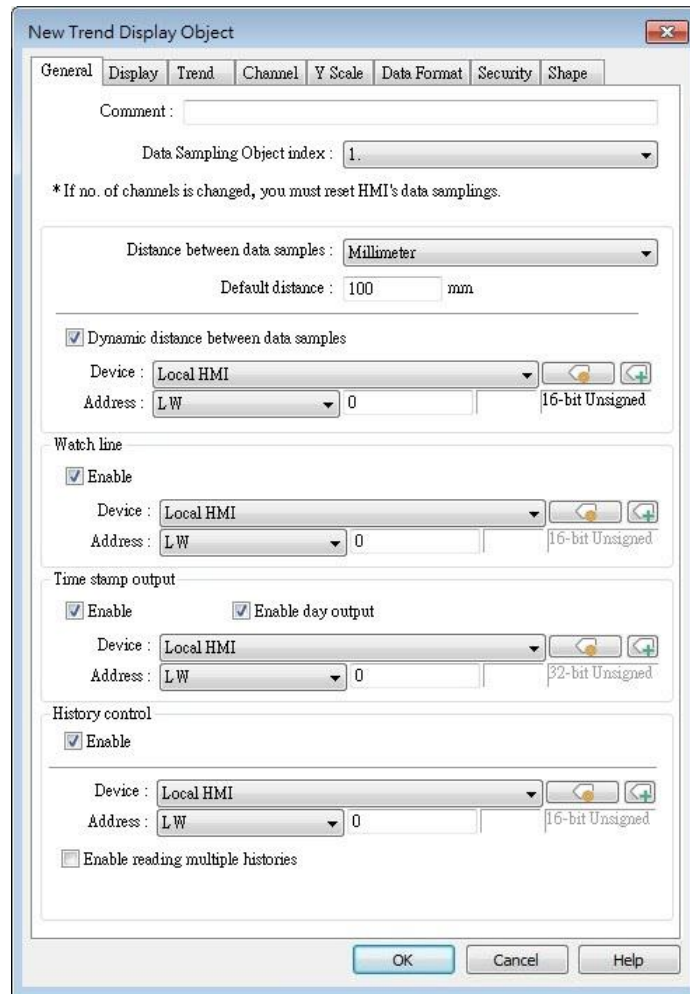
The Trend Display on cMT / cMT X Series combines Real-time mode and History mode. Drag left to scroll the Trend Display to view history data and drag right to view the latest sampling data. Pinch two fingers together to zoom out Trend Display or spread them apart to zoom in.



Zoom In

Zoom Out

👉 For more information about how sampling data is saved, see “8 Data Sampling”.



| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Data Sampling Object index | Select a [Data Sampling] object as the source data. |
| Millimeter | Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series. The upper limit is 500 mm. |
| Time | Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series. |
| Pixel | Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series. The upper limit is 1920 pixels. |
| Dynamic distance between data samples | Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series. |
| Watch line | Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series. |
| Time stamp output | When enabled, the number of seconds passed from the first sampling data can be calculated. Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then: [LW-n]: The number of seconds passed from the first sampling data to the closest sampled point. [LW-n+2]: The number of seconds passed from the first sampling |

data to the most recent sampling data.

Enable day output

With this option selected, the number of days passed since 1970/1/1 can be calculated.

Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n+4]: The number of days passed since 1970/1/1 to the closest sampled point.

[LW-n+6]: The number of days passed since 1970/1/1 to the most recent sampling data.

**History
Control**

Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series.

Enable reading multiple histories:

In the following two modes, days are calculated backward.

Number of days

Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days.

0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.

[LW-n+2]: The total number of days before the start day.

Specific days

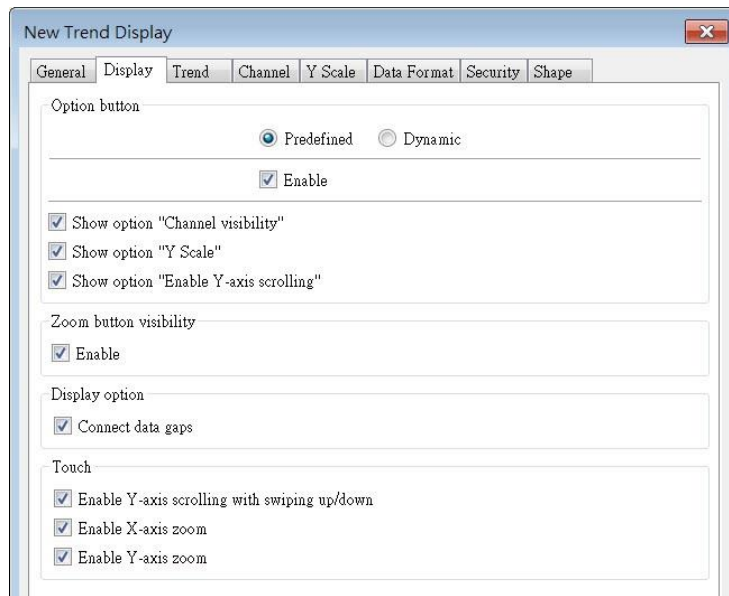
Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:




[LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days.


0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.

[LW-n+2]: The end day index, the specified value must be greater than that of the start day index. For example, if start is 4 and end is 7, the specified days will be 4 days before to 7 days before.

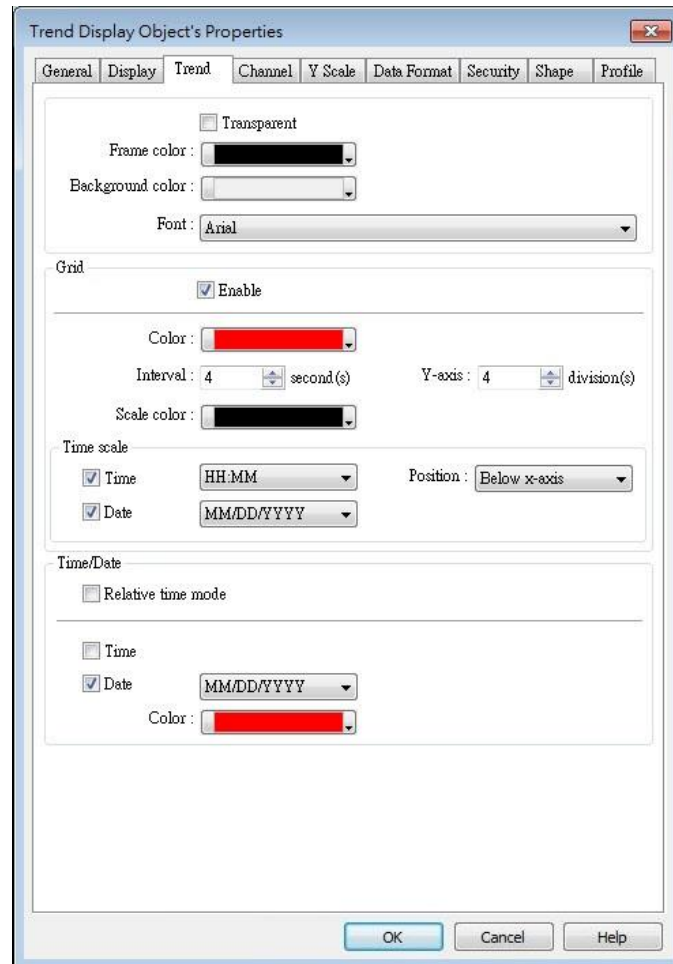
Display Tab



| Setting | Description | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------|--|---------|-----|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <p>Option button visibility (cMT Series)</p> | <p>Show or hide the option button  of the object.</p> <p>Predefined Select [Enable] to show the option button.</p> <p>Dynamic Choose a bit address to control option button visibility.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Option button visibility</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><input type="radio"/> Predefined <input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic</p> <hr/> <p>Device : Local HMI  </p> <p>Address : LB <input type="text" value="0"/></p> </div> <p>Show option “Channel visibility” With this option selected, the [Channel Visibility] setting will be displayed.</p> <p>Show option “Y Scale” With this option selected, the [Y Scale] setting will be displayed.</p> <p>Show option “Enable Y-axis scrolling” With this option selected, the [Enable Y-axis scrolling] setting will be displayed.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p style="background-color: #f0f0f0; margin: -5px -5px 5px -5px;">TREND DISPLAY SETTING</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Channel Visibility</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Y Scale</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px; text-align: right;">Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px 5px;">Enable Y-axis scrolling</td> <td style="padding: 2px 5px; text-align: right;"><input checked="" type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> </div> | Channel Visibility | | Y Scale | Off | Enable Y-axis scrolling | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Channel Visibility | | | | | | | |
| Y Scale | Off | | | | | | |
| Enable Y-axis scrolling | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Zoom button visibility | Show or hide the zoom button  of the object. |
| Display option | <p>Show custom file name</p> <p>This option appears when [Customized file handling] is selected in Data Sampling. With this option selected, the customized file name is shown as caption in Trend Display.</p> <p>Connect data gaps</p> <p>Data sampling stops when PLC is disconnected, and after PLC is reconnected, the trend curve of the disconnected period is plotted with a gap. With this option selected, the system will draw a line to connect the gap between the former trend curve (before disconnected period) and the current trend curve (after disconnected period).</p> |
| Touch | <p>Disable Y-axis scrolling with swiping up/down</p> <p>With this option selected, dragging the object with your finger will only scroll X-axis range while Y-axis remains being placed in the middle of the object even if it is zoomed in/out.</p> <p>Disable X axis zoom</p> <p>With this option selected, dragging the object with your finger will only scroll Y-axis range.</p> <p>Disable Y axis zoom</p> <p>With this option selected, dragging the object with your finger will only scroll X-axis range.</p> |

Trend Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Transparent / Frame / Background | Select the color of frame and background. |
| Grid | <p>Set the number of dividing lines and the line color. The number of divisions depends on the setting in General tab » [Distance between data samples] / [X axis time range].</p> <p>X-axis interval The number of vertical grid lines.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Select [Distance between data samples] in General tab: Select how many sampling points will be included between two vertical grid lines. ● Select [X axis time range] in General tab: Select the time range between two vertical grid lines. <p>X-axis division</p> |

The number of vertical grid lines.

Y-axis division

The number of horizontal grid lines.

Time scale

Select [Time] / [Date] check box to display the time scale along the x axis. The position of the time scale can be selected.

The default font size is 8.

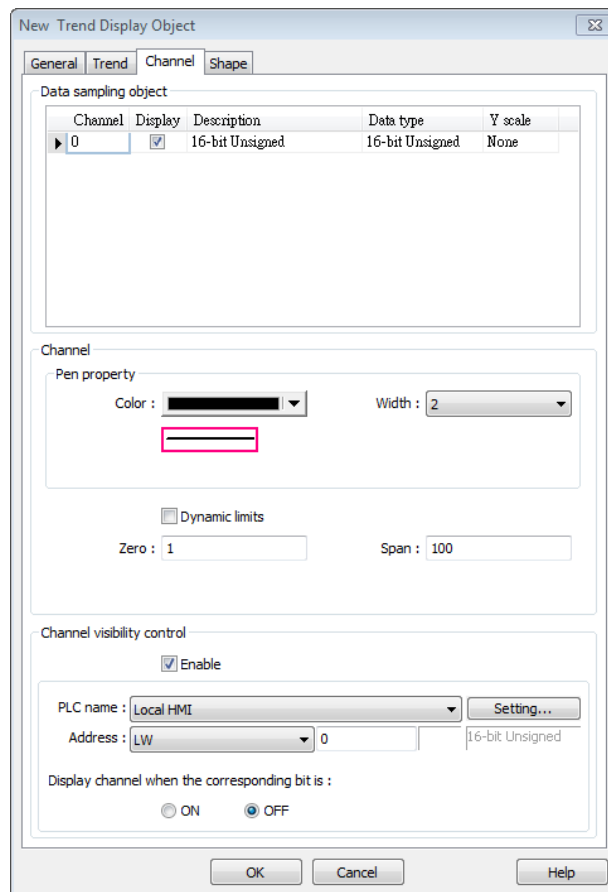
Time / Date

Relative time mode

When this mode is selected, the time of the earliest sampling data will be the start time from which to count a relative time. This mode works with time scale [SSSSSS] and under this mode, time scale [Date] cannot be used.

The time of latest sampling data will be marked on the top left corner of the object. This group box is used to set the time / date display format and font color.

Channel Tab



Setting

Description

Y scale

Set Y-axis to be Main Axis or Aux. Axis. See "Y Scale Tab" for more information. At most 32 Y axes can be displayed, including one

main axis and multiple aux. axes.

| Channel | Display | Description | Data type | Y scale |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 | True | channel A | 16-bit Unsigned | Aux. Axis |
| 2 | True | channel B | 16-bit Unsigned | Main Axis |
| 3 | True | channel C | 16-bit Unsigned | Aux. Axis |

Channel

Configure each sampling line’s format and color.

Dynamic limits

- Not selected:

[Zero] and [Span] are used to set the low limit and high limit of sampling data. If the low limit is 50 and the high limit is 100 for one sampling line, [Zero] and [Span] must be set as [50] and [100], so that all the sampling data can be displayed in the trend display object.

- Selected

The low limit and the high limit are read from the designated word devices, as shown below. When address is LW-n, the register’s address:

| Data Format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| High Limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |

For example, if LW-100 is used here, the low limit and the high limit will be read from:

| Data Format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------|--------|--------|------------------------------------|
| Low limit | LW-100 | LW-100 | LW-100 |
| High Limit | LW-101 | LW-102 | LW-104 |

Channel visibility control

If [Enable] is selected, the bits of the assigned word register will be used to show/hide each channel. The first bit controls the first channel, and the second bit controls the second channel, and so on. For example, suppose there are 5 channels and LW-0 is used, channels which will be shown given the states of the control bits are:

| Channel | Control Bit | State | Displayed |
|---------|-------------|-------|-----------|
| 1 | LW_bit-000 | OFF | YES |
| 2 | LW_bit-001 | ON | NO |
| 3 | LW_bit-002 | ON | NO |
| 4 | LW_bit-003 | OFF | YES |

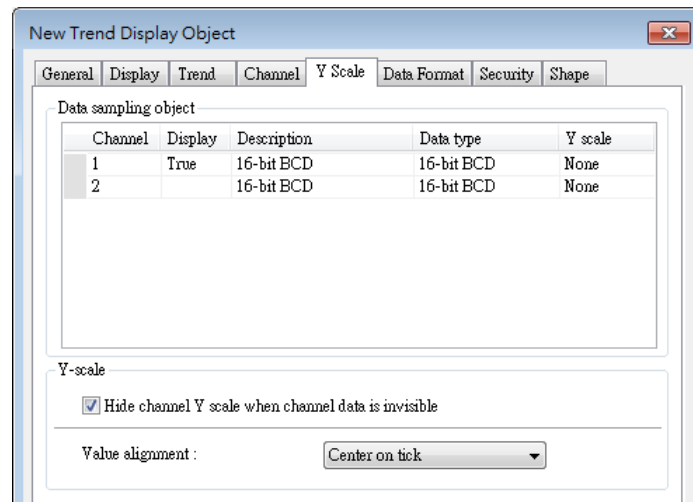
| | | | |
|---|------------|-----|-----|
| 5 | LW_bit-004 | OFF | YES |
|---|------------|-----|-----|

Note on using this feature: Each control bits are not reserved for the channel. If a particular channel is not displayed, the control bit is assigned to the next displayed channel. For example, if the third channel of the 5 channels is not displayed, only 4 channels will be displayed in Trend Display, and the used control bits will only be: LW_bit-000~003.

 **Note**

- A Trend Display can display up to 64 channels simultaneously.
- A Trend Display can only display channels with serial number ≤ 256 ; therefore, channels with serial number greater than 256 cannot be selected.


Y Scale Tab



The scale along the Y axis of a specific channel can be displayed. To enable Y Scale, [Grid] should first be enabled in [Trend] tab.

| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Y Scale | <p>Hide channel Y scale when channel data is invisible</p> <p>This option is selected by default. With this option selected, whether channel Y scale is shown or hidden is determined by the settings in Channel Visibility Control.</p> <p>Value alignment</p> <p>Set the alignment of Y axis tick values.</p> <p>Center on tick Full text</p> |

Y Scale can be configured on the in cMT Viewer as shown in the following steps.

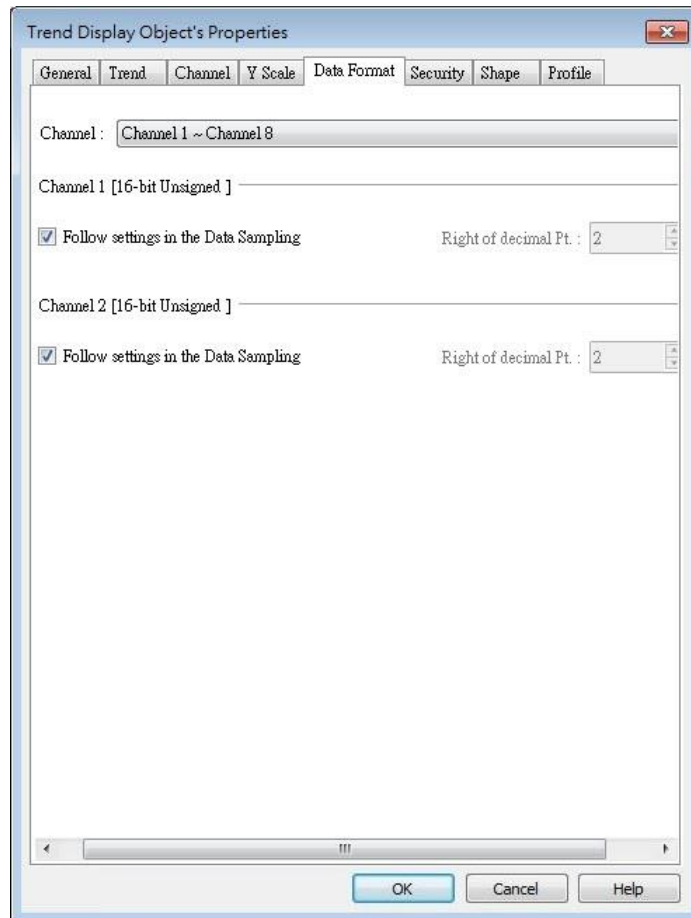
1. Tap the  button on the upper right corner of Trend Display object.
2. Tap [Trend Display Setting] » [Y Scale].

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Begin Date | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | Ended Date | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| TREND DISPLAY SETTING | | |
| | Channel Visibility | |
| | Y Scale | On |
| | Disable Y-axis scrolling | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Reset to default | | |

3. Set channel visibility.

| Option | Channel Visibility |
|-----------|--------------------------|
| Channel 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Channel 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Channel 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Channel 4 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Channel 5 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Data Format Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Follow settings in the Data Sampling | Use the [Right of decimal Pt.] setting in Data Sampling. |
| Right of decimal Pt | The number in this field determines the number of decimal places of the value displayed; for example, when 1 is entered in this field, and the original value obtained by Data Sampling is 45, then 4.5 will be displayed in Trend Display as a result. |

Example 1

The example explains how to zoom in or zoom out Trend Display. The feature described is not available for cMT / cMT X Series.

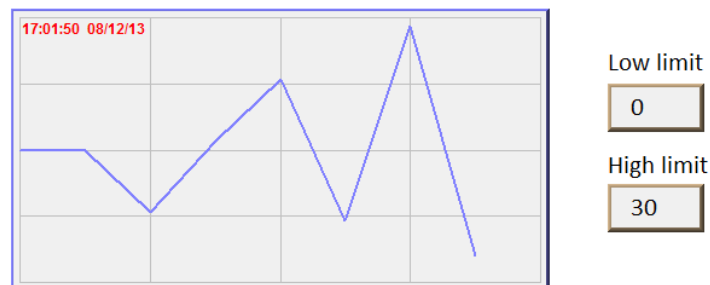
In Channel tab select [Dynamic limits] check box. If the [Address] is set to LW-n, then LW-n controls the low limit where LW-n+1 controls the high limit.

Dynamic limits

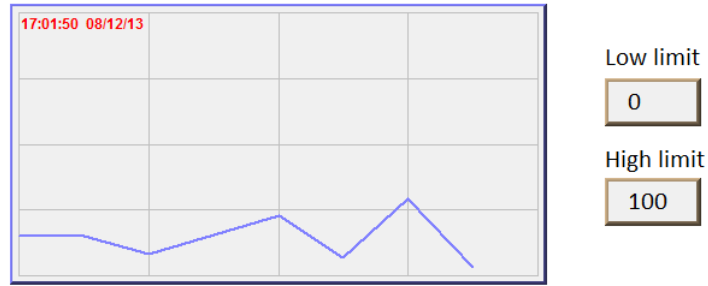
PLC name :

Address :

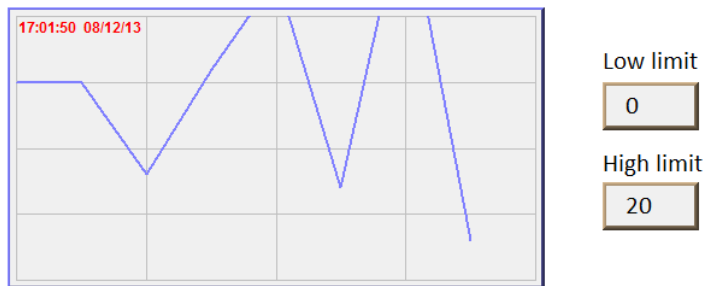
Set [Address] to LW-0 and create two Numeric objects for entering the low / high limit. The address that controls the low limit is LW-0; the address that controls the high limit is LW-1. Let's suppose the data is between 0 and 30; set the [Low limit] to 0 and the [High limit] to 30, the trend curve is displayed as shown in the following figure.



To zoom out the Trend Display, enter a value greater than 30 in [High limit] as shown in the following figure.



To zoom in the Trend Display, enter a value less than 30 in [High limit] as shown in the following figure.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.18. History Data Display

13.18.1. Overview

History Data Display object displays data stored by Data Sampling object. It differs from Trend Display in that History Data Display object uses a table to display data. The following is an example of a history data display object.

| No. | Time | Date | Ch.0 | Ch.1 | Ch.2 |
|------|-------|----------|------|------|------|
| 3577 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3576 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3575 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3574 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3573 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3572 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3571 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3570 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3569 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3568 | 21:52 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

A History Data Display on an eMT/iE/XE/mTV model can display 6MB of data in maximum. The data will not be displayed after exceeding the limit.

13.18.2. Configuration

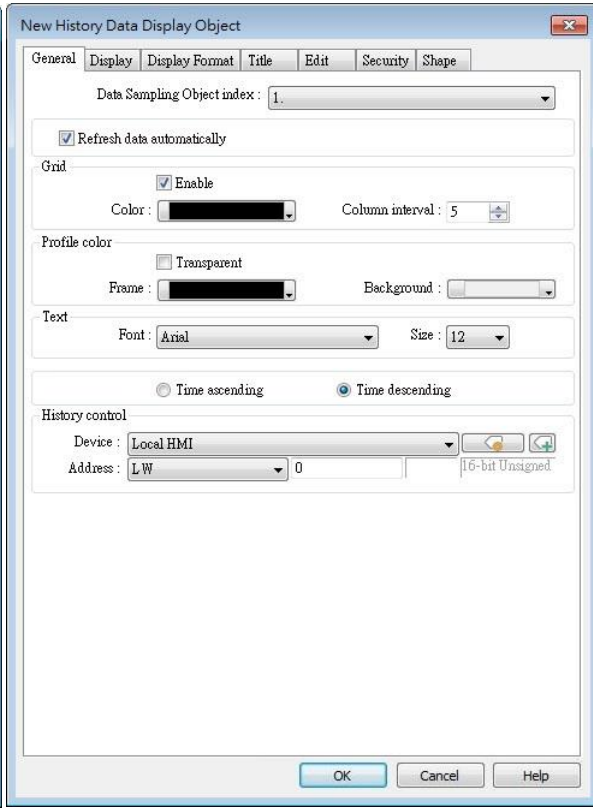
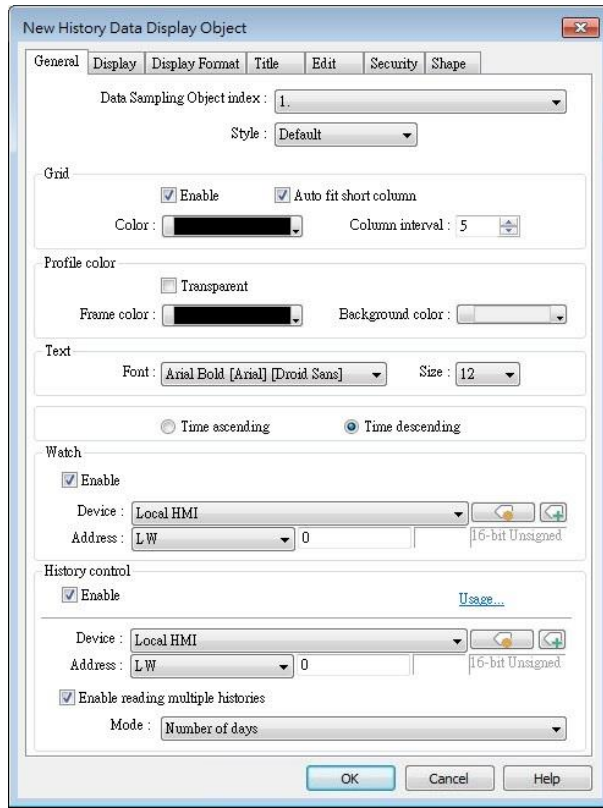


Click [Data/History] » [History Data Display] icon on the toolbar to open a History Data Display object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new History Data Display object will be created.

General Tab

cMT, cMT X

eMT, iE, XE, mTV



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| Data Sampling object index | Select a Data Sampling object as the source data. |
| Refresh Data Automatically | The system will refresh data every 10 seconds. When this option is not selected, data can be refreshed only by changing windows. |
| Style | Select History Data Display object's style. |
| Grid | Shows grids between rows and columns. |
| Color | Change the color of grids. |
| Column interval | Change the width of each column. The figures below are the examples. |

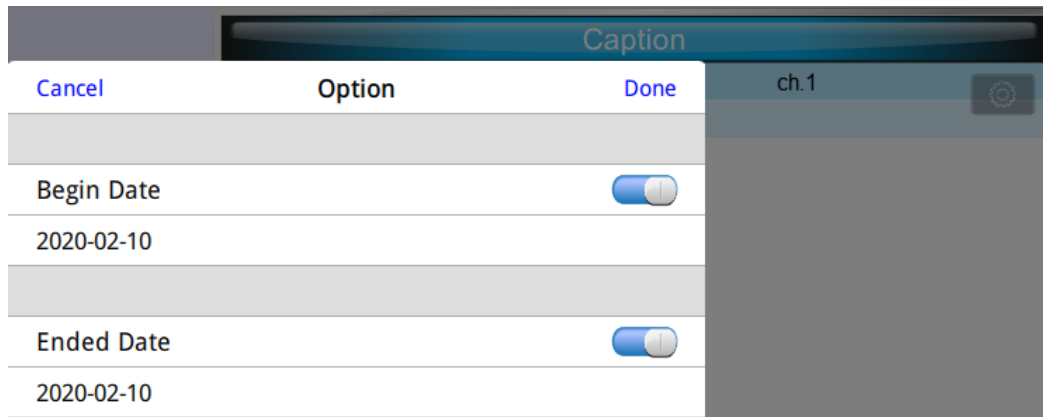
| No. | Time | Date | Ch.0 | Ch.1 | Ch.2 |
|------|-------|----------|------|------|------|
| 3667 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3666 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3665 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3664 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3663 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3662 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3661 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3660 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3659 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3658 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 | 0 | 0 | 0 |


| No. | Time | Date |
|------|-------|----------|
| 3667 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3666 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3665 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3664 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3663 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3662 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3661 | 21:57 | 16/09/07 |
| 3660 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 |
| 3659 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 |
| 3658 | 21:56 | 16/09/07 |

| | |
|--|--|
| Profile color | Change the color of frame and background. Use [Transparent] to hide frames and background. |
| Text | Change the font and font size. |
| Time / Date | <p>Time ascending Put earliest data at the top and the latest data at the bottom.</p> <p>Time descending Put the latest data at the top and the earliest data at the bottom.</p> |
| History Control (eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series) | The history files are sorted by date and each file is given an index. The latest one is assigned index 0 (in most cases: today), the second latest file is assigned index 1, and so on. [History Control] is used to specify the history data to be shown. |
| Watch (cMT / cMT X Series) | By tapping on a record in History Data Display object, data in the selected row can be output to the designated addresses. |
| History Control (cMT / cMT X Series) | <p>Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series.</p> <p>Enable reading multiple histories: In the following two modes, days are calculated backward.</p> <p>Number of days Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then: [LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on. [LW-n+2]: The total number of days before the start day.</p> <p>Specific days Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then: [LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on. [LW-n+2]: The end day index, the specified value must be greater than that of the start day index. e.g. start: 4, end: 7, the specified days will be 4 days before to 7 days before.</p> |

 **Note**

- When using cMT / cMT X Series, use the gear icon in the upper-right corner of History Data Display object in cMT Viewer to select the date and display the data.

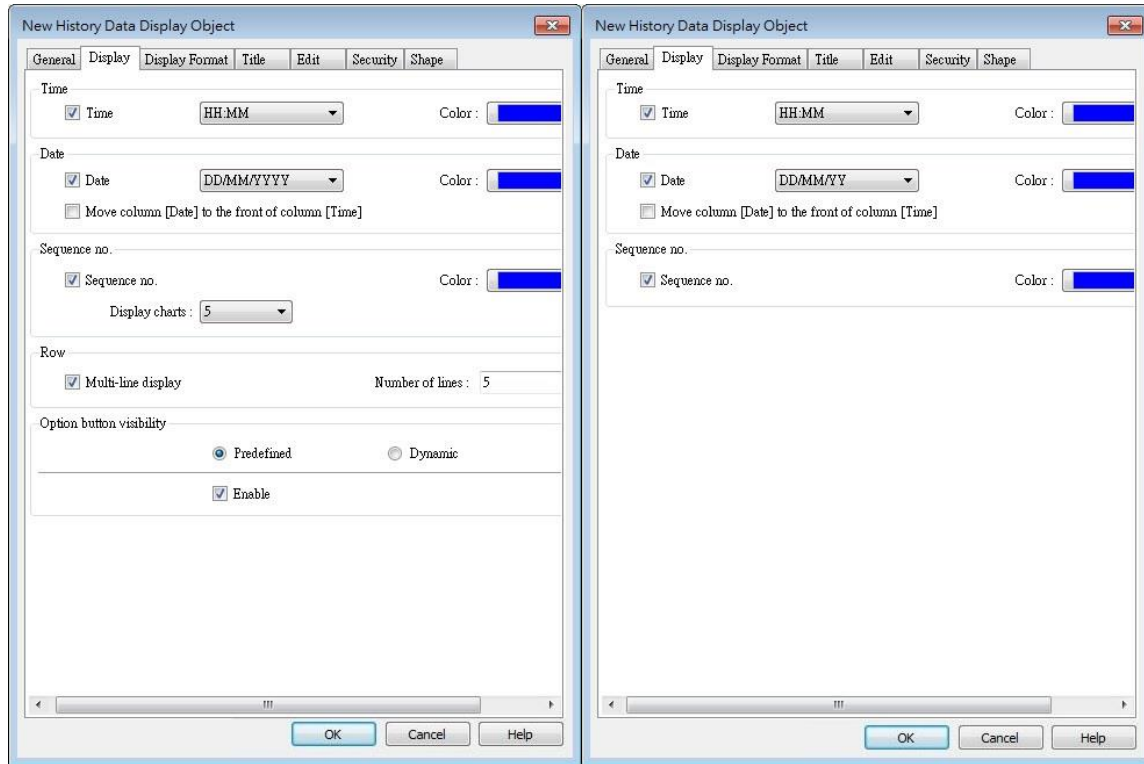



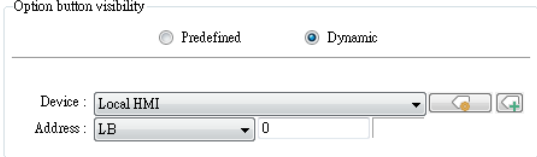
 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

Display Tab

cMT, cMT X

eMT, iE, XE, mTV

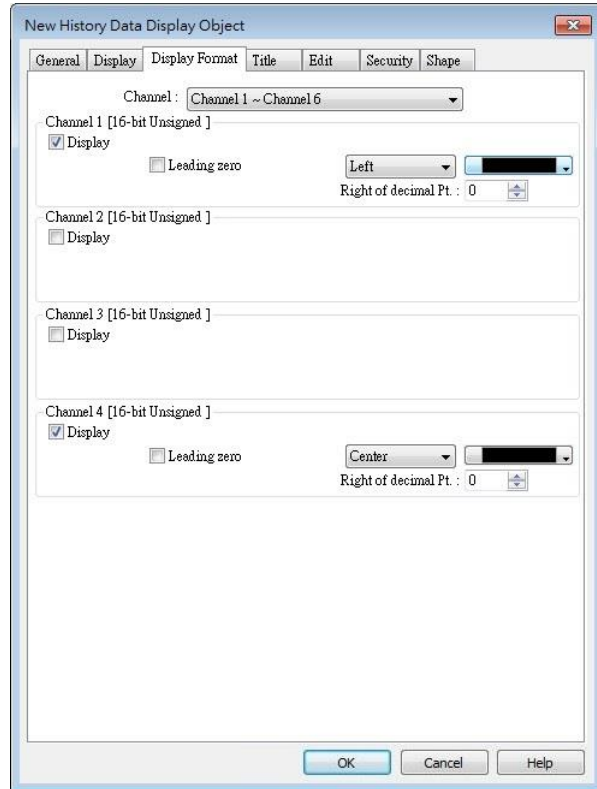
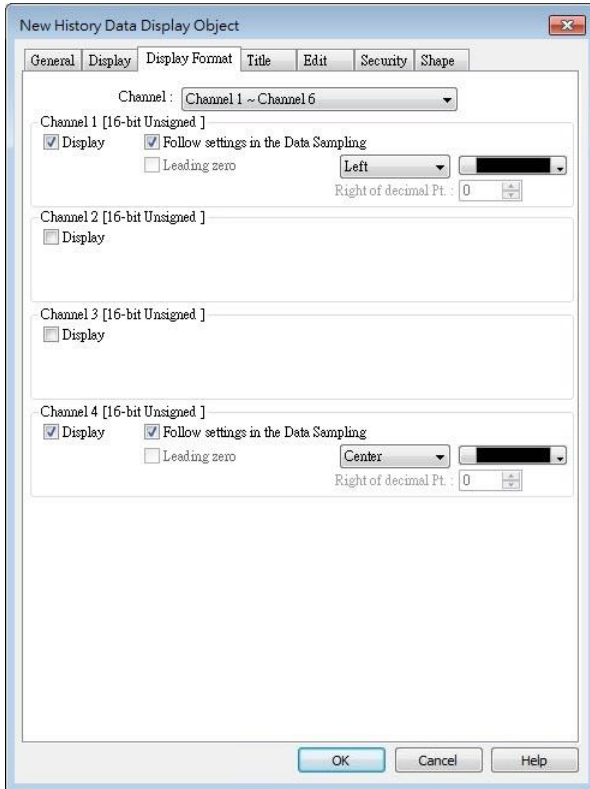


| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Time / Date | Enable or disable showing the time and date and configure its format and color. Move column [Date] to the front of column [Time] Swap the position of column [Date] and column [Time]. |
| Sequence no. | Show the sequence number of all records. |
| Row | Multi-line display Display a specified number of lines of data. Data will be displayed as specified regardless of the actual number of lines of data. |
| Option button visibility (cMT / cMT X Series) | Show or hide the option button  . Predefined Select [Enable] to show the option button. Dynamic  Designate a bit address to control option button visibility. |

Data Format Tab

cMT / cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

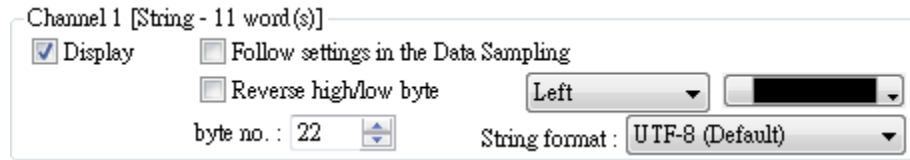
Channel

Each History Data Display object can display up to 64 channels. Check [Display] to select the channels to be shown on the screen. In the figure above, there are 4 channels (channel 1 to channel 4) in the Data Sampling object, and only Ch.1 and Ch.4 are selected. The data formats are shown next to channel name. The data format of each channel is decided by the corresponding Data Sampling objects. The result is shown below:

| No. | Time | Date | ch.1 | ch |
|-----|----------|----------|------|----|
| 12 | 09:50:16 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 11 | 09:50:15 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 | 09:50:14 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 09:50:13 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 8 | 09:50:12 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 09:50:11 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 09:50:10 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 09:50:09 | 10/03/17 | 0 | 0 |

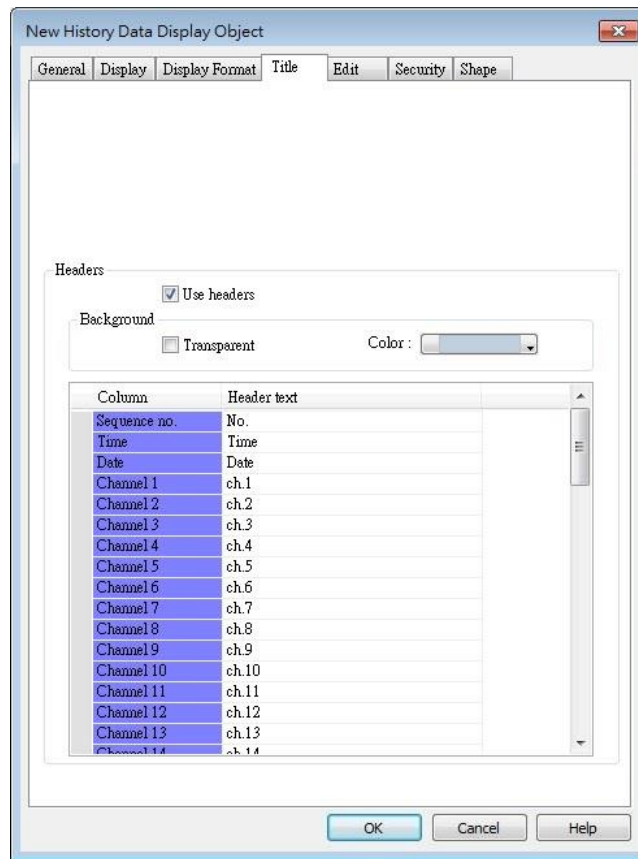
When using cMT / cMT X models, Data Sampling's Data Format settings can be applied to History Data Display object.

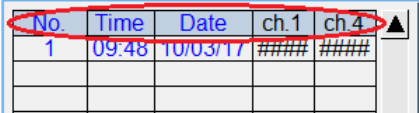
Two display modes are available when displaying [String] format in History Data Display object:



- Follow settings in the Data Sampling.
- Reverse high byte and low byte data and then display.

Title Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Use headers | Enable or disable title, which is marked as shown below:  |
| Background | Transparent When selected, hide the background for title area. Color Set the background color of title. |
| Setting | Defines the text to be shown on the title. The text can be edited in Label Tag Library. Build the Label Tag Library first, and in History Data Display settings dialog select the checkbox in the Label Library column, and then select the label tag. |

| Title name | Label ... | Label tag | Title |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------|
| Sequence no. | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Label_1 | No. |
| Time | <input type="checkbox"/> | | Time |
| Date | <input type="checkbox"/> | | Date |
| Channel 1 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | ch.1 |
| Channel 2 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | ch.2 |
| Channel 3 | <input type="checkbox"/> | | ch.3 |

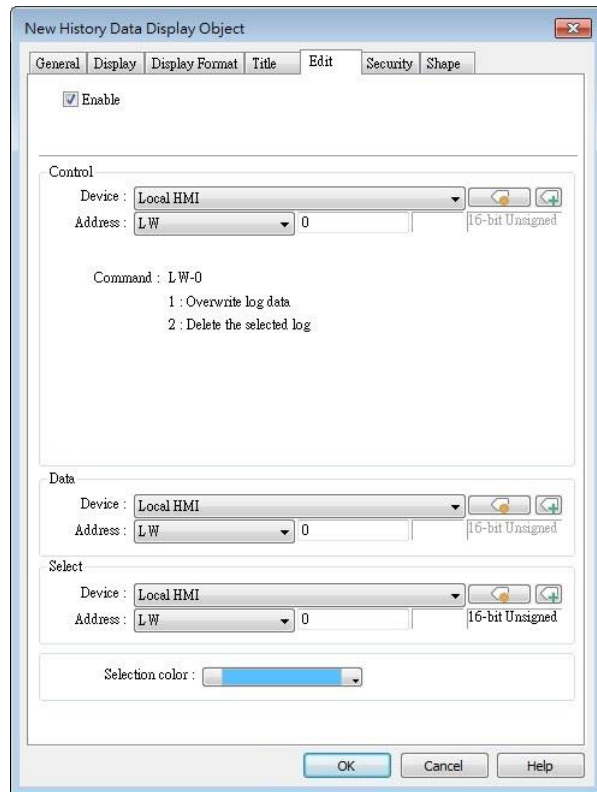
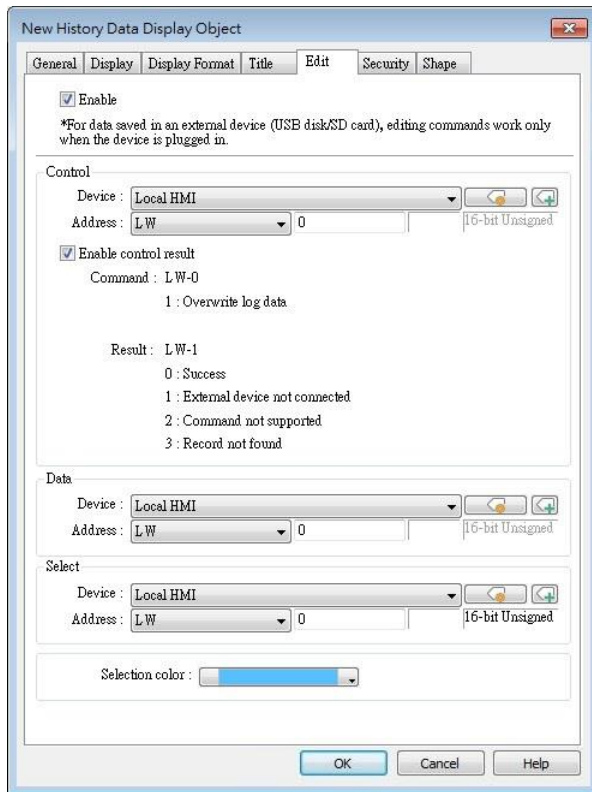
Note

- After running simulation on PC, to run simulation again using the same project that contains some changed data, please find the HMI_memory, SD_card, or usb1 folder in EasyBuilder Pro installation, and then delete the old data sampling records in it, to prevent the system from reading old data in the second simulation.

Edit Tab

cMT / cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

Control address

LW-n: Command

| Value | Description |
|-------|---|
| 1 | The data in Data Address will overwrite the data in data log. |
| 2 | The selected data log will be deleted. |

LW-n+1: Result (cMT / cMT X Series)

| Value | Description |
|-------|---------------------------------------|
| 0 | The command is executed successfully. |
| 1 | The external device is not connected. |
| 2 | The command is not supported. |
| 3 | The record cannot be found. |

Data address

The system will start reading row by row from the selected one in History Data Display, and change the data log accordingly. Please note that the settings in this address must be identical to that in Data Sampling.

Select address


By changing the value in Select Address, the corresponding row in History Data Display can be selected.

Please note that:

1. When the value in Select Address is 0, no row will be selected, and the value in Data Address will stay the same as that of the previously selected row number.
 2. When the value in Select Address exceeds the total number of rows in History Data Display, the last row (the one with largest row number) will be selected.
-

 **Note**

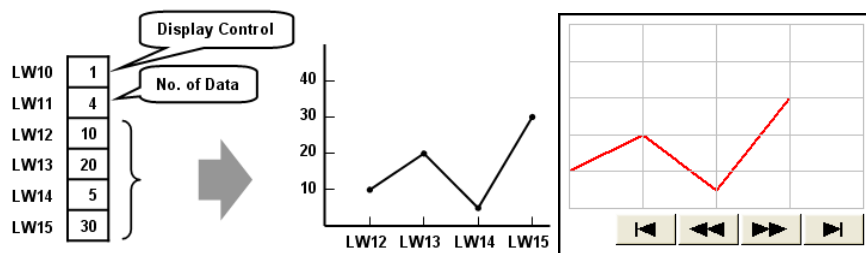
- When an external device is used to save data log, removing the external device will make Edit function ineffective. Editing can keep on when the external device is inserted again and the system starts reading historical data.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.19. Data Block Display

13.19.1. Overview

Data Block is a combination of several word devices with continuous address, where the X axis of Data Block Display object represents the address and the numbers on the Y axis represent the data values in the corresponding address. Data Block Display object can display multiple data blocks. For example, it can display two data blocks LW-12~LW-15 and RW-12~RW-15 in trend curves simultaneously. It is very useful to observe and compare the difference of trend curves.



The display result

13.19.2. Configuration



Click the [Object] » [Chart] » [Data Block Display] icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Data Block Display object will be created.

General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Comment | Description of the object. |
| No. of channel | Set the no of channel for this object. Each channel represents one data block. The maximal number of channels is 12. |
| Watch Line | <p>If enabled, when user touches the [Data Block Display] object, it will display a vertical cursor line on it, and store the data on the line to the designated registers. See Example 1.</p> <p>Allow input (cMT / cMT X Series) With this checkbox selected, entering a value in the specified address for watch line can move the verticle watch line to the desired position.</p> |
| Channel | Select the channel to be configured. |
| Control address | <p>Specify the control address also the data source. Control address is used to control and clear the drawn curve. After executing the operation below, the system will reset the control word to zero.</p> <p>Enter "0" = No action (default) Enter "1" = Draw (Without clear first) Enter "2" = Clear</p> |

Enter "3" = Redraw

No. of data address

If control address is LW-n, then LW-n+1 stores the number of word devices in each data block, i.e. the number of data. The maximum value is 1024.

Data storage start address

If [Offset to start address] is enabled, the [Offset value storage address] will be set as [Control address] + 2.

If select 16-bit data format, the address for each data will be start address, start address + 1, start address + 2 and so on.

If select 32-bit data format, the address for each data will be start address, start address + 2, start address + 4 and so on.

For more information about control address, see Example 2 to 5.

Limit

Set the minimum and maximum limit for the curve.

Note

- Without clearing the drawn lines, Data Block Display can be drawn a number of times by entering value 1 in the control address repeatedly. The way to calculate the maximum number of times is: 32 divided by the number of channels.

1 channel → 32 times

2 channels → 16 times

16 channels → 2 times

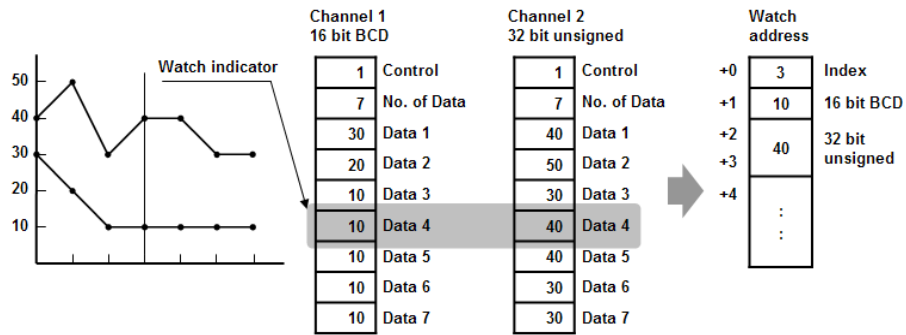
Example 1

How to use watch (Cursor Line) feature

Use "Watch" function to check the value of any point of the curve. When the user touches [Data Block] object, it will display a "cursor line", and the system will write the index and value of that data on the cursor line to the designated address.

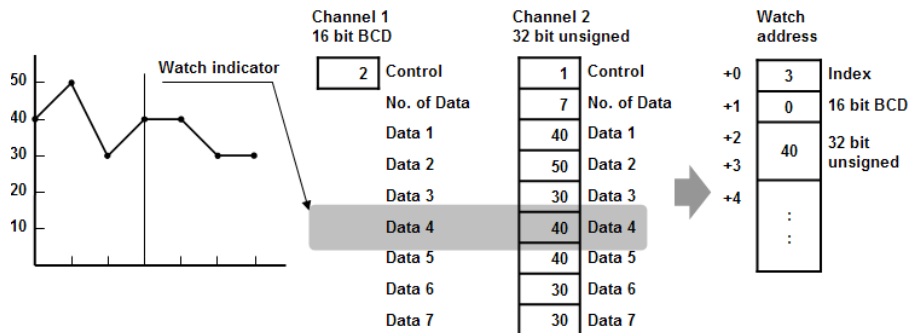
| Data Format | Index Value | Channel 1 Value | Channel 2 Value |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 16-bit | Address | Address + 1 | Address + 2 |
| 32-bit | Address | Address + 2 | Address + 4 |
| 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) | Address | Address + 4 | Address + 8 |

When watch address is set to LW-n, the value written into LW-n represents the channel index number to be called up. (Start form 0)

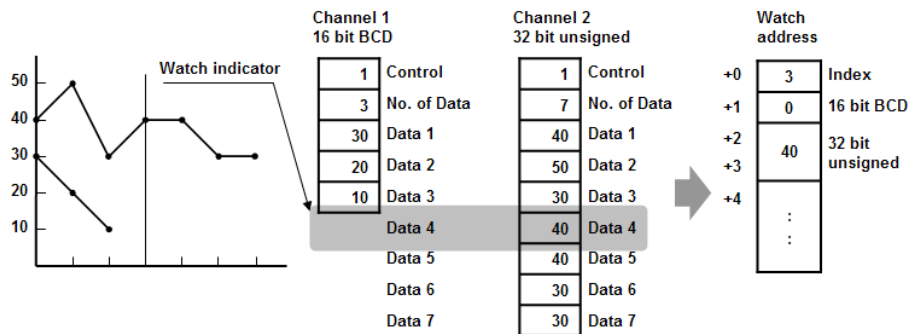


Note

- [Data Index] is a 16 bit unsigned integer. When the designated register of cursor line is 32 bit device, it will be stored in the bit 0-15.
- If the channel to be viewed has no data, "0" will be displayed, as shown below. In the example, there is no data in channel 1, when the cursor points at Data 4, "0" will be displayed as shown below.



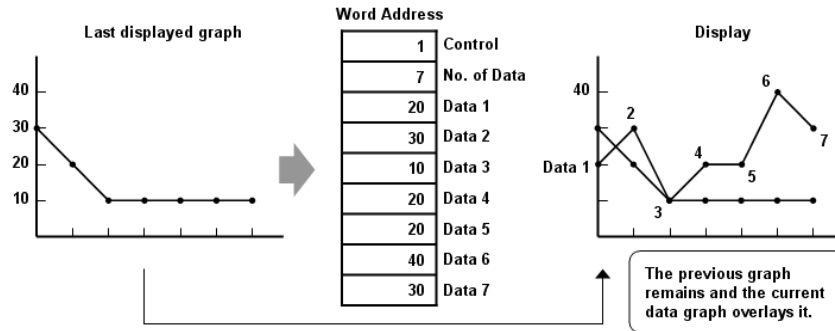
- If there is less data in Channel 1, "0" will be displayed, as shown below.



Example 2

How to show a data block

1. Write the number of data to [No. of data address], i.e. "Control address+1"
2. Store the data consecutively beginning at [Data storage start address].
3. Write "1" to [Control address] to draw the curve without cleaning the plot. All previous curves will not be erased.
4. The system will write "0" to [Control address] after marking the plot.



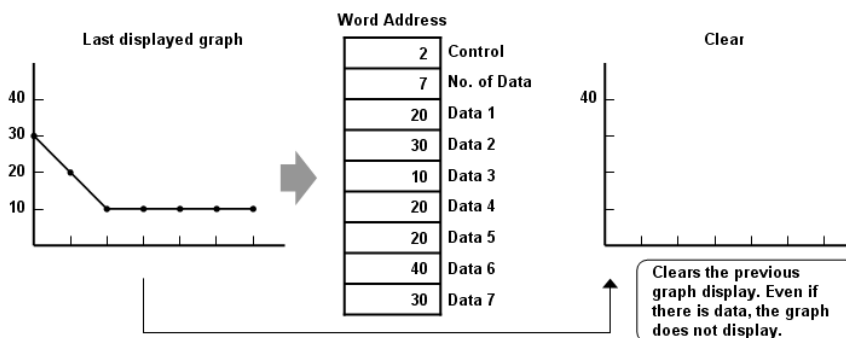
Note

- Do not change the content of [Control address], [No. of data address] and [Data storage start address] between step 3 and step 4 above as doing so might cause error for the trend curve plot.

Example 3

How to clear the graph

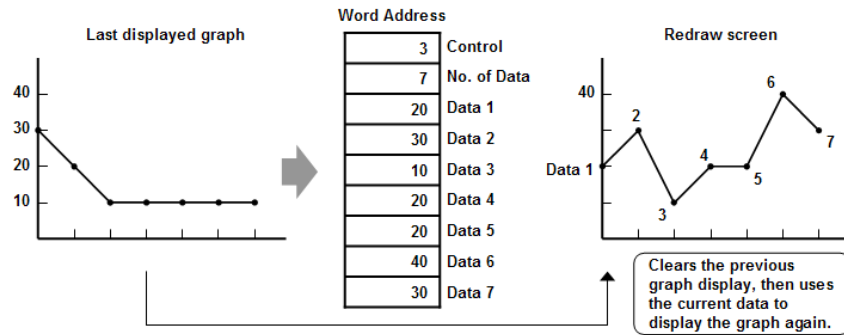
- Write "2" to [Control address], all the trend curves will be cleared.
- The system will write "0" to [Control address] after the trend curve is cleared.



Example 4

How to clear the previous trend curve and display new one

- Write the number of data to [No. of data address], i.e. "control address+1"
- Store the data consecutively beginning at [Data storage start address].
- Write "3" to [Control address], the previous trend curves will be cleared and the new content in data block will be plotted on the screen.
- The system will write "0" to [Control address] after the trend curve has been plotted.



Example 5

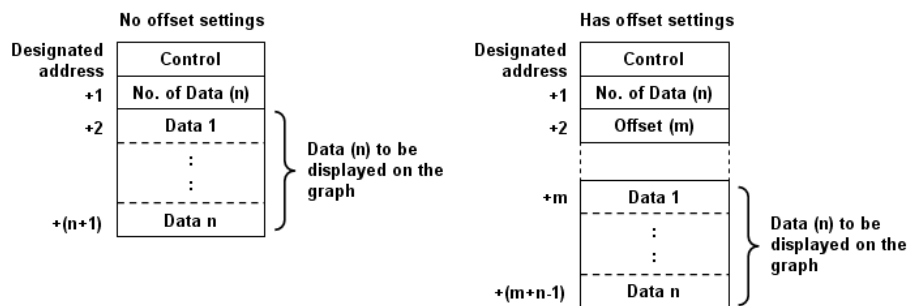
How to use offset mode

If [Offset to start address] is selected, [Control address], [No. of data address], and [Offset value storage address] will use 3 consecutive addresses.

For example, assume the total number of channels is 3 (start from 0 to 2), and the [Control address] are LW-0, LW-100, and LW-200, respectively. Then, the other addresses will be set as follows: (In the example, format 16-bit Unsigned is used and [Offset value storage address] are all m).

| Item | Channel 0 | Channel 1 | Channel 2 |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| Control Address | LW-0 | LW-100 | LW-200 |
| No. of data address | LW-1 | LW-101 | LW-201 |
| Offset value storage address | LW-2 (=m) | LW-102 (=m) | LW-202 (=m) |
| Data 1 | LW-0+m | LW-100+m | LW-200+m |
| Data 2 | LW-1+m | LW-101+m | LW-201+m |
| ... | ... | ... | ... |

The following figure on the left shows the result when offset mode is not used while the figure on the right shows the result when offset mode is used.

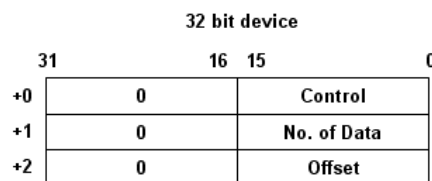


Note

- When [Control address] is set to LW-n, [No. of data address] and [Offset value storage address] are as follows:

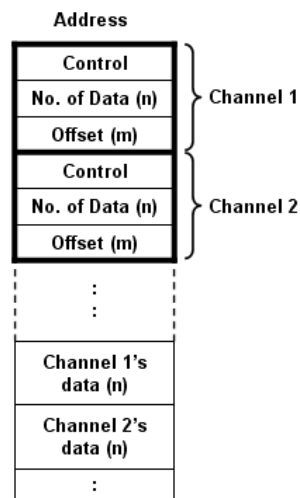
| Data Type | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| Control address | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| No. of data address | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |
| Offset value storage address | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 |

- If the control registers are 32-bit devices, only bit 0-15 will be used for control purpose, bit 16-31 will be ignored. (as illustrated below)

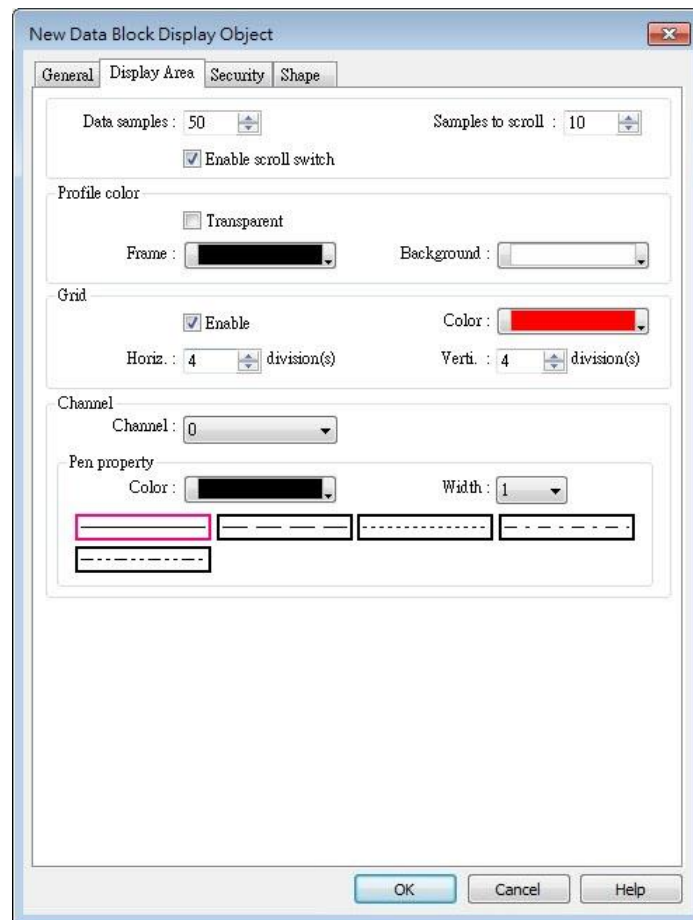


- When the value in [Control address] is not zero, the system will read [No. on data address] and [Offset value storage address].
- It is recommended to use [Offset to start address] for data block display with multiple

channels and the same device type. As shown in the following figure, The control words of channel 1 is located from LW-n, the control words of channel 2 is located from LW-n+3, and so on.



Display Area




| Setting | Description |
|-------------|--------------|
| Description | Data samples |


Configure the maximal number of data samples (points) to be displayed.

Samples to scroll

Configure the number of data samples being scrolled.

Enable scroll switch

Clicking  displays the previous or next data point.

Clicking  displays the first or the last data point.

Profile

Set the color of the frame and background of the object.

Transparent

Hides the background. Color selection will not be available.

Grid

Set the number of horizontal and vertical divisions shown by grid.

Channel

Set the color, width and style of each curve.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.20. XY Plot

13.20.1. Overview

XY Plot object is used to display values for two variables (x,y) for a set of data, where the data comes from word registers. Up to 16 channels can be displayed simultaneously. This object facilitates data observation and analysis. Additionally, negative numbers can be displayed as well.

13.20.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Chart] » [XY Plot] icon on the toolbar to open a [XY Plot] object property dialog box.

General Tab

XY Plot Object's Properties

General | Display Area | Shape | Profile

Comment :

Direction : Right No. of channels : 2

Control Address

PLC name : Local HMI Setting...

Address : LW 10

No. of data address : LW : 10 + 1

Channel : 0

Read address

PLC name : Local HMI

Separated address for X and Y data

X data

PLC name : Local HMI Setting...

Address : LW 100 16-bit Unsigned

Y data

PLC name : Local HMI Setting...

Address : LW 200 16-bit Unsigned

Limits

Dynamic limits

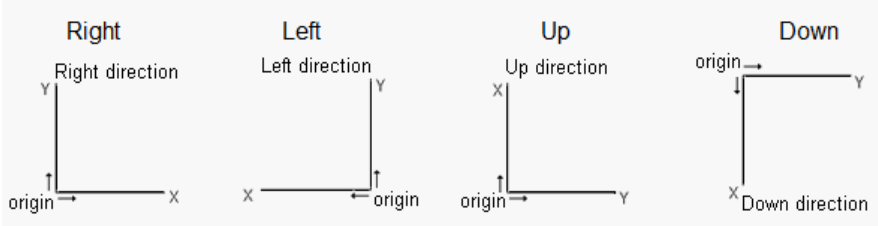
X axis

Low : 0 High : 32767

Y axis

Low : 0 High : 32767

OK Cancel Help

| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|---|-------|--------|------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------|------------|---|
| Direction | <p>There are four selections, right, left, up or down.</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of channels | Set the number of channels for observation. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Control address | <p>Controls the operation of all channels simultaneously. When the [Control address] is LW-n, assigning values to LW-n will issue commands to XY plot according to the table below. Meanwhile, LW-n+1 controls the number of data points plotted. After operation, the [Control address] will be reset to 0.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Control address</th> <th>Value</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3">LW-n</td> <td>1</td> <td>Plots point on XY curve. (The plotted points are kept.)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Clears all XY curves.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Clears then plots new XY curve.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LW-n+1</td> <td>Any number</td> <td>Controls the number of data points plotted.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>No. of data address</p> <p>Controls the number of data points. Each channel can plot up to 1023 points.</p> | Control address | Value | Result | LW-n | 1 | Plots point on XY curve. (The plotted points are kept.) | 2 | Clears all XY curves. | 3 | Clears then plots new XY curve. | LW-n+1 | Any number | Controls the number of data points plotted. |
| Control address | Value | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LW-n | 1 | Plots point on XY curve. (The plotted points are kept.) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2 | Clears all XY curves. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 3 | Clears then plots new XY curve. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LW-n+1 | Any number | Controls the number of data points plotted. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Channel | Select a channel to configure. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Read Address | <p>Device</p> <p>Select a PLC which will be the source of [X data] and [Y data] and designate a read address.</p> <p>The format of the data register blocks used for the display channels depends on whether [Separated address for X and Y data] and/or [Dynamic limits] has been selected. See Example 1.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dynamic limits | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When not selected (See Example 2) <p>The Low and High limits can be set by entering constants. The Low and High limits are used for calculating X and Y range in percentage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When selected (See Example 3) <p>A zoom effect can be created by changing the Low / High Limits.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Example 1

The format of the data register blocks used for the display channels depends on whether [Separated address for X and Y data] has been selected, and if [Dynamic limits] has been selected. The following explains the situations where 16-bit register is used:

- If [Separated address for X and Y data] is **not** selected, and set [Read address] to LW-n:

| | Select [Dynamic limits] | | Not select [Dynamic limits] | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | X data | Y data | X data | Y data |
| Low Limit | LW-n | LW-n+2 | Constant | Constant |
| High Limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+3 | Constant | Constant |
| 1 st data | LW-n+4 | LW-n+5 | LW-n+0 | LW-n+1 |
| 2 nd data | LW-n+6 | LW-n+7 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+3 |
| 3 rd data | LW-n+8 | LW-n+9 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+5 |
| 4 th data | LW-n+10 | LW-n+11 | LW-n+6 | LW-n+7 |

- If [Separated address for X and Y data] is selected, and set [X data] to LW-m, [Y data] to LW-n:

| | Select [Dynamic limits] | | Not select [Dynamic limits] | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|----------|
| | X data | Y data | X data | Y data |
| Low Limit | LW-m+0 | LW-n+0 | Constant | Constant |
| High Limit | LW-m+1 | LW-n+1 | Constant | Constant |
| 1 st data | LW-m+2 | LW-n+2 | LW-m+0 | LW-n+0 |
| 2 nd data | LW-m+3 | LW-n+3 | LW-m+1 | LW-n+1 |
| 3 rd data | LW-m+4 | LW-n+4 | LW-m+2 | LW-n+2 |
| 4 th data | LW-m+5 | LW-n+5 | LW-m+3 | LW-n+3 |

Example 2

When [Dynamic limits] is not selected, the Low and High limits can be set. The Low and High limits are used for calculating X and Y range in percentage.

$$\text{Scale (\%)} = \frac{\text{Read Address Value} - \text{Low Limit}}{\text{High Limit} - \text{Low Limit}}$$

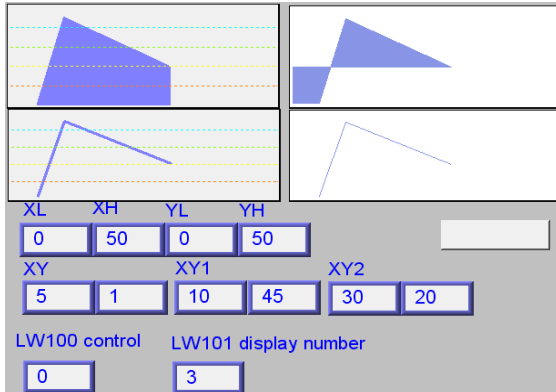
If [Separated address for X and Y data] is **not** selected and the address is LW-n, the corresponding limits are retrieved from the addresses as shown in the following table.

| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit | 64-bit (cMT / cMT X only) |
|-------------------|--------|--------|---------------------------|
| X axis low limit | LW-n | LW-n | LW-n |
| X axis high limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 |
| Y axis low limit | LW-n+2 | LW-n+4 | LW-n+8 |
| Y axis high limit | LW-n+3 | LW-n+6 | LW-n+12 |

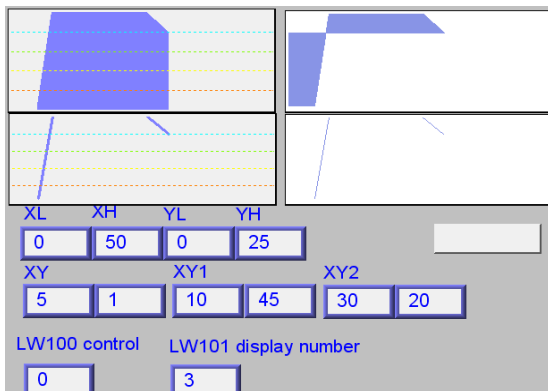
Example 3

If **[Dynamic limits]** is selected, a zoom effect can be created by changing the setting of Low / High Limits.

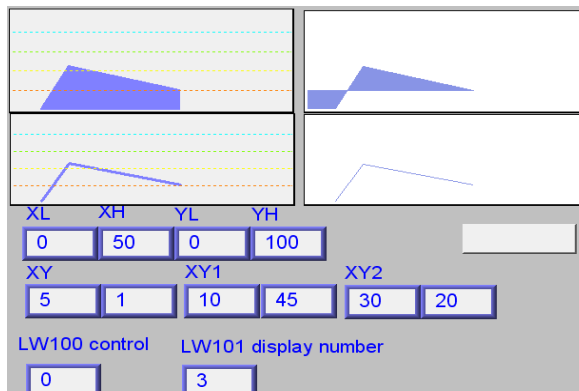
In the following example, XL=X low limit, XH=X high limit, YL=Y low limit, YH=Y high limit, and XY, XY1, XY2 are three XY data. When changing the high limits of X and Y axis, the result is shown below:




Original



Change the high limit of Y axis to 25.
(zoom in)



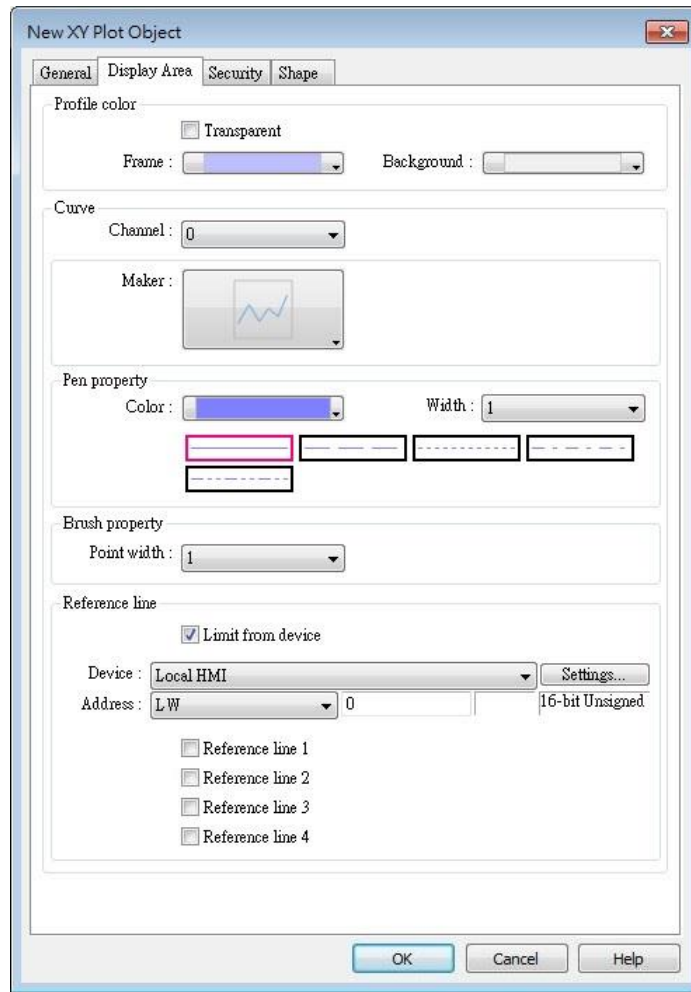
Change the high limit of Y axis to 100 (zoom out)

 For more information, see “13.17 Trend Display”.

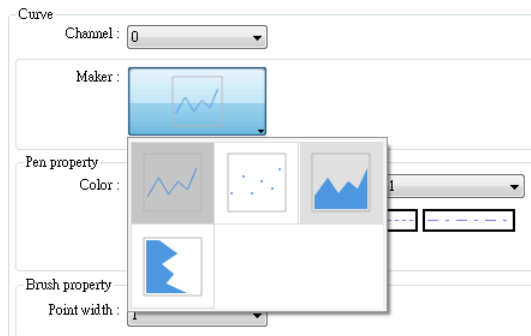
Note

- X and Y data can be set to different formats. For example: If X data uses 16-bit unsigned, Y data uses 32-bit signed, please note the address setting.
- When using a Tag PLC, such as AB tag PLC, X and Y must be in the same format. When using different formats a warning will be shown.

Display Area Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Profile color | Select the color of the frame and the background, or select [Transparent] check box to hide the frame and background. |
| Curve | For each channel select the properties of color, width, and line style. |
| Maker | Select the style of XY Plot. For eMT/iE/XE/mTV series, there are four different types of XY plot as shown below: |



For cMT / cMT X Series, , there are six different types of XY plot as shown below:



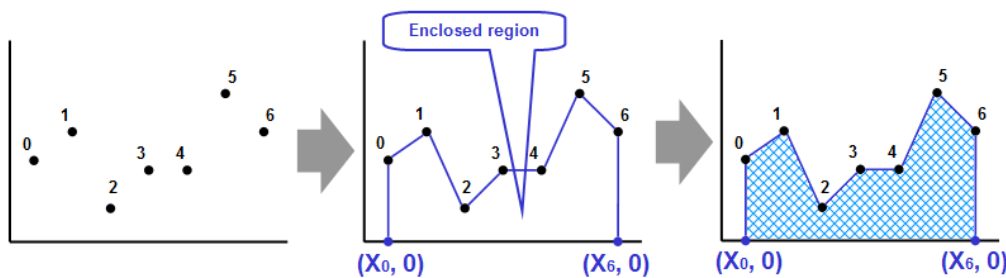
See Example 4.

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| Pen property | Select color, width and style for the line in XY plot. |
| Brush property | Select point width. |
| Reference line | Up to 4 horizontal reference lines can be shown on the graph. Fill in high, low limits and Y axis percentage values. Different colors can be selected for each reference line. If [Limit from PLC] is selected, designate a register to be the read address of reference line. |

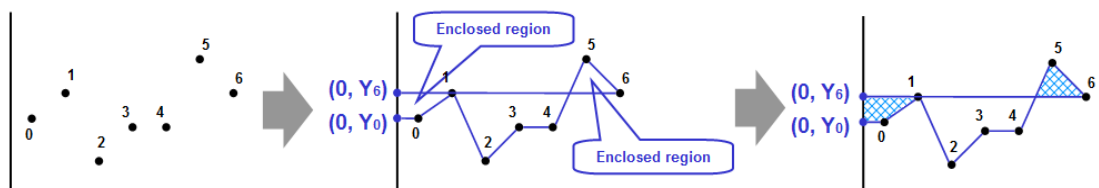
Example 4

The curve shown in the following figure is drawn with 7 points numbered from P0 to P6. The steps the system draws the X-axis Projection are:

1. Calculates the two points in X-axis – $(X_0, 0)$ and $(X_6, 0)$.
2. Link all the points in the order of $(X_0, 0)$, P0... P6, $(X_6, 0)$ and returns to $(X_0, 0)$ at last.
3. Fill out all enclosed areas.



Similarly for Y-axis projection:



 **Note**


- Without clearing the drawn points, XY Plot can be drawn a number of times by entering value 1 in the control address repeatedly. The way to calculate the maximum number of times is: 32 divided by the number of channels.
 - 1 channel → 32 times
 - 2 channels → 16 times
 - 16 channels → 2 times

13.21. Alarm Bar and Alarm Display

13.21.1. Overview

Alarm Bar and Alarm Display objects are used to display alarm messages which are defined in Event (Alarm) Log objects. When the trigger conditions are met, events or alarms will be displayed as they occur in chronological order in Alarm Bar or Alarm Display object.

Alarm Bar scrolls all alarm messages in one single display line, whereas Alarm Display shows alarm messages in multiple lines.

 For more information, see “7 Event Log”.

! (When LW 1 >= 10) 13:21:06 Event 0 (when LW0

Alarm Bar - Displays alarm messages in one scrolling line.

13:12:06 13:21:38 Event 2 (when LB10 = ON)
13:12:06 13:21:38 Event 3 (when LB11 = ON)
13:12:06 13:21:38 Event 0 (when LW0 == 100)
13:12:06 13:21:38 Event 1 (When LW 1 >= 10)

Alarm Display – Displays alarm messages in multiple lines.

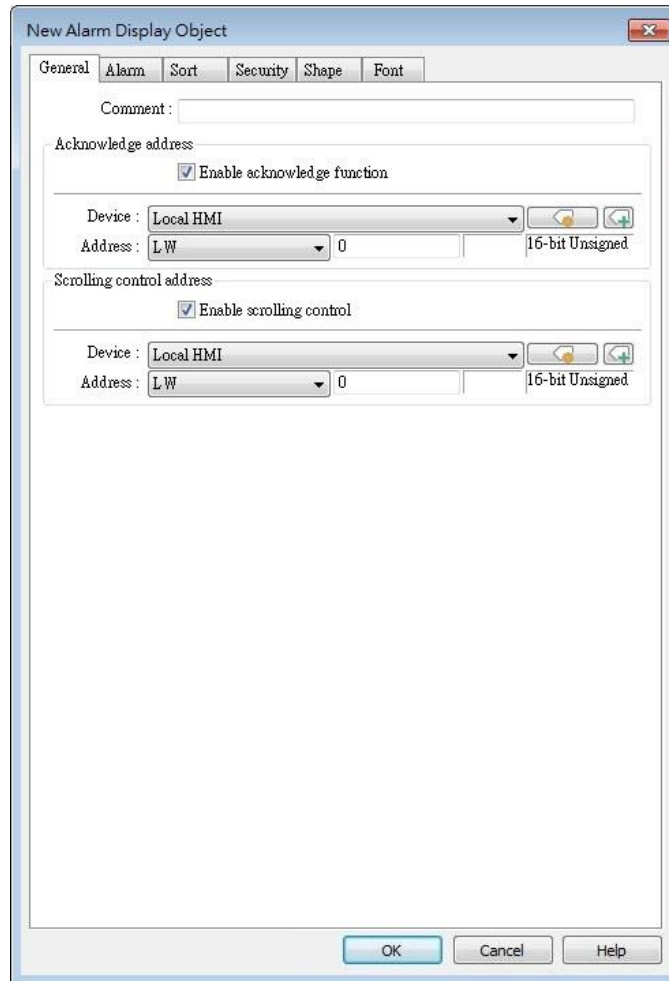
13.21.2. Configuration



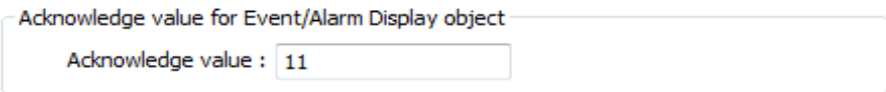
Click [Data/History] » [Alarm Display] or [Alarm Bar] icon on the toolbar to open the object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new object will be created.

General Tab

The difference between these two objects is that Alarm Display allows an [Acknowledge address] and a [Scrolling control address] to be set.



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Enable acknowledge function | If selected, the [Acknowledge value] selected for the associated event, specified in Alarm (Event) Log » Message tab will be written to the [Acknowledge address] designated in Alarm Display. For more information, see “7 Event Log”. |
| Scrolling control address | If enabled, the value in the designated control address indicates the number of lines to be scrolled down. The minimal value is 0, which indicates the first line. Please note that with this address enabled, the horizontal and vertical scroll bars will not be available on the object; please make sure that the width of the object is enough for completely showing the content. |



 **Note**

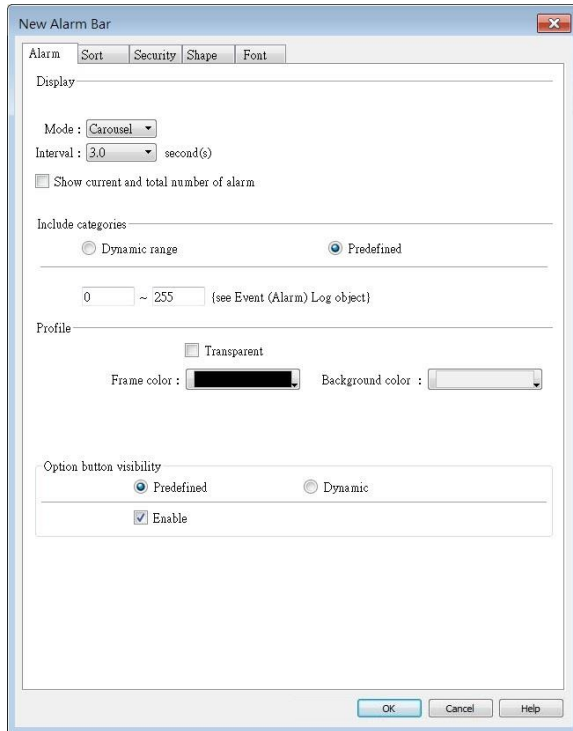
- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, press and hold the event on the screen to

acknowledge an event; drag a finger on the screen to scroll.

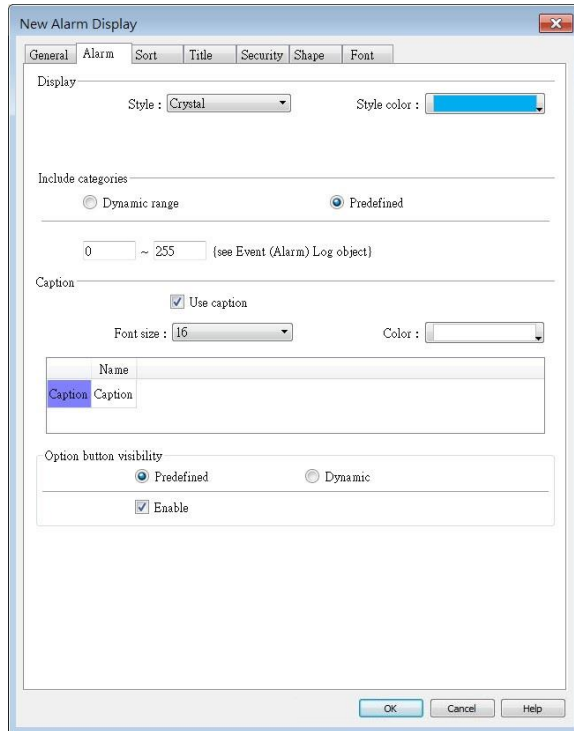
- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, a default minimal row height exists in Alarm Display objects that have enabled Acknowledge function. The minimal row height prevents the rows to be touch by mistake. On a small-sized HMI, the row height may be slightly taller when Acknowledge function is enabled.

Alarm Tab

Alarm Bar



Alarm Display



Setting

Description

Display

Display settings are only available for Alarm Bar.

iP/iE/XE/eMT/mTV Series

Display _____

Speed : Speed 5 ▾

Move smoothly (may lead to higher CPU usage)

When [Move smoothly] option is selected, the message will move along the Alarm Bar object more smoothly. Please note that enabling this may lead to high CPU loading.

cMT / cMT X Series

The available modes are [Carousel] and [Marquee].

Display _____

Mode : ▾

Interval : ▾ second(s)

Show current and total number of alarm

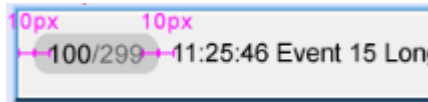
Display _____

Mode : ▾ ⓘ

Speed : ▾

Multi-line display

When [Carousel] mode is selected, the option to display the current and total alarm count and set the interval in seconds can be enabled.



When [Marquee] mode is selected, the speed of text movement in the Alarm Bar object can be adjusted. Enabling multi-line display allows the event content to be shown in multiple lines within the Alarm Bar object. Please consider the performance impact when using this mode.

Include categories

Events in the selected category will be displayed. The categories are set in Event (Alarm) Log object.

For example, if the category is set to “2 to 4” here, only events in categories 2, 3, 4 will be displayed. For more information, see “7 Event Log”.

cMT / cMT X Series

Dynamic Category Range is an option available only for cMT Series models. With this option selected, an address can be designated for dynamically selecting event categories to be displayed.

Include categories: _____

Predefined Dynamic category range

Device : ▾

Address : ▾

Range begin : LW-0

Range end : LW-1

Caption

Caption settings are only available for Alarm Display on cMT / cMT X Series.


Caption _____

Use caption

Font size : 16 Color : _____

| Name |
|---------|
| Caption |

Option button visibility (cMT / cMT X Series)

Show or hide the option button .



Predefined

Select [Enable] to show the option button.

Dynamic

Option button visibility

Predefined Dynamic

Device : Local HMI  

Address : LB 0

Designate a bit address to control option button visibility.

Sort Tab

Alarm Bar

New Alarm Bar Object

Alarm Sort Security Shape Font

Format

Sort

Order : Time ascending

Order & Characters

| Display items | Display order |
|--|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trigger date | Trigger time |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trigger time | Message |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Message | |

Date : MM/DD/YYYY Time : HH:MM:SS

OK Cancel Help

Alarm Display

New Alarm Display Object

General Alarm Sort Title Security Shape Font

Format

Sort

Order : Ascending Sort by : Priority level

Order & Characters

| Display items | Display ch... | Display order |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trigger date | 0 | Trigger time |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Trigger time | 0 | Message |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Message | 20 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Occurrence count | 0 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Elapsed time | 0 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Priority level | 0 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Category | 10 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subcategory 1 | 10 | |

* Each column width is determined by: "Display chars" * (width of the character 'x')

* Set "Display chars" to 0 to autofit column width to the contents. (Exception: Event message)

Date : MM/DD/YYYY Time : HH:MM:SS

OK Cancel Help

Setting

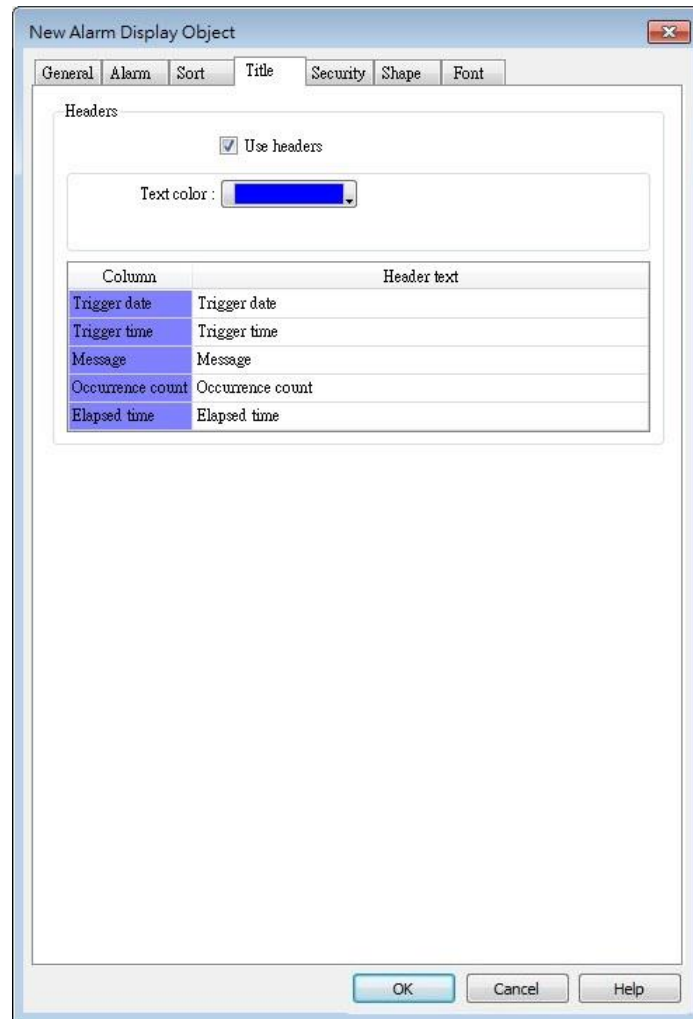
Order (Alarm Bar)

Description

Time ascending
Latest event is placed last in the list (the bottom).

| | |
|------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Time descending Latest event is placed first in the list (the top).</p> |
| Order (Alarm Display) | <p>Sort by:</p> <p>Ascending – Priority Level (cMT / cMT X Series) Event with highest priority level is placed last in the list (the bottom).</p> <p>Descending – Priority Level (cMT / cMT X Series) Event with highest priority level is placed first in the list (the top).</p> <p>Ascending – Occurrence Count Event with highest occurrence count is placed last in the list (the bottom).</p> <p>Descending – Occurrence Count Event with highest occurrence count is placed first in the list (the top).</p> <p>Ascending - Time Latest event is placed last in the list (the bottom).</p> <p>Descending - Time Latest event is placed first in the list (the top).</p> |
| Display order | Select the items to be displayed and use the up and down arrow buttons to adjust the display order of the alarms. |
| Date | <p>Displays the date tag with each alarm message. The four formats of date tag:</p> <p>MM/DD/YY 、 DD/MM/YY 、 DD/MM/YY 、 YY/MM/DD</p> |
| Time | <p>Displays the time tag with each alarm message. The four formats of time tag:</p> <p>HH:MM:SS 、 HH:MM 、 DD:HH:MM 、 HH</p> |

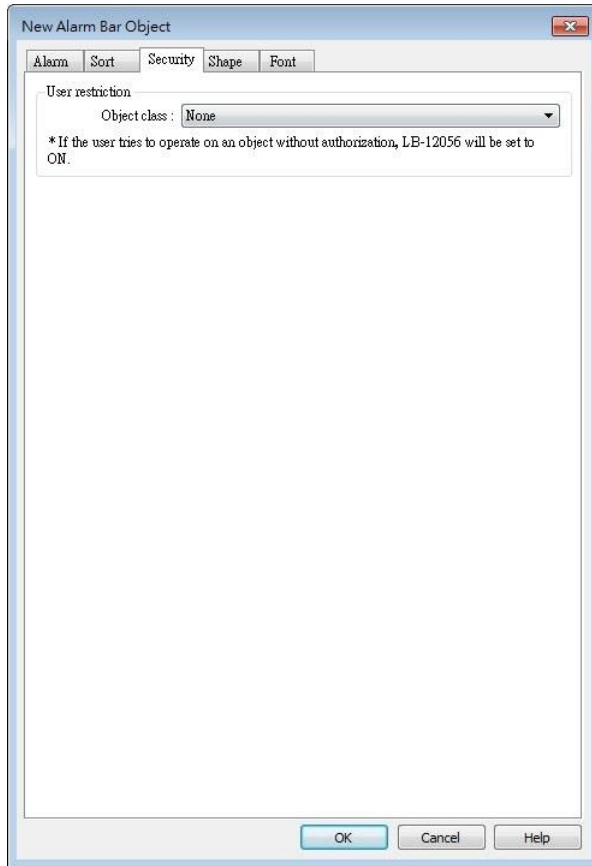
Title Tab



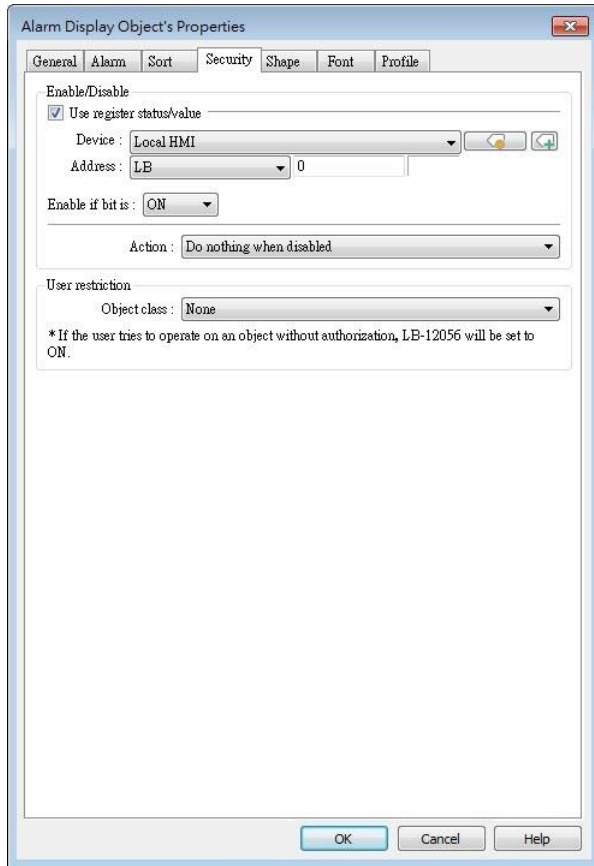
Title settings are available on cMT Series. With [Use headers] selected, the text color and column headers can be configured.

Security Tab

Alarm Bar



Alarm Display



Setting

Description

Interlock

When [Use interlock function] check box is selected, whether the object is operable is determined by the state of a designated Bit address. As shown in the above settings, if LB-0 is ON, the object is operable.

Hide when disabled

When the designated Bit is OFF, the object will be hidden.

User restriction

Set the security class of the object to be operated by an authorized user.

Object class

“None” means any user can operate this object. Only account “admin” can operate “Administrator” object class.

Make invisible while protected

When the user's privilege does not match the object class, the object will be hidden.

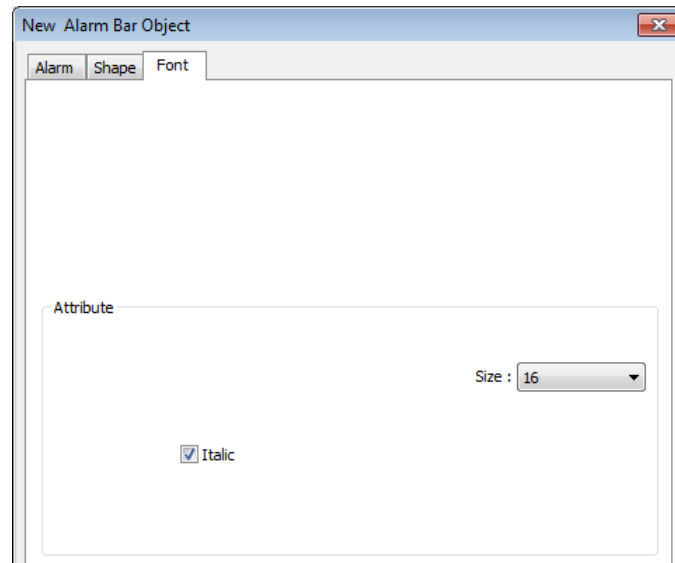
When this check box is deselected in Alarm Display

object settings, the unauthorized user can see the Alarm Display object, but cannot trigger the object or make any change.

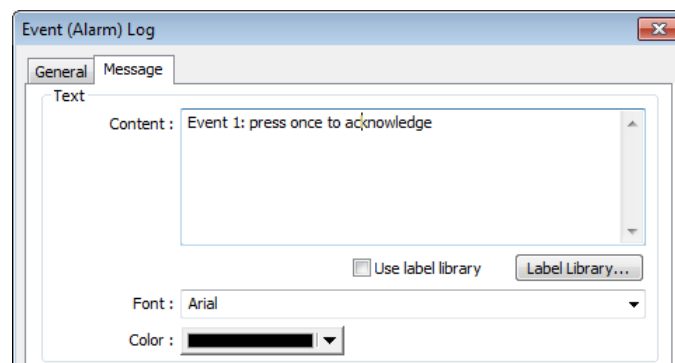
This check box is greyed out in Alarm Bar object settings.

Font Tab

Set the font size or select [Italic].



The font, color, and content of the alarm messages displayed in Alarm Bar and Alarm Display objects are set in Alarm (Event) Log object:



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.22. Event Display

13.22.1. Overview

The Event Display object displays events from the Event (Alarm) Log that meet the specified trigger conditions. These displayed events can be sorted based on time, occurrence count, or priority level. The Event Display object provides information about the events, including the trigger date / time, acknowledge time, recovered time, message, occurrence count, elapsed time, priority level, category, and subcategory. Furthermore, it is capable of displaying multi-lined messages as well.

| | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|---------------------------|
| 8 | 12/13/06 | 22:03:15 | | Event 3 (when LB11 = ON) |
| 7 | 12/13/06 | 22:03:14 | 22:03:17 | Event 2 (when LB10 = ON) |
| 6 | 12/13/06 | 22:03:13 | | Event 1 (When LW 1 >= 10) |
| 5 | 12/13/06 | 22:03:12 | | Event 0 (when LW0 == 100) |
| 4 | 12/13/06 | 22:02:57 | | Event 3 (when LB11 = ON) |
| 3 | 12/13/06 | 22:02:56 | 22:03:04 | Event 2 (when LB10 = ON) |
| 2 | 12/13/06 | 22:02:56 | 22:02:58 | Event 1 (When LW 1 >= 10) |

| | | | | | |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1 | 07/27/10 | 14:32:56 | 14:32:57 | 14:32:59 | Event 0 LW 0 < 2 Multi-text |
|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|

Multi-text

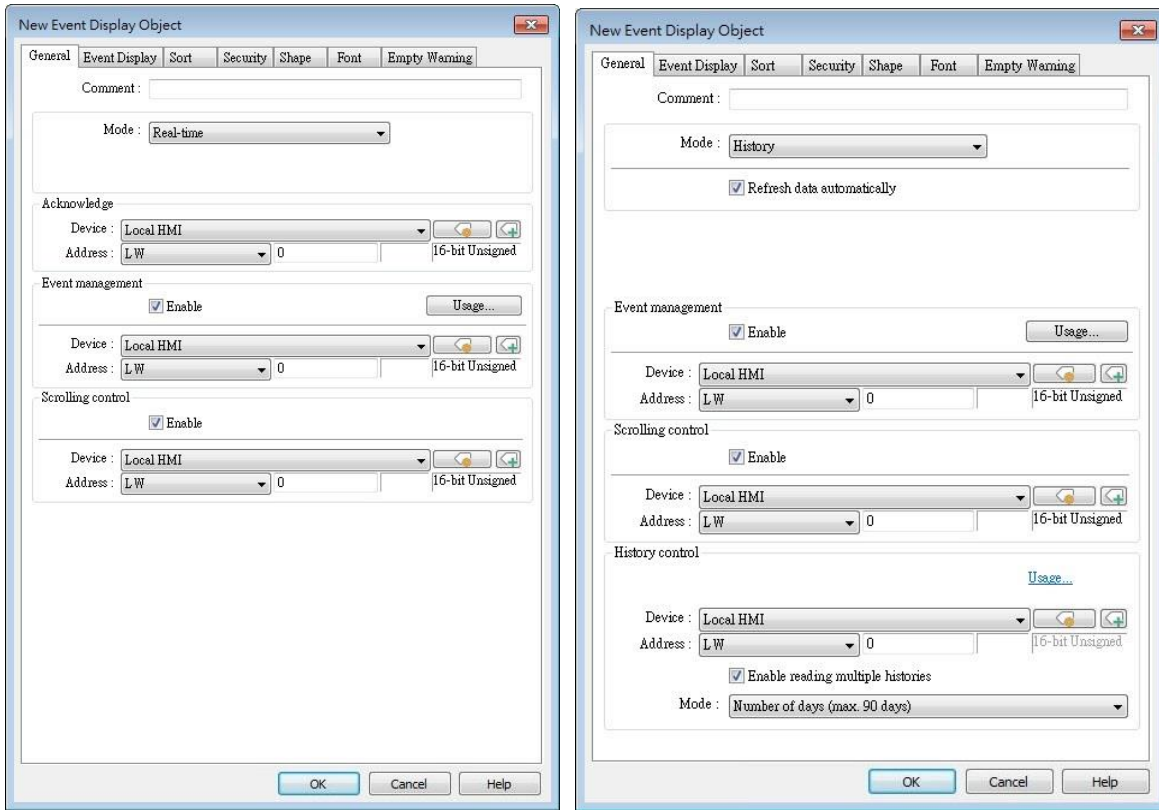
13.22.2. Configuration



Click [Data/History] »[Event Display] icon on the toolbar to open an Event Display object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Event Display object will be created.

General Tab

13.22.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

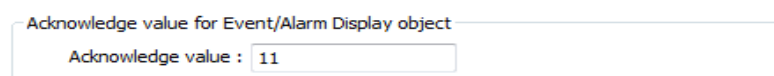
Mode

The available modes are: [Real-time] and [History].

- Real-time
All the events triggered since HMI starts up are displayed.
- History
The system reads the event log in HMI memory and displays them. The content can be updated by changing window. In case when the trend display shows history data from today, the display will refresh once per second.

Acknowledge

When in Real-time mode and an event is acknowledged by touching an active display line, the [Acknowledge value] specified in Event (Alarm) Log object, Message tab, is output to the [Acknowledge address] of Event Display object. For more information, see “7 Event Log”.



History Control

When in History mode and if:

- [Enable reading multiple histories] is **not** selected

The history files are sorted by date and each file is given an index. The latest one is assigned index 0 (in most cases: today), the second latest file is assigned index 1, and so on. The history control address is used to specify the history file to be displayed.

If control address is LW-100, and four files exist with dates: EL_20100720.evt, EL_20100723.evt, EL_20100727.evt, and EL_20100803.evt.

The index value given to each file is shown below:

| Value in LW-100 | The corresponding file |
|-----------------|------------------------|
| 0 | EL_20100803.evt |
| 1 | EL_20100727.evt |
| 2 | EL_20100723.evt |
| 3 | EL_20100720.evt |

- [Enable reading multiple histories] is selected

Displays a list of events triggered in multiple days. The display range is formed by two consecutive addresses. Please note that the history control address is defined differently in “Number of days” mode and in “Index of the last history” mode.






Number of days

Suppose the history control address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The start day index (which is expressed as the number of days before today. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.)

[LW-n+1]: The total number of days to display. The days are calculated backward from the start day.

Example: If today were 2010/6/10, and LW-n = 1, LW-n+1 = 3, then the data range will start from 1 day before today, which is 20100609 (yesterday), and include data for 3 days: 20100607~20100609.

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------|-----|
|  EL_20100604 | No.4 | 1 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100605 | No.3 | 6 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100608 | No.2 | 17 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100609 | No.1 | 4 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100610 | No.0 | 12 KB | EVT |






Index of the last history

Suppose the history control address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The index value of the file to start. 0: the latest file, 1: the second latest file, and so on.


[LW-n+1]: The index value of the file to end. The specified value must be greater than that of the start index.

Example: If LW-n = 1 and LW-n+1 = 3, then file No.1, No.2, No.3 will be displayed.

| | | | |
|---|-------------|-------|-----|
|  EL_20100604 | No.4 | 1 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100605 | No.3 | 6 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100608 | No.2 | 17 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100609 | No.1 | 4 KB | EVT |
|  EL_20100610 | No.0 | 12 KB | EVT |

The maximum size of data that can be displayed is 4MB. Data exceeding the limit will not be displayed.

The following shows how data will be displayed according to data size.
 5 history data, each is 0.5MB → Data displayed: 8 x 0.5MB
 5 history data, each is 1MB → Data displayed: 4 x 1MB
 5 history data, each is 1.5MB → Data displayed:
 2 x 1.5MB+1 x 1MB (partial)

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Event management

Enable event management

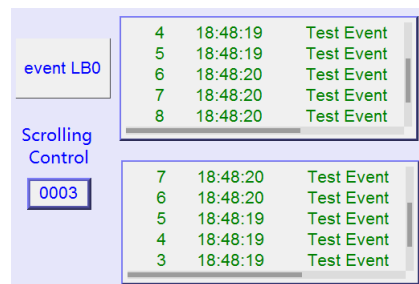
If this check box is selected, writing a specific value into register LW-n and LW-n+1, where n is an arbitrary number, will control [Event Display] object with different commands as shown below:

| Address | Value | Command |
|---------|-------|--|
| LW-n | 0 | Display all events. |
| | 1 | Hide [Confirmed] events. |
| | 2 | Hide [Recovered] events. |
| | 3 | Hide [Confirmed] or [Recovered] events. |
| | 4 | Hide [Confirmed] and [Recovered] events. |
| LW-n+1 | 1 | In real-time mode, delete a single selected event. |


Scrolling control

If enabled, the value in the designated control address indicates the number of lines to be scrolled down. The minimal value is 0, which indicates the first line.

In the following figure, there are 10 events recorded in the object, and value 3 is set at the control address. The upper event object displays the events in time ascending order, and begins at the 4th event; on the other hand, the lower one displays the events in time descending order, and begins at the 7th event.

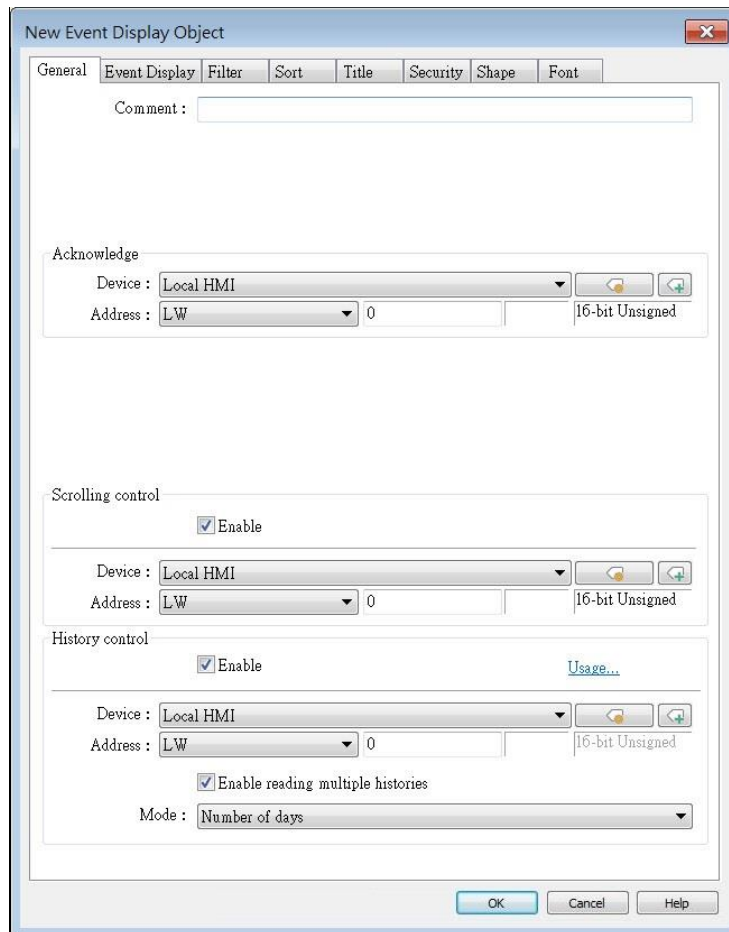


If [Scrolling control address] is enabled, the scroll bar cannot be used for scrolling, but still shows the relative position of the content. If the control address holds a value that is larger than the total number of lines, the display will stroll to the end. Please note that with this address enabled, the horizontal and vertical scroll bars will not be available on the object; please make sure that the width of the object is enough for completely showing the content.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection

before playing the film.

13.22.2.2. cMT, cMT X Series



For cMT / cMT X models, only events with “save to history” option selected in the Event (Alarm) Log settings can be displayed in the Event Display object. The events that are not set to be saved in the history can be displayed using the Alarm Bar or Alarm Display object.

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Acknowledge | When an event is acknowledged, the value specified in the Acknowledge Value field under the Message tab of the Event (Alarm) Log settings will be outputted to the Acknowledge address of the Event Display object. For more information, see “7 Event Log”. |
| | Acknowledge value for Event/Alarm Display object <div style="border: 1px solid gray; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Acknowledge value : 11 </div> |
| Scrolling control address | If enabled, the value in the designated control address indicates the number of lines to be scrolled down. The minimal value is 0, which indicates the first line. |
| History | ● [Enable reading multiple histories] is not selected |

Control

The history files are sorted by date and each file is given an index which is expressed as the number of days before today. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on. The history control address is used to specify the history file to be displayed.

- [Enable reading multiple histories] is selected

Displays a list of events triggered in multiple days. The display range is formed by two consecutive addresses. Please note that the history control address is defined differently in “Number of days” mode and in “Specific days” mode.

Number of days

Suppose the history control address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The start day index (which is expressed as the number of days before today. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.)

[LW-n+1]: The total number of days to display. The days are calculated backward from the start day.

Specific days


Suppose the history control address is set to LW-n, then:

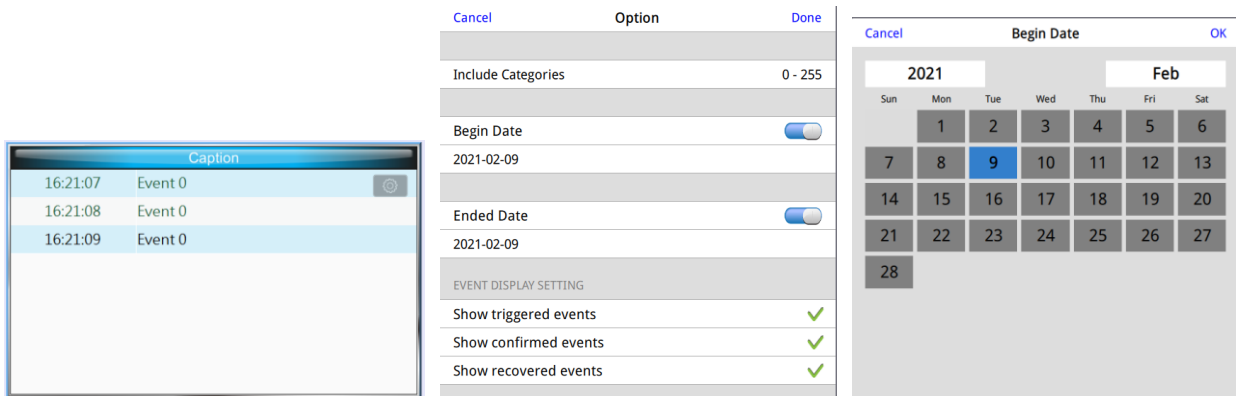
[LW-n]: The start day index. 0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.

[LW-n+1]: The end day index. The specified value must be greater than that of the start day index.

Example: When start = 4 and end = 7, the specified days will be 4 days before to 7 days before.

For cMT / cMT X Series, all the events that occurred are displayed and updated in real-time.

Press the Option Button  in the upper-right corner of the object and set the start and end date. If the dates are not set specifically, all the events are displayed.



The screenshot displays three components: an event list, an options menu, and a date selection calendar.

Event List: A table with columns for time and event name.

| Time | Event Name |
|----------|------------|
| 16:21:07 | Event 0 |
| 16:21:08 | Event 0 |
| 16:21:09 | Event 0 |

Options Menu: A list of settings for event display.

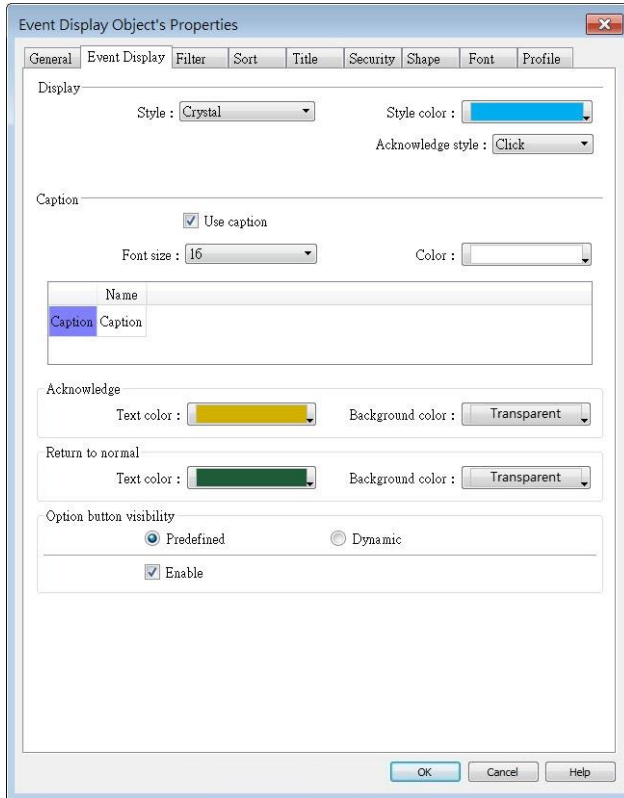
- Include Categories: 0 - 255
- Begin Date: 2021-02-09 (toggle on)
- Ended Date: 2021-02-09 (toggle on)
- EVENT DISPLAY SETTING
 - Show triggered events: ✓
 - Show confirmed events: ✓
 - Show recovered events: ✓

Calendar: A monthly calendar for February 2021. The date 9 is selected.

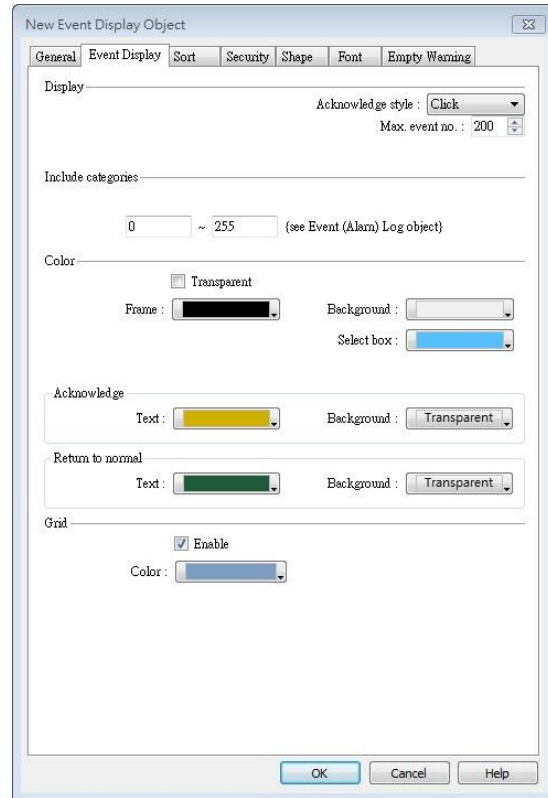
| 2021 | | | Feb | | | |
|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Sun | Mon | Tue | Wed | Thu | Fri | Sat |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 |
| 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 |
| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 |
| 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
| 28 | | | | | | |

Event Display Tab

cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

Include categories

Events in the selected category will be displayed. The categories are set in Event (Alarm) Log object. For example, if the category is set to 2 to 4 here, only events in categories 2, 3, 4 will be displayed. For more information, see “7 Event Log”.

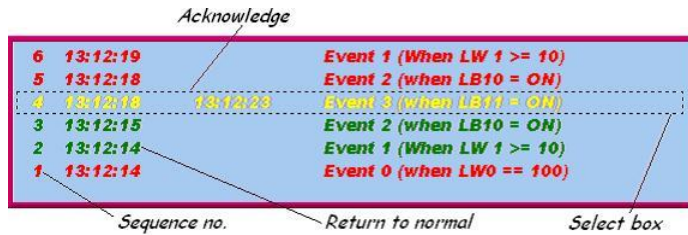
Acknowledge style

Select [Click] or [Double Click] to acknowledge each single event. When an event occurs the user can tap the event line once or twice to acknowledge the new event. When acknowledged, the text color of the event will change to the selected color, and the acknowledge value associated with that event will be sent to the register designated in [Acknowledge address]. If the address is set to LW-100, and the acknowledge value is set to 31, when user acknowledges the event, value 31 is written to LW-100. This can be used in conjunction with Indirect Window object so that when an event is acknowledged, the corresponding message window is displayed.

Max. event no. (eMT, iE, XE, mTV)

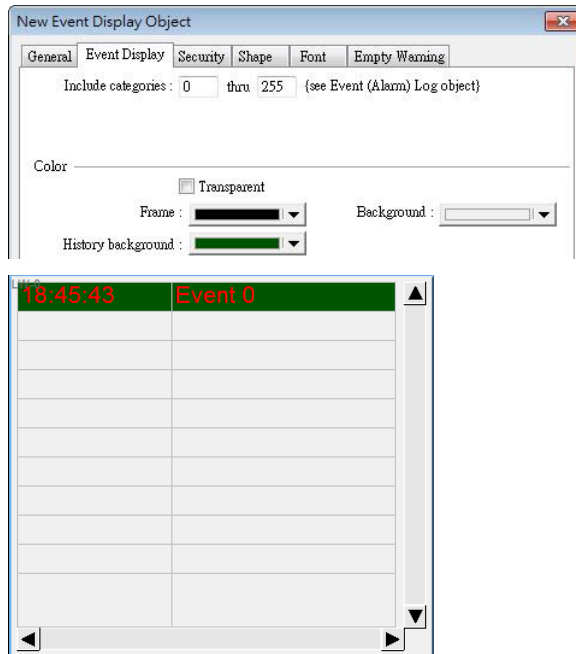
The maximum number of events to be displayed in this Event Display object. When the number of the displayed events equals to the set maximum number, the new coming event will overwrite the latest

Series) event.
Color Different colors indicate different event states, such as acknowledged, returns to normal, or selected. The system draws a highlight box around the latest selected event.



History background (eMT, iE, XE, mTV)

When using Event Display object and select History mode, the background color of the history record can be customized.




Grid Displays a grid of rows and columns in the object. The color of the grid lines can be selected.

Auto fit short column (cMT / cMT X Series Default style)

The column width automatically adjusts to the size of the content.

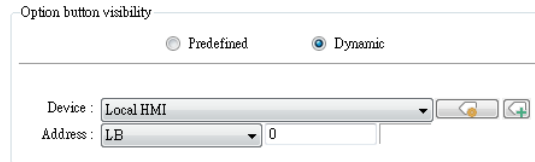
Caption (cMT / cMT X Series) Available styles are: Default, Crystal, and Flat. With [Use caption] enabled, the font size, color, and name of the caption can be specified for Recipe View object.

Option button visibility (cMT / cMT X Series) Show or hide the option button .

Predefined

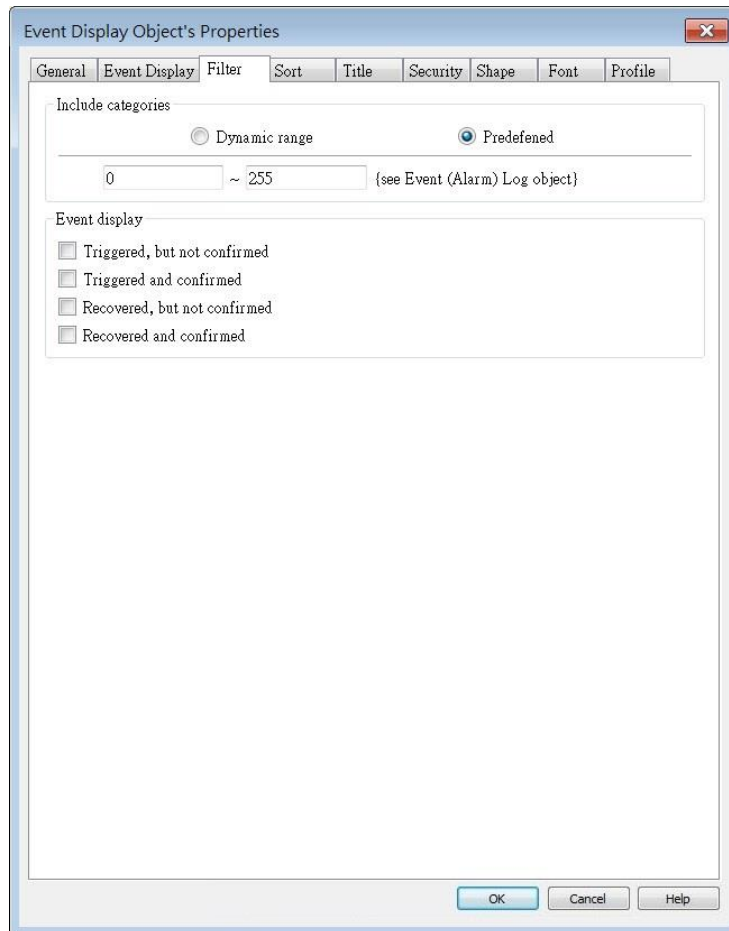
Select [Enable] to show the option button.

Dynamic



Designate a bit address to control option button visibility.

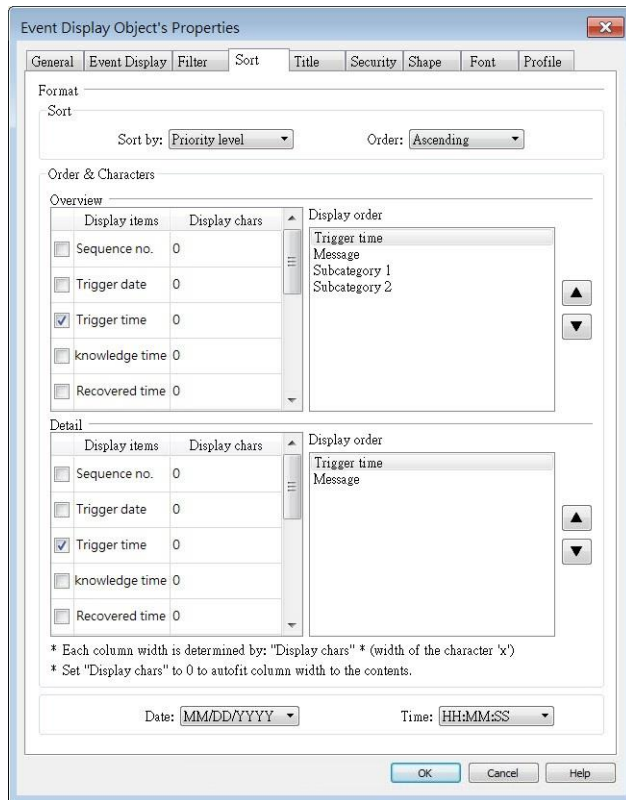
Filter Tab (cMT / cMT X Series)



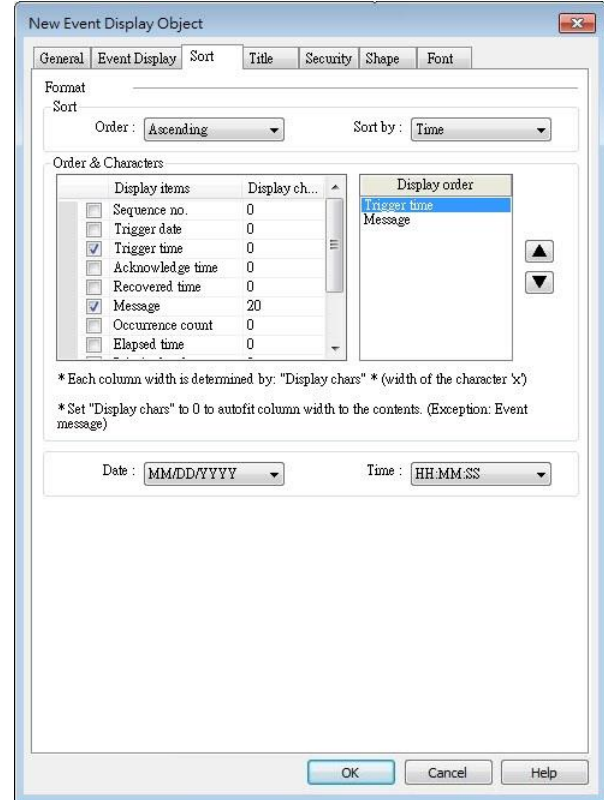
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Include categories | <p>Events in the selected category will be displayed. The categories are set in Event (Alarm) Log object. For example: if the category is set to 2 to 4 here, only events in categories 2, 3, 4 will be displayed. For more information, see “7 Event Log”.</p> <p>When [Dynamic range] is selected, the object can dynamically filter the displayed event categories based on the value in the specified register.</p> |

Sort Tab

cMT, cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| | <i>trigger date</i> | <i>trigger time</i> | <i>notification time</i> | <i>return to normal time</i> | |
|---|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|
| 0 | 12/14/06 | 15:26:21 | 15:26:31 | 15:26:36 | Event 0 (when LV |
| 1 | 12/13/04 | 15:26:47 | 15:26:50 | | Event 1 (when LV |
| 2 | 12/14/06 | 15:26:48 | | | Event 2 (when LE |

| Setting | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Order | <p>Sort by:</p> <p>Ascending – Priority Level (cMT / cMT X Series) Events on the Overview page are grouped and sorted by priority level, with the group of events with highest priority level placed last in the list (the bottom). On the Detail page, all events in the group are displayed in a time descending order, with the latest event placed first in the list (the top).</p> <p>Descending – Priority Level (cMT / cMT X Series) Events on the Overview page are grouped and sorted by priority level, with the group of events with highest priority level placed first in the list (the top). On the Detail page, all events in the group are displayed in a time descending order, with the latest event</p> |

placed first in the list (the top).

Ascending – Occurrence Count

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series: Event with highest occurrence count is placed last in the list (the bottom).

cMT, cMT X Series: On the Overview page, the group of events with the highest occurrence count is placed last in the list (the bottom). On the Detail page, all events in the group are displayed in a time descending order, with the latest event placed first in the list (the top).

Descending – Occurrence Count

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series: Event with highest occurrence count is placed first in the list (the top).

cMT, cMT X Series: On the Overview page, the group of events with the highest occurrence count is placed first in the list (the top). On the Detail page, all events in the group are displayed in a time descending order, with the latest event placed first in the list (the top).

Ascending - Time

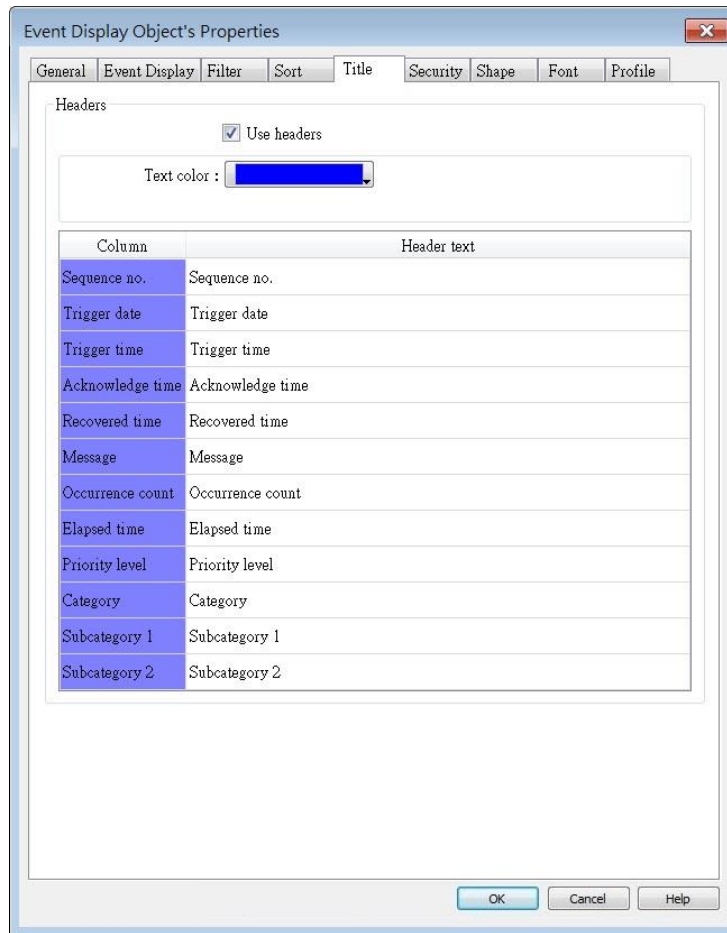
Latest event is placed last in the list (the bottom).

Descending - Time

Latest event is placed first in the list (the top).

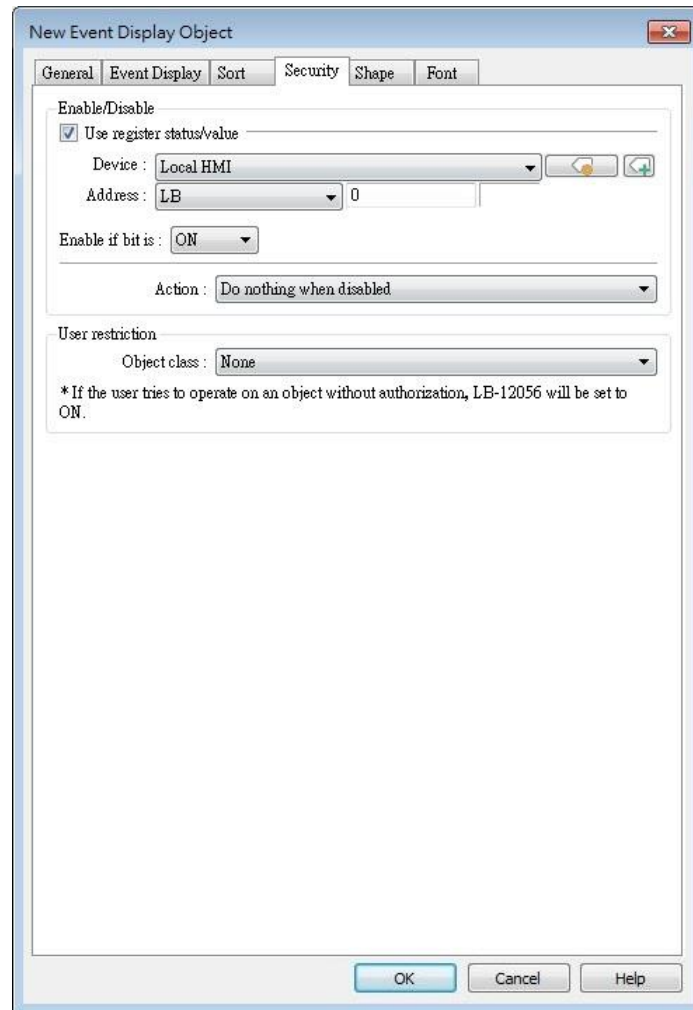
| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Display order | Select the items to be displayed and use the up and down arrow buttons to adjust the display order of the events. |
| Date | Displays the date tag with each event message. The four formats of date tag: MM/DD/YY 、 DD/MM/YY 、 DD/MM/YY 、 YY/MM/DD |
| Time | Displays the time tag with each event message. The four formats of time tag: HH:MM:SS 、 HH:MM 、 DD:HH:MM 、 HH |

Title Tab



Title settings are available on cMT / cMT X Series. With [Use headers] selected, the text color and column headers can be configured.

Security Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Interlock | <p>When [Use interlock function] check box is selected, whether the object is operable is determined by the state of a designated Bit address. As shown in the above settings, if LB-0 is ON, the object is operable.</p> <p>Hide when disabled</p> <p>When the designated Bit is OFF, the object will be hidden.</p> |
| User restriction | <p>Set the security class of the object to be operated by an authorized user.</p> <p>Object class</p> <p>“None” means any user can operate this object. Only account “admin” can operate “Administrator” object class.</p> |

Make invisible while protected

When the user's privilege does not match the object class, the object will be hidden.

When this check box is deselected, the unauthorized user can see the Event Display object, but cannot trigger the object or make any change.

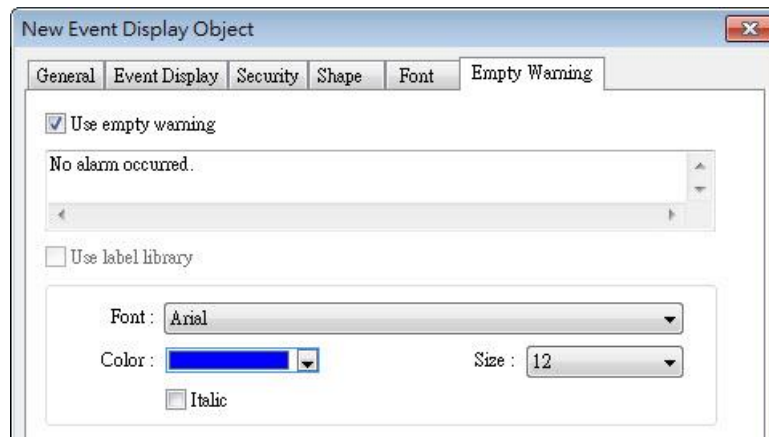
Font Tab

In Real-time mode: Users may select Italic font and set the font size. The font is displayed according to the setting in Event Log object.


In History mode: Users may select Italic font and set the font size, font and color, or tick the [Font from label library] check box.



Empty Warning



When [Use empty warning] is enabled, the text displayed when no event has occurred can be specified. This feature is not supported on cMT / cMT X Series models.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.23. Data Transfer

13.23.1. Data Transfer (Per-page)

13.23.1.1. Overview

Data Transfer (Per-page) object can transfer values from the source address to the destination address when the window in which this object is placed opens. The data transfer operation can be activated by manually pressing the object or by detecting the change of state of the designated bit.



- When Data Transfer (Per-page) object in Bit-Trigger mode is placed in the common window, it activates data transfer operation once the specified condition is met, regardless of the current base window.

13.23.1.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Data Transfer] » [Data Transfer (Per-page)] icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Data Transfer (Per-page) object will be created.

General Tab

New Data Transfer (Per-page)

General | Security | Shape | Label

Comment : _____

Attribute

Mode : Touch trigger

Activate after button is released

No. of word : 1

Source

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0

Destination

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0

Notification

Enable Set ON Set OFF

Follow (set ON when data transfer finished)

Device : Local HMI

Address : LB 0

OK Cancel Help

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Source address | Data Transfer object reads the data from [Source Address]. |
| Destination address | Data Transfer object writes the data to [Destination Address]. |
| Attribute | <p>No. of word Enter the number of words to be transferred. Unit: word.</p> <p>Mode Touch trigger Press the object to activate data transfer operation. External trigger The data transfer operation is activated when the state of the designated bit address changes. There is a further selection to make of whether the data transfer operation is activated after OFF to ON, ON to OFF transition, or at both of the changes of state.</p> |

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Trigger address | Specify a bit address for [External trigger] mode. |
| Notification | When enabled, the system will set the designated address ON or OFF when it's ready for data transfer. Follow The notification bit will reset to its original state once the system finishes data transfer. |

13.23.2. Data Transfer (Global): Time-based

13.23.2.1. Overview

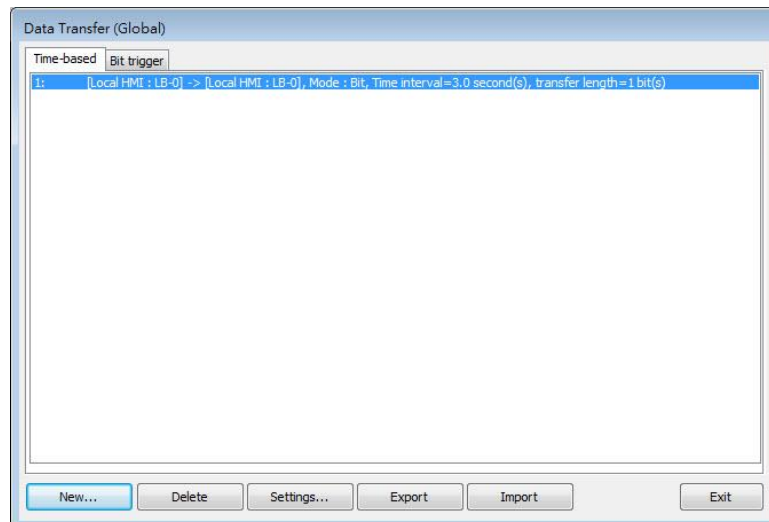
Data Transfer (Global) object in Time-based mode can transfer data from the source address to the destination address based on a time schedule.

13.23.2.2. Configuration

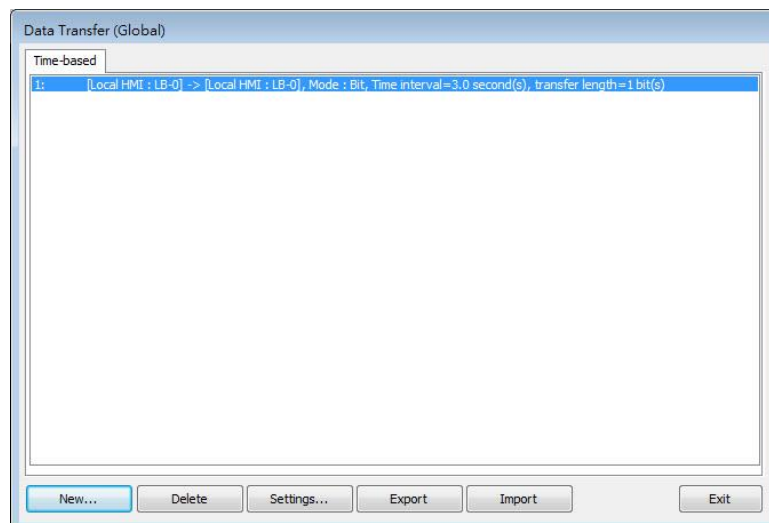


Click [Object] » [Data Transfer] » [Data Transfer (Global)] icon on the toolbar and open the Time-based tab. Click [New] and set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Data Transfer (Global) object will be created. Please note that the data should be imported / exported separately in Time-based mode and Bit Trigger mode of Data Transfer (Global).

cMT / cMT X Series

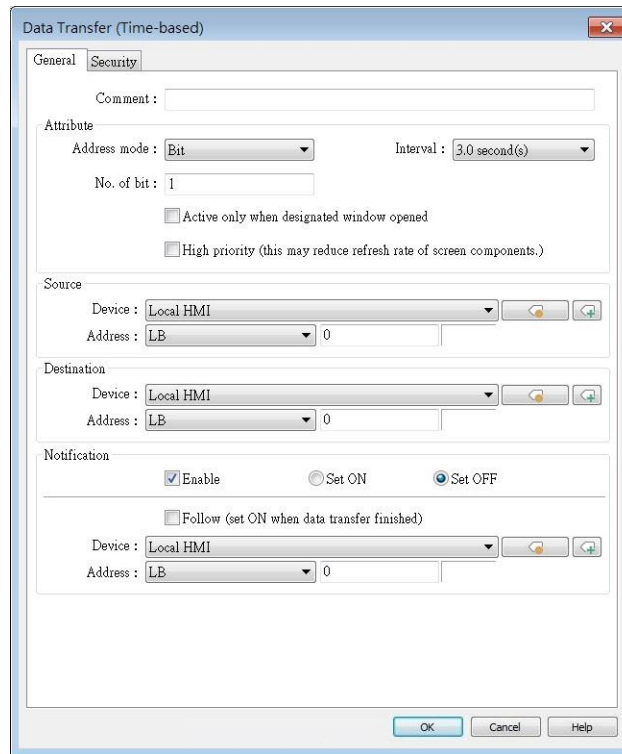


eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



General Tab

Click the [New] button in the Data Transfer management dialog box.



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Attribute | <p>Address mode Select the data type to be transferred from [Bit] or [Word].</p> <p>No. of bit /No. of word When [Bit] is selected in [Address mode], set the number of bits transferred each time when data transfer is triggered. When [Word] is selected in [Address mode], set the number of words transferred each time when data transfer is triggered.</p> <p>Interval Select the time interval of data transfer; for example, when 3 seconds is set, the system will transfer data every 3 seconds. Specifying a shorter time interval or a greater amount of data to transfer may decrease overall system performance; therefore, a longer time interval or a smaller amount of data to transfer is recommended. When a short interval is inevitable, please at least set an interval longer than the time needed for data transfer operation; for example, when the data transfer operation takes 2 seconds, the interval must be longer than 2 seconds.</p> |

Activate only when designated window opened

Data Transfer object transfers data only when the designated window is opened.

High priority

Assign a higher priority level for this data transfer. Please note that this could result in a reduced screen refresh rate.

**Source
address**

Data Transfer object reads the data from [Source Address].

**Destination
address**

Data Transfer object writes the data to [Destination Address].

Notification

When enabled, the system will set the designated address ON or OFF when it's ready for data transfer.

Follow

The notification bit will reset to its original state once the system finishes data transfer.

13.23.3. Data Transfer (Global): Bit Trigger

13.23.3.1. Overview

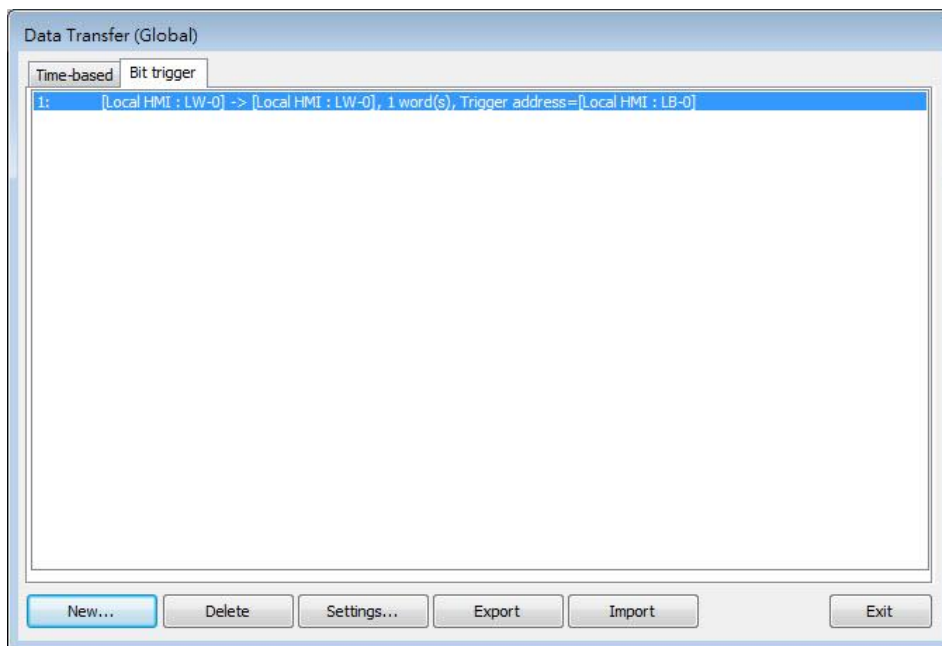
Data Transfer (Global) object in Bit Trigger mode transfers data from the source address to the destination address when HMI detects that the state of the designated bit address changes. This feature is not supported on eMT, iE, XE, mTV models.

13.23.3.2. Operation



Click [Object] » [Data Transfer] » [Data Transfer (Global)] icon on the toolbar and open the Bit Trigger tab. Click [New] and set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Data Transfer (Global) object will be created. Please note that the data should be imported / exported separately in Time-based mode and Bit Trigger mode of Data Transfer (Global).

cMT / cMT X Series



General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Attribute | <p>Trigger mode Trigger data transfer when the state of the designated register changes from OFF to ON, ON to OFF, or at both of the changes of state.</p> <p>No. of word Set the number of words transferred each time when data transfer is triggered.</p> <p>High priority Assign a higher priority level for this data transfer. Please note that this could result in a reduced screen refresh rate.</p> |
| Source address | Data Transfer object reads the data from [Source Address]. |
| Destination address | Data Transfer object writes the data to [Destination Address]. |
| Trigger address | Set the address used to control data transfer and select the trigger mode. |
| Notification | <p>When enabled, the system will set the designated address ON or OFF when it's ready for data transfer.</p> <p>Follow The notification bit will reset to its original state once the system finishes data transfer.</p> |

13.24. Backup

13.24.1. Overview

Backup (Trigger-based) object and Backup (Global) object can transmit recipe data (RW, RW_A), event log, recipe database, sampling data, and operation log to an external device (SD card, USB disk), in a specified time range or format. For example, when the event log is saved in a SD card, a USB disk can be inserted when HMI power is still ON, and use Backup object to copy the data into USB disk from SD card, and then remove USB disk without turning off HMI power. The data saved in USB disk can be used on PC for analyzing. When the system is backing up, the state of system register [LB-9039] is set ON. With [e-Mail] option, information can be sent to configured email contacts.

Backup (Trigger-based) object is triggered by pressing the object on the screen while Backup (Global) object runs in the background regardless of screens being viewed. Backup (Global) object is available only on cMT / cMT X Series models.

13.24.2. Configuration



On the toolbar click [Object] » [File Operation] to find [Backup (Trigger-based)] and [Backup (Global)] objects.

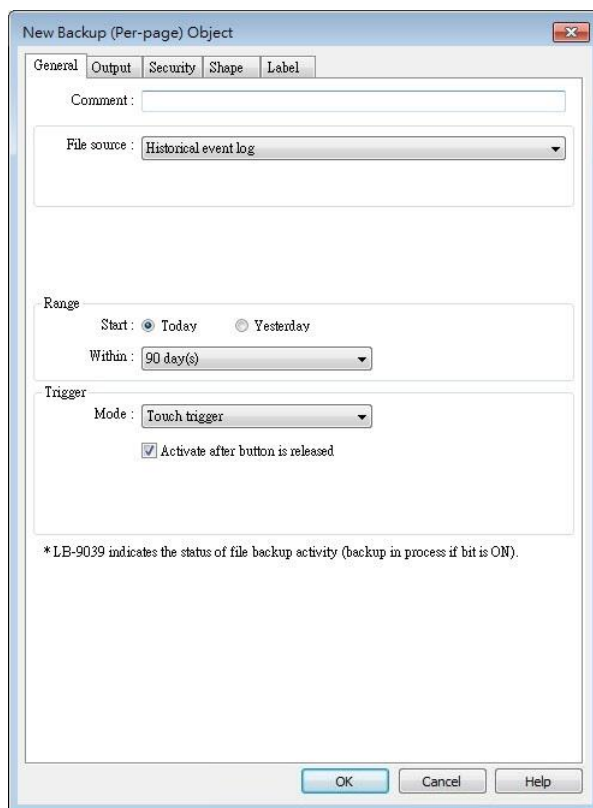
Open [Backup (Trigger-based)] object property dialog box, set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Backup (Trigger-based) object will be created.

When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, [Backup (Global)] object is available. Open [Backup (Global)] object managing dialog box, click [New] to open the object property dialog box, set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Backup (Global) object will be created.

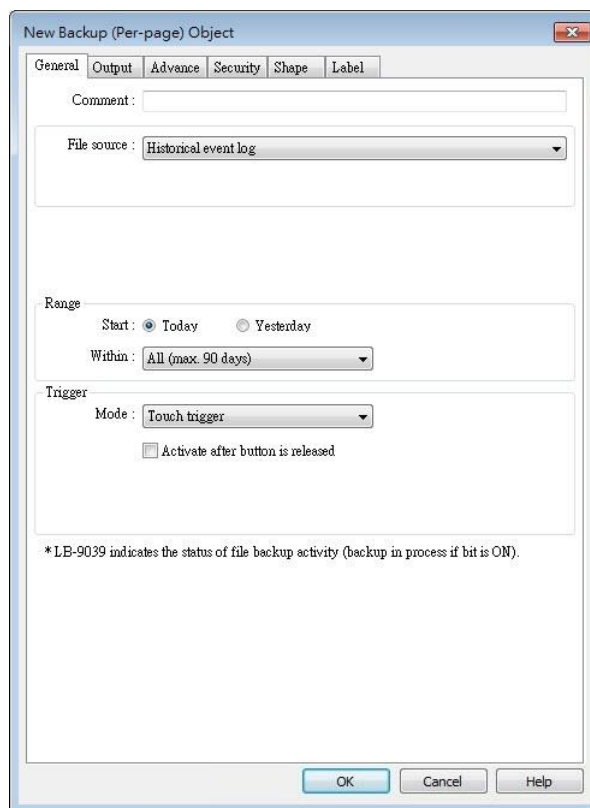
General Tab

Backup (Trigger-based)

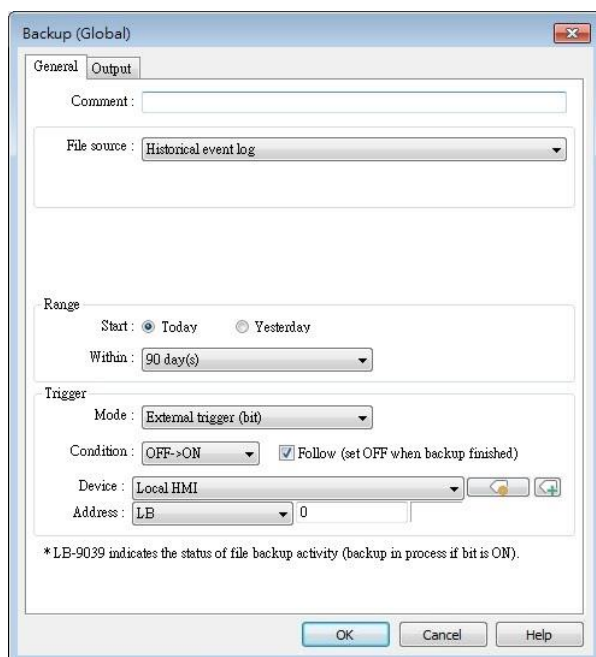
cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Backup (Global) cMT / cMT X Series



| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Source | [RW], [RW_A], [Recipe database], [Historical event log], |

[Historical data sampling], [Operation log], [SQL Query]

Select one from the above for the source. When backing up [Historical data sampling], use [Data Sampling object index] to select the one to back up.

Options other than RW, RW_A will be available only when they are used in the project file.

Event category range

This groupbox will be available only when backing up a historical event log in CSV format. Two options can be found in this group box: All and Partial. Selecting partial and entering "3, 5, 8" in the field will backup events in categories 3, 5, and 8. Selecting partial and entering "3-8" will backup events in categories 3 to 8.

Range**Historical data sampling**

Select a number of files. For example, if [Start] is set to [Current], and [Within] is set to [5 file(s)], the latest five files in memory will be backed up.

Historical eventlog

Select a number of days. For example, if [Start] is set to [Yesterday], and [Within] is set to [2 day(s)], the files obtained yesterday and the day before yesterday will be backed up. Select [All] to save all files, and the maximum is 90 days.

Trigger**Mode**

There are three ways to activate Backup function.

Touch trigger

Touch the Backup object to activate backup operation.

External trigger (bit)

Register a bit device to trigger the backup operation.

Select whether the backup operation is activated after Off to ON, ON to OFF transition, or at both of the changes of state.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

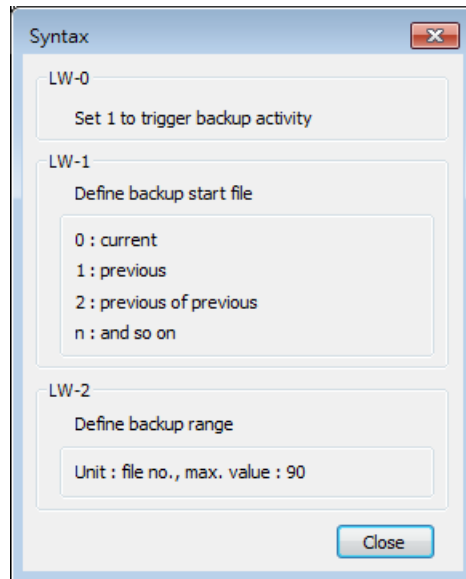
External trigger (word)

Users can specify the number of days to backup data using [Trigger address]. [Trigger address] usage (suppose LW-n is used):

LW-n: Will start to back up when the value changes from 0 to 1.

LW-n+1: The start date of backup.

LW-n+2: The number of days for backup. (The maximum: 90 days).



On cMT-SVR, Backup (Trigger-based) object only supports [Touch trigger] mode but not [External trigger (bit)] and [External trigger (word)] modes.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Trigger address

When the state of the designated register is set ON, the backup operation is activated. When the backup operation is done, the state of the designated register is set OFF.

Note

- All history files should have been saved in memory, either HMI memory, USB disk or SD card. Otherwise, the Backup object will not work.
- The maximum number of days for backup is 90 days.
- When saving files to USB disk or SD card, the capacity of a FAT32 folder depends on the length of the file names. Fewer files can be saved when the file names are longer.



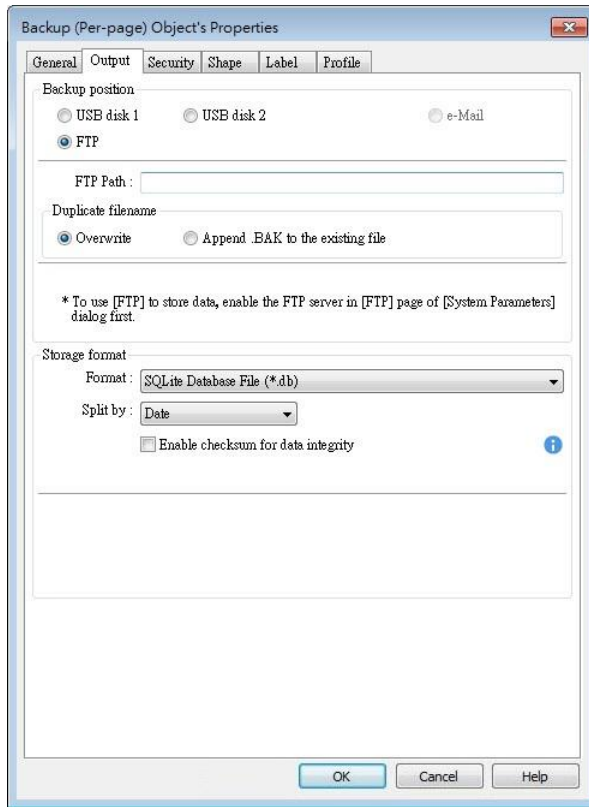
For cMT / cMT X Series, see “7 Event Log” and “8 Data Sampling” that explain the mechanism of synchronizing data to external device.



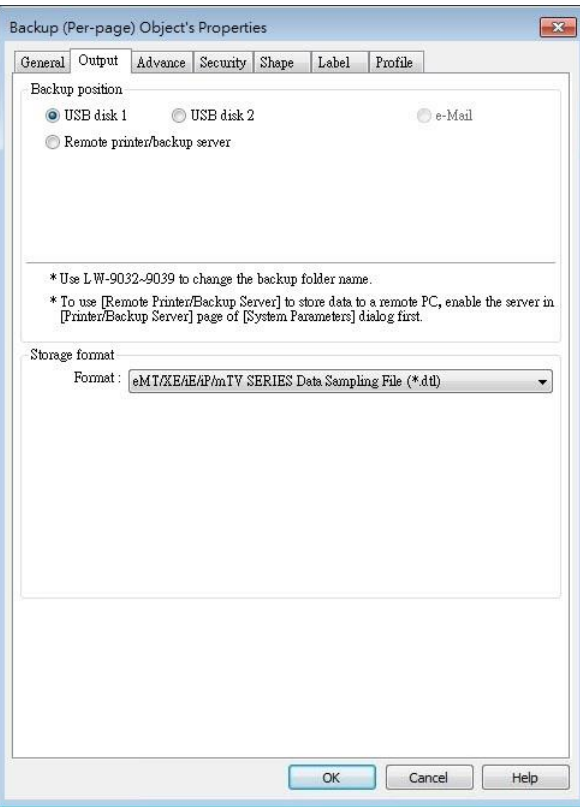
Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Output Tab

cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

Backup position

Select the destination where the source files will be saved to.

SD card / USB disk

The external device connected to HMI.

Remote printer/backup server (eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series)

This option is available when [System Parameters] » [Printer/Backup Server] » [Use Remote Printer/Backup Server] is selected.

Please note that [Operation log] backup can only be saved to Remote printer/backup server. To save into a SD card or USB drive, use the control address of Operation Log object.



For more information, see “26 EasyPrinter”.

E-mail

To send backup using e-mail, go to [System Parameters] » [e-Mail] tab to configure first, and then open Backup object's e-Mail tab to configure the recipient address, subject, and message.

FTP (cMT, cMT X Series)

To save backup to an FTP server, go to [System Parameters] » [FTP] tab to enable the FTP function first, and then open Backup object's

Output tab to set the FTP path and the way to handle duplicate filenames.

Save format

Select the desired format to back up the file.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series:

- HMI Event Log File (.evt) / HMI Data Log File (.dtl)
- Comma Separated Values (.csv)

The [Event] column is included in the backup file to indicate the type of the event.

| | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|-------|----------|----------|----------|---------|
| 1 | Event | Category | Date | Time | Message |
| 2 | 0 | 1 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:11 | Event A |
| 3 | 2 | 1 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:12 | Event A |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:33 | Event B |
| 5 | 2 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:36 | Event B |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:37 | Event B |
| 7 | 1 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:37 | Event B |
| 8 | 2 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:39 | Event B |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 2013/7/4 | 16:12:40 | Event B |

- 0 = Event is triggered
- 1 = Event is acknowledged
- 2 = Event returns to normal

EasyConverter can be used to easily convert HMI Event Log File (.evt) and HMI Data Log File (.dtl) to .xls or .csv format.

- SQLite Database File (.db)

cMT / cMT X Series:

- SQLite Database File (.db) (Only for backup to e-mail)
- Comma Separated Values (.csv)

Split by

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| No split | Backup all historical data to the same file. |
| Date | Files are separated according to the date of historical data. When [Customized file handling] is used in Data Sampling, the backup files are separated in the same way they are by the rules of customized file handling. |
| Number of rows | Files are separated according to the number of rows set. |

Add BOM (Byte Order Mark) to file header for EXCEL can interpreting non-ASCII strings correctly.

To back up history logs in .csv format, open the csv file in EXCEL. The BOM (Byte Order Mark) can be added to the file header so that the .csv file containing non-ASCII strings can directly be opened in EXCEL. The title, export time, occurrence count, and elapsed time can

be included or omitted in the backed-up .csv file.

Storage format

Format : Comma Separated Values (*.csv)

Split by : Date

Add BOM (Byte Order Mark) to file header for EXCEL can interpreting non-ASCII strings correctly

Include title Include export time

Include occurrence count Include elapsed time

Enable checksum for data integrity

This option is provided for using Backup object to generate a backup file with checksum. EasyConverter can then be used to examine data integrity.

Advance Tab (eMT, iE, XE, mTV)

Backup Object's Properties

General Advance Security Shape Label Profile

Serial number (range : 00000 ~ 65535)

Enable

Source

PLC name : Local HMI Settings...

Address : LW 0

* For example, when serial number is 123 :

A data sampling file - 20140407.dtl will be backed up to 2014040700123.dtl.

An event log file - 20140407.evt will be backed up to 2014040700123.evt.

Options

Remove old files after backup

| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Serial number | <p>If enabled, when backing up history files, a user-defined, 5-digit serial number can be appended to the end of the file name of the history data backup.</p> <p>The serial number is determined by the value in the designated source address. After backup, the value of this LW address will automatically increment by 1.</p> <p>The range of the serial number is 0~65535</p> <p>For example, if the serial number is 123, the appended 5 digits will be 00123.</p> <p>A data sampling file -20140407.dtl will be backed up as 2014040700123.dtl.</p> <p>An event log file -20140407.evt will be backed up as 2014040700123.evt.</p> |

Options

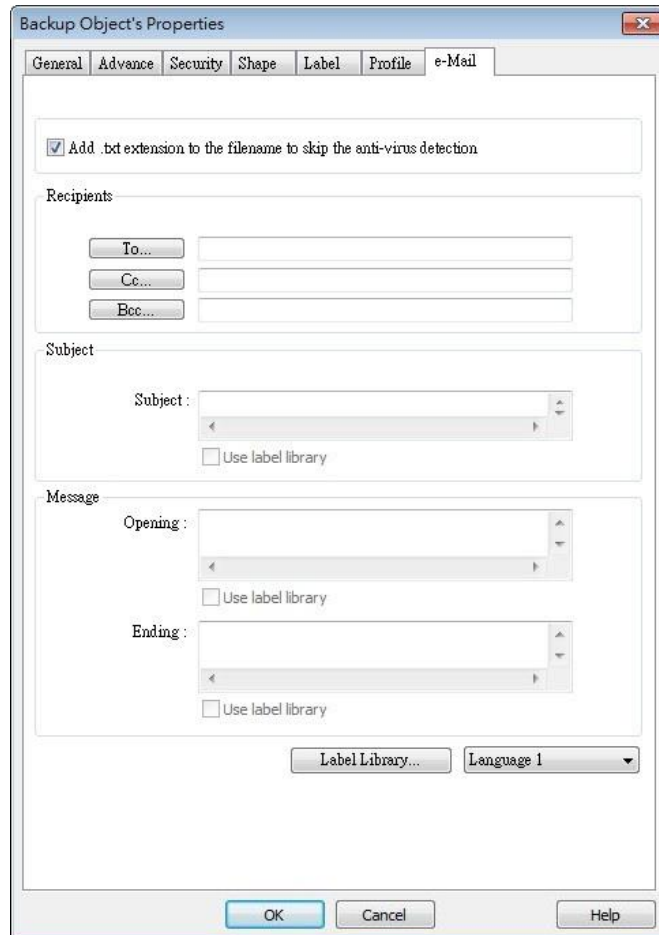
Remove old files after backup

If selected, the old history files will be removed after backup.

 **Note**

- cMT / cMT X Series does not support Advance settings.

e-Mail Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| <p>Add .txt extension to the filename to skip the anti-virus detection</p> | <p>If selected, when sending backup data as an email attachment, the filename extension .txt will be added to the file name. This prevents the mail server or anti-virus software from blocking emails.</p> |
| <p>Recipients, Subject, Message</p> | <p>Back up the email address of the recipients, the subject of the email, and the message content.</p> |

13.25. Media Player

13.25.1. Overview

Media Player object plays video files on HMI. It can, for example, be useful in providing better instructions onsite to facilitate maintenance.

This object does not work remotely on cMT Viewer.

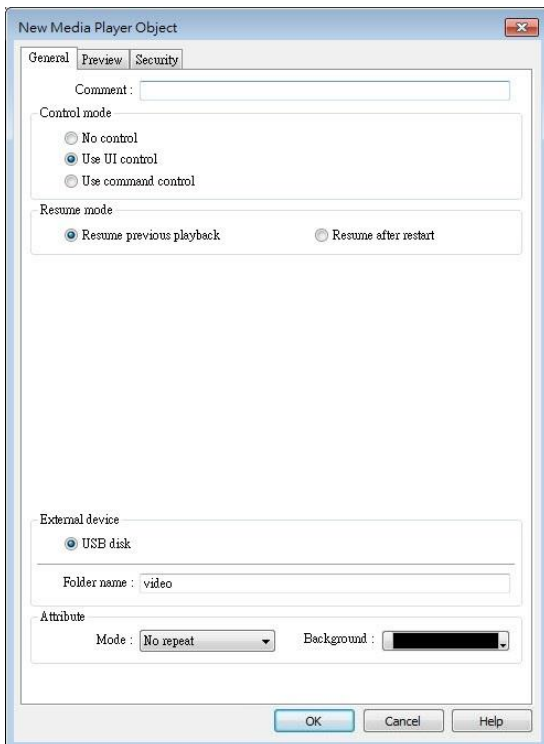
13.25.2. Configuration



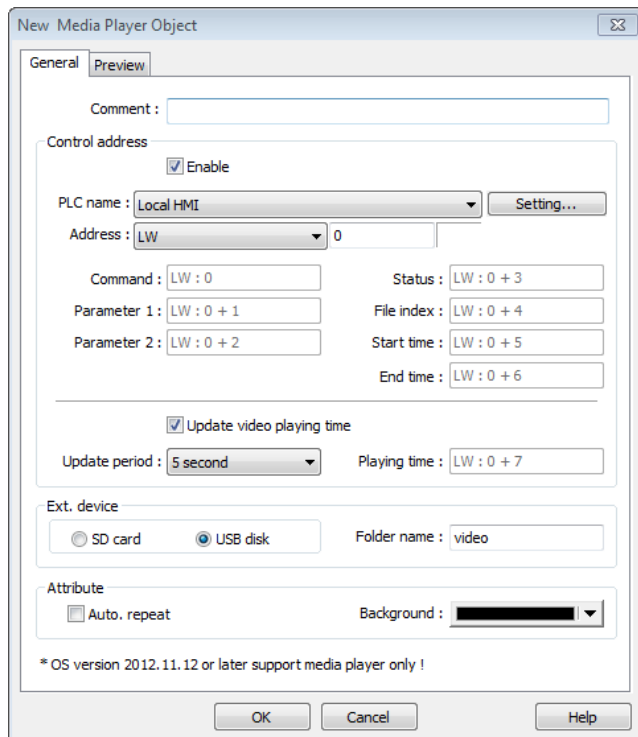
Click [Object] » [Media Player] icon on the toolbar to open a Media Player object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Media Player object will be created.

General Tab

cMT / cMT X (excluding cMT-SVR)



eMT, XE



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Control mode | No control: Disable manual control by user. Video playback starts as soon as the window opens. |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>Use UI control: Use built-in user interface to control media playback.</p> <p>Use command control: Use control addresses to control media playback.</p> |
| Resume mode | <p>Defines where to resume video playback when changing back to a window with media player. Options include Resume previous playback and Resume after restart.</p> |
| Control address | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Selected ● Not selected <p>Designate a word register to control the object operations.</p> <p>No manual control. Video will be played automatically when the designated window opens.</p> <p>Command (control address + 0) Enter a value in the Command register to designate which action is executed.</p> <p>Parameter 1 (control address + 1) Enter a value in Parameter 1 associated with each command action.</p> <p>Parameter 2 (control address + 2) Enter a value in Parameter 2 associated with each command action.</p> <p>Status (control address + 3) Indicates the status or errors.</p> <p>File index (control address + 4) The file number in the designated folder. It is recommended to file the video name with a number.</p> <p>Start time (control address + 5) The start time of the video (second). 0, normally.</p> <p>End time (control address + 6) The end time of the video (second). (The time length of the video)</p> <p>Update video playing time If enabled, the elapsed playing time of video will be written into [Playing time] register at a rate set by [Update period] in seconds.</p> <p>Update period Update period of [Playing time], range from 1 to 60 (second).</p> <p>Playing time (control address + 7) The elapsed playing time of video (Second). Normally between start time and end time.</p> |
| Ext. device | <p>Play video files in SD card / USB disk.</p> <p>Folder name The folder name of video files stored in SD card or USB disk. Files must be stored in root directory. Subdirectories won't be accepted. (For example, "example\ex" is an invalid directory.) [Folder name] cannot be empty, must be alpha-numeric, and all in</p> |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | ASCII character. |
| Attribute | <p>Auto. repeat When finish playing all the video files, replay from the first file. Ex: Video 1 > Video 2 > Video 1 > Video 2</p> <p>Background The background color of the object.</p> |

Note

- The data format for control address is 16-bit Unsigned or 16-bit Signed. If using 32-bit Unsigned or 32-bit Signed, only the previous 16 bits will be effective.

Control command

The following are the settings of different commands.

- **Play index file**

[Command] = 1

[Parameter 1] = file index

[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

Note

- Files are stored with file names in ascending order.
- If the file cannot be found, [Status] bit 8 is set ON.
- Please stop the playing video before switching to another.

- **Play previous file**

[Command] = 2

[Parameter 1] = ignore (set 0)

[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

Note

- If [File index] is zero, the same file is replayed.
- If the file cannot be found, [Status] bit 8 is set ON.

- **Play next file**

[Command] = 3

[Parameter 1] = ignore (set 0)

[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

- If there are no more files, the index 0 file is played.
- If the file cannot be found, [Status] bit 8 is set ON.

- **Pause / Play Switch**

[Command] = 4
[Parameter 1] = ignore (set 0)
[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

- **Stop playing and close file**

[Command] = 5
[Parameter 1] = ignore (set 0)
[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

- **Start playing from the designated time**

[Command] = 6
[Parameter 1] = target time (second)
[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

 **Note**

- Parameter 1 (target time) must be less than the ending of time or it plays the last second.

- **Forward**

[Command] = 7
[Parameter 1] = target time (second)
[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

 **Note**

- Going forward to the designated second in [Parameter 1]. If the video is paused, the forwarding action will be started by playing.
- When the designed time is later than the end time, it plays the last second.

- **Backward**

[Command] = 8
[Parameter 1] = target time (second)
[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

 **Note**

- Going Backward to the designated second in [Parameter 1], if the video is paused, the backward action will be started by playing.
- When the designed time is earlier than the beginning time, it plays from beginning.

- **Adjust volume**

[Command] = 9
[Parameter 1] = volume (0 ~ 128)

[Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

 **Note**

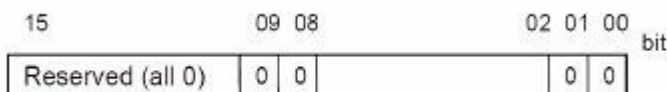
- Default volume is 128.
- **Set video display size**
 [Command] = 10
 [Parameter 1] = display size (0 ~ 16)
 [Parameter 2] = ignore (set 0)

 **Note**

- [Parameter 1 = 0] : Fit video image to object size.
- [Parameter 1 = 1 ~ 16] : Magnification from 25% ~ 400% in 25% increments where 1 = 25%, 2 = 50%, 3 = 75% and so on.

- **Status (control address + 3)**

When playing a video the system sets [File Open (bit00)] and [File Playing (bit01)] to ON. If the file cannot be found, or an invalid command is entered, the Command Error bit 08 is set ON. If the file format is not supported, or a disk I/O error occurs, during playback, the File Error bit 09 is set ON.



- 00: File Opened / Closed (0 = closed, 1 = opened)
- 01: File Playing (0 = not playing, 1 = playing)
- 08: Command Error (0 = accepted, 1 = incorrect)
- 09: File Error (0 = accepted, 1 = incorrect)

 **Note**

- The figure shows the status value associated with each state:
 Stop = 0, Pause = 1, Playing = 3



- [Command], [Parameter 1], and [Parameter 2] are write addresses. All others are read

only.

Preview Tab

Users can test whether the video format is supported by using the preview function.



| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Forward << / Backward >> | Go forward or backward of the video. (in minutes) |
| Play / Pause | Select to start playing video or pausing. |
| Stop | Stop playing and close the video file. To test another video, please stop playing the current video first. |
| Load | Select a video to preview. |

Note

- Only one video file can be played at one time.
- If [control address] is not enabled and [Auto. repeat] is not selected, after finish playing the first file, the system will stop playing and close the video file.
- If [control address] is not enabled, the system will find the first file in the designated folder and start to play (in ascending order of the file name).
- If the file can be previewed, the format is supported. If the video image quality is poor, please adjust the resolution.
- The supported formats: mpeg4, xvid, flv...etc.
- The recommended frame rate for videos is 30fps.

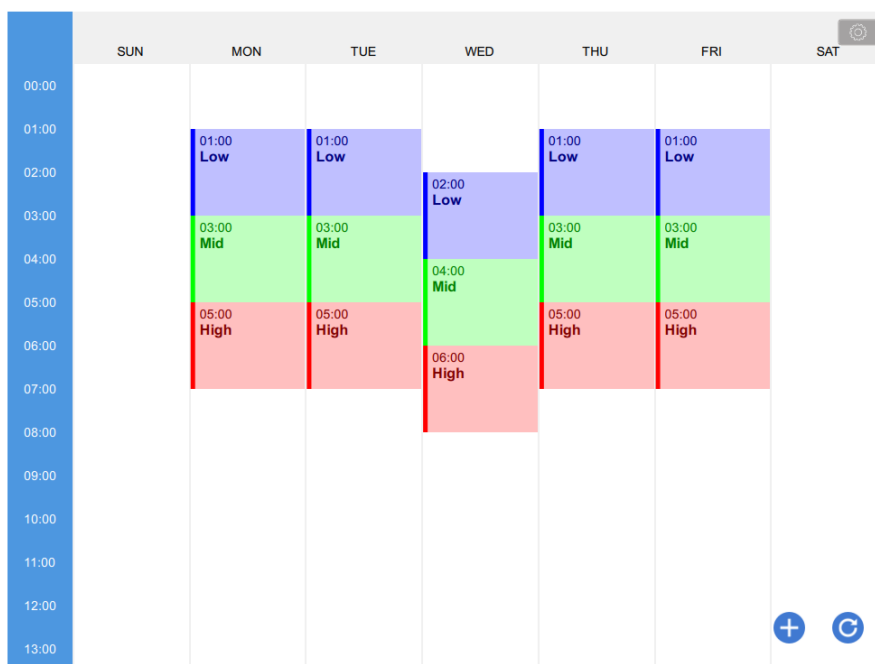


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.26. BACnet Schedule

13.26.1. Overview

BACnet Schedule helps visualize and access schedule data (Schedule) in BACnet IP controller with a graphical UI. This feature is only applicable for cMT / cMT X Series HMI.



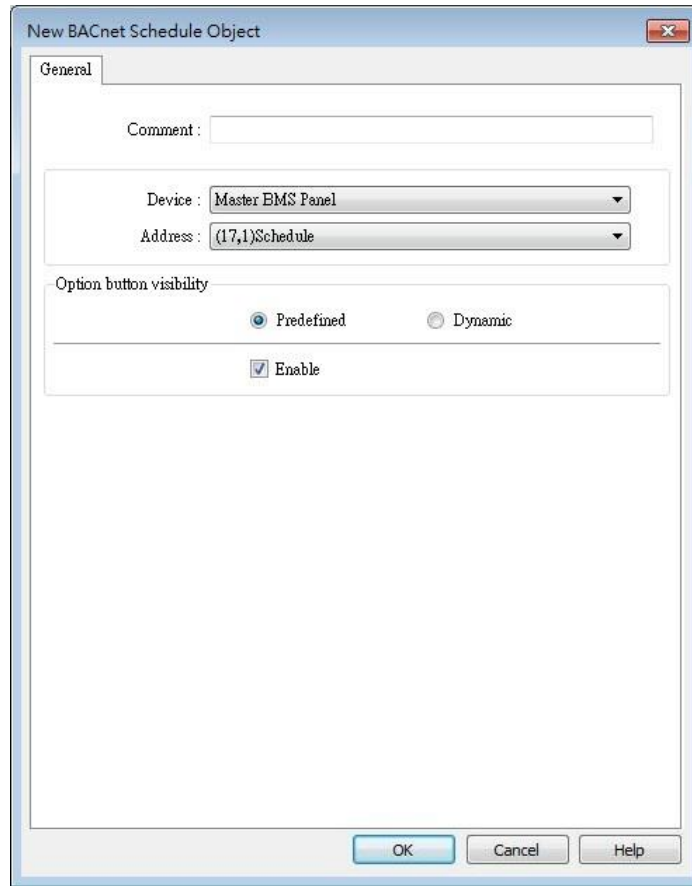
13.26.2. Configuration







Add BACnet/IP driver into the device list in System Parameter Settings and check whether a Scudule is contained in the scanned BACnet/IP device or the imported tag file.

Click [Object] » [Time Related] » [BACnet Schedule] icon on the toolbar to open the BACnet Schedule property dialog box. Configure the parameters and then click OK, a BACnet Schedule object is created.

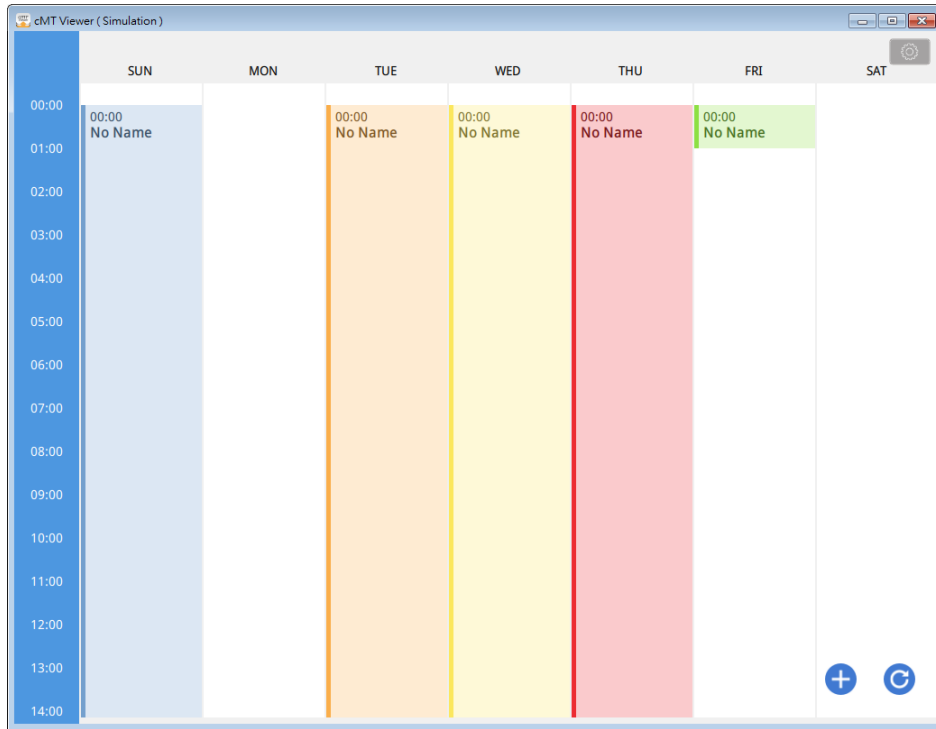
General Tab




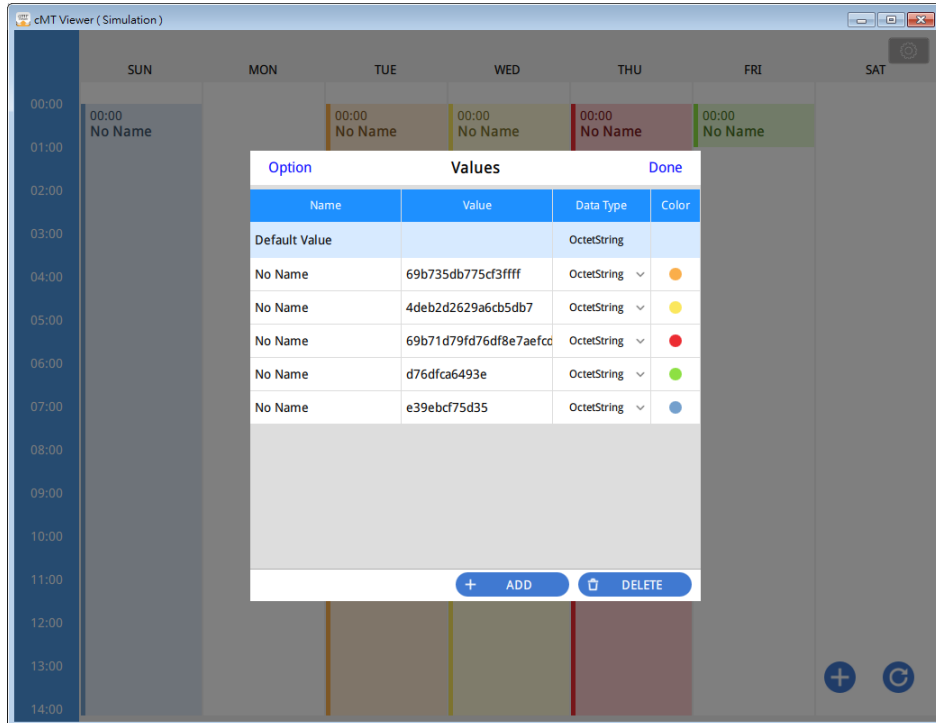
| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Device | Select the BACnet/IP device to be read. |
| Address | Select the address tag of the Schedule to be read. |
| Option button visibility (cMT / cMT X Series) | <p>Show or hide the option button .</p> <p>Predefined Select [Enable] to show the option button.</p> <p>Dynamic</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Option button visibility</p> <p><input type="radio"/> Predefined <input checked="" type="radio"/> Dynamic</p> <hr/> <p>Device : Local HMI   </p> <p>Address : LB <input type="text" value="0"/></p> </div> <p>Designate a bit address to control option button visibility.</p> |



Example 1

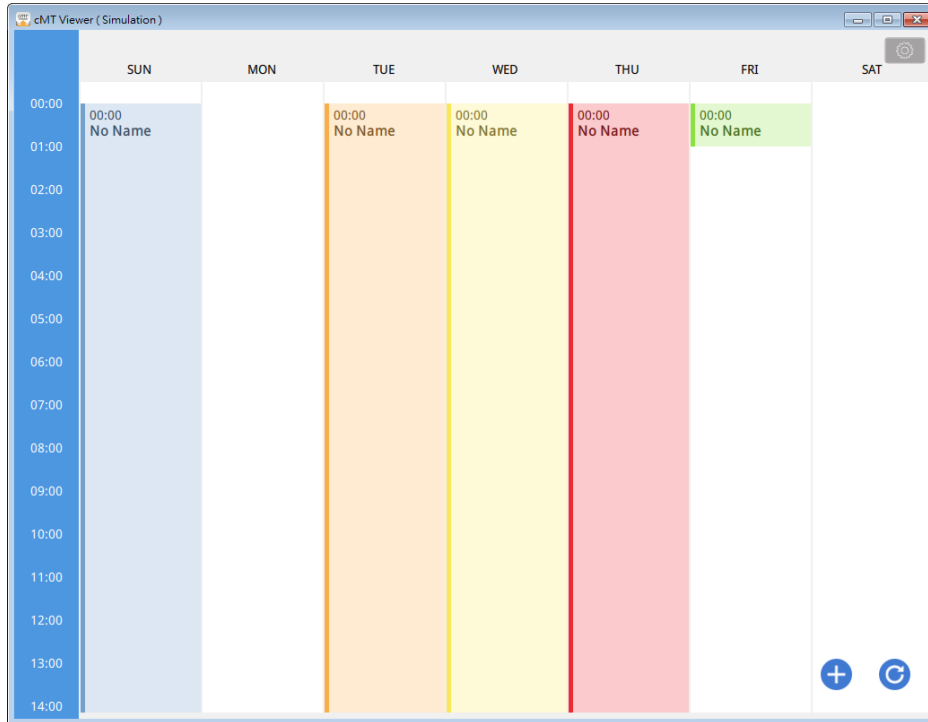
After downloading the project to HMI, the HMI will automatically read the schedule settings in the BACnet IP device as shown below.




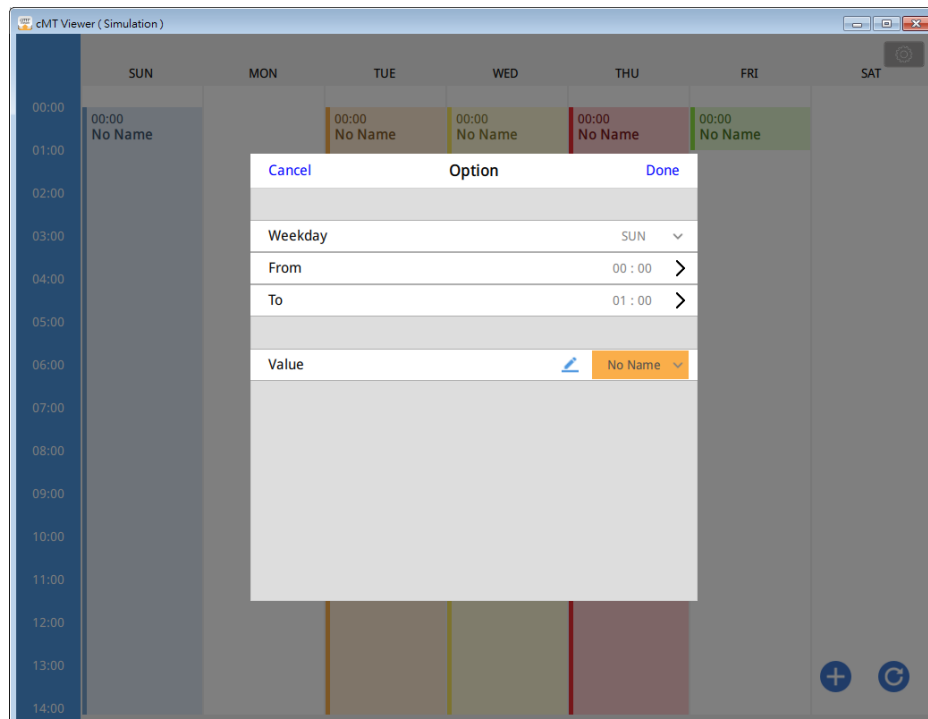
Click  and then select Value Editor to configure the Values table containing these columns: Name, Value, Data Type, and Color, as shown below.



Click  to add a schedule setting. Click  to refresh schedule data by reading from the BACnet device.



As shown in the following screenshot, in a schedule settings window, the Weekday, start time (From), end time (To), and Value should be configured. Value can be selected from the value table. (Clicking  open Value Editor for editing the value table as well.)



After the time settings are completed, the values will be written to the corresponding schedule tags in BACnet device.

13.27. PLC Control

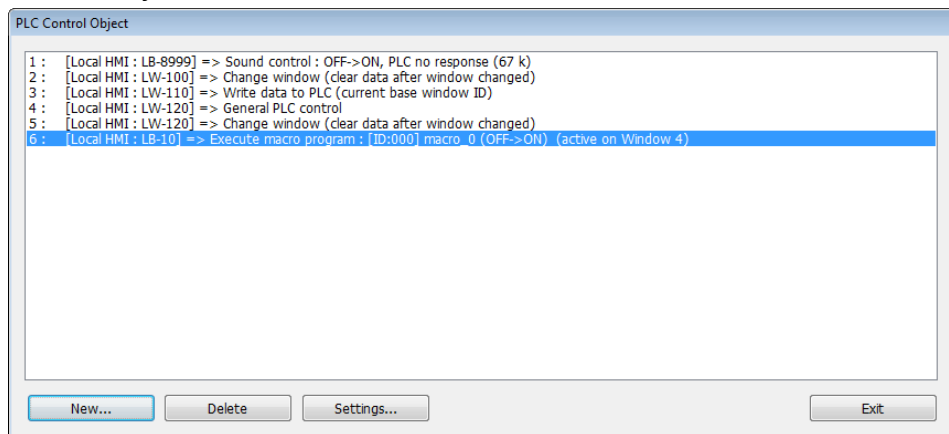
13.27.1. Overview

PLC Control object can execute commands when it is triggered.

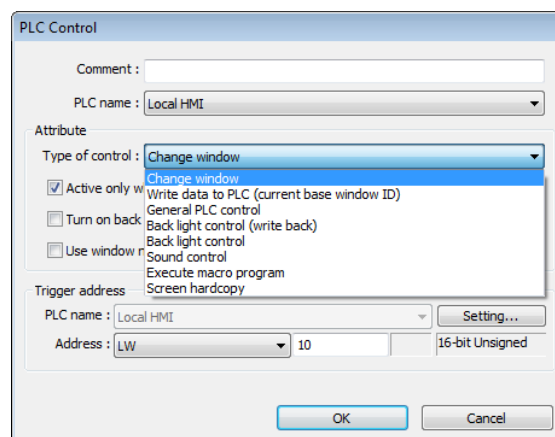
13.27.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [PLC Control] icon on the toolbar to open the PLC Control Object management dialog box. To add a PLC Control object, click [New], set up the properties, press OK button and a new PLC Control object will be created.



Click [New] and the following dialog box appears. See “13.27.2.1 Type of Control”.



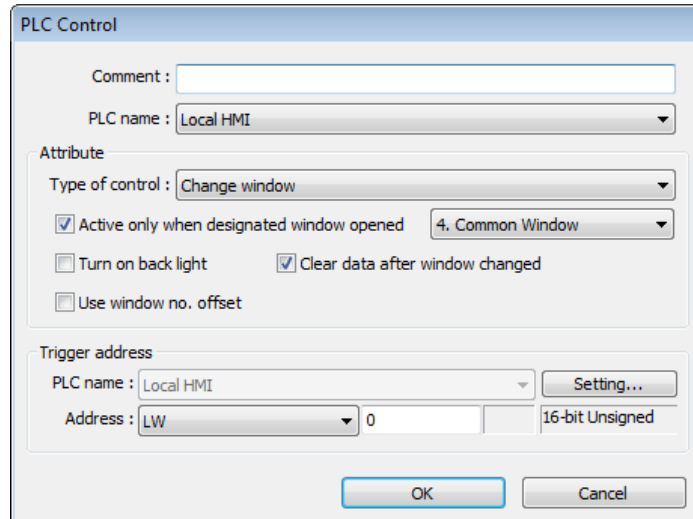
Note

- The [General PLC Control] option is not available for cMT / cMT X Series.
- Triggering [Screen hardcopy] in cMT Viewer will result in files being saved into the USB disk / SD card connected to the cMT / cMT X HMI. Likewise, the [Back light control] option in cMT Viewer will control the backlight of the HMI itself.

- Selecting [Change window] or [General PLC Control] as [Type of control] will require more than one trigger word (consecutive). Using a user-defined tag PLC will require declaring an array datatype.

13.27.2.1. Type of Control

- **Change window**



| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Active only when designated window opened | Allow this operation only if a particular screen is displayed. |
| Turn on back light | The backlight is turned ON when the window is changed. |
| Clear data after window changed | Reset the value at trigger address to zero when the window object is changed. If [Use window no. offset] is selected, this option will only show when a negative offset is used. |
| Use window no. offset | Select the check box and select a window offset, the new window no. to change to will be the value in [Trigger address] plus the offset. For example, if [Trigger address] is LW-0 and offset is set to -10. When the value in LW-0 is 25, the system will change to window no. 15 (25-10=15). The range of the offset is -1024 to 1024. |

 **Note**

- If [LB-9017] is set ON, the write-back function will be disabled, the new window number is not written back into a designated address.

Place a valid window number in the designated trigger address to change the base screen to the new window number. The new window number is written back into the designated

address.

For example, if current window is window no. 10, and [Trigger address] is set to LW-0, When LW-0 is changed to 11, the system will change the current window to window no. 11, and then write 11 to LW-1.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

When the window is changed, the new window number is written back into the address that is calculated by [Trigger address] and the data format, as shown in following table.

| Data Format | Trigger address | Write address |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 16-bit BCD | Address | Address + 1 |
| 32-bit BCD | Address | Address + 2 |
| 16-bit Unsigned | Address | Address + 1 |
| 16-bit Signed | Address | Address + 1 |
| 32-bit Unsigned | Address | Address + 2 |
| 32-bit Signed | Address | Address + 2 |
| 64-bit Unsigned | Address | Address + 4 |
| 64-bit Signed | Address | Address + 4 |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

- **Write data to PLC (current base window)**

Each time the base window is changed, the new window number will be written into the [Trigger address]. If [Use window no. offset] is selected, the window number of the base window plus the window number offset will be written into the [Trigger address].

- **General PLC Control (eMT, iE, XE, mTV)**

Transfer word data blocks from PLC to HMI, and vice-versa, and the transfer direction is controlled by the value in the [Trigger address].

| Value in [Trigger address] | Action |
|----------------------------|---|
| 1 | Transfer data from PLC register → HMI RW register |
| 2 | Transfer data from PLC register → HMI LW register |
| 3 | Transfer data from HMI RW register → PLC register |
| 4 | Transfer data from HMI LW register → PLC register |

Four consecutive word registers are used as described in the following table:

| Address | Purpose | Description |
|----------------------|---|--|
| [Trigger address] | Determine the direction of data transfer | The valid values are listed in the above table. When a new control code is written into the register, HMI will start to transfer. After data transfer is finished, the value will be set to 0. |
| [Trigger address] +1 | The size of data to transfer. | The unit is word. |
| [Trigger address] +2 | Offset to the start address of PLC register | Assume the value is "n", where n is an arbitrary number, the start address of PLC register is [Trigger address + 4 + n]. Take an OMRON PLC as an example: If [Trigger address] uses DM-100, [Trigger address + 2] will be DM-102. If the value in DM-102 is 5, the start address of data source would be DM-109 (100 + 4 + 5 = 109). |
| [Trigger address] +3 | Offset to the start address of LW or RW memory in HMI | Take OMRON PLC as an example: If set [Trigger address] to DM-100, [Trigger address + 3] will be DM-103. If the value in DM-103 is 100, the start address of memory in HMI is RW-100 or LW-100. |

Example 1

To use PLC Control object to transfer 16 words data in OMRON PLC, starting from address DM-100, to the HMI address, starting from RW-200. The setting is shown below:

1. Firstly, create a PLC Control object, set [Type of control] to [General PLC control], and set [Trigger address] to DM-10, that is, to use the four sequential registers start from DM-10 to control data transfer.
2. Confirm the data size and the offset addresses.
Set DM-11 to 16, since the number of words to transfer is 16 words.
Set DM-12 to 86, which indicates the address of data source is DM-100 (100=10+4+86).

Set DM-13 to 200, which indicates the destination address is RW-200.

3. Set DM-10 according to the direction of data transfer.

If set DM-10 to 1, the data will be transferred from PLC to HMI RW register,

If set DM-10 to 3, the data will be transferred from HMI RW register to PLC.

- **Back light control (write back)**

When [Trigger address] is turned ON, HMI backlight will be turned ON/OFF and [Trigger address] will be turned OFF. Any touch on the screen will turn the backlight on.

- **Back light control**

When [Trigger address] is turned ON, HMI backlight will turn ON/OFF and the state of [Trigger address] will not be changed.

- **Sound control**

When the state of the designated [Trigger address] changes, the HMI will play the sound selected from the sound library. There is a further selection determines whether the sound is played after Off to ON, ON to OFF transition, or at both of the changes of state.

- **Execute macro program**

Select a pre-defined Macro from the drop-down list. When the state of the designated [Trigger address] changes, the selected Macro is executed. There is a further selection determines whether the Macro is executed after Off to ON, ON to OFF transition, or at both of the changes of state. If select [Always active when ON], the macro will be executed repeatedly. (The shortest time interval between runs is 0.5 second.)

- **Screen hardcopy**

The screenshot shows the 'PLC Control' dialog box with the 'Screen hardcopy' section selected. The configuration is as follows:

- Comment:** (Empty text field)
- Device:** Local HMI
- Attribute:**
 - Type:** Screen hardcopy
 - Active only when designated window opened
 - Rotate image 90 degrees
- Trigger:**
 - Device:** Local HMI
 - Address:** LB 0
- Screen hardcopy:**
 - Trigger mode:** OFF->ON
- Source window:**
 - Current base window
 - Window no. from register
 - Designate window no.
 - Device:** Local HMI
 - Address:** LW 0
 - Output to:** USB disk 1
 - Customized filename handling
 - Crop window

Buttons for 'Settings...' and 'OK' are visible at the bottom.

When the state of the designated [Trigger address] changes, print the selected screen. If select [SD card] or [USB disk] as [Printer], a “hardcopy” folder will be generated in the selected external device for saving the printed screen in JPG format. The name of the JPG files starts from yyyyymmdd_0000.

To print the screen using a printer, go to System Parameter Settings » Model tab and set the printer.

To print the screen using a remote printer, go to System Parameter Settings » Printer/Backup Server tab and configure the parameters.

There are three options to specify the source window for hardcopy:

Current base window

Print the base window currently opened.

Window no. from register

Print the window designated by the value in a designated word address.

Designate window no.

Directly select a window to be printed.

Customized File Handling

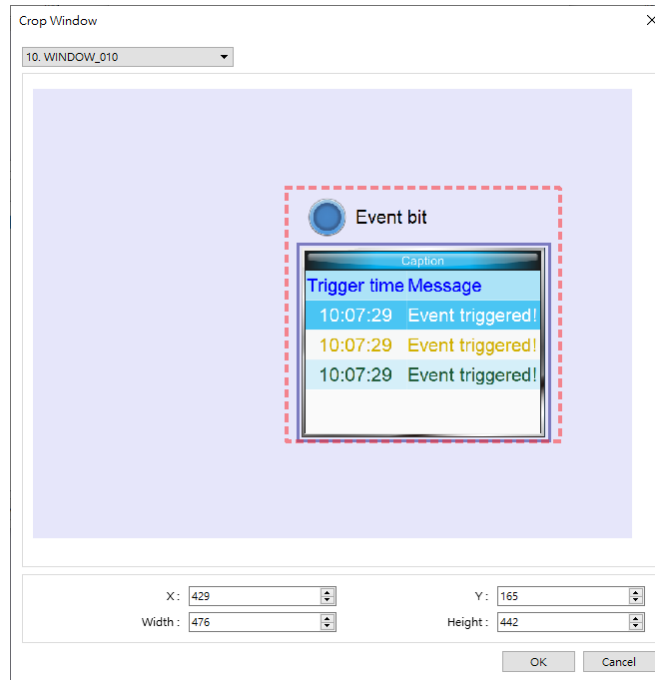
This feature can be used to customize naming of the folders and the JPG files.

| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Folder name | <p>The folder name can be an alphanumeric name, and certain half-width symbols are allowed: !@#\$%^&()_+{}'-=;',.</p> <p>The folder name can also be specified by a naming syntax.</p> <p>Dynamic format</p> <p>The folder names can be set by a designated word address, or by a naming syntax indicating the current system time. The syntax can be specified by selecting time buttons or entering the syntax in Format field. The length limit is from 1 to 25.</p> <p>Note: Up to 10 layers of folders can be created. The exceeding layers will be ignored.</p> |
| File name | <p>The way to specify a file name is similar to specifying a folder name.</p> <p>Note: If the file name already exists, the system will add “_0001” to the file name as a serial number. The numbers of the later files add up until “_9999”. The files after “_9999” will be ignored.</p> <p>For example, if the three file names exist: “A.jpg”, “A_0001.jpg”, “A_0003.jpg”. When trigger screen</p> |

hardcopy with the same file name, the coming files will be named in this order: "A_0002.jpg", "A_0004.jpg", "A_0005.jpg", and so on.

Crop window

With this option selected, taking a cropped screenshot is possible.



Note

- A background printing procedure is performed when the printed window is not the current base window.
- If the hard-copied window is a background window, its [Direct Window] and [Indirect Window] objects will not be printed.
- When using a dynamic format name, the system will use a “_” sign as a substitute for invalid symbols.
- When using a dynamic format name, if screen hardcopy is triggered without specifying the format first, the system will save the file in the default directory, which is:
hardcopy\yyymmdd_0000.JPG
- On cMT / cMT X models, a triggered bit address is reset to its original state automatically, whereas on eMT/iP/iE/mTV models, the state of a triggered bit address is retained.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.28. Scheduler

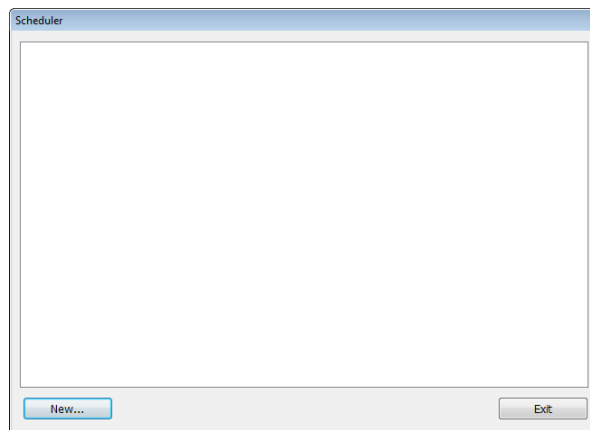
13.28.1. Overview

Scheduler object turns bits ON/OFF, or writes values to word registers at designated start times. It works on a weekly basis.

13.28.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Time-related] » [Scheduler] icon on the toolbar to open the Scheduler management dialog box, click [New] to open the Scheduler property setting dialog box.

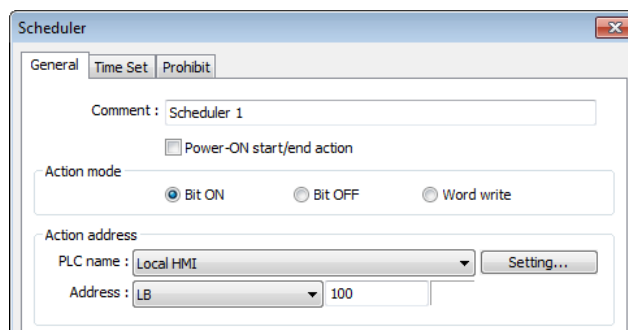


The following two demonstrations explain the usage of Scheduler.

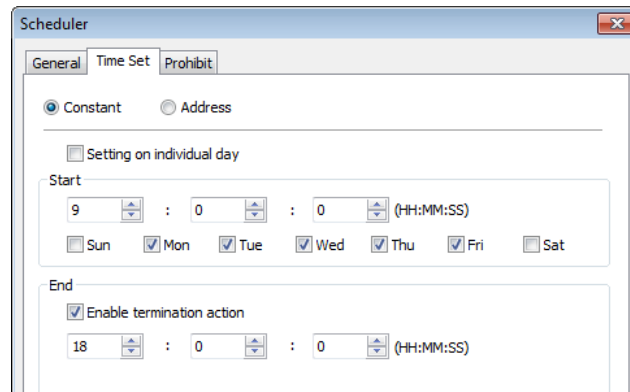
Example 1

A motor is scheduled to power - ON at 9:00 and power – OFF at 18:00, Monday to Friday. We are using LB-100 to control the motor state. LB-100 will be set ON at 9:00 and OFF at 18:00.

1. Click the Scheduler icon on the toolbar to open the Scheduler management dialog box, click [New].
2. In [General] tab, select [Bit ON] in [Action mode] and set [Action address] to LB-100.



3. In [Time Set] tab, select [Constant].

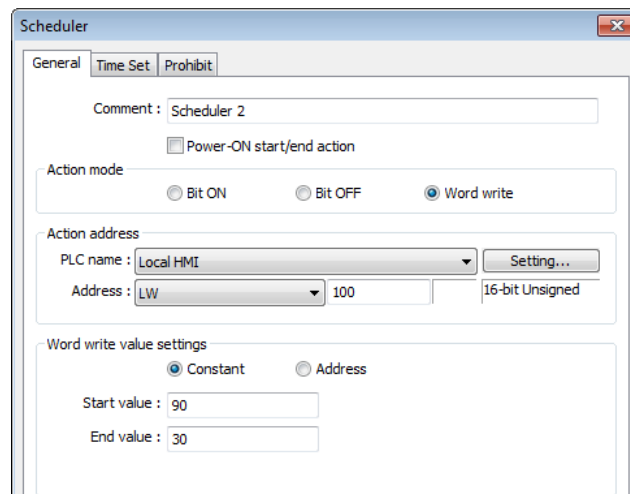


4. Enter [Start] time as 9:00:00 and select Monday to Friday. Do not select [Setting on individual day].
5. Enter [End] time as 18:00:00 and select [Enable termination action] check box.
6. Click [OK], a new Scheduler object will be created on the [Scheduler] list.

Example 2

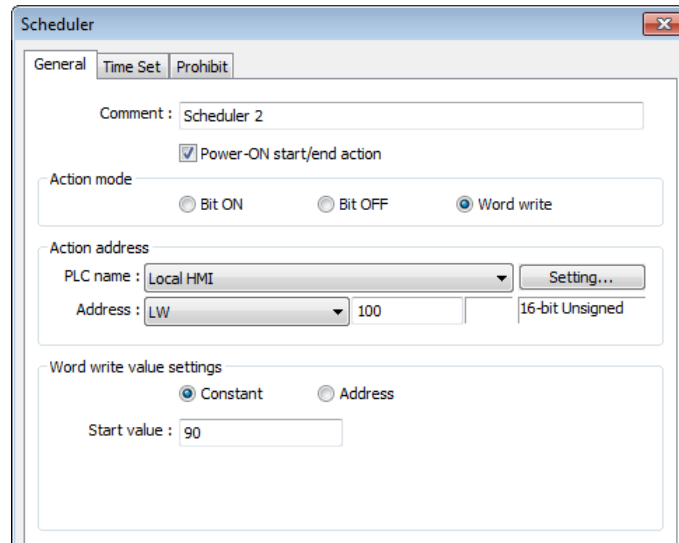
A thermal heater is scheduled to heat up to 90°C at 08:00 and cool down to 30°C at 17:00, Monday to Friday. LW-100 is used to store the set point value.

1. Click the Scheduler icon on the toolbar to open the Scheduler management dialog box, click [New].
2. In [General] tab, select [Word write] in [Action mode] and set [Action address] to LW-100.
3. Select [Constant] for [Word write value settings] and enter 90 in [Start value].



4. In [Time set] tab select [Constant].
5. Enter [Start] time as 8:00:00 and select Monday to Friday. Do not select [Setting on individual day].
6. Enter [End] time as 17:00:00 and select [Enable termination action] check box.
7. Return to [General] tab and enter 30 in [End value].
8. Click [OK], a new schedule object will be created on the [Scheduler] list.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Power ON start/end action | <p>Execute the defined action when the HMI is powered ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Enabled <p>When HMI is powered ON within the scheduled time range, the start action will be performed automatically. When HMI is powered ON outside the scheduled time range, the termination action will be executed.</p> <p>Inside scheduled range</p> <p>Outside scheduled range</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="radio"/> Disabled <p>When the HMI is powered ON at a time later than the start time, the start action will not be performed, but the termination action will be performed. When the termination action is not defined, the scheduled range is not recognized and no action is performed.</p> |

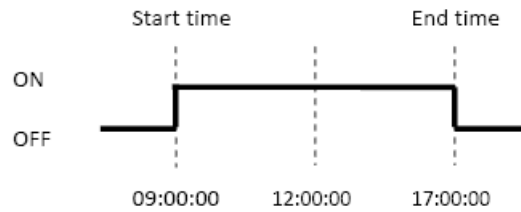
Action mode

Choose the action to do at the given time.

Bit ON

At the start time, set the designated bit ON. At the end time, set the designated bit OFF.

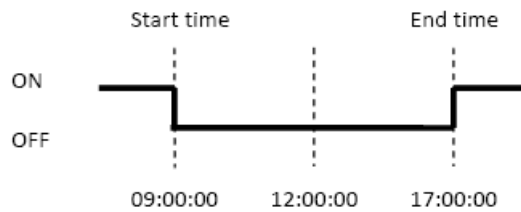
Example: Start time : 09:00:00 End time : 17:00:00



Bit OFF

At the start time, set the designated bit OFF. At the end time, set the designated bit ON.

Example: Start time : 09:00:00 End time : 17:00:00



Word write

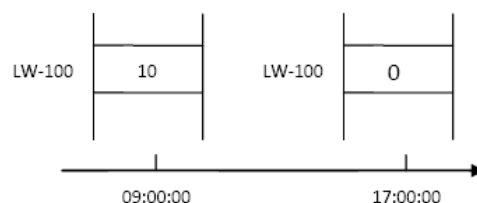
The [Write start value] entered here is transferred to the designated [Action address] word register at the start time. At end time, the [Write end value] entered here is written to the [Action address]. The valued can be entered manually or be set by using [Address] mode. In [Address] mode, the value in the specified address is the start value where the value in [Address + 1] is the end value.

Example: Device address: LW-100

Start time: 09:00:00 End time: 17:00:00

Write start value: 10 Write end value: 0

Use register: If control address is LW-n, then enter 10 in LW-n and enter 0 in LW-(n+1).

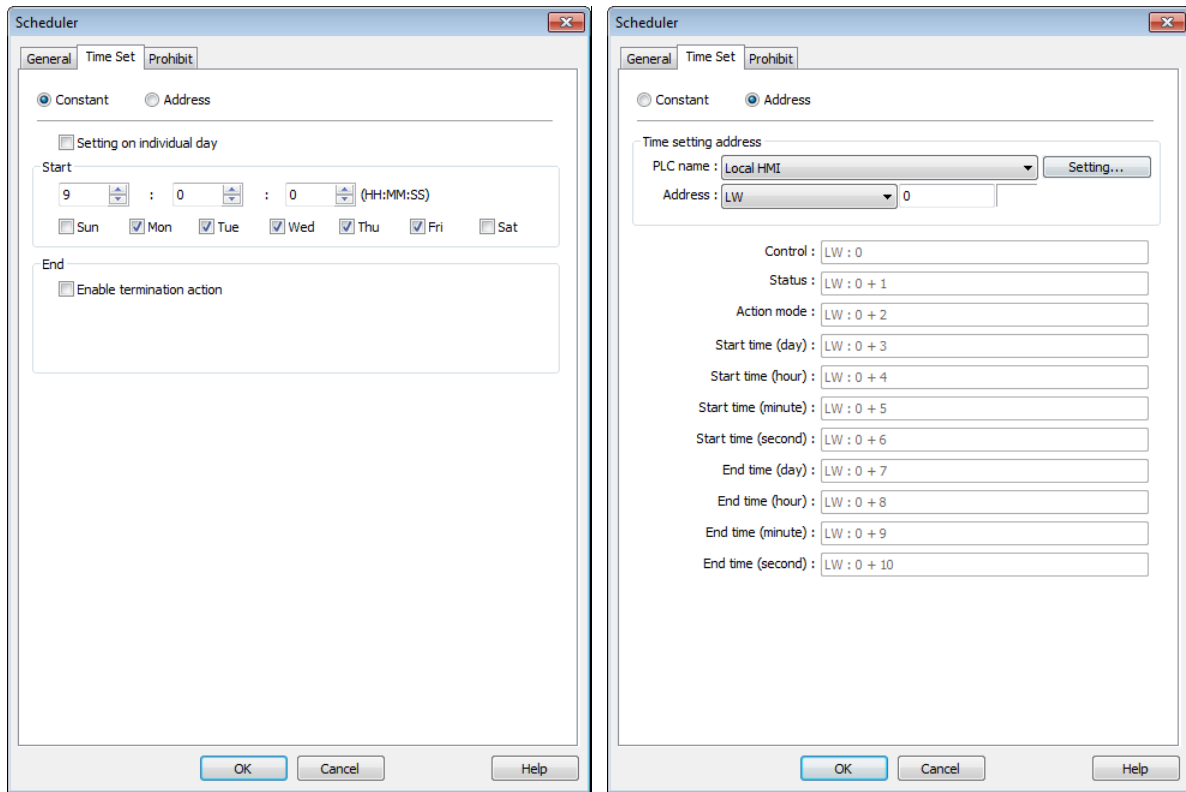


 **Note**

- Only if an [End time] is set in the [Time set] tab will the [Write end value] box appear.

Time Set

Specify start time and end time. [Constant] allows specifying a date or period and time. [Address] allows controlling the time by the designated address.

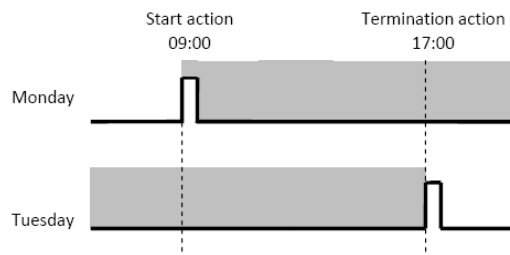
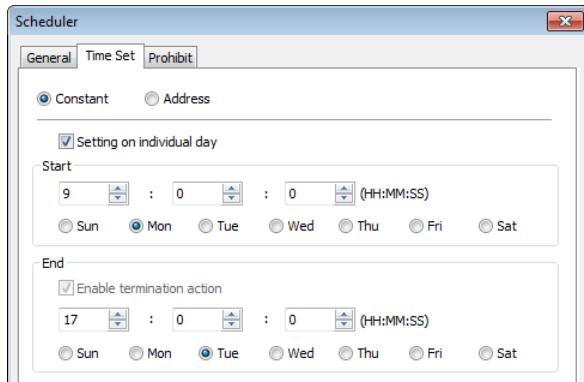


● **Constant**

Setting on individual day

If [Setting on individual day] is selected

The same start time and end time can be assigned to different days of the week.

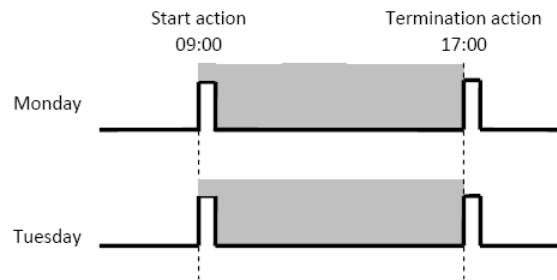
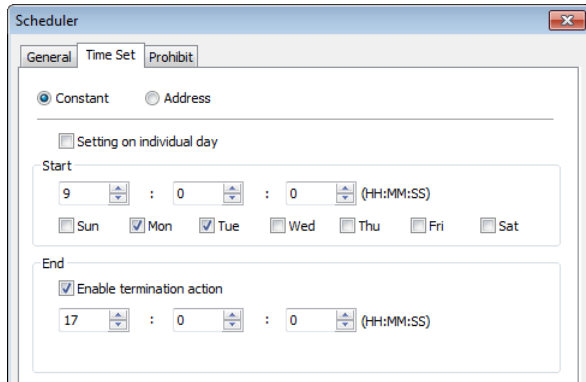


 **Note**

- Start and end time must be entered.
- Start and end time must be on a different time, or same time but different day.

If [Setting on individual day] is not selected

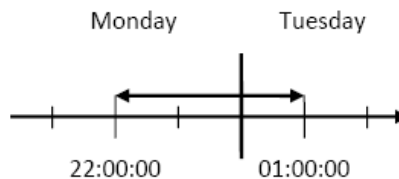
Start time and end time entered must start and end within 24-hours.



 **Note**

- Start time and end time must be on a different time, different day.
- If an end time is earlier than a start time, the end action will occur in the next day.

Start date: Monday
 Start time: 22:00
 End time: 01:00



● **Address**

The scheduler object retrieves the start/end time and day of week information from word registers, enabling all parameters to be set and changed under PLC or user control. Designated as the top address in a block of 11 sequential registers which are used to store time setting data.

The format of the 11 word registers should normally be 16-unsigned integer. If a 32-bit word address is chosen, only bits 0-15 are effective, and bits 16-31 should be written as zero.

The following describes each register.

Control (Time setting address + 0)

When [Control] bit is ON, the HMI will read and update [Action mode], [Start time], and [End time] values.



Bit 0: no action 1: read times/action mode

 **Note**

- HMI will not regularly read the data from [Action mode] (address + 2) to [End time] (address + 10). Please turn [Control] ON when the settings are changed.

Status (Time setting address + 1)

When the read operation is completed, Bit00 of this register turns ON. If time data read is out of range or incorrect in any way Bit01 turns ON.

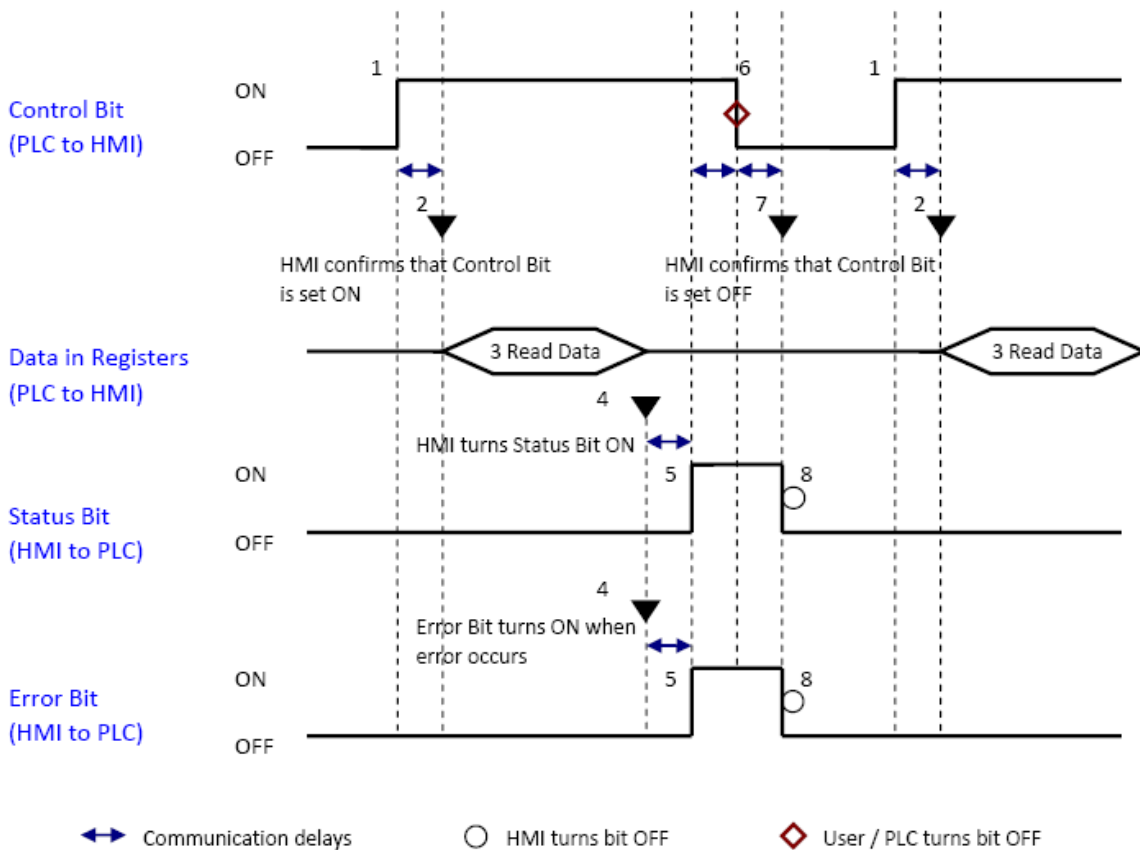


Bit 00: Status bit: Read operation completed. (0: reading or reading not started. 1: reading completed.)

Bit 01: Error bit: Start or end time format incorrect. (0: corrected 1: error)

 **Note**

- After the scheduler reads the data and the status is turned ON (The value in [Address + 1] = 01), the control bit must be turned OFF (address = 0). The status bit and error bit will be turned OFF (1→0) at the same time.



Action mode (Time setting address + 2)

Enable/disable [Enable termination action] and [Setting on individual day]. Whatever the [Enable termination action] bit is, all the time data, from [Control] to [End time (second)], will be read.



Bit 00 Enable termination action (0: Disabled 1: Enabled)

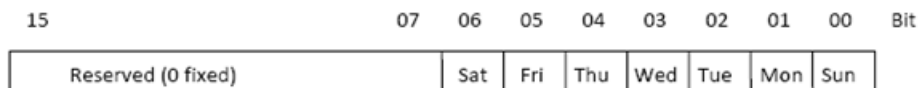
Bit 01 Setting on individual day (0: Disabled 1: Enabled)

 **Note**

- If [Enable termination action] is OFF, all 11 registers are still read but end time is ignored.
- If [Setting on individual day] is ON, make sure that all start end times are entered. If more than one start / end day bit is ON, and error will occur.

Start/End Day (Start Day: Time setting address + 3, End Day: Time setting address + 7)

Designates which day of week is used to trigger the start or end action.



Bit 00 Sunday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 01 Monday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 02 Tuesday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 03 Wednesday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 04 Thursday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 05 Friday (0: not used 1: used)

Bit 06 Saturday (0: not used 1: used)

Start/End Time (Start Time: Time setting address + 4 to + 6, End Time: Time setting address + 8 to + 10)

Hour: 0 – 23 Minute: 0 – 59 Second: 0 - 59

Values outside these ranges will cause error.

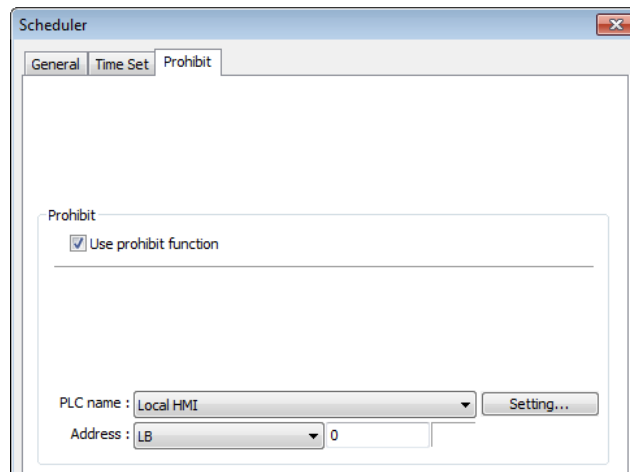
 **Note**

- 16-bit unsigned integer format must be used; BCD format is not supported here.
- In [Address] mode, [Control] bit should be set after HMI reboots to update scheduler time.
- When using RW address, [Control] bit should be set after HMI reboots to update scheduler time. Placing a Set Bit object with [Set ON when window opens] selected in the common window is recommended, this can retain last settings after HMI reboots.

- End time depends on [Action mode] (address + 2). [Enable termination action] (Bit 00) and [Setting individual day] (Bit 01) are related:

| | | | |
|---------------------------|---------|----------|----------|
| Setting individual day | Enabled | Disabled | |
| Enable termination action | Enabled | Enabled | Disabled |

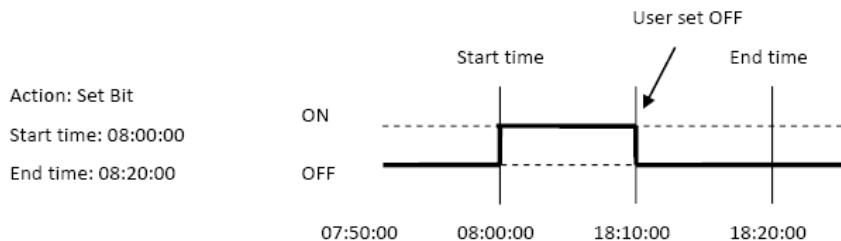
Prohibit tab




Before the scheduled action is performed, the HMI will read the specified bit state. If it is ON, the scheduled start/end action will be skipped. Otherwise, it will be performed normally.

Note

- The maximum number of Scheduler objects in a project is 64.
- A time schedule applies one action only when the start time is reached.



- [Write start/end value] and [Prohibit] bit is read only once before start action. After that, even to change the state of [Prohibit] bit or [Write start/end value], the end action and the value written will not be affected. Also, to read data of [Write start/end value] and [Prohibit] bit, there is a delay of start action due to the communication.
- Each time RTC data is changed, scheduler list entries that possess both start and end times will be checked for in-range or out-range conditions. For in-range, the start action will occur. If the end action is not set, the new range is not recognized, the action will not occur.
- If several Scheduler objects are set to the same start time or end time, the action is performed in ascending order of the schedule number.

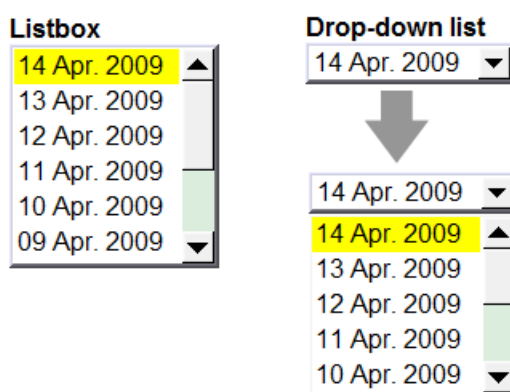
- In [Time Set] » [Address] mode, the system will read [Control] word regularly. The length of the period depends on the system.
 - In [Time Set] » [Address] mode, when start time and end time is out- range, error occurs in the set action time. (Note: BCD is not an acceptable format)
 - In [Time Set] » [Address] mode, the action will not start up until the first time the time data is successfully updated.
-  Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.29. Option List

13.29.1. Overview

Option List object displays a list of items that the user can view and select. Once the user selects an item, the corresponding data will be written to a word register.

There are two forms of this object – [List box] and [Drop-down list]. The [List box] lists all items and highlights the selected one. The [Drop-down list] normally displays only the selected item. Once the object is pressed, the system will display a list (which is similar to list box) as shown in the following figure.



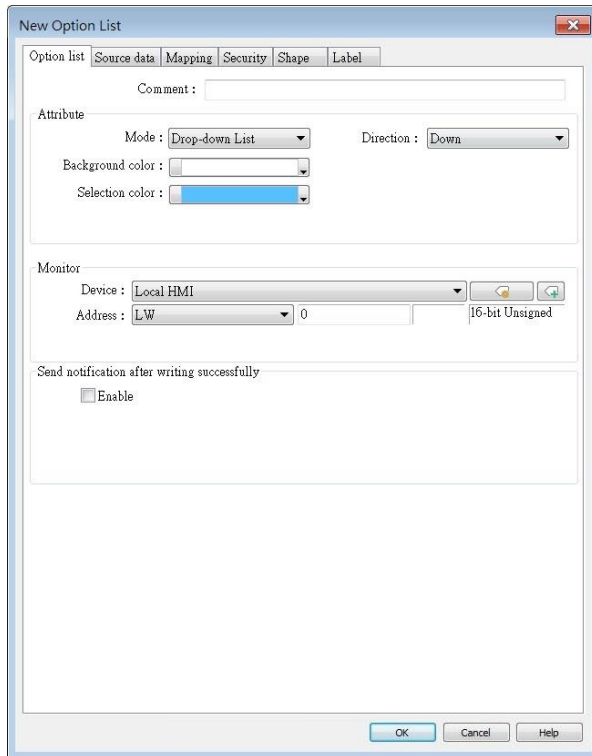
13.29.2. Configuration



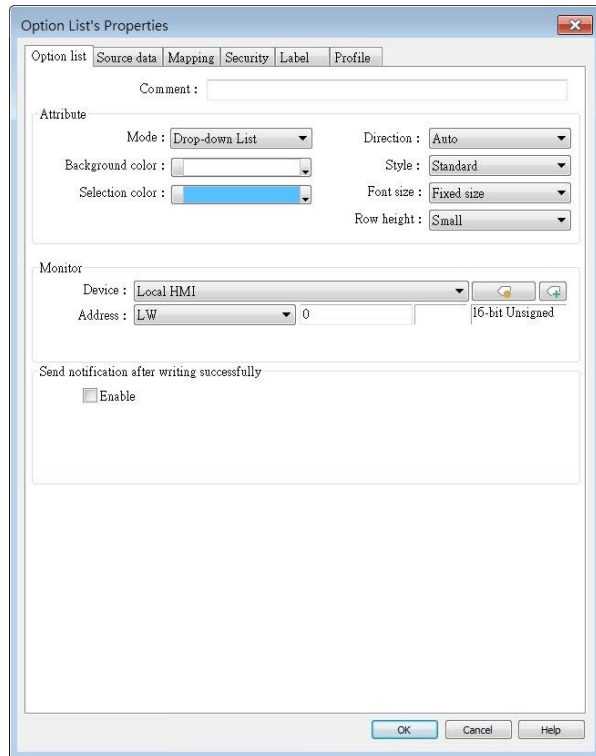
Click [Object] » [Option List] icon on the toolbar to open an Option List object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Option List object will be created.

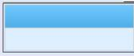
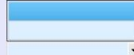
Option List Tab

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



cMT / cMT X Series



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Attribute | <p>Mode: The list style, either [List box] or [Drop-down list].</p> <p>Background color: Set the background color.</p> <p>Selection color: Set the background color for the selected item.</p> <p>Direction: With the [Auto] option selected, the Option List expands based on its vertical alignment with the window's centerline as the reference. If the Option List is positioned above the centerline, its menu content expands downwards; conversely, if it's positioned below the centerline, the menu content expands upwards.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Expands downwards above the centerline.</p>  </div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Expands upwards below the centerline.</p>  </div> <p>With the [Down] option selected, the Option List will consistently expand downwards. Conversely, with the [Up] option selected, the Option List will consistently expand upwards.</p> <p>Please note that if the object is positioned near the window's edge</p> |

and the option to expand towards the edge is selected, the menu content display will be compressed.

Style: This option is available only when the selected mode is [Drop-down list]. Available styles are: [Standard] and [Classic]. The appearance of the objects will be shown in cMT / cMT X Style when [Standard] is selected, and shown in iE/eMT/XE style when [Classic] is selected. When the project is converted from iE/eMT/XE to cMT / cMT X, the default style will be [Classic].

Font size: When [Same size as label] is selected, the font size set in Label tab will be used for the drop-down list. When [Fixed size] is selected, the system default font size will be used for the drop-down list.

Row height: Set the row height for the drop-down list.

| | |
|---|---|
| Monitor address | The corresponding value of the selected item will be written to [Monitor address]. |
| | Write when button is released |
| | If this check box is selected, the selected item value will be written to [Monitor address] after the button is released. |
| Send notification after writing successfully | Set On/Off the designated bit address after successfully writing data to PLC. |

Note

- The [write when button is released] option is not available on cMT / cMT X Series models.

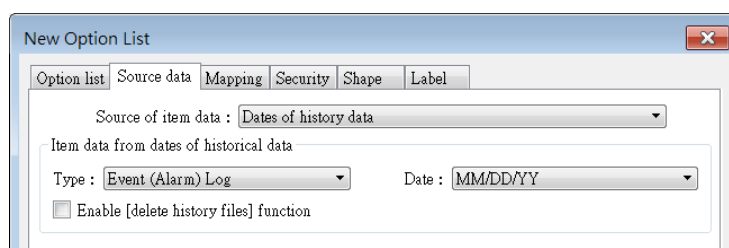
13.29.2.1. Source of item data

- **Predefine**

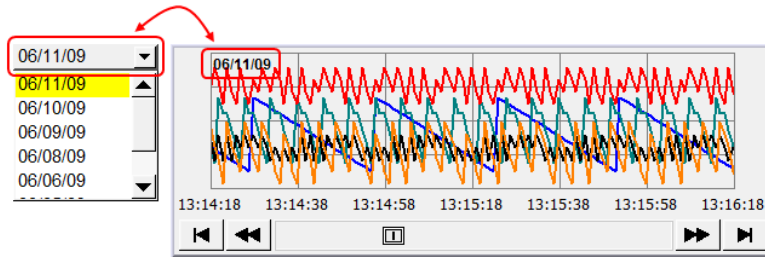
The list is manually defined in [Mapping] tab.

The number of items can be adjusted by [Item no.], and each item represents one state. Each item has a corresponding value which will be written to [Monitor address].

- **Dates of historical data**



Option List object can be used with historical data display objects, such as Trend Display object, History Data Display object and Event Display object to control which history file should be shown. The figure below is an example of Option List used with Trend Display.



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Type | Two options are available: [Event (Alarm) log] and [Data sampling]. |
| Date | Set the date format. YYYY means a four digits year (EX: 2012), YY means a two digits year (EX: 12), MM means month and DD means day. |
| Data Sampling | Select which Data Sampling object is displayed when [Type] is [Data Sampling], and it should be the same as the [Data sampling object index] configured in [Trend Display] or [History Data Display]. |
| Enable [delete history data] function | If selected, a control address can be set. Writing "1" to this address will delete the history data of the specified date. |

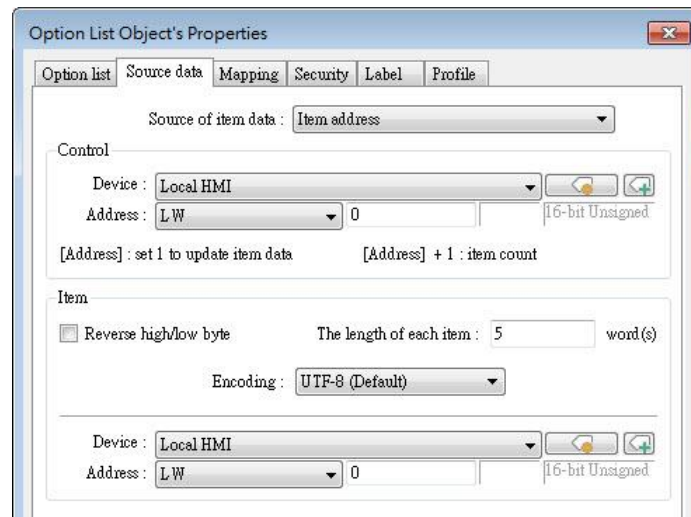
Note

- In [Dates of historical data] mode, since the system automatically reads the historical data and finds the date information, it is not necessary to configure in the [Mapping] tab.
- The error message displayed in Option List can be modified in [Mapping] tab.

| Item | Value | Item data |
|-------------|-------|-----------|
| ▶ 0 (error) | | Error!! |

● Item address

The list will be read from the given [Item address] and controlled by [Control address]. The following options will be available:



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Control | [Address]: If the value at this address is changed to 1, the option list would be replaced by items defined at [Item address]. After updating, the value will be restored to 0. [Address + 1]: Define the number of items in [Item address]. |
| Item | Assign the item address UNICODE The item will use UNICODE characters, such as Chinese characters. The length of each item Define the number of letters for each item, the unit is Word. |

Note

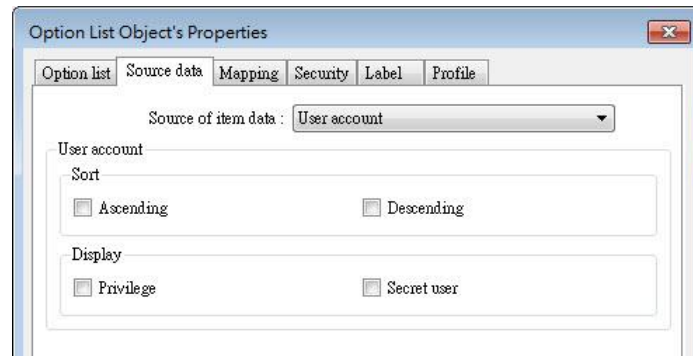
- The UNICODE characters used here should be used by Text object, so that EasyBuilder Pro will compile the needed fonts and download these fonts to HMI, then the UNICODE letters can be correctly displayed.
- [The number of items] multiplied by [The Length of each item] must be less than 4096 words.
- In [Item address] mode, the system automatically disables the settings in [Mapping] tab.
- After changing windows, the item address content will be removed. To retain it, use "Set when window opens" setting of Set Word object for automatic content update.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

- **User account**

If [Enhanced Security] mode is enabled, [User account] would appear in the [Source of item data] and it lists the names of users.



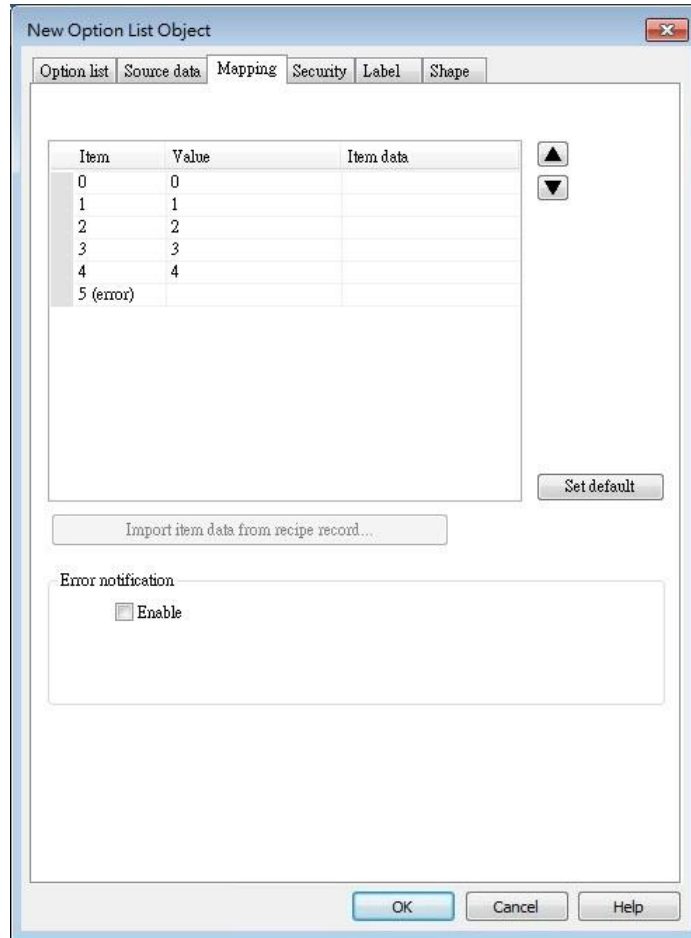
| Setting | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Sort | Select the sorting method from [Ascending] of [Descending]. |
| Display | If [Privilege] is selected, the privileges for each user will be displayed in option list. If [Secret user] is selected, even though it is defined to be hidden in [System parameter settings] » [Security] » [Enhanced Security], the users will still be displayed in [Option List]. |

Note

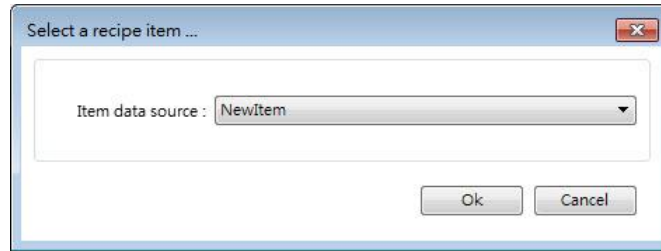
- The address that controls user index is [Control Address +2 (LW-n+2)] which is set in [System Parameters] » [Security] » [Enhanced Security].
- The [Privilege] option is not available on cMT / cMT X Series models.

Mapping Tab

This table displays all available states/items, their item data and values. To change the number of available items, please go to [Option list tab] » [Attribute] » [Item no.].



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Item | The system lists all available items. Each item represents a state that will be displayed in the list. This field is read-only. |
| Value | Here user can assign value for each item, basing on the following two criteria: For reading: If the value in [Monitor address] is changed, the object selects the first-matched item. If no item is matched, the status goes to error state and signals the notification bit register (if requested). For writing: The system writes this value to [Monitor address] when user selects an item. |
| Item data | Text displayed for each item. The Option List object displays the text of all items in the list for users to review and select. |
| Import item data from recipe record | This feature is enabled when select [Recipe-Selection] as [Monitor address]. Click [Import item data from recipe record] to open the [Records of Recipe Database] setting dialog box. Select [Item data source], the data belonging to the selected column will all be imported to Option List object. |



Before importing, the number of items in Option List changes according to the number of items defined in Records of Recipe Database.

After importing, modifying Records of Recipe Database will not change the content of Option List.

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Error state | <p>On error state, the list box removes the highlight to represent no item is selected and the drop-down list displays the data of error state. Only the drop-down list uses error state, list box is not able to use error state.</p> <p>For example, item number 8 is the error state when specifying 8 in [Item no.]. (The first item number is 0)</p> |
| Set default | <p>Reset all values or states to default. That is, set 0 for item 0, 1 for item 1, and so on.</p> |
| Error notification | <p>The system will set ON/OFF to the specified bit register when error is detected. The signal of the bit register could be used to trigger a procedure for correcting the error by using objects such as Event Log, Alarm Bar, or pop-up window.</p> |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.30. Timer

13.30.1. Overview

Timer object can be used to count the time in a specified mode. Timer object uses the following 6 variables:

| Timer Variable | Type | Description |
|----------------------|------|---|
| Input bit (IN) | Bit | The main switch of Timer. |
| Measurement bit (TI) | Bit | Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time. |
| Output bit (Q) | Bit | Activated when the Timer finishes counting time. |
| Preset time (PT) | Word | Presets a time before the Timer begins counting time. |
| Elapsed time (ET) | Word | Displays the elapsed time. |
| Reset bit (R) | Bit | Resets the elapsed time (ET) to 0. |

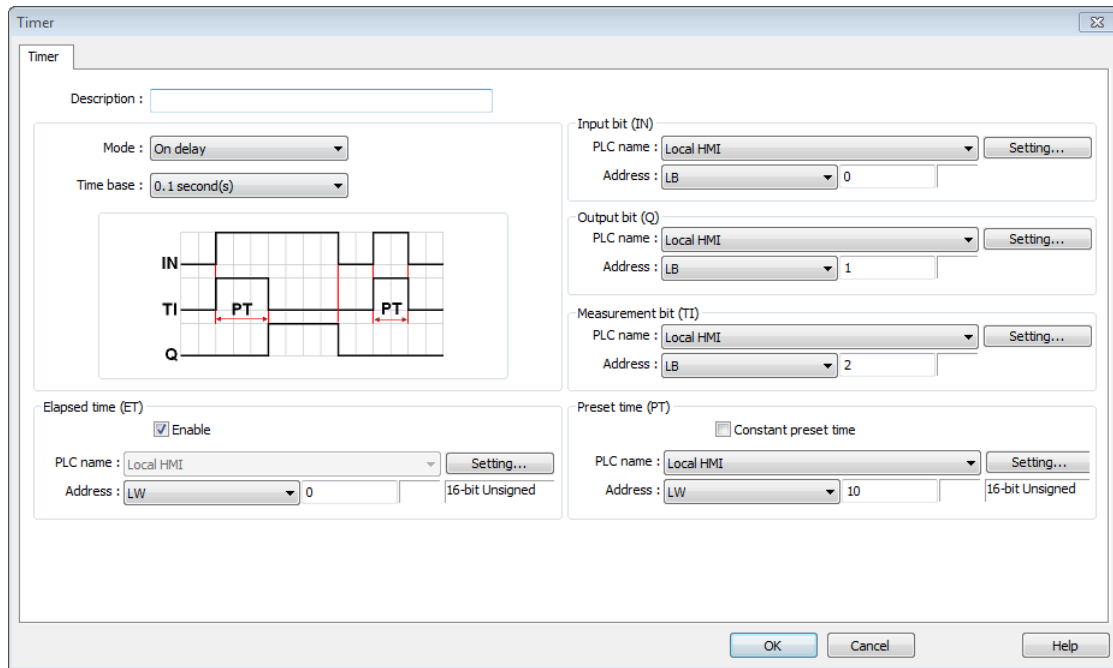
Timer (Per-page): The Timer can be placed in a project window and be activated only in that window.

Timer (Global): Regardless of which window is displayed on HMI, the Timer starts counting time when the Input bit is in ON state.

13.30.2. Configuration

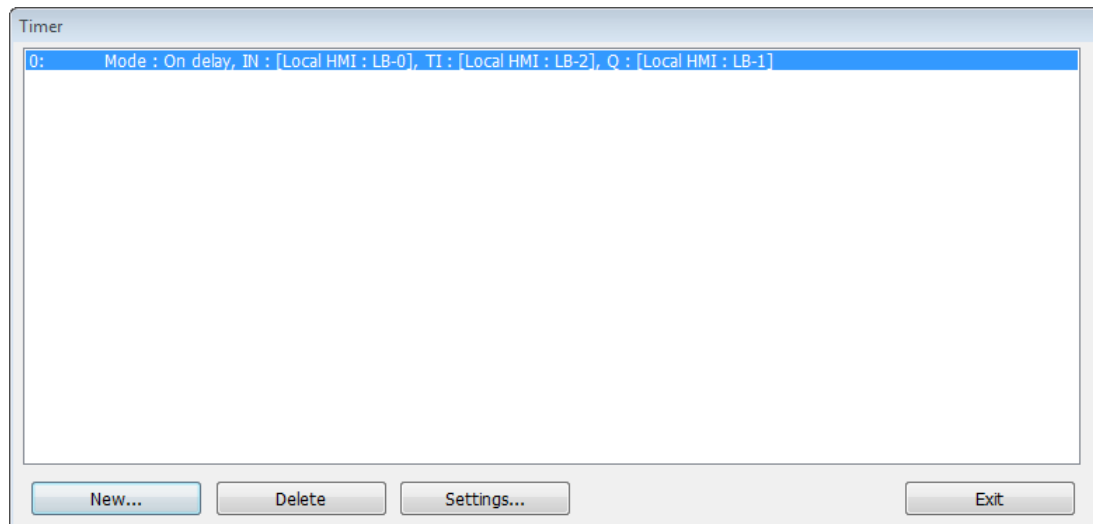


Click [Object] » [Time-related] » [Timer] icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box as shown in the following figure.

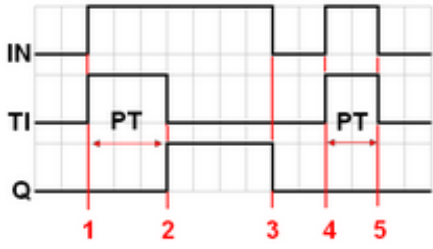


Note

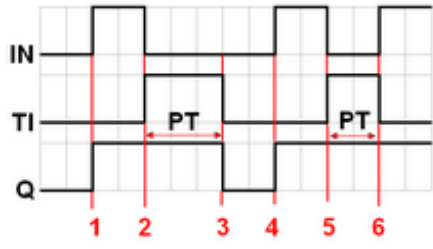
- [Constant preset time] is only available for cMT / cMT X series.
- In a cMT / cMT X project, after the [Timer (Global)] icon is clicked, a Timer management window opens in which timers can be added by clicking [New].



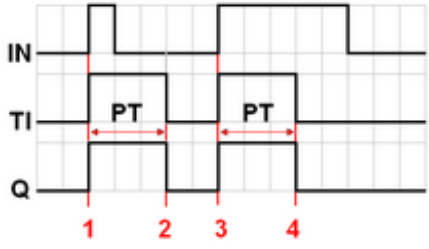
● On delay

| Mode | Register |
|--|---|
|  | <p>Input bit (IN): The main switch of Timer.</p> <p>Measurement bit (TI): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Output bit (Q): Turns ON when the Timer finishes counting time.</p> <p>Preset time (PT): Presets a time before the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Elapsed time (ET): Displays the elapsed time.</p> |
| Description | |
| <p>Period 1: When the IN turns ON, TI turns ON and the ET starts counting. The Q remains OFF.</p> <p>Period 2: When the ET equals to the PT, the TI turns OFF and the Q turns ON.</p> <p>Period 3: When the IN turns OFF, the Q turns OFF and the ET is reset to 0.</p> <p>Period 4: When the IN turns ON, the TI turns ON and the ET starts counting. The Q remains OFF.</p> <p>Period 5: Turns IN OFF before the ET reaches the PT, the TI turns OFF, and the ET is reset to 0. Since the ET doesn't reach the PT, the Q remains OFF.</p> | |

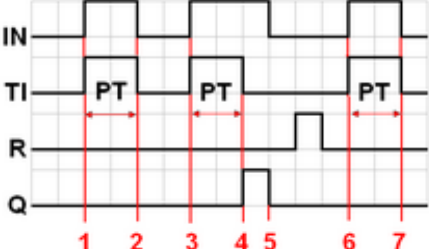
● Off delay

| Mode | Register |
|---|--|
|  | <p>Input bit (IN): The main switch of Timer.</p> <p>Measurement bit (TI): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Output bit (Q): Turns OFF when the Timer finishes counting time.</p> <p>Preset time (PT): Presets a time before the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Elapsed time (ET): Displays the elapsed time.</p> |
| Description | |
| <p>Period 1: When the IN turns ON, the TI remains OFF and the Q turns ON, the ET is reset to 0.</p> <p>Period 2: When the IN turns OFF, the TI turns ON and the Q remains ON, the ET starts counting.</p> <p>Period 3: When the ET equals to the PT, the Q and TI turn OFF.</p> <p>Period 4: When the IN turns ON, the TI remains OFF and the Q turns ON, the ET is reset to 0.</p> <p>Period 5: When the IN turns OFF, the TI turns ON and the Q remains ON, the ET starts counting.</p> <p>Period 6: Turns the IN to ON before the ET reaches the PT, the TI turns OFF, the Q remains ON, and the ET is reset to 0.</p> | |

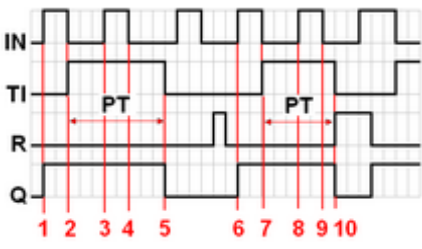
● Pulse

| Mode | Register |
|---|---|
|  <p>The diagram shows four periods of operation. In each period, the IN signal goes high. At the start of each period, TI and Q go high. A horizontal double-headed arrow labeled 'PT' indicates the duration of the high pulse for TI and Q. At the end of each period, IN goes low, and TI and Q go low. The x-axis is marked with red numbers 1, 2, 3, and 4.</p> | <p>Input bit (IN): The main switch of Timer.</p> <p>Measurement bit (TI): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Output bit (Q): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time and turns OFF when the Timer finishes counting time.</p> <p>Preset time (PT): Presets a time before the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Elapsed time (ET): Displays the elapsed time.</p> |
| Description | |
| <p>Period 1: When the IN turns ON, the TI and Q turn ON simultaneously, and the ET starts counting.</p> <p>Period 2: When the ET equals to PT, the TI and Q turn OFF simultaneously. Since IN is turned OFF when counting time, the ET is reset to 0.</p> <p>Period 3: When the IN turns ON, the TI and Q turn ON simultaneously, and the ET starts counting.</p> <p>Period 4: When the ET equals the PT, the TI and Q turn OFF simultaneously.</p> | |

● Accumulated ON delay

| Mode | Register |
|---|---|
|  <p>The diagram shows seven periods of operation. IN goes high in periods 1, 3, and 5. In period 1, TI goes high and ET starts counting. In period 2, IN goes low and TI goes low. In period 3, IN goes high and TI goes high. In period 4, IN goes low and TI goes low. In period 5, IN goes high and TI goes high. In period 6, IN goes low and TI goes low. In period 7, IN goes high and TI goes high. A horizontal double-headed arrow labeled 'PT' is shown for each period. The x-axis is marked with red numbers 1 through 7.</p> | <p>Input bit (IN): The main switch of Timer.</p> <p>Measurement bit (TI): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Output bit (Q): Turns ON when the Timer finishes counting time.</p> <p>Preset time (PT): Presets a time before the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Elapsed time (ET): Displays the elapsed time.</p> <p>Reset bit (R): Resets ET to 0</p> |
| Description | |
| <p>Period 1: When the IN turns ON, the TI turns ON and the elapsed time ET starts counting, the Q remains OFF.</p> <p>Period 2: When the IN turns OFF, if the ET doesn't reach the PT, the TI turns OFF, and at the same time the Q remains OFF. The ET is in the retentive state.</p> <p>Period 3: When the IN turns ON, the TI turns ON. The timer measurement starts again and the ET starts counting from the kept value. The Q remains OFF.</p> <p>Period 4: When the ET reaches the PT, the TI turns OFF and the Q turns ON.</p> <p>Period 5: When the IN turns OFF, the Q turns OFF. Turning ON the reset bit R will reset the ET to 0, and then the reset bit turns OFF.</p> | |

- **Accumulated OFF delay**

| Mode | Register |
|---|---|
|  | <p>Input bit (IN): The main switch of Timer.</p> <p>Measurement bit (TI): Turns ON when the Timer begins counting time.</p> <p>Output bit (Q): Turns OFF when the Timer finishes counting time.</p> <p>Preset time (PT): Presets a time before the Timer begins counting.</p> <p>Elapsed time (ET): Displays the elapsed time.</p> <p>Reset bit (R): Resets ET to 0</p> |
| Description | |
| <p>Period 1: When the IN turns ON, the TI remains OFF and the Q turns ON.</p> <p>Period 2: When the IN turns OFF, the TI turns ON and the Q remains ON. The ET starts counting.</p> <p>Period 3: When the IN turns ON, the TI and Q remain ON, and the ET is in the retentive state.</p> <p>Period 4: When the IN turns OFF again, the ET starts counting from the kept value.</p> <p>Period 5: When the ET equals to the PT, the TI and Q turn OFF simultaneously. Turning ON the reset bit R will reset the ET to 0, and then the reset bit turns OFF.</p> | |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.31. Video In

13.31.1. Overview

HMI provides the video In feature that enables users to monitor sites with cameras. The images/video can also be stored in external devices for further analysis. Sampling applications include site monitoring, or vehicle/building surveillance...etc.

The following tables show the video input and image capturing behaviors for different models.

| Model | | iP | iE | eMT | mTV | XE | cMT-SVR | cMT-FHD cMT-FHDX cMT-HDM | Other cMT/cMTX |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|----------------------|-----|-----|---------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Supported device type | IP Camera | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | Y | N/A | Y | Y |
| | USB Camera | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y |
| | Video Input | N/A | N/A | eMT3121A eMT3151A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |

| Model | Non-cMT Series – Image Capture | cMT / cMT X Series – Image Capture/ Video Recording |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| Image Capturing | IP Camera | One image is captured at the trigger moment. |
| | USB Camera | |
| | Video Input | Several images are captured around the trigger moment. |

13.31.2. Configuration



Click the Video In icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Video In object will be created.

General Tab

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series

Video Input

New Video In (USB Camera)

General

Comment: _____

USB Camera IP Camera Video Input

Encode format: NTSC

Capture

Enable

Device: Local HMI

Address: LB 0

Storage medium

USB disk SD card

Record time

Before: 1 seconds After: 1 seconds

Control

Enable

Display adjustment

Device: Local HMI

Address: LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

Start/stop input: LW-0

Contrast adjustment: LW-2

Bright adjustment: LW-3

OK Cancel Help

USB Camera

New Video In (USB Camera)

General

Comment: _____

USB Camera IP Camera Video Input

* [USB Camera] can only be used in landscape (horizontal) mode.

* Set LB-12356 to enable web streaming, and then use web browser to view live video from USB camera. Note that [Video input (USB camera)] cannot be used at the same time.

Capture

Enable

Device: Local HMI

Address: LB 0

Storage medium

SD card

Control

Enable

Device: Local HMI

Address: LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

Start/stop input: LW-0

Pause: LW-1

* [USB Camera] with [Pause Control] requires OS version 20170214 or later.

OK Cancel Help

IP Camera

New Video In (USB Camera)

General

Comment: _____

USB Camera IP Camera Video Input

RTSP:// _____

Streaming over TCP

Capture

Enable

Device: Local HMI

Address: LB 0

Storage medium

USB disk SD card

Control

Enable

Dynamic RTSP URL

Device: Local HMI

Address: LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

Start/stop input: LW-0

Pause: LW-1

RTSP: LW-2 (64 words)

* URL will be reloaded from RTSP address after object restarts.

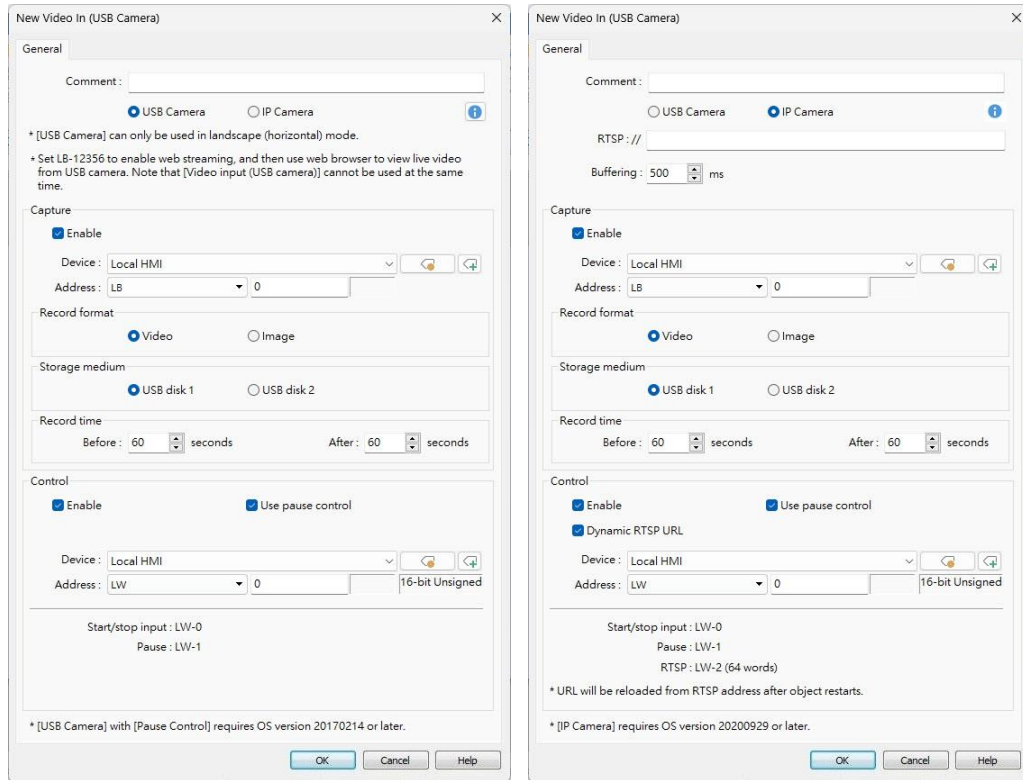
* [IP Camera] requires OS version 20160411 or later.

OK Cancel Help

cMT, cMT X Series

USB Camera

IP Camera



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Input channel | Select the Video Input channel from channel 1 or channel 2. (Analog video systems) |
| Encode format | Select the format from NTSC or PAL. (Analog video systems) |
| RTSP | Enter the IP camera's RTSP address. When account and password are required for accessing the IP Camera, an RTSP address with credentials embedded can be used. For example: admin:admin@192.168.1.119:554/cam/realmonitor?channel=1&subtype=0 |
| Streaming over TCP | Select this check box to stream video over TCP. |
| Buffering | This setting allows adjustment of the buffering time between 200 milliseconds and 5 seconds to provide more stable video playback when the network is unstable. |
| Capture address | Select [Use capture function] check box and configure the settings. A non-cMT model can capture images while a cMT / cMT X model not only can capture images but also can record an avi video from n seconds before to n seconds after the triggering time of the |

designated address.

Capture address

Designate the address that triggers image capturing.

Storage medium

Designate the storage device.

Information about storage type and input type:

| Input Type | Storage Type |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Analog Input | SD card or USB disk. |
| USB Camera | SD card only. Exception: cMT3092X |
| IP Camera | SD card or USB disk. |

Record time (cMT / cMT X Series)

The camera records the video from and to the specified recording time (n seconds before and after the triggering time of the designated address). The video is then saved to the specified storage device. Please note that after the video is recorded, the HMI may take a while to compress the video. The time needed for compressing the video may differ between models depending on CPU performance. A red dot appears in the object indicating that recording or compressing is in progress. The HMI will not record the next video during compression.

Record time (eMT Series)

Set a period of time to capture the images.

| System | Method |
|---------------------|---|
| Analog video system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● The longest period can be set from 10 seconds before triggering [Capture address] to 10 seconds after triggering. ● The time interval of image capturing is once every second. ● The captured .jpg file will be named in the following format: Before or after [Capture address] is triggered: YYYYMMDDhhmmss.jpg The moment that [Capture address] is triggered: YYYYMMDDhhmmss@.jpg <p>For example, set [Record time] “Before” and “After” to “5” seconds. When the state of [Capture address] changes from OFF to ON, the system will start capturing one image per second, from 5 seconds</p> |

| | |
|------------|---|
| | before the triggering time to 5 seconds after the triggering time, which is 11 images in total including the one captured at the triggering moment. |
| USB Camera | Only the image of the triggering moment is captured. The name format: YYYYMMDDhhmmss.png. |
| IP Camera | Only the image of the triggering moment is captured. The naming format: YYYYMMDDhhmmss.png. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

Control address

If enabled, enter certain value to the control address and the following addresses can control Video Input object. For example, if the designated control address is LW-n (n is any address), enter certain value to the designated addresses will execute commands as the following table.

Analog Video Systems

| Address | Value | Command |
|---------|-------|---|
| LW-n | 0 | Stop displaying image |
| | 1 | Open channel 1 and display the image on HMI |
| | 2 | Open channel 2 and display the image on HMI |
| | 3 | Open channel 1 but don't display the image on HMI (Capture function operable) |
| | 4 | Open channel 2 but don't display the image on HMI (Capture function operable) |
| LW-n+1 | 1 | Pause / resume the video |
| LW-n+2 | 1~100 | Adjust the contrast ratio (Analog video systems only) |
| LW-n+3 | 1~100 | Adjust the brightness (Analog video systems only) |

USB Camera / IP Camera

| Address | Value | Command |
|---------|-------|--------------------------|
| LW-n | 0 | Stop displaying image |
| | 1 | Start displaying image |
| LW-n+1 | 1 | Pause / resume the video |

| | | |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|
| LW-n+2 | string | RTSP address for IP camera (64 words) |
|--------|--------|---------------------------------------|

- After changing the value in [Control address (LW-n)], the system will keep the new value.
- After changing the value in [Control address + 1 (LW-n+1)], the system will execute the command and then reset the value to 0.
- If [Use control function] check box is not selected, the system will play the image of the selected channel.
- If [Display adjustment] check box is selected, the contrast ratio and brightness can be adjusted. (Analog video systems)


 **Note**

- Only one channel can be opened at a time, regardless of the type of camera used.

About analog video systems:

- Real-time images can still be captured when Video In is paused.
- Recommended analog video systems and resolutions:

| | | |
|-------------|------------|------------|
| | 1:1 | 50% |
| NTSC | 720 x 480 | 360 x 240 |
| PAL | 720 x 576 | 360 x 288 |

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

About cMT / cMT X Series Video Recording

- Compressing the recorded video may take a period of time depending on the video length.
- When HMI is compressing a video, it will not record new video even if the designated address is triggered.

About USB Camera:

- USB camera cannot be viewed on cMT Viewer.
- When the USB Camera is disconnected during video playing, video will not resume when camera is connected again. If [Control address] is used in the project, please use the control address to stop and restart video. If [Control address] is not used, switch to another screen and then return, or restart HMI in order to resume the video.
- The maximum size of Video In object of eMT3070A is 340*240, as for eMT3105P, eMT3120A, eMT3150A, XE, and mTV Series, the maximum size of Video in object is 640*480.
- When using a USB Camera, the display resolution of the run-time video is determined by the resolution supported by the USB Camera that is closest to the size of the object. The resolution supported by the USB Camera may not be identical to the size of the object. Therefore, it is good practice to adjust the size of object according to the actual resolution of the video.

- When using a USB Camera, the right and bottom edge of the Video In object will keep a distance of 50 pixels away from the window edge to prevent the run-time video from exceeding the window.
- When using a USB Camera, the background color of Video In object is black. If the resolution of the run-time video is smaller than the object, the empty area is colored black. Therefore, it is good practice to adjust the size of object according to the actual resolution of the video. The tested and available USB Cameras are: Logitech C170, Logitech C310, Logitech C910, LifeCam VX-2000.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

About IP Camera:

- Viewing IP camera on cMT Viewer may be possible on a Windows PC, provided that appropriate third-party codecs are used.
- As compatibility may vary, testing with an actual device is recommended.
- A RTSP address is required for using IP camera. The RTSP address can be found in the configuration tool of the IP camera, or possibly from an online repository.
- When the IP Camera is disconnected during video streaming, video will not resume when the camera is connected again. If [Control address] is used in the project, please use the control address to stop and restart video. If [Control address] is not used, switch to another screen and then return, or restart HMI in order to resume the video.
- When using an IP camera, the display resolution of the run-time video will be same as that of the object drawn in the EasyBuilder Pro project. If the actual video resolution is different from the size of the object, the resolution will be adjusted to fit the object, which may cause distortion of video image. Therefore, it is good practice to adjust the size of object according to the actual resolution of the video.
- Use the IP cameras that comply with ONVIF standard, and use RTSP for video streaming.
- To ensure the quality and smoothness of the video, and not to affect HMI's general performance, adjust the settings of IP camera when video lags or high CPU loading is observed. As the project complexity and hardware specs vary from one case to another, please fine-tune the video parameters accordingly.
- Recommended video specification:

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Resolution | 960x544 (max.) |
| Format | H.264, MJPEG |
| Refresh Rate | 15 fps |
| Transmission Speed | 800kbps (max.) |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.32. System Message

13.32.1. Overview

If objects use [Display confirmation request] or [local HMI supports monitor function only] is turned on/off, the corresponding messages configured here will be displayed in pop-up message boxes.

13.32.2. Configuration



Click the System Message icon on the toolbar to open the setting dialog box.

System Message

System Message

Confirmation required

Dialog size : Small Middle Large

Message : Use label library

OK : Use label library

Cancel : Use label library

Font :

Deny write-command

Message :

Font :

Use label library

Allow write-command

Message :

Font :

Use label library

| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Dialog Size | Select the size for pop-up window and texts. |
| Confirmation required | If an object uses [Display confirmation request], this message would pop up when the object is used. [Message] shown on |

confirmation dialog box, and the text label of the 2 buttons, [OK] and [Cancel], can be set. Please use the same font for the labels of [Message], [OK] and [Cancel]. Additionally, only when selecting [Label Library] for [Message], the use of Label Library for [OK] and [Cancel] buttons can be enabled.

Deny write-command

Displays when system tag LB-9196 (local HMI supports monitor function only) is turned ON.

Allow write-command

Displays when system tag LB-9196 (local HMI supports monitor function only) is turned OFF.

13.33. Recipe View

13.33.1. Overview

Recipe View object can be used to display a specific recipe. All items and values of the recipe can be viewed by using this object.

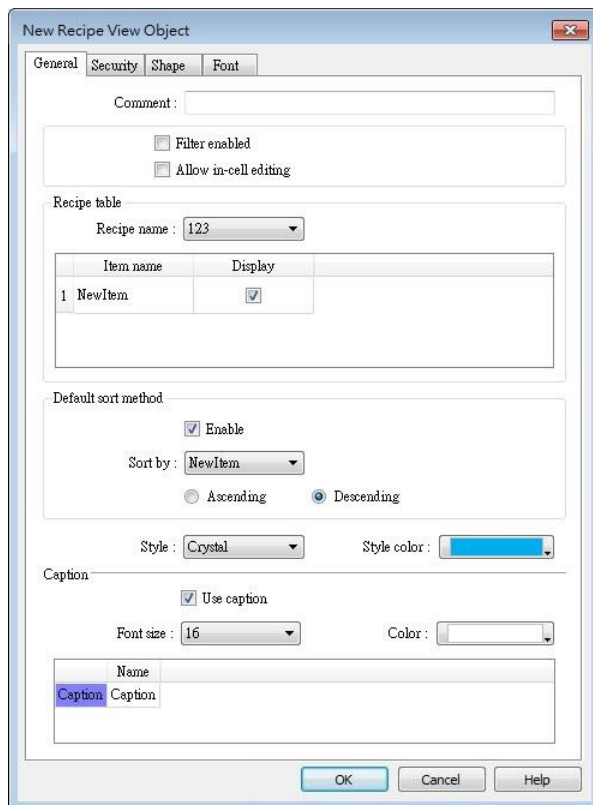
13.33.2. Configuration



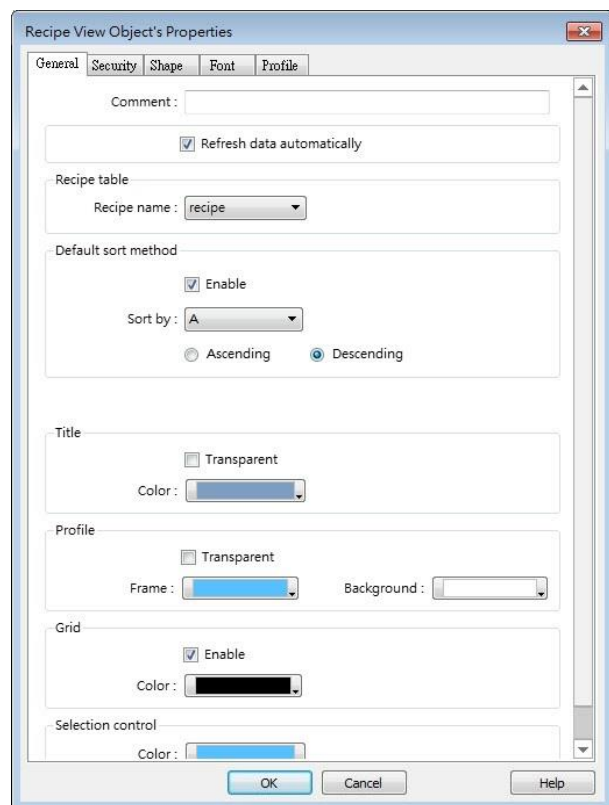
Click the Recipe View icon on the toolbar to open a Recipe View object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Recipe View object will be created.

General Tab

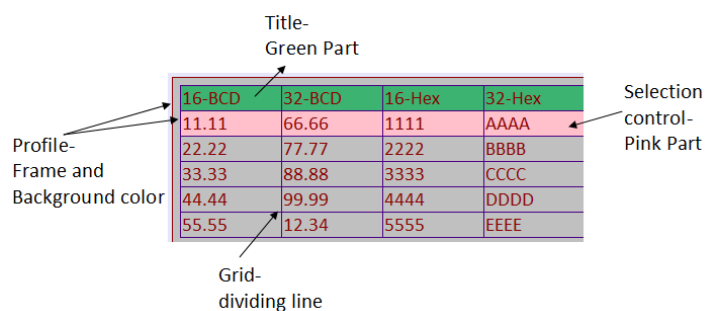
cMT / cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



The name of each part of the Recipe View object is shown in the following figure.



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Filter enabled | When selected, entering keywords in Recipe View to search for specific text is possible. |
| Allow in-cell editing | When selected, editing Recipe Database directly in Recipe View is possible. |
| Refresh data automatically | When selected, the system will automatically refresh Recipe View when recipe is changed; otherwise, Recipe View will be refreshed after window change. |
| Recipe table | <p>Recipe name Choose the recipe name or look for other recipes from the drop-down list.</p> <p>Display Choose an item to be displayed by selecting its checkbox.</p> |
| Default sort method | Configure how the items are sorted. [Ascending] and [Descending] can be selected. |
| Style (cMT / cMT X Series only) | Available styles are: Default, Crystal, and Flat. |
| Caption (cMT / cMT X Series only) | With [Use caption] enabled, the text, font size, color, and name of the caption can be specified. (Use caption is only available when the selected style is Crystal or Flat.) |
| Title | The item name assigned in [Data/History] » [Recipe Database]. |
| | <p>Transparent If selected, the title row has no shading; the color selection is not available.</p> |
| Profile | The frame and background color of the object can be set. |
| | <p>Transparent Select to hide the background, the color selection is not available.</p> |
| Grid | The dividing lines between columns and rows. |
| | <p>Enable Select to show the grid.</p> <p>Auto fit short column (cMT / cMT X Series Default style) The column width automatically adjusts to the size of the content.</p> |

Selection Control

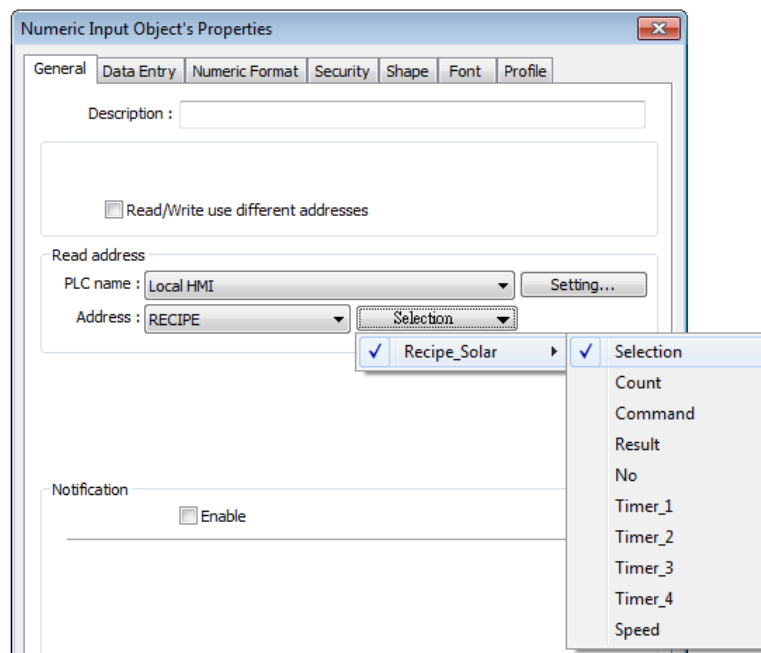
Shading color of the selected row.

Note

- There are 4 system registers that can be used to view/update/add/delete recipe database:

Selection

Current selection of record in Recipe View object, and it is numbered from zero. If the first record is chosen, the value of Selection will be 0. When the value of Selection is changed, the corresponding values will be updated, such as “No”, “Timer_1”, “Timer_2”, as shown in the following figure.



Count

Show the number of records in current recipe.

Command

Enter certain value will send command to the selected record.

Enter “1”: Add a new recipe record.

Enter “2”: Update the selected recipe record.

Enter “3”: Delete the selected recipe record.

Enter “4”: Delete all recipe records.

Enter “5”: Write the selected recipe record to PLC.

Enter “6”: Update the recipe record selected from PLC.

Result

View the result of executing commands.

Displays “1”: Command successfully executed.


Displays "2": The selected record does not exist.

Displays "4": Unknown command.

Displays "8": Records reach limit (10000 records), no new records can be added.

Display "16": Another command is being executed.

Display "32": Transfer command failed.

 Please go to [Data/History] » [Recipe Database] tab to create the recipe data before using Recipe View object. See "24 Recipe Editor".

Example 1

In this example, a recipe database is created to be displayed by Recipe View object. When you select a recipe record on Recipe View object, the value of [Selection] and the corresponding values will change accordingly. When finish designing, you can modify the recipe database by entering a value in [Command].

Simple Recipe View & Recipe Database

| No | Name | Timer_1 | Timer_2 | Timer_3 | Timer_4 | Speed |
|----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|
| 0 | Mercury | 10 | 1 | 11 | 12 | 28.500 |
| 1 | Venus | 20 | 1 | 21 | 22 | 33.500 |
| 2 | Mars | 30 | 2 | 32 | 35 | 41.500 |
| 3 | Jupiter | 50 | 3 | 53 | 56 | 50.500 |
| 4 | Saturn | 80 | 5 | 85 | 90 | 60.500 |

System Registers:
 Selection: Count: Command: Result:

Selected records: (modify here)

No. Name:

Timer_1: Timer_2: Timer_3: Timer_4: Speed:

Edited by Mac

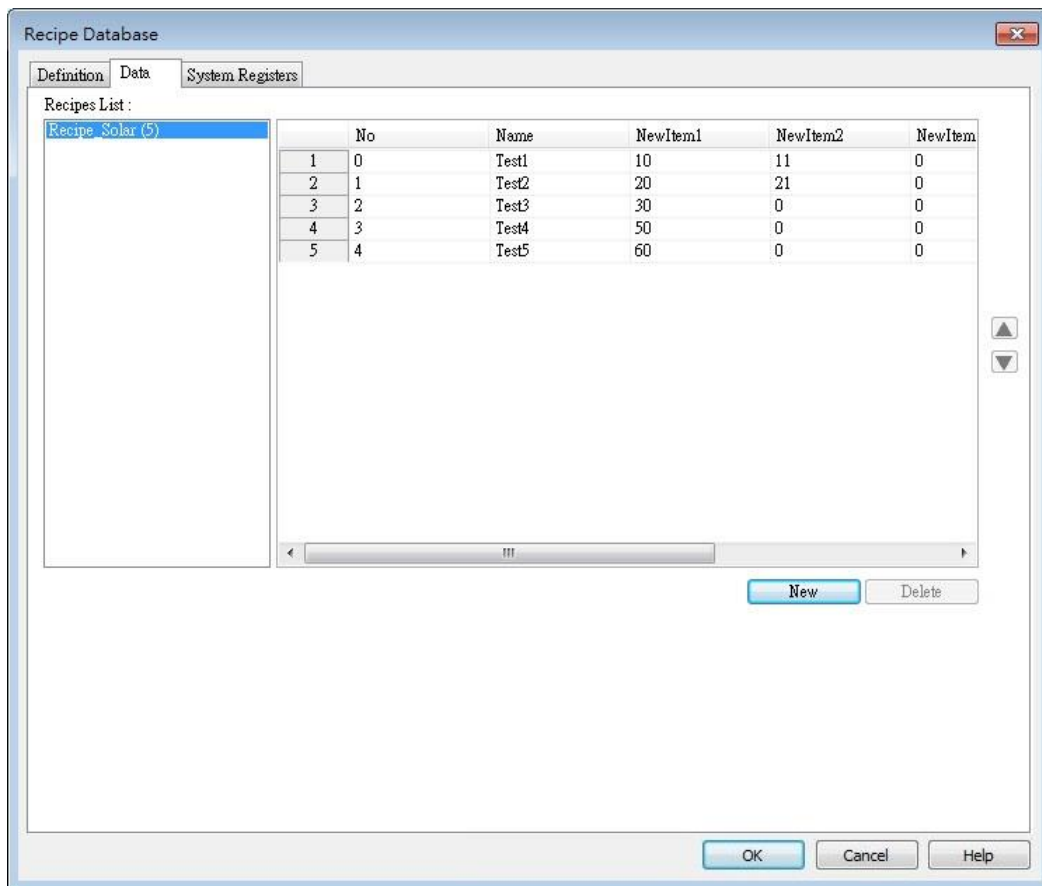
1. Create a recipe as shown in the following figure.

The screenshot shows the 'Recipe Database' application window with the following details:

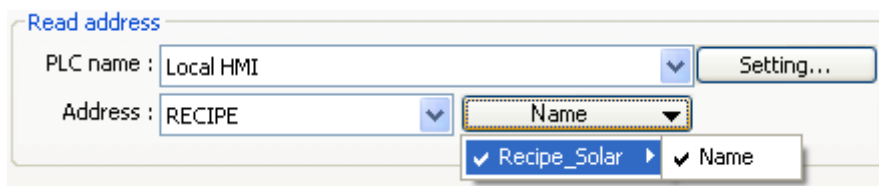
- Definition** tab is selected.
- Recipes List** on the left shows '1. Recipe_Solar'.
- Main Table:**

| Item name | Data type | Size | Display width | Decimal Pt. | Alignment |
|-----------|-----------------|------|---------------|-------------|-----------|
| No | 16-bit Unsigned | 1 | 5 | 0 | Left |
| Name | ASCII | 10 | 8 | 0 | Left |
| Name_1 | 32-bit Signed | 2 | 8 | 0 | Left |
| Name_2 | 32-bit Signed | 2 | 8 | 0 | Left |
| Name_3 | 32-bit Signed | 2 | 8 | 0 | Left |
| Name_4 | 32-bit Signed | 2 | 8 | 0 | Left |
| Speed | 32-bit Float | 2 | 8 | 3 | Left |
- Buttons at the bottom include 'Import...', 'Export...', 'New', 'Delete', 'Settings...', 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help'.
- Footnote: Prohibit recipe database update from remote HMI (or set LB-12363 on)
 * At most 100 items in one recipe are recommended. More items might reduce the performance of HMI.

2. In Data tab create a number of records as shown in the following figure.



3. Create a Recipe View object and use the recipe database created in the preceding steps.
 4. Create 4 Numeric objects using registers "Selection", "Count", "Command", and "Result".
 5. Create corresponding input objects for "No", "Name", "Timer_1", ..., "Timer_4", "Speed". For example, "Name" is an ASCII item with size "10". Create an ASCII object and set device type to "RECIPE" » "Name".



6. The project is then completed.
 7. As shown above, "Mars" is selected and the corresponding items are also updated. There are 5 records so the "Count" displays "5". Try selecting different rows of the Recipe View object. Fields "Name", "Timer_1", ...will change accordingly.
 8. Try the following operations:
- Add:
To add current data as a new record, enter "1" in "Command".
 - Update:
To update recipe database, enter "2" in "Command".

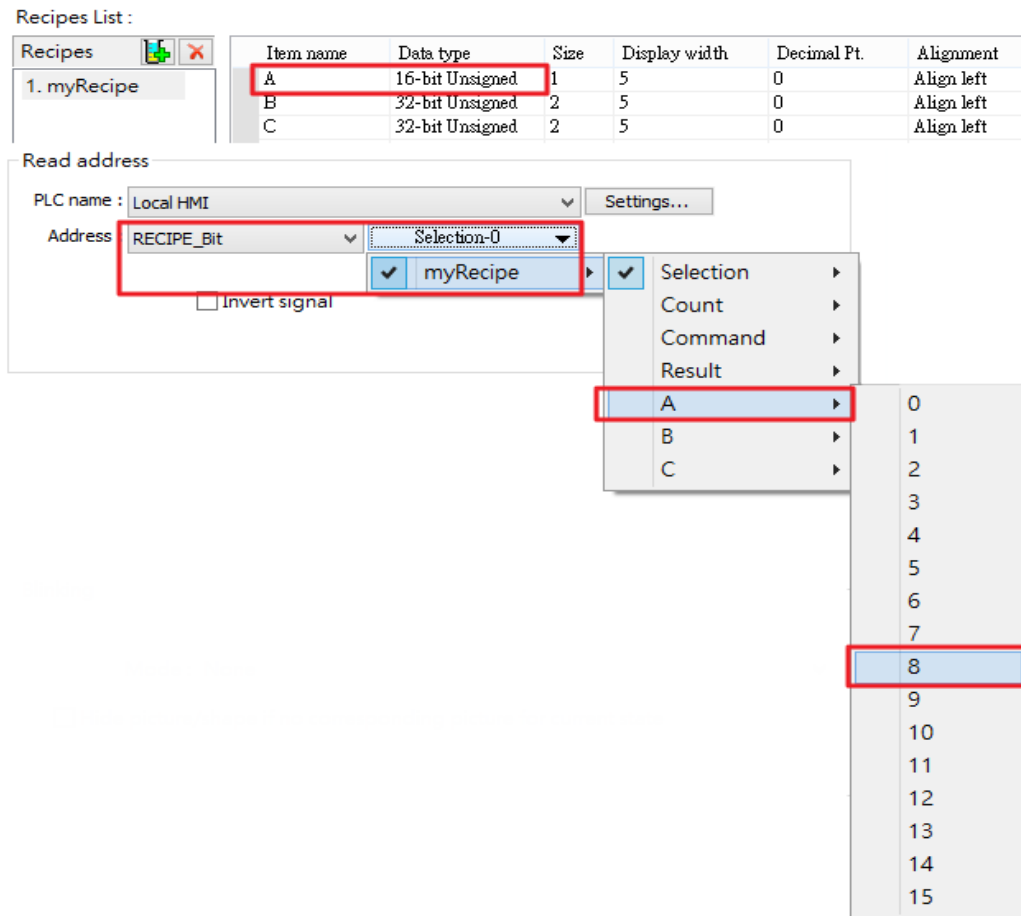
Objects

- **Delete:**
To delete the selected record, enter “3” in “Command”.
- **Sort the items.**
- **Click the title to change the order.**

Example 2

In this example, [RECIPE_Bit] can be used to read / write individual bits of Recipe data. Although BOOL type items cannot be added to Recipe Database, individual bit access of 16bit / 32bit data is possible.

As shown in the following figure, select [RECIPE_Bit] for the read address of Bit object and point to the target item, and then the available Bit selections will be displayed. In this manner, Recipe Database can be used to record, read, and write bit data.



13.34. Flow Block

13.34.1. Overview

Flow Block object displays the flow status of the blocks in the pipe or the status of the transportation lines. Unlike Moving Shape object which requires a precise measurement between two points when drawing a straight line provided by users, the blocks flow at a fixed interval in a horizontal or vertical straight line. For cMT / cMT X Series models, drawing non-horizontal and non-vertical lines is possible.

The features of Flow Block:

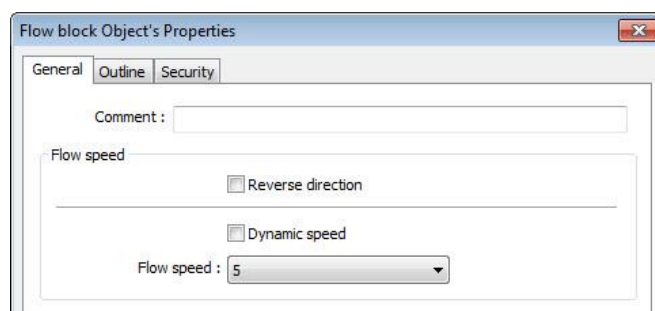
- Each section of the Flow Block must be a horizontal or vertical straight line and the blocks flow at a fixed interval within it. For cMT / cMT X Series models, drawing non-horizontal and non-vertical lines is possible (angle limit: 5 degrees).
- Dynamic speed and direction adjustment (Speed and direction can be controlled by a designated register).
- Security mechanism (Interlock), which hides Flow Block when the status of designated bit is invalid.

13.34.2. Configuration

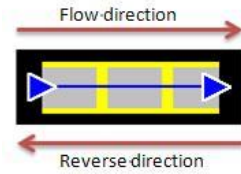


Click on the Flow Block icon on the toolbar or select [Objects] » [Animation] » [Flow Block] to create object.

General Tab



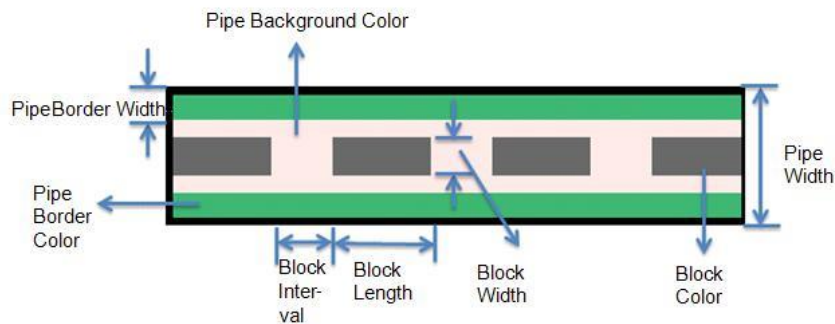
| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Reverse direction | The blocks flow in the direction the object is drawn (the blue arrow). If select this check box, the blocks flow in the opposite direction. |

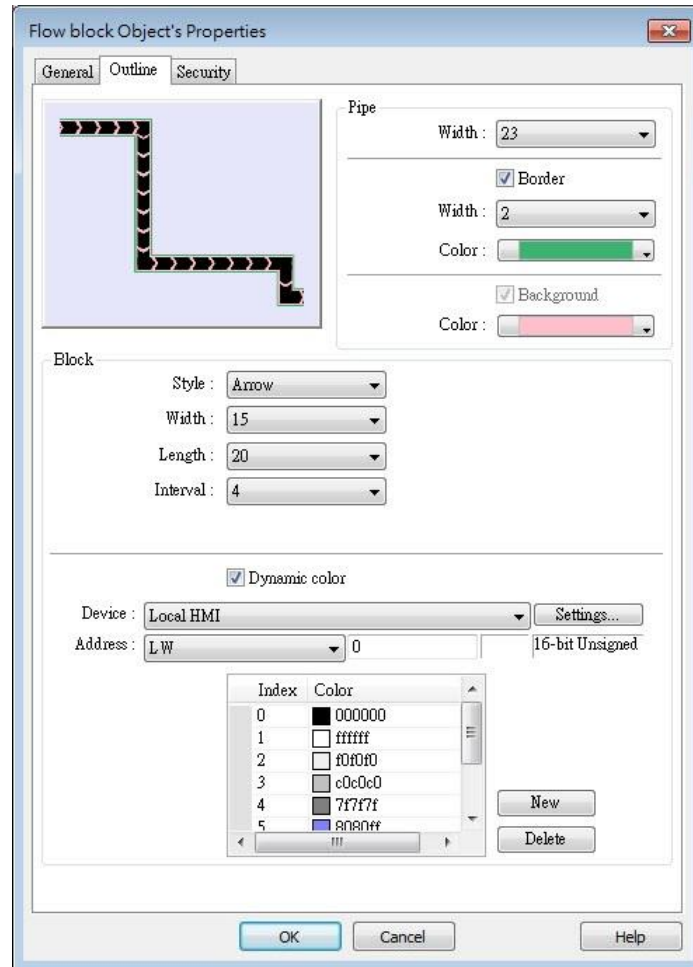




| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Dynamic speed | <p>Read address</p> <p>The direction and speed at which the blocks flow can be controlled by a designated register. The valid range is -25 to 25. When a negative value is entered, the blocks flow in a reversed direction.</p> <p>Setting</p> <p>Displays the address and format of the designated register. [System register], [Index register], and [Tag Library] can be set here.</p> |
| Flow speed | <p>25 flow speed levels, the valid range is 0 to 25 when [Dynamic speed] is not selected. A larger value indicates a faster speed.</p> |

Outline Tab

For setting the outline property of Flow Block. The following illustration shows each item.





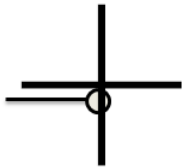
| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Pipe | Sets the properties of the pipe within which the blocks flow. The background color, border width and color can be set. When the [Border] check box is selected, the background color must be set. |
| Block | Sets the properties of blocks. Style, width, length, interval and color can be set. Available styles are Rectangle and Arrow. The direction in which the arrows point to indicates the direction of the flow block. Rectangle:  Arrow:  |
| Dynamic color | Allows dynamic color change with 256 customized colors, numbered from 0 to 255 allowed. The color is selected by entering a value in the designated register. Entering a value greater than the largest color number changes the Flow Block to the last color in the list. |

 **Note**

- If both [Reverse direction] and [Dynamic speed] check boxes are selected in [General] tab,

when entering a negative value in the designated register of dynamic speed, the blocks flow in the direction the object is drawn.

- When both [Arrow] and [Dynamic speed] are selected, the arrow will only show when a value is given to the designated address.
- To avoid the pipe lines from overlapping when drawing a turn, there is a minimum width planned at each turn. As shown in Fig. 34.1, the sign on the cross cursor defines the minimum width. Fig. 34.2 demonstrates that each turn is drawn in the minimum width.



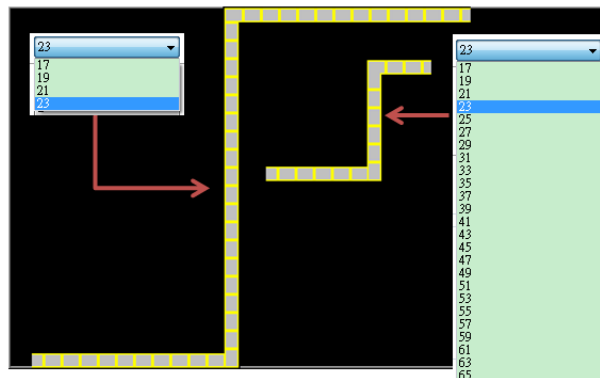
(Fig. 34.1)



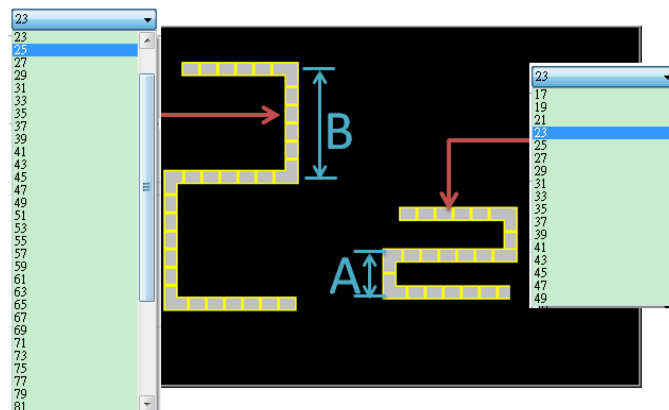
(Fig. 34.2)

The valid range of the length, width, and height of the Flow Block can be adjusted according to the size of the object drawn and the size of the window.

As shown in the following figure, when the size of the Flow Block is larger, the valid range is restricted to prevent the flow block from exceeding the window size. When the size of the object is smaller, the adjustment range will be larger.



To prevent the flow block from overlapping itself, when the distance between two lines is shorter (Section A), the valid range is restricted. When the distance is longer (Section B), the adjustment range will be larger.



Example 1

The demonstration below shows how to use [Dynamic speed] to control the direction and speed of Flow Block by a designated word register.

1. Create a Flow Block object and select [Dynamic speed] check box. Set [Address] to LW-0, and set the format to 16-bit Signed.

The screenshot shows the 'Flow block Object's Properties' dialog box with the following settings:

- Tab: General
- Comment: (empty text box)
- Flow speed:
 - Reverse direction
 - Dynamic speed
- Read address:
 - PLC name: Local HMI (dropdown menu)
 - Address: LW (dropdown menu) 0 (text box)
 - Format: 16-bit Signed
 - Setting... button

2. Create a Numeric object, set [Address] to LW-0. The high limit is 25, and the low limit is -25. The format is 16-bit Signed.

The screenshot shows the Numeric object configuration dialog box with the following settings:

- Radio buttons: Direct, Dynamic limits
- PLC low: -25 (text box)
- PLC high: 25 (text box)
- Input low: -25 (text box)
- Input high: 25 (text box)

3. Execute simulation or download the project to HMI. When entering a positive value in LW-0, the blocks flow in the direction the section is drawn. A larger value indicates a faster speed. When a negative value is entered, the blocks flow in a reversed direction, and the smaller value indicates a faster speed. When 0 is entered, it stops flowing.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

13.35. Operation Log

13.35.1. Operation Log Settings

13.35.1.1. Overview

Operation Log records user’s operation steps and displays the record in real-time. When an error occurs, use operation log to analyze the problem. The backup tables can be used to review the process in order to resolve the errors. Operation log, if configured properly, may also be used to satisfy the requirement for audit trail and electronic signature.

| Date | Time | Class | Window | Object Name | Comment |
|----------|----------|----------------|--------|-------------|----------|
| 03/05/13 | 18:17:47 | full privilege | 10 | TS 0 | A1 Power |
| 03/05/13 | 18:17:46 | full privilege | 10 | TS 0 | A1 Power |

Operation Log

Operation Log Object Can be created on your project screen, for reviewing data when an error occurs.

Current User : admin

ID: Admin PW: 111
 ID: Leo PW: 222
 ID: Joy PW: 333

After selecting the capsule to pack and the label, run A1 machine, the process is all recorded in Operation Log View.

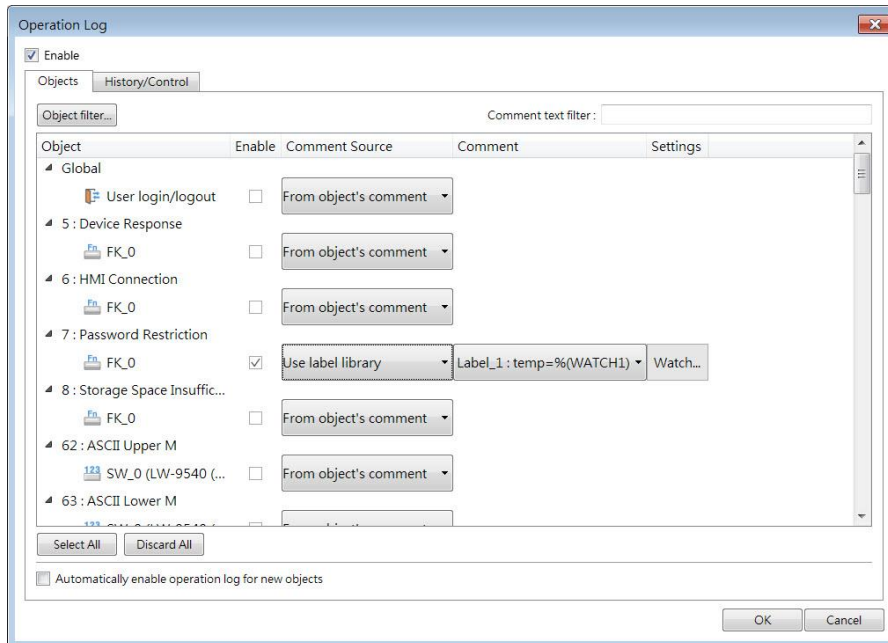
Note:
 To change the capsule or label, please turn OFF A1 machine.

13.35.1.2. Configuration

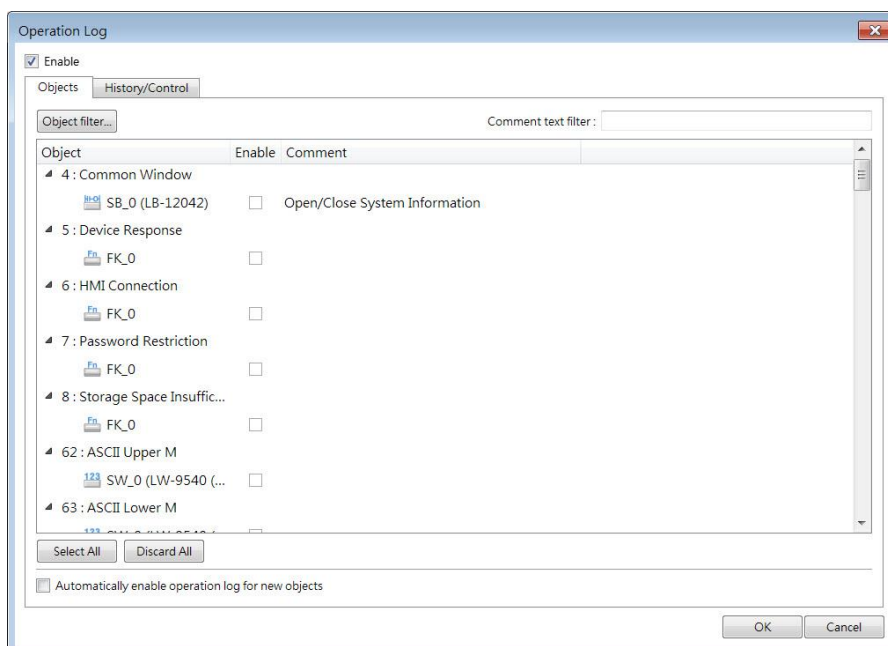


Select the objects to be recorded. Click [Data/History] » [Operation Log Setting], and then select [Enable operation log function] check box.

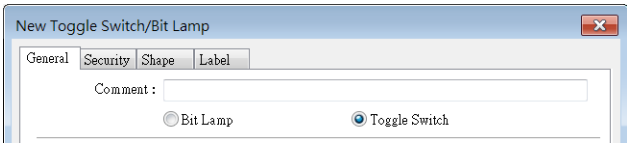
cMT, cMT X Series

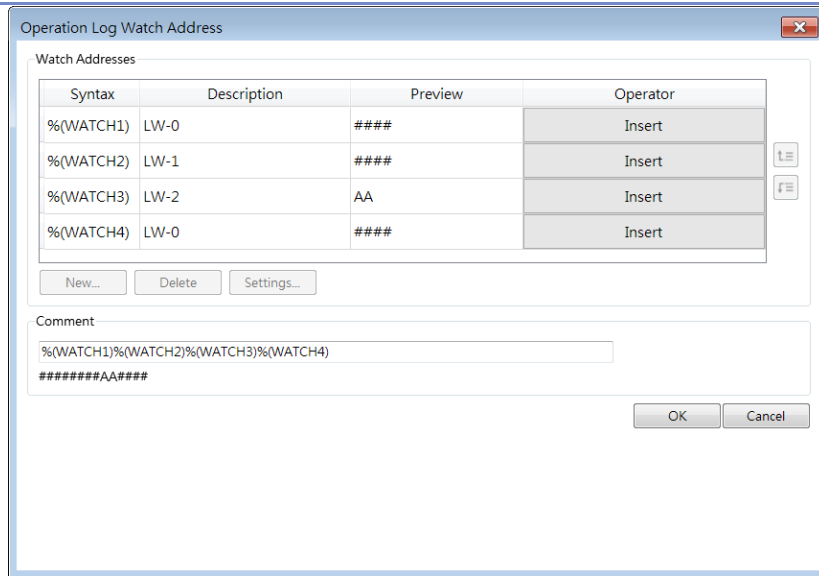


eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Objects

| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Object | <p>With Operation Log function enabled, user login/logout activities and the objects that can be recorded are listed in the setting dialog box sorted by window numbers.</p> <p>[Filter]: By clicking [Object filter...], all recordable objects are listed. Users can use the filter to more easily locate the desired objects.</p> |
| Enable | The selected objects are recorded by Operation Log. |
| Comment Source | <p>From object's comment</p> <p>The content in the [Comment] field of the Operation Log is sourced from the object's comment setting.</p>  <p>Customize</p> <p>Users can customize the content in the [Comment] field of the Operation Log by clicking [Watch...].</p> <p>Use label library</p> <p>The [Comment] field supports the utilization of a label library, enabling the content to be recorded with translated text in different languages.</p> |
| Settings | <p>When the comment source is set to [Customize] or [Use label library], users can configure the watch addresses by clicking [Watch...]. When a label library is used as the comment source, the watch address syntax should be defined within the label content. Up to four addresses can be simultaneously watched.</p> |

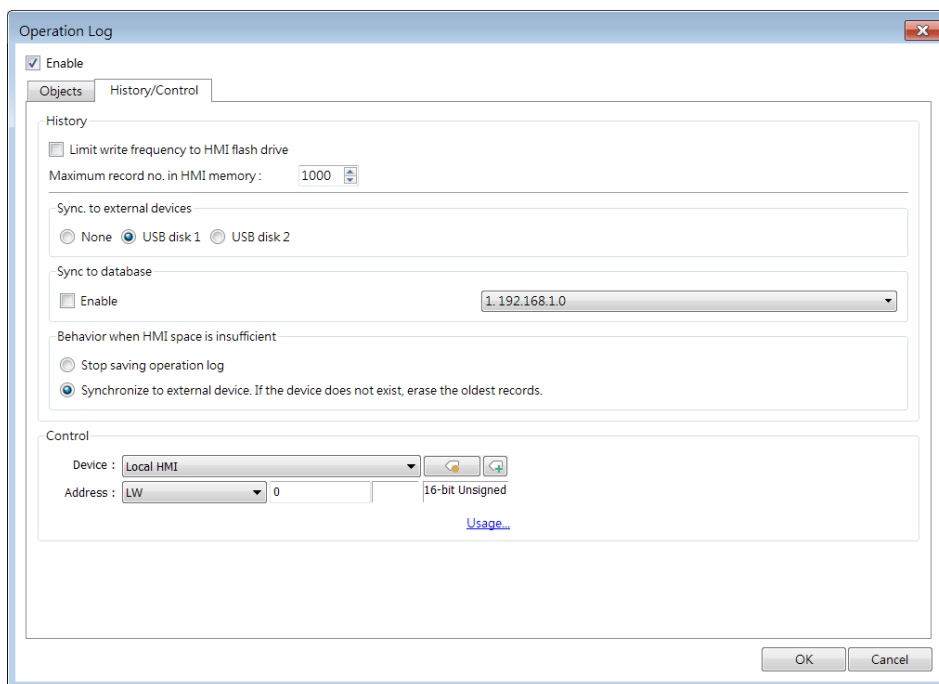


Select all Selects all the listed objects. If [Object filter] is used, clicking [Select all] only selects the objects in the list.

Discard all Discards all the selected objects. If [Object filter] is used, clicking [Discard all] only discards the objects in the list.

Automatically enable operation log for new objects With this option selected, new objects created will automatically be enabled for Operation Log.

History/Control



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Storage settings | <p>Sets the way the records are stored.</p> <p>Limit write frequency to HMI flash drive When enabled, the system will store operation logs on the HMI at intervals of 10 seconds. To prevent the loss of operation log data between two storage actions caused by power-off, EasyBuilder Pro provides the system register LB-9034. By sending an ON signal to this register, the system will initiate a data storage process.</p> <p>Maximum record no. in HMI memory Sets the maximum number of records that can be stored in HMI memory.</p> <p>Sync. to external devices / database Stores backup data to SD card or USB disk. Backup data can be synchronized to database (cMT / cMT X Series).</p> <p>Behavior when HMI space is insufficient When HMI memory space is insufficient, two options are provided: [Stop saving operation log]: Stops saving new records in order to keep the earlier records. [Synchronize to external device]: Stores the Operation Log to the external device. When the device does not exist, the HMI clears the oldest records in its memory.</p> |
| Control address | <p>Entering different values in the control address sends corresponding commands to Operation Log and returns the result of executing the command.</p> <p>If control address is LW-n (where n is an arbitrary number), the address that returns the result of executing the command is LW-n+1.</p> <p>Control address (LW-n):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1): Clear all records. (2): Copy the records to the USB disk. (3): Copy the records to the SD card. (4): Copy the records to the USB disk and clear the records in HMI memory. (5): Copy the records to the SD card and clear the records in HMI memory. (6): Enable Operation Log. (7): Disable Operation Log. (8): Use history data stored in USB disk after changing HMI. |

-
- (9): Use history data stored in SD card after changing HMI.
 - (10): Copy the records to the database server. (cMT / cMT X Series)
 - (11): Copy the records to the database server and clear the records in HMI memory. (cMT / cMT X Series)
 - (12): Use existing historical data in database after changing to another HMI. (cMT / cMT X Series)

Execution result (LW-n+1):

- (0): Processing.
 - (1): Execution succeeded.
 - (2): The device does not exist.
 - (3): The record does not exist.
 - (4): Unknown error.
-

Note

- Operation Log can only record the operation of the objects that are manually triggered. Objects that cannot be manually triggered are not recorded, such as Time Based Data Transfer object.
- When running off-line or on-line simulation, Operation Log is stored under EasyBuilder installation directory: HMI_memory\operationlog\operationlog.db
- Triggering Macro with a Set Bit object generates two records, the triggering of bit and the triggering of Macro.

13.35.2. Operation Log View

13.35.2.1. Overview

Operation Log View can be used to review the Operation Log.

13.35.2.2. Configuration

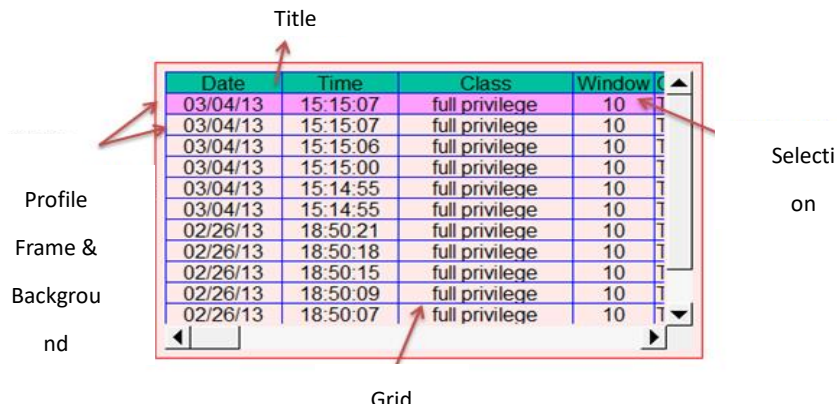
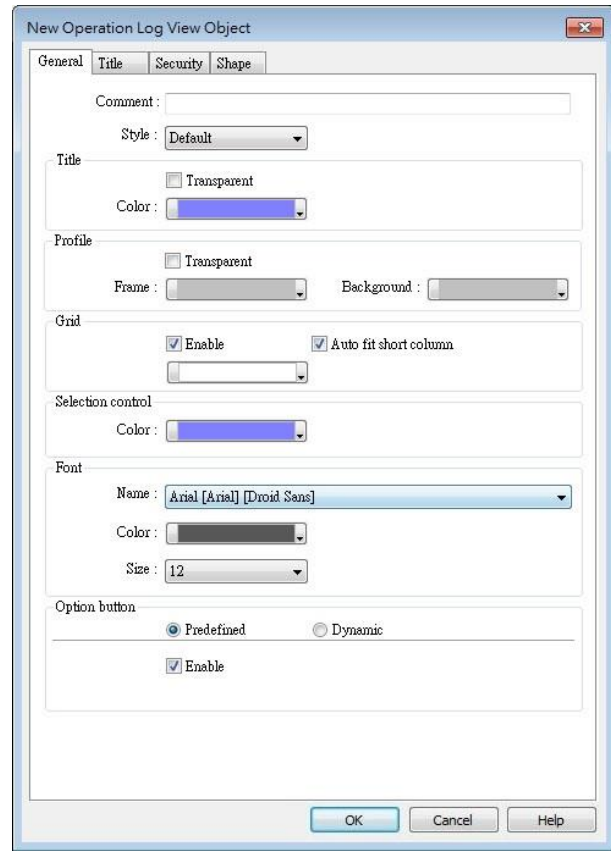
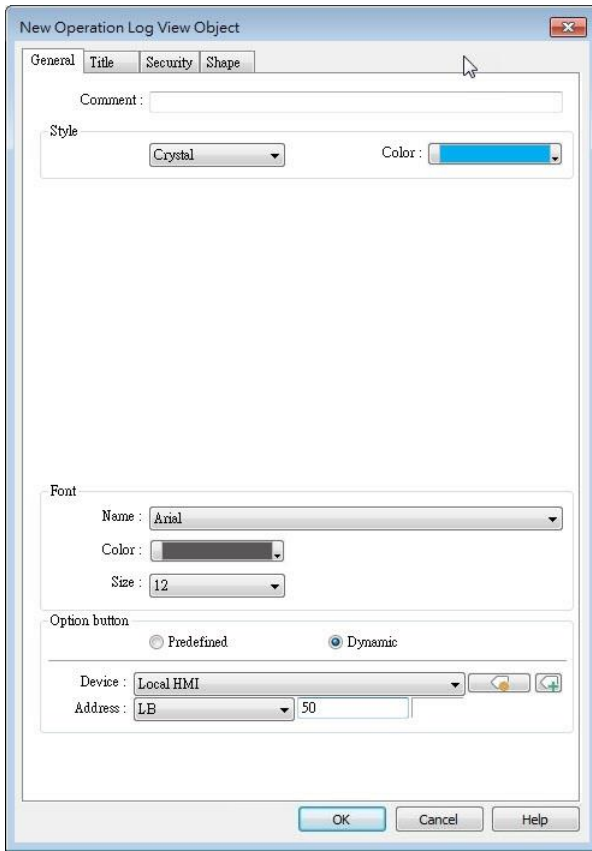


Before using Operation Log View, please follow the steps described in the preceding part to finish Operation Log Settings. Click [Data/History], and then click [Operation Log View].

General Tab


cMT, cMT X Series

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Style | The style of Operation Log View object can be selected from Default, Crystal, and Flat. |
| Title/Profile/Grid/Selection control | These attributes can be configured when the chosen style is Default. |
| Font | Sets the color, font, and font size of the text displayed in Operation Log View object. |

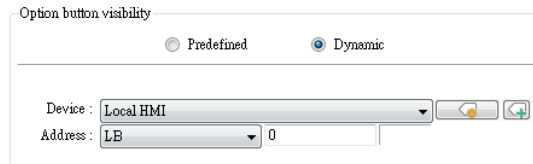
Option button visibility (cMT / cMT X Series)

Show or hide the option button .

Predefined

Select [Enable] to show the option button.

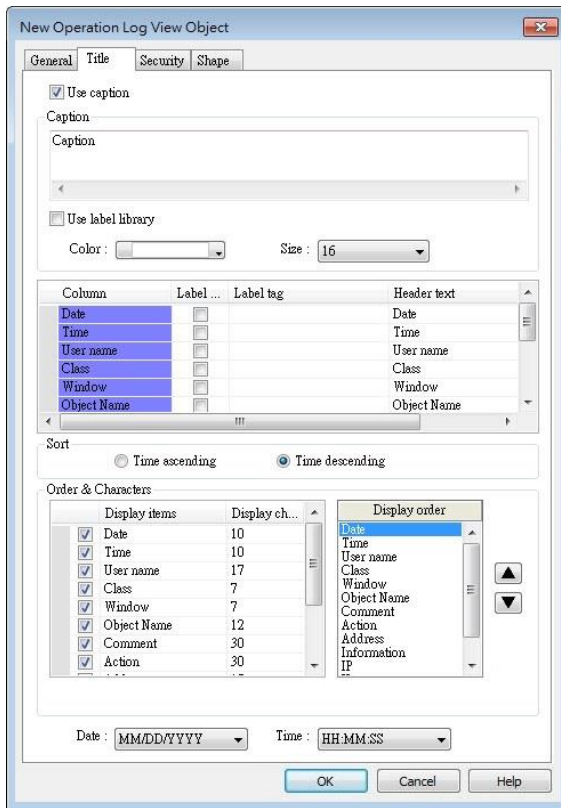
Dynamic



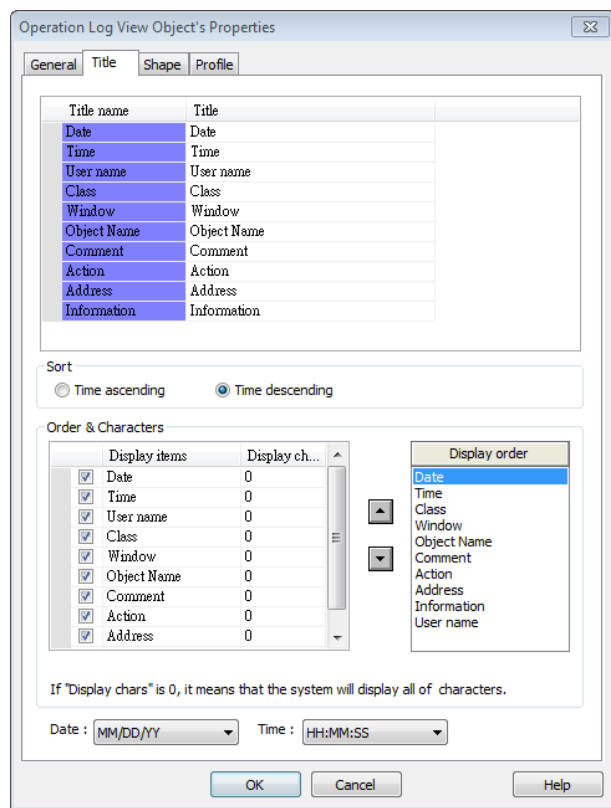
Designate a bit address to control option button visibility.

Title Tab

cMT, cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



Setting

Description

Use Caption

Sets the caption displayed in Operation Log View object.

Title

Sets the title name of the columns displayed in Operation Log View object.

Sort

Sorts the records in time ascending or descending order.

Display order

Sets the order of the displayed item. If [Display chars.] is 0, all characters are displayed.

Date / Time

Sets the format of date and time displayed in Operation Log View

object.

13.35.3. Operation Log Printing

13.35.3.1. Overview

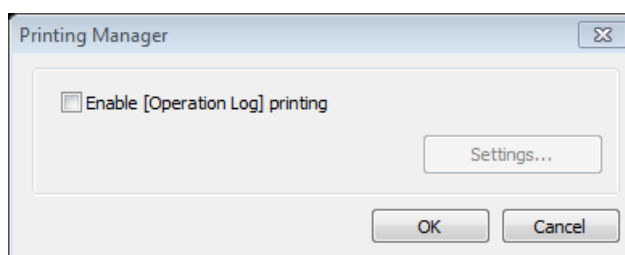
Operation Log Printing can generate an Operation Log sheet by printing out using a printer or by saving as JPEG/PNG/PDF file into an external device. Before using this function, please go to Operation Log Settings to finish the settings.

Operation Logs printed using cMT Viewer will be saved to the USB disk / SD card connected to the cMT / cMT X HMI.

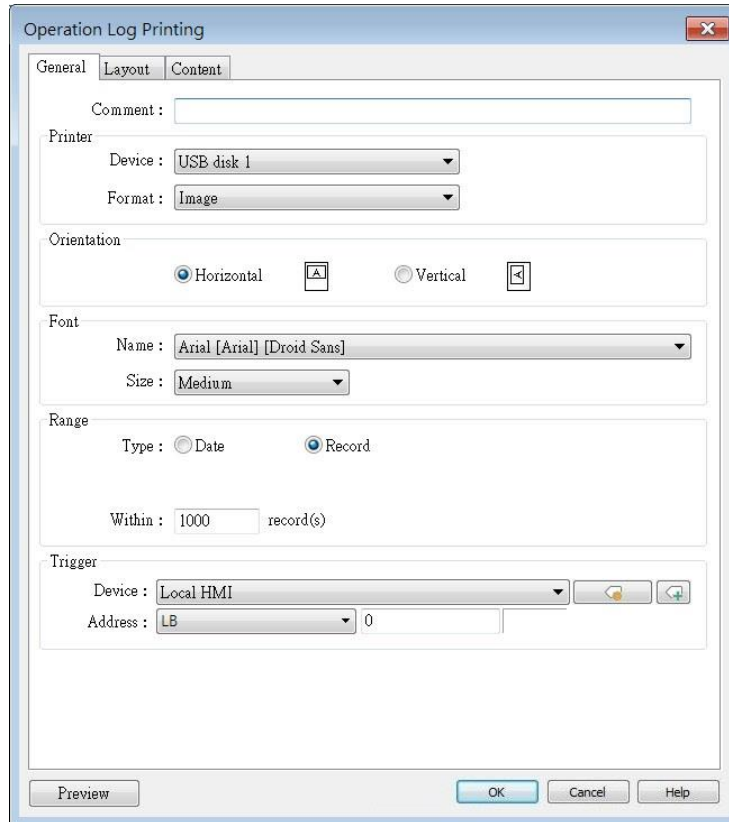
13.35.3.2. Configuration



Select “Enable [Operation Log] printing” check box and click [Settings] button to open the Operation Log Printing dialog box.



General Tab



| Setting | Description | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---------|-------|---------|-------|--------|--------|
| Printer | <p>Select the device to save the Operation Log sheet. If a printer is selected, the paper size should be A4. If an external device is selected, the Operation Log sheet is saved as a JPEG / PNG file. The system generates a folder named "operationlogsheet", and the files saved in the folder are named "<i>print date_sequence number</i>". For example, the first JPEG file saved on 2013/05/08 is named 130508_0000 and so on.</p> <p>Format</p> <p>Available formats include: [Image] and [PDF].</p> <p>With [Image] selected, cMT/cMT X HMIs will generate PNG files, while other models will generate JPEG files.</p> <p>The [PDF] option is only supported on cMT/cMT X HMIs.</p> | | | | | | |
| Orientation | Sets the layout of the Operation Log sheet to be horizontal or vertical. | | | | | | |
| Font | <p>Sets the font and the font size to of the Operation Log sheet. The following table lists the corresponding size.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Size</th> <th>Title</th> <th>Content</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Large</td> <td>20 pt.</td> <td>16 pt.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Size | Title | Content | Large | 20 pt. | 16 pt. |
| Size | Title | Content | | | | | |
| Large | 20 pt. | 16 pt. | | | | | |

| | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| | Middle | 16 pt. | 12 pt. |
| | Small | 12 pt. | 8 pt. |

Range Sets the range of the Operation Log to be included in the sheet.

Date

Sets the range by date, counted from the start day through the number of days entered. The maximum available range is 180 days.

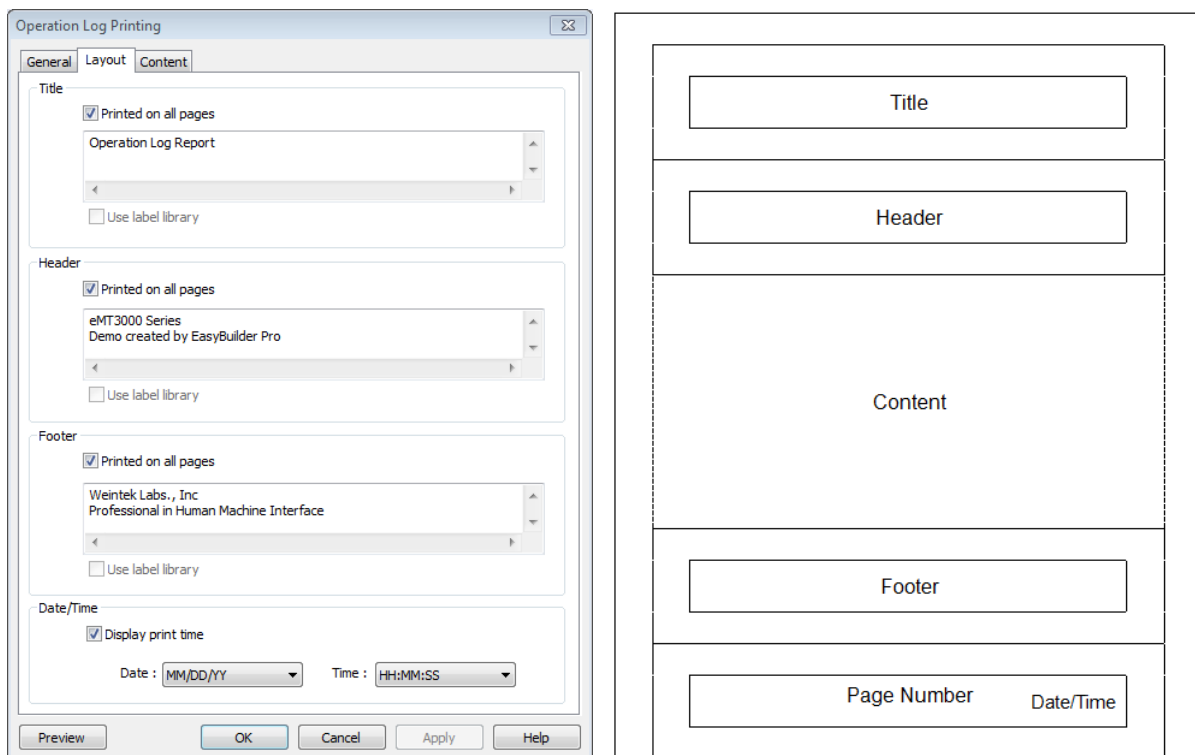
Record

Sets the range by the number of records. The maximum available range is 10000 records.

Trigger address Sets the register to control Operation Log Printing. When the register is set ON, it starts printing. When the printing is done, the register is set OFF automatically.

Preview Preview the result before generating the Operation Log sheet.

Layout Tab



The layout of each part is shown in the above figure.

| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Title | Sets the content of the title. The title is limited to one line. |
| Printed on all pages | If selected, the title is shown on each page; otherwise, the title is shown on the first page. |
| Header | Sets the content of the header. The header can have 5 lines in |

maximum.

Printed on all pages

If selected, the header is shown on each page; otherwise, the header is shown on the first page.

Footer

Sets the content of the footer. The footer can have 5 lines in maximum.

Printed on all pages

If selected, the footer is shown on each page; otherwise, the footer is shown on the last page.

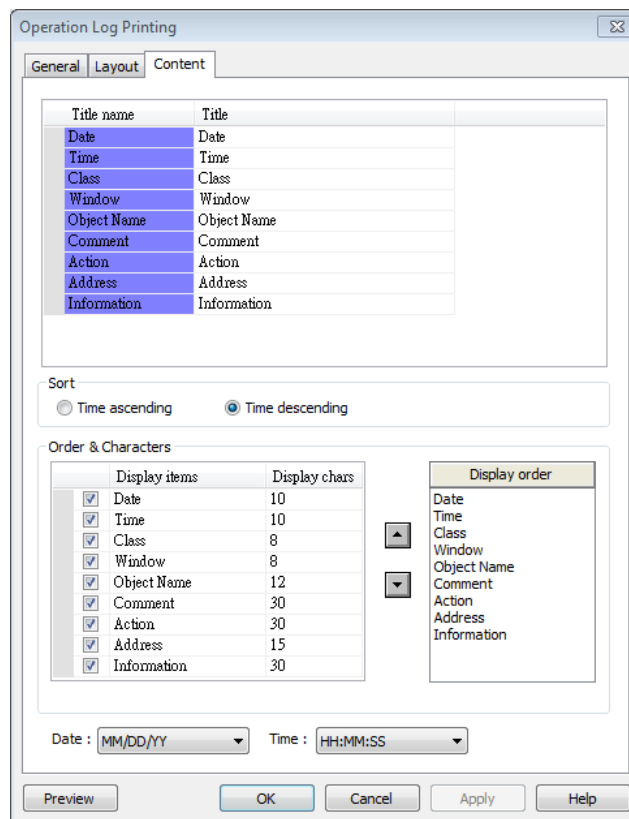
Date/Time

If selected, the date/time the in the sheet is shown on the lower-right corner of each page; otherwise, the date/time is not shown.

Page number

Shown on each page.

Content Tab



Setting

Description

Title

Sets the title displayed.

Sort

Time ascending

The latest record is placed at the bottom.

Time descending

The latest record is placed at the top.

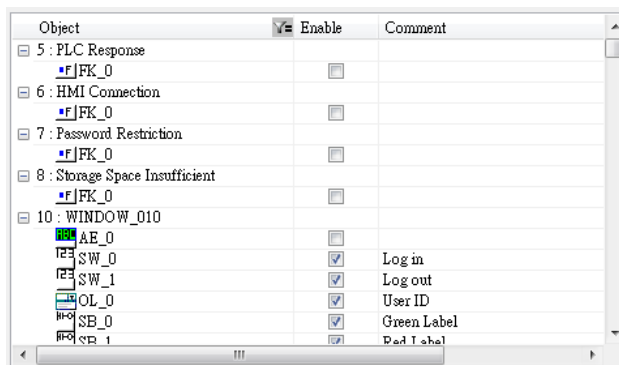
| | |
|------------------|---|
| Date/Time | Sets the format of date and time displayed. |
|------------------|---|

13.35.3.3. Demonstration

Example 1

The following demonstration explains how to create an Operation Log project.

1. Create a Toggle Switch object and a Numeric object on window number 10.
2. Go to Operation Log Settings; enable the Toggle Switch object and Numeric object on window number 10.



3. Create an Operation Log View object and finish relevant settings.
4. Run off-line simulation, trigger Toggle Switch and Numeric object. Operation Log is displayed by Operation Log View object.

| Date | Time | Object ID | Action | Address | Information |
|----------|----------|-----------|----------|------------------|-----------------|
| 04/05/17 | 13:48:22 | TS 0 | Toggle | Local HMI : LB-0 | bit set OFF->ON |
| 04/05/17 | 13:48:19 | NE 0 | Set word | Local HMI : LW-0 | write 0->0 |

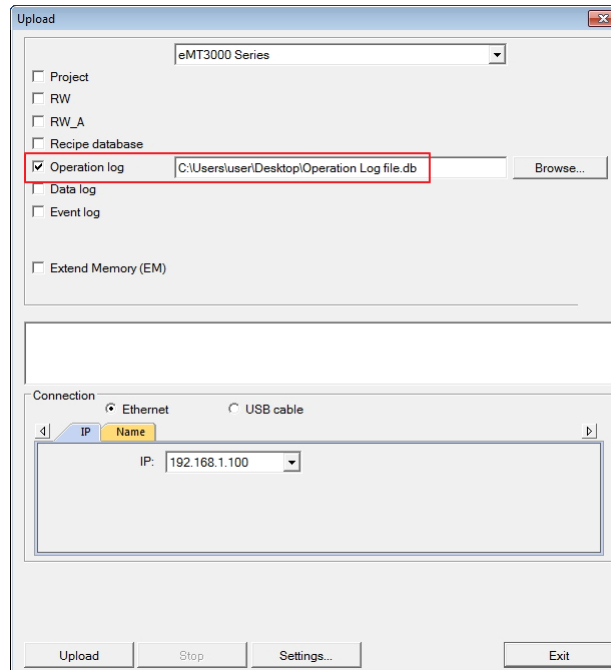


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

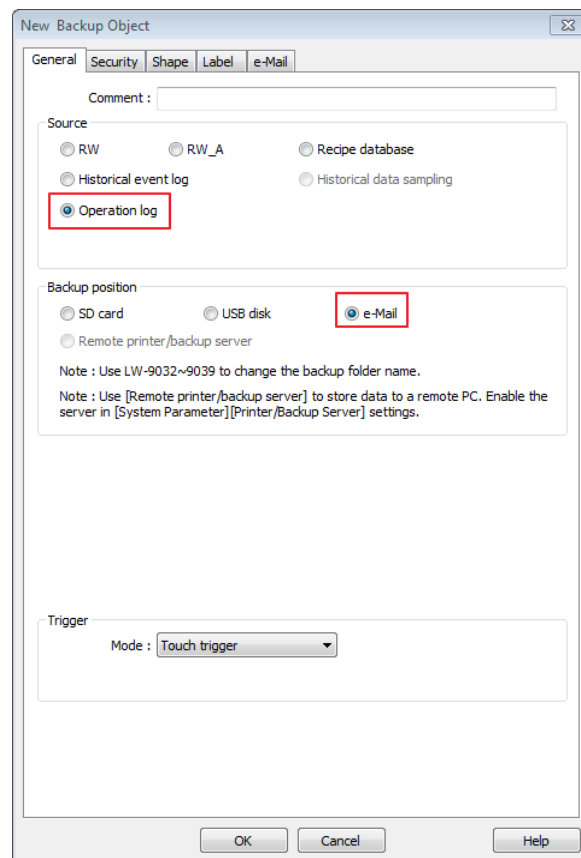
Example 2

Upload Operation Log to PC by using Utility Manager or use Backup object to send the file by email.

- Upload by Utility Manager
1. Open Utility Manager, click [Upload].
 2. Select [Operation log], enter file name and HMI IP, and then click [Upload].



- Send the sheet by e-mail
- 1. Open [System Parameter Settings] » [e-Mail] tab. Set e-mail server and the address of recipient and sender.
- 2. Create a Backup object, under [Source] select [Operation log], and under [Backup position] select [e-Mail].





For more information about e-Mail settings, see “5 System Parameter Settings”.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.36. Combo Button

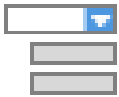
13.36.1. Overview

Combo Button can execute multiple commands. The former way was to overlay multiple objects in the same position, and the commands are executed in the order of the layer of the objects. This takes time to test the order when planning the project. Combo Button allows users to easily set multiple commands with one object, and freely adjust the order of executing commands.

The following are the features of Combo Button:

- Executes multiple commands.
- Allows adjusting the order of executing multiple commands.
- Displays the state in Bit or Word Lamp.

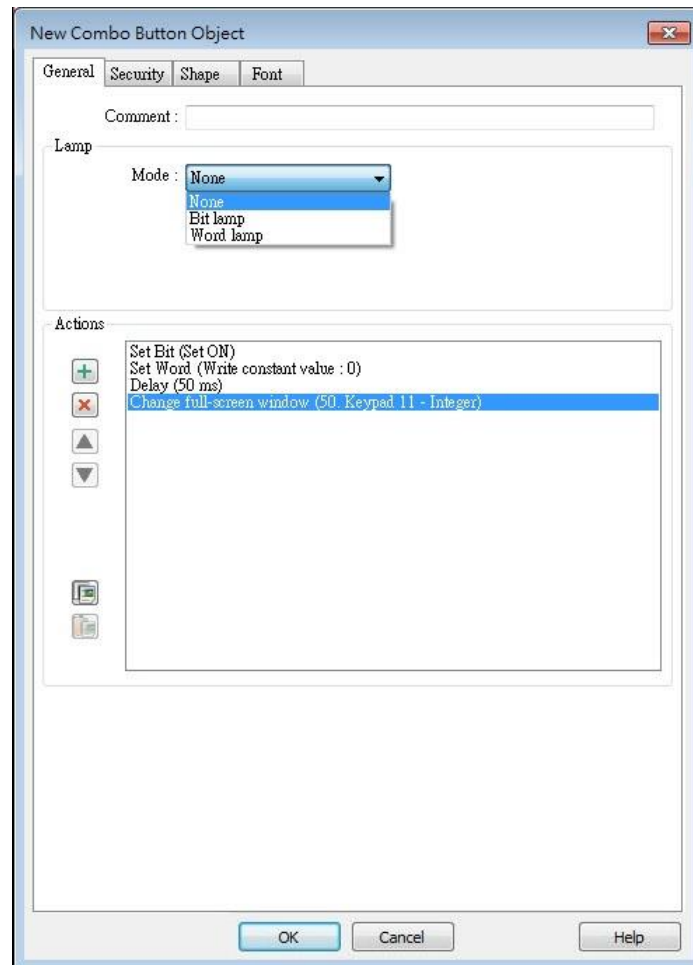
13.36.2. Configuration



Click on the Combo Button icon on the toolbar or select [Objects] » [Combo Button] to create object. Configure object properties, click OK, a new Combo Button object will be created.

13.36.2.1. eMT, iE, XE, mTV

General Tab

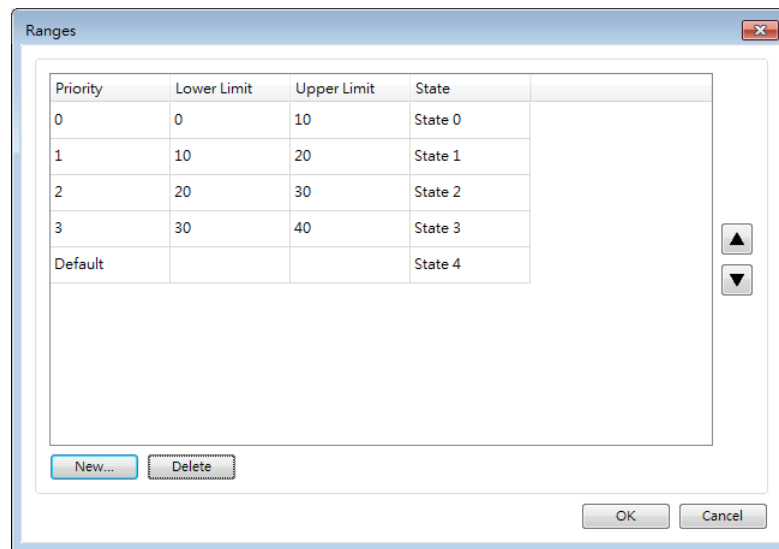


| Setting | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Lamp | <p>The mode to display the state of a designated bit or word register.</p> <p>None: Not using lamps to show states.</p> <p>Bit Lamp Displays the state of a designated bit address. [Invert Signal] Reverses the display of ON / OFF states. For example, if [Invert signal] check box is selected, when the designated bit is OFF, the object displays ON state.</p> <p>Word Lamp Displays the state according to the value of a designated word register. [No. of state]: The number of states used by the object. The state is numbered from 0, so the number of states minus 1 will be the state number. If the value in the word register is \geq [No. of states] defined</p> |

in Attribute, the highest state will be displayed.

If the number of states is set to 8, the valid states will be 0, 1, 2, ..., 7. In this case if the word value is 8 or higher, the system will display the state 7 shape.

[Change state by ranges]: Displays the state according to the range. When two ranges overlap, the state is determined by the priority. The priority is Default when the value is not within any range.



Actions

A combo button can execute up to 20 actions.

| Key | Description |
|-----|----------------------------------|
| | Add actions. |
| | Delete the selected action. |
| | Change the order of the actions. |
| | Copy the selected action. |
| | Paste the copied action. |

Add

Delay

Delays the action for a few milliseconds. A combo button can set one [Delay] action only.

Set Bit

Sets the designated bit ON or OFF.

| Set style | Description |
|-----------|---|
| Set ON | Set ON the designated bit of the device. |
| Set OFF | Set OFF the designated bit of the device. |
| Toggle | Alternates the bit state each time pressed. |

Set Word

Sets the value in the designated register.

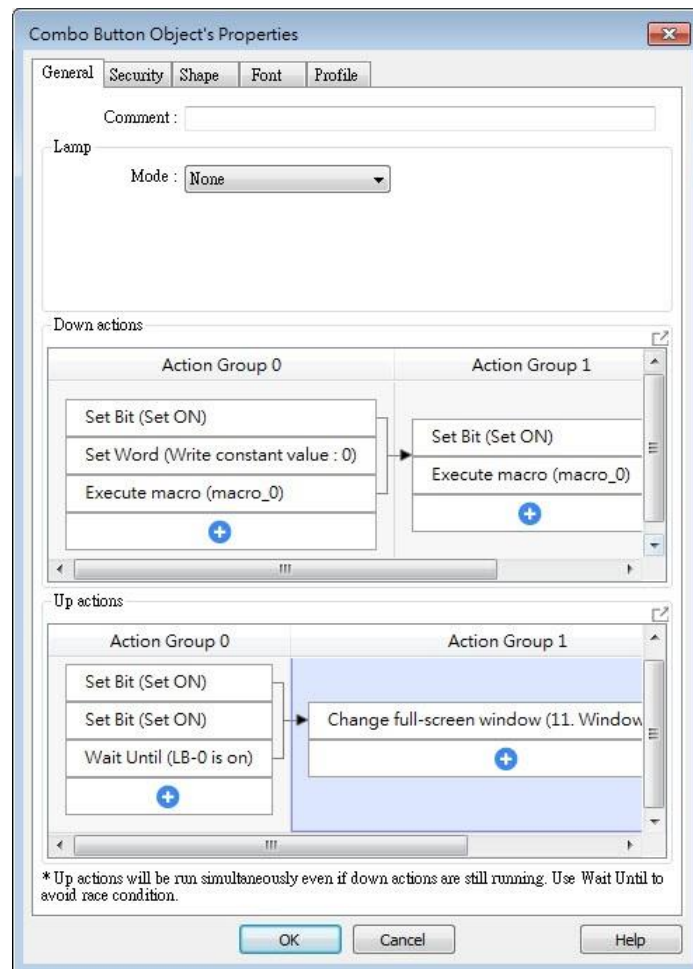
| Set style | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Write Constant Value | Writes a constant value to the designated register. |
| JOG+ | Increases value in register by a set amount in [Inc. value] each time when the button is pressed, to the [Upper limit]. |
| JOG- | Decreases value in register by a set amount in [Dec. value] each time when the button is pressed, to the [Bottom limit]. |
| Dynamic limits | Sets the Upper / Bottom limit by a designated register. When Dynamic Address is LW-n, where n is an arbitrary number, set upper limit when using [JOG+], and bottom limit when using [JOG-]. |

Change Window

Switch to the designated window.

13.36.2.2. cMT / cMT X Series

General Tab



Bit/Word Lamp actions are explained in 13.36.2.1 eMT, iE, XE, mTV.

For cMT Series, actions can be classified into action groups, which are put in sequence. Actions within a group are executed at the same time, and after the actions in the current group have been all triggered, the actions in the next group will then be triggered. Please see Ch13.53 Action Trigger for more information on the notes about action groups.

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Down actions | Execute action when the button is pressed. |
| Up actions | Execute action after the button is pressed and released. |
| Delay | Delay action for the specified time (ms). |
| Set Bit | Sets the designated bit address ON or OFF. Set ON Sets ON the designated bit. Set OFF Sets OFF the designated bit. |

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | <p>Toggle Alternates the bit state.</p> <p>Momentary Momentary is a two-step action where pressing the button (Down action) will set the bit ON and then releasing the button (Up action) will set the bit OFF. Corresponding Down and Up actions will be created.</p> |
| <p>Set Word</p> | <p>Changes the value in the designated word address.</p> <p>Write constant value Writes the constant value to the designated register.</p> <p>Increment value (JOG+) Increases value in register by a set amount in [Inc. value], up to the [Upper limit].</p> <p>Decrement Value (JOG-) Decreases value in register by a set amount in [Dec. value], down to the [Bottom limit].</p> <p>Dynamic Limits (JOG+, JOG-) Sets the [Upper limit](JOG+) and [Bottom limit](JOG-) by a designated register.</p> <p>Write constant string Writes the constant string to the designated register.</p> |
| <p>Change window</p> | <p>Switches to the designated window.</p> <p>Change full-screen window: Changes to another base window.</p> <p>Change common window: Changes common window.</p> <p>Return to previous window: Changes from current screen to the previous one displayed. For example, when window no. 10 is changed to window no. 20, this function can be used to return to window no. 10. This function is only available for base window.</p> <p>Animation Setting: The effects are: Fade, Fly, Float, Wipe, Split, Circle, Clock, Zoom, Turn, Push. Different effects may be used for Start (window appears) and End (window disappears). [Duration] specifies how many milliseconds (ms) a transition effect takes to complete. [Direction] The direction of the transition.</p> |
| <p>Execute Macro</p> | <p>Executes one of the Macros from the drop down list that has already been configured by users. In an action group, [Execute Macro] is seen as completed as soon as it is triggered. Ever if a</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | particular macro takes longer to complete, the system will not wait for the macro to complete running before moving on to the next action group. |
| Popup Window | Opens a designated window. |
| Close Window | Closes currently opened window. |
| Popup Calculator Window | Opens a calculator with an unchangeable appearance, allowing operators to do simple calculation and enter the result to a destination object by pressing the Enter key. |
| Keyboard Input | <p>Configures the button as a keypad key, and the character it enters, via [Numeric] or [ASCII] objects.</p> <p>Enter: Same as the keyboard's "Enter" function.</p> <p>Backspace: Same as the keyboard's "Backspace" function.</p> <p>Clear: Clear the value in the word register.</p> <p>Esc: Same as the [Close window] function; it is used to close the keyboard window.</p> <p>Delete: Same as the keyboard's "Delete" function, deletes the number or character on the right side of the text cursor.</p> <p>Left: Same as the keyboard's "←" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the previous number or character.</p> <p>Right: Same as the keyboard's "→" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the next number or character.</p> <p>Inc: Increment by 1.</p> <p>Dec: Decrement by 1.</p> <p>ASCII/UNICODE: Specify the character to be entered by this key.</p> |
| Screen Hardcopy | <p>Captures the current screen and saves it to an SD card or USB disk. For headless HMI models (cMT-SVR / cMT-SVRX) connected to specific interfaces, the available options for screen hardcopy are as follows:</p> <p>cMT-iV6: The captured screen can be saved to the SD card on cMT-iV6.</p> <p>cMT Viewer on PC: The "Screen Hardcopy" action is not supported, please use the right-click "Screenshot" function instead.</p> <p>cMT Viewer: The "Screen Hardcopy" action is not supported.</p> |
| Acknowledge all events (Alarms) | Acknowledges all events once. |

| | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Import Data | <p>Imports e-mail contacts or user accounts, or is used as USB Security Key login.</p> <p>Data Position: [SD card] or [USB disk].</p> <p>Account import mode: If [Overwrite] is selected, the existing accounts will be overwritten by new accounts. If [Append] is selected, accounts are appended.</p> <p>Delete file after importing user accounts: The system will delete the account data saved in the external device after importing; this can prevent the account data from leaking out.</p> |
| Wait Until | <p>The next group will be executed only when the condition set for a designated bit or word address is met.</p> |
| Data Transfer (Global) | <p>Sends the value in the designated address to another address.</p> |
| File Transfer | <p>Transfer files by FTP. HMI will connect to the FTP server in passive mode.</p> <p>General Tab: Download: Transfer file from FTP server to local HMI. Upload: Transfer file from local HMI to FTP server.</p> <p>Server address: [Direct]: Designate server address related settings in EBPro. [Dynamic]: Designate an address for changing the server address related settings dynamically on HMI. Suppose the dynamic address is set to LW-n, then: LW-n: Host usage (0: IP, 1 Domain name) LW-n+1: IP (4 words) LW-n+5: Port LW-n+6: Authentication (0: None, 1: Account) LW-n+7: Username (16 words) LW-n+23: Password (16 words) LW-n+39: Domain name (64 words)</p> <p>Delete the source file after successful transfer Following successful transfer, the source file will be deleted. When transferring in [Download (FTP -> HMI)] mode, please make sure that the account has the write permission on the FTP server.</p> <p>File Tab: Set file position and full path of FTP server / Local HMI. When a</p> |

folder path is specified, all the files in that folder will be transferred, not including files in subfolders. When a file with identical file name already exists, it will be overwritten regardless.

Status Tab:

Designate an address for showing file transfer result and FTP server response. Please use the following link for more information on FTP server return codes.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_FTP_server_return_codes

Control Token

The action to acquire or unacquire a Control Token.

Control Token: Select a Control Token.

Action: Set this action to acquire or unacquire a Control Token.

Max. waiting time: Continues or stops running the next action group if the Control Token is still not acquired even after the set [Max. waiting time].

Backup

Backup historical data or recipe data to an external storage device, or transfer data via email or FTP server.

Safely

**Remove USB
disk/SD card**

Safely remove the external storage device to ensure data integrity.



Note

- One Combo Button can only do one of these window actions, and only once: [Change Window], [Popup Window], and [Close Window].
- At most 20 groups can be created in a Combo Button, and at most 20 actions can be added into a group.
- File Transfer Error Codes:

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 0 | File transferred successfully. |
| 1 | The HMI directory for download does not exist. |
| 3 | USB disk or SD card is not found. |
| 4 | HMI or FTP directory is empty. |
| 5 | Uploaded file does not exist. |
| 8 | Operation rejected by FTP server. |
| 9 | USB disk or SD card is full. |
| 10 | Unknown error. |

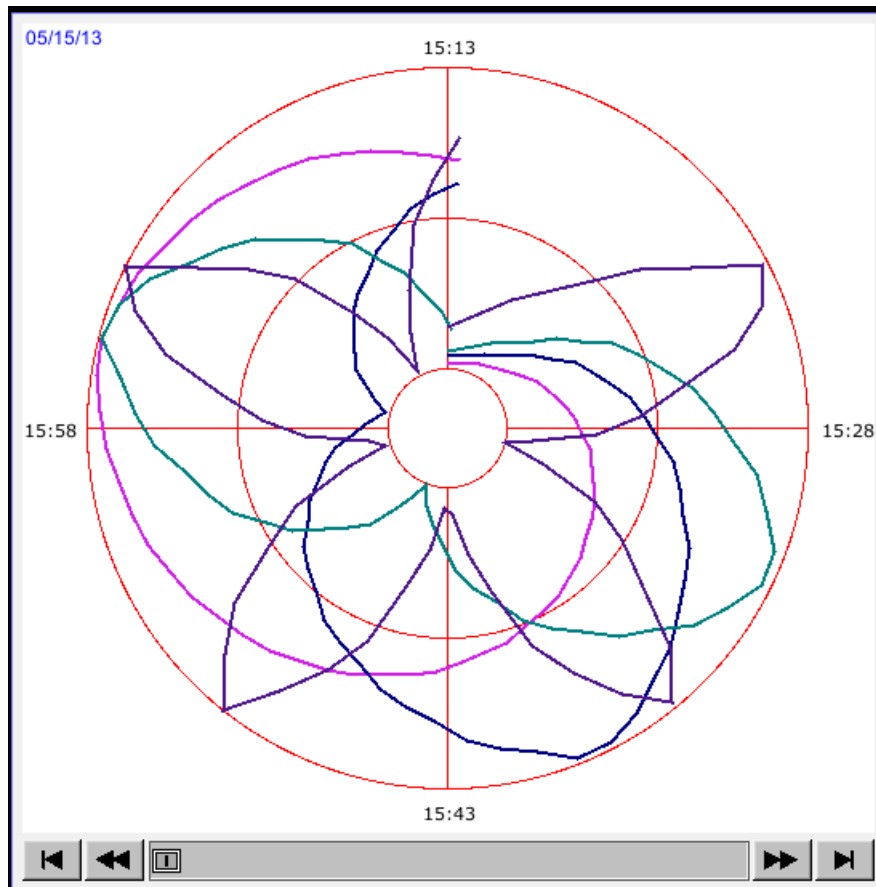


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.37. Circular Trend Display

13.37.1. Overview

Circular Trend Display object draws the trend curve of Data Sampling in a polar coordinate system, where y-axis represents the radial coordinate and the x-axis represents the angular coordinate. The way to use this object is similar to using Trend Display object.



13.37.2. Configuration

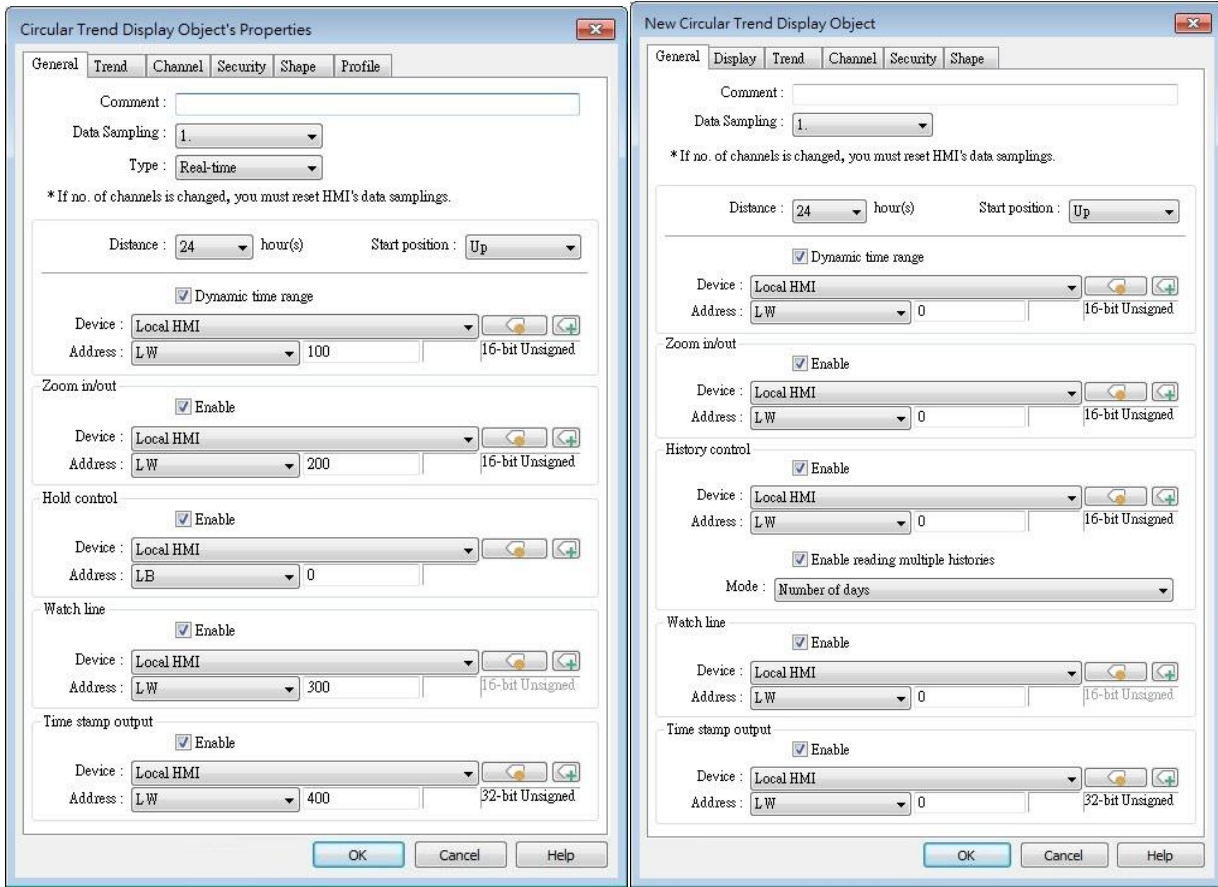


Click the Circular Trend Display icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Circular Trend Display object will be created.

General Tab

eMT, iE, XE, mTV

cMT, cMT X



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Data Sampling | Selects the data source for drawing the trend curve. |
| Type (eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series) | Selects the type of the trend from [Real-time] or [History]. |
| | Real-time |
| | In this mode, it displays a fixed number of sampling data from the moment HMI starts to present. The number of sampling data is determined by the [Max. data records (real-time mode)] setting of Data Sampling object. If the number of sampling data exceeds this number, the earlier data will not be displayed. To display earlier data or the data in other days, please select [History] mode. |
| | [Hold control] address can be used to pause refreshing the display. This only stops displaying new data in the Circular Trend Display object, and the data is still being sampled by Data Sampling object. |
| | History |

In this mode, it displays the sampled data sorted by date. Select the data source from [Data Sampling], and then use [History control] address to view the records of different dates.




Note

If [Show scroll control] check box in Trend Tab is not selected, the earlier data cannot be viewed when exceeding the specified [Distance].


For example: Set [Distance] to 1 (hour.), then sampling data earlier than one hour is not displayed.

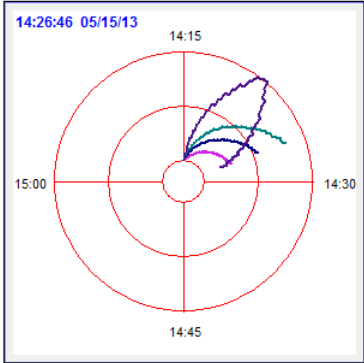
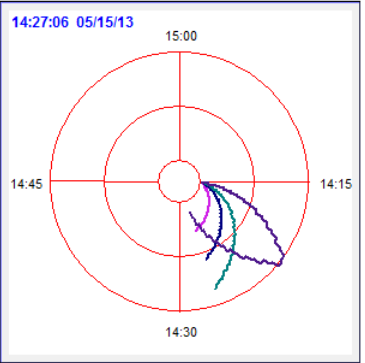
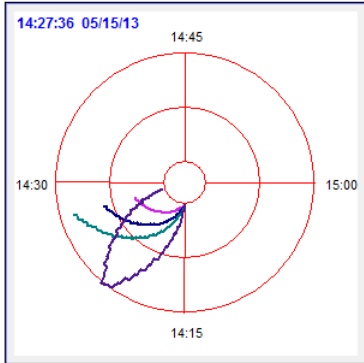
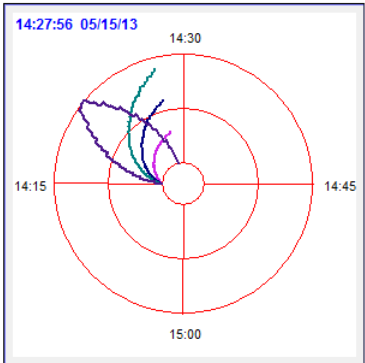
Refresh data automatically

If enabled, the window in which the Circular Trend Display object (in history mode) is placed will be refreshed once per second.

- The scroll controls can be used to check the refresh status.
If  button is displayed, the Circular Trend Display will be automatically refreshed.
If  button is displayed, the Circular Trend Display will stop being refreshed.
- Scrolling backward and viewing earlier data will disable [Refresh data automatically]. The button displayed is  at this moment.
- If [Refresh data automatically] is selected, the display is refreshed when change back to this window, regardless of the use of scroll controls.

Example: If [Refresh data automatically] is selected, scrolling to the earlier display stops auto-refresh. At this moment change to another window and then change back, the Circular Trend Display is still refreshed.

If [Refresh data automatically] is not enabled when building the project, to enable it directly on HMI, simply press . Please note that auto-refresh remains disabled after window change.

| | |
|--|---|
| Distance | Defines the time length that the circle represents, the unit is hour, the range is 1 to 24 (hours). |
| Start position | The position from where to start drawing the trend curve. |
| (Up) | (Right) |
|  |  |
| (Down) | (Left) |
|  |  |
| Dynamic X-axis time range | If selected, a word register can be designated to control the time length of Circular Trend Display. The unit is hour. If no value is entered, the distance is set to default. |
| Zoom in / out | Enlarge or reduce the size of the object. The maximum size is 10 times larger. If 0 is entered in the designated register, the effect equals entering 1, the object remains the original size. |
| Hold control | When the register is set ON, suspend the update of Circular Trend Display. It does not stop the sampling process of Data Sampling object. This setting is available only in Real-time mode. |
| History control (eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series) | History data is sorted by date. The system uses [History control] to select the history data that are created in different dates and then displays it by Circular Trend Display object. If the value of the designated register in [History control] is 0, the Circular Trend Display object displays the latest |

record. If the value is 1, the second latest record is displayed and so on. This setting is available only in History mode.

If use with Option List object and select data source as [Dates of historical data], the history data will be sorted by date and displayed in Option List object, see “13.29 Option List”.

In the following example, when history control address is set to LW-n, and there are 4 sampling data: 20061120.dtl, 20061123.dtl, 0061127.dtl, 20061203.dtl. The corresponding data selected by the value in history control address is as the following list.

| Value in LW-n | The sampling data displayed |
|---------------|-----------------------------|
| 0 | 20061203.dtl |
| 1 | 20061127.dtl |
| 2 | 20061123.dtl |
| 3 | 20061120.dtl |

**History control
(cMT, cMT X
Series)**

Same as eMT, iE, XE mTV Series.

Enable reading multiple histories:

In the following two modes, days are calculated backward.

Number of days

Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days.

0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.

[LW-n+2]: The total number of days before the start day.

Specific days

Suppose the address is set to LW-n, then:

[LW-n]: The start day index from which to calculate number of days.

0: today, 1: yesterday, and so on.

[LW-n+2]: The end day index, the specified value must be greater than that of the start day index. For example, if start is 4 and end is 7, the specified days will be 4 days before to 7 days before.

Watch line

Displays a watch line when user touches the Circular Trend Display object, and the sampling data at the position of the watch line is output to the designated register. To display

sampling data with multiple channels, the system consecutively writes the data of each channel to the designated word register and the following registers. If the data format of each channel is different, the channels are sorted by the data format of its corresponding register. In the following example, when watch address is set to LW-n, and there are 4 sampling data, the format of each data is: 16-bit Unsigned, 32-bit Unsigned, 32-bit Signed, and 16-bit Signed. The corresponding watch address is as the following list.

| Channel | Data Format | Data Length | Watch Address |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0 | 16-bit Unsigned | 1 Word | LW-n |
| 1 | 32-bit Unsigned | 2 Words | LW-n+1 |
| 2 | 32-bit Signed | 2 Words | LW-n+3 |
| 3 | 16-bit Signed | 1 Word | LW-n+5 |

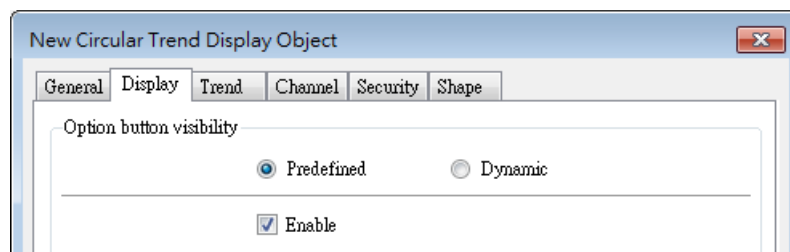
Time stamp output

If selected, the system will start counting time from the first data sampled, and output the elapsed time counted of the latest data sampled to the register designated in [Time stamp output + 2]. When pressing a point on the trend curve, the relative time of the nearest data sample is then output to [Time stamp output address].

Note

The format of the register designated in [Time stamp output] and [Time stamp output + 2] must be 32-bit. [Time stamp output + 2] is only available for Real-time mode while [Time stamp output] is available for Real time mode and History mode.

Display Tab




Display settings in this page are only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models.

Setting

Description

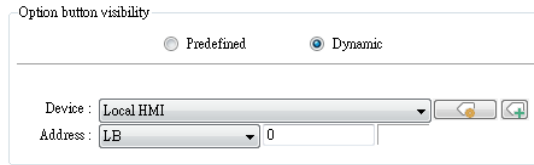
Option button visibility

Show or hide the option button .

Predefined



Select [Enable] to show the option button.

Dynamic



Option button visibility

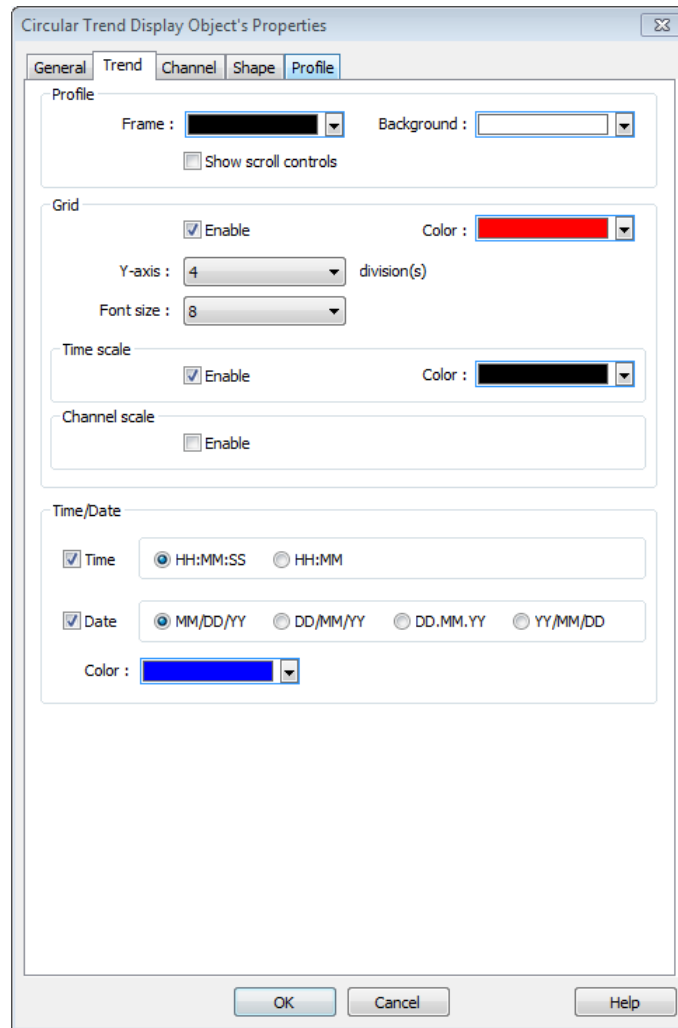
Predefined Dynamic

Device : Local HMI  

Address : LB 0

Designate a bit address to control option button visibility.



Trend Tab



Circular Trend Display Object's Properties


General Trend Channel Shape Profile

Profile

Frame :  Background : 

Show scroll controls


Grid

Enable Color : 

Y-axis : 4 division(s)

Font size : 8

Time scale

Enable Color : 


Channel scale

Enable

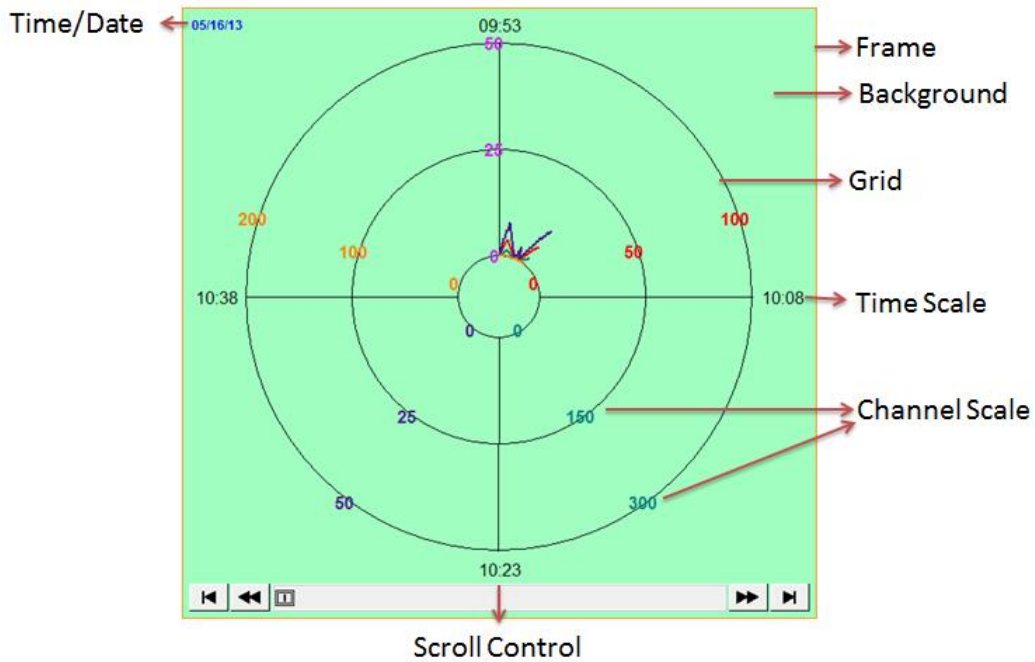
Time/Date

Time HH:MM:SS HH:MM

Date MM/DD/YY DD/MM/YY DD.MM.YY YY/MM/DD

Color : 

OK Cancel Help



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Profile | <p>Frame Sets the color of the frame of the object.</p> <p>Background Sets the color of the background of the object.</p> <p>Show scroll controls The scroll controls are displayed for scrolling to view the sampling data of other time range. The minimum scrolling unit is determined by the setting of [Distance] in General tab. If [Show scroll controls] check box is not selected, the earlier data cannot be viewed when exceeding the specified [Distance]. For example: Set [Distance] to 1 (hour.), then sampling data earlier than one hour is not displayed.</p> |
| Grid | <p>Sets the number and the color of the dividing lines.</p> <p>Y-axis Sets the number of divisions on Y axis.</p> <p>Font size Sets the size of the font which labels the time scale or channel scale.</p> <p>Time scale If enabled, displays the time scale. When the time length is longer than 1 hour, the scale division is 1 hour. When the time length is set to 1 hour, the scale</p> |

division is 15 minutes.

Channel scale

If enabled, displays the channel scale. The color of the font which labels the channel scale corresponds to the setting of the trend curve of each channel.

Time / Date

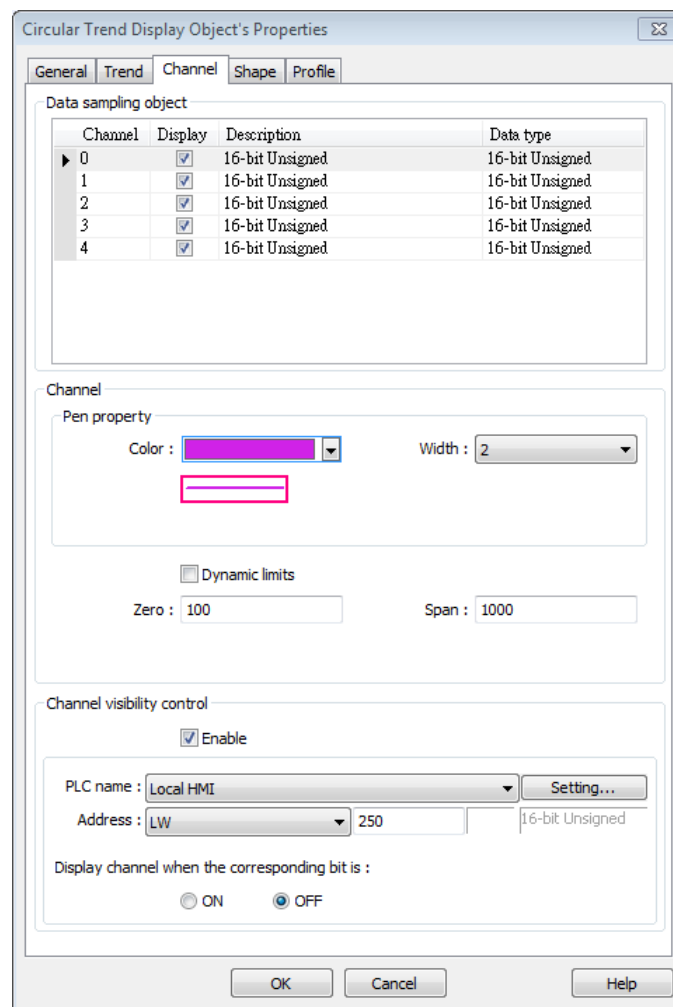
Time

Sets the display format of time.

Date

Sets the display format of date.

Channel Tab



Setting

Description

Channel

Sets the style and the color of the trend curve, and the upper and lower limit of data that can be drawn on the trend curve. Up to 8 channels are supported simultaneously.

Not selecting [Dynamic limits]

The upper and lower limits of the data are set by constants.

Selecting [Dynamic limits]

The upper and lower limits are set by the designated register. When the address is LW-n, the corresponding addresses are as the following list.

| Data format | 16-bit | 32-bit |
|-------------|--------|--------|
| Lower limit | LW-n | LW-n |
| Upper limit | LW-n+1 | LW-n+2 |

Channel Visibility Control

If [Enable] is selected, the bits of the designated word register will be used to show/hide each channel. First bit (Bit-0) controls the first channel; second bit (Bit-1) controls the second channel, and so on.

Display channel when the corresponding bit is:

If [ON] is selected, when the corresponding bit is OFF, the channel is hidden. If [OFF] is selected, when the corresponding bit is ON, the channel is hidden.

In the following example, the control address of channel visibility is set to LW-0 and each channel shows when the corresponding bit is OFF. If there are 5 channels, the visibility of the channels is as the following list.

| Channel | Control address | Bit state | Display |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|---------|
| 0 | LW_bit-000 | OFF | YES |
| 1 | LW_bit-001 | ON | NO |
| 2 | LW_bit-002 | ON | NO |
| 3 | LW_bit-003 | OFF | YES |
| 4 | LW_bit-004 | OFF | YES |

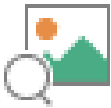
13.38. Picture View

13.38.1. Overview

Picture View object plays slideshow of picture files saved in an external device such as a USB drive or SD card.

This object does not work remotely on cMT Viewer.

13.38.2. Configuration



Click the Picture View icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Picture View object will be created.

General Tab

New Picture View Object

General Outline Security

Comment : _____

File position

USB disk 1 USB disk 2 SD card

Directory

Dynamic folder path

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0 20 word(s)

File selection

Automatically display the newly generated image

Send notification when switching to a new picture

Set ON Set OFF

Device : Local HMI

Address : LB 0

Specify file from address

Disable left/right swiping and hide file browser/first/last buttons

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0 20 word(s)

* Filenames must contain only ASCII characters. Unicode is not supported.

OK Cancel Help

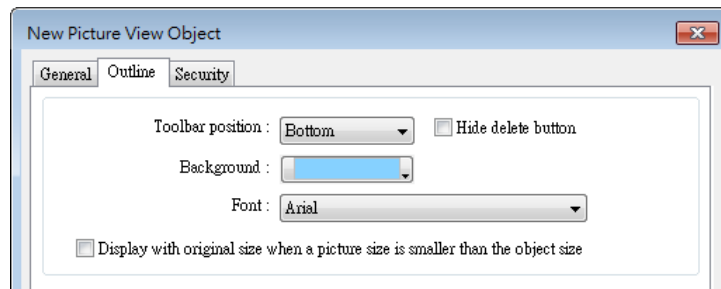
| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| File position | Select the file source of the picture files from [SD card] or [USB disk]. |
| Directory | Specify the directory where the picture files are saved. The directory can be the one used for Video Input's capture feature or Function Key's screen hardcopy feature. The picture file saved in the external device can be immediately displayed. Dynamic folder path Designate folder path by a local address. |
| File selection | Automatically display the newly generated image When a new image is generated in the designated folder path, Picture View object will automatically display the new image. Send notification when switching to a new picture When [Automatically display the newly generated image] is selected, the state of the designated address changes to On/Off when the new picture is displayed on HMI. Specify file from address (hide toolbar) When enabled, the displayed picture is designated by a file name in a local address, and the toolbar will be hidden. |

 **Note**

- The file name must be all in ASCII characters, and the Unicode characters are not supported.
- The supported picture formats are: .jpg, .bmp, .gif, .png.
- The size of the picture that can be displayed on an iP/iE/eMT/XE/mTV model is calculated in the following formula:

$$(\text{image.width} \times \text{image.height}) < (\text{screen.width} \times \text{screen.height}) \times 4$$
 Pictures with sizes exceeding this range cannot be displayed on HMI.
- Two-finger zoom in / out gestures are supported on capacitive touchscreens.

Outline Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Outline | Specify the position, background color, and font of Picture View object. (Supported only on iP/iE/eMT/XE/mTV models.) |
| Hide delete button | When selected, the delete button for deleting the viewed picture will be hidden in the Picture view object. |
| Display with original size when a picture size is smaller than the object size. | When selected, the picture will be displayed in its original size if it is smaller than the Picture View object. This can avoid distortion caused by enlarging the picture. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.39. File Browser

13.39.1. Overview

File Browser object can display filenames and their directories saved in the SD card or USB disk. Apart from browsing for the files in the external devices, the filenames and the directories selected in File Browser object can be written to the designated address. This object does not work remotely on cMT Viewer.

13.39.2. Configuration



Click the File Browser icon on the toolbar, or select [Object] » [File Browser] to open a File Browser object property dialog box and set up the properties.

General Tab

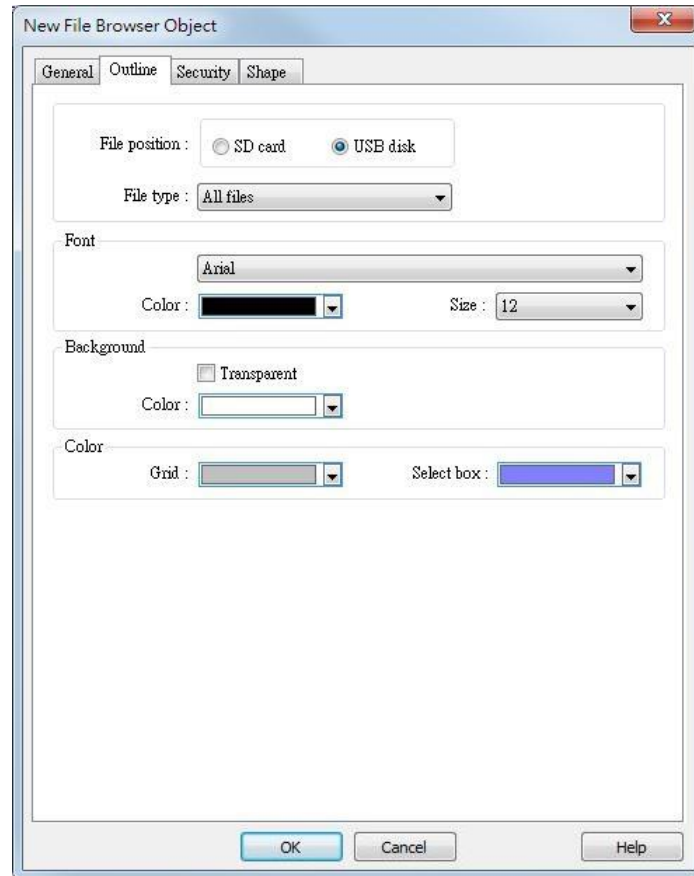
The screenshot shows the 'New File Browser Object' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has four sections for configuring addresses, each with an 'Enable' checkbox, a 'Device' dropdown menu, an 'Address' dropdown menu, and a 'Settings...' button. The 'Command' section is also visible at the bottom.

| Section | Enable | Device | Address | Word(s) |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------|---------|
| Folder path address | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Local HMI | LW | 20 |
| File name address | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Local HMI | LW | 20 |
| Full (folder + file name) address | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Local HMI | LW | 20 |
| Control address | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Local HMI | LW | 22 |

Command : LW-0
0 : none, 1 : delete, 2 : rename
Result : LW-1
0 : success, 1 or more : error
New file name : LW-2

| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Folder path address | Current directory. |
| File name address | The file name of the currently selected file. |
| Full (folder + file name) address | The full directory and file name of the currently selected file. |
| Control address | <p>Designate the control address used for deleting a file or changing file name in File Browser.</p> <p>Command: Control Address</p> <p>0: None 1: Delete 2: Rename 3: Select (only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models)</p> <p>Result: Control Address+1</p> <p>0: Success 1 or more: Error</p> <p>New File Name: Control Address +2</p> |

Outline Tab




| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| Folder position | Select the position of the file from SD card or USB disk. |
| File type | File types to be displayed. Options include all files, CSV files, or image files. For cMT / cMT X Series models, there is also a PDF file option for use in conjunction with PDF reader. |
| Font / Background / Color | Set the attributes and font of the object. |

 **Note**

- The file name and the directory of the selected file will be written to the designated address. To change file selection in File Browser to another file by changing the address, please enter the position of the file and then use the select command (=3).
- The system will read the folder path address and file name address when the HMI is restarted or when an external device is inserted to the unit. If valid data is can be read

from the designated address, the system will then automatically navigate to the appropriate directory and highlight the file according to the data read. If [Folder path address] is not enabled, the data at Full (folder + file name) address will be read.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.40. Import/Export

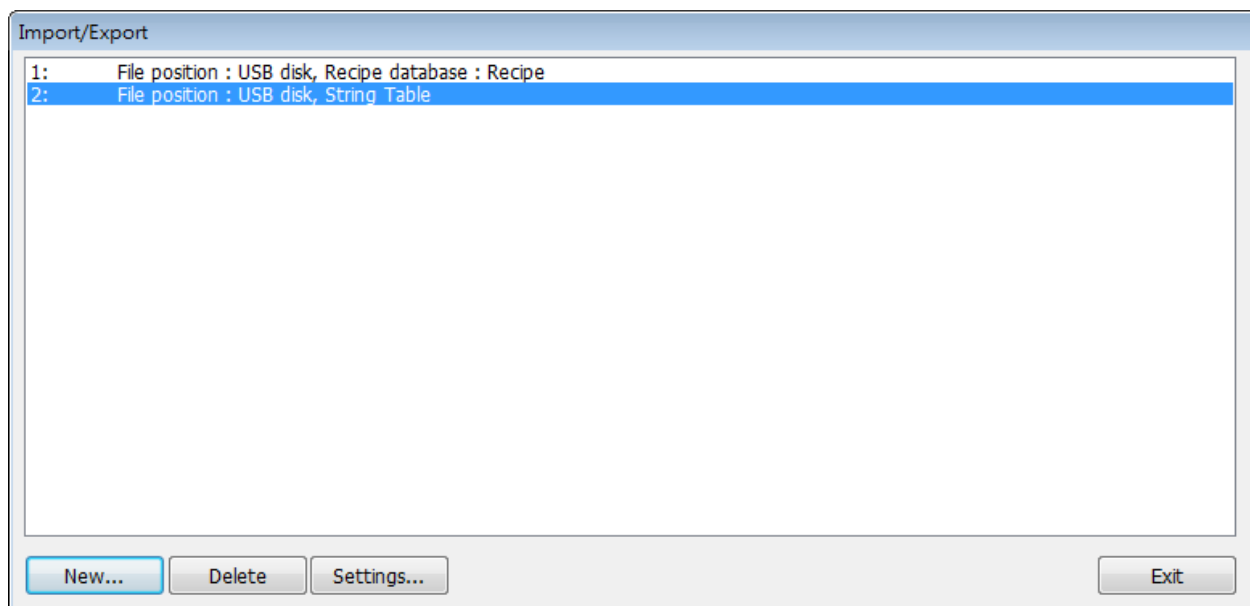
13.40.1. Overview

With Import/Export object, Recipe Database or String Table can be imported or exported.

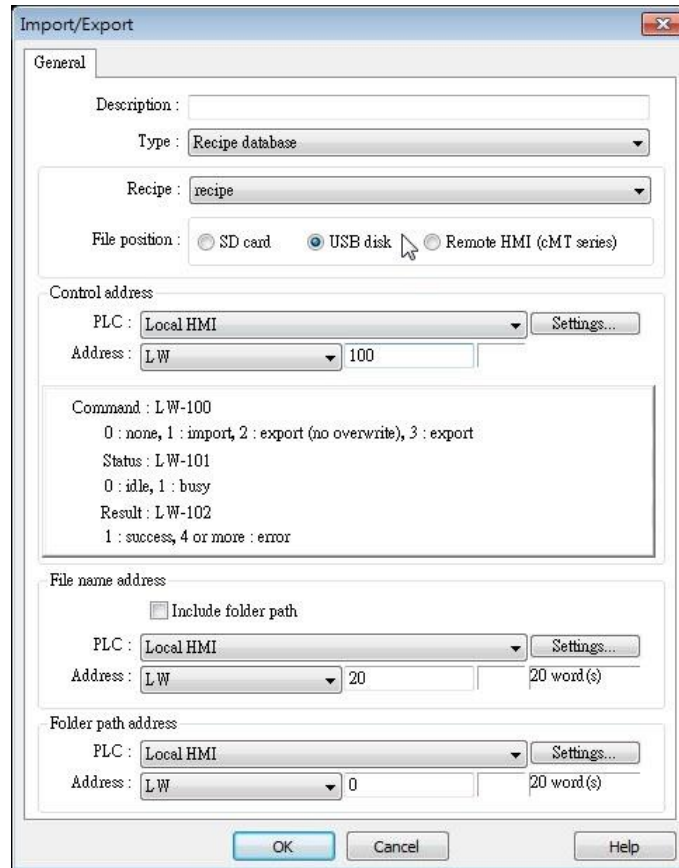
13.40.2. Configuration



Click the Import/Export icon on the toolbar to open the Import/Export Object management dialog box. To add an Import/Export object, click [New], set up the properties, press OK button and a new Import/Export object will be created.



General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Type | Select the file source from Recipe Database or String Table. |
| File position | Select the position of the file to be imported / exported from SD card, USB disk, or Remote HMI (cMT / cMT X Series). When Remote HMI is selected, please note that only files in cMT / cMT X Series models can be imported. |
| Recipe | Select the recipe. This option is hidden when select String Table. |
| Control address | Designate the control address used for performing import/export, or displaying the result. Control: Control Address Recipe Database: 0: None 1: Import 2: Export (no overwrite) |

| | |
|----------------------------|--|
| | 3: Export String Table: 0: None 1: Delete 2: Import 4: Export (no overwrite) 5: Export Status: Control Address+1 0: Idle 1: Busy Result: Control Address +2 1: Success 4: The file already exists, no overwriting. Other: Error |
| File name address | The name of the imported/exported file. If [Include folder path] is selected, the full directory and file name will be included at this address. |
| Folder path address | The directory of the imported/exported file. |
| Remote HMI address | When the file position is [Remote HMI (cMT / cMT X Series)], please enter the remote HMI's IP address in this field. |

Example 1

The following is an example on recipe export/import settings.

| Field | Setting |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| File position | USB disk |
| Recipe | Recipe_A (or other recipe) |
| Control address | LW-100 |
| File name address | LW-200 |
| Folder path address | LW-250 |

1. Create two ASCII Input objects. Set address to LW-200 and LW-250 respectively.
2. Enter the file name in LW-200: 2015_recipe.csv.
3. Enter the folder path in LW-250: Setting.
4. Use a Set Word object to write value 3 to LW-100. Then, Recipe_A will be exported to the USB disk, in the "Setting/2015_recipe.csv" file.

 **Note**

- When performing “Export (no overwrite)” command, if the target file already exists, the export operation will be canceled, and the result value will be set to “4”.

The following lists the result values and the information.

| Result (HEX) | Information |
|--------------|--|
| 0x1 | Success. |
| 0x4 | File already existed and will not overwrite. |
| 0x10 | Invalid command. |
| 0x100 | Data contains non-numeric data. |
| 0x101 | Path contains invalid string “..”. |
| 0x102 | Communication error while updating Recipe DB. |
| 0x103 | Error while reading Recipe DB information from project file. |
| 0x200 | General exception. |
| 0x201 | General status error. |
| 0x202 | Import to unknown database type. |
| 0x203 | Error while validating Recipe DB table definition. |
| 0x204 | Error while validating Recipe DB table data. |
| 0x205 | Error while writing Recipe DB table definition. |
| 0x206 | Error while writing Recipe DB table data. |
| 0x300 | File error: Unknown error. |
| 0x301 | File error: Empty file name. |
| 0x302 | File error: The external device does not exist. |
| 0x303 | File error: Invalid file name (directory or special files), or a folder with the same name already exists. |
| 0x304 | File error: Unable to remove file. |
| 0x305 | File error: Open file stream error. |
| 0x306 | File error: Unhandled BOM. |
| 0x307 | File error: Error while parsing CSV file (incorrect formats). |
| 0x308 | File error: Insufficient space on the external device. |
| 0x309 | File error: Unable to find the file. |
| 0x30A | File error: The CSV file contains over 10000 data rows. |
| 0x400 | Database general exception. |

| | |
|-------|--|
| 0x401 | Database error: Unable to open table. |
| 0x402 | Database error: Unable to get rows. |
| 0x403 | Number of columns in CSV file and in Recipe DB do not match. |
| 0x501 | Unable to connect remote HMI. |
| 0x503 | Import from remote HMI database is prohibited. |
| 0x504 | Import from remote HMI database is not supported. |



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.41. Pie Chart

13.41.1. Overview

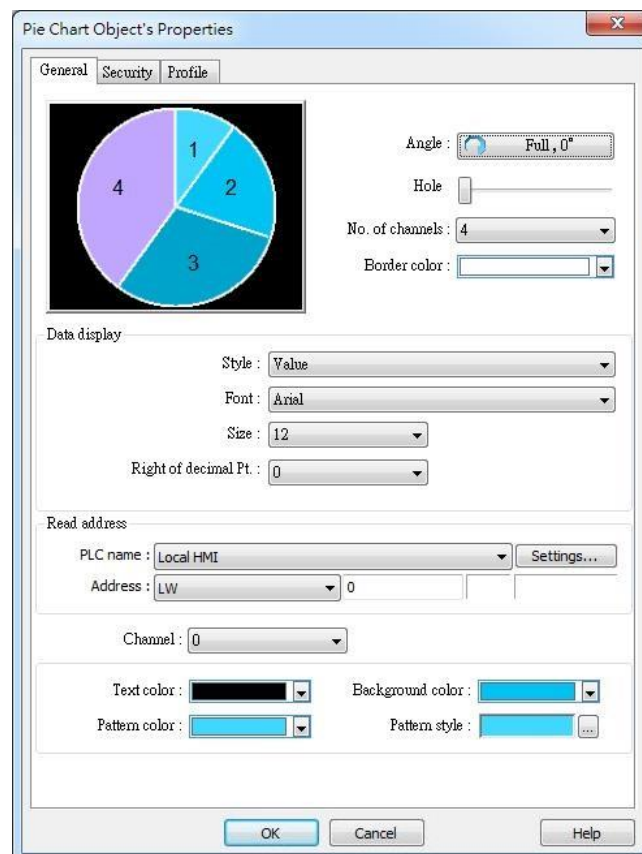
The Pie Chart object draws a pie chart that is divided into slices to illustrate numerical proportion, according to the value of the designated read address.

13.41.2. Configuration



Click the Pie Chart icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Pie Chart object will be created.

General Tab



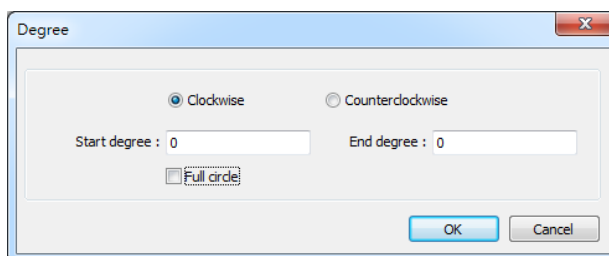
Setting

Description

Angle

Set the [Start degree] of the chart. Choose the Chart to be [Clockwise] or [Counter clockwise].
If [Full circle] isn't selected, then [End degree] must

be set.



Hole

Set the size of the hollow circle in the center of Pie Chart.



No. of channels

Set the number of channels to be displayed in the chart. The range is from 2 to 16.

Border color

Set the color of the border.

Data display

The [Style] can be set as [None], [Value] and [Percentage]. The [Font] and [Size] are for the text on the chart. For Value Style, the [Right of decimal Pt.] can set the value on the chart to be displayed with the decimal point. The [Right of decimal Pt.] option is only available for [Value] style.

Read Address

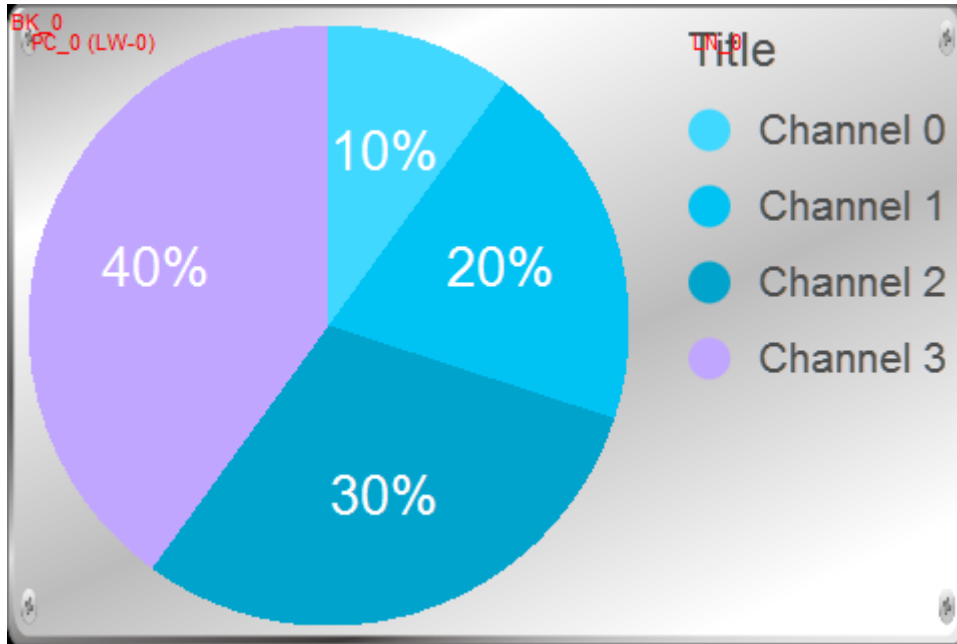
The address is for channel 1. The following consecutive addresses are for the rest of the channels. For example, if the Read Address is LW-0, then the Read Address for channel 2 is LW-1; channel 3 is LW-2...and so on.

Channel

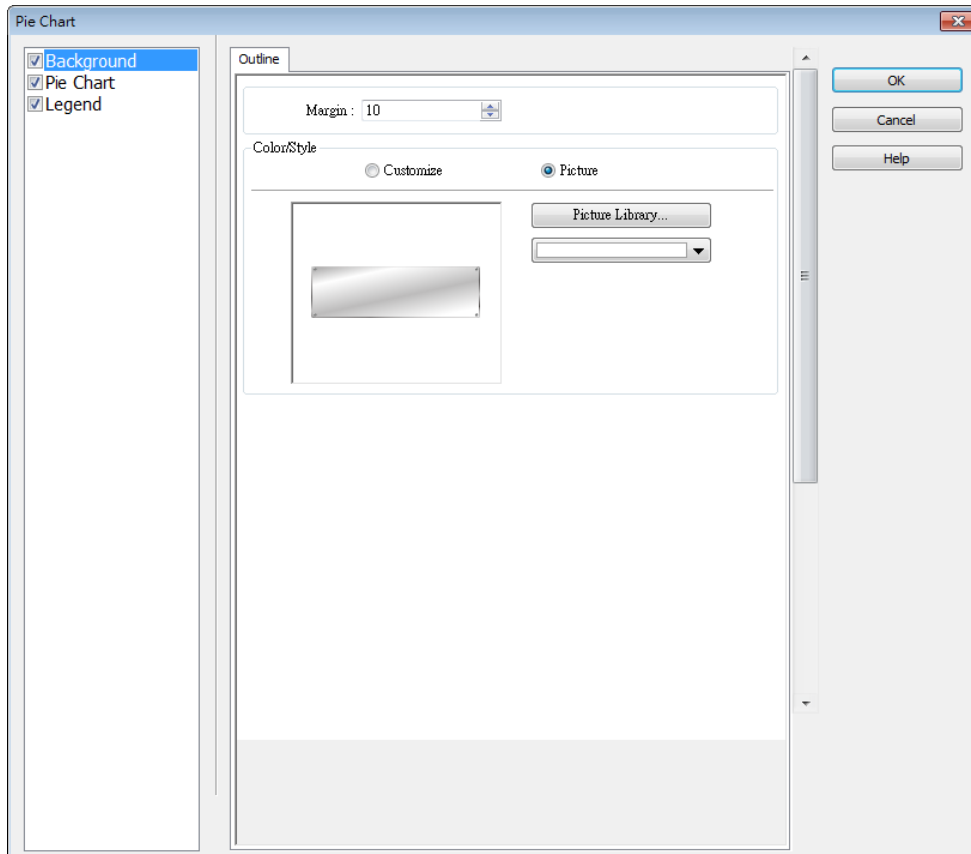
Set the [Text color], [Background color], [Pattern color], and [Pattern style] of the selected channel. The [Background color] is for the [Pattern style] that has background. If the [Pattern style] doesn't have a background, then the [Background color] doesn't need to be set.

13.41.3. Combo Setting

cMT / cMT X Series HMI support combo setting for Pic Chart, which allows setting of multiple related objects at a time. Pic chart can be set with Background and Legend.



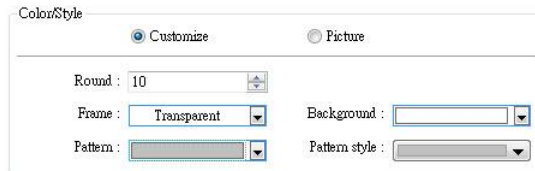
Background



| Setting | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Margin | Specify the space between the background edge and the objects. |

Color/Style

Customize



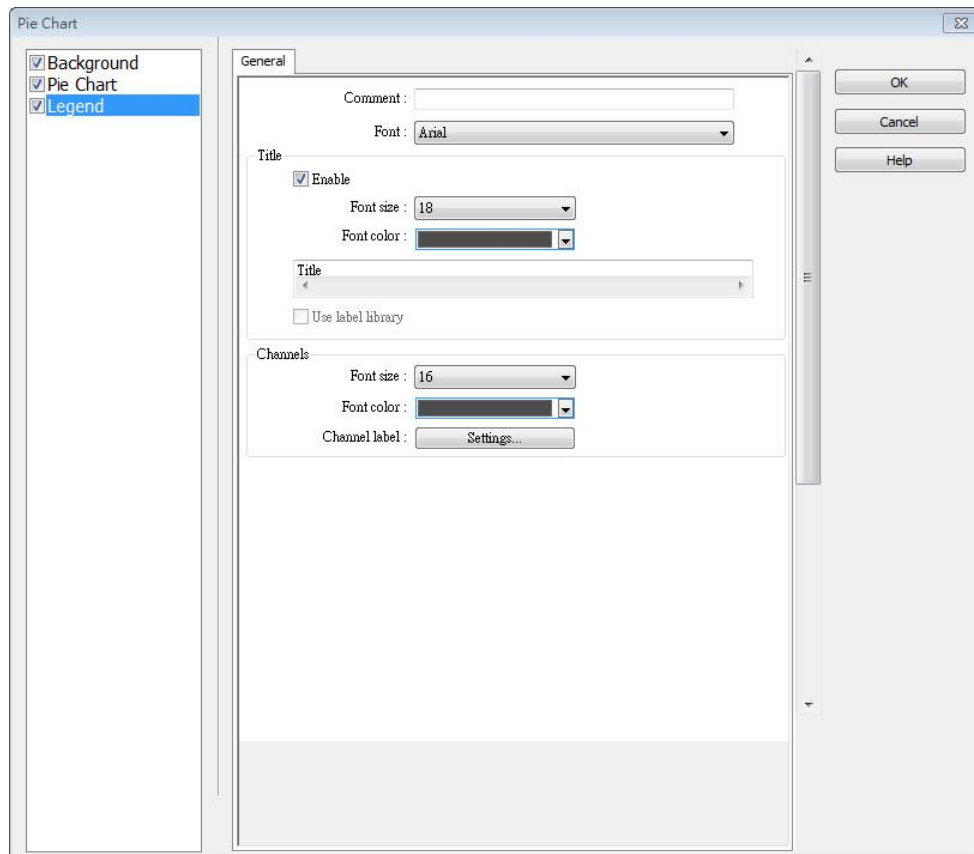
Select a suitable background pattern and color.

Picture



Use the default picture or choose a picture from Picture Library.

Legend



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Title | Set whether to use a title for Pic Chart, and set the font size / font color of the title. The title can be selected from Label Library. |
| Channel | Set the channel label. When using Label Library, the number of the channels should be the same as the number of states in the library. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.42. Barcode

13.42.1. 1D Barcode Display

13.42.1.1. Overview

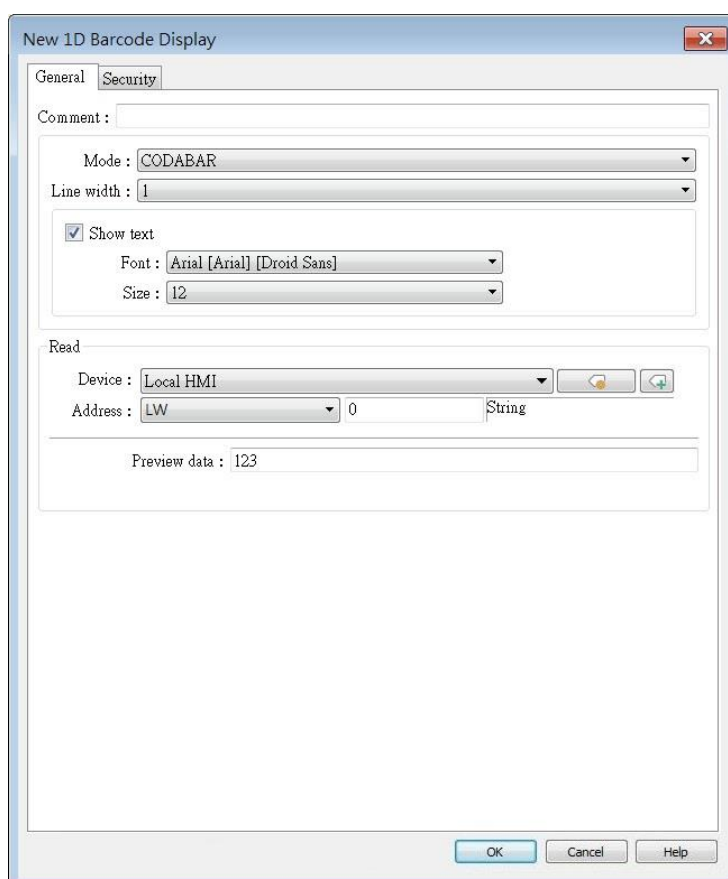
The 1D Barcode Display object generates a corresponding barcode in the window using the data entered into the specified word address, intended for scanning purposes.

13.42.1.2. Configuration



Click the 1D Barcode Display icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new 1D Barcode Display object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Mode | Supports CODABAR, CODE 39, CODE 93, CODE 128, EAN 8, EAN 13. |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Line width | Set the line width of the 1D barcode. |
| Show text | Set whether to display corresponding text below the 1D barcode. Font Set the font for the displayed text. Size Set the font size for the displayed text. |
| Read address | The 1D Barcode Display object will display the barcode generated from the data entered into the specified word address. The word length limit: 1 ~ 80. |
| Preview data | This data preview will be converted into a barcode, aiding in the design and preview of the project screen. |

13.42.2. 2D Barcode Display

13.42.2.1. Overview

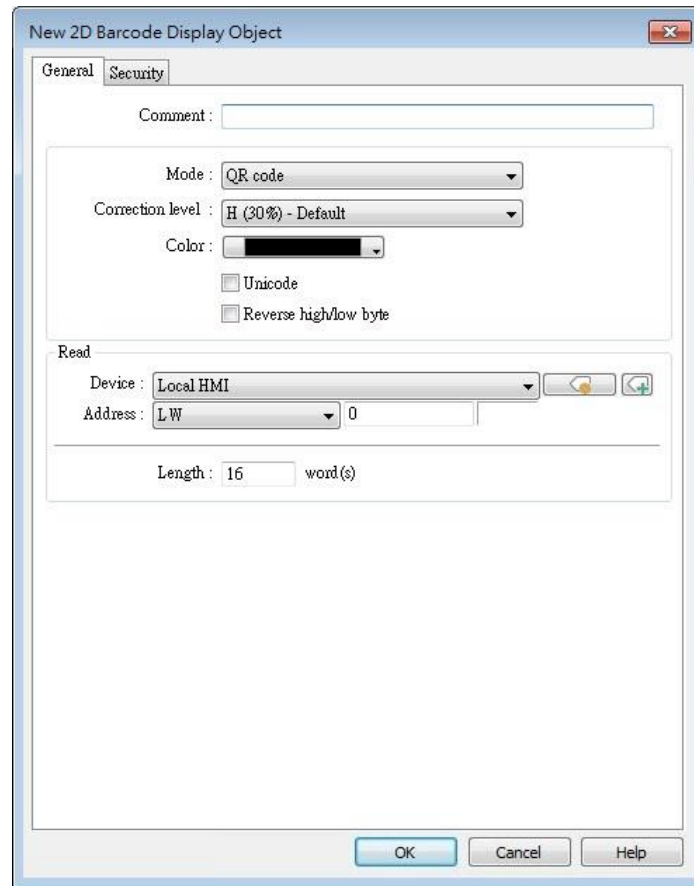
The 2D Barcode Display object transfers the information from the read address into QR Code or Aztec Code.

13.42.2.2. Configuration



Click the 2D Barcode Display icon on the toolbar to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new 2D Barcode Display object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------------|--|---|----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| Mode | Supports QR code, Aztec code, Data Matrix. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Correction level | <p>2D barcodes have error correction capability to restore data if the barcode is dirty or damaged.</p> <p>QR code</p> <p>Four correction levels are available: L, M, Q, and H. The data restoration rate is listed below. (The data restoration rate for total codewords. Codeword is a unit that constructs the data area.)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Correction Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>7%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>30%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Aztec code</p> <p>Aztec code supports error correction levels from 5% to 95%. Specifying a higher correction value results in a larger printed symbol and increases accuracy.</p> | Correction Level | | L | 7% | M | 15% | Q | 25% | H | 30% |
| Correction Level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | 7% | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | 15% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q | 25% | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | 30% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color | Set the 2D barcode color. | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNICODE | <p>By default, the 2D barcode is generated via ASCII encoding. If this check box is selected, the 2D barcode is generated via UNICODE encoding.</p> <p>For characters that are not ASCII defined English alphabets or</p> | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|------------------------------|--|
| | numbers, for example, Chinese or Korean characters, please select the Unicode check box. |
| Reverse high/low byte | By default, the 2D barcode is displayed in high byte then low byte order. With this option selected, the 2D barcode is displayed in a reverse order, low byte then high byte. |
| Read address | The 2D Barcode Display object will display the 2D barcode generated from the information entered by the read address. The word length limit of QR code: 1 ~ 1024. The word length limit of Aztec code and Data Matrix: 1 ~ 2048. |

13.42.3. Push Notification Barcode Display

13.42.3.1. Overview

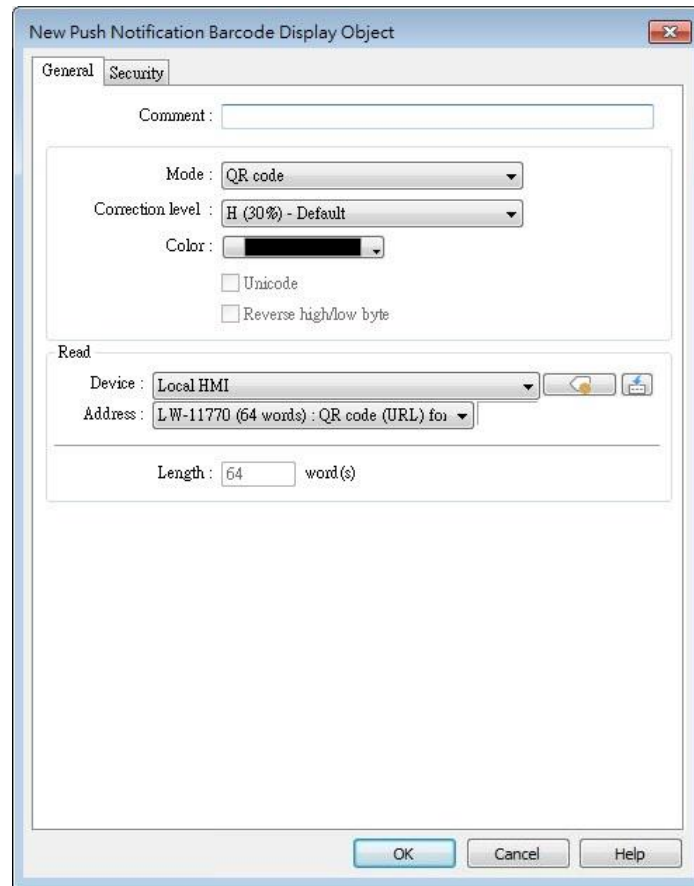
Push Notification Barcode Display object displays the QR code needed for setting up EasyAccess 2.0 push notification via messaging applications.

13.42.3.2. Configuration



Click the [Object] » [Barcodes] » [Push Notification Barcode Display] to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Push Notification Barcode Display object will be created.

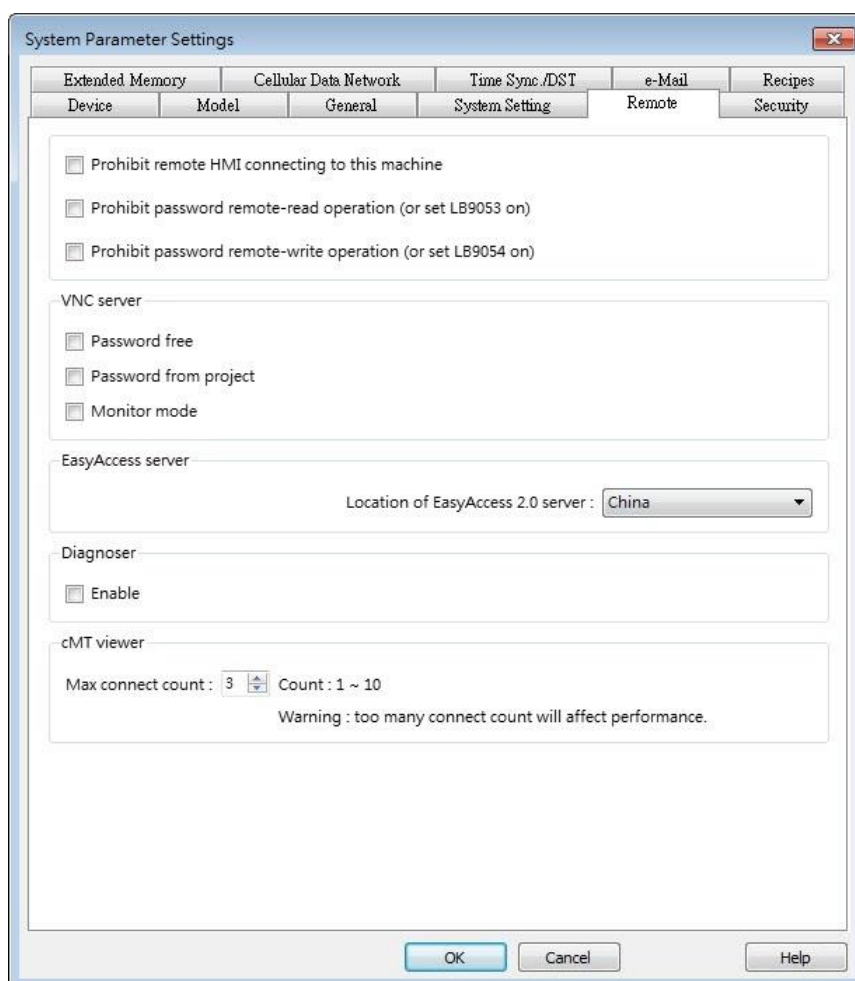
General Tab



| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------|--|---|----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| Mode | Supports QR code, Aztec code, Data Matrix. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Correction level | <p>2D barcodes have error correction capability to restore data if the barcode is dirty or damaged.</p> <p>QR code</p> <p>Four correction levels are available: L, M, Q, and H. The data restoration rate is listed below. (The data restoration rate for total codewords. Codeword is a unit that constructs the data area.)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Correction Level</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>L</td> <td>7%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>M</td> <td>15%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Q</td> <td>25%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H</td> <td>30%</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Aztec code</p> <p>Aztec code supports error correction levels from 5% to 95%. Specifying a higher correction value results in a larger printed symbol and increases accuracy.</p> | Correction Level | | L | 7% | M | 15% | Q | 25% | H | 30% |
| Correction Level | | | | | | | | | | | |
| L | 7% | | | | | | | | | | |
| M | 15% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Q | 25% | | | | | | | | | | |
| H | 30% | | | | | | | | | | |
| Color | Set the 2D barcode color. | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNICODE | Cannot be changed by default. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Reverse high/low byte | Cannot be changed by default. | | | | | | | | | | |

Read address Cannot be changed by default.

System Parameter Settings



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| EasyAccess Server | Global: Supports push notification features of WeChat, Facebook, and Line. China: Supports push notification features of WeChat only. |

Push Notification Settings

After downloading the project file to HMI, the QR code will be shown on HMI screen. For more information on setting up push notifications in WeChat, Facebook, and LINE, please refer to the link below (see version 2.8 and later).

<https://support.ihmi.net/ea20/release-notes>

13.42.4. Barcode Scanner (Android Camera)

13.42.4.1. Overview

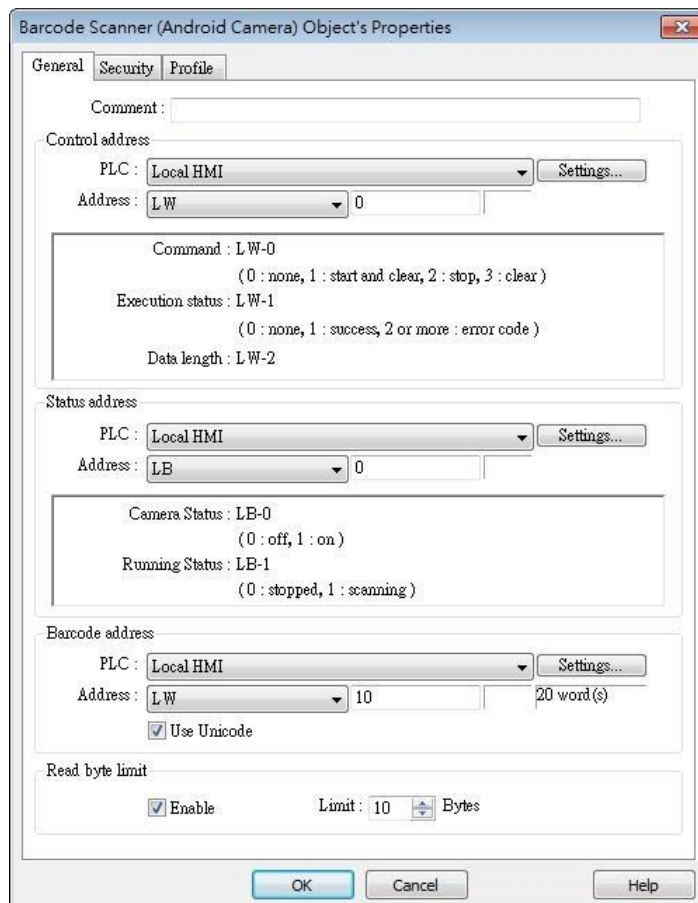
By connecting an Android device (smartphone/tablet) equipped with a camera to a cMT / cMT X HMI using cMT Viewer installed on the Android device, the camera can be used to scan 1D or 2D barcodes.

13.42.4.2. Configuration



Click the Barcode Scanner icon on the toolbar or click [Objects] » [Barcodes] and then select [Barcode Scanner]. Configure the parameters and click OK; a Barcode Scanner object will be created.

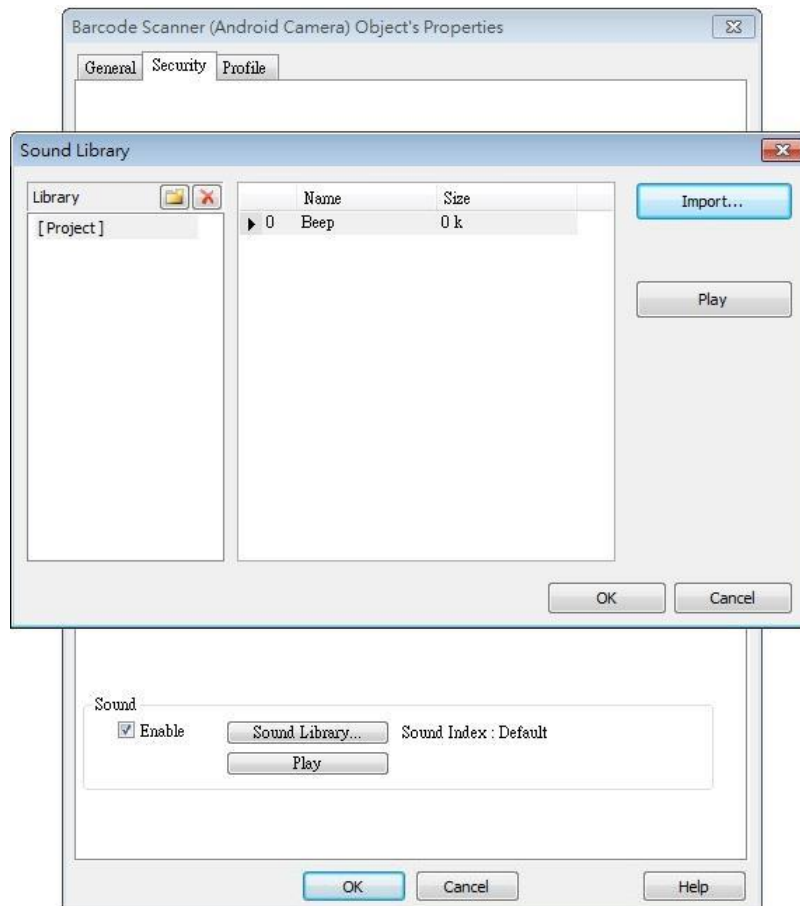
General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Control address | Control address: Gives Command to Barcode |

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| | Scanner. 0: None 1: Start and Clear 2: Stop 3: Clear Control address + 1: Shows Execution Status. 0: None 1: Success 2 or more: Error Code Control address + 2: Shows data length scanned. |
| Status address | Status address: Shows camera status is On / Off. 0: Off 1: On Status address + 1: Shows whether scanning is ready. 0: Stopped 1: Ready for scanning |
| Barcode address | The address that stores the data read, UNICODE is allowed. |
| Read byte limit | If the data read exceeds this setting, the execution status turns to 2 (error code). |

Security Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Sound | If Enable is selected, when data is read, a sound is emitted. The supported sound file format is .wav. |

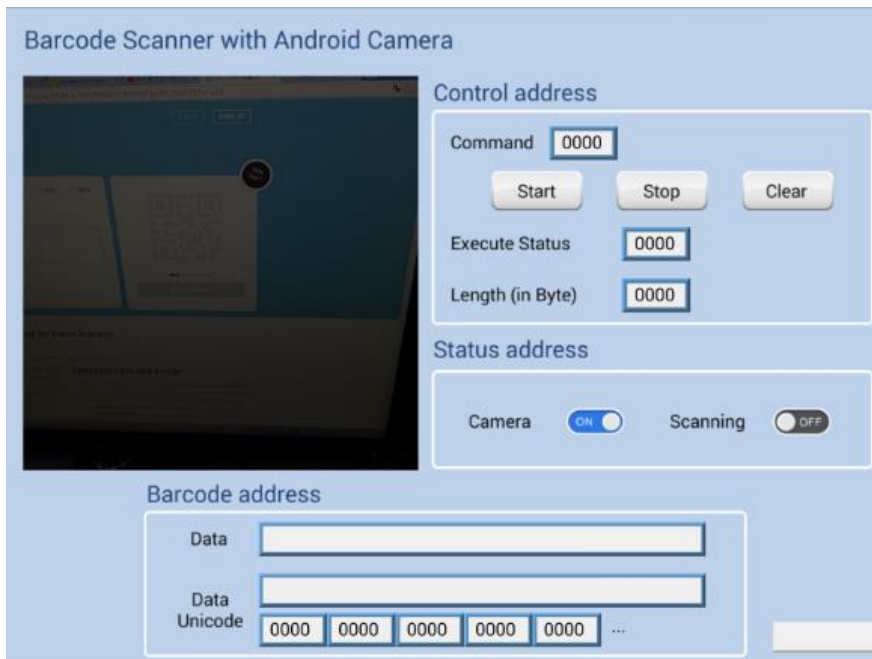
 Note

- Barcode Scanner is currently supported on cMT-SVR and cMT3151 models. Barcode Scanner cannot be opened using simulation mode or cMT Viewer.
- Supports: EAN/UPC, Code 128, Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5 and QR Code.
- On the device, if other applications are also using the camera, or the camera is locked, cMT Viewer may not operate properly.
- In the project, when multiple cMT Viewer devices are connected, since the same address is shared between the devices, the devices will simultaneously scan if they are displaying the same window with Barcode Scanner.

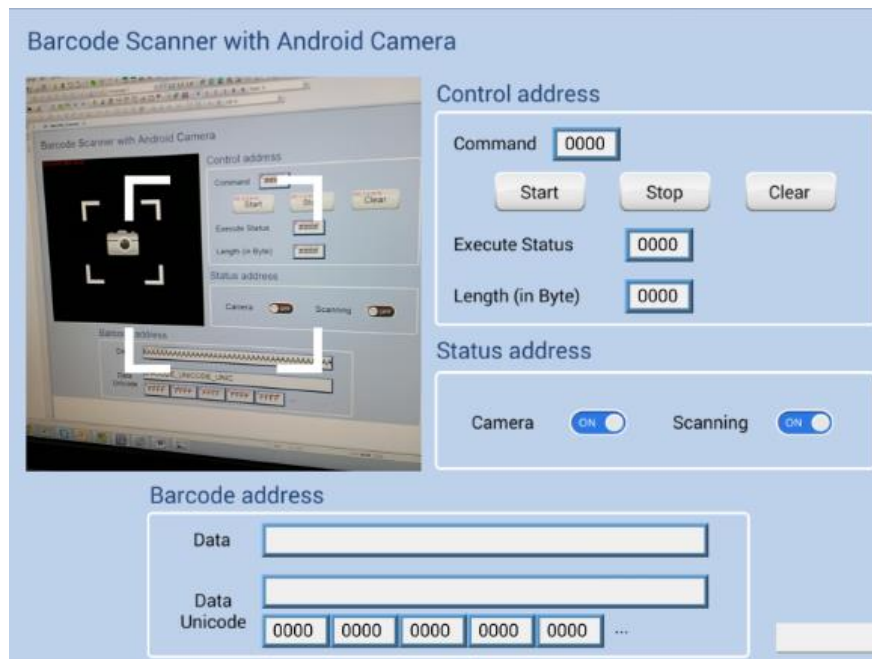
Example 1

The following demo project shows how to scan QR code using a tablet.

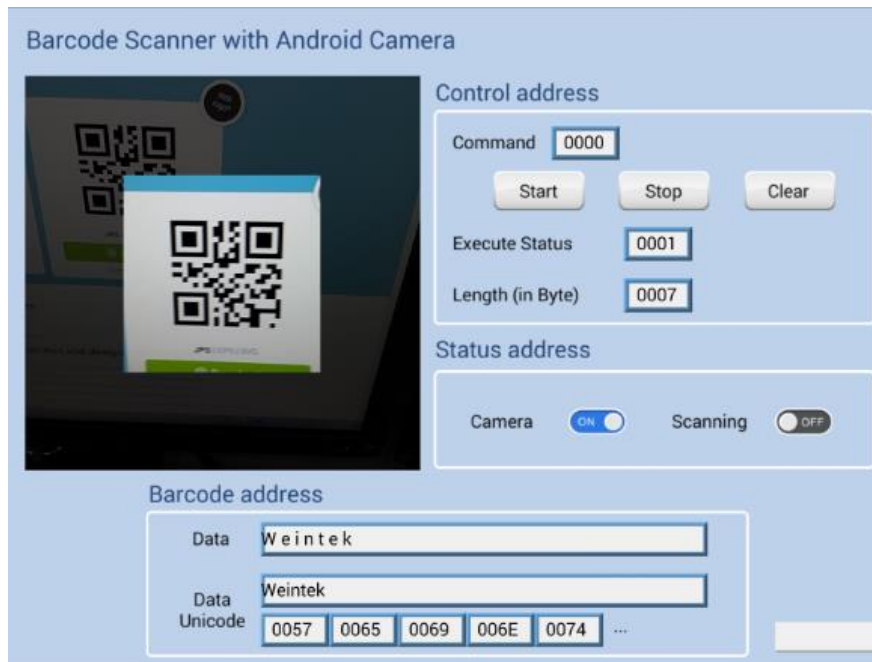
1. At the beginning, the display is dark.



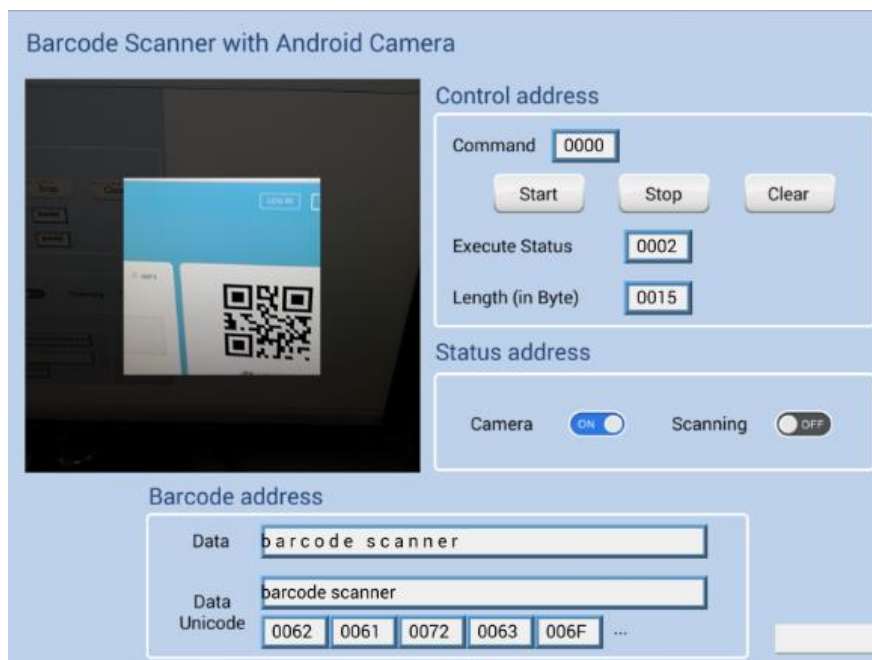
2. Tap Start button, the status of Scanning turns ON, the display turns bright, and is ready for scanning.



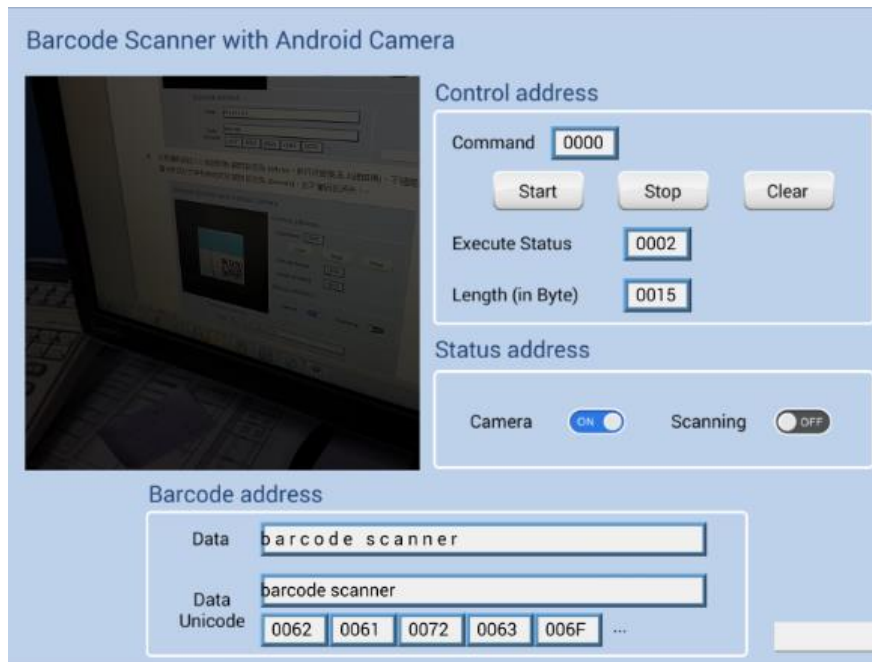
3. When a QR code is read, the Execute Status turns 1, and the QR code is captured, its content will be displayed in Barcode Address group box. Unicode is also supported.




4. If the size of the data read exceeds the maximum allowable size set in Read Byte Limit (10 bytes in this project), the Execution Status turns to 2 (error code). The exceeding part will still be displayed in the ASCII objects in Barcode Address group box, since the data length displayed depends on the ASCII object settings (20 words in this project).



5. After changing to another page, Scanning turns OFF, the parameters are reserved. The parameters will be cleared when next time Start button is tapped, or Clear button is tapped.



 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.43. String Table

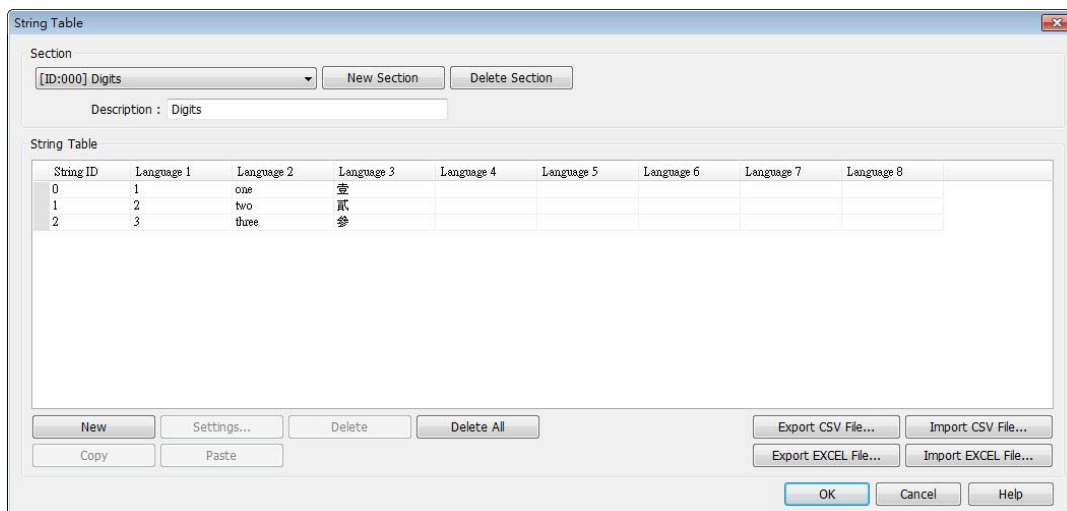
13.43.1. Overview

By pre-configuring the texts and their corresponding numbers in the String Table, the text can be changed dynamically on HMI. String Table can also be used in a multi-language environment.

13.43.2. Configuration



Click [Project] » [String] to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new String Table object will be created.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Section | A list of all the existing String Tables. [New Section] Add a new String Table. [Delete Section] Delete the selected String Table. |
| New | Add a new string in the table. |
| Settings | Set the content of the selected string. |
| Export CSV File... | Export all the existing String Tables as a *.csv file. |
| Import CSV File... | Import *.csv file into the String Table. |
| Export EXCEL File... | Export all the existing String Tables as a *.xls file. |
| Import EXCEL File... | Import *.xls file into the String Table. |

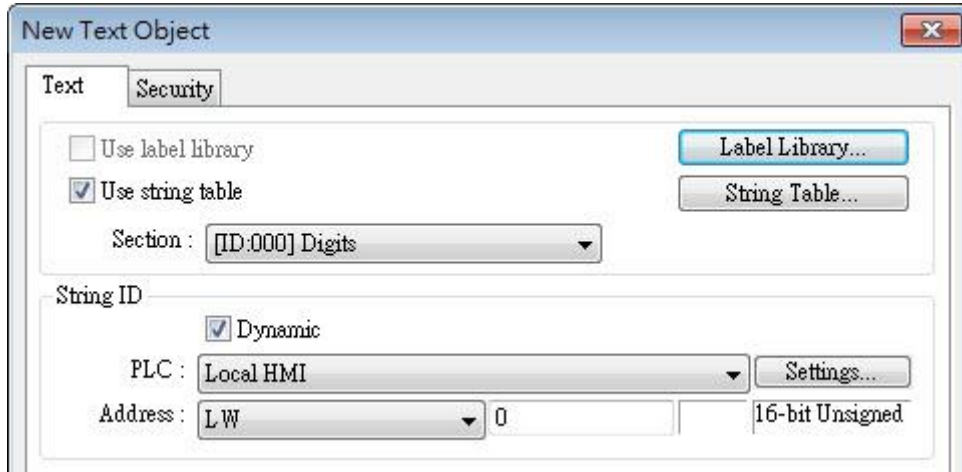
Note

- The font of each language in the String Table must be specified in Label Text Library.

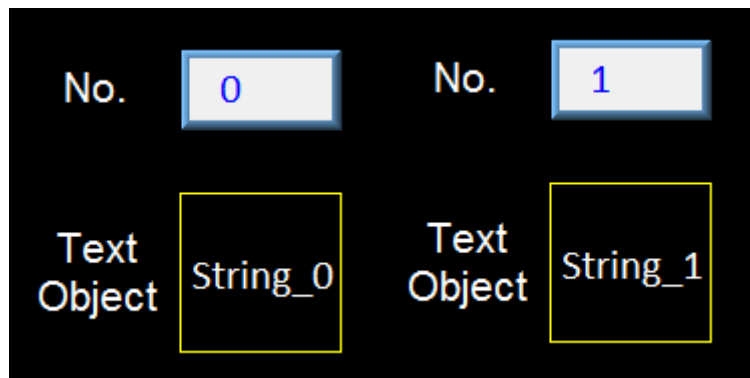
- Number of rows from all sections combined is limited to 10000.

Example 1

1. Create a String Table using the same settings as the preceding figure.
2. Create a Text object, select [Use string table] check box. In String ID group box, select [Dynamic] and set read address to LW-0.



3. Create a Numeric object, set address to LW-0.
4. When the value in LW-0 is 0, the No. 0 string is displayed; when the value in LW-0 is 1, the No. 1 string is displayed.



13.44. Database

13.44.1. Database Server

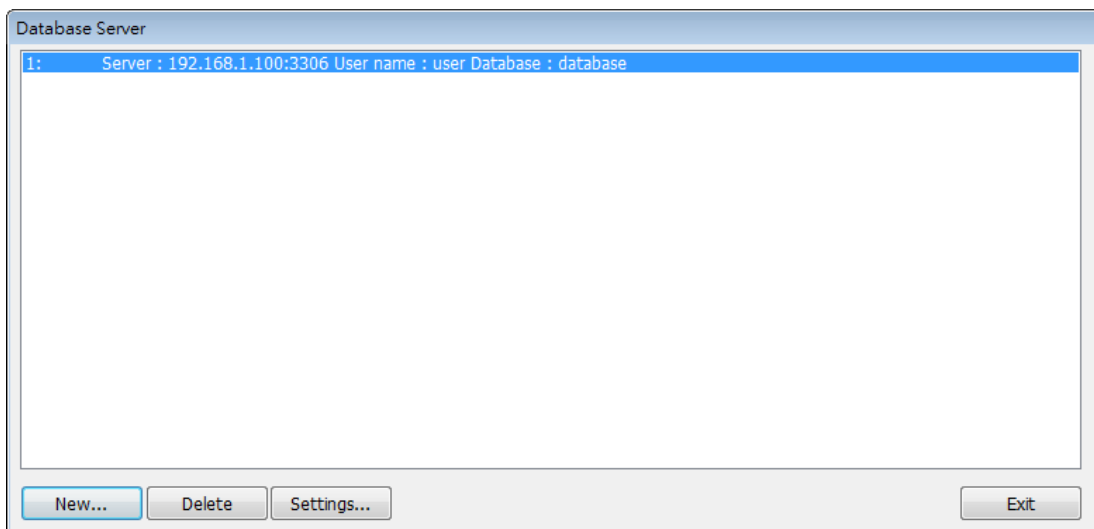
13.44.1.1. Overview

Database Server object enables connection with MySQL or MS SQL database server, allowing users to send data log or event log to the database, or use SQL Query to access data from the database.

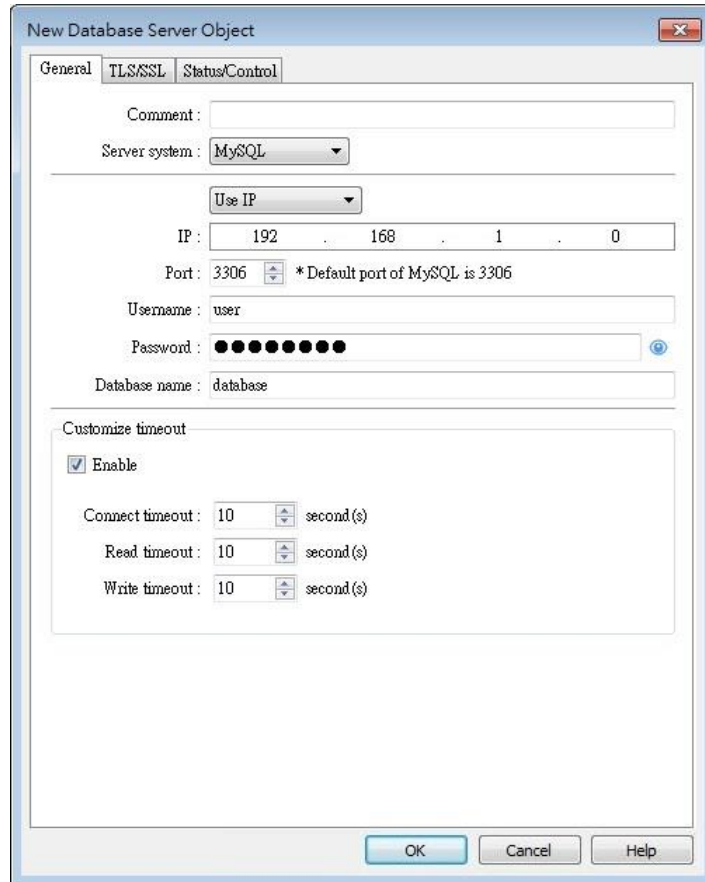
13.44.1.2. Configuration



Click the Database Server icon on the toolbar to create a Database Server object. Or, click [Data/History] » [Database Server] in the menu.



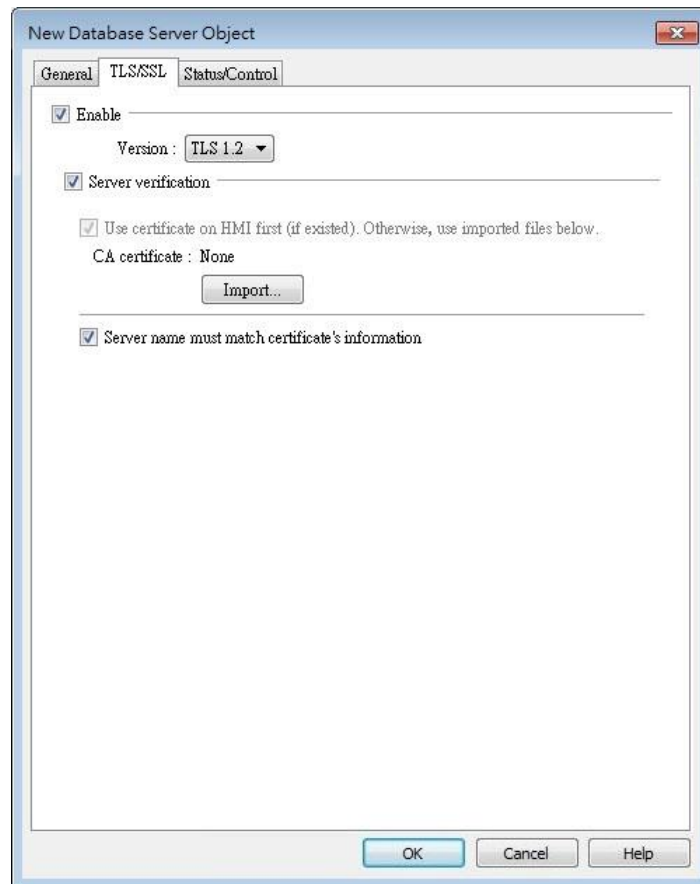
General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Server system | Supported server systems: MySQL, MS SQL Server |
| IP | Enter the IP address of the database. |
| Use domain name | <div style="text-align: right; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="Use domain name"/> </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Domain name : <input type="text" value="127.0.0.1"/> </div> Supports designating a server using a domain name. |
| Use server name | <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Server system : <input type="button" value="MS SQL Server"/> </div> <hr/> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> <input type="button" value="Use server name"/> e.g. HOSTSQUEXPRESS </div> <div style="margin-bottom: 5px;"> Server name : <input type="text" value="PC_NAME\INSTANCE_NAME"/> </div> <p>This option is only available when the selected server system is MS SQL Server. An instance stands for a communication port number, and the port number can be used to identify multiple database servers on the same computer.</p> <p>A server name can be in one of the following formats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <Computer name>\<Instance name> |

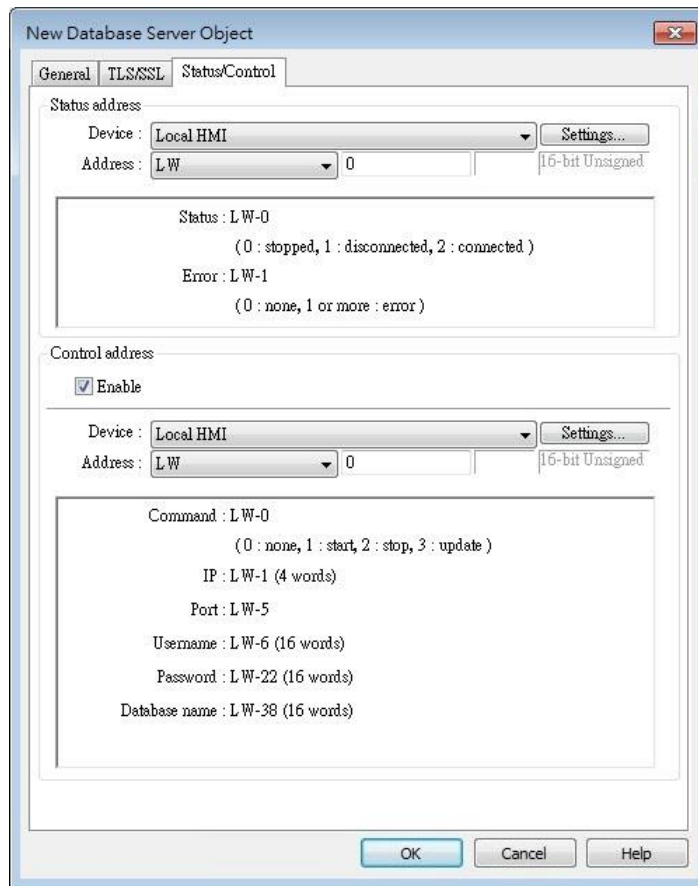
| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● <Computer name> (Connect to Default Instance : MSSQLSERVER)● <IP address>\<Instance name>● <IP address> (Connect to Default Instance : MSSQLSERVER) |
| Port | Enter the port number of the database. |
| Username | Enter the username for connecting the database. The maximum is 32 words. |
| Password | Enter the password for connecting the database. The maximum is 32 words. |
| Database name | Enter the name of the database for collecting historical data. |
| Customize timeout | Timeouts for the following operations can be customized. Connect timeout The timeout for connection attempts. Connection attempts will be terminated when the timeout is reached. Read timeout The timeout for read operations. Write timeout The timeout for write operations. |

TLS/SSL Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Enable | Enable TLS/SSL security. TLS version can be selected from: TLS 1.0, TLS 1.1, and TLS 1.2. |
| Server verification | <p>Enable</p> <p>Verify whether the server certificate is signed by CA (certificate authority) certificate. Server certificate is sent from server during connection.</p> <p>Server name must match certificate's information</p> <p>Verify whether the server's domain name or IP matches the records in the server certificate. Domain name and IP records are stored in Subject Alternative Name of the certificate.</p> |

Status/Control Tab



Setting

Description

Status address

LW-n: Displays the connection status of Database Server.

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Not attempting to connect to database. |
| 1 | Failed to connect to database. |
| 2 | Connection succeeded. |

LW-n+1: Error indicator.

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | No error. |
| 1 | Unknown error. |
| 2 | Failed to connect to database. |
| 3 | Database blocks the unauthorized connection. |
| 4 | Incorrect database name. |
| 5 | Invalid domain name. |
| 6 | Exceeded connection limit. |

Control address

LW-n: Controls the operation of Database Server.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0 | Ready |
| 1 | Start |
| 2 | Stop |
| 3 | Update |

LW-n+1: Sets the IP address of the database.
 LW-n+5: Sets the port number of the database.
 LW-n+6: Sets the username for connecting database.
 LW-n+22: Sets the password for connecting database.
 LW-n+38: Sets the name of the database for collecting historical data.

Note

- If sampled data is successfully synchronized to the SQL database, three tables will be generated in the database, and the sampled data is saved in *_data table.

| Table | Description |
|--|---------------------|
| <HMI NAME> <DATALOG NAME>_data | Saves data sampling |
| <HMI NAME> <DATALOG NAME>_data_format | System folder |
| <HMI NAME> <DATALOG NAME>_data_section | System folder |

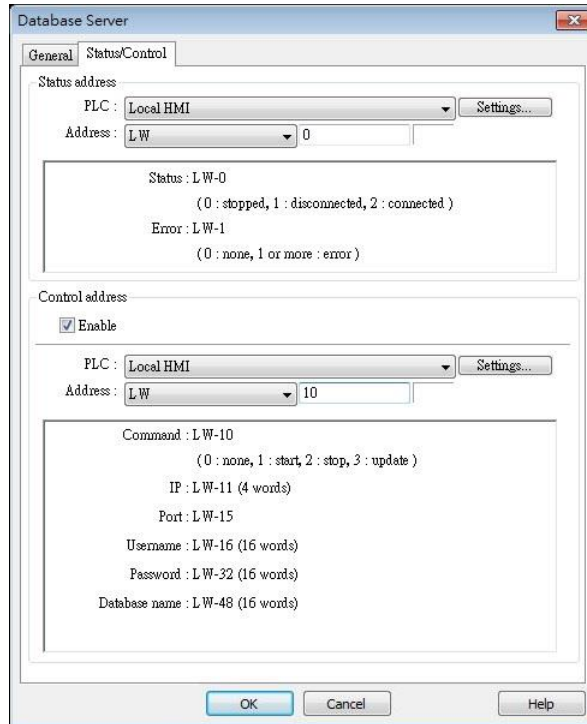
- When synchronizing event log, the three tables generated in the database are listed as the following table, and the event log is saved in *_event table.

| Table | Description |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| <HMI NAME>_event | Saves event log |
| <HMI NAME>_event_log | System folder |
| <HMI NAME>_event_update_time | System folder |

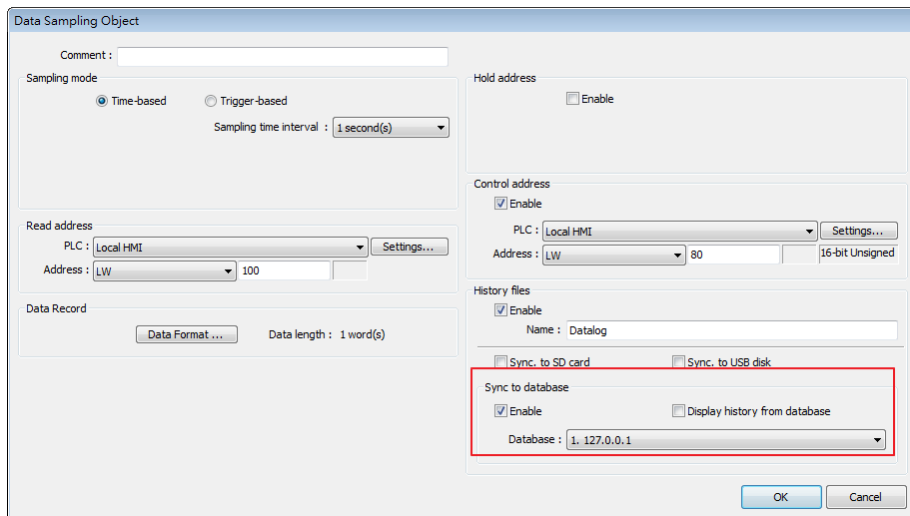
- If the content of data sampling / event log, such as data format or event message, is changed and downloaded to HMI, please delete the tables listed above first, and then the new content will thus be effective.
- Azure SQL Server is supported. To use Azure SQL Server, select MS SQL as server system and use domain name. Azure SQL Server has firewall settings, please add the client into whitelist, and see how to configure by opening the link below:
<https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/azure/azure-sql/database/single-database-manage#manage-an-existing-server>

Example 1

1. Create a Database Server object, set Status Address to LW-0, and Control Address to LW-10.





2. Create a Data Sampling object, in [Sync. to database] group box select [Enable], and set Control Address to LW-80, to update or clear HMI historical data.



3. If the database is successfully connected, the status indicator LW-0 displays 2 (connection succeeded), and the error indicator LW-10 displays 0 (no error).
4. Write 2 in LW-80 (sync. data). Open SQL database, the data can be found in table <HMI NAME>_<DATALOG NAME>_data.

| | Table | Action | Records | Type | Collation | Size | Overhead |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------|---------|----------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | hostname_datalog_data | | 6 | MyISAM | utf8_unicode_ci | 2.1 KiB | - |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | hostname_datalog_data_format | | 1 | MyISAM | utf8_unicode_ci | 2.0 KiB | - |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | hostname_datalog_data_section | | 0 | MyISAM | utf8_unicode_ci | 1.0 KiB | - |
| | 3 table(s) | Sum | 7 | MyISAM | utf8_unicode_ci | 5.2 KiB | 0 B |

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.44.2. SQL Query

13.44.2.1. Overview

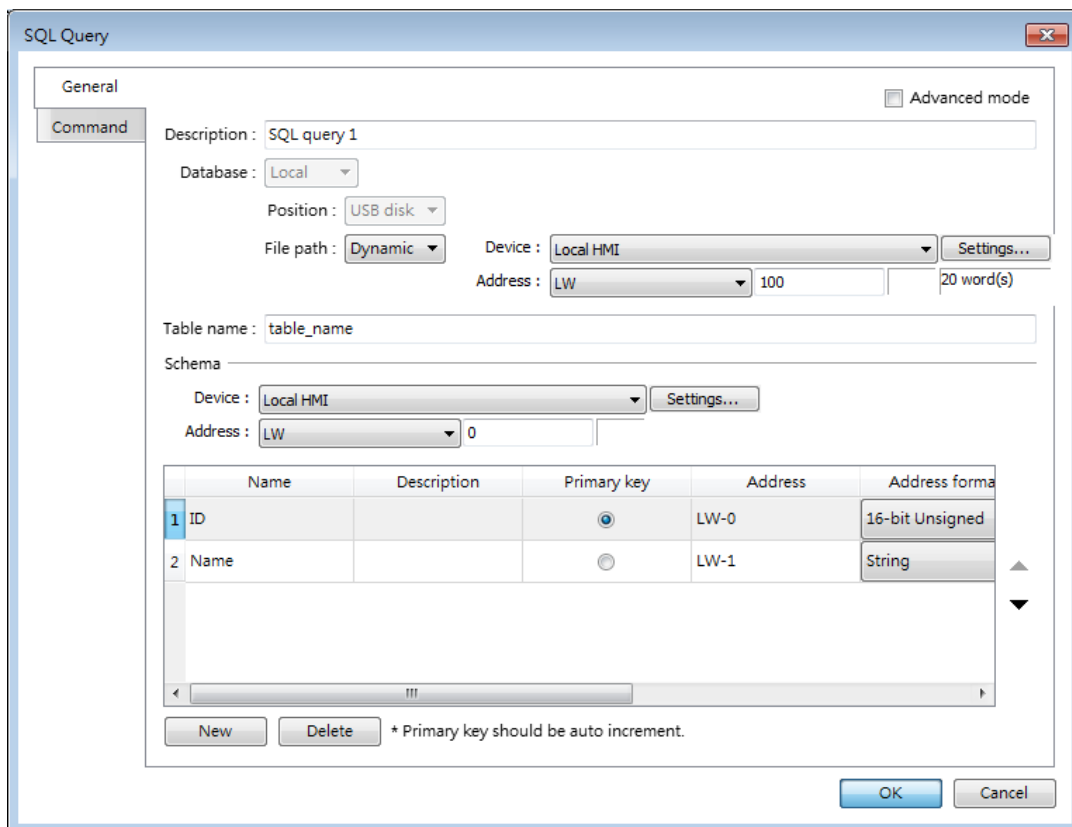
SQL Query can exchange data with SQL database. Before enabling SQL Query, please configure Database Server.

13.44.2.2. Configuration




Click [Data/History] » [SQL Query] to open the settings dialog box. Configure the parameters and click OK; a SQL Query will be created.

General Tab

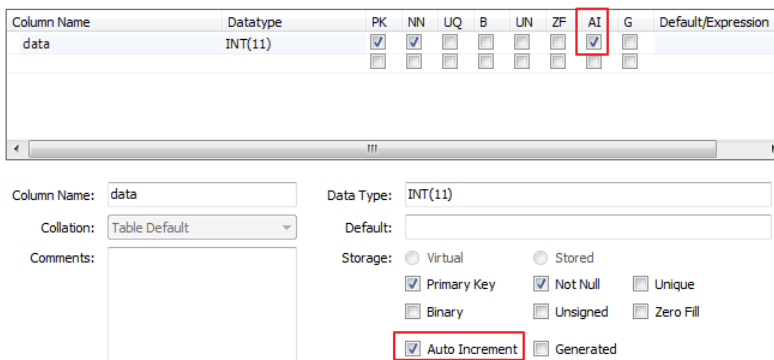


| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Advanced Mode | <p>Without [Advanced Mode] selected: Click [New] to add a new row or click [Import from server] to import an existing database.</p> <p>With [Advanced Mode] selected: Manually enter syntax in Command tab to control MySQL/MS SQL database. Please note that returning from Advanced Mode to General Mode is not</p> |

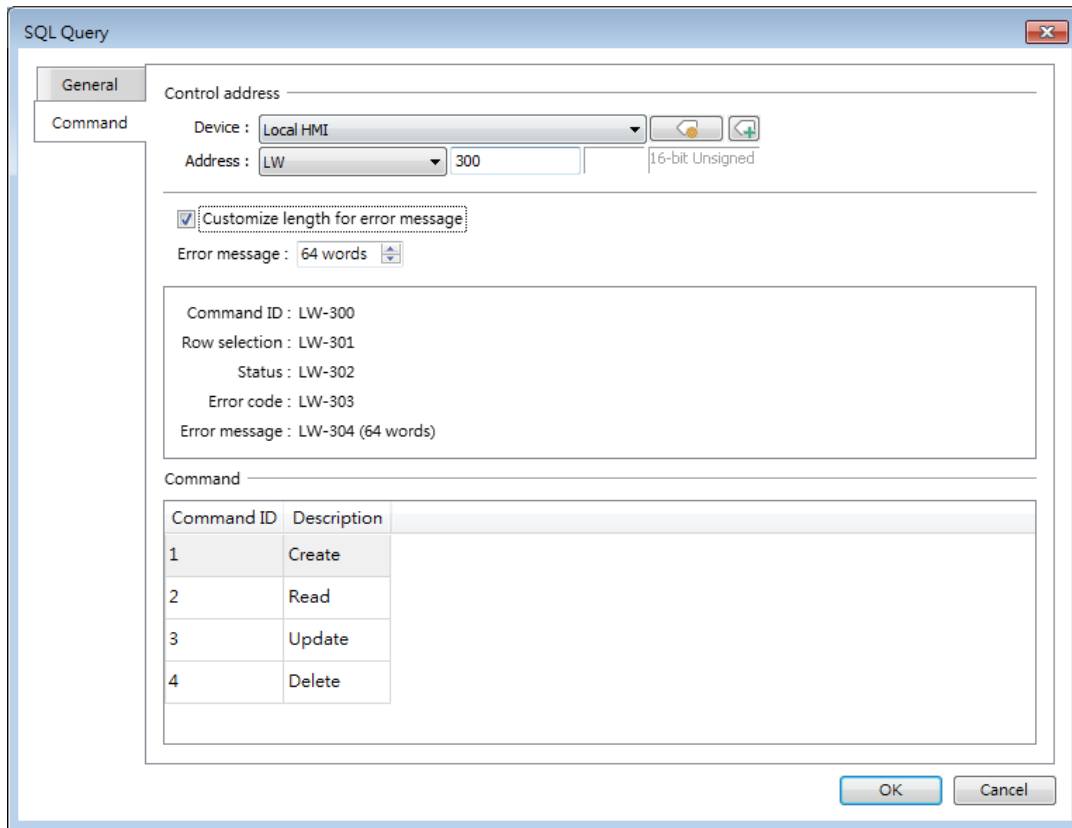
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | possible. |
| Description | User's description about this query. |
| Database | <p>Select the source database to read from.</p> <p>Local: The source database is the SQLite database stored in a USB disk or SD card attached to HMI.  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.</p> <p>Remote: The source database is the designated Database Server.</p> |
| File path | Use [Static] or [Dynamic] directory for a local database. When [Static] is selected, please enter the directory in this dialog box. When [Dynamic] is selected, please designate an address as the data source for the file path. |
| Table name | Enter the name of this query table. |
| Schema | The data read from database will be filled into the corresponding address specified in the schema. Please manually set Address Format after reading data. |

 **Note**


- A Primary Key should contain only numeric values.
- In MySQL, Auto Increment must be enabled for Primary Key.



Command Tab

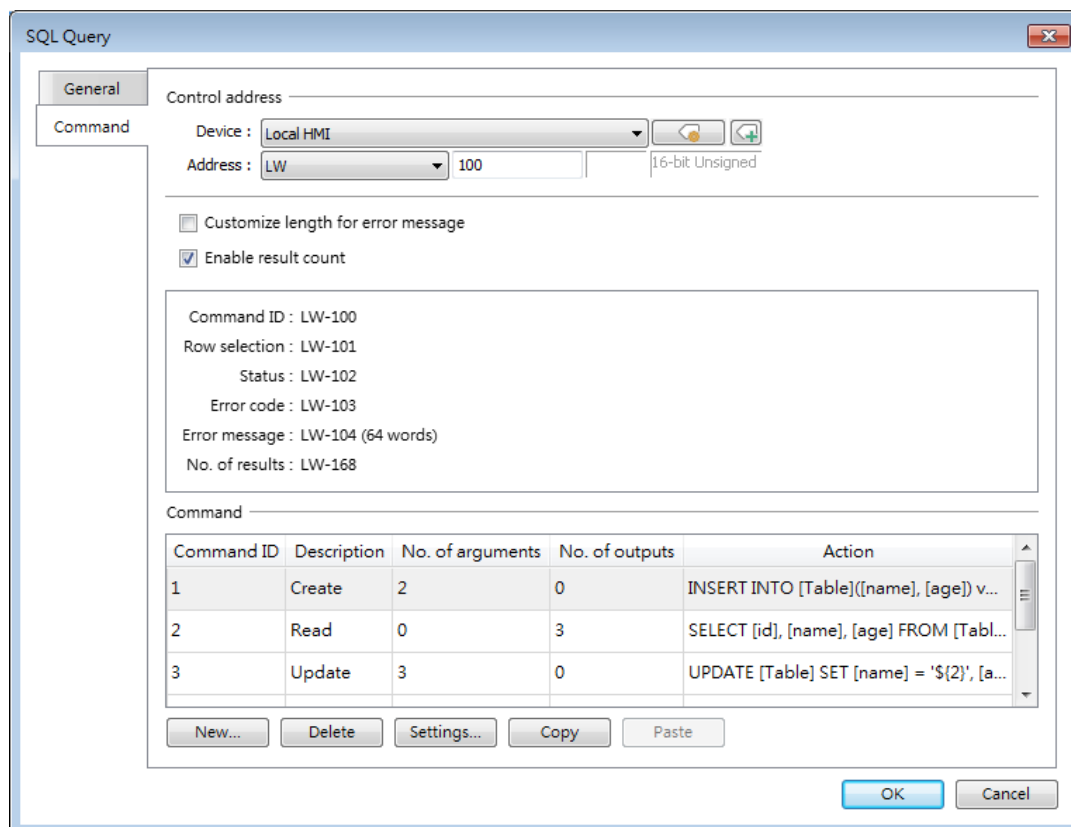


| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Control address | Designate five consecutive registers to execute SQL commands and show results. Of the results, the length of error message can be customized. |
| Command | In standard mode (without checking Advanced mode box), the four basic commands of SQL (Create, Read, Update, and Delete) and their command ID are shown. |

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

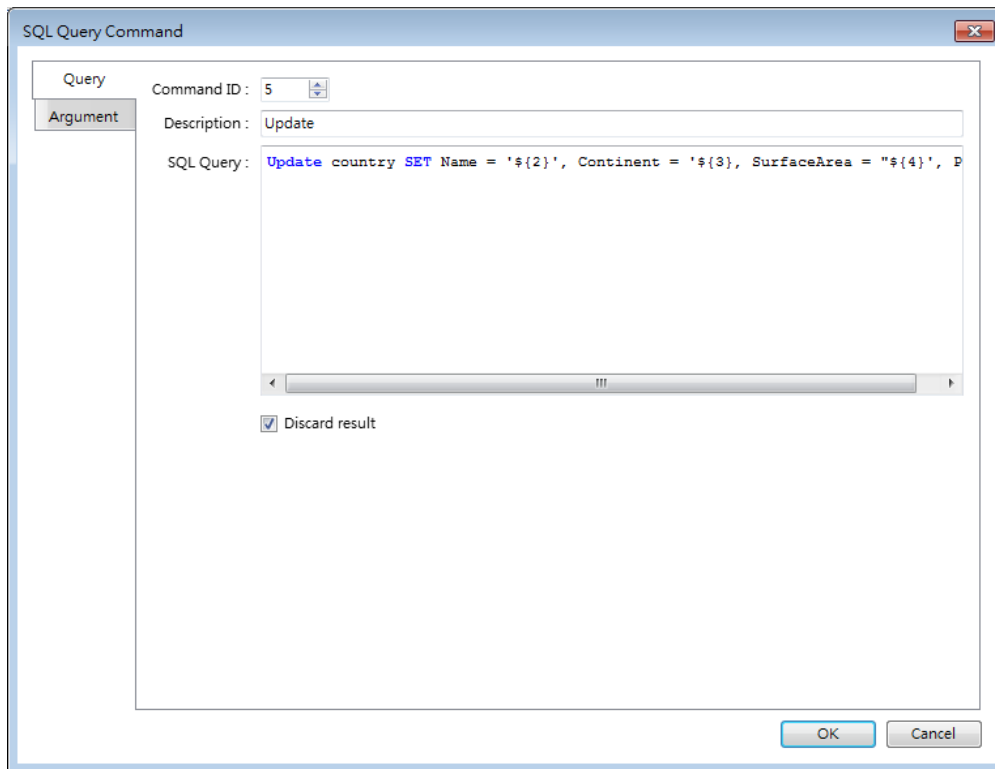
13.44.2.3. Advanced Mode

In the Command table in Advanced Mode, [No. of arguments], [No. of outputs], and [Action] columns can be found. Outputting multiple results to consecutive addresses at a time is possible.



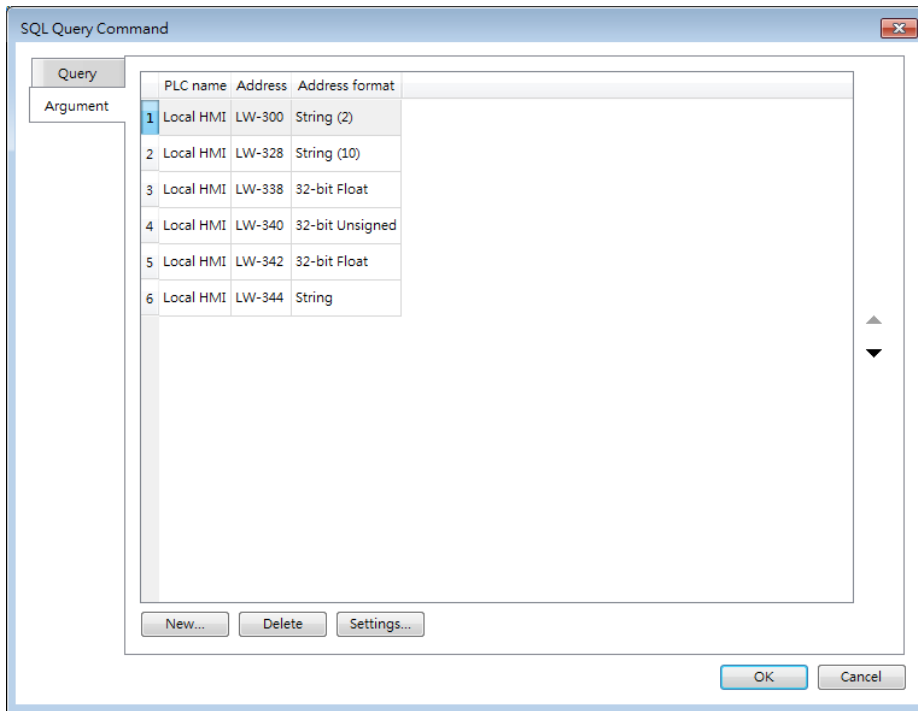
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| Control address | Specify the ID number used to give this command. |
| Row selection | Specify a row. |
| Status | Displays the execution status. See Ch13.44.2.4. |
| Error code | Displays the execution result. See Ch13.44.2.5. |
| Error message | Displays the error message sent from database server. The default length of the error message is 64 words. Customizing the length of the error message is also possible, and the upper limit is 200 words. |
| No. of results | Displays the number of output results. |
| New / Delete / Settings / Copy | Add, delete, set, or copy a SQL Query command. |

Query Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Command ID | Specify the ID number used to give this command. |
| Description | Enter the description of this command. |
| SQL Query | Enter the syntax for this command. An argument should be enclosed in braces: <code>\${argument no.}</code> |
| Discard result | With this checkbox selected, the result of executing this command will not be shown in SQL Query Result Viewer object. This checkbox can be selected for commands that are done directly to the database without the need for returning a result, such as INSERT INTO, UPDATE, DELETE...etc. |

Argument Tab

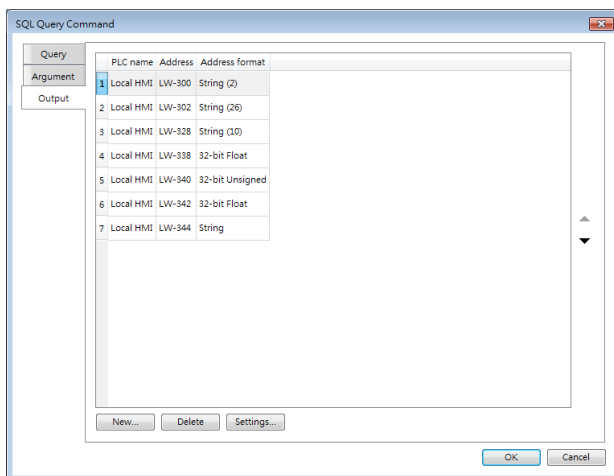


If argument is used in the syntax of a command in [Query] tab, the system will refer to the address specified in this tab according to the argument number enclosed in $\${argument\ no.}$.

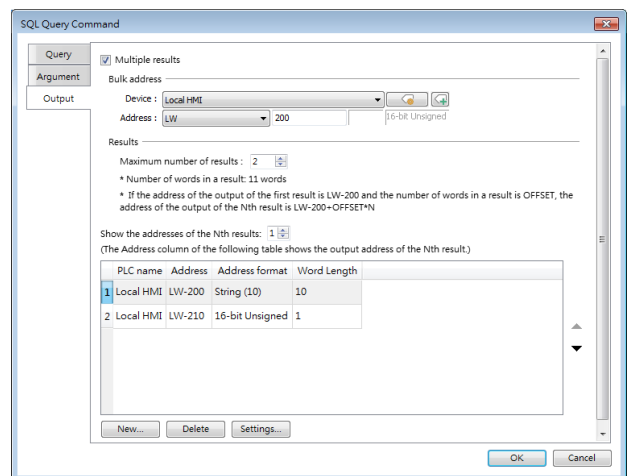
Output Tab

When performing a database query in Advanced Mode, the query results will be sequentially stored at the addresses specified on the [Output] settings page. If the [Multiple results] option is selected, the system will output the query results in bulk to a series of consecutive addresses.

[Multiple results] not selected



[Multiple results] selected



| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Bulk address | The starting output address for the database query results. |
| Maximum number of results | The [Maximum number of results] can limit the number of outputs from the database query, with an upper limit of 1000 results. The fields included in each query result, and their address format and word length need to be specified. Note that [Maximum number of results] x [No. of outputs] cannot exceed 10000, meaning a maximum of 10000 addresses can be used for output. For example, if the maximum number of results is set to 100, and the query returns 300 results: When [Row selection] is set to 20, the 20 th ~119 th results will be output to the bulk addresses. When [Row selection] is set to 260, the 260 th ~299 th results will be output to the bulk addresses. |
| Show the addresses of the Nth results | Shows the output address of the N th result in the Address column of the table below this setting. If the address of the output of the first result is LW-200 and the number of words in a result is OFFSET, the address of the output of the N th result is LW-200+OFFSET*N. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.44.2.4. Status

| Value | Meaning |
|-------|---|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | Query result exceeds 1000 records. Using LIMIT clause can constrain the number of rows in one page. |

13.44.2.5. Error Code

| Error Code | Meaning |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| 0 | No mistakes |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 2 | Invalid command |
| 3 | Database Server is not connected yet |
| 4 | Argument cannot be read |

| | |
|----|---|
| 5 | Cannot write and output |
| 6 | Incorrect number of arguments |
| 7 | Error in MySQL, please read error message |
| 8 | Unsupported datatype |
| 9 | Number of columns exceeds the limit |
| 10 | Number of rows exceeds the limit |
| 11 | Unable to read local database directory |
| 12 | Name of local database does not exist |
| 13 | Internal error |

13.44.2.6. Converting Datatype

Converting datatype as shown in the following table will take place after reading MySQL database. If conversion cannot run properly, error code 5 will show. For example, when converting MySQL's INT into EasyBuilder Pro's 16-bit Unsigned, if the value exceeds the limit of 16-bit Unsigned, error code 5 will show.

| MySQL data format | EasyBuilder Pro datatype |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| TINYINT | 16/32-bit BCD |
| SMALLINT | 16/32-bit HEX |
| MEDIUMINT | 16/32-bit Binary |
| INT | 16/32-bit Signed |
| BIGINT | 16/32-bit Unsigned |
| BIT | |
| FLOAT | 32-bit Float |
| DOUBLE | |
| DECIMAL | |
| DATETIME | String |
| CHAR, BINARY | |
| VARCHAR, VARBINARY | |
| TINYBLOB, TINYTEXT | |
| BLOB, TEXT | |
| MEDIUMBLOB, MEDIUMTEXT | |
| LOBLOB, LONGTEXT | |

13.44.3. SQL Query Result Viewer

13.44.3.1. Overview

SQL Query Result Viewer shows the results obtained by running SQL Query.

13.44.3.2. Configuration



Click on [Data/History] » [SQL Query Result Viewer] to open the settings dialog box. Configure the parameters and click OK; a SQL Query Result Viewer will be created.

General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------|--|
| Comment | User's comment about this result viewer. |
| SQL Query | Select an existing SQL Query to show its result. |
| Style/ Style Color | Select a style and a color for this result viewer. |
| Text | Set the font, font size, and font color for the texts shown in this result viewer. |

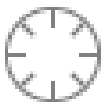
| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| Caption | Set the font size and font color for the caption of this result viewer. |
| Table | This group box opens when selecting Default as style. The attributes of the result query table can be configured. |
| Filter enabled | With this checkbox selected, entering keywords in SQL Query Result Viewer to search for specific text is possible. |

13.45. Dynamic Scale

13.45.1. Overview

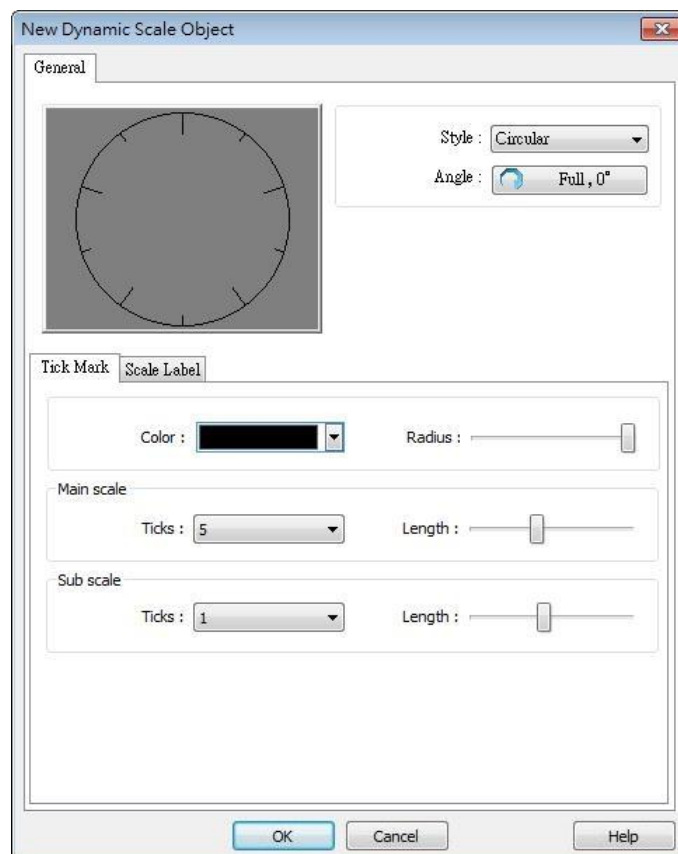
Dynamic Scale offers customizable tick marks and scale labels and can be used together with objects such as Trend Display, Bar Graph..., etc.

13.45.2. Configuration

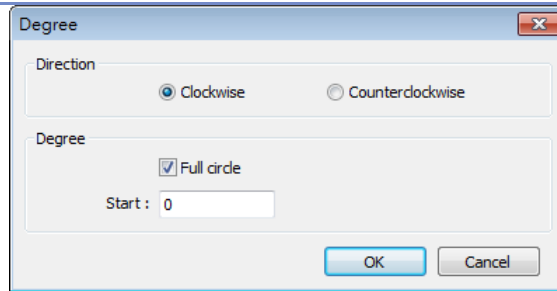


Click the Dynamic Scale icon on the toolbar to open a Dynamic Scale object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Dynamic Scale object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Style | Select the style from [Circular], [Horizontal], or [Vertical]. If select [Circular], set the [Direction] and [Degree]. |

**Direction**

Select from [Clockwise] or [Counterclockwise].

Degree

If [Full circle] is selected, set the start degree.

If [Full circle] is not selected, set the start and end degree.

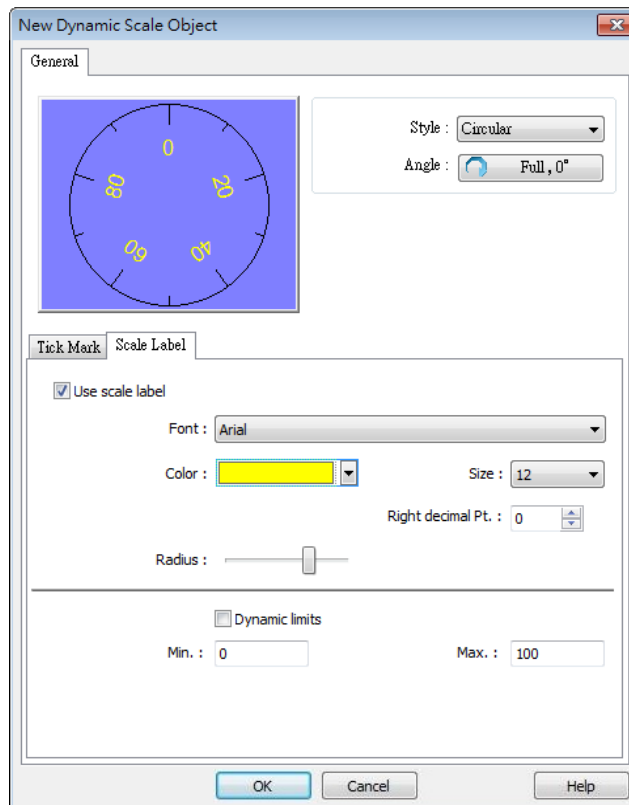
**Tick Mark**

Select the color of the tick mark, and set the number of ticks for the main and sub scale (major and minor tick mark).

For [Circular] style, the length of the major and minor tick mark, and the radius of the circular tick mark can be set.

Scale Label

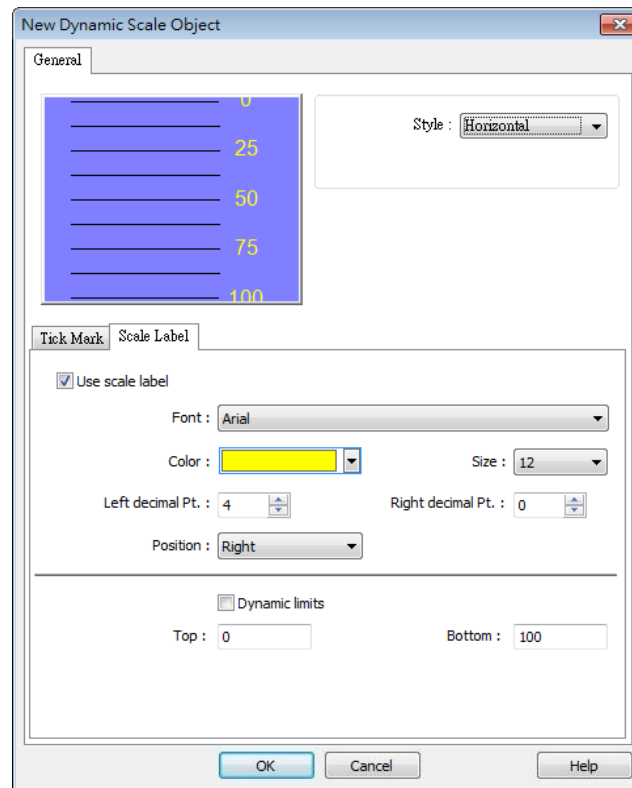
Displays major tick labels.

Circular

Set the font, font color, font size, and decimal point of the scale label.

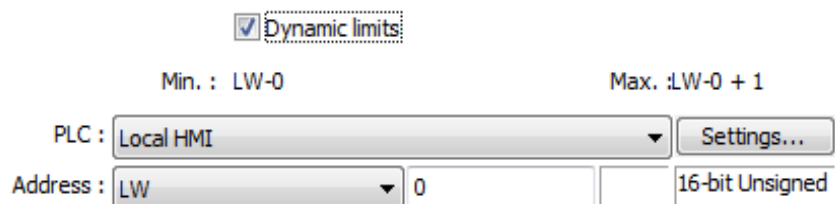
Set the radius start from the center of the object to the position to place the scale label.

Vertical / Horizontal



Set the font, font color, font size, and decimal point of the scale label.
Set the position to display the scale label.

The Max. and Min. limits of the scale label can be specified. If [Dynamic limits] is selected, the Max. and Min. limits can be set by the designated word addresses.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.46. Dynamic Drawing

13.46.1. Overview

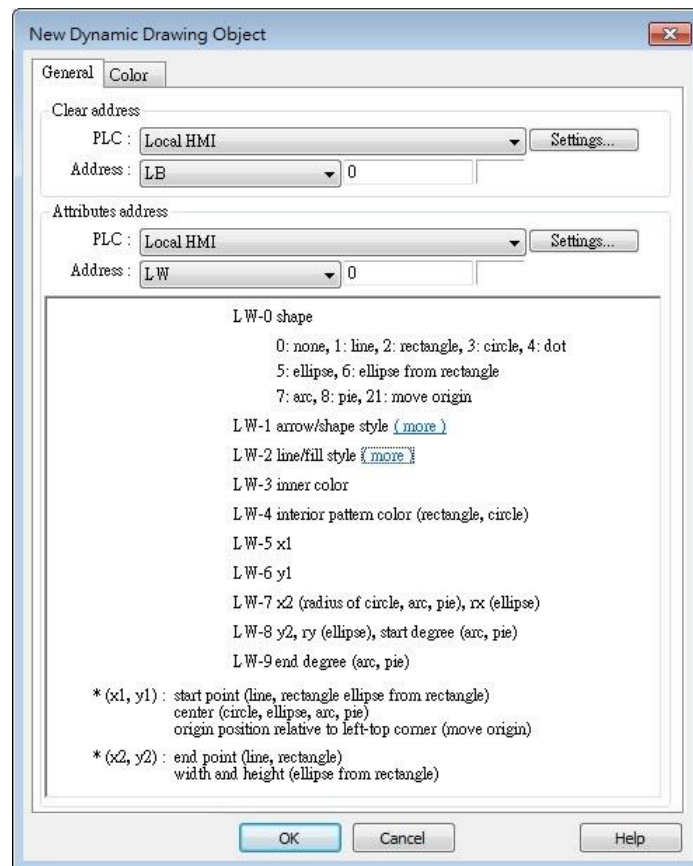
Dynamic Drawing object enables drawing a shape in a specified region on HMI screen at run time. The shape can be a line, a rectangle, a circle, or a dot. By setting the Attributes Addresses, the style and the color of the shape can be customized.

13.46.2. Configuration



Click the Dynamic Drawing icon on the toolbar to open a Dynamic Drawing object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Dynamic Drawing object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------------|---------------------|
| Clear Address | Clears the drawing. |

Attributes Address Changes the attributes in the drawing.



















Entering different values in different Attributes Addresses brings different effects, as shown in the following table.

| Attributes Address | Attributes Address+0 | Attributes Address+1 | | Attributes Address+2 | Attributes Address+3 | Attributes Address+4 |
|------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|----------|--|----------------------|------------------------|
| Default | 0 | Ones | Tens | | Customizable | Customizable |
| Line | 1 | 0: Non-arrow | 0: Small | 0: Solid line | Line color | |
| | | 1: Single-ended arrow (Hollow) | 1: Large | 1: Dashed line | | |
| | | 2: Double-ended arrow (Hollow) | | 2: Dotted line | | |
| | | 3: Single-ended arrow (Solid) | | 3: Dash Dot line | | |
| | | 4: Double-ended arrow (Solid) | | 4: Dash Dot Dot line | | |
| | | | | 5 and up: Solid line with thicknesses greater than 2 | | |
| Rectangle | 2 | 0: Hollow | | Drawn in Line mode | Rectangle color | Interior pattern color |
| | | 1: Solid | | Drawn in Pattern mode | | |
| Circle | 3 | 0: Hollow | | Drawn in Line mode | Circle color | Interior pattern color |
| | | 1: Solid | | Drawn in Pattern mode | | |
| Dot | 4 | | | | Dot color | |
| Ellipse | 5 | 0: Hollow | | Drawn in Line mode | Ellipse color | Interior pattern color |
| | | 1: Solid | | Drawn in Pattern mode | | |
| Ellipse from Rectangle | 6 | 0: Hollow | | Drawn in Line mode | Ellipse color | Interior pattern color |
| | | 1: Solid | | Drawn in Pattern mode | | |
| Arc | 7 | | | Drawn in Line mode | Arc color | |
| Pie | 8 | 0: Hollow | | Drawn in Line mode | Pie color | Interior pattern color |
| | | 1: Solid | | Drawn in Pattern mode | | |
| Move Origin | 21 | | | | | |

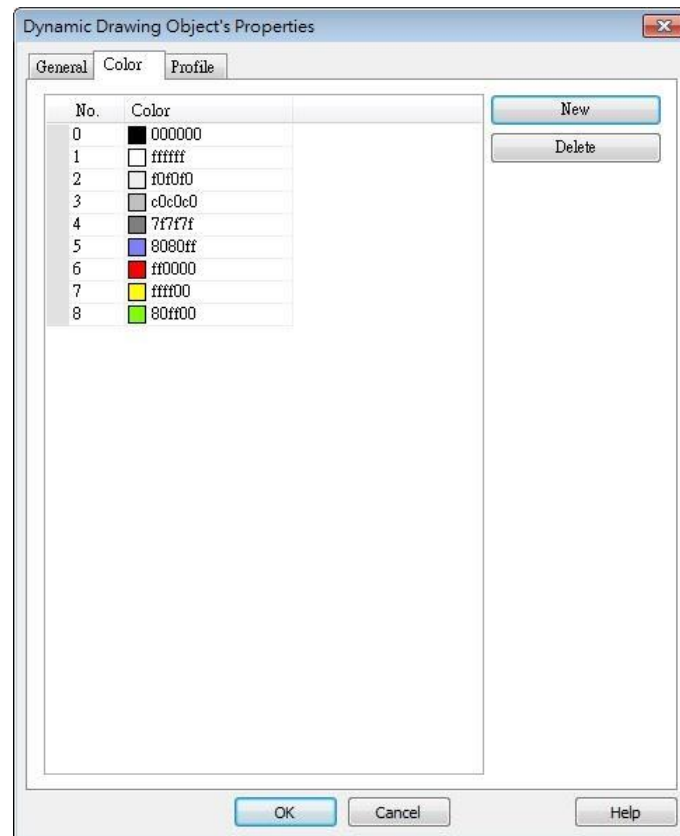
| Attributes Address | Attributes Address+0 | Attributes Address+5 | Attributes Address+6 | Attributes Address+7 | Attributes Address+8 | Attributes Address+9 |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Default | 0 | | | | | |
| Line | 1 | Start point X | Start point Y | End point X | End point Y | |
| Rectangle | 2 | Left-top point X | Left-top point Y | Right-bottom point X | Right-bottom point Y | |
| Circle | 3 | Center point X | Center point Y | Radius | | |
| Dot | 4 | Dot X | Dot Y | | | |

| | | | | | | |
|------------------------|----|------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Ellipse | 5 | Center point X | Center point Y | Radius on the X axis | Radius on the Y axis | |
| Ellipse from Rectangle | 6 | Left-top point X | Left-top point Y | Width | Height | |
| Arc | 7 | Center point X | Center point Y | Radius | Start degree | End degree |
| Pie | 8 | Center point X | Center point Y | Radius | Start degree | End degree |
| Move Origin | 21 | New origin X | New origin Y | | | |

The values in [Attributes Address+2] represent different Line or Pattern styles, as shown in the following table.

| Line mode | Pattern mode |
|--|--|
| 0  | 0  |
| 1  | 1  |
| 2  | 2  |
| 3  | 3  |
| 4  | 4  |
| 5  | 5  |
| 6  | 6  |
| ⋮ | 7  |
| 19  | 8  |
| | 9  |
| | 10 |
| | 11 |
| | 12 |
| | 13 |
| | 14 |
| | 15 |
| | 16 |
| | 17 |
| | 18 |
| | 19 |
| | 20 |
| | 21 |
| | 22 |
| | 23 |
| | 24 |
| | 25 |
| | 26 |

Color Tab

**Setting****Description****New**

Adds a color to be used in the drawing.

Delete

Deletes the selected color.

Example 1

The following demo project demonstrates how to dynamically draw an arrow or a circle on HMI screen. To build the project, follow these steps:

1. Create a Dynamic Drawing object, set Clear Address to LB-0, and Attributes Address to LW-0.
2. Create a Toggle Switch object, set address to LB-0, and select Toggle as switch style, for clearing the drawing.
3. Create 10 Numeric objects, set addresses to LW-0~LW-9, for specifying the attributes in the drawing.
4. Run simulation or download the project to HMI to see the result. By entering 1 in LW-0, a line is drawn, and entering different values in LW-1~9 can change the style, the color, and the position of the line.

Demo Project - Dynamic Drawing
-> Dynamically changing pattern on HMI!

Attributes + 0: shape
0: none, 1: line, 2: rectangle,
3: circle, 4: dot, 5: ellipse,
6: ellipse from rectangle,
7: arc, 8: fan, 21: reset start

0000

0001 Attributes + 1: arrow/shape style

0001 Attributes + 2: line/fill style

0005 Attributes + 3: inner color

0000 Attributes + 4: interior pattern color (rectangle,circle,ellipse,fan)

0000 Attributes + 5: X1

0000 Attributes + 6: Y1

0300 Attributes + 7: X2(circle/arc/fan radius), Rx(ellipse)

0300 Attributes + 8: Y2, Ry(ellipse), Start circle(arc/fan)

0000 Attributes + 9: End circle(arc/fan)

Clear Pattern

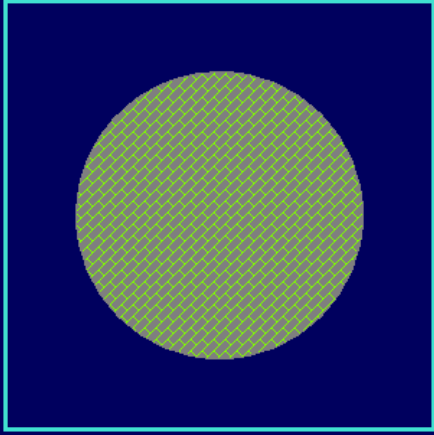
Fast Sel

5. Press Clear Pattern button, and enter 3 in LW-0, a circle is drawn, and entering different values in LW-1~9 can change the style, the color, and the position of the circle.

Demo Project - Dynamic Drawing
-> Dynamically changing pattern on HMI!

Attributes + 0: shape
0: none, 1: line, 2: rectangle,
3: circle, 4: dot, 5: ellipse,
6: ellipse from rectangle,
7: arc, 8: fan, 21: reset start

0000



0001 Attributes + 1: arrow/shape style

0025 Attributes + 2: line/fill style

0004 Attributes + 3: inner color

0008 Attributes + 4: interior pattern color
(rectangle,circle,ellipse,fan)

0150 Attributes + 5: X1

0150 Attributes + 6: Y1

0100 Attributes + 7: X2(circle/arc/fan radius),
Rx(ellipse)

0000 Attributes + 8: Y2, Ry(ellipse),
Start circle(arc/fan)

0000 Attributes + 9: End circle(arc/fan)

Fast Sel

Clear Pattern

Note

- Before using Attributes Address, please define [Attributes Address + 1] ~ [Attributes Address + 9]. The system will reset the Attributes Address, after it is used.
- If the drawing is not cleared, the new drawing will overlap the previous one, and the maximum acceptable number of drawings in a Dynamic Drawing object is 1000.
- The maximum number of line styles is 19, which means the maximum thickness of a solid line is 16. The style numbers that exceed 19 will be displayed as 19.
- Find the color number in Color tab.
- The range of the start and end degree for Arc and Pie is 0 to 360 degrees.
- Origin position is relative to left-top corner (0,0). Giving "move origin" command will make (x1, y1) the new origin, and x1, y1 will keep on accumulating until being reset to (0,0) by clearing the drawing.
- If cMT Viewer is used to monitor a Dynamic Drawing object on a cMT / cMT X model, then PLW address is recommended to be used as the Attribute Address, so that drawing commands can be given to the cMT Viewer device's PLW addresses. This prevents the issue where the HMI and the cMT Viewer device show different drawing results.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.47. PDF Reader

13.47.1. Overview

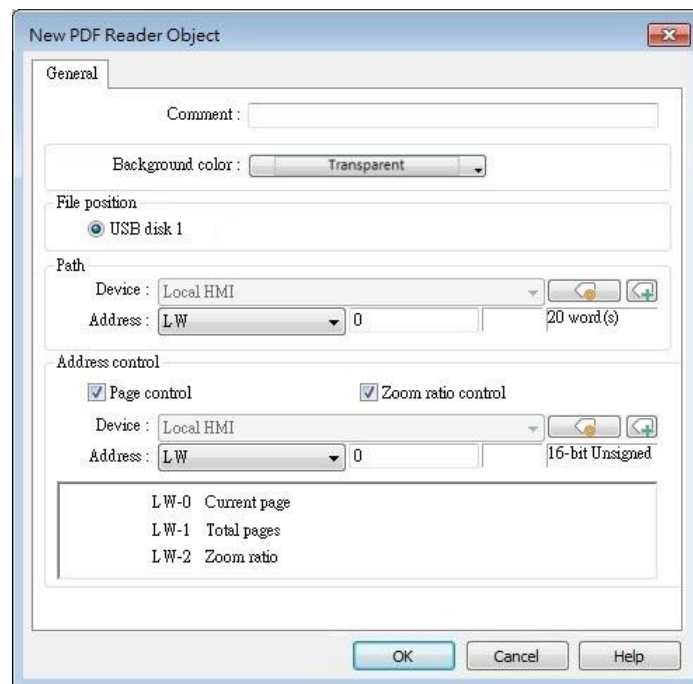
PDF Reader object enables viewing of PDF documents on HMI.

13.47.2. Configuration



Click the PDF Reader icon on the toolbar to create a PDF Reader object. Or, click [Object] » [Media] » [PDF Reader] in the menu.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------|--|
| File position | Select the position where the PDF file is stored. |
| Path | The directory of the PDF file stored in the external device. |
| Page Control | <p>Current page The page number of the current page. Set a value to change the current page.</p> <p>Total pages Total number of pages of the PDF file.</p> |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Zoom ratio | Current zoom ratio. Set a value to change the zoom ratio. Unit: %; i.e., the number 100 indicates 100% display (1:1). |
|-------------------|---|

 **Note**

- PDF Reader cannot be opened using simulation mode or cMT Viewer.
- The PDF files protected by passwords or restrictions cannot be read using PDF Reader.
- CPU loading may rise when multiple PDF Reader objects are opened simultaneously.
- When entering a page number in the Page Control register under multi-page view mode, the specified page will be opened in single-page view.
- Two-finger zoom in / out gestures are supported on capacitive touchscreens.



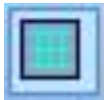
Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

13.48. Table

13.48.1. Overview

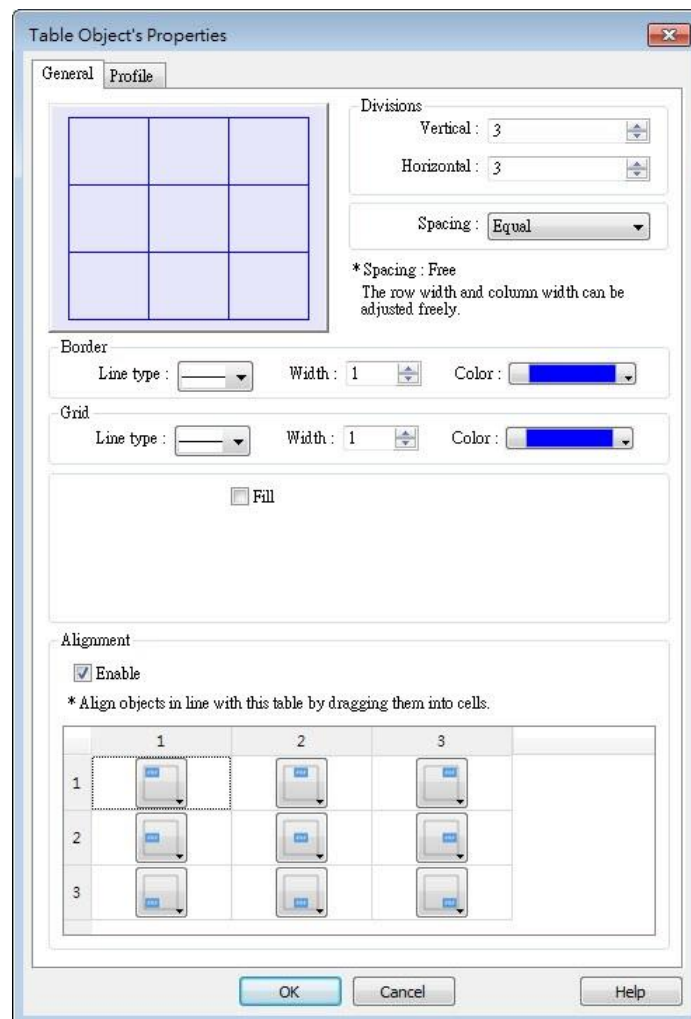
Table object allows users to draw a table in the project window and customize the border, grid, and pattern of the table.

13.48.2. Configuration



Click the Table icon on the toolbar to create a Table object. Or, click [Object] » [Table] in the menu.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Preview Window | Displays the settings result. |
| Vertical | Sets the number of columns in the table. Range: 1~255 |
| Horizontal | Sets the number of rows in the table. Range: 1~255 |
| Spacing | The available options are [Equal] and [Free]. When [Free] is selected, the user can manually adjust the column width or row height in the editing window. |
| Border | Sets the type, width, and color of the border. [Line width] setting is available only when Solid line type is selected. The range of width is 0~8. The line will become invisible when the width is set to 0. |
| Grid | Sets the type, width, and color of the grid. [Line width] setting is available only when Solid line type is selected. The range of width is 0~8. The line will become invisible when the width is set to 0. |
| Fill | Sets the pattern style and color. |
| Alignment | <p>By dragging the objects into the cells in the Table, the objects can align to the preset position. Different alignments can be set for each cell in the Table, by default the objects are center-aligned, and nine different alignments can be selected as shown in the screenshot of the settings window.</p> <p>With Alignment enabled, the maximum number of vertical / horizontal divisions is 32.</p> <p>Please note that this setting does not support the alignment of multiple groups of objects.</p> |

13.49. VNC Viewer

13.49.1. Overview

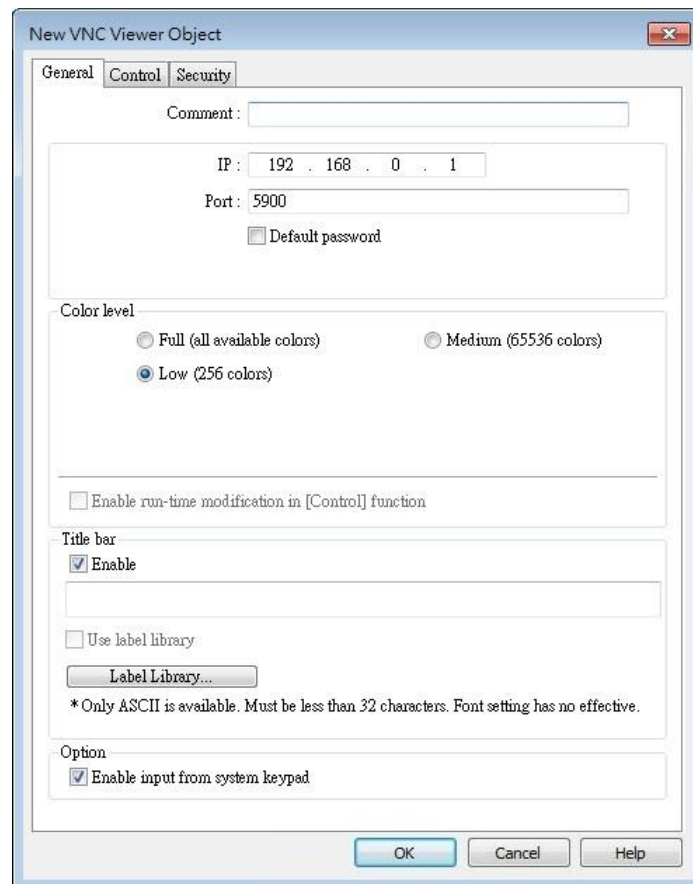
VNC Viewer can run on HMI to control a PC or a device remotely. VNC server must be installed on the remote device to be connected. On HMI the user can monitor and control the remote device.

13.49.2. Configuration



Click on the VNC Viewer icon on the toolbar or select [Objects] » [Media] » [VNC Viewer] to open the settings dialog box. Configure the parameters and click OK; a VNC Viewer object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------|---|
| IP | Enter the IP address of the remote device to be |

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| | connected. |
| Port | Enter the port number of the remote device to be connected. |
| Default Password | Enter the VNC password to log in the VNC server of the remote device. If Default Password is enabled, when connecting the remote device, VNC Viewer will automatically use the password specified here to log in, and the user doesn't need to enter the password. |
| Color level | <p>Select from four color levels: Full (all available colors), Medium (256 colors), Low (64 colors), Very low (8 colors).</p> <p>Auto select (not all servers support this function) Allow VNC Viewer to automatically detect and select the color level supported by the server used.</p> <p>Enable run-time modification in [Control] function Select color level or decide whether to enable [Auto select] in HMI runtime using the control addresses that can be specified in the Control tab in the VNC Viewer settings dialog box.</p> |
| Title bar | <p>Enable</p> <p>When [Enable] is selected, a field shows for entering the caption in the title bar. The caption is limited to ASCII characters, and the font cannot be customized. The caption can be selected from Label Tag Library. Only when the title bar is enabled can the VNC Viewer window be moved or resized by dragging.</p> |
| Option | <p>Enable input from system keypad</p> <p>With this option selected, a keypad icon shows in the upper right corner of the VNC Viewer object, and the system keypad can be opened by clicking this icon.</p> |

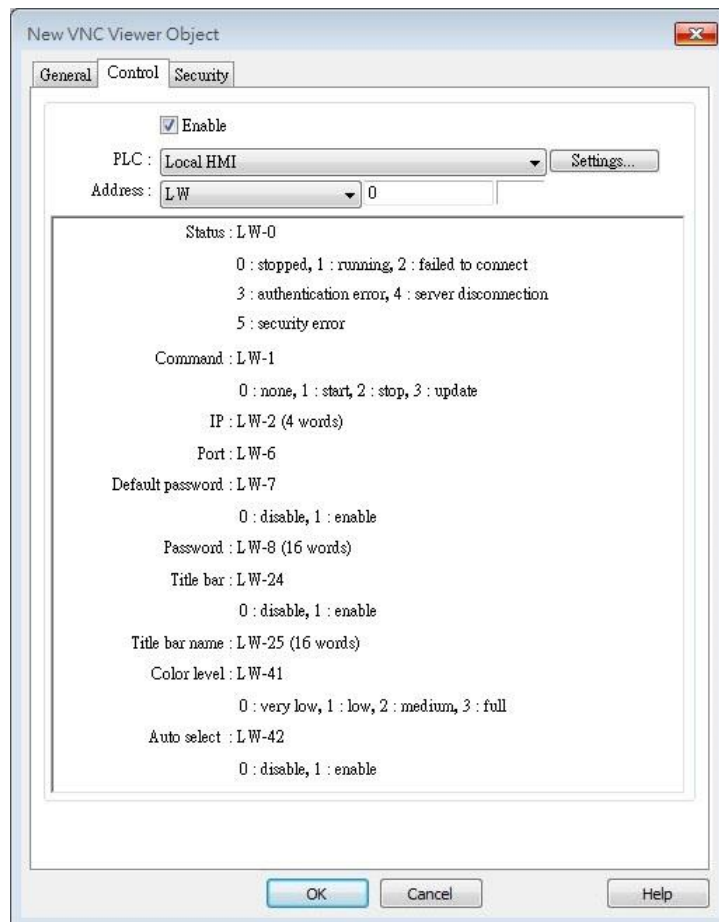


Note

- eMT/iE/XE/mTV: VNC Viewer is supported for OS version 20160418 or later.
- cMT / cMT X Series: VNC Viewer is supported only on cMT series HMI screen accessed locally, and for OS version 20180928 or later.
- VNC Viewer cannot be simulated in on-line simulation mode.

- VNC Viewer only mirrors the actual resolution of the VNC server device and does not support scaling.
- When [Default password] is selected, HMI's Virtual Keyboard can only be called out manually. If [Default password] is not selected, the Virtual Keyboard can pop up automatically.

Control Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------|---|
| IP | A set of word addresses can be specified to control VNC Viewer as well to display the connection status. Control address: Shows the connection status 0: Stopped 1: Running 2: Failed to connect 3: Authentication error 4: Server disconnection error 5: Security error Control address + 1: Command |

0: None

1: Start

2: Stop

Control address+2~+5: IP

Control address+6: Port Number

Control address+7: Default Password

0: Disable

1: Enable

Control address+8: Password (16 words)

Control address+24: Title bar

0: Disable

1: Enable

Control address+25: Title bar name (16 words)

Control address +41: Color level

0: Very low

1: Low

2: Medium

3: Full

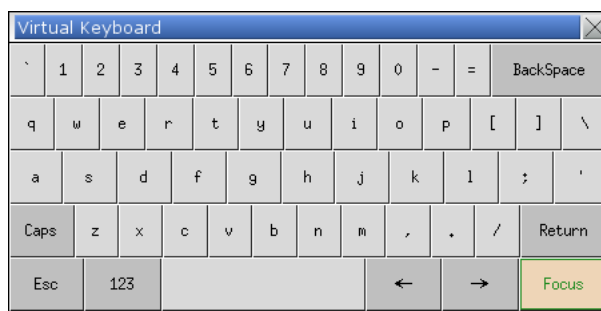
Control address +42: Auto select

0: Disable

1: Enable

Note

- The allowable value range that can be entered in Control Address+6 is 0~99. The actual Port Number will be the value entered in Control Address+6 plus 5900. For example, if the user enters 1 in Control Address+6, the actual Port Number will be 5901. However, if the user enters 100 in Control Address+6, the value will not be added by 5900, and the actual Port Number will be 100.
- In VNC Viewer, to use the HMI built-in Virtual Keyboard, please tap the Focus button on the Virtual Keyboard first, and then tap VNC Viewer screen. This will change the input target.





Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.50. Contacts Editor

13.50.1. Overview

Contacts Editor enables users to dynamically add / modify / delete email contacts on HMI.

13.50.2. Configuration



Click the Contacts Editor icon on the toolbar to create a Contacts Editor object. Or, click [Objects] » [Contacts Editor] in the menu.

General Tab

The screenshot shows the 'New Contacts Editor Object' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The dialog has three sub-tabs: 'General', 'Outline', and 'Shape'. The 'General' tab contains the following fields and options:

- Control address:**
 - PLC: Local HMI (dropdown menu) with a 'Settings...' button to its right.
 - Address: LW (dropdown menu) followed by a text input field containing '0'.
- Command:** LW-0
 - 0 [None]
 - 1 [Add a contact to contacts list]
 - 2 [Delete a contact from contacts list]
 - 3 [Update mail address]
 - 4 [Add a contact to group]
 - 5 [Remove a contact from group]
 - 6 [Remove all contacts from group]
 - 7 [Display contacts in group]
 - 8 [Display contacts with no group]
 - 9 [Display all contacts]
- Result:** LW-1
 - 1 [Success]
 - 2 [Invalid command]
 - 3 [Contact not found]
 - 4 [Contact already exists]
 - 5 [Too many contacts]
 - 6 [Invalid name]
 - 7 [Invalid mail address]
 - 8 [Invalid group (equal to zero)]
 - 9 [Invalid group (exceed boundary)]
- Group(s):** LW-2
 - Name: LW-3 (32 word(s))
 - e-Mail: LW-35 (32 word(s))

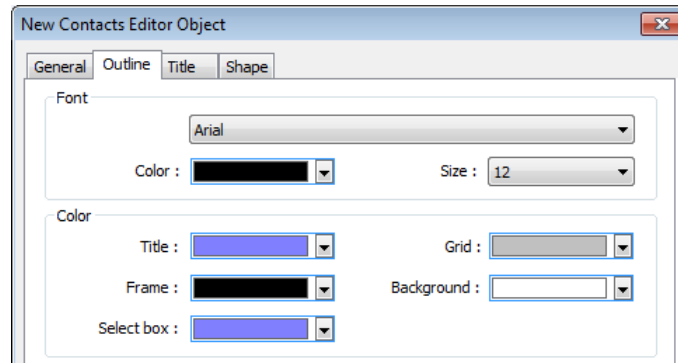
At the bottom of the dialog, there is a note: '* Group(s) : bit 0 [Group A], bit 1 [Group B], bit 2 [Group C]...'. The dialog also features 'OK', 'Cancel', and 'Help' buttons at the bottom.

| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|--|-------|---------|---|------|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------|---|------------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------|--------|---|---------|---|-----------------|---|-------------------|---|------------------------|---|-------------------|---|--------------|---|----------------------|---|-------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|-------|----------|---|---------|---|---------|---|---------|------|-------------------|
| Control Address | <p>A set of word addresses can be specified to change contact list or to show results.</p> <p>Control address: Gives commands.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Command</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Add a contact to contacts list</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Delete a contact from contacts list</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Update mail address</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Add a contact to group</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Remove a contact from group</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Remove all contacts from group</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Display contacts in group</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Display contacts with no group</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Display all contacts</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Control address + 1: Shows execution result.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Result</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1</td><td>Success</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Invalid command</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Contact not found</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Contact already exists</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Too many contacts</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Invalid name</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Invalid mail address</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Invalid group (equal to zero)</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Invalid group (exceed boundary)</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Control address + 2: Group(s), uses bits to represent groups.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Commands</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0</td><td>Group A</td></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Group B</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Group C</td></tr> <tr><td>3~15</td><td>Group D ~ Group P</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Control address + 3: Name (32 word(s)), contact name</p> <p>Control address + 35: e-Mail (32 word(s)), e-mail address</p> | Value | Command | 0 | None | 1 | Add a contact to contacts list | 2 | Delete a contact from contacts list | 3 | Update mail address | 4 | Add a contact to group | 5 | Remove a contact from group | 6 | Remove all contacts from group | 7 | Display contacts in group | 8 | Display contacts with no group | 9 | Display all contacts | Value | Result | 1 | Success | 2 | Invalid command | 3 | Contact not found | 4 | Contact already exists | 5 | Too many contacts | 6 | Invalid name | 7 | Invalid mail address | 8 | Invalid group (equal to zero) | 9 | Invalid group (exceed boundary) | Value | Commands | 0 | Group A | 1 | Group B | 2 | Group C | 3~15 | Group D ~ Group P |
| Value | Command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | None | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Add a contact to contacts list | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Delete a contact from contacts list | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Update mail address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Add a contact to group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Remove a contact from group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Remove all contacts from group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Display contacts in group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Display contacts with no group | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Display all contacts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Result | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Success | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Invalid command | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Contact not found | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Contact already exists | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Too many contacts | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Invalid name | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Invalid mail address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Invalid group (equal to zero) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Invalid group (exceed boundary) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Value | Commands | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Group A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Group B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Group C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3~15 | Group D ~ Group P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

 **Note**

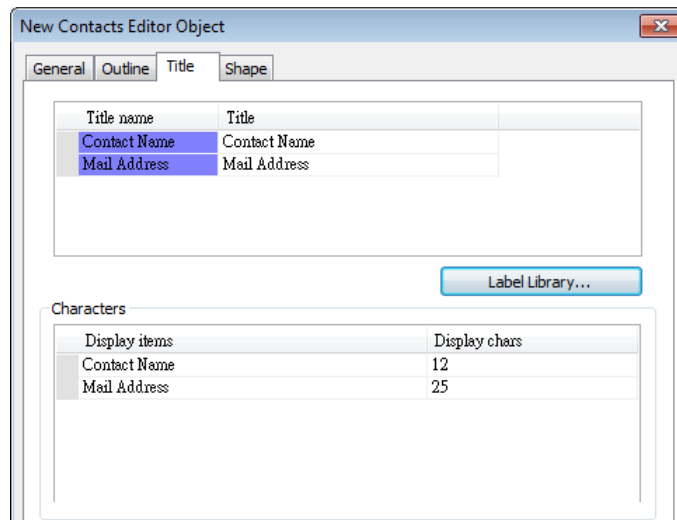
- General tab cannot be found when the model used is a cMT / cMT X model.
- Contact names do not support Unicode.
- The number of groups is specified in [System Parameter Settings] » [e-Mail] » [Recipients]. Please note that the number of groups cannot be dynamically changed on HMI.

Outline



| Setting | Description |
|--------------|---|
| Font & Color | Select Contacts Editor object's font and color. |

Title



| Setting | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Title | The title shown in Contacts Editor. |
| Display chars | The displayable data length of each title in Contacts Editor. Range: 1~60 |

13.51. Event Bar Chart

13.51.1. Overview

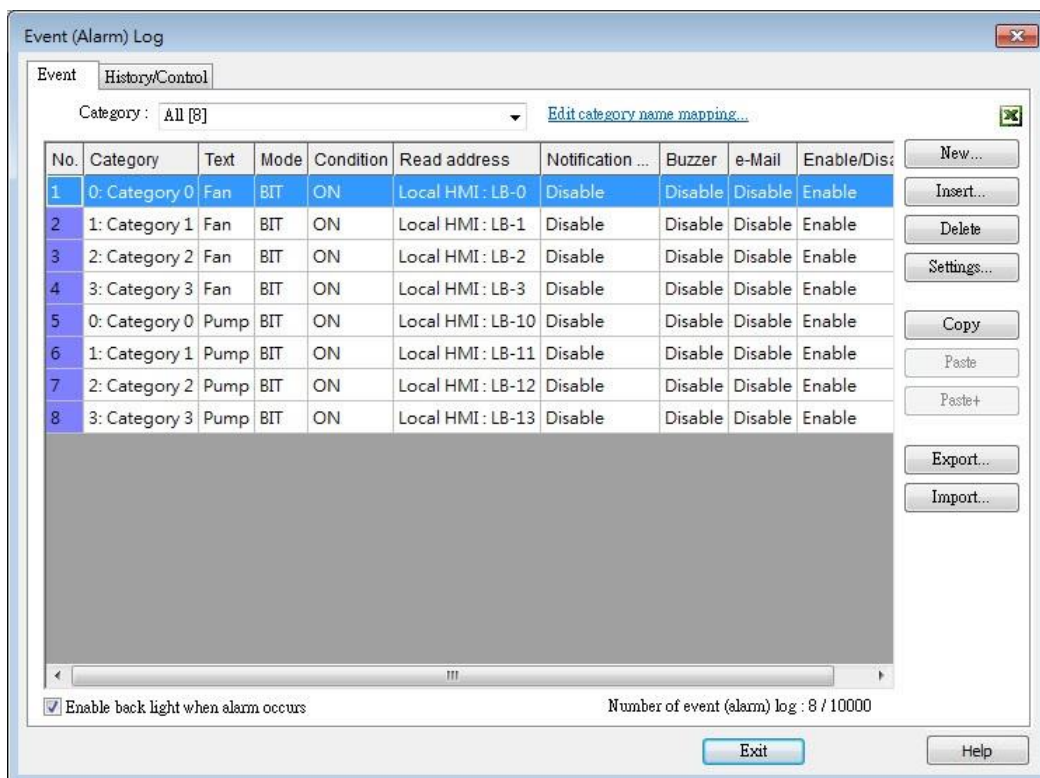
Event Bar Chart is a type of easy-to-use bar chart that can comprehensively illustrate project schedule. Using Event Bar Chart to illustrate HMI events or alarms can help users to clearly understand the time at which an event or alarm occurs, and its duration. Before drawing an Event Bar Chart, please configure Event Log object first.

This feature is only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models (excluding cMT-Gateway).

13.51.2. Configuration

13.51.2.1. Event Log

Click [Data/History] » [Event Log] in the menu to configure several event logs. This section describes the Event Bar Chart related settings that can be found in the Event Log settings dialog box.



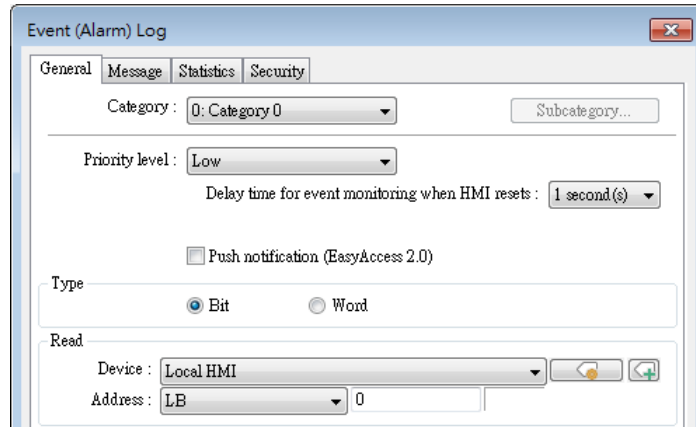
Setting

Description

Edit category name mapping

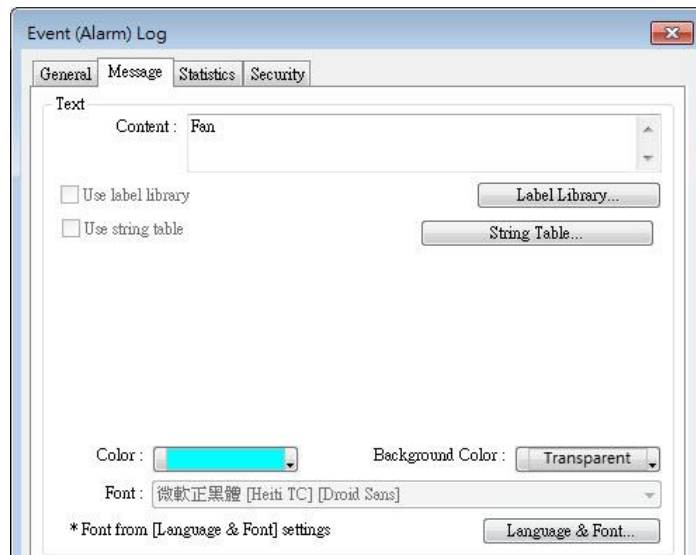
Event Bar Chart will show the name of each category.

13.51.2.2. General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------|---|
| Category | Event Bar Chart will illustrate the duration of all events in one category, please select correct category in this field. |

13.51.2.3. Message Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------|--|
| Text | Enter the name of the event log. |
| Color | Select the color for the bar shown in Event Bar Chart that illustrates this event log. |

13.51.2.4. Event Bar Chart



Click [Data/History] » [Event Bar Chart] in the menu to draw an Event Bar Chart.

General Tab

Setting

Description

Include categories


Predefined

Predefine a range of event categories to be displayed in the Event Bar Chart.

Dynamic category range

Use a set of consecutive addresses to select the display range of event categories dynamically.

Option button visibility

Show or hide the option button  of the object.

Predefined

Select [Enable] to show the option button.

Dynamic

Choose a bit address to control option button visibility.

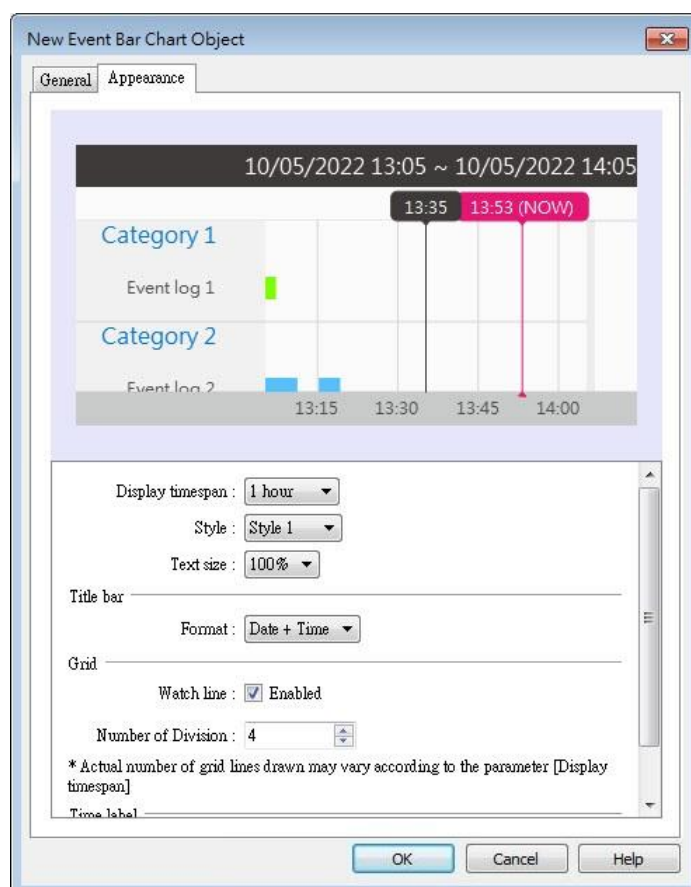
Option button visibility


Predefined Dynamic

Device : Local HMI

Address : LB 0

Appearance Tab




| Setting | Description |
|------------------|---|
| Display timespan | Specify the time interval that is measured as a number of hours. Events occur during this time interval will be illustrated in Event Bar Chart. Tapping  in the upper right corner of the HMI screen can also change this setting. |

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Begin Date and Time <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| End Date and Time <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| Event Filter | | |
| Keyword | | |
| Match case | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Display Timespan (hr) | | 1 ▼ |

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Style | By default 3 styles are provided for users to choose from. |
| Text size | Text sizes range from 50%~200%. |
| Title bar Format | Date + Time: 08/16/2018 13:55 ~ 08/16/2018 14:55 Date only: 09/03/2018 ~ 09/04/2018 Time only: 13:57 ~ 14:57 |
| Watch line | A watch line shows at the point in the Event Bar Chart that is touched. The time represented by the touched point will show at the top of the watch line. |
| Number of Division | The number of divisions on X axis. |
| Time label | The format in which the time label is displayed. |

HMI Settings

On cMT HMI or cMT Viewer, tap the  icon in the upper-right corner of the object to open the following settings window.

| Cancel | Option | Done |
|--|--------|-------------------------------------|
| Begin Date and Time <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| End Date and Time <input type="checkbox"/> | | |
| Event Filter | | |
| Keyword | | |
| Match case | | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Display Timespan (hr) | | 1 ▼ |

| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Begin Date and Time | Specify the begin date and time at which Event Bar Chart displays data. By default this setting is disabled, and Event Bar Chart displays from the begin date and time of the stored data. |
| End Date and Time | Specify the end date and time at which Event Bar Chart displays data. By default this setting is disabled, and Event Bar Chart ends at the end date and time of the stored data. |
| Event Filter | Keyword Events can be filtered by entering a keyword. Match case Use case-sensitive search when searching for events in English. |
| Display Timespan (hr.) | Dynamically change the time range (1~96 hours.) shown in Event Bar Chart. Select all to display all existing events. |

 **Note**

- When HMI power is off, the HMI will not be able to obtain the alarm states; therefore, the alarm states during the power off period will not be illustrated in Event Bar Chart, not even after the power turns on.

13.52. Action Trigger

13.52.1. Overview

The Action Trigger object can trigger a sequence of action groups when the specified condition is met. Users can divide actions into action groups and the actions within the same group are executed at the same time when the specified condition is met. When all the actions within the same group are completed, the actions in the next group are then executed. This object is only available on cMT / cMT X Series models.

Action Trigger has two types, each with different modes for triggering action execution:

Action Trigger (per-page): [Window open/close], [Backlight on/off], and [Value changed] modes.

Action Trigger (Global): [Idle timeout], [Value changed], [Control token], [User secure access], and [Condition object] modes.

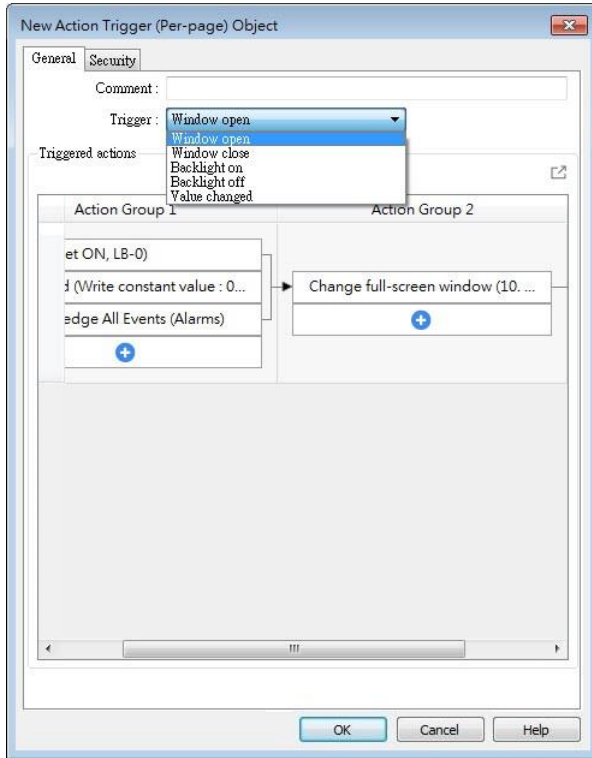
13.52.2. Configuration



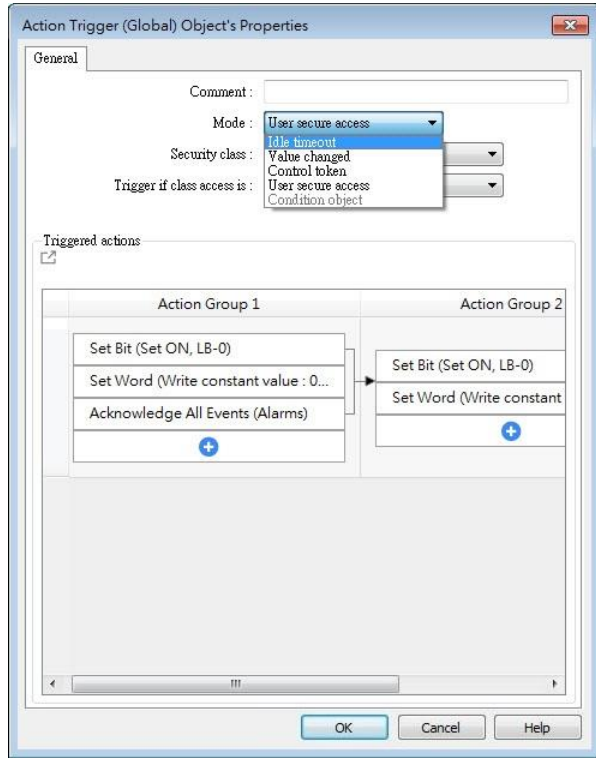
Click [Object] » [Action-related] » [Action Trigger (per-page)] or [Action Trigger (Global)] icon on the toolbar to open an Action Trigger object property dialog box. Clicking [New] can add a new Action Trigger.

General Tab

Action Trigger (Per-page)



Action Trigger (Global)



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Trigger (per-page) | <p>Window open: Triggers actions when window opens. Settings in Security tab will not be available when using this mode.</p> <p>Window close: Triggers actions when window closes.</p> <p>Backlight on: Triggers actions when backlight turns on.</p> <p>Backlight off: Triggers actions when backlight turns off.</p> <p>Value changed: When the state of the designated register meets the preset condition, Action Trigger will start executing.</p> |
| Mode: Idle Timeout (Global) | <p>If the screen is left untouched for more than the specified time limit configured in [Idle Timeout], Action Trigger will start executing. Range: 1~43200 seconds</p> |
| Mode: Value Changed (Global) | <p>When the state of the designated register meets the preset condition, Action Trigger will start executing.</p> <p>Check condition recursively when actions ended When all actions are completed, the trigger condition will be checked again; and if the condition is met, the actions will be triggered again.</p> <p>Dynamic condition value This option is available when [Word] is selected as Type. Selecting this option opens the [Read/Condition use different addresses]</p> |

option. When [Read/Condition use different addresses] is not selected, the condition value is read from the next contiguous register of [Value address].

Control
Token

Triggers actions when the Control Token is acquired or unacquired.

(Global)

User Secure
Access

Triggers actions when access to the specified security class is obtained or lost. When the security class is [Any], the actions can be triggered, regardless of class, when the access is obtained or lost.

(Global)

Condition
Object

Triggers actions when the conditions set in Condition object are met.

(Global)
Check condition recursively when actions ended

When all actions are completed, the trigger condition will be checked again; and if the condition is met, the actions will be triggered again.

Action Group

Actions are classified into groups. Actions in the same group will simultaneously be triggered, and only after the actions in the previous group have been all triggered, the actions in the next group will then be triggered.

Delay

Delays the action for the specified time period (milliseconds).

Set Bit

Sets the designated bit address ON or OFF.

Set ON

Sets ON the designated bit.

Set OFF

Sets OFF the designated bit.

Toggle

Alternates the bit state.

Set Word

Changes the value in the designated word address.

Write constant value

Writes the constant value to the designated register.

Increment value (JOG+)

Increases value in register by a set amount in [Inc. value], up to the [Upper limit].

Decrement Value (JOG-)

Decreases value in register by a set amount in [Dec. value], down to the [Bottom limit].

Dynamic Limits (JOG+, JOG-)

Sets the [Upper limit](JOG+) and [Bottom limit](JOG-) by a designated register.

Write constant string

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Writes the constant string to the designated register.</p> <p>Object Control Command (cMT / cMT X only)</p> <p>Listed for selection are commands (with their corresponding command values) available for the control address of various functions.</p> <p>System Tag Command (cMT / cMT X only)</p> <p>When a system tag is set as write address; for example, LW-9134: Language Mode, the commands relating to the system tag can be selected.</p> |
| Change window | <p>Switches to the designated window. Change full-screen window can only be the last action in the last group in an Action Trigger.</p> <p>Change full-screen window: Changes to another base window.</p> <p>Change common window: Changes common window.</p> <p>Return to previous window: Changes from current screen to the previous one displayed. For example, when window no. 10 is changed to window no. 20, this function can be used to return to window no. 10. This function is only available for base window.</p> <p>Animation Setting:</p> <p>The effects are: Fade, Fly, Float, Wipe, Split, Circle, Clock, Zoom, Turn, Push. Different effects may be used for Start (window appears) and End (window disappears).</p> <p>[Duration] specifies how many milliseconds (ms) a transition effect takes to complete.</p> <p>[Direction] The direction of the transition.</p> |
| Execute Macro | <p>Executes one of the Macros from the drop-down list that has already been configured by users. Running a macro may take a while to complete; therefore, when [Execute Macro] is put into an action group, it is seen as completed when it is triggered. The system will not wait for the macro to complete running before moving on to the next action group.</p> |
| Popup Window | <p>Pops-up a designated window.</p> |
| Close Window | <p>Closes currently opened window.</p> |
| Popup Calculator Window | <p>Opens a calculator with an unchangeable appearance, allowing operators to do simple calculation and enter the result to a destination object by pressing the Enter key.</p> |
| Keyboard | <p>Inputs characters/control signals, as often used with [Numeric] or</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| Input | <p>[ASCII] objects.</p> <p>Enter: Same as the keyboard's "Enter" function.</p> <p>Backspace: Same as the keyboard's "Backspace" function.</p> <p>Clear: Clear the value in the word register.</p> <p>Esc: Same as the [Close window] function; it is used to close the keyboard window.</p> <p>Delete: Same as the keyboard's "Delete" function, deletes the number or character on the right side of the text cursor.</p> <p>Left: Same as the keyboard's "←" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the previous number or character.</p> <p>Right: Same as the keyboard's "→" key moves the text cursor to the left side of the next number or character.</p> <p>Inc: Add 1 to the current value.</p> <p>Dec: Minus 1 from the current value.</p> <p>ASCII/UNICODE: Specify the character to be entered by this key.</p> |
| Screen Hardcopy | Saves current screen as a hard copy file into a SD card or USB disk. |
| Acknowledge all events (Alarms) | Acknowledges all events at once. |
| Import Data | <p>Imports the e-mail contacts or user accounts, or logs in using USB Security Key.</p> <p>Data Position: The external device to read data from. Options: USB disk or SD card.</p> <p>Account import mode: If [Overwrite] is selected, there will be only imported accounts after import. If [Append] is selected, there will be imported accounts in addition to existing accounts after import.</p> <p>Delete file after importing user accounts: The system will delete the account data saved in the external device after importing; this can prevent the account data from leaking out.</p> |
| Wait Until | <p>The next group will be executed only when the condition set for a designated bit or word address is met. However, if the condition is not met even after the set wait time (timeout), it can either move on to the next action group or end prematurely without continuing.</p> |
| Data Transfer (Global) | Sends the value in the designated address to another address. |
| File Transfer | Transfer files by FTP. HMI will connect to the FTP server in passive |

mode.

General Tab:

Download: Transfer file from FTP server to local HMI.

Upload: Transfer file from local HMI to FTP server.

Server address:

[Direct]: Designate server address related settings in EBPro.

[Dynamic]: Designate an address for changing the server address related settings dynamically on HMI.

Suppose the dynamic address is set to LW-n, then:

LW-n: Host usage (0: IP, 1 Domain name)

LW-n+1: IP (4 words)

LW-n+5: Port

LW-n+6: Authentication (0: None, 1: Account)

LW-n+7: Username (16 words)

LW-n+23: Password (16 words)

LW-n+39: Domain name (64 words)

Delete the source file after successful transfer

Following successful transfer, the source file will be deleted. When transferring in [Download (FTP -> HMI)] mode, please make sure that the account has the write permission on the FTP server.

File Tab:

Set file position and full path of FTP server / Local HMI. When a folder path is specified, all the files in that folder will be transferred, not including files in subfolders. When a file with identical file name already exists, it will be overwritten regardless.

Status Tab:

Designate an address for showing file transfer result and FTP server response. Please use the following link for more information on FTP server return codes.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_FTP_server_return_codes

Control

The action to acquire or unacquire a Control Token.

Token

Control Token: Select a Control Token.

Action: Set this action to acquire or unacquire a Control Token.

Max. waiting time: Continues or stops running the next action group if the Control Token is still not acquired even after the set [Max. waiting time].

Backup

Backup historical data or recipe data to an external storage device, or transfer data via email or FTP server.

Safely**Remove USB
disk/SD card**

Safely remove the external storage device to ensure data integrity.

 **Note**

- At most 1000 Action Triggers can be created in a project.
- At most 20 groups can be created in an Action Trigger, and at most 20 actions can be added into a group.
- To rename an action group, right-click on the name of the action group and select [Rename].
- File Transfer Error Codes:

| Error Code | Description |
|------------|--|
| 0 | File transferred successfully. |
| 1 | The HMI directory for download does not exist. |
| 3 | USB disk or SD card is not found. |
| 4 | HMI or FTP directory is empty. |
| 5 | Uploaded file does not exist. |
| 8 | Operation rejected by FTP server. |
| 9 | USB disk or SD card is full. |
| 10 | Unknown error. |

13.53. Calendar

13.53.1. Overview

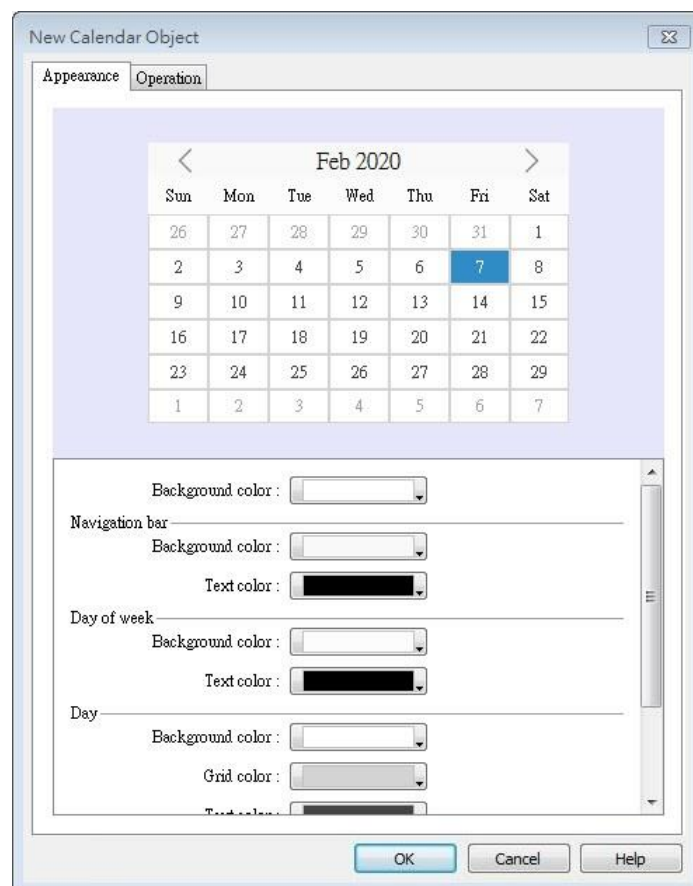
The Calendar object can show a calendar on cMT / cMT X Series HMI.

13.53.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Time-related] » [Calendar] icon on the toolbar to open a Calendar object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new Calendar object will be created.

General Tab



Setting

Description

Appearance

Navigation bar Set the background color and text color of the navigation bar.

Day of week Set the background color and text color of the days of

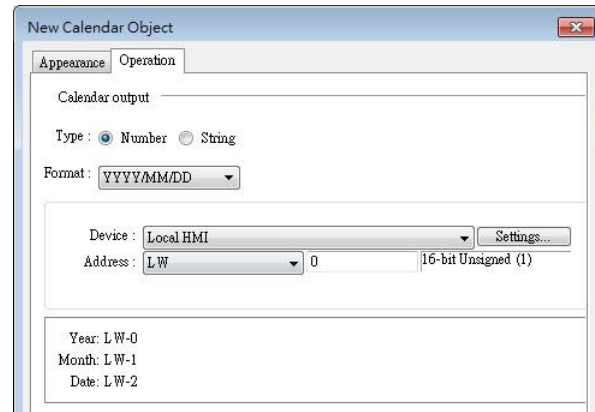
week.

Day Set the background color, grid color, and text color of the days.

Today Set the background color and text color to show today.

Operation

Output the date information in a number or a string to the designated address.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

13.54. Touch Gesture

13.54.1. Overview

For some time, smartphones or tablets nowadays have been using gesture-based operation, e.g., pinch with five fingers to close an app. Now, with HMI having Touch Gesture object that supports up to 23 touch gestures, HMI can provide operating experience comparable to that of a smartphone or tablet.

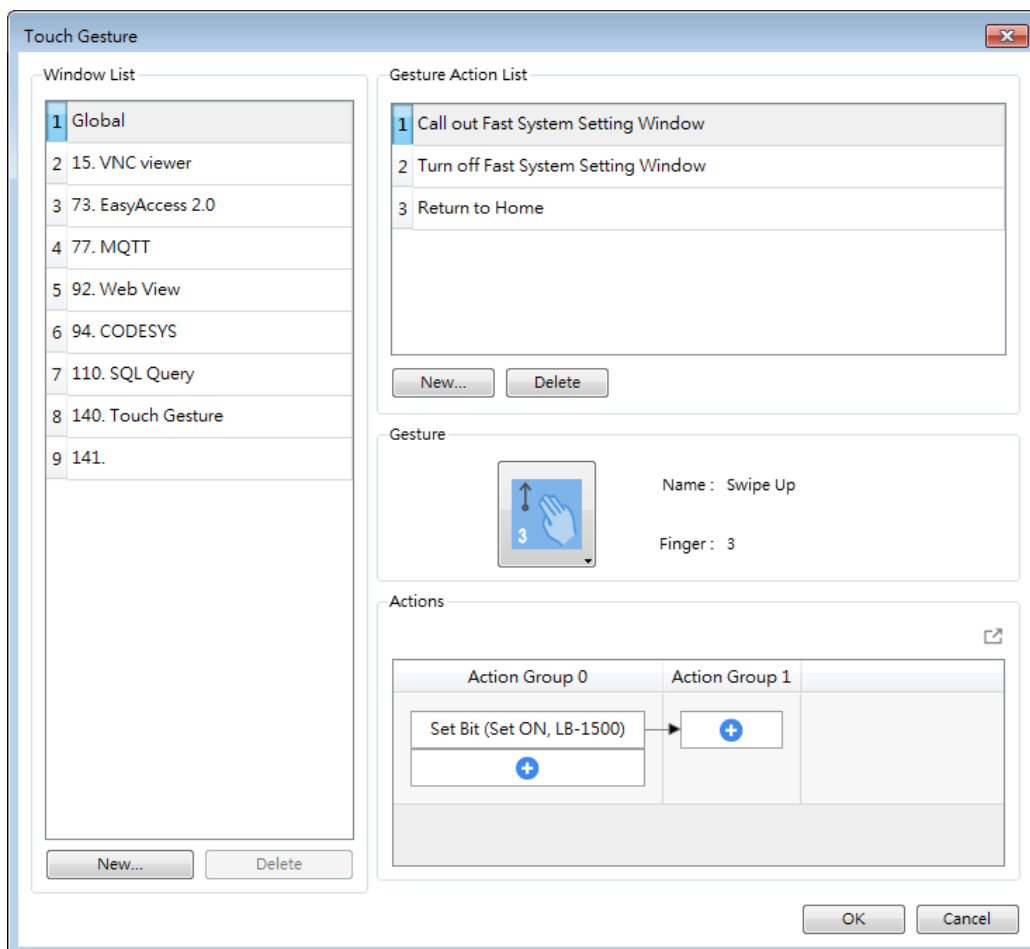
The Touch Gesture finger limit is 5.

13.54.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Action Related] » [Touch Gesture] icon on the toolbar to open the Touch Gesture property dialog box. Select a window and then add its allowable touch gestures.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|---|
| Window List | Allow the gesture actions to be used in a specific window or all windows. When Global is selected, one-finger gestures are not supported. Add/Delete Add or delete a window that allows this gesture action. |
| Gesture Action List | Shows gesture action list for the window. Add/Delete Add or delete a gesture action. |
| Actions | Set an action or group of actions triggered using this gesture. For more information on the actions, see Chapter 13.36 or 13.52 in this manual. |

 **Note**

- Up to 16 gestures can be used for each window setting (global/individual).
- When the same gesture is used in both the Global window and an individual window, the gesture is effective only for the individual window.
- When a user performs a gesture on the screen, objects are still triggered when they are touched.
- The touch gesture for an individual window is only effective when the window is a base window. If the said window is a pop-up window, or overlaid windows, its touch gesture will be ineffective and its gesture actions will not be executed.
- Detection for the next gesture will only start when the actions for the current gesture have been completed.

13.55. PLC Web Browser

13.55.1. Overview

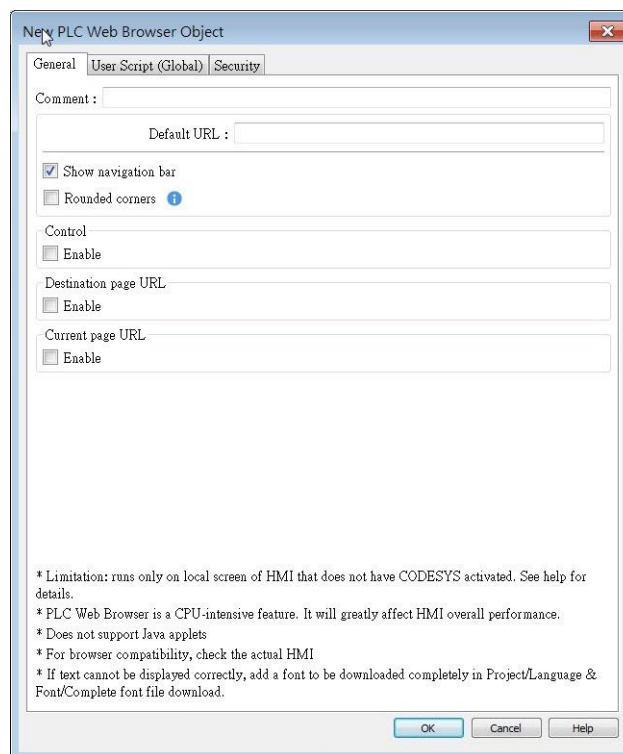
The PLC Web Browser object allows browsing of PLC web pages. This feature is currently supported only on the cMT X Advanced series. For a detailed list of supported models, see [Appendix A: Comparison of HMI Software Features](#).

13.55.2. Configuration



Click [Object] » [Media] » [PLC Web Browser] icon on the toolbar to open a PLC Web Browser object property dialog box. Set up the properties, press OK button, and a new PLC Web Browser object will be created.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| Default URL | Enter the URL into the provided field. |
| Show navigation | With this option selected, users can directly change URL, refresh page, or zoom in/out web page by clicking the icons in the navigation |

bar

bar displayed on HMI.

| Icon | Command |
|------|------------------------------|
| ← | Go back to the previous page |
| → | Go forward to the next page |
| 🔍 | Zoom out the page |
| 🔍 | Zoom in the page |
| 🏠 | Return to homepage |
| 🔄 | Refresh the page |

Rounded corners

With this option selected, the browser window will be displayed with rounded corners.

Control address

LW-n: Command ID

| Value | Command |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | None |
| 1 | Go destination |
| 2 | Reload |
| 3 | Stop |
| 4 | Go back |
| 5 | Go forward |
| 6 | Clear cache |
| 7 | Clear cookie |

LW-n+1 Status

| Value | Command |
|-------|----------------|
| 0 | Load started |
| 1 | Load stopped |
| 2 | Load succeeded |
| 3 | Load failed |

LW-n+2 Error Code

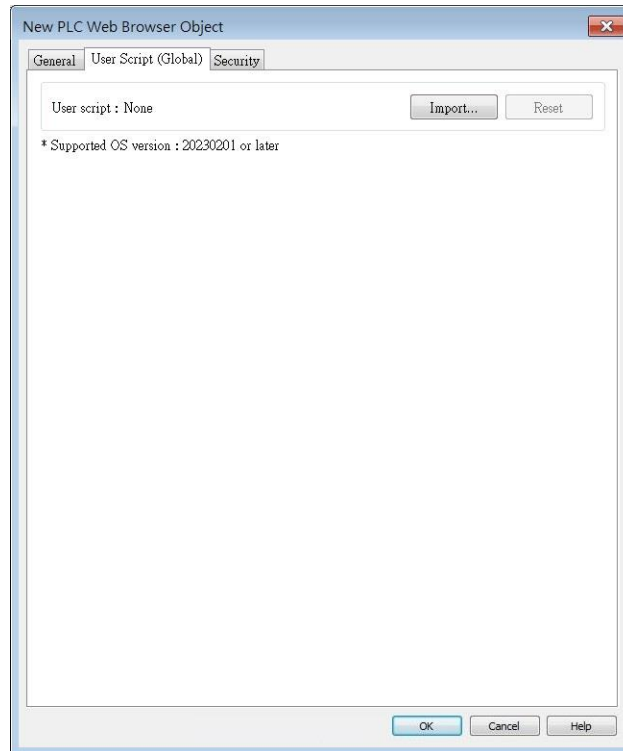
| Value | Command |
|-------|-------------------|
| 0 | No error |
| 1 | Internal error |
| 2 | Connection error |
| 3 | Certificate error |
| 4 | HTTP error |
| 5 | FTP error |
| 6 | DNS error |

Destination page URL

The designated register is for entering a URL with length limit 255 words. After entering the URL, please enter value 1 in the Command

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| address | ID address to go to the destination page. |
| Current page URL address | Shows the URL of current page, the length limit is 255 words. |

User Script (Global)



PLC Web Browser's User Script settings allow users to import a JavaScript file, which can be used to modify the webpage code. This User Script JS file is shared globally within the project, meaning it will have the same effect on all the PLC Web Browsers in the project.

This feature requires OS version 20230201 or later.

13.55.3. Notes on PLC Web Browser

- 1 For more details about supported models and OS versions, please see Appendix A in this user manual.
- 2 PLC Web Browser object is designed specifically for connection to PLC's built-in web server, allowing users to access PLC web page to configure PLC and view PLC data. Using PLC Web Browser to connect to other types of websites may lead to unexpected results or errors.
- 3 Displaying relatively complex web page using PLC Web Browser will occupy more memory and consume a large amount of CPU, which can significantly slow down HMI's operating speed. Users are advised to use change page function or a Direct/Indirect window to display PLC Web Browser object only when it is needed, in order to prevent reduction of system performance.
- 4 As HMI memory is limited, when the PLC Web Browser occupies too much memory, the

system will automatically stop PLC Web Browser to ensure proper operation of HMI.

- 5 In consideration of performance, PLC Web Browser can only run on an HMI whose CODESYS is not activated.
- 6 Due to rapid change in web technologies, it is not guaranteed that all PLC web servers are supported by PLC Web Browser in EasyBuilder Pro, and certain PLC web pages may not be correctly displayed using PLC Web Browser.
- 7 When multiple PLC Web Browser objects are placed in a single window, only one of them will run while the rest remain ineffective.
- 8 PLC Web Browser object displays web page on top of everything else even if there are other objects placed above it.
- 9 When the PLC Web Browser is clicked or tapped in cMT Viewer running on a PC, smart phone or tablet device, the default browser for the device will be used to open the web page. Note that, in this case, to access the PLC within the same network as HMI, the device running cMT Viewer should also be in the same network as the PLC.
- 10 Browsing web pages using PLC Web Browser on cMT-iV5/cMT-iV6 is not possible.
- 11 Features not supported by PLC Web Browser:
 - Save file as...
 - Text selection
 - Right-click menu
 - Drag & Drop
 - Windows prompt for entering account name and password (e.g., FTP login)
 - Playing videos, e.g. YouTube...etc.
 - Uploading / Download files.
- 12 If the text on a webpage is not displayed correctly in the PLC Web Browser, please refer to Chapter 15.5.5 in this user manual for information on how to download the complete font file to add support for non-built-in fonts in the OS to the PLC Web Browser.

13.56. Condition

13.56.1. Overview

The Condition object can be used to replace the if-else statement in macro. When the specified conditions in the Condition object are met, the designated output bit address will be set ON. The output bit address can be used in objects' security settings, Event Log, Backup, and Data Transfer...etc. The Condition object can be selected in Action Trigger (Global) object's mode setting. Note that this object is available only on cMT / cMT X models.

13.56.2. Configuration

if

Click [Object] » [Condition] icon on the toolbar to open a Condition object property dialog box. Click [New] to add a new condition, and then click [OK] to create a Condition object.

General Tab

The 'New Condition' dialog box is shown with the 'General' tab selected. It contains the following fields and controls:

- Name:** Condition 1
- Conditionals:** A table with three rows, each representing a condition. Each row has a 'Name', 'Description', and 'Options' column. The 'Options' column contains an 'Insert' button for each row.
- Logical expression:** A dropdown menu set to 'AND'.
- Output:** A checked checkbox, a device dropdown set to 'Local HMI', and an address dropdown set to 'LB' with a value of '10'.

| Name | Description | Options |
|-----------------|--|---------|
| 1 Conditional 1 | Value address : [Local HMI : LB-0] is "ON" | Insert |
| 2 Conditional 2 | Value address : [Local HMI : LW-0] > "0" | Insert |
| 3 Conditional 3 | Value address : [Local HMI : LW-1] > "100" | Insert |

Buttons: New.., Delete, Settings...

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Help

| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Name | Enter the name of this object. |
| Conditionals | Set trigger conditions. |
| Type | Value Address: Select an address type from Bit / Word. |

Conditional

Name: Conditional 1

Type: Value Address

Type

Bit Word

Address

Device: Local HMI

Address: LB 0

Condition

Enable if value is: OFF

Condition Object: Select another Condition object.

Conditional

Name: Conditional 1

Type: Condition Object

Condition: 0. Condition Object 1

Enable if value is: ON

Logical expression

AND: The Condition object is effective when all the specified conditions are met.

OR: The Condition object is effective when one of the specified conditions is met.

Logical expression: Customized

\$(1)AND\$(2) AND \$(3)

Customized: Customize logical expressions involving combinations of AND, OR, and () parentheses. The trigger condition is determined based on the evaluation of the logical expression.

Output

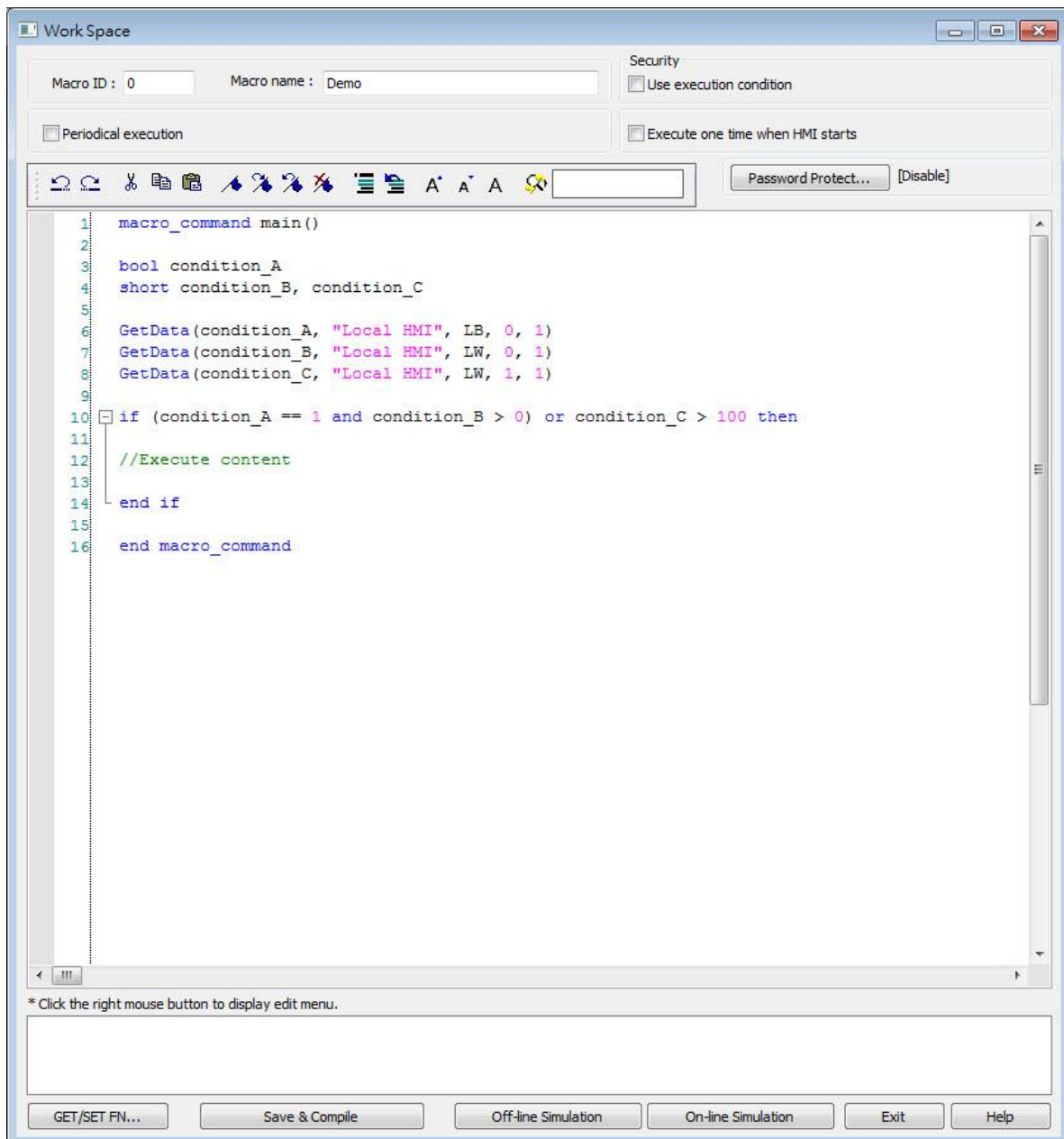
With this option selected, when the conditions are met, the specified bit address will be set ON. When the conditions are not met, the specified bit address will be set OFF.

Note

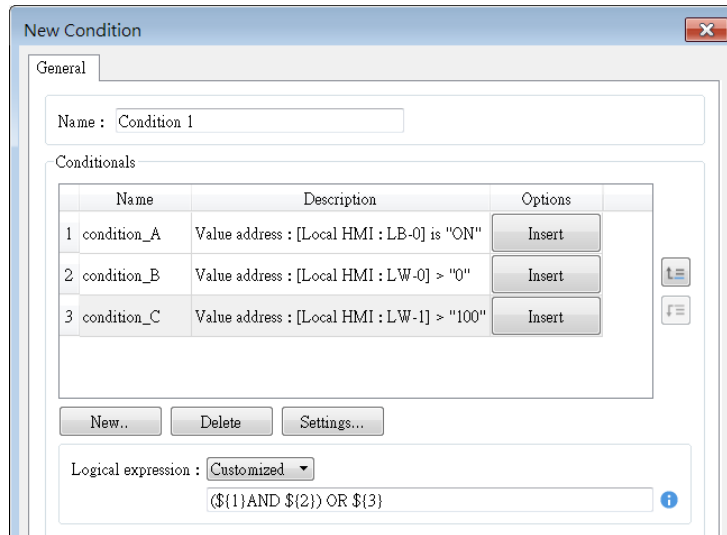
- At most 128 Condition objects can be created in a project.
- At most 8 conditions can be created in a Condition object.

Example 1

Here is an example of using Condition object to replace the if-else statement in macro. The macro below contains three conditions.



1. Create a Condition object, add condition_A, condition_B, condition_C and then customize a logical expression “(\${1} AND \${2}) OR \${3} ” as shown below.



2. Now the Condition objects can do the same thing as the macro, which triggers actions according to the conditions.

13.57. FTP Connection

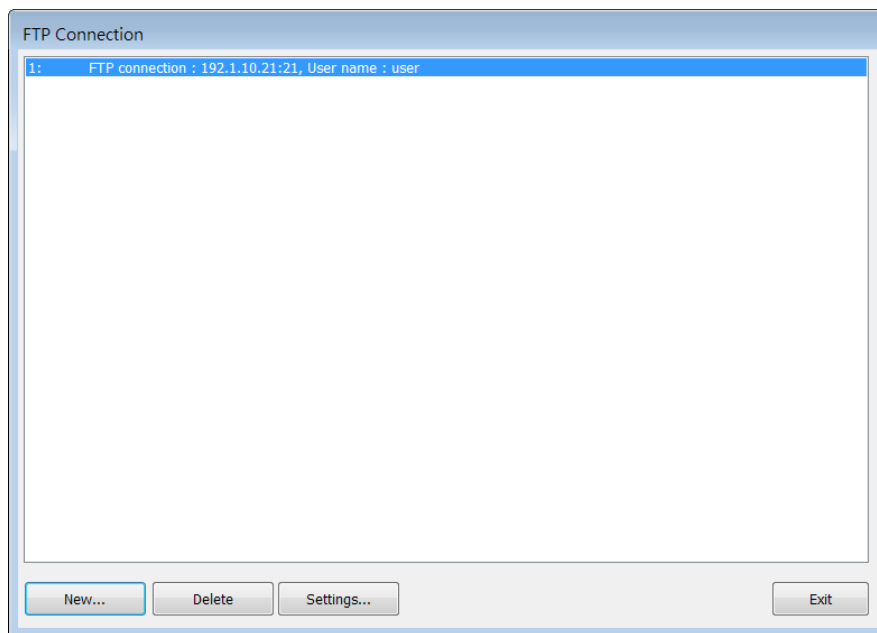
13.57.1. Overview

FTP connection settings can be configured to enable transfer of backup files (screen hardcopies or historical data) between the HMI and a PC via FTP server, providing a similar experience to using EasyPrinter. This feature is supported only on cMT/cMT X Series models.

13.57.2. Configuration



Click the FTP Connection icon in Data/History tab to open the property dialog box. Set up the properties to add a new FTP connection.



General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Server address | Direct Use the server address related settings (e.g. Type, IP, Port...etc.) in EasyBuilder Pro. |
| | Dynamic Specify an address for setting FTP connection parameters dynamically on HMI. |

Server

Comment :

Server address

Direct Dynamic

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW

Enable secure FTP connection

Host usage : LW-0
(0 : IP, 1 : Domain name)
IP : LW-1 (4 words)
Port : LW-5
Authentication : LW-6
(0 : none, 1 : account)
Username : LW-7 (16 words)
Password : LW-23 (16 words)
Domain name : LW-39 (64 words)

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Type | <p>Plain FTP No encryption.</p> <p>Implicit FTP over TLS The entire connection is encrypted. Default TCP port is 990.</p> <p>Explicit FTP over TLS Encryption begins following authentication request (AUTH TLS). Default TCP port is 21.</p> |
| Host | FTP server's IP address or domain name. |
| Port | FTP server's port number. |
| Username | FTP server's username. |
| Password | FTP server's password. |

 **Note**

- If “This server is used and cannot be deleted.” message shows while deleting an FTP connection, please disable FTP function in [Home] » [System Parameters] » [FTP] tab.

13.58. Date/Time

13.58.1. Overview

The Date/Time object displays the current date and time in the specified format and font.

13.58.2. Configuration



Click the Date/Time icon on the toolbar or click [Object] » [Time-related] » [Date/Time] in the menu to create a Date/Time object.

General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Date | Set the date format. |
| Day of week | Set the label of the days of the week. |

| | |
|-------------|--|
| Time | Set the time format. |
| Font | Set the font, color, size and alignment of the text displayed. |

13.59. Template

13.59.1. Template Window

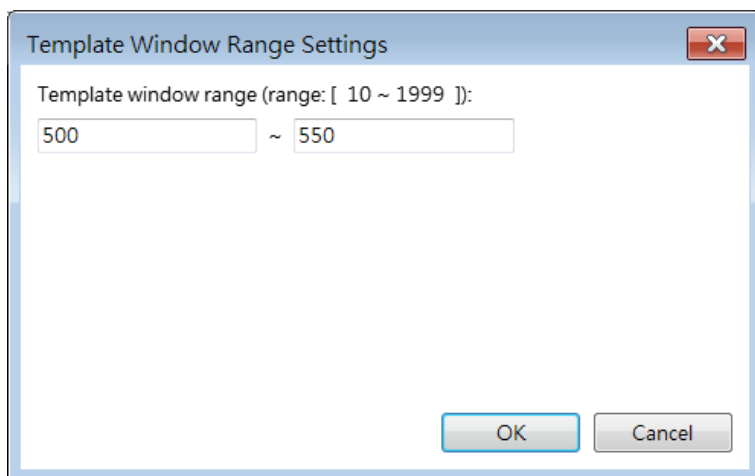
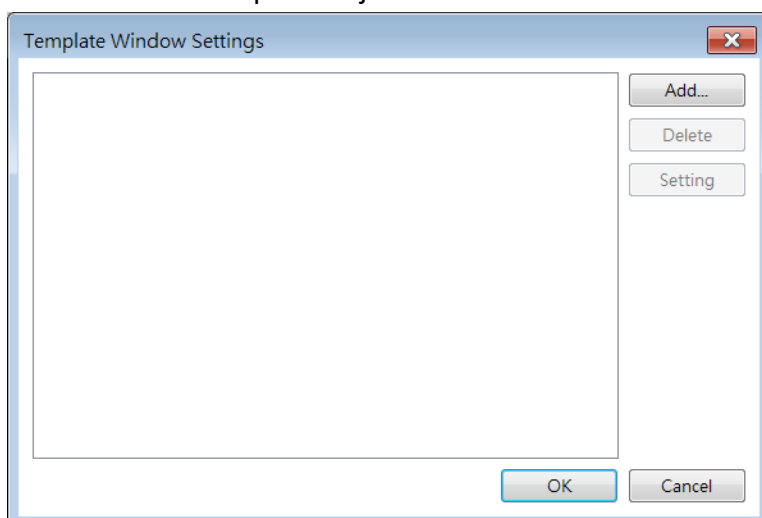
13.59.1.1. Overview

The Template Window object can be used to specify the source window for the Template object.

13.59.1.2. Configuration



Click on the [Object] » [Template] » [Template Window] icon on the toolbar to open the settings dialog box. Then click [Add], specify the template window range, and press the OK button. A new Template object will be created.



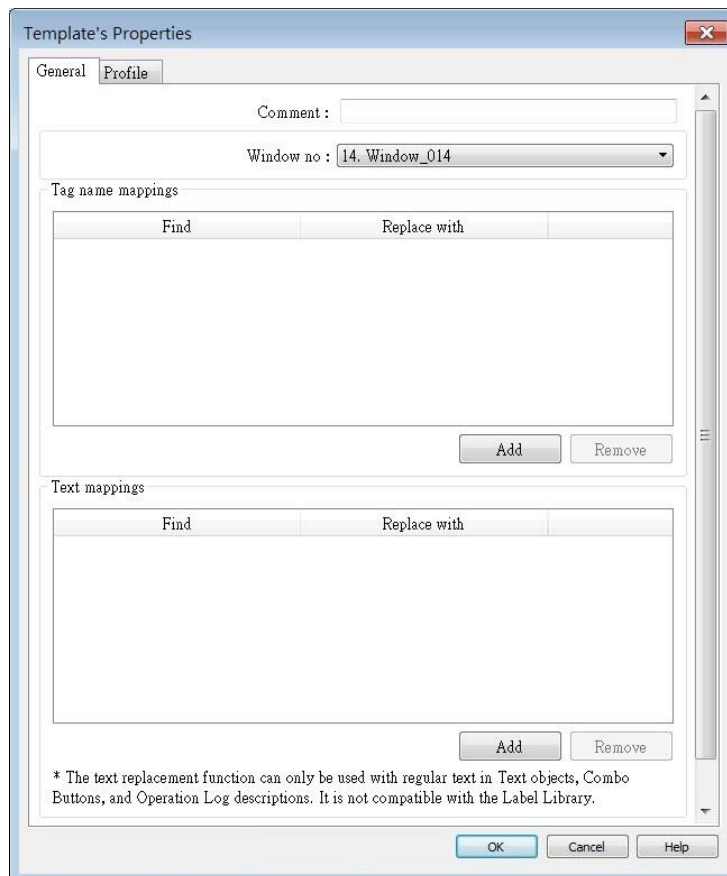
13.59.2. Template

13.59.2.1. Overview

The Template object reduces repetitive project design steps by replacing object addresses or texts based on Template Window settings.

13.59.2.2. Configuration

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Comment | User-defined object description. |
| Window no. | Select the source template window. |
| Tag name mappings | Find a custom string in the tag name and replace it with another custom string. |
| Text mappings | Find a custom string in the text label of a Text object, Combo Button, or Operation Log, and replace it with another custom string. |

Note

- Tag name replacement is only supported for user-defined tags and tags using Symbolic

Addressing.

- Bulk replacement of tag names on multiple devices is supported. For instance, tag A can be replaced with tag B on device 1, while simultaneously replacing tag C with tag D on device 2. However, it's important to note that each replacement action is limited to tags within the same device.
- Text mapping is not supported for objects using Label Tag Library.
- Template objects are only effective during the editing phase and will be transformed into independent objects after compilation. This means that when decompiling .exob/.cxob files, the resulting project file will only contain independent objects, not template objects.
- The Template Window cannot contain Template objects.
- Template objects become independent only after compilation; therefore, Address Viewer and Label Tag Library cannot display their status after address replacement.
- Objects that extend beyond the Template Window's range, including those that go beyond the range after text replacement, will be removed and not displayed by the Template objects.

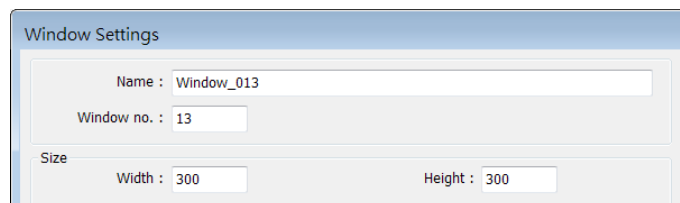
Example

Here is an example that demonstrates how to create a template:

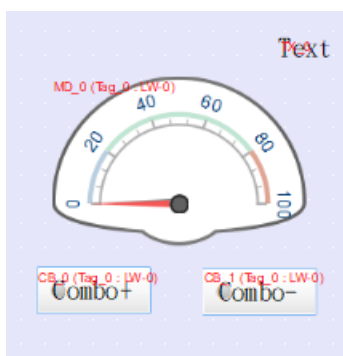
1. Create two tags in Address Tag Library and name them Tag_0 and Tag_1.

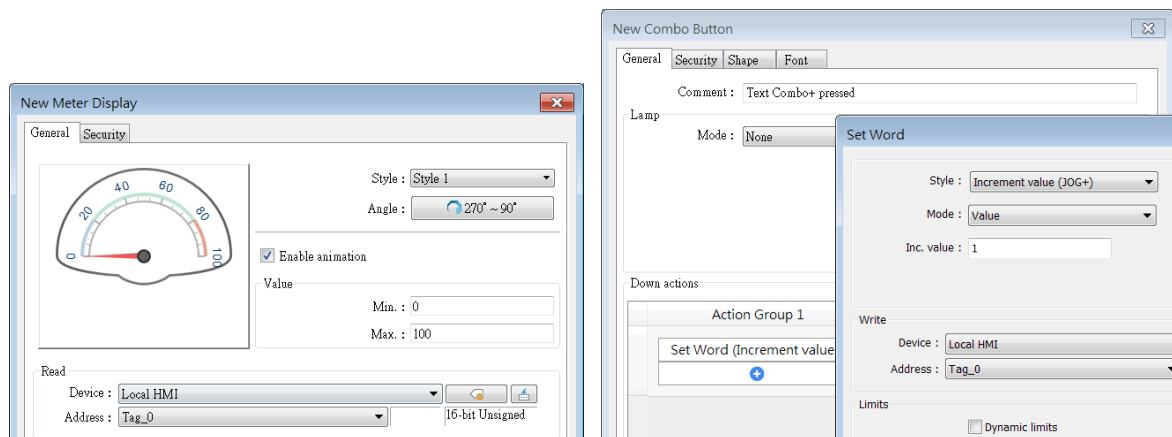
| | | | |
|-------|-----------|------|------|
| Tag_0 | Local HMI | LW-0 | Word |
| Tag_1 | Local HMI | LW-1 | Word |

2. Create a new window and set its size which will determine the size of the Template object.

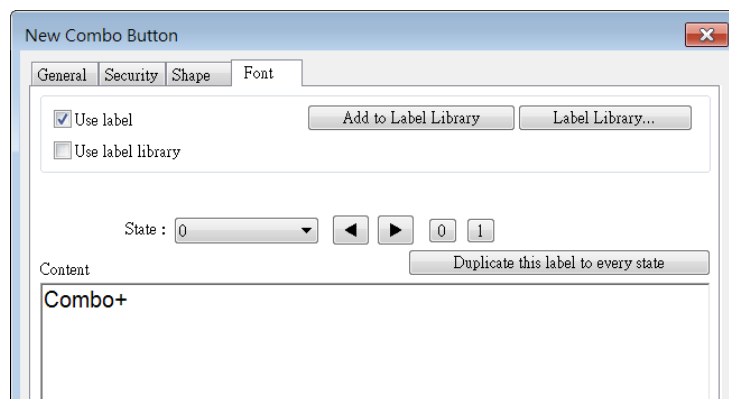


3. In the window created in step 2, place a Meter object and a Combo Button object, and set their read/write addresses to the Tag_0 created in step 1.

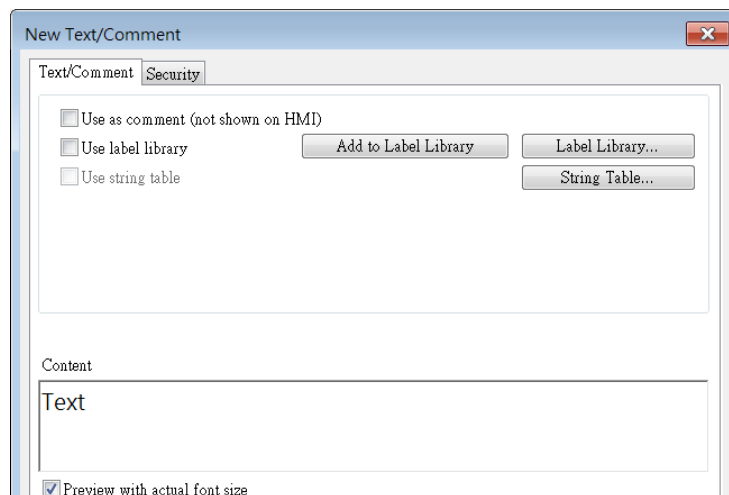




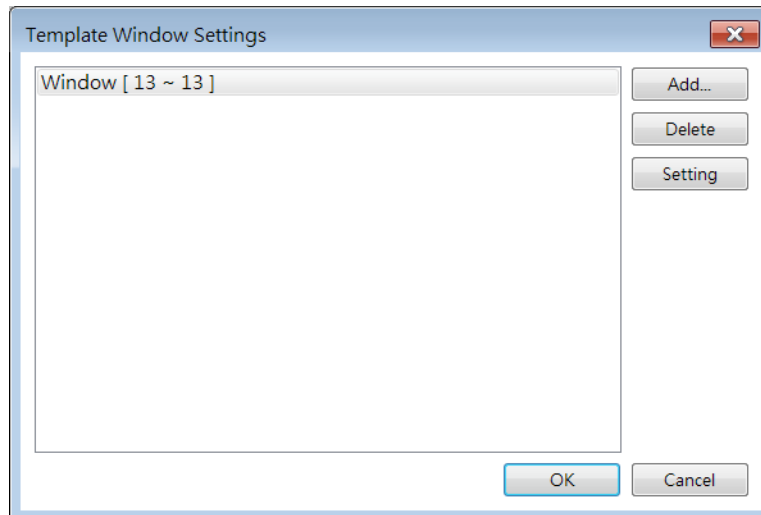
4. Set the Combo Button's comment to "Text Combo+ pressed" and its text label to "Combo+".



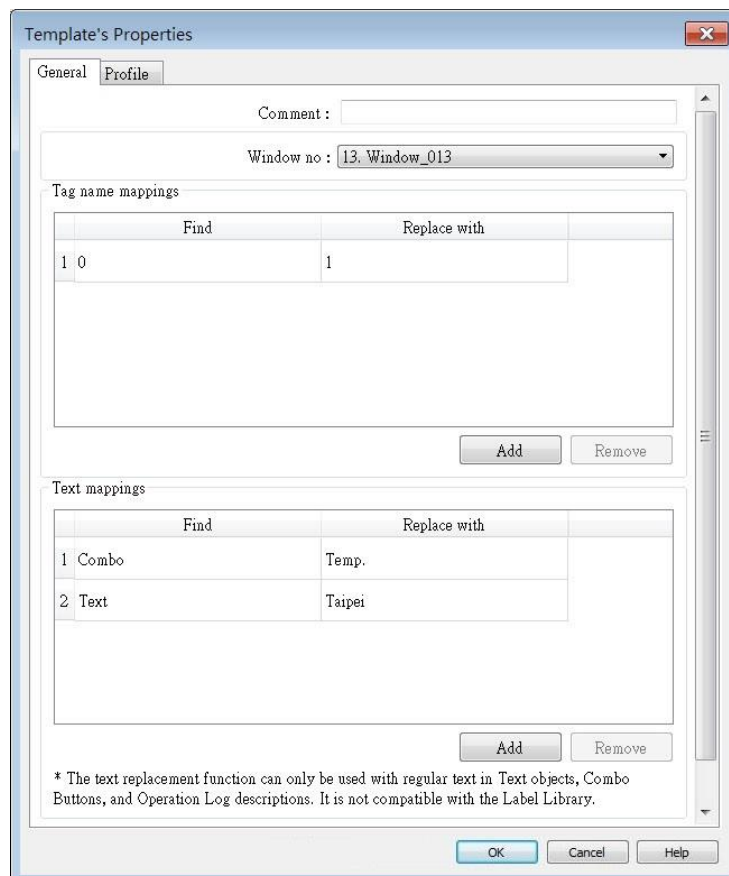
5. Place a Text object in the window created in step 2, and set its content to "Text".



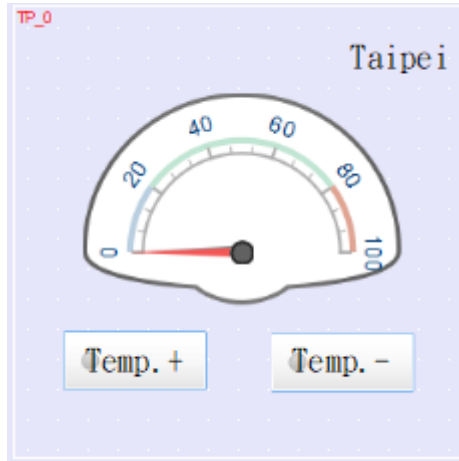
6. Set the window created in step 2 as the Template Window.



7. Create a Template object and configure it with the following settings.



8. After compiling the project, EasyBuilder Pro will replace any tag names containing “0” with “1” for objects in the Template Window that use them. This means that “Tab_0” will be replaced by “Tag_1”. The text mapping feature will also replace object comments, text contents, and text labels according to the settings defined in the Template object.



14. Shape Library and Picture Library


This chapter explains how to build Shape Library and Picture Library.

| | |
|--|-------|
| 14.1. Overview..... | 14-2 |
| 14.2. Building Shape Library | 14-2 |
| 14.3. Building Picture Library..... | 14-9 |
| 14.4. Immediate Modification and Preview | 14-15 |

14.1. Overview

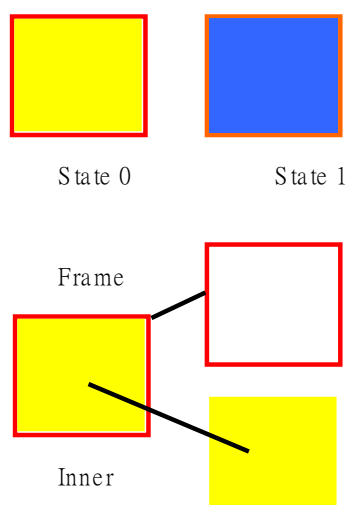
EasyBuilder Pro provides Shape Library and Picture Library for visual effects on objects. Picture Manager provides two modes: [Project] and [Library]. Pictures in [Project] mode will be stored in .empt project file. Pictures in [Library] mode will be stored in EasyBuilder Pro libraries, or the user-defined directory.

Each Shape or Picture includes up to 256 states. This chapter explains how to build Shape Library and Picture Library.

 For more information about using libraries while creating an object, see “9 Object General Properties”.

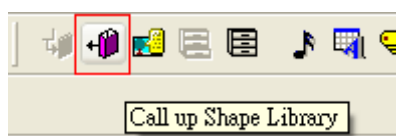
14.2. Building Shape Library

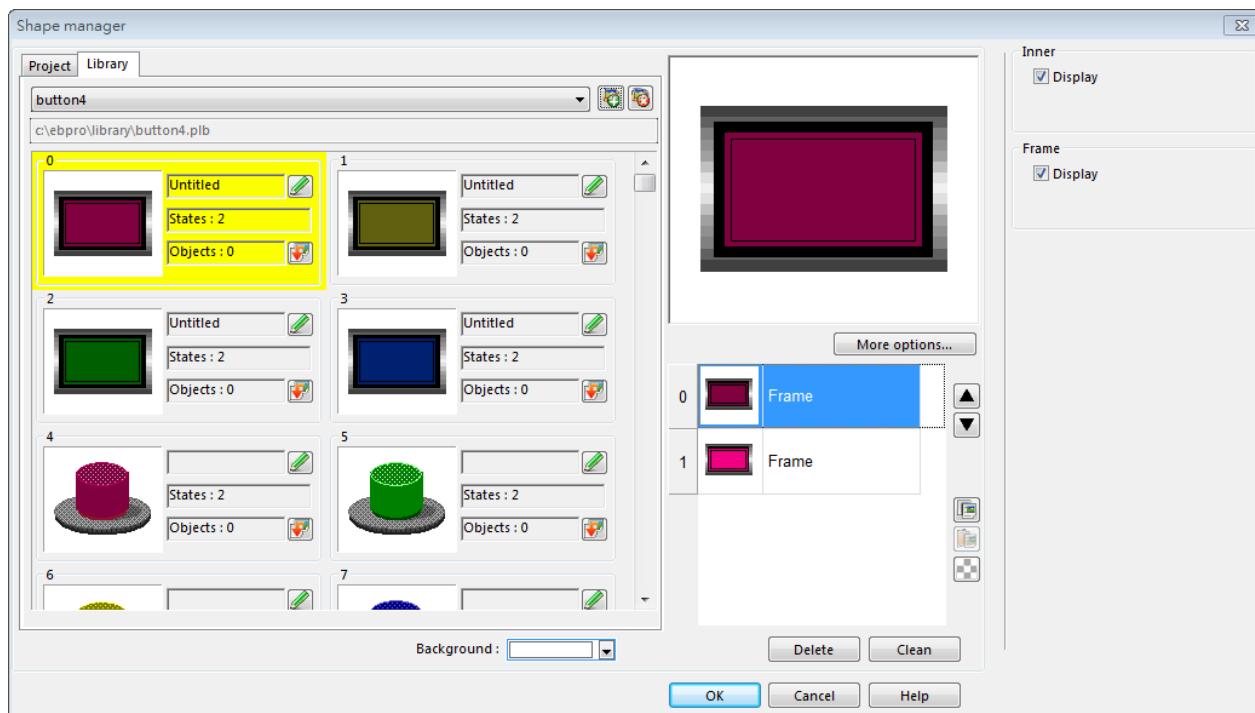
Shapes are vector graphics constructed by lines, curves or polygons. A Shape can have more than one state, and each state includes two parts: frame and inner, as shown in the following figure.







14.2.1. Shape manager

An object can use frame, inner or both. Click [Project] » [Shape], and the [Shape manager] dialog box appears.



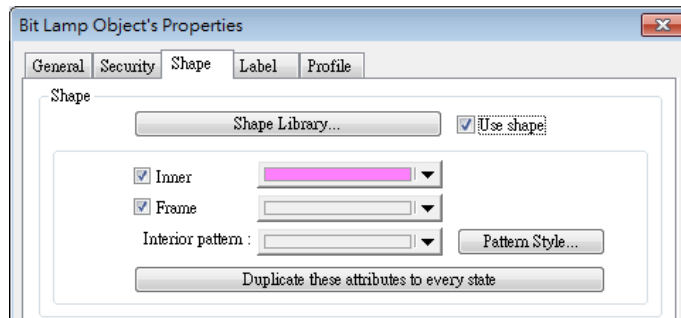


| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Project | The Shape edited here will be saved in .empt. Up to 1000 Shapes can be added. |
| Library | The Shape edited here will be saved to the library directory on PC and will not be saved to .empt project file. |
|  New library | Include existing .plb shape library files or create a new one. To create an empty library, enter a new file name and click [Open]. Up to 40 library files can be added. |
|  Unattach library | Exclude currently selected library. |
|  Copy to project | Copy the selected Shape to [Project]. Only the shapes that do not belong to the System Libraries can be copied. Shapes in System Frame/System Button/System Lamp/System Pipe cannot be copied. |
| Background | Select and preview the background color of the Shape. The color is only displayed in [Shape manager] dialog box, and is not displayed when placing the object in the screen. |
| More options | Set the color and style of [Inner], [Frame], and |

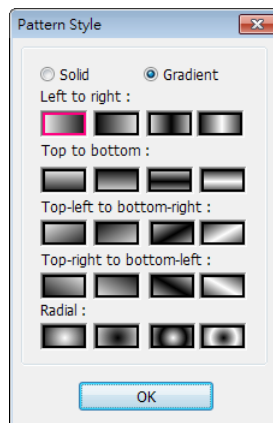
| | |
|---|--|
| | [Pattern]. |
|  | Move the Shape to the previous / next state. |
|  Copy | Copy the selected Shape. |
|  Paste | Paste the copied Shape. |
|  Insert transparent state | Insert a blank state after the selected state. |
| Delete | Delete the selected state of the shape. |
| Clean | Delete all the states of the selected shape. |
| OK | Confirm to save the edited Shape. |
| Cancel | Cancel the editing event. |
| Help | Open help files. |

 **Note**

- The color of [Inner] and [Frame] can be selected in Shape Library. The selection of [Pattern Style] is only available in System Frame / System Button Library.



- cMT / cMT X Series supports using gradient patterns in [Pattern Style], as follow:

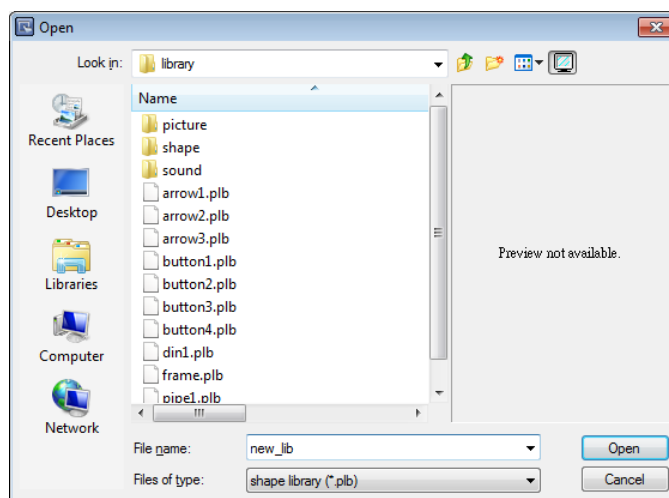


14.2.2. Steps to Build Shape Library

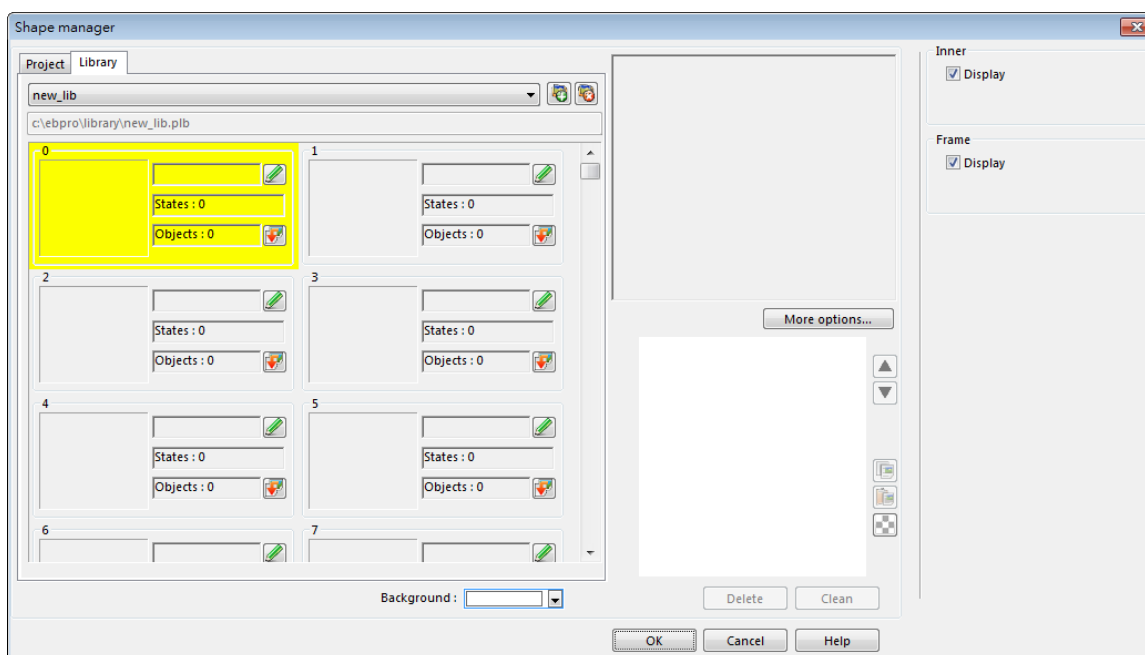
The following explains how to create a new Shape Library and add a Shape with two states into

the library.

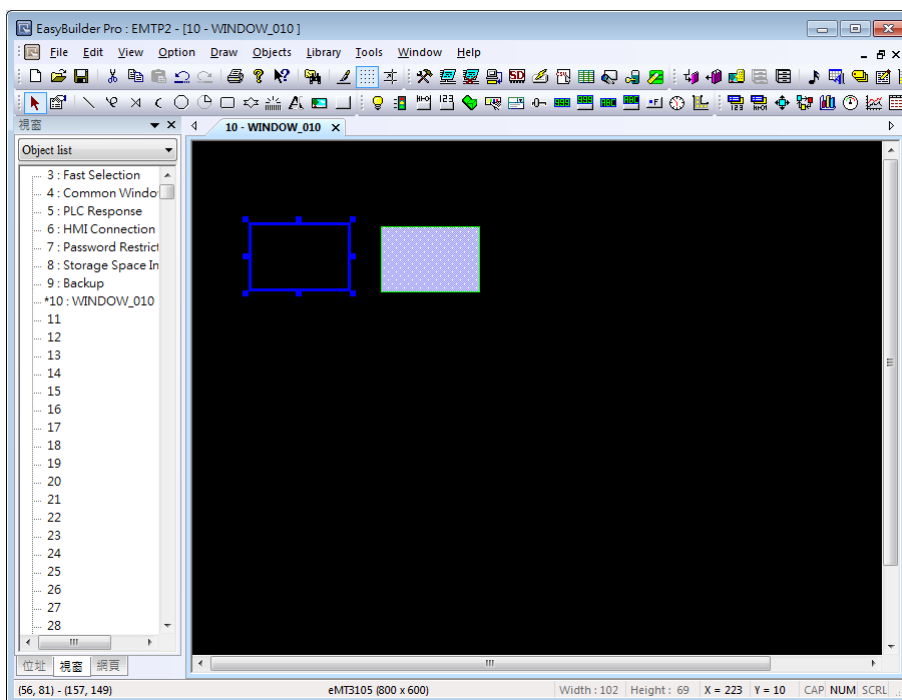
1. Click [New library] and enter the name of the new Shape Library, for example, "new_lib".



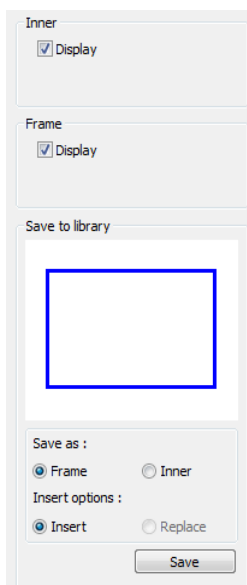
2. Click [Open], a popup dialog appears; click [Yes] to create the file.
3. A new Shape Library [new_lib] is added in [Shape manager], and its directory is shown below the name. This library is empty now as shown in the following figure.



4. Add a state to the selected Shape. First, use the drawing tools to draw a frame and inner in the window and select the frame to add to the Shape Library.



5. Click [Project] » [Shape] » [Save to shape] button in the toolbar, select [new_lib], and select a number in this library. The selected number is highlighted yellow.
6. Save the Shape as [Frame], select [Insert], and click [Save].



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Inner | Displays the inner of the Shape. |
| Frame | Displays the frame of the Shape. |
| Save to library | Save as Frame Saves the Shape as a frame. |
| | Save as Inner Saves the Shape as inner. |

Insert

Inserts the Shape to be a new state.

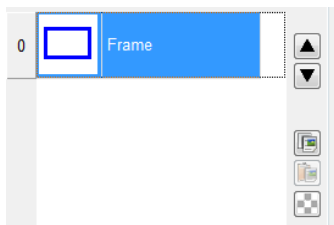
Replace

Replaces a state with this Shape.

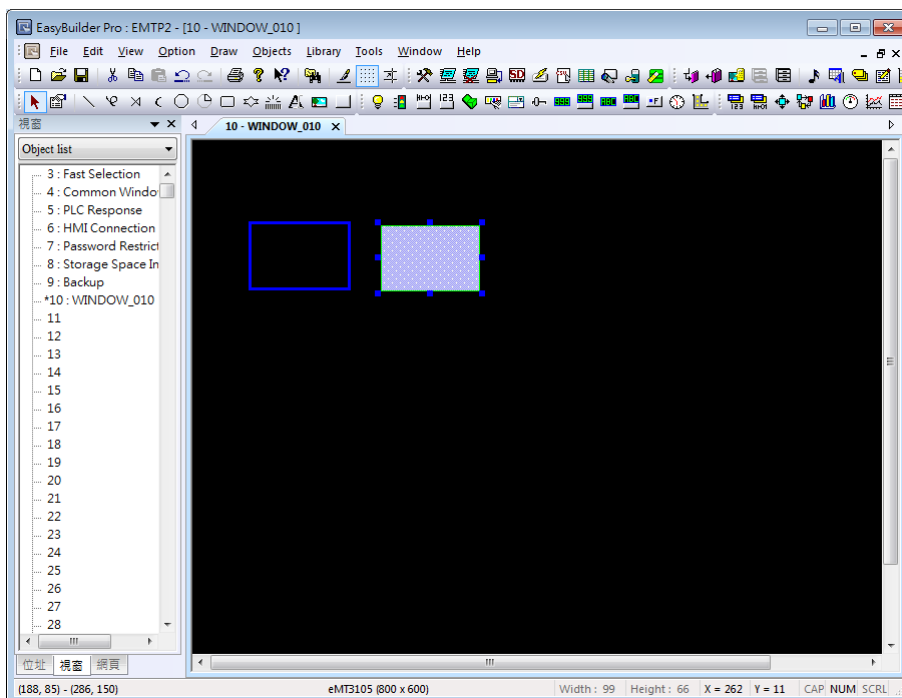
Save

Saves the settings above.

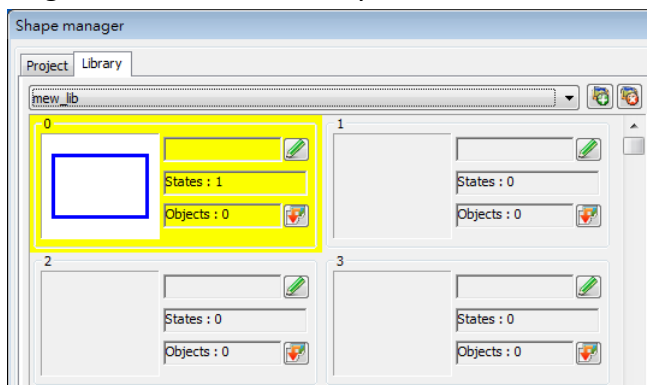
- The following shows that a state of the Shape is added, and is defined as a frame.



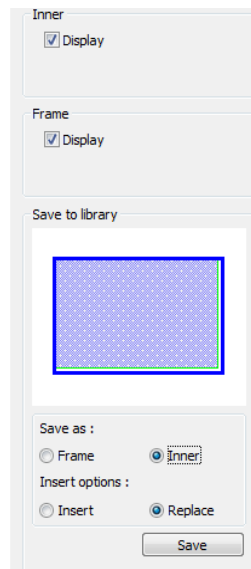
- Create the shape to be saved as inner. Select the shape drawn in the window.



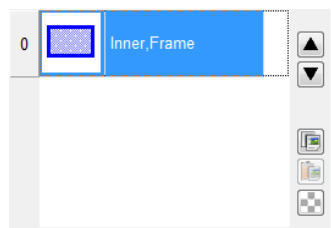
- Click [Save to Shape Library] button in the toolbar, select [new_lib], and select the same number as in creating the frame in this library. The selected number is highlighted yellow.



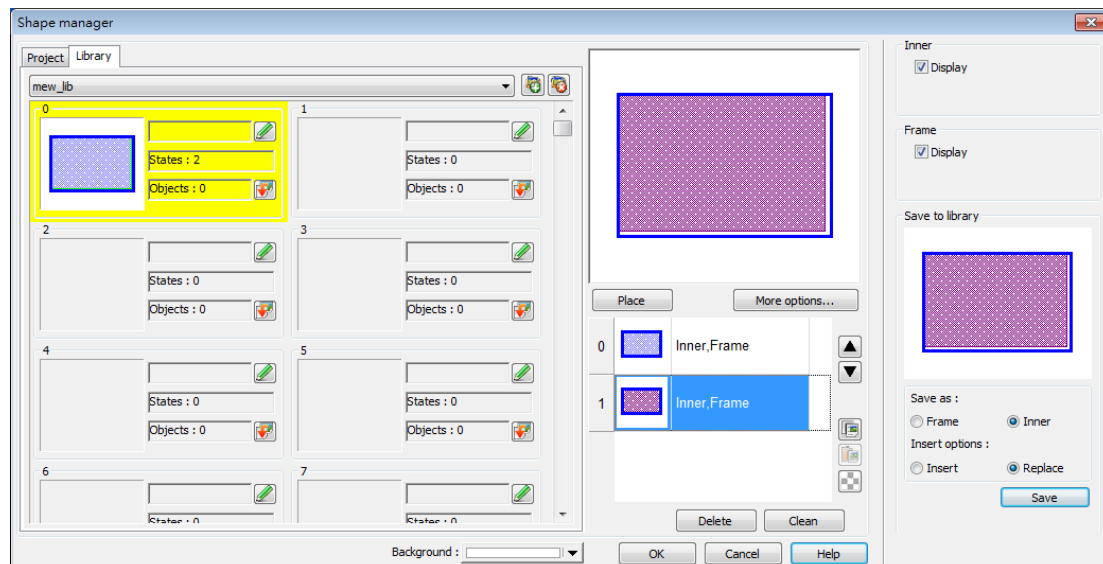
- Save the Shape as [Inner], select [Replace], and click [Save].



11. A state of a Shape can include [Inner], [Frame], or both. The state 0 of the Shape shown in the following figure includes both frame and inner. Click [OK], the state 0 of the Shape is created.



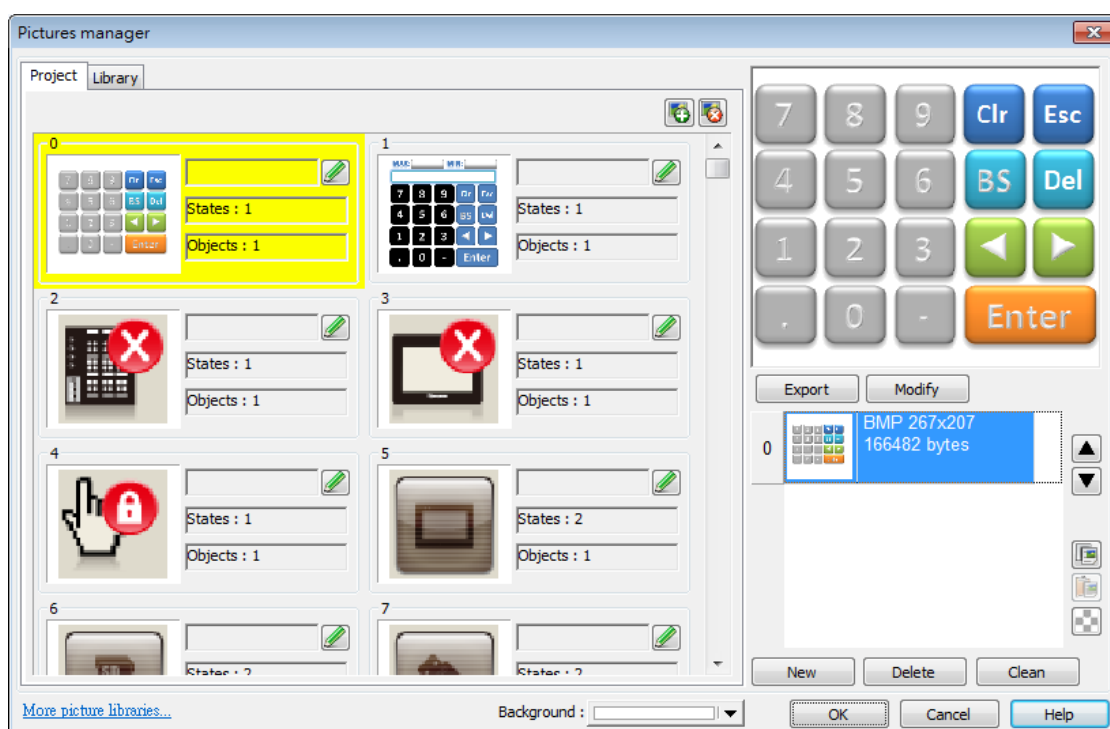
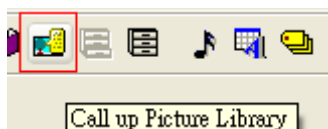
12. Follow the steps of creating state 0 and insert a new state set to state 1 as shown in the following figure. The Shape now has two states, click [OK] to finish setting.











14.3. Building Picture Library

14.3.1. Picture manager

Click [Project] » [Picture] button in the toolbar and the [Picture manager] dialog box appears.

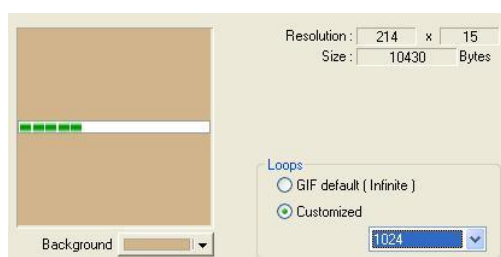


| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| Project | The Picture edited here will be saved in .empt. Up to 1000 Pictures can be added. |
| Library | The Picture edited here will be saved to the library directory on PC and will not be saved to .empt project file. |
|  New library | Add the existing .flbx and .flb picture library files. To add a new library that does not exist, enter a new file name and click [Open], an empty library file is created. Up to 40 library files can be added. |
|  Unattach library | Delete the currently selected library. |

| | |
|--|--|
|  Browse | Search for path and view the pictures in the path. |
| libraries | |
|  Copy to project | Copy the Picture to [Project]. |
| Background | Select the background color of the Picture. The color is only displayed in [Picture manager] dialog box, and is not displayed when placing the object in the screen. |
| More picture libraries | Log in to Weintek Official Website to download more libraries. |
| Export | Export the selected Picture. |
| Modify | Modify the settings of the selected Picture. |
|  | Move the Picture to the previous / next state. |
|  Copy | Copy the selected Picture. |
|  Paste | Paste the copied Picture. The Picture copied to the clipboard can be imported to the library by pasting. |
|  Insert | Insert a blank state after the selected state. |
| transparent state | |
| New | Add a new Picture. |
| Delete | Delete the selected Picture. |
| Clean | Delete all the Pictures listed here. |
| OK | Confirm to save the edited Shape. |
| Cancel | Cancel the editing event. |
| Help | Open help files. |

Note

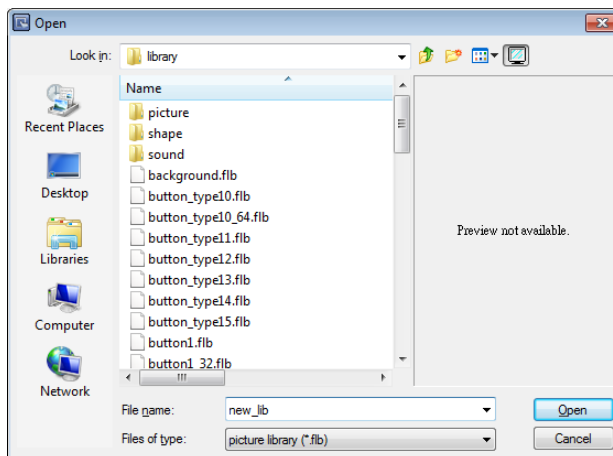
- The supported picture formats are .bmp, .jpg, .gif, .dpd, .svg and .png. When adding a gif animation file in Picture Library, the loop times of this animated Picture can be set.



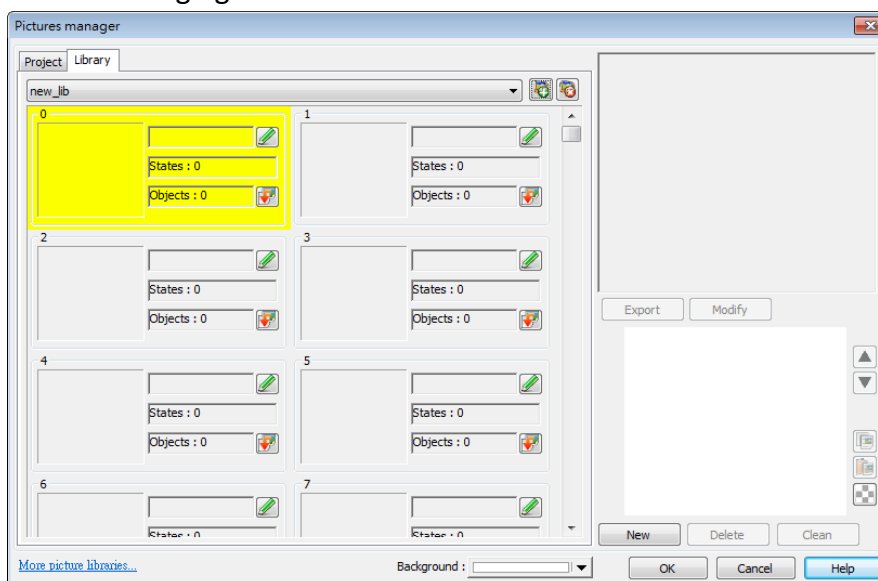
14.3.2. Steps to Build Picture Library

The following example explains how to create a new Picture Library and add a Picture with two states into the library.

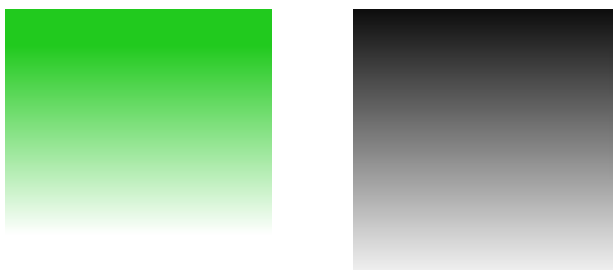
1. Click [New library] and enter the name of the new Picture Library.



2. Click [Open], a popup dialog appears; click [Yes] to create the file.
3. A new Picture Library [new_lib] is added in [Picture manager]. This library is empty as shown in the following figure.

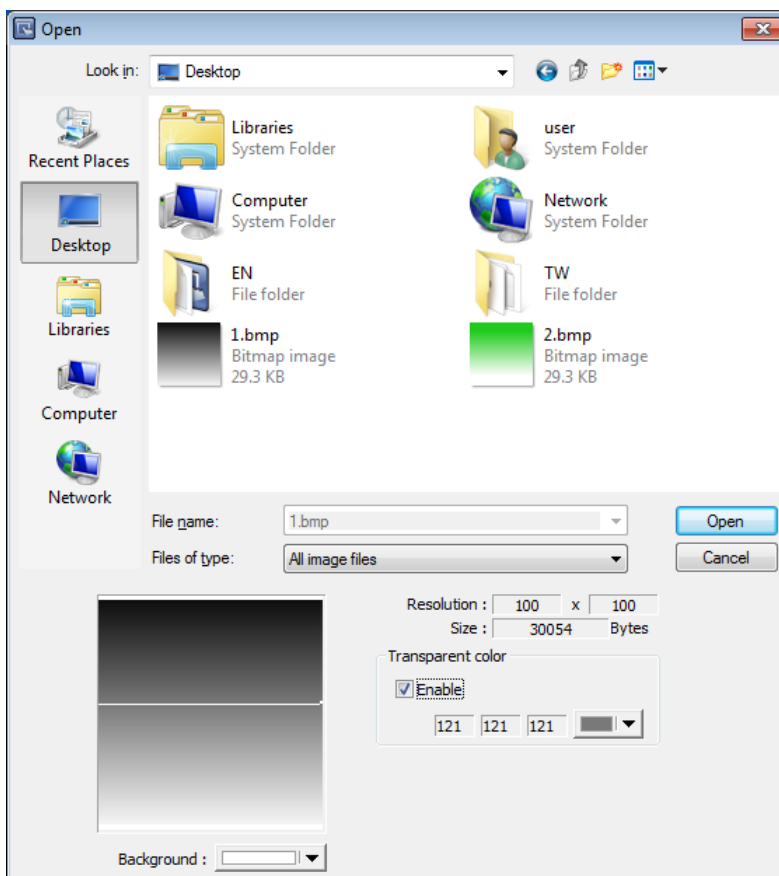


4. Draw the two pictures below to represent state 0 and state 1 respectively.

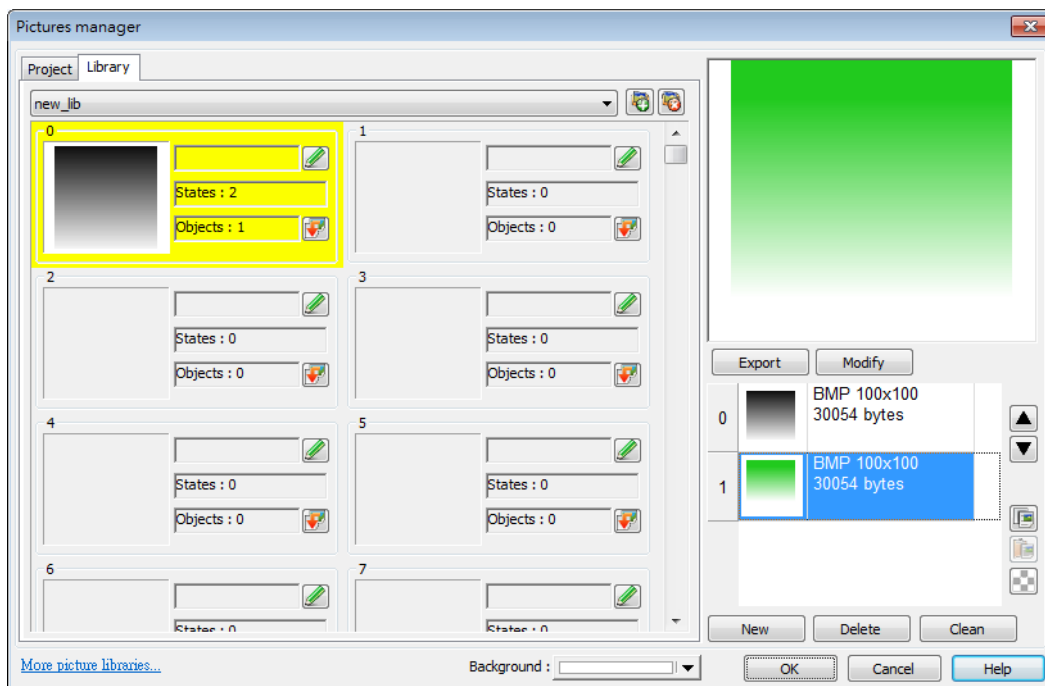


5. Select [new_lib], and select a number in this library. The selected number is highlighted yellow.

6. Click [New], and select the picture for state 0.
7. When the following dialog box is shown, select [Enable] check box to use transparent color. Set to RGB (121, 121, 121), the corresponding color in the picture below will be transparent. Or, click on a desired area with mouse to be the transparent area, the system will show the RGB of the clicked area automatically.



8. The Picture of state 0 is created. Follow the steps of creating state 0 to create state 1 by clicking [New] as shown in the following figure.



- When finished, a complete Picture is created, click [OK]. In [Picture manager] dialog box it shows that the newly added Picture Number 0 is a bitmap picture with two states.

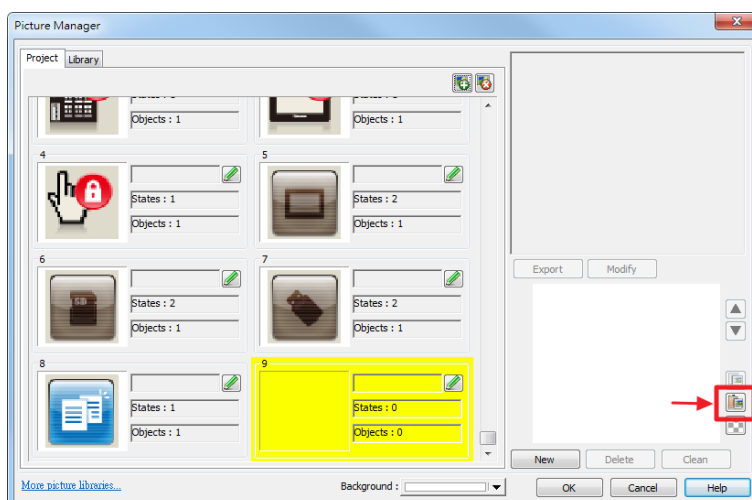
14.3.3. Steps to Import Picture by Pasting

The following example explains how to import a Picture into the library by pasting the picture from the clipboard.

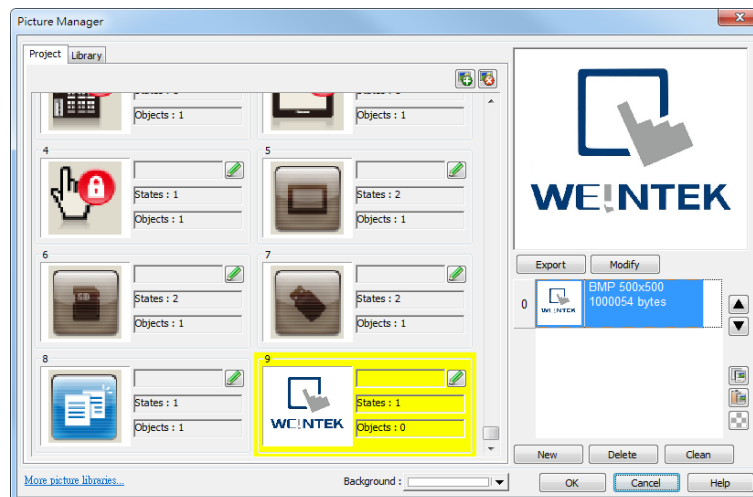
- Copy the following picture to the clipboard.



- Click the Paste icon on the right side.



- The Picture can be easily imported to the library.

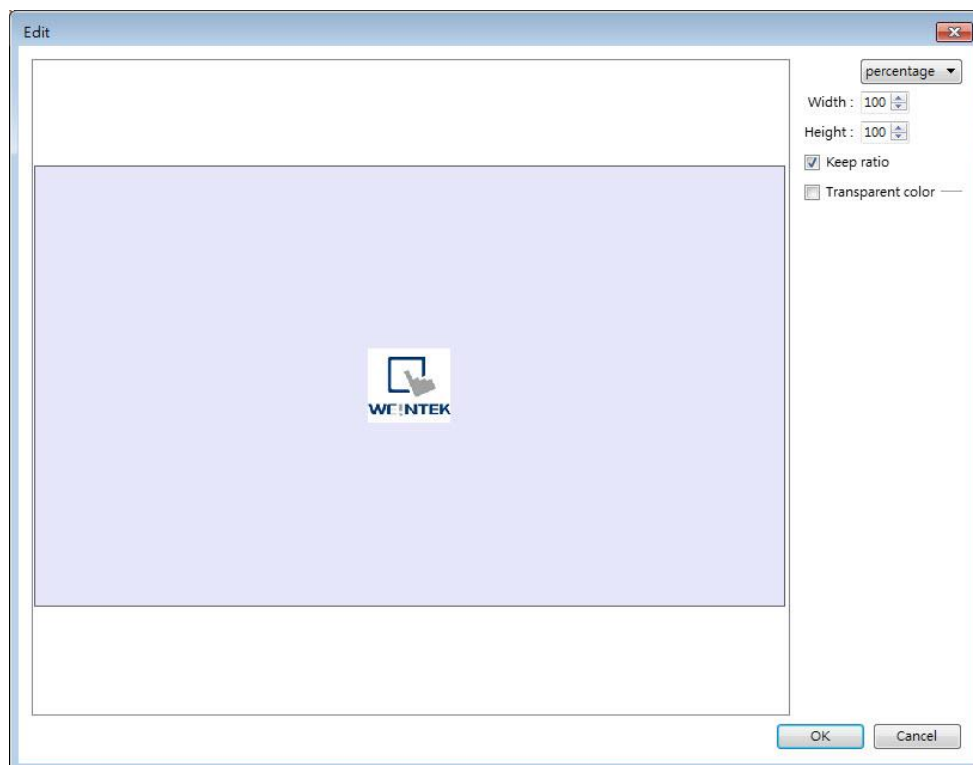


Pasting a picture directly from the clipboard into the project editing window is possible.

- If the picture below is already in the clipboard.

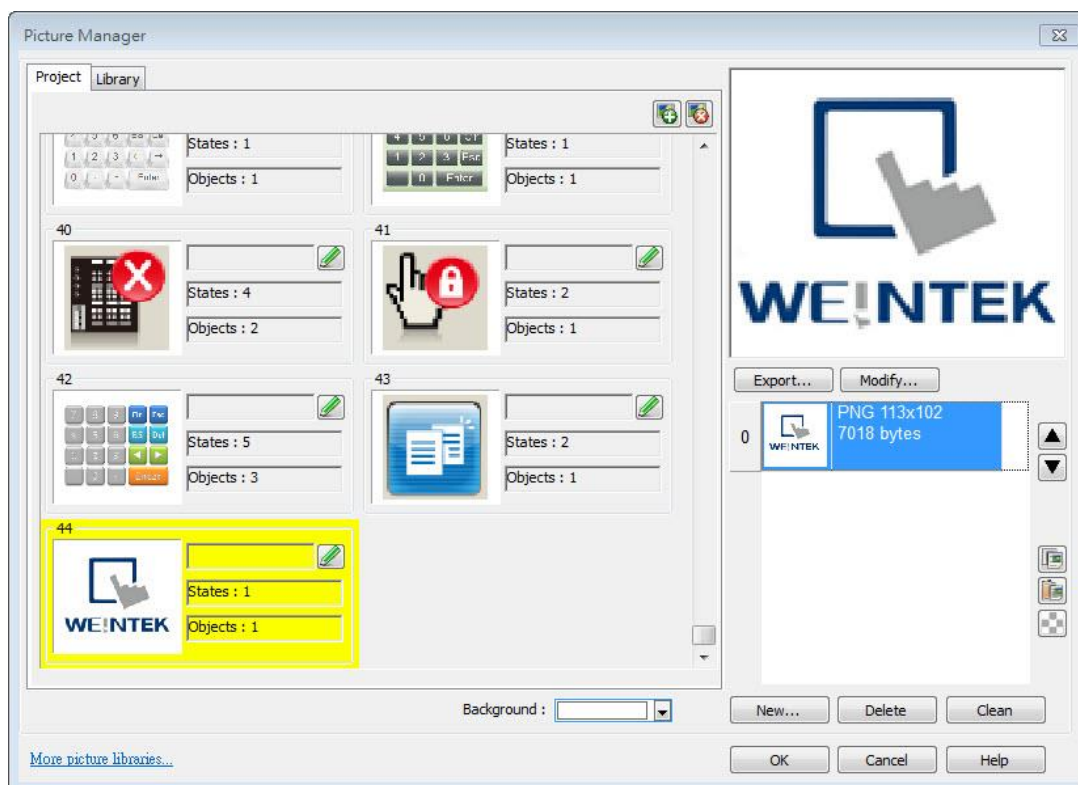


- Pressing Ctrl+V key in the editing window will open the following dialog box.



- The picture will be pasted into the editing window after clicking OK.
- Double clicking the picture and open Picture Library, the picture can be found in the

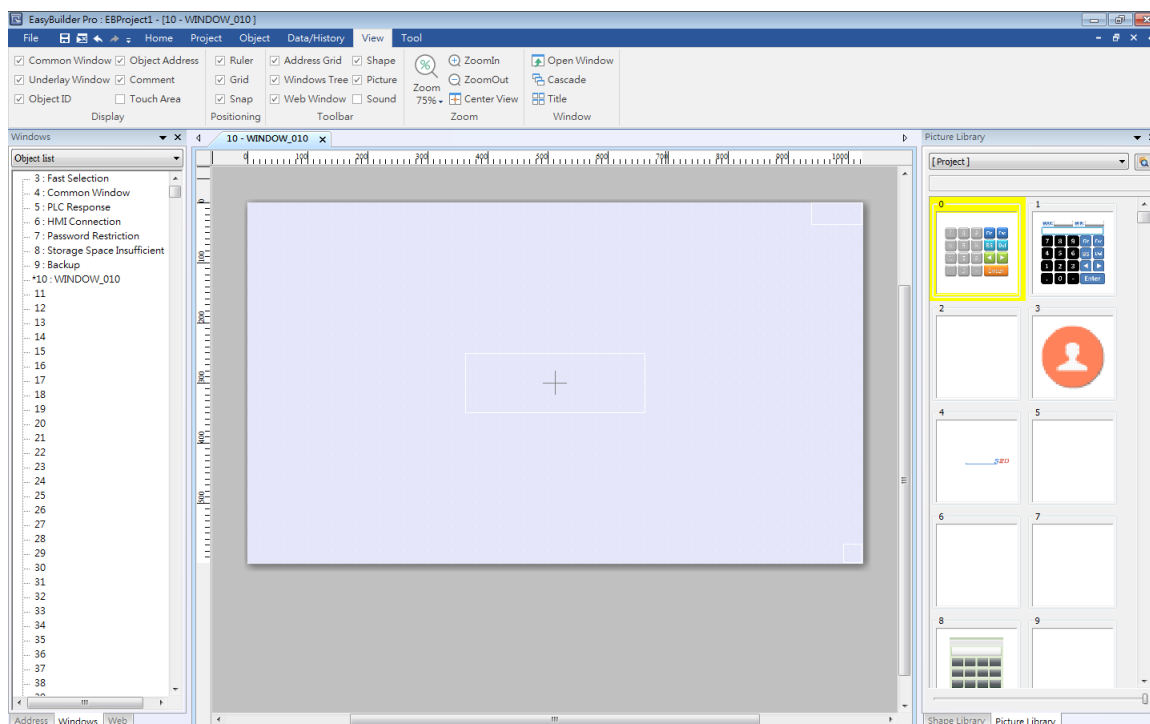
Project tab in Picture Manager.

 **Note**

- Transparent color can only be set for .bmp, .dpd, and .jpg picture files.

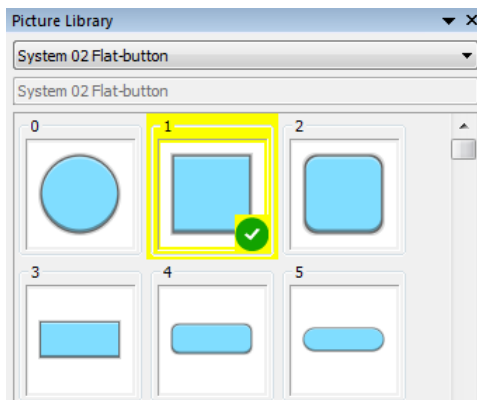
14.4. Immediate Modification and Preview

Shape Library / Picture Library settings windows are opened in the editing window. The user can immediately change the picture used by an object or multiple objects, and certain libraries support immediate color change.



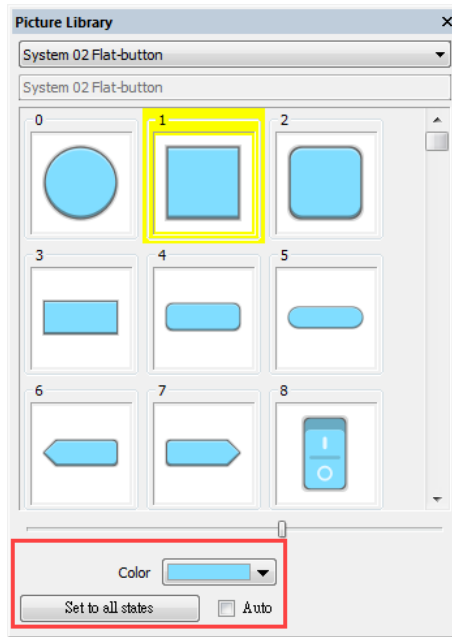
14.4.1. Replacing a Picture

1. Click the object or objects whose picture is to be replaced.
2. Locate a new picture in Picture Library window and click the lower-right corner of that picture.

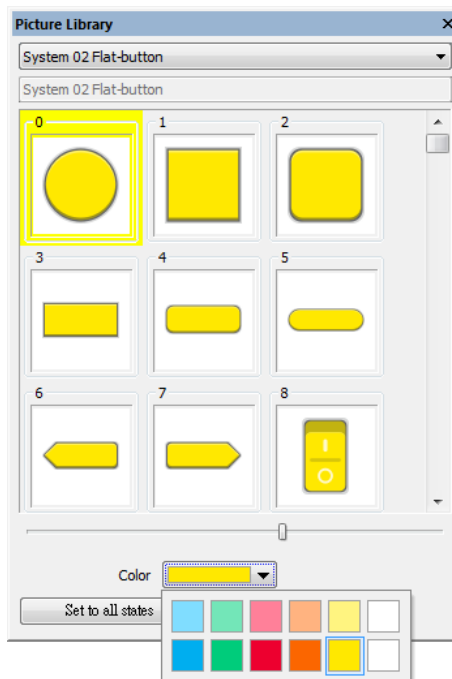



14.4.2. Replacing a Color

The [Color] drop-down list appears when the selected library supports immediate color change.



1. Select an object or objects whose color is to be replaced.
2. Select a color from the Color drop-down list.

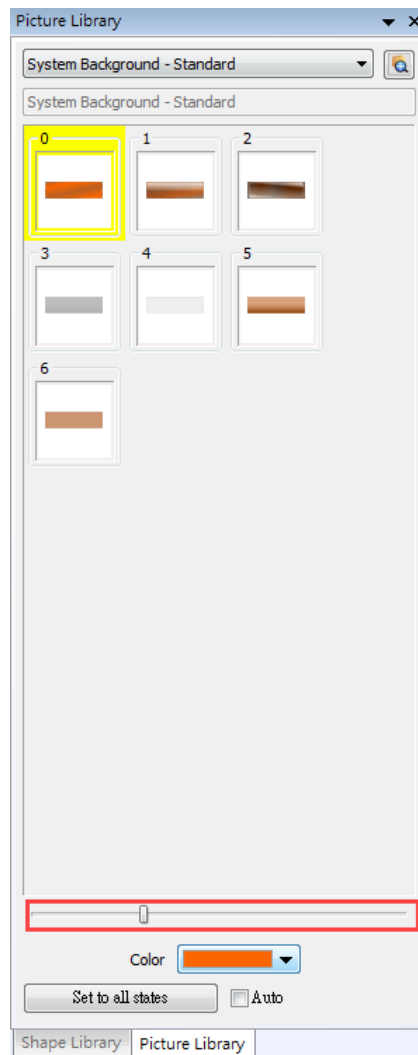


3. Click the lower-right corner  of the new picture to apply.

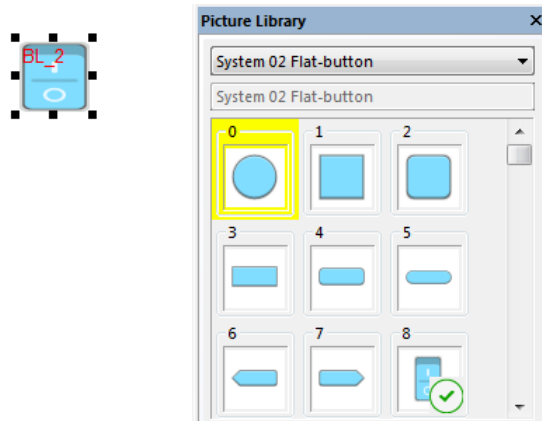
| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Set to all states | Apply the selected color to all states of the object that use the same picture. |
| Auto | Automatically execute [Set to all states]. |

14.4.3. Extended Features

- In the settings window, dragging the slider leftward or rightward can make the thumbnail of the pictures smaller or bigger.

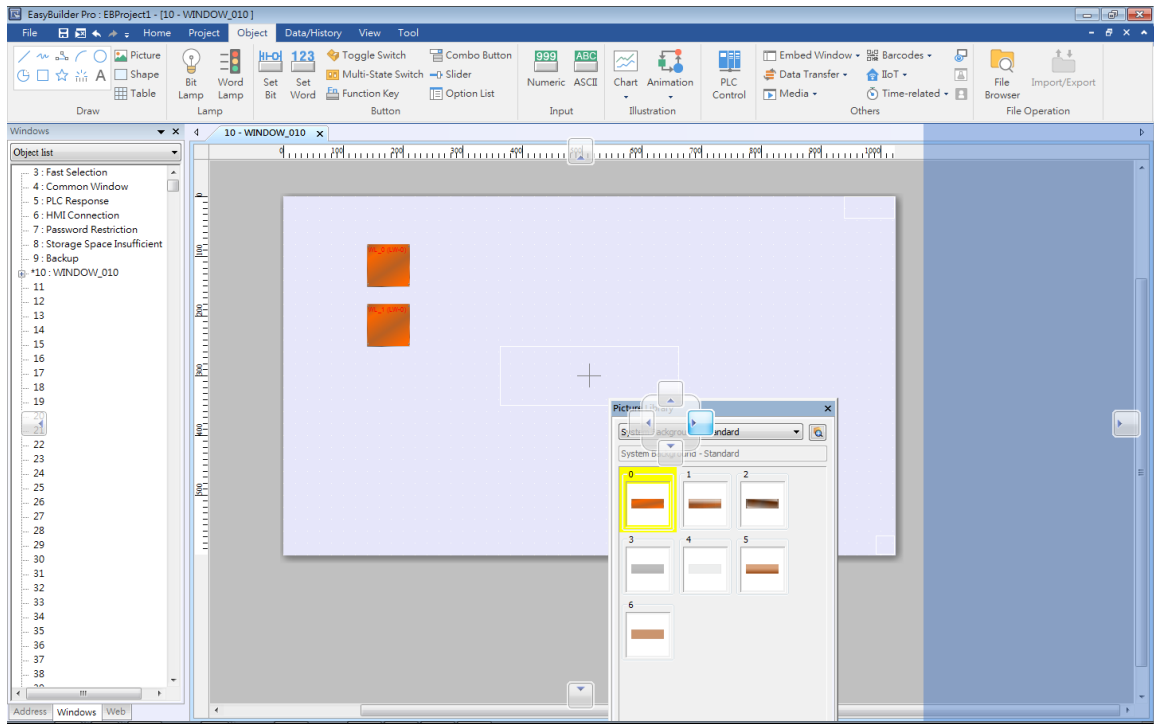


- Immediate preview can be achieved by:
 1. Select an object.
 2. Press and hold the Shift key on the keyboard.
 3. Select a picture in the library to preview, and release the Shift key to return to current picture.



14.4.4. Docking a Window

Users can drag the Shape / Picture Library window to a desired destination position. When dragging the window, a semi-transparent outline of the window shows where the window will be docked when releasing the mouse cursor at that point.



15. Label Tag Library and Multi-Language

This chapter explains how to build and use Label Tag Library.

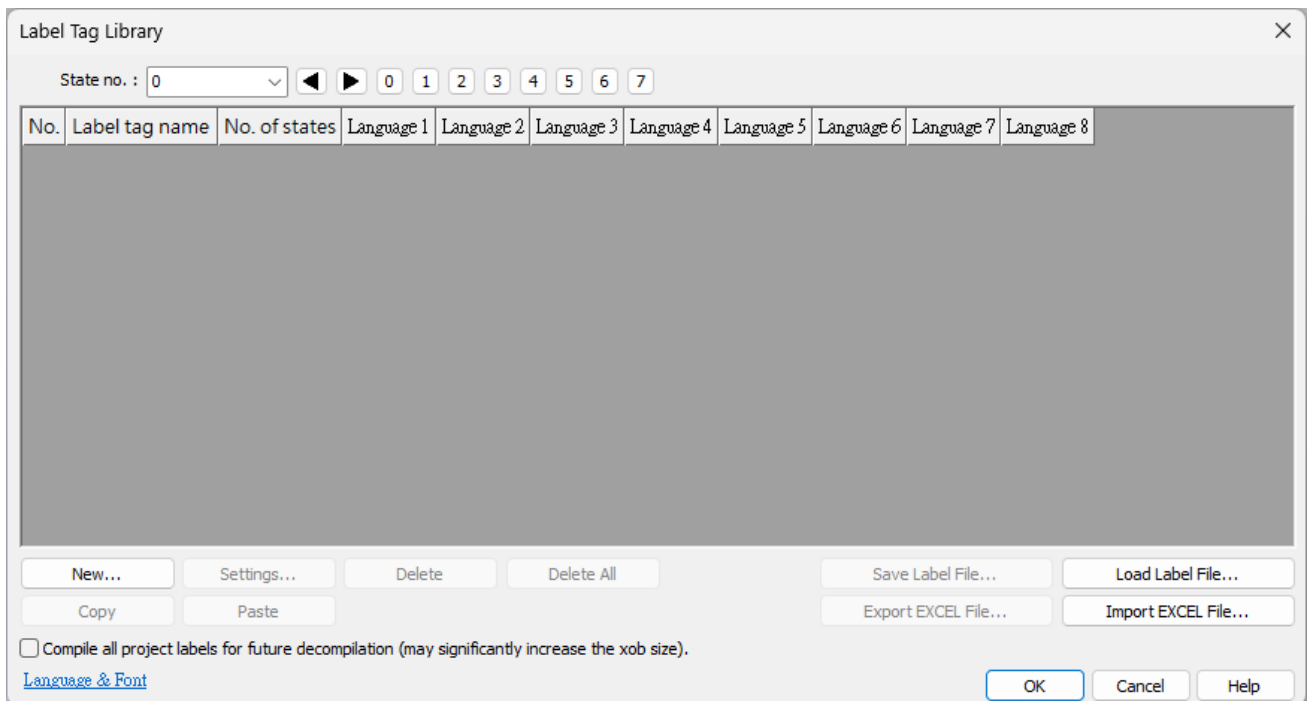
| | |
|--|-------|
| 15.1. Overview..... | 15-2 |
| 15.2. Label Tag Library Manager..... | 15-2 |
| 15.3. Steps to Create Label Tag Library..... | 15-3 |
| 15.4. Using Label Tag Library | 15-4 |
| 15.5. Selecting Language & Font | 15-5 |
| 15.6. Settings of Multi-Language..... | 15-9 |
| 15.7. Quickly Add to Label Tag Library..... | 15-12 |

15.1. Overview

The Label Tag Library feature enables a multi-language environment. When multiple languages are required, users can create the Label Tag Library and then select a suitable label in the project. The project will display the corresponding language in runtime based on the settings. EasyBuilder Pro supports up to 24 different languages simultaneously. This chapter will explain how to create and use the Label Tag Library.

15.2. Label Tag Library Manager

Click [Project] » [Label] on the toolbar and the [Label Tag Library] dialog box appears.



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|---|
| State no. | Indicates the current state. Each Label has a maximum of 256 states (state no. 0 ~ 255). The state no. is determined by [Language no.]. If less than 3 languages are used, the maximum state no. is 256. If more than 4 languages are used, divide 768 by the language number to get the maximum state no.. For example, the number of languages is 24, then there are only $768/24 = 32$ states. |
| New | Adds a new Label. |
| Settings | Sets the selected Label. |
| Save Label File | Saves all Labels in .lbl format. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Load Label File | Loads the existing .lbl file to the Label Library. |
| Export EXCEL File | Saves all Labels in .csv, .xls, or .xlsx format. |
| Import EXCEL file | Loads the existing .csv, .xls, or .xlsx file to the Label Library. |
| Compile all project labels for future decompilation | With this option selected, all labels will be included in the compiled .xob file during the compilation process, allowing for the complete restoration of the Label Tag Library in the event of future decompilation. Note that this may significantly increase the size of the .xob file. |

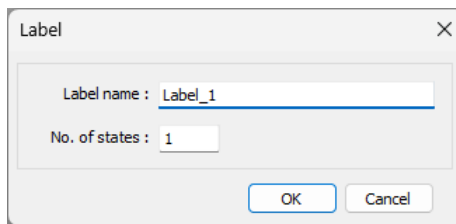
 **Note**

- Unicode is not supported when importing and exporting an Excel file.

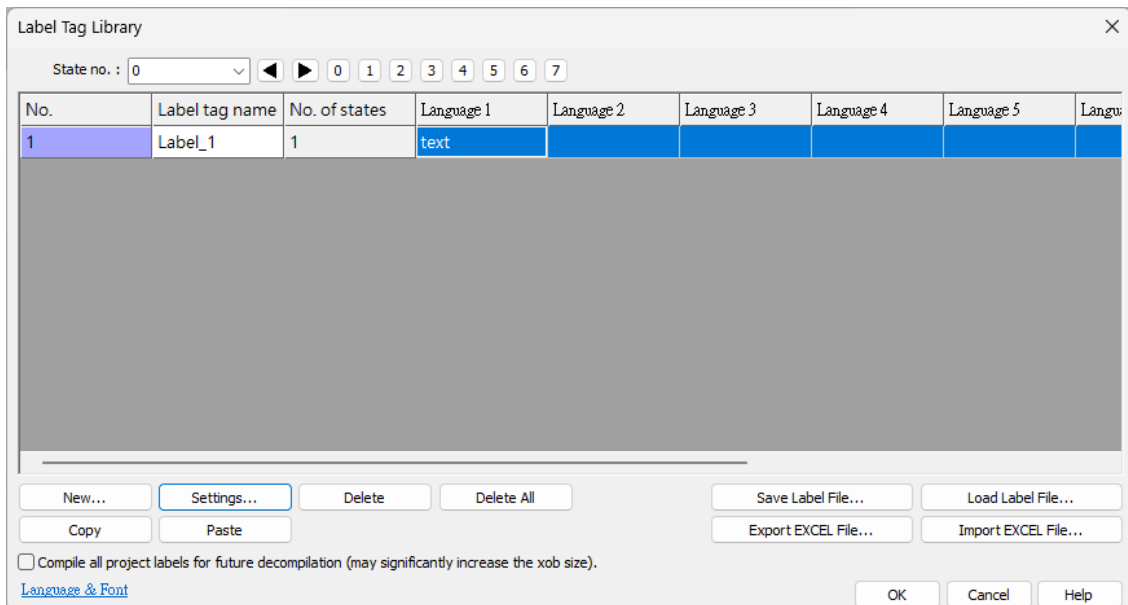
15.3. Steps to Create Label Tag Library

Please follow the steps to create a Label Tag Library.

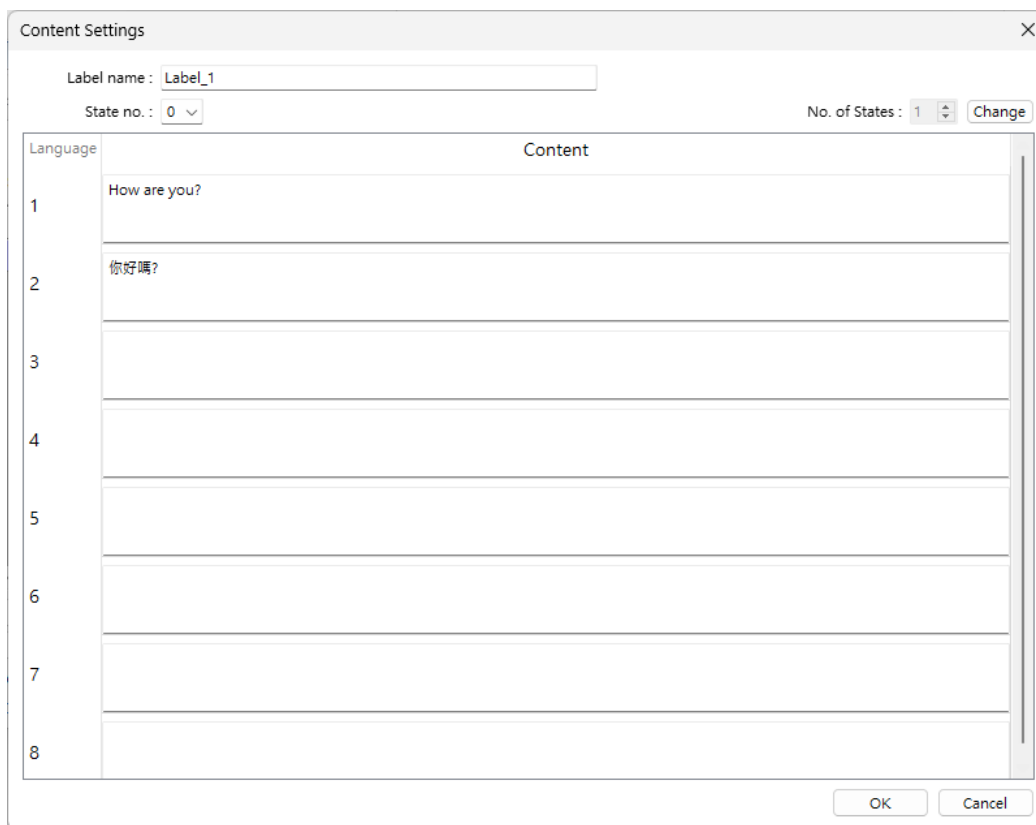
1. From the Library menu, click [Label]. The Label Tag Library dialog box appears. Click [New] to specify the name of the Label and the number of states to be displayed by this Label.



2. Click [OK] and a new label is added to the Label Tag Library. Select the label and click [Settings] to edit its content.

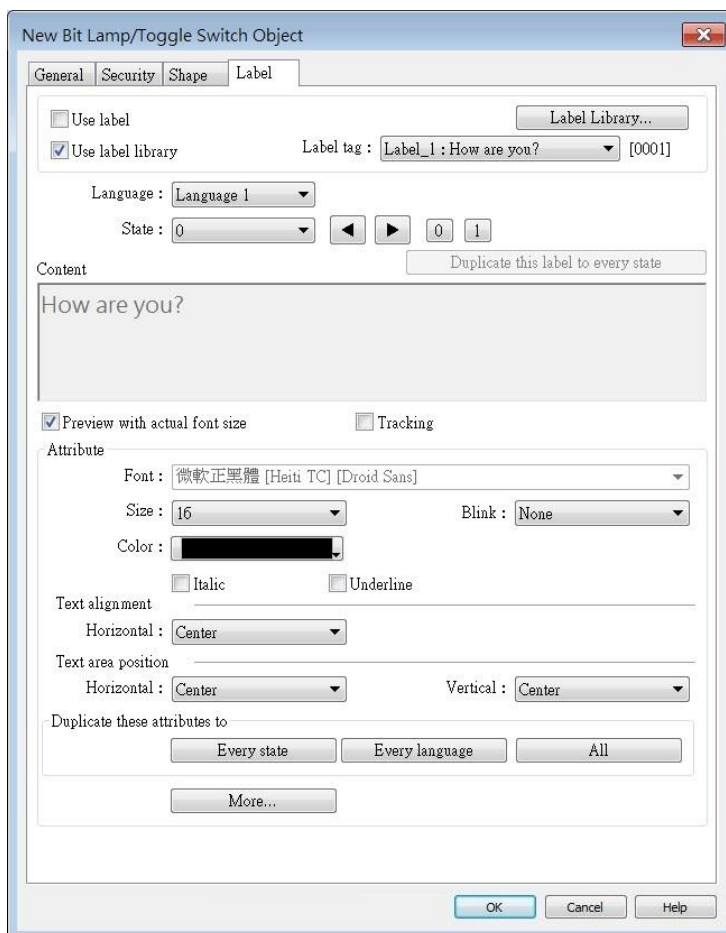


3. Edit the corresponding language content.



15.4. Using Label Tag Library

When there are defined labels in the Label Library, the labels can be found in the object's [Label] tab. Select [Use label library] check box, and select the label from the pull-down list [Label tag].

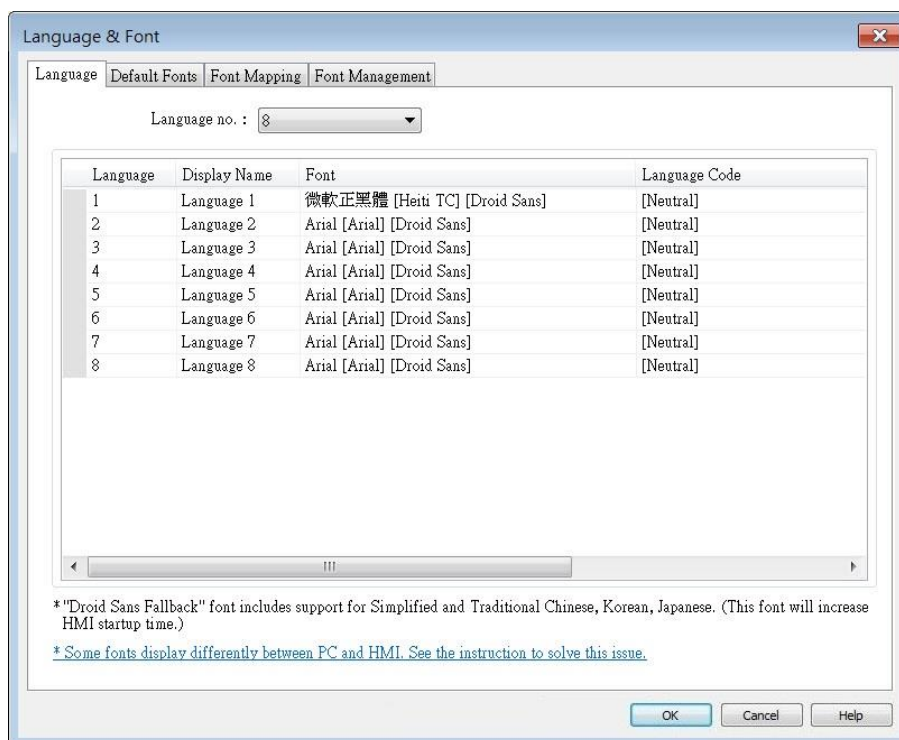



When a tag is selected, the content of the selected tag is shown in the [Content] field in its corresponding font style. Please note that from Language 2 to Language 24 can only be set the Font [Size], the others such as [Color], [Align], [Blink], etc. will follow the settings of Language 1.

15.5. Selecting Language & Font

15.5.1. Language

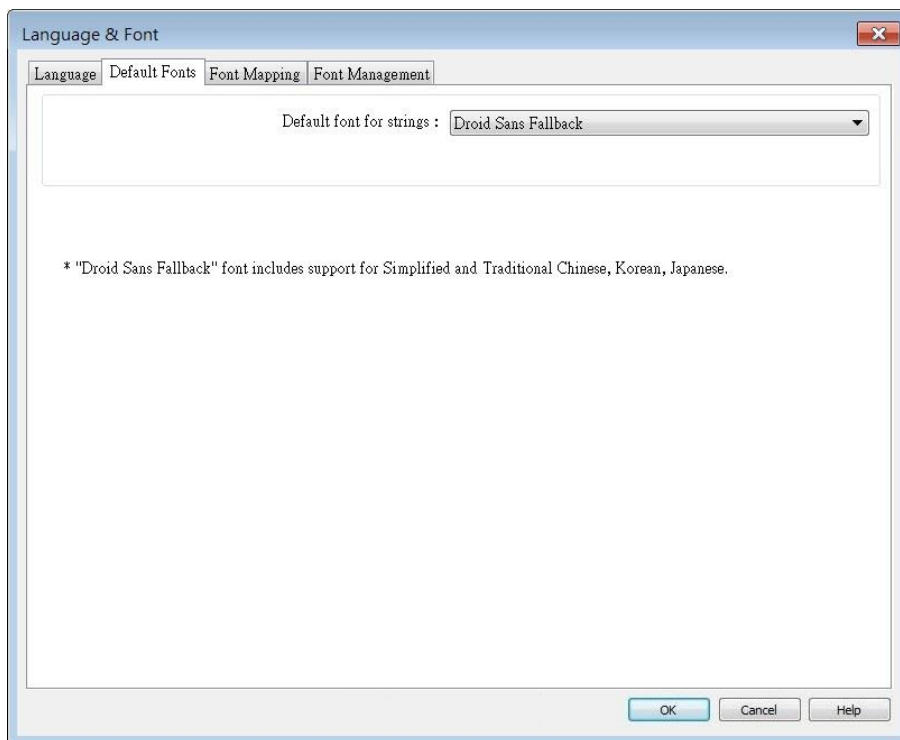
Click [Project] » [Language & Font] on the toolbar and the [Language & Font] dialog box appears.



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Language no. | Specifies the number of languages used in a project. |
| Font | Shows language names and the fonts used for each language. A font description can be entered. [Language Code] allows changing the language used for push notification about the events in EasyAccess 2.0, when [Push notification (EasyAccess 2.0)] is enabled in Event Log.  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film. |

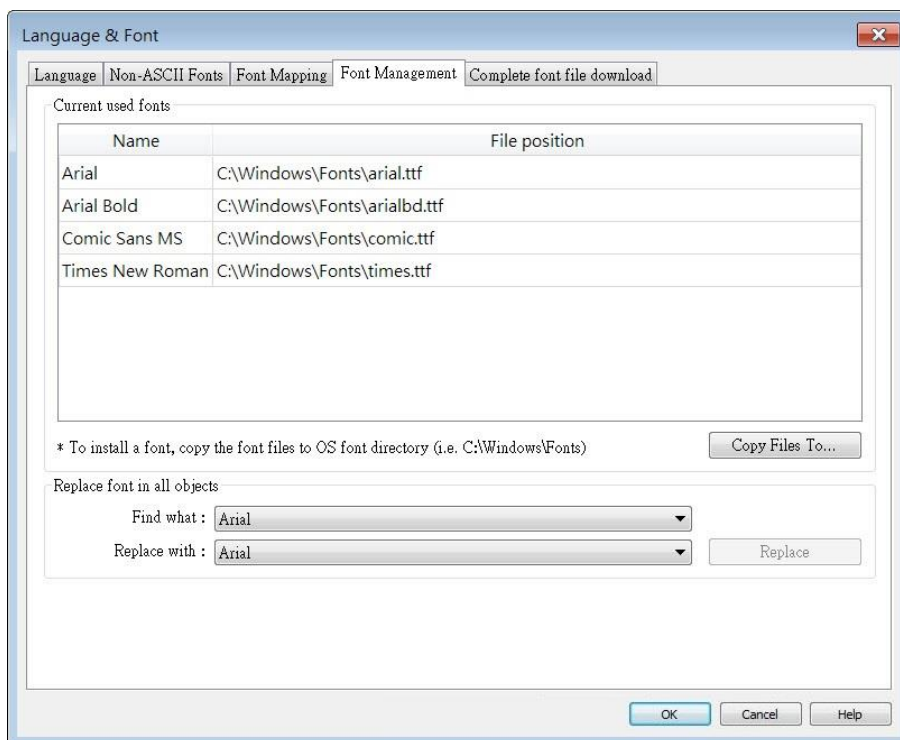
15.5.2. Default Fonts

This settings page is used to configure fonts for characters not supported by the selected font. When such characters (e.g., Simplified Chinese, Traditional Chinese, Korean, and Japanese) are used, EasyBuilder Pro will automatically use the font specified here.



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Default font for strings | When characters not supported by the selected font are used, EasyBuilder Pro will use this font as the default font. |

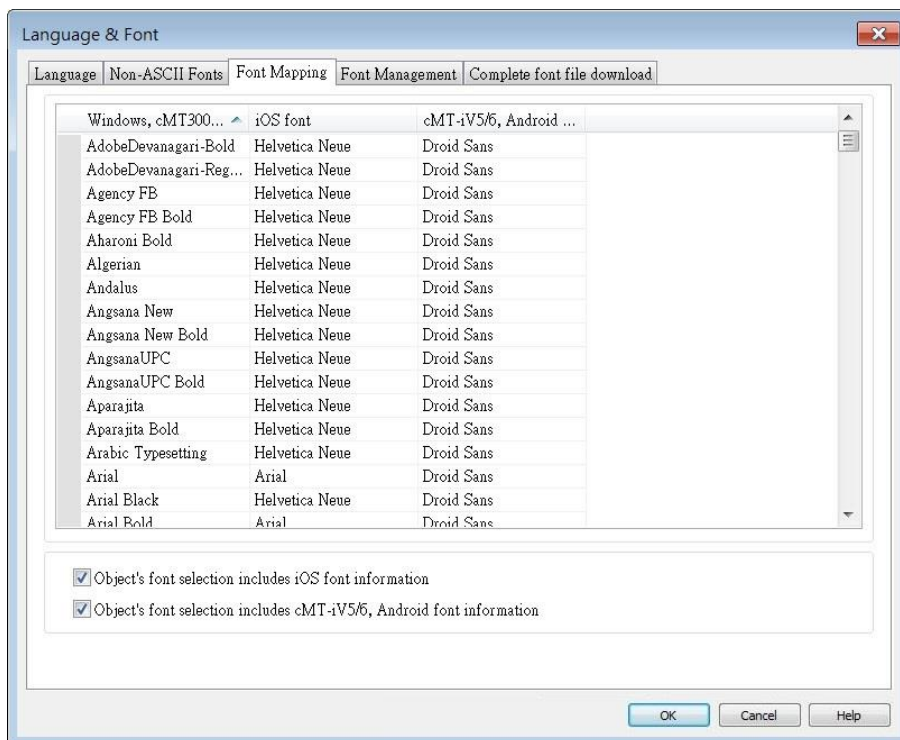
15.5.3. Font Management



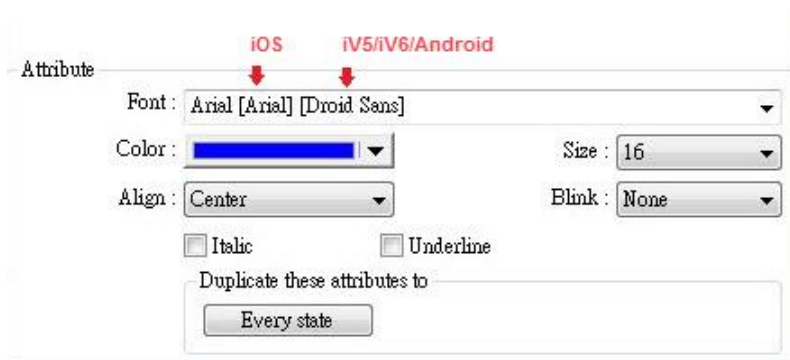
| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Current used fonts | This table shows all the fonts used in this project and the file position of its font file. |
| Copy Files To | Copy the font file to the specified position. |
| Replace font in all objects | Change font at a time for all the objects using that font. |

15.5.4. Font Mapping

This tab lists the fonts used in Windows / cMT3000 and the mapping fonts in iOS / cMT-iV5 / cMT-iV6 / Android devices.

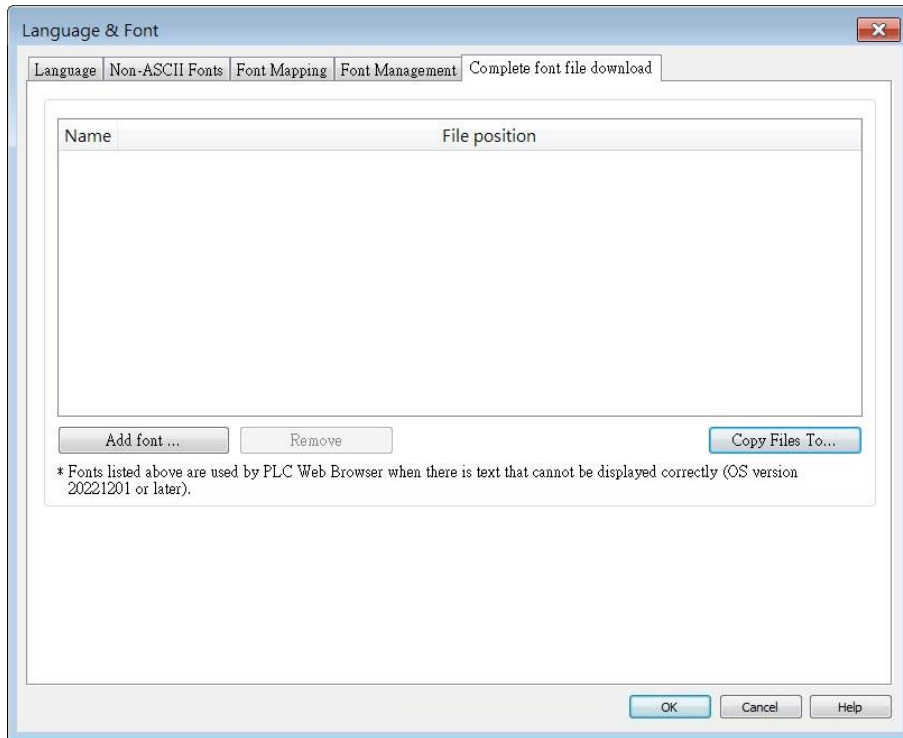


| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Object's font selection includes iOS / cMT-iV5 / cMT-iV6 /Android font information | When the checkbox is selected, the fonts in iOS / cMT-iV5 / cMT-iV6 / Android that map to the select font in object property settings will be shown. |



15.5.5. Complete font file download

If the text on a webpage is not displayed correctly in the PLC Web Browser, the complete font file can be downloaded to HMI to add support for this font to the PLC Web Browser.



15.6. Settings of Multi-Language

When displaying the texts in multiple languages, the system register “[LW-9134]: language mode” should be used too.

The value of [LW-9134: language mode] is ranged from 0 to 23. Different values correspond to different languages.

If not all languages are selected to compile and download, [LW-9134] will work differently.

For example, user defines 5 different languages in the Label Tag Library:

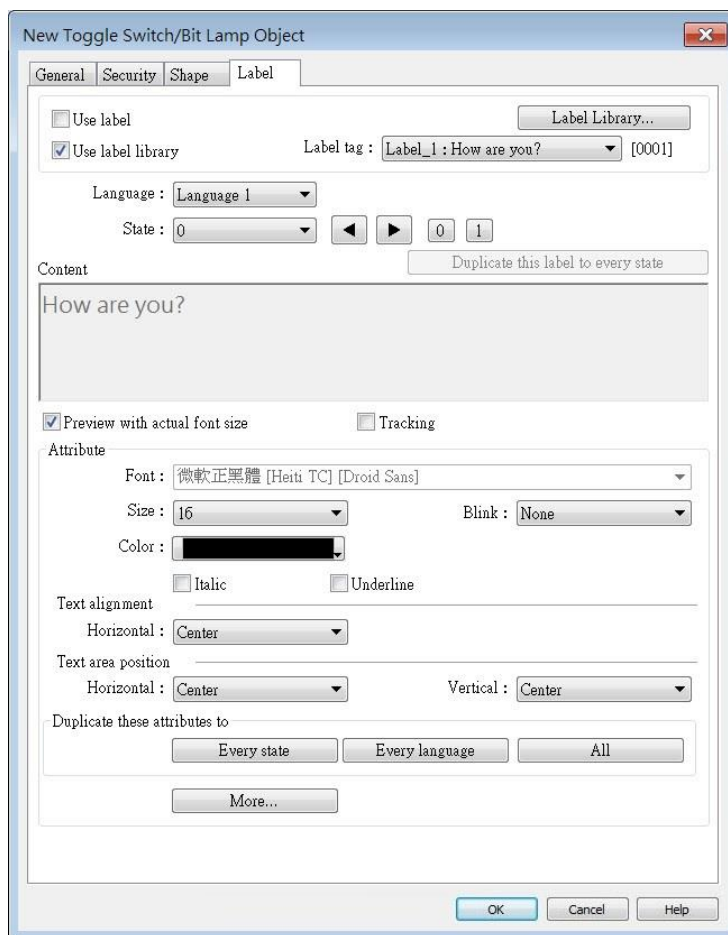
1: English, 2: Traditional Chinese, 3: Simplified Chinese, 4: French, 5: Korean

If only Language 1, Language 3, and Language 5 are selected to compile then the corresponding values of [LW-9134] are:

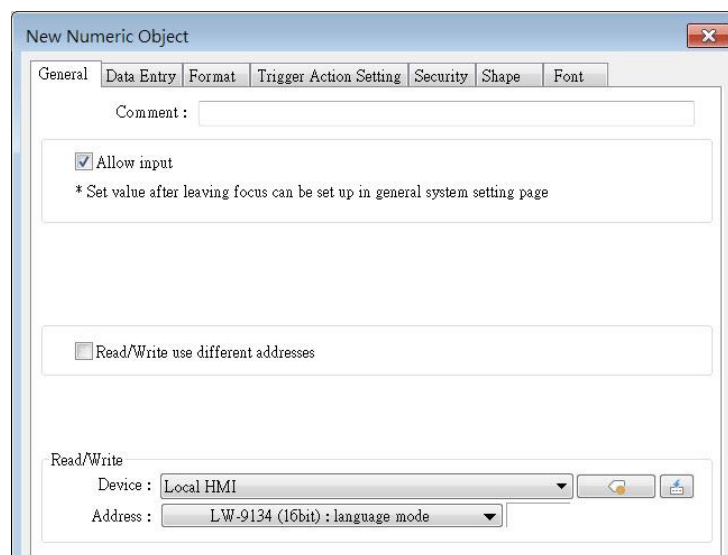
0: English, 1: Simplified Chinese, 2: Korean

Please follow the steps to use multiple languages.

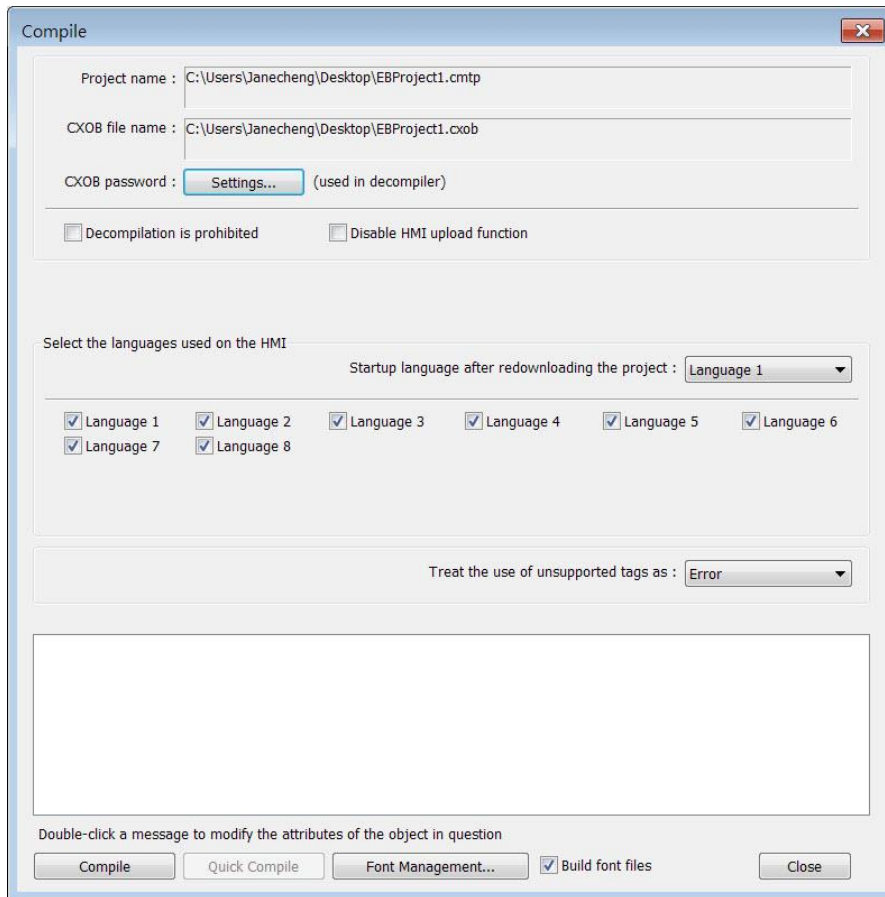
1. Create a Text/Comment object and select [Use label library] checkbox.



2. Create a Numeric Input Object and use the system register [LW-9134].



3. When compiling, select the defined languages.



4. The simulation is shown as followed: If the value of [LW-9134] is changed, the content of the Text object will be changed.

English

LW9134 : language mode

简体中文 (SIMPLE)

LW9134 : language mode

한국어 웹 (KOREAN)

LW9134 : language mode

 **Note**

- When using a cMT / cMT X Series model, system register [LW-9134] is used to change the language mode in server, while [PLW-9134] is used to change the language mode on a portable tablet device.
- Only the label tags that are used in the project file will be contained in the *.cxob / *.exob file generated after compilation; therefore, no unused label tags will be contained in the

project file obtained by decompiling a *.cxob / *.exob file.



Click the icon to download the demo project that illustrates how to use the Option List object to switch between multiple languages. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.



Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

15.7. Quickly Add to Label Tag Library

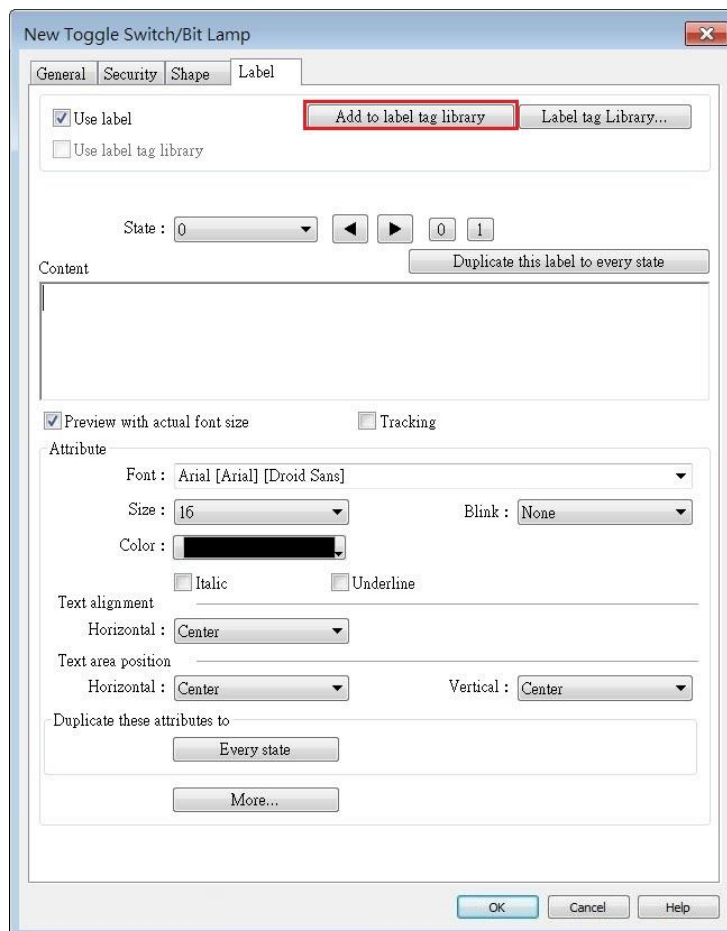
The "Add to Label Tag Library" function simplifies the process of adding text to the Label Tag Library. This section illustrates how to quickly add various texts to the Label Tag Library.

15.7.1. Object Labels

To quickly add labels to the Label Tag Library, follow one of these three methods:

Method 1: From the Object's Property Settings

1. Open the object's property settings and navigate to the Label tab.
2. Click the [Add to label tag library] button.



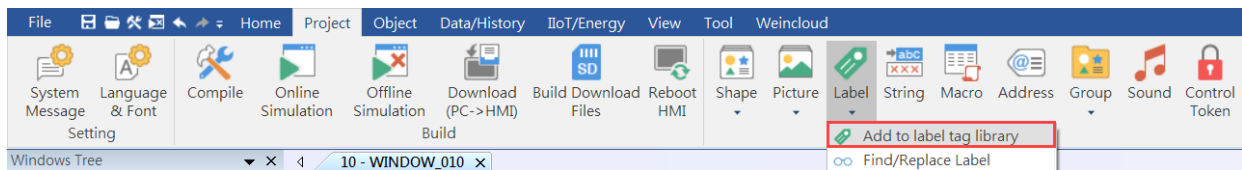
Method 2: From the Project Editing Window

1. In the project editing window, select one or multiple objects.
2. Right-click and select [Add to label tag library] from the menu.



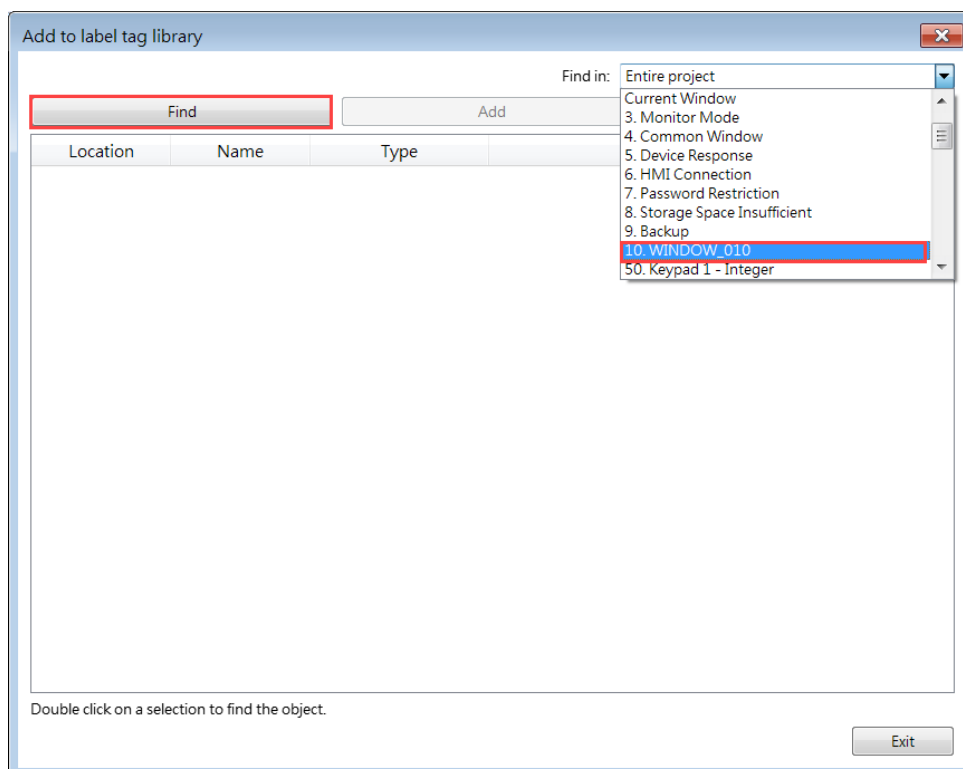
Method 3: From the Toolbar

1. From the toolbar, click [Project] » [Label] » [Add to label tag library].

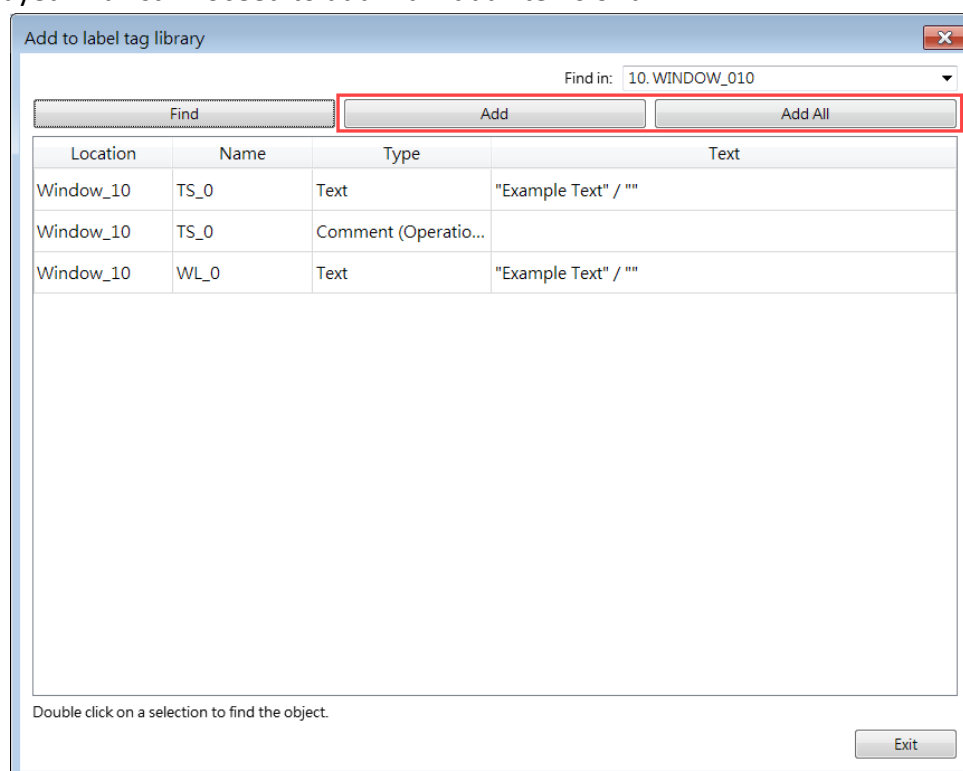


2. In the [Find in] drop-down menu, select the window containing the objects and click [Find].

For example, to add object labels in window no.10 to the Label Tag Library, select "WINDOW_010" and click [Find].



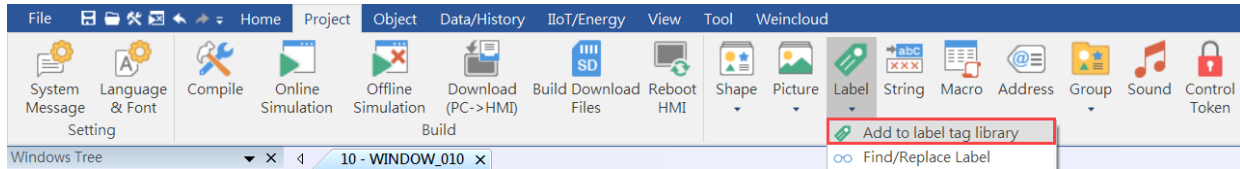
3. The options in this window that are not yet added to the Label Tag Library will be displayed in a list. Proceed to add individual items or all.



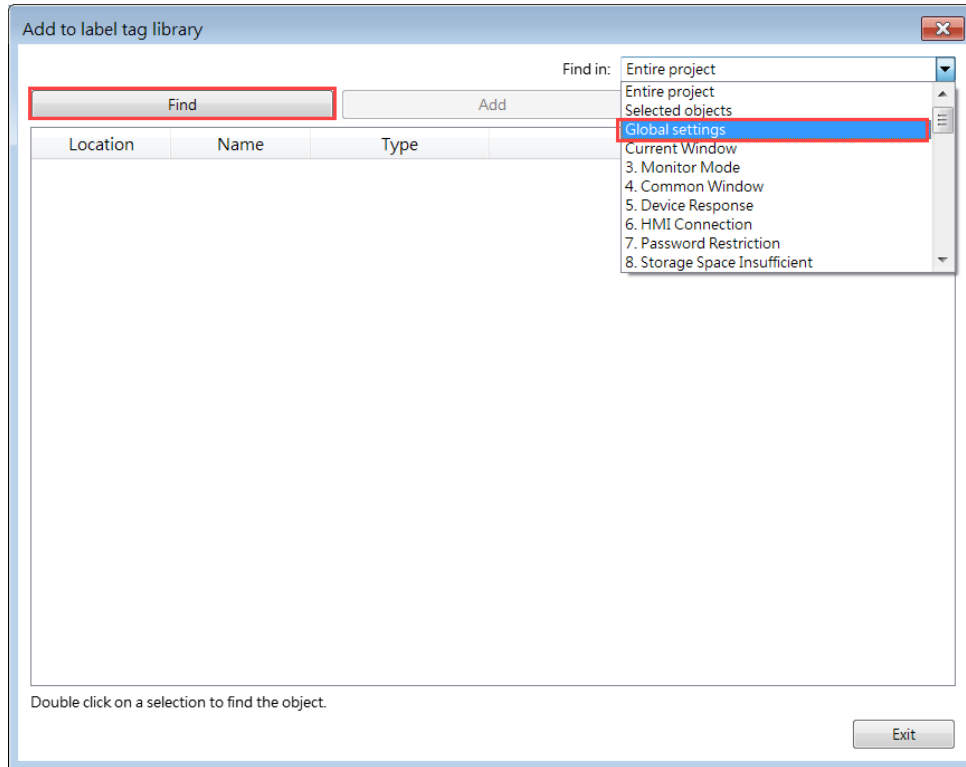
15.7.2. Non-object Label Texts

To quickly add texts other than object labels to the Label Tag Library, follow these steps:

1. From the toolbar, click [Project] » [Label] » [Add to label tag library].



2. In the [Find in] drop-down menu, select [Global settings] and click [Find].

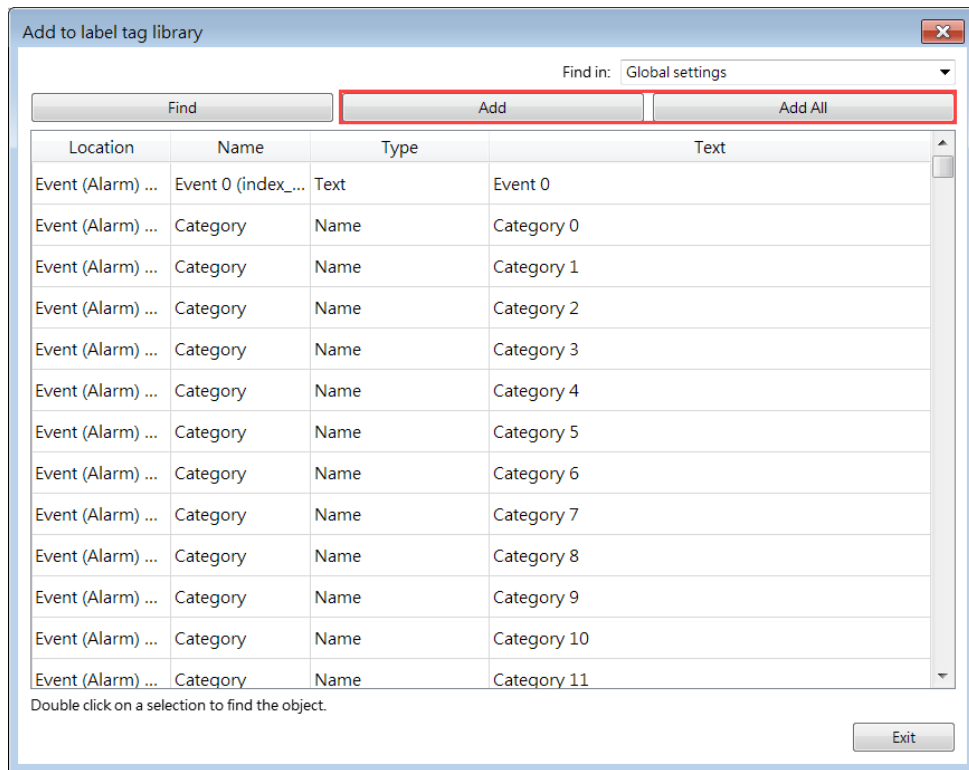


3. The available texts for addition from the global settings will be shown in a list.

Currently available categories include:

- Operation Log Comment
- Event Log Message
- Event Log Category (Subcategory) Customize Name
- Event Log Category (Subcategory) Name

Proceed to add individual items or all as required.



16. Address Tag Library

This chapter explains how to build and use Address Tag Library.

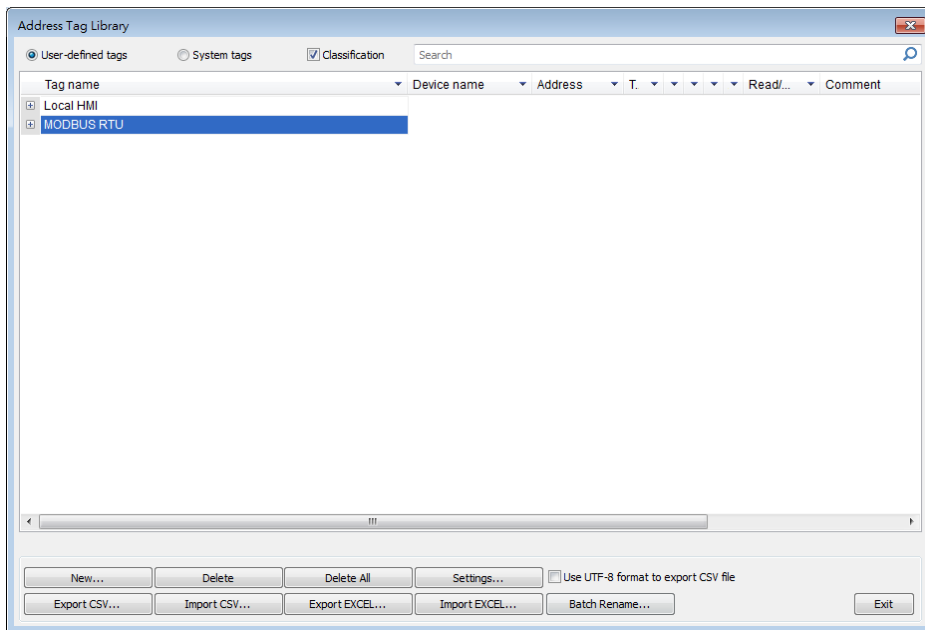
| | |
|---|------|
| 16.1. Overview..... | 16-2 |
| 16.2. Building Address Tag Library..... | 16-2 |
| 16.3. Using Address Tag Library..... | 16-5 |

16.1. Overview

Generally it is recommended to define the commonly used addresses in Address Tag Library when starting to build a project. It not only avoids accidental reuse of addresses but also improves project readability.

16.2. Building Address Tag Library

Click [Project] » [Address] on the toolbar and the [Address Tag Library] dialog box appears.



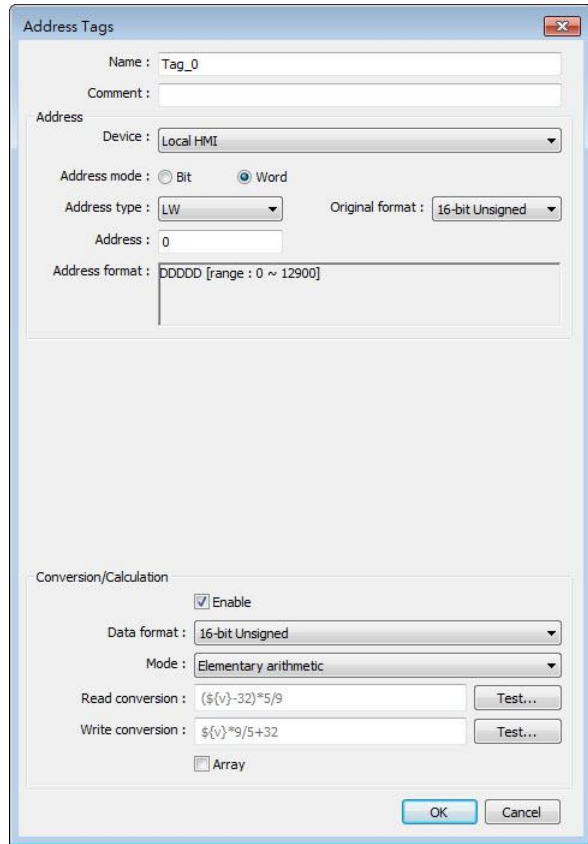
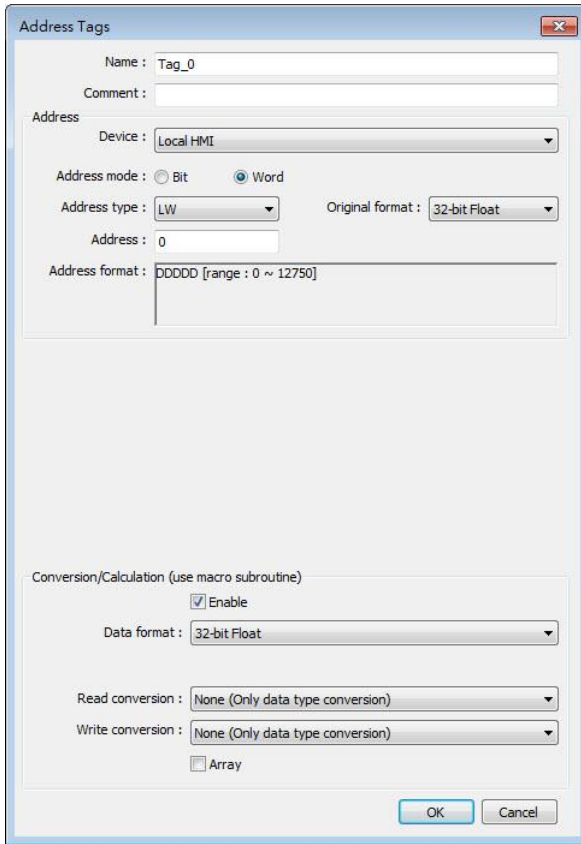
| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| User-defined tags | Displays user-defined address tags. |
| System tags | Displays system registers. The registers listed cannot be deleted or changed. |
| Classification | With this checkbox selected, the system tags can be classified into categories according to their function. Users may customize classification by editing the system_tag.xml file, found under EasyBuilder Pro installation directory. |
| Search | A key word may be entered in the provided field to search for a specific tag. |
| New | Adds a new address tag. Please see the steps next page. |
| Settings | Sets the selected address tag. |

| | |
|--|--|
| Delete All | Deletes all existing address tags. |
| Delete | Deletes the selected address tag. |
| Export CSV | Saves all current address tags as .csv file. Tag names of the tags used in the project file will be displayed in red in Excel. |
| Import CSV | Loads the existing .csv file of address tag to the current project. |
| Export EXCEL | Saves all current address tags as .xls file. |
| Import EXCEL | Loads the existing .xls file of address tag to the current project. |
| Use UTF-8 format to export CSV file | If selected, the .csv file will be exported in UTF-8 format. If not selected, in ANSI format. |
| Batch rename | Rename multiple address tags of a device at a time. |

1. Click [New] and set the relevant properties.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV

cMT, cMTX



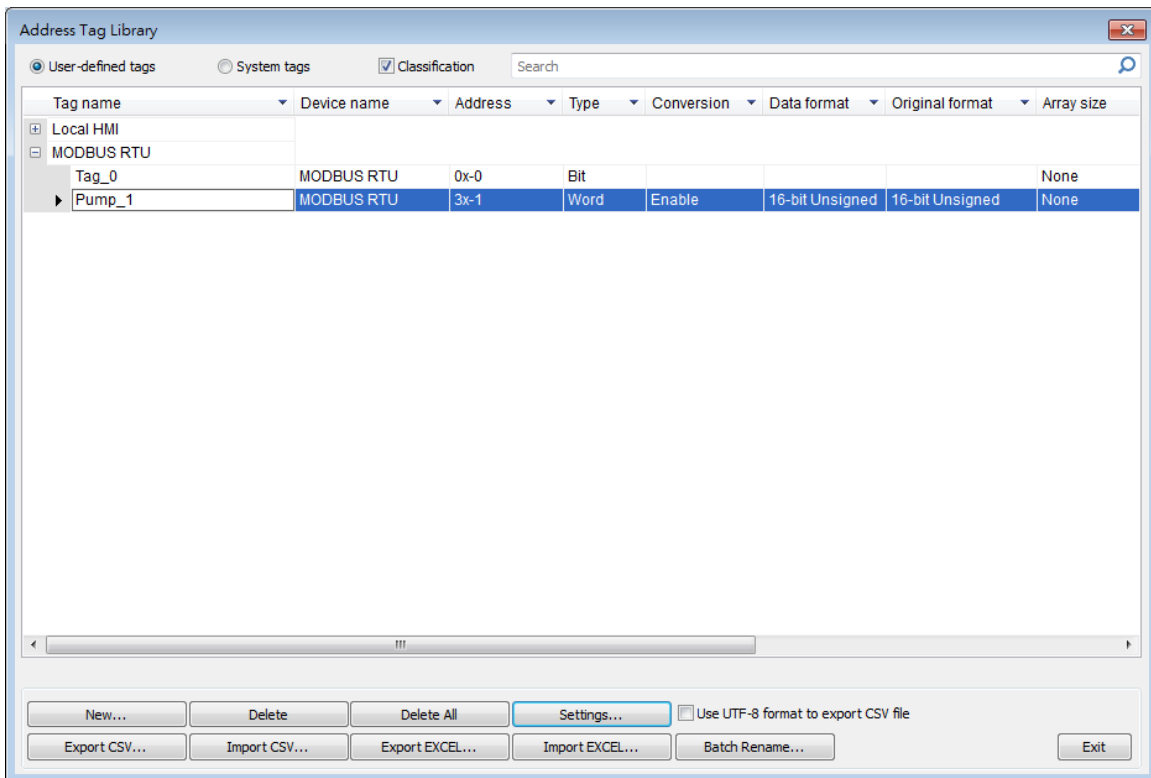
| Setting | Description |
|--|---|
| Name | The name of the address tag. |
| Comment | The information about the address tag. |
| Name | The name of the address tag. |
| Device | As defined in [System Parameter Settings] » [Device list]. |
| Address mode | The tag address type; select [Bit] or [Word]. |
| Address type | The available address types depend on [Device] and [Address mode]. |
| Address | Address of the tag. |
| Original format | If select [Word] in [Address mode], the data format can be specified. When a tag with [Original format] specified is selected, the system will only use the specified format. |
| Conversion/Calculation (Use macro subroutine) | When enabled, the data format that the address tag will be converted into can be specified. Macro subroutines can be selected to do read/write conversion. |
| Mode (cMT / cMT X only) | Select Macro Subroutine mode or Elementary Arithmetic mode. |

Read / Write conversion

In Macro Subroutine mode, select the macro subroutine to do read/write conversion. The macro subroutine can only be selected when the data format is identical to the one in the macro subroutine.

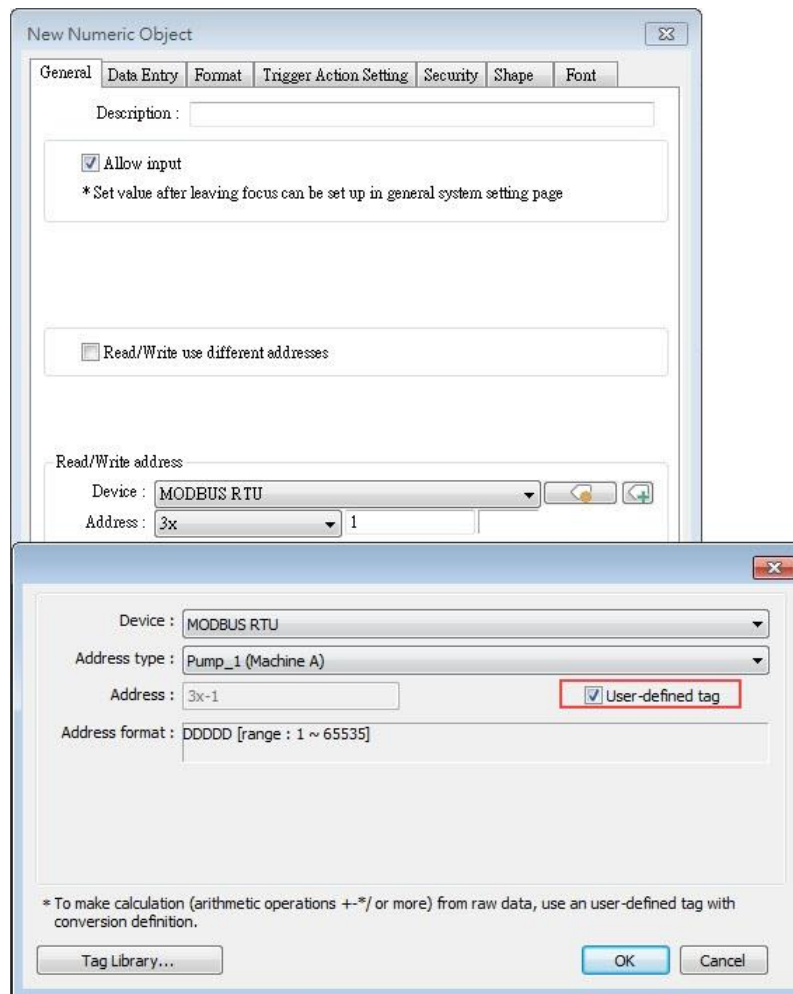
In Elementary Arithmetic mode, valid formulas must be entered respectively in read conversion and write conversion fields. A valid arithmetic formula contains at least one and only one device value which is represented by $\${v}$. The available mathematical symbols include: +, -, *, /, and parentheses ().

2. Click [OK], a newly added tag can be found in the [User-defined tags] library.

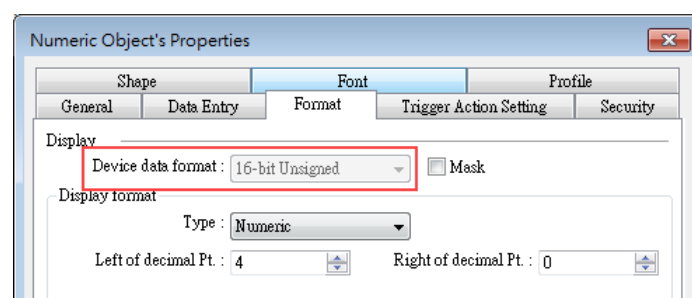


16.3. Using Address Tag Library

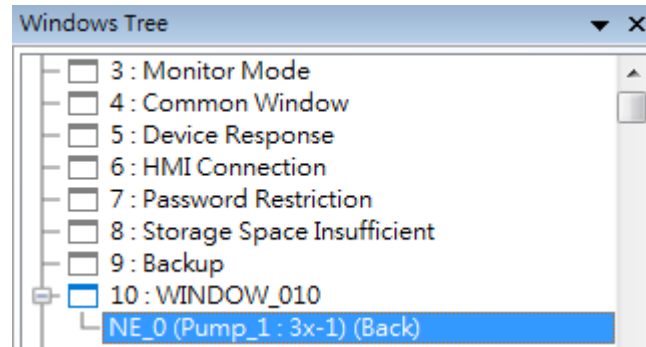
1. Create a tag in Address Tag Library.
2. Create an object, select [General] » [Device].
3. Click [Settings] to finish the settings.
4. Select [User-defined tag] check box.



5. In [Address type] select the defined tag.
6. If the data type is selected when creating the address tag, the system automatically restricts the data format to the one selected.

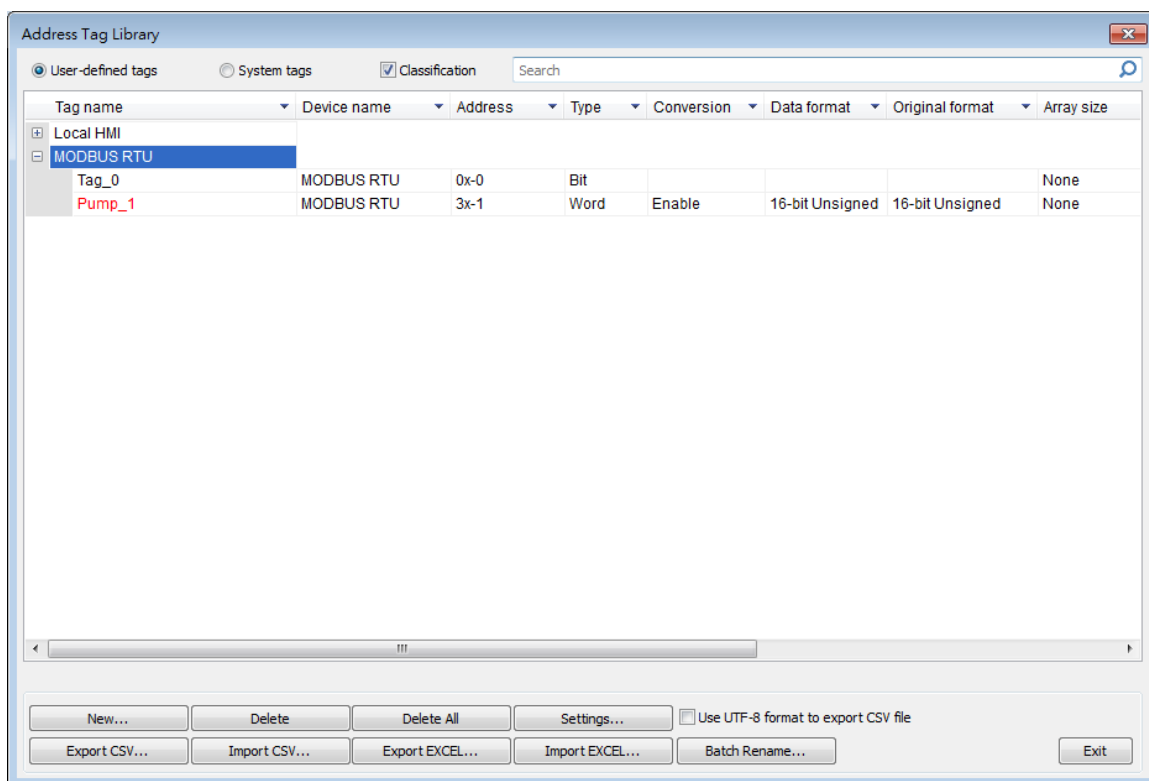


7. When finished, the window tree will show the address tag name used by the object.



Note

- The name of the used tags will be written in red font in Address Tag Library.



- ↓ Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

17. Transferring Recipe Data

This chapter explains how to transfer recipe data.

| | |
|--|------|
| 17.1. Overview..... | 17-2 |
| 17.2. Steps to Update Recipe Data with Ethernet or USB Cable | 17-2 |
| 17.3. Steps to Update Recipe Data with SD Card or USB Disk..... | 17-3 |
| 17.4. Transferring Recipe Data..... | 17-4 |
| 17.5. Saving Recipe Data Automatically | 17-5 |

17.1. Overview

Recipe Data refers to the data stored in RW and RW_A addresses. The way of reading and writing these addresses is the same as operating a word register. The difference is that recipe data is stored in flash memory, when restarting HMI, the latest data records in RW and RW_A are kept.

The size of recipe data a RW address can store is 512K words, and RW_A is 64K words. Users can update recipe data with SD card, USB disk, USB cable or Ethernet and use the data to update PLC data. Recipe Data can also be uploaded to PC; furthermore, PLC data can be saved in recipe data. The following explains the ways of transferring recipe data.

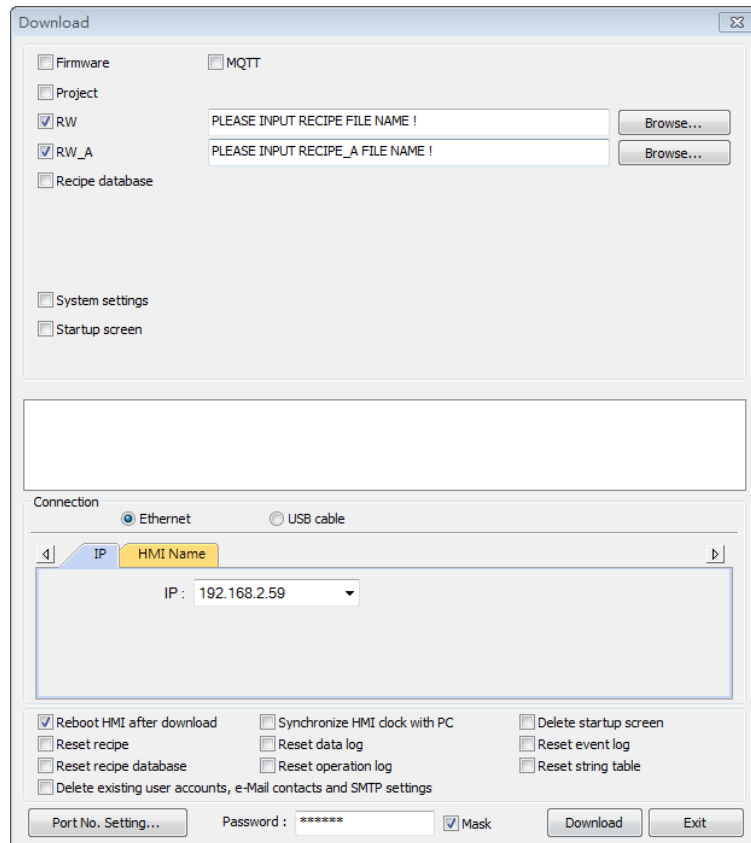


Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

17.2. Steps to Update Recipe Data with Ethernet or USB Cable

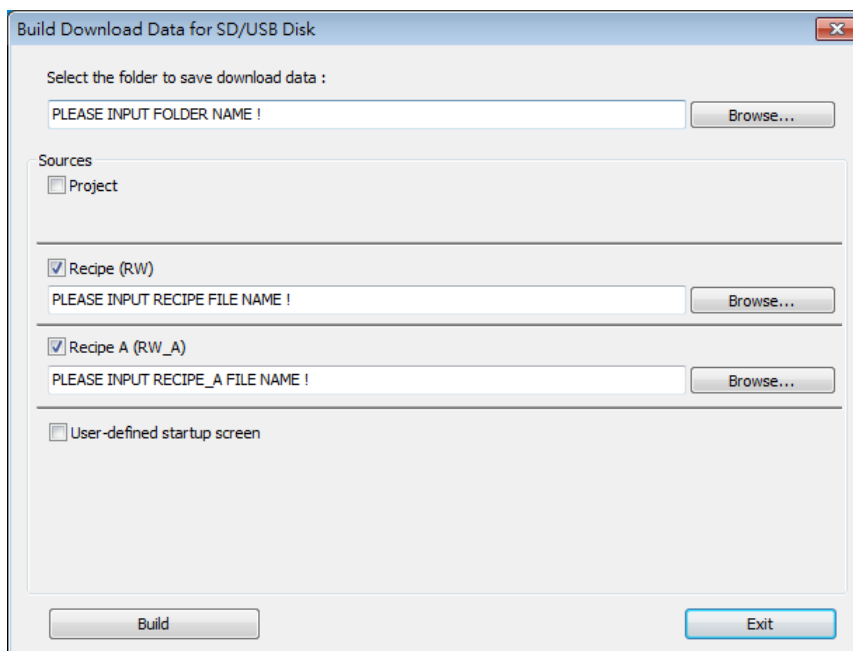
1. Open Utility Manager and click [Publish] » [Download].
2. Select [RW] and [RW_A] and [Browse] for the source file.
3. After downloading, restart HMI, RW and RW_A will be updated.

When [Reboot HMI after download] is selected, users don't have to manually reboot HMI. When [Reset recipe] check box is selected, the system will clear all the data in [RW] and [RW_A] before downloading.



17.3. Steps to Update Recipe Data with SD Card or USB Disk

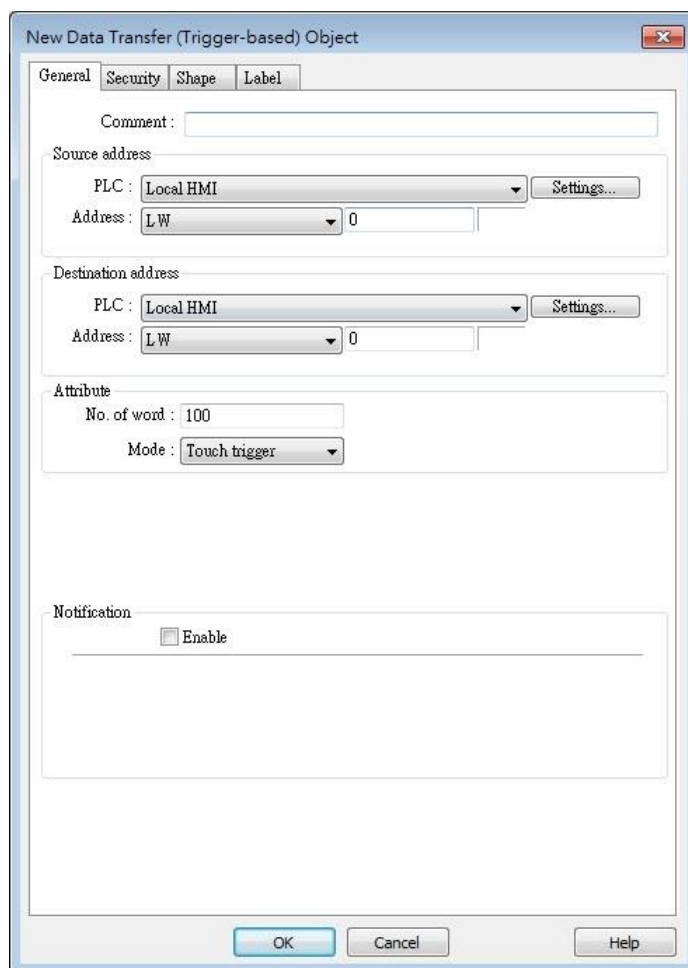
1. Open Utility Manager and click [Publish] » [Build Download Data for SD/USB Disk].
2. Insert a SD card or USB disk into PC.
3. Click [Browse] to designate the file path.
4. Click [Build], EasyBuilder Pro will save the data in SD card or USB disk.

 **Note**

- When download data is successfully built, two folders can be found. The folder named according to the model used (e.g. *emt3000*, *mt8000ie*, *mt8000xe*, *mtv*, *mtip...etc*) is for storing project file, and the folder named *history* is for storing recipe data and data sampling / event log records.
- Please manually reboot HMI to update recipe data.

17.4. Transferring Recipe Data

Use [Data Transfer (Trigger-based) Object] to transfer recipe data to a specific address, or save the data of this address in [RW] and [RW_A].



| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Source address | Sets the source of the data. |
| Destination address | Sets the destination of the data to transfer to. |
| Attribute | Sets the number of words to transfer from source to destination. |

17.5. Saving Recipe Data Automatically

In order to prolong the life span of HMI flash memory, the system will automatically save the recipe data to HMI every minute. To avoid losing data when turning HMI off during the interval of saving data, system register [LB-9029: Save all recipe data to machine (set ON)] is provided. Set ON LB-9029 will make the system save recipe data once. Set ON [LB-9028: Reset all recipe data (set ON)], the system will clear all recipe data.

18. Macro Reference

This chapter describes the syntax, programming methods and usage of macro commands.

| | |
|--|--------|
| 18.1. Overview..... | 18-2 |
| 18.2. Instructions to use the Macro Editor..... | 18-2 |
| 18.3. Configuration..... | 18-7 |
| 18.4. Syntax..... | 18-8 |
| 18.5. Statement..... | 18-14 |
| 18.6. Function Blocks..... | 18-19 |
| 18.7. Built-In Function Block..... | 18-22 |
| 18.8. How to Create and Execute a Macro..... | 18-101 |
| 18.9. User Defined Macro Function..... | 18-105 |
| 18.10. Some Notes about Using the Macro..... | 18-118 |
| 18.11. Use the Free Protocol to Control a Device..... | 18-118 |
| 18.12. Compiler Error Message..... | 18-123 |
| 18.13. Sample Macro Code..... | 18-133 |
| 18.14. Macro TRACE Function..... | 18-138 |
| 18.15. Example of String Operation Functions..... | 18-143 |
| 18.16. Macro Password Protection..... | 18-150 |
| 18.17. Reading / Writing CAN bus Address Using Variable..... | 18-152 |

18.1. Overview

Macros provide the additional functionality your application may need. Macros are automated sequences of commands that are executed at run-time. Macros allow you to perform tasks such as complex scaling operations, string handling, and user interactions with your projects. This chapter describes syntax, usage, and programming methods of macro commands.

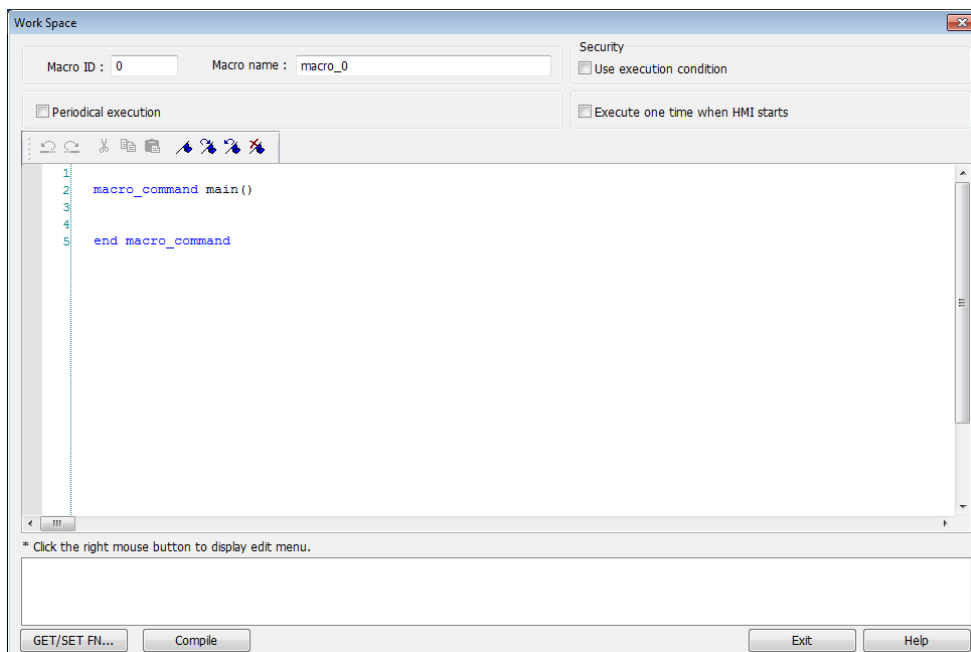
18.2. Instructions to use the Macro Editor

Macro editor provides the following functions:

- Display line number
- Undo / Redo
- Cut / Copy / Paste
- Select All
- Toggle Bookmark / Previous Bookmark / Next Bookmark / Clear All Bookmarks
- Toggle All Outlining
- Security -> Use execution condition
- Periodical execution
- Execute one time when HMI starts

The instructions in the following part show you how to use these functions.

1. Open the macro editor; you'll see the line numbers displayed on the left-hand side of the edit area.



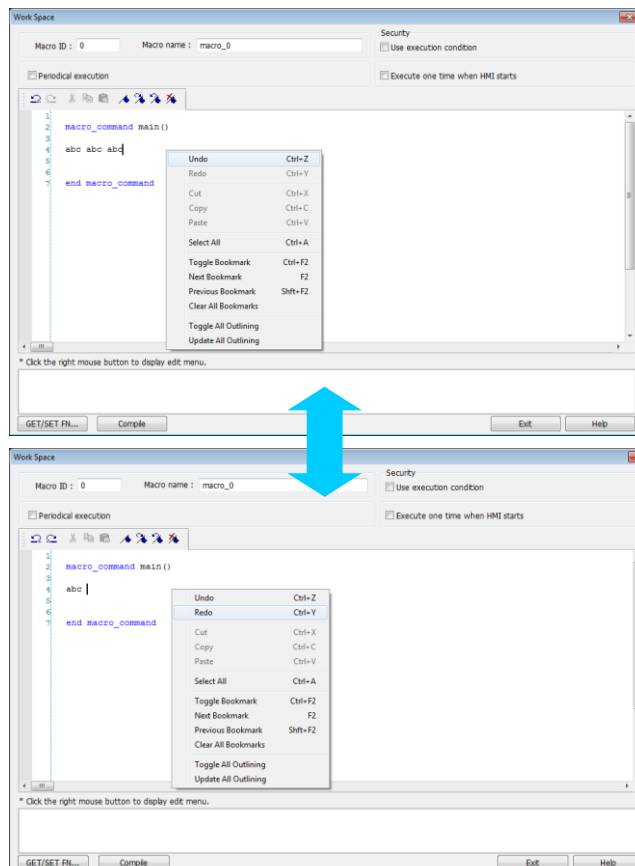
- Right click on the edit area to open the pop-up menu as shown in the following figure. Disabled operations are colored grey, which indicates that it is not possible to use that function in the current status of the editor. For example, you should select some text to enable the copy function, otherwise it will be disabled. Keyboard shortcuts are also shown.

| | |
|---|----------|
| U <u>ndo</u> | Ctrl+Z |
| R <u>e</u> do | Ctrl+Y |
| C <u>u</u> t | Ctrl+X |
| C <u>o</u> py | Ctrl+C |
| P <u>a</u> ste | Ctrl+V |
| S <u>e</u> lect <u>A</u> ll | Ctrl+A |
| T <u>o</u> ggle B <u>o</u> okmark | Ctrl+F2 |
| N <u>e</u> xt B <u>o</u> okmark | F2 |
| P <u>r</u> evious B <u>o</u> okmark | Shift+F2 |
| C <u>l</u> ear <u>A</u> ll B <u>o</u> okmarks | |
| T <u>o</u> ggle <u>A</u> ll <u>O</u> utlining | |
| U <u>p</u> date <u>A</u> ll <u>O</u> utlining | |

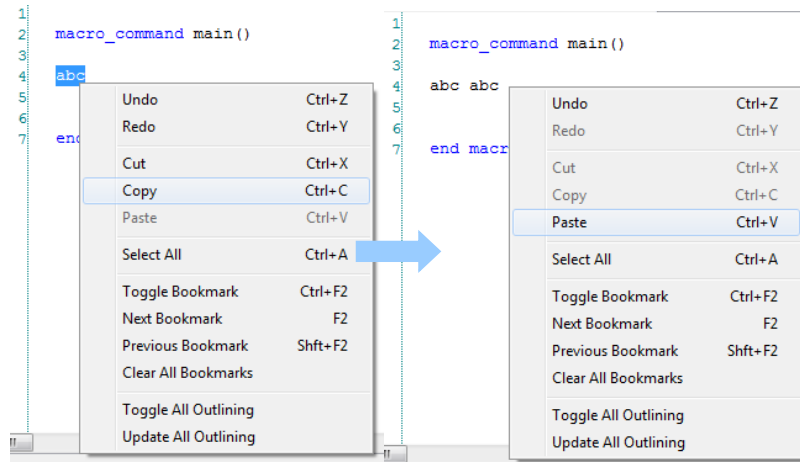
- The toolbar provides [Undo], [Redo], [Cut], [Copy], [Paste], [Toggle Bookmark], [Next Bookmark], [Previous Bookmark] and [Clear All Bookmarks] buttons.



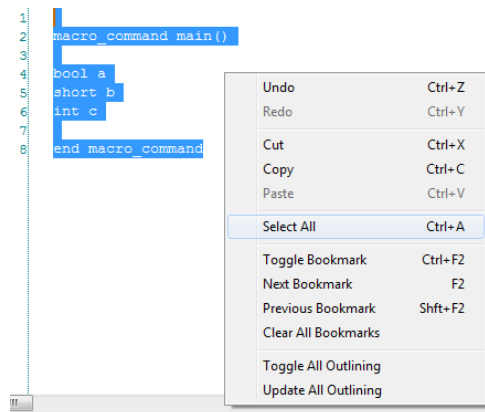
- Any modification will enable the [Undo] function. [Redo] function will be enabled after the undo action is used. To perform the undo/redo, right click to select the item or use the keyboard shortcuts. (Undo: Ctrl+Z, Redo: Ctrl+Y).



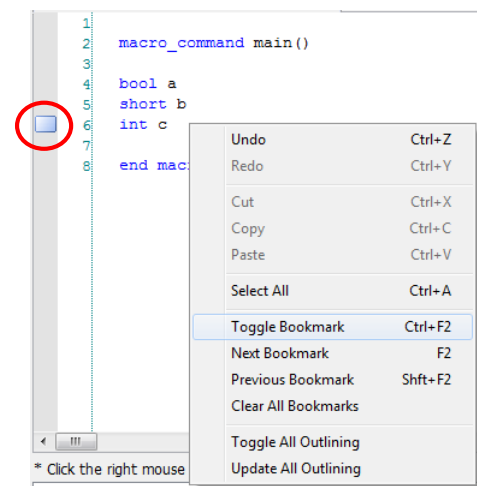
5. Select a word in the editor to enable the [Cut] and [Copy] function. After [Cut] or [Copy] is performed, [Paste] function is enabled.



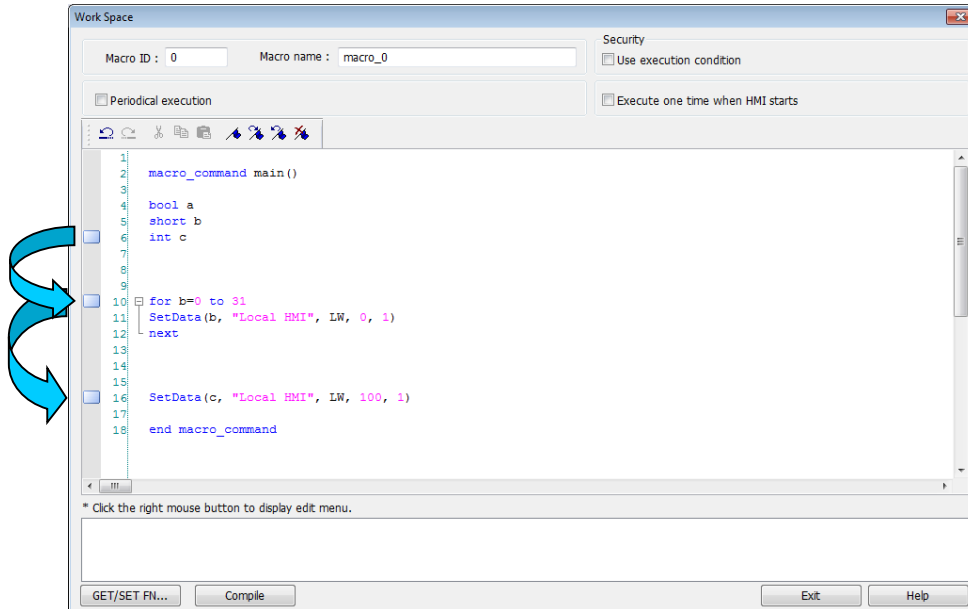
6. Use [Select All] to include all the content in the edit area.



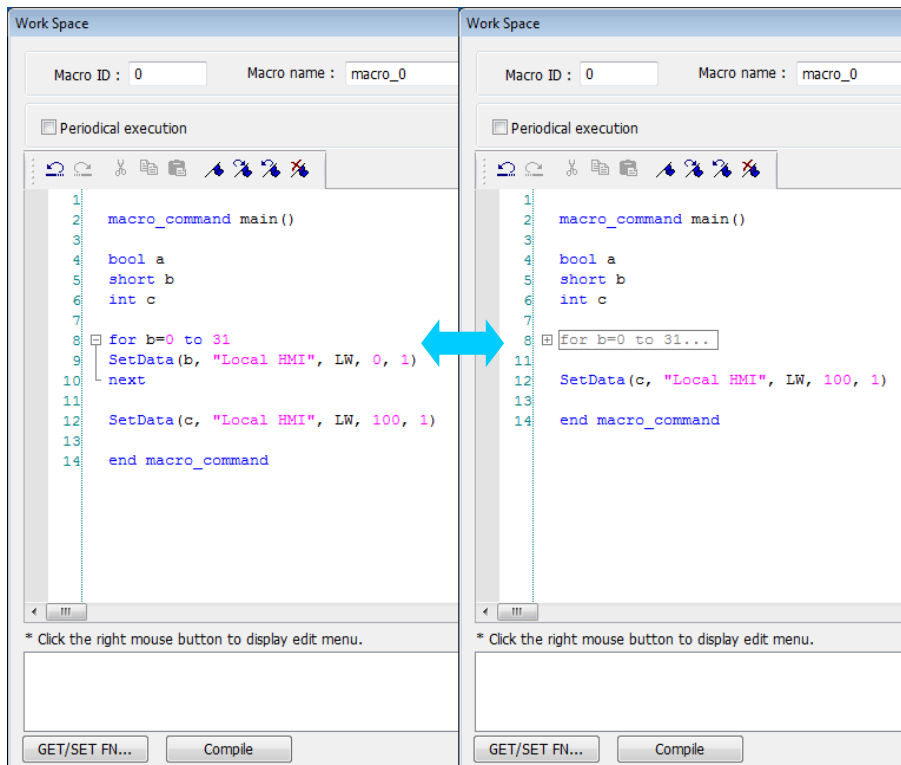
7. If the macro is too long, use bookmarks to manage and read the code with ease. The following illustration shows how it works.
 - Move your cursor to the position in the edit area where to insert a bookmark. Right click, select [Toggle Bookmark]. There will be a blue little square that represents a bookmark on the left hand side of edit area.



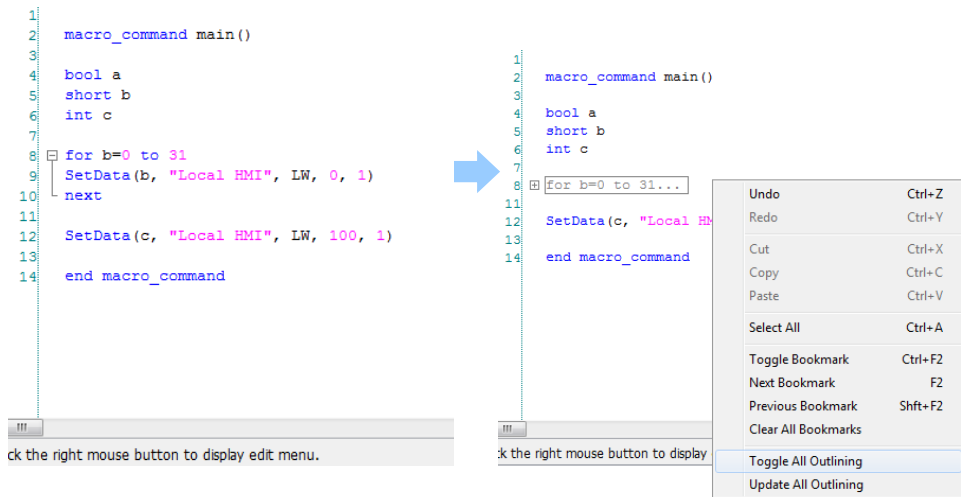
- If there is already a bookmark where the cursor is placed, select [Toggle Bookmark] to close it, otherwise to open it.
- Right click and select [Next Bookmark], the cursor will move to where the next bookmark locates. Selecting [Previous Bookmark] will move the cursor to the previous bookmark.



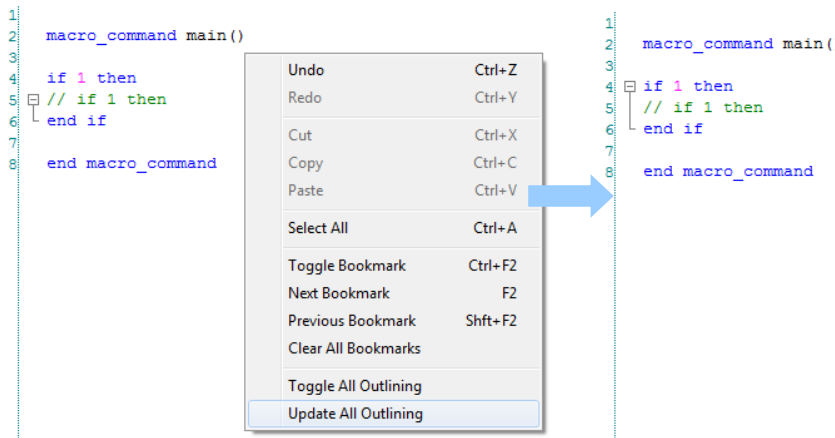
- Selecting [Clear All Bookmarks] will delete all bookmarks.
8. Macro editor provides outlining (or code-folding). Outlining will hide macro codes that belong to the same block, and display them as `⊞ ...`. There will be a tree diagram on the left hand side of edit area. Click `⊞` to hide the block or `⊕` to open, as shown in the following figure.



9. Right click to select [Toggle All Outlining] to open all folded macro code blocks.



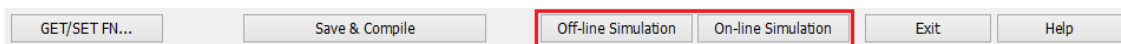
10. Sometimes the outlining might be incorrect since that the keywords are misjudged as shown in the following figure. To solve this problem, right click and select [Update All Outlining].



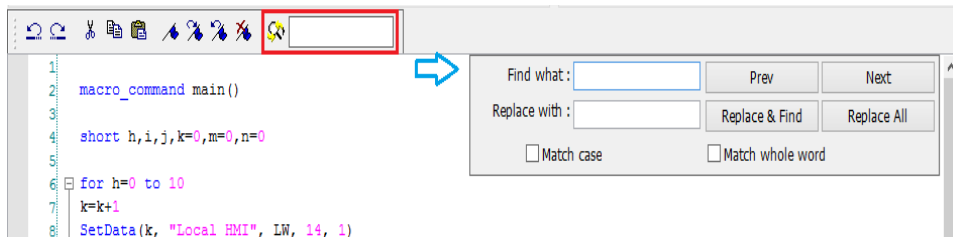
11. The statements enclosed in the following keywords are called a “block” of the macro code:

- Function block: sub – end sub
- Iterative statements:
 - i. for – next
 - ii. while – wend
- Logical statements:
 - i. if – end if
- Selective statements: select case – end select

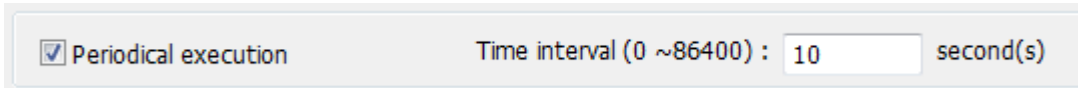
12. The macro editor is not a monopoly window. Returning to the main screen and editing the project with the Work Space window open is allowed.



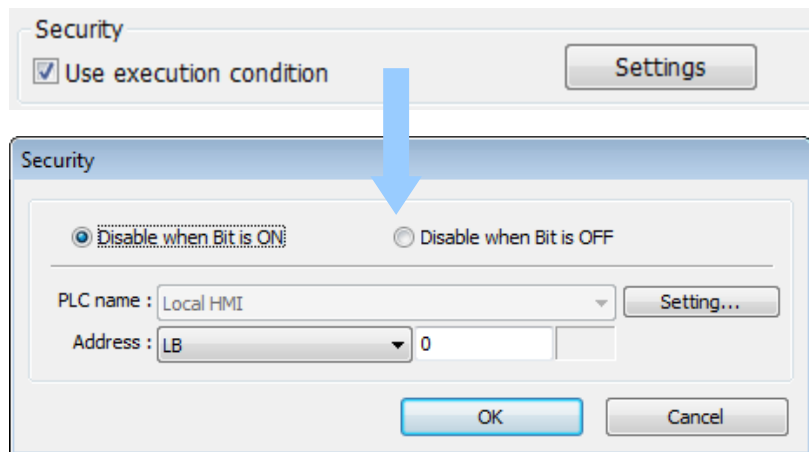
13. The macro editor provides Find and Replace features.



14. When [Periodical execution] is checked, this macro will be triggered periodically.



15. Select [Security] » [Use execution condition] » [Settings] to enable security settings:
- [Disable when Bit is ON]: When Bit is ON, this macro is disabled.
 - [Disable when Bit is OFF]: When Bit is OFF, this macro is disabled.



16. Select [Execute one time when HMI starts], this macro will be executed once when HMI starts up.

18.3. Configuration

A macro contains statements. The statements contain constants, variables, and operations. The statements are put in a specific order to create the desired output.

A macro has the following structure:

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Global Variable Declaration | ----- | Optional |
| Sub Function Block Declarations | ----- | Optional |
| Local Variable Declarations | | |
| End Sub | | |
| macro_command main() | ----- | Required |
| Local Variable Declarations | | |
| [Statements] | | |
| end macro_command | ----- | Required |

Macro must have one and only one main function which is the execution start point of macro.

The format is:

```
macro_command main()
```

```
end macro_command
```

Local variables are used within the main macro function or in a defined function block. Its value remains valid only within the specific block.

Global variables are declared before any function blocks and are valid for all functions in the macro. When local variables and global variables have the same declaration of name, only the local variables are valid.

The following example shows a simple macro which includes a variable declaration and a function call.

```
macro_command main()
  short pressure = 10 // local variable declaration
  SetData(pressure, "Allen-Bradley DF1", N7, 0, 1) // function calling
end macro_command
```

18.4. Syntax

18.4.1. Constants and Variables

18.4.1.1. Constants

Constants are fixed values and can be directly written into statements. The formats are:

| Constant Type | Note | Example |
|-----------------|--|---------------------|
| Decimal integer | | 345, -234, 0, 23456 |
| Hexadecimal | Must begin with 0x | 0x3b, 0xffff, 0x237 |
| ASCII | Single character must be enclosed in single quotation marks and a string (group of characters) must be enclosed in double quotation marks. A backslash \ can be used to escape the quotation marks contained in a string. Therefore, to enclose a string containing double quotation marks, please use \" for the double quotation mark in the string. | 'a', "data", "name" |
| Boolean | | true, false |

Here is an example using constants:

```
macro_command main()
short A, B      // A and B are variables
A = 1234
B = 0x12        // 1234 and 0x12 are constants
end macro_command
```

18.4.1.2. Variables

Variables are names that represent information. The information can be changed as the variable is modified by statements.

Naming Rules for Variables

- A variable name must start with an alphabet.
- Variable names longer than 32 characters are not allowed.
- Reserved words cannot be used as variable names.

There are 8 different Variable types, 5 for signed data types and 3 for unsigned data types:

| Variable Type | Description | Range |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| bool (boolean) | 1 bit (discrete) | 0, 1 |
| char (character) | 8 bits (byte) | +127 to -128 |
| short (short integer) | 16 bits (word) | +32767 to -32768 |
| int (integer) | 32 bits (double word) | +2147483647to -2147483648 |
| float (floating point) | 32 bits (double word) | |
| unsigned char | 8 bits (byte) | 0 to 255 |
| unsigned short (short | 16 bits (word) | 0 to 65535 |

| | | |
|------------------------------|---|---|
| integer) | | |
| unsigned int | 32 bits (double word) | 0 to 4,294,967,295 |
| long (long integer) | 64 bits (four words) (cMT / cMT X Series only) | +281474976710655 ~ - 281474976710655 |
| unsigned long (long integer) | 64 bits (four words) (cMT / cMT X Series only) | 0 ~ 281474976710655 |
| double | 64 bits (four words) (cMT / cMT X Series only) | |

Declaring Variables

Variables must be declared before being used. To declare a variable, specify the type before the variable name.

Example:

```
int          a
short       b, switch
float       pressure
unsigned short c
```

Declaring Arrays

Macros support one-dimensional arrays (zero-based index). To declare an array of variables, specify the type and the variable name followed by the number of variables in the array enclosed in brackets “[]”. The length of an array could be 1 to 4096. (Macros only support at most 4096 variables per macro).

Example:

```
int          a[10]
short       b[20], switch[30]
float       pressure[15]
```

The minimum array index is 0 and the maximum is (array size – 1).

Example:

```
char data [100]    // array size is 100
```

In this case, the minimum of array index is 0 and maximum of array index is 99 (=100-1)

Variable and Array Initialization

There are two ways variables can be initialized:

- By statement using the assignment operator (=)

Example:

```
int a
```

```
float b[3]
```

```
a = 10
```

```
b[0] = 1
```

- During declaration

```
char a = '5', b = 9
```

The declaration of arrays is a special case. The entire array can be initialized during declaration by enclosing comma separated values inside curly brackets “{}”.

Example:

```
float data[4] = {11, 22, 33, 44} // now data[0] is 11, data[1] is 22....
```

18.4.2. Operators

Operators are used to designate how data is manipulated and calculated.

| Operator | Description | Example |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| = | Assignment operator | pressure = 10 |
| Arithmetic Operators | | |
| + | Addition | A = B + C |
| - | Subtraction | A = B - C |
| * | Multiplication | A = B * C |
| / | Division | A = B / C |
| % or mod | Modulo division (return remainder) | A = B % 5 or A = B mod 5 |

By default, integer numbers (1, 2,3..etc) are considered having integer data type; therefore, when division is carried out involving two integer numbers where the result should have decimal point, the decimal part will be removed. To avoid this, add .0 (1.0, 2.0, 3.0...etc) behind the dividend or the divisor to turn it into a floating point number calculation.

Examples:

A = 3 / 2 = 1 » 3 and 2 are both integers; therefore the result is an integer.

B = 3 / 2.0 = 1.5 » 3 is an integer whereas 2.0 is a floating point number, therefore the result is a floating point number.

C = 3.0 / 2 = 1.5 » 3.0 is a floating point number whereas 2 is an integer, therefore the result is a floating point number.

| Comparison Operators | Description | Example |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| < | Less than | if A < 10 then B = 5 |
| <= | Less than or equal to | if A <= 10 then B = 5 |
| > | Greater than | if A > 10 then B = 5 |
| >= | Greater than or equal to | if A >= 10 then B = 5 |
| == | Equal to | if A == 10 then B = 5 |

| | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|
| <> | Not equal to | if A <> 10 then B = 5 |
| Logic Operators | | |
| and | Logical AND | if A < 10 and B > 5 then C = 10 |
| or | Logical OR | if A >= 10 or B > 5 then C = 10 |
| xor | Logical Exclusive OR | if A xor 256 then B = 5 |
| not | Logical NOT | if not A then B = 5 |

Shift and bitwise operators are used to manipulate bits of signed/unsigned character and integer variables. The priority of these operators is from left to right within the statement.

| Shift Operators | Description | Example |
|-----------------|---|------------|
| << | Shifts the bits in a bit set to the left a specified number of positions | A = B << 8 |
| >> | Shifts the bits in a bit set to the right a specified number of positions | A = B >> 8 |

| Bitwise Operators | Description | Example |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| & | Bitwise AND | A = B & 0xf |
| | Bitwise OR | A = B C |
| ^ | Bitwise XOR | A = B ^ C |
| ~ | One's complement | A = ~B |

Priority of All Operators

The overall priority of all operations from highest to lowest is as follows:

1. Operations within parenthesis are carried out first
2. Arithmetic operations
3. Shift and Bitwise operations
4. Comparison operations
5. Logic operations
6. Assignment

Reserved Keywords

The following keywords are reserved for system. These keywords cannot be used as variable, array, or function names.

+, -, *, /, %, >=, >, <=, <, <>, ==, and, or, xor, not, <<, >>, &, |, ^, ~

exit, macro_command, for, to, down, step, next, return, bool, short, int, char, float, void, if, then, else, break, continue, set, sub, end, while, wend, true, false
SQRT, CUBERT, LOG, LOG10, SIN, COS, TAN, COT, SEC, CSC, ASIN, ACOS, ATAN, BIN2BCD, BCD2BIN, DATE2ASCII, DATE2DEC, DEC2ASCII, FLOAT2ASCII, HEX2ASCII, DOUBLE2ASCII, ASCII2DEC, ASCII2FLOAT, ASCII2HEX, ASCII2DOUBLE, FILL, RAND, DELAY, SWAPB, SWAPW, LOBYTE, HIBYTE, LOWORD, HIWORD, GETBIT, SETBITON, SETBITOFF, INVBIT, ADDSUM, XORSUM, CRC, CRC8, CRC16_CCITT, CRC16_CCITT_FALSE, CRC16_X25, CRC16_XMODEM, INPORT, OUTPORT, POW, GetCnvTagArrayIndex, GetError, GetData, GetDataEx, SetData, SetDataEx, SetRTS, GetCTS, Beep, SYNC_TRIG_MACRO, ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO, TRACE, FindDataSamplingDate, FindDataSamplingIndex, FindEventLogDate, FindEventLogIndex
StringGet, StringGetEx, StringSet, StringSetEx, StringCopy, StringMid, StringMD5, StringDecAsc2Bin, StringBin2DecAsc, StringDecAsc2Float, StringFloat2DecAsc, StringHexAsc2Bin, StringBin2HexAsc, StringLength, StringCat, StringCompare, StringCompareNoCase, StringFind, StringReverseFind, StringFindOneOf, StringIncluding, StringExcluding, StringToUpper, StringToLower, StringToReverse, StringTrimLeft, StringTrimRight, StringInsert, String2Unicode, Unicode2Utf8, UnicodeCat, UnicodeCompare, UnicodeCopy, UnicodeExcluding, Uft82Unicode

18.5. Statement

18.5.1. Definition Statement

This covers the declaration of variables and arrays. The formal construction is as follows:

```
type      name
```

This defines a variable with name as “name” and type as “type”.

Example:

```
int A      // define a variable A as an integer
```

```
type      name[constant]
```

This defines an array variable called “name” with size as “constant” and type as “type”.

Example:

```
int B[10]  // where define a variable B as a one-dimensional array of size 10
```

18.5.2. Assignment Statement

Assignment statements use the assignment operator to move data from the expression on the right side of the operator to the variable on the left side. An expression is the combination of variables, constants and operators to yield a value.

```
VariableName  Expression
```

Example

```
A = 2      where a variable A is assigned to 2
```

18.5.3. Logical Statements

Logical statements perform actions depending on the condition of a boolean expression.

The syntax is as follows:

Single-Line Format

```
If <Condition> then  
    [Statements]  
else  
    [Statements]  
end if
```

Example:

```
if a == 2 then
    b = 1
else
    b = 2
end if
```

Block Format

```
If <Condition> then
    [Statements]
else if <Condition-n> then
    [Statements]
else
    [Statements]
end if
```

Example:

```
if a == 2 then
    b = 1
else if a == 3 then
    b = 2
else
    b = 3
end if
```

Syntax description

| | |
|----------------------------|---|
| if | Must be used to begin the statement. |
| <Condition> | Required. This is the controlling statement. It is FALSE when the <Condition> evaluates to 0 and TRUE when it evaluates to non-zero. |
| then | Must precede the statements to execute if the <Condition> evaluates to TRUE. |
| [Statements] | It is optional in block format but necessary in single-line format without else. The statement will be executed when the <Condition> is TRUE. |
| else if | Optional. The else if statement will be executed when the relative <Condition-n> is TRUE. |
| <Condition-n> | Optional. see <Condition> |
| else | Optional. The else statement will be executed when <Condition> and <Condition-n> are both FALSE. |
| end if | Must be used to end an if-then statement. |

18.5.4. Selective Statements

The select-case construction can be used like multiple if-else statements and perform selected actions depending on the value of the given variable. When the matched value is found, all the actions below will be executed until a break statement is met. The syntax is as follows:

Format without a Default Case

```
Select Case [variable]
Case [value]
    [Statements]
    break
end Select
```

Example:

```
Select Case A
    Case 1
        b=1
    break
end Select
```

Format with a Default Case (Case else)

```
Select Case [variable]
Case [value]
    [Statements]
    break
Case else
    [Statements]
    break
end Select
```

Example:

```
Select Case A
    Case 1
        b=1
    break
    Case else
        b=0
    break
end Select
```

Multiple cases in the same block

```

Select Case [variable]
Case [value1]
    [Statements]
Case [value2]
    [Statements]
    break

end Select

```

Example:

```

Select Case A
    Case 1
        break
    Case 2
        b=2
        break
    Case 3
        b=3
        break
end Select

```

Syntax description

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Select Case | Must be used to begin the statement. |
| [variable] | Required. The value of this variable will be compared to the value of each case. |
| Case else | Optional. It represents the default case. If none of the cases above are matched, the statements under default case will be executed. When a default case is absent, it will skip directly to the end of the select-case statements if there is no matched case. |
| break | Optional. The statements under the matched case will be executed until the break command is reached. If a break command is absent, it simply keeps on executing next statement until the end command is reached. |
| end Select | Indicates the end of the select-case statements. |

18.5.5. Iterative Statements

Iterative statements control loops and repetitive tasks depending on condition. There are two types of iterative statements.

18.5.5.1. for-next Statements

The for-next statement runs for a fixed number of iterations. A variable is used as a counter to track the progress and test for ending conditions. Use this for fixed execution counts. The syntax is as follows:

```
for [Conunter] = <StartValue> to <EndValue> [step <StepValue>]
    [Statements]
next [Counter]
```

Or

```
for [Conunter] = <StartValue> to <EndValue> [step <StepValue>]
    [Statements]
next [Counter]
```

Example:

```
    for a = 0 to 10 step 2
        b = a
    next a
```

Syntax description

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| for | Must be used to begin the statement |
| [Counter] | Required. This is the controlling statement. The result of evaluating the variable is used as a test of comparison. |
| <StartValue> | Required. The initial value of [Counter] |
| to/down | Required. This determines if the <step> increments or decrements the <Counter>. “to” increments <Counter> by <StepValue>. “down” decrements <Counter> by <StepValue>. |
| <EndValue> | Required. The test point. If the <Counter> is greater than this value, the macro exits the loop. |
| step | Optional. Specifies that a <StepValue> other than one is to be used. |
| [StepValue] | Optional. The increment/decrement step of <Counter>. It can be omitted when the value is 1. If [step <StepValue>] are omitted the step value defaults to 1. |
| [Statements] | Optional. Statements to execute when the evaluation is TRUE. “for-next” loops may be nested. |
| next | Required. |
| [Counter] | Optional. This is used when nesting for-next loops. |

18.5.5.2. while-wend Statements

The while-wend statement runs for an unknown number of iterations. A variable is used to test for ending conditions. When the condition is TRUE, the statements inside are executed repetitively until the condition becomes FALSE. The syntax is as follows.

```
while <Condition>
    [Statements]
wend
```

Example:

```
while a < 10
    a = a + 10
wend
```

Syntax description

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| while | Must be used to begin the statement. |
| continue | Required. This is the controlling statement. When it is TRUE, the loop begins execution. When it is FALSE, the loop terminates. |
| wend | Indicates the end of the while-end statements. |

18.5.5.3. Other Control Commands

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| break | Used in for-next and while-wend. It skips immediately to the end of the iterative statement. |
| continue | Used in for-next and while-wend. It ends the current iteration of a loop and starts the next one. |
| return | The return command inside the main block can force the macro to stop anywhere. It skips immediately to the end of the main block. |

18.6. Function Blocks

Function blocks are useful for reducing repetitive codes. It must be defined before use and supports any variable and statement type. A function block could be called by putting its name followed by parameters in parenthesis. After the function block is executed, it returns the value to the caller function where it is used as an assignment value or as a condition. A return type is not required in function definition, which means that a function block does not have to return a value. The parameters can also be ignored in function definition while the function has no need to take any parameters from the caller. The syntax is as follows:

Function definition with return type

```
sub type <name> [(parameters)]
    Local variable declarations
    [Statements]
    [return [value]]
end sub
```

Example:

```
sub int Add(int x, int y)
    int result
    result = x +y
    return result
end sub

macro_command main()
    int a = 10, b = 20, sum
    sum = Add(a, b)
end macro_command
```

or:

```
sub int Add()
    int result, x=10, y=20
    result = x +y
    return result
end sub

macro_command main()
    int sum
    sum = Add()
end macro_command
```

Function definition without return type

```
sub <name> [(parameters)]
    Local variable declarations
    [Statements]
end sub
```

Example:

```
sub Add(int x, int y)
    int result
    result = x +y
```

```
end sub
```

```
macro_command main()
  int  a = 10, b = 20
  Add(a, b)
end macro_command
```

or:

```
sub Add()
  int result, x=10, y=20
  result = x +y
end sub
```

```
macro_command main()
  Add()
end macro_command
```

Syntax description

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| sub | Must be used to begin the function block |
| type | Optional. This is the data type of value that the function returns. A function block is not always necessary to return a value. |
| (parameters) | Optional. The parameters hold values that are passed to the function. The passed parameters must have their type declared in the parameter field and assigned a variable name. For example: sub int MyFunction(int x, int y). x and y would be integers passed to the function. This function is called by a statement that looks similar to this: ret = MyFunction(456, pressure) where “pressure” must be integer according to the definition of function. Notice that the calling statement can pass hard coded values or variables to the function. After this function is executed, an integer values is return to ‘ret’. |
| Local variable declaration | Variables that are used in the function block must be declared first. This is in addition to passed parameters. In the above example x and y are variables that the function can used. Global variables are also available for use in function block. |
| [Statements] | Statements to execute |
| [return [value]] | Optional. Used to return a value to the calling statement. The value can be a constant or a variable. Return also ends function block execution. A function block is not always necessary to return a value, but, when the return type is defined in the beginning of the definition of function, the return command is needed. |
| end sub | Must be used to end a function block. |

18.7. Built-In Function Block

EasyBuilder Pro has many built-in functions for retrieving and transferring data to the devices, data management and mathematical functions.

18.7.1. Table of Functions

Please click on one of the function names in the table to see its details.

| Function Name | Description |
|----------------------------------|---|
| Device Functions | |
| GetData | Receives data from the device. |
| GetDataEx | Receives data from the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from the device. |
| GetError | Gets an error code. |
| SetData | Sends data to the device. |
| SetDataEx | Sends data to the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from the device. |
| Free Protocol Functions | |
| GetCTS | Gets CTS signal of RS-232. |
| INPORT | Reads data from a COM port or Ethernet port. |
| INPORT2 | Reads data from a COM port or Ethernet port and then wait for a the designated period of time. |
| INPORT3 | Reads data from a COM port or Ethernet port according to the specified data size. |
| INPORT4 | Reads data from a COM port or Ethernet port and then stops reading data when the ending character is reached. |
| OUTPORT | Sends out the specified data to a device or controller via a COM port or Ethernet port. |
| PURGE | Clears the input and output buffers associated with the COM port. |
| SetRTS | Raises or lowers the RTS signal of RS-232. |
| Process Control Functions | |
| ASYNC TRIG MACRO | Triggers the execution of a macro asynchronously in a running macro. |
| SYNC TRIG MACRO | Triggers the execution of a macro synchronously in a running macro. The current macro will pause until the end of execution of this called macro. |

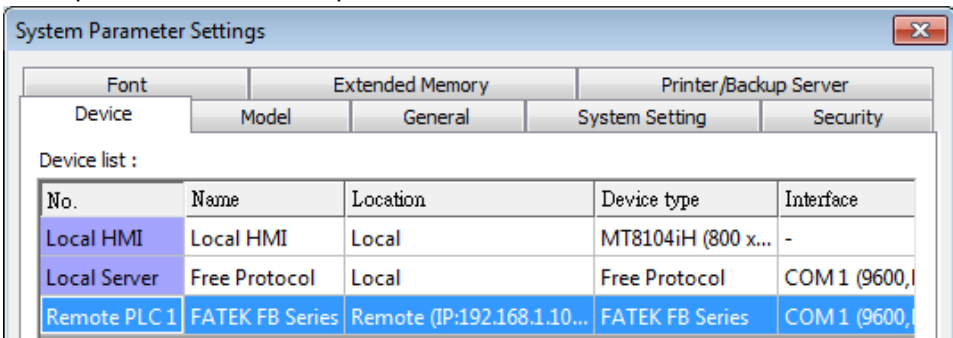
| | |
|---|---|
| <u>DELAY</u> | Suspends the execution of the current macro for at least the specified interval (<i>time</i>). |
| Data Operation Functions | |
| <u>FILL</u> | Sets array elements to the specified value. |
| <u>SWAPB</u> | Exchanges the high-byte and low-byte data of a 16-bit (Word). |
| <u>SWAPW</u> | Exchanges the high-word and low-word data of a 32-bit (DINT). |
| <u>LOBYTE</u> | Retrieves the low byte of a 16-bit source. |
| <u>HIBYTE</u> | Retrieves the high byte of a 16-bit source. |
| <u>LOWORD</u> | Retrieves the low word of a 32-bit source. |
| <u>HIWORD</u> | Retrieves the high word of a 32-bit source. |
| <u>INVBIT</u> | Inverts the state of designated bit position of a data source. |
| <u>SETBITON</u> | Changes the state of designated bit position of a data source to 1. |
| <u>SETBITOFF</u> | Changes the state of designated bit position of a data source to 0. |
| <u>GETBIT</u> | Gets the state of designated bit position of a data source. |
| Data Type Conversion Functions | |
| <u>ASCII2DEC</u> | Converts an ASCII string to a decimal value. |
| <u>ASCII2FLOAT</u> | Converts an ASCII string to a float value. |
| <u>ASCII2HEX</u> | Converts an ASCII string to a hexadecimal value. |
| <u>ASCII2DOUBLE</u> | Converts an ASCII string (source) to a double value. This function is only supported on cMT /cMT X models. |
| <u>BIN2BCD</u> | Converts a binary-type value to a BCD-type value. |
| <u>BCD2BIN</u> | Converts a BCD-type value to a binary-type value. |
| <u>DATE2ASCII</u> | Converts current date to an ASCII string. |
| <u>DATE2DEC</u> | Converts current date to a decimal value. |
| <u>DEC2ASCII</u> | Converts a decimal value to an ASCII string. |
| <u>FLOAT2ASCII</u> | Converts a floating value to an ASCII string. |
| <u>HEX2ASCII</u> | Converts a hexadecimal value to an ASCII string. |
| <u>DOUBLE2ASCII</u> | Converts a double value (source) to an ASCII string. This function is only supported on cMT /cMT X models. |
| <u>StringDecAsc2Bin</u> | Converts a decimal string to an integer. |
| <u>StringBin2DecAsc</u> | Converts an integer to a decimal string. |
| <u>StringDecAsc2Float</u> | Converts a decimal string to floats. |
| <u>StringFloat2DecAsc</u> | Converts a float to a decimal string. |
| <u>StringHexAsc2Bin</u> | Converts a hexadecimal string to binary data. |
| <u>StringBin2HexAsc</u> | Converts binary data to a hexadecimal string. |

| String Operation Functions | |
|--|--|
| <u>String2Unicode</u> | Converts all the characters in the source string to Unicode. |
| <u>StringCat</u> | Appends source string to destination string. |
| <u>StringCompare</u> | Performs a case-sensitive comparison of two strings. |
| <u>StringCompareNoCase</u> | Performs a case-insensitive comparison of two strings. |
| <u>StringCopy</u> | Copies one string to another. |
| <u>StringExcluding</u> | Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters that are not in the set string. |
| <u>StringFind</u> | Returns the zero-based index of the first character of substring in the source string that matches the target string. |
| <u>StringFindOneOf</u> | Returns the zero-based index of the first character in the source string that is also in the target string. |
| <u>StringGet</u> | Receives data from the device. |
| <u>StringGetEx</u> | Receives data from the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from the device. |
| <u>StringIncluding</u> | Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters in the set string, beginning with the first character in the source string and ending when a character is found in the source string that is not in the target string. |
| <u>StringInsert</u> | Inserts a string in a specific location within the destination string content. |
| <u>StringLength</u> | Obtains the length of a string. |
| <u>StringMD5</u> | Generates a string using MD5 message-digest algorithm. |
| <u>StringMid</u> | Retrieves a character sequence from the specified offset of the source string. |
| <u>StringReverseFind</u> | Returns the position of the last occurrence of target string in the source string. |
| <u>StringSet</u> | Sends data to the device. |
| <u>StringSetEx</u> | Sends data to the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from the device. |
| <u>StringToUpper</u> | Converts all the characters in the source string to uppercase characters. |
| <u>StringToLower</u> | Converts all the characters in the source string to lowercase characters. |
| <u>StringToReverse</u> | Reverses the characters in the source string |
| <u>StringTrimLeft</u> | Trims the leading specified characters in the set buffer from the source string. |

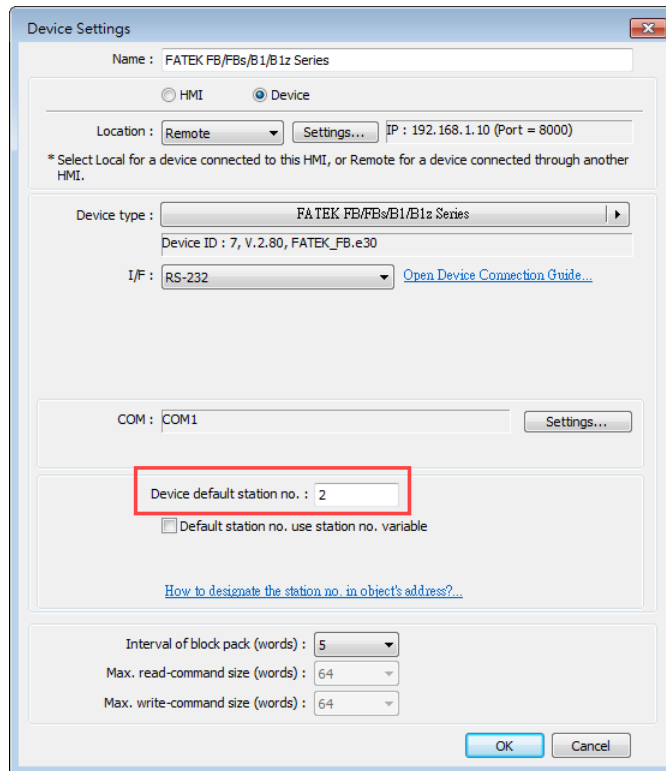
| | |
|---|---|
| <u>StringTrimRight</u> | Trims the trailing specified characters in the set buffer from the source string. |
| <u>Unicode2Utf8</u> | Converts a Unicode string to a UTF8 string. |
| <u>UnicodeCat</u> | Concatenates two Unicode Strings |
| <u>UnicodeCompare</u> | Performs case-sensitive comparison between two Unicode strings. |
| <u>UnicodeCopy</u> | Copies a Unicode string. |
| <u>UnicodeExcluding</u> | Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters that are not in the set string. |
| <u>UnicodeLength</u> | Obtains the length of a Unicode string. |
| <u>Utf82Unicode</u> | Converts a UTF8 string to a Unicode string. |
| Mathematics Functions | |
| <u>SQRT</u> | Calculates the square root of source. |
| <u>CUBERT</u> | Calculates the cube root of source. |
| <u>POW</u> | Calculates the exponential of source. |
| <u>SIN</u> | Calculates the sine of source. |
| <u>COS</u> | Calculates the cosine of source. |
| <u>TAN</u> | Calculates the tangent of source. |
| <u>COT</u> | Calculates the cotangent of source. |
| <u>SEC</u> | Calculates the secant of source |
| <u>CSC</u> | Calculates the cosecant of source. |
| <u>ASIN</u> | Calculates the arc sine of source. |
| <u>ACOS</u> | Calculates the arc cosine of source. |
| <u>ATAN</u> | Calculates the arc tangent of source. |
| <u>LOG</u> | Calculates the natural logarithm of a number. |
| <u>LOG10</u> | Calculates the base-10 logarithm of a number. |
| <u>RAND</u> | Calculates a random integer. |
| <u>CEIL</u> | Get the smallest integral value that is not less than input. |
| <u>FLOOR</u> | Get the largest integral value that is not greater than input. |
| <u>ROUND</u> | Get the integral value that is nearest the input. |
| Statistics Functions | |
| <u>AVERAGE</u> | Gets the average value from array. |
| <u>HARMEAN</u> | Gets the harmonic mean value from array. |
| <u>MAX</u> | Gets the maximum value from array. |
| <u>MEDIAN</u> | Gets the median value from array. |
| <u>MIN</u> | Gets the minimum value from array. |
| <u>STDEVP</u> | Gets the standard deviation value from array. |

| | |
|--|--|
| <u>STDEVS</u> | Gets the sample standard deviation value from array. |
| Recipe Database Functions | |
| <u>RecipeGetData</u> | Gets recipe Data. |
| <u>RecipeQuery</u> | Queries recipe data. |
| <u>RecipeQueryGetData</u> | Gets the data in the query result obtained by RecipeQuery. |
| <u>RecipeQueryGetRecordID</u> | Gets the record ID numbers of those records gained by RecipeQuery. |
| <u>RecipeSetData</u> | Writes data to recipe database. |
| <u>RecipeTransactionBegin</u> | Initiates bulk writing of recipes. Must be used in conjunction with RecipeTransactionCommit or RecipeTransactionRollback. This function is supported only on cMT / cMT X Series. |
| <u>RecipeTransactionCommit</u> | Executes bulk writing of recipes. This function is supported only on cMT / cMT X Series. |
| <u>RecipeTransactionRollback</u> | Rolls back bulk writing of recipes. This function is supported only on cMT / cMT X Series. |
| Data / Event Log Functions | |
| <u>FindDataSamplingDate</u> | Finds the date of the specified data sampling file. |
| <u>FindDataSamplingIndex</u> | Finds the file index of the specified data sampling file. |
| <u>FindEventLogDate</u> | Finds the date of the specified event log file. |
| <u>FindEventLogIndex</u> | Finds the file index of the specified event log file. |
| Checksum Functions | |
| <u>ADDSUM</u> | Adds up the elements of an array to generate a checksum. |
| <u>XORSUM</u> | Uses XOR to calculate the checksum. |
| <u>BCC</u> | Same as XORSUM. |
| <u>CRC</u> | Calculates the 16-bit CRC of variables to generate a checksum. |
| <u>CRC8</u> | Calculates the 8-bit CRC of variables to generate a checksum. |
| <u>CRC16_CCITT</u> | Calculates the 16-bit CRC of variables to generate a CRC16_CCITT checksum. |
| <u>CRC16_CCITT_FALSE</u> | Calculates the 16-bit CRC of variables to generate a CRC16_CCITT_FALSE checksum. |
| <u>CRC16_X25</u> | Calculates the 16-bit CRC of variables to generate a CRC16_X25 checksum. |
| <u>CRC16_XMODEM</u> | Calculates the 16-bit CRC of variables to generate a CRC16_XMODEM checksum. |
| Miscellaneous Functions | |
| <u>Beep</u> | Plays beep sound. |
| <u>Buzzer</u> | Turns ON / OFF the buzzer. |
| <u>TRACE</u> | Prints out the current value of variables during run-time of macro for debugging. |
| <u>GetCnvTagArrayIndex</u> | When an user-defined conversion tag uses array, the [Read conversion] subroutine can get the relative array index before doing conversion. |

18.7.2. Device

| Name | GetData | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Syntax | <p>GetData(<i>read_data</i>[<i>start</i>], <i>device_name</i>, <i>device_type</i>, <i>address_offset</i>, <i>data_count</i>)</p> <p>or</p> <p>GetData(<i>read_data</i>, <i>device_name</i>, <i>device_type</i>, <i>address_offset</i>, 1)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>Receives data from the device. When the data is not read successfully, the function will not continue executing the next command. Data is stored into <i>read_data</i>[<i>start</i>]~<i>read_data</i>[<i>start</i> + <i>data_count</i> - 1].</p> <p><i>data_count</i> is the amount of received data. In general, <i>read_data</i> is an array, but if <i>data_count</i> is 1, <i>read_data</i> can be an array or an ordinary variable. Below are two methods to read one word data from the device.</p> <pre>macro_command main() short read_data_1[2], read_data_2 GetData(read_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) GetData(read_data_2, "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) end macro_command</pre> <p><i>Device_name</i> is the device name enclosed in the double quotation marks (") and this name has been defined in the device list of system parameters as follows (see FATEK KB Series):</p>  <p>The screenshot shows the 'System Parameter Settings' dialog box with the 'Device' tab selected. It displays a table of device configurations:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Device type</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Local HMI</td> <td>Local HMI</td> <td>Local</td> <td>MT8104iH (800 x...</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Server</td> <td>Free Protocol</td> <td>Local</td> <td>Free Protocol</td> <td>COM 1 (9600,I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote PLC 1</td> <td>FATEK FB Series</td> <td>Remote (IP:192.168.1.10...</td> <td>FATEK FB Series</td> <td>COM 1 (9600,</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Device_type</i> is the device type and encoding method (binary or BCD) of the device data. For example, if <i>device_type</i> is LW_BIN, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is binary. If use BIN encoding method, "_BIN" can be ignored.</p> <p>If <i>device_type</i> is LW_BCD, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is BCD.</p> <p><i>Address_offset</i> is the address offset in the device.</p> <p>For example, GetData(<i>read_data</i>_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) represents that the address offset is 5.</p> <p>If <i>address_offset</i> uses the format –"N#AAAAA", N indicates that device's station number is N. AAAAA represents the address offset. This format is used while multiple devices or controllers are connected to a single serial port. For example, GetData(<i>read_data</i>_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 2#5, 1) represents</p> | No. | Name | Location | Device type | Interface | Local HMI | Local HMI | Local | MT8104iH (800 x... | - | Local Server | Free Protocol | Local | Free Protocol | COM 1 (9600,I | Remote PLC 1 | FATEK FB Series | Remote (IP:192.168.1.10... | FATEK FB Series | COM 1 (9600, |
| No. | Name | Location | Device type | Interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local HMI | Local HMI | Local | MT8104iH (800 x... | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Server | Free Protocol | Local | Free Protocol | COM 1 (9600,I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remote PLC 1 | FATEK FB Series | Remote (IP:192.168.1.10... | FATEK FB Series | COM 1 (9600, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

that the device's station number is 2. If GetData() uses the default station number defined in the device list as follows, it is not necessary to define station number in *address_offset*.



The number of registers actually read from depends on both the type of the *read_data* variable and the value of the number of *data_count*.

| type of read_data | data_count | actual number of 16-bit register read |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| char (8-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| char (8-bit) | 2 | 1 |
| bool (8-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| bool (8-bit) | 2 | 1 |
| short (16-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| short (16-bit) | 2 | 2 |
| int (32-bit) | 1 | 2 |
| int (32-bit) | 2 | 4 |
| float (32-bit) | 1 | 2 |
| float (32-bit) | 2 | 4 |

When a GetData() is executed using a 32-bit data type (int or float), the function will automatically convert the data. For example,

```
macro_command main()
float f
GetData(f, "MODBUS", 6x, 2, 1) // f will contain a floating point value
end macro_command
```

Example

```
macro_command main()
bool a
bool b_array[30]
char c
char c_array[20]
short s
short s_array[50]
int i
int i_array[10]
float f
float f_array[15]double g[10]

// get the state of LB2 to the variable a
GetData(a, "Local HMI", LB, 2, 1)

// get 30 states of LB0 ~ LB29 to the variables b_array[0] ~ b_array[29]
GetData(b_array[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 30)

// get lower byte of LW-0 to the variable c
// note that char is 1 byte, and a LW address occupies 2 bytes (1 word).
Reading the first byte in a word register will get the lower byte of the word.
// Ex: when the value in LW-0 is 0x0201, then variable c will read 0x01
GetData(c, "Local HMI", LW, 0, 1)

// get data of LW1 ~ LW10 to the c_array[0] ~ c_array[19]
GetData(c_array[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 20)

// get one word from LW-2 to the variable s
GetData(s, "Local HMI", LW, 2, 1)

// get 50 words from LW-0 ~ LW-49 to the variables s_array[0] ~ s_array[49]
GetData(s_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 50)

// get 2 words from LW-6 ~ LW-7 to the variable e
// Ex: When value in LW-6 is 0x0002, in LW-7 is 0x0001, then i will read
0x00010002(65538)
// note that int occupies 2 words (32-bit)
GetData(i, "Local HMI", LW, 6, 1)

// get 20 words (10 integer values) from LW-0 ~ LW-19 to variables i_array[0]
~ i_array[9], note that type of i_array[10] is int.
GetData(i_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 10)

// get data from LW-10 ~ LW-11 to the variable f
// note that type of variable f is float.
GetData(f, "Local HMI", LW, 10, 1)
```

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre>// get 30 words (15 float variables) from LW-0 ~ LW-29 to variables f_array[0] // ~ f_array[14], note that type of f_array[15] is float. // note that float occupies 2 words (32-bit) GetData(f_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 15) end macro_command</pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | GetDataEx |
| Syntax | <pre>GetDataEx(read_data[start], device_name, device_type, address_offset, data_count) or GetDataEx(read_data, device_name, device_type, address_offset, 1)</pre> |
| Description | <p>Receives data from the device and continues executing next command even when the read operation fails.</p> <p>Descriptions of <i>read_data</i>, <i>device_name</i>, <i>device_type</i>, <i>address_offset</i> and <i>data_count</i> are the same as <i>GetData</i>.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() bool a bool b bool b_array[30] char c char c_array[20] short s short s_array[50] int i int i_array[10] float f float f_array[15] // get the state of LB2 to the variable a GetDataEX(a, "Local HMI", LB, 2, 1) // get 30 states of LB0 ~ LB29 to the variables b_array[0] ~ b_array[29] GetDataEX(b_array[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 30) // get lower byte of LW-0 to the variable c // note that char is 1 byte, and a LW address occupies 2 bytes (1 word). // Reading the first byte in a word register will get the lower byte of the word. // Ex: when the value in LW-0 is 0x0201, then variable c will read 0x01 GetDataEX(c, "Local HMI", LW, 0, 1) // get data of LW1 ~ LW10 to the c_array[0] ~ c_array[19] GetDataEX(c_array[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 20) // get one word from LW-2 to the variable s</pre> |

```

GetDataEX(s, "Local HMI", LW, 2, 1)

// get 50 words from LW-0 ~ LW-49 to the variables s_array[0] ~ s_array[49]
GetDataEX(s_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 50)

// get 2 words from LW-6 ~ LW-7 to the variable e
// Ex: When value in LW-6 is 0x0002, in LW-7 is 0x0001, then i will read
0x00010002(65538)
// note that int occupies 2 words (32-bit)
GetDataEX(i, "Local HMI", LW, 6, 1)

// get 20 words (10 integer values) from LW-0 ~ LW-19 to variables i_array[0]
~ i_array[9], note that type of i_array[10] is int.
GetDataEX(i_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 10)

// get data from LW-10 ~ LW-11 to the variable f
// note that type of variable f is float.
GetDataEX(f, "Local HMI", LW, 10, 1)

// get 30 words (15 float variables) from LW-0 ~ LW-29 to variables f_array[0]
~ f_array[14], note that type of f_array[15] is float.
// note that float occupies 2 words (32-bit)
GetDataEX(f_array[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 15)

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | GetError |
| Syntax | GetError (<i>err</i>) |
| Description | Gets an error code. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() short err char byData[10] GetDataEx(byData[0], "MODBUS RTU", 4x, 1, 10)// read 10 bytes // if err is equal to 0, it is successful to execute GetDataEx() GetErr(err)// save an error code to err end macro_command Error code: 0: Normal 1: GetDataEx error 2: SetDataEx error </pre> |

| Name | SetData | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|--------------|---|---|
| Syntax | SetData(<i>send_data</i> [<i>start</i>], <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) or SetData(<i>send_data</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>Sends data to the device. When the data is not written successfully, the function will not continue executing the next command. Data is defined in <i>send_data</i>[<i>start</i>]~<i>send_data</i>[<i>start</i> + <i>data_count</i> - 1]. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of sent data. In general, <i>send_data</i> is an array, but if <i>data_count</i> is 1, <i>send_data</i> can be an array or an ordinary variable. Below are two methods to send one word data.</p> <pre>macro_command main() short send_data_1[2] = { 5, 6}, send_data_2 = 5 SetData(send_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) SetData(send_data_2, "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) end macro_command</pre> <p><i>device_name</i> is the device name enclosed in the double quotation marks (") and this name has been defined in the device list of system parameters. <i>device_type</i> is the device type and encoding method (binary or BCD) of the device data. For example, if <i>device_type</i> is LW_BIN, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is binary. If use BIN encoding method, "_BIN" can be ignored. If <i>device_type</i> is LW_BCD, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is BCD. <i>address_offset</i> is the address offset in the device. For example, SetData(<i>read_data_1</i>[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) represents that the address offset is 5. If <i>address_offset</i> uses the format –"N#AAAA", N indicates that device's station number is N. AAAAA represents the address offset. This format is used while multiple devices or controllers are connected to a single serial port. For example, SetData(<i>read_data_1</i>[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 2#5, 1) represents that the device's station number is 2. If SetData () uses the default station number defined in the device list, it is not necessary to define station number in <i>address_offset</i>.</p> <p>The number of registers actually sends to depends on both the type of the <i>send_data</i> variable and the value of the number of <i>data_count</i>.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>type of <i>read_data</i></th> <th><i>data_count</i></th> <th>actual number of 16-bit register send</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>char (8-bit)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>char (8-bit)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bool (8-bit)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>bool (8-bit)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | type of <i>read_data</i> | <i>data_count</i> | actual number of 16-bit register send | char (8-bit) | 1 | 1 | char (8-bit) | 2 | 1 | bool (8-bit) | 1 | 1 | bool (8-bit) | 2 | 1 |
| type of <i>read_data</i> | <i>data_count</i> | actual number of 16-bit register send | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| char (8-bit) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| char (8-bit) | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| bool (8-bit) | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| bool (8-bit) | 2 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | |
|----------------|--|---|---|
| | short (16-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| | short (16-bit) | 2 | 2 |
| | int (32-bit) | 1 | 2 |
| | int (32-bit) | 2 | 4 |
| | float (32-bit) | 1 | 2 |
| | float (32-bit) | 2 | 4 |
| | <p>When a SetData() is executed using a 32-bit data type (int or float), the function will automatically send int-format or float-format data to the device. For example,</p> <pre>macro_command main() float f = 2.6 SetData(f, "MODBUS", 6x, 2, 1) // will send a floating point value to the device end macro_command</pre> | | |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int i bool a = true bool b[30] short c = false short d[50] int e = 5 int f[10] for i = 0 to 29 b[i] = true next i for i = 0 to 49 d[i] = i * 2 next i for i = 0 to 9 f [i] = i * 3 next i // set the state of LB2 SetData(a, "Local HMI", LB, 2, 1) // set the states of LB0 ~ LB29 SetData(b[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 30) // set the value of LW-2 SetData(c, "Local HMI", LW, 2, 1)</pre> | | |

```

// set the values of LW-0 ~ LW-49
SetData(d[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 50)

// set the values of LW-6 ~ LW-7, note that the type of e is int
SetData(e, "Local HMI", LW, 6, 1)

// set the values of LW-0 ~ LW-19
// 10 integers equal to 20 words, since each integer value occupies 2 words.
SetData(f[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 10)

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SetDataEx |
| Syntax | SetDataEx (<i>send_data</i> [start], <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) or SetDataEx (<i>send_data</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , 1) |
| Description | Sends data to the device and continues executing next command even when the write operation fails. Descriptions of <i>send_data</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> and <i>data_count</i> are the same as SetData. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int i bool a = true bool b[30] short c = false short d[50] int e = 5 int f[10] for i = 0 to 29 b[i] = true next i for i = 0 to 49 d[i] = i * 2 next i for i = 0 to 9 f [i] = i * 3 next i // set the state of LB2 SetDataEx (a, "Local HMI", LB, 2, 1) </pre> |

```
// set the states of LB0 ~ LB29
SetDataEx (b[0], "Local HMI", LB, 0, 30)

// set the value of LW-2
SetDataEx (c, "Local HMI", LW, 2, 1)

// set the values of LW-0 ~ LW-49
SetDataEx (d[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 50)

// set the values of LW-6 ~ LW-7, note that the type of e is int
SetDataEx (e, "Local HMI", LW, 6, 1)

// set the values of LW-0 ~ LW-19
// 10 integers equal to 20 words, since each integer value occupies 2 words.
SetDataEx (f[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 10)

end macro_command
```

18.7.3. Free Protocol

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | GetCTS |
| Syntax | GetCTS(<i>com_port</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Gets CTS state for RS232. <i>com_port</i> refers to the COM port number. It can be either a variable or a constant. <i>result</i> is used for receiving the CTS signal. It must be a variable. This command receives CTS signal and stores the received data in the <i>result</i> variable. When the CTS signal is pulled high, it writes 1 to <i>result</i> , otherwise, it writes 0. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char com_port=1 char result GetCTS(com_port, result) // get CTS signal of COM1 GetCTS (1, result) // get CTS signal of COM1 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | INPORT |
| Syntax | INPORT(<i>read_data</i> [<i>start</i>], <i>device_name</i> , <i>read_count</i> , <i>return_value</i>) |
| Description | Reads data from a COM port or the Ethernet port. The data is stored to <i>read_data</i> [<i>start</i>]~ <i>read_data</i> [<i>start</i> + <i>read_count</i> - 1]. <i>device_name</i> is the name of a device defined in the device table and the device must be a "Free Protocol"-type device. <i>read_count</i> is the required amount of reading and can be a constant or a variable. If the function is used successfully to get sufficient data, <i>return_value</i> will return the length of the read word. |
| Example | <p>Below is an example of executing an action of reading holding registers of a MODBUS device.</p> <pre>// Read Holding Registers macro_command main() char command[32], response[32] short address, checksum short read_no, return_value, read_data[2] FILL(command[0], 0, 32)// command initialization FILL(response[0], 0, 32) command[0] = 0x1// station no command[1] = 0x3// function code : Read Holding Registers</pre> |

```

address = 0
HIBYTE(address, command[2])
LOBYTE(address, command[3])

read_no = 2// read 2 words (4x_1 and 4x_2)
HIBYTE(read_no, command[4])
LOBYTE(read_no, command[5])

CRC(command[0], checksum, 6)

LOBYTE(checksum, command[6])
HIBYTE(checksum, command[7])

// send out a 'Read Holding Registers' command
OUTPORT(command[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8)

// read responses for a 'Read Holding Registers' command
INPORT(response[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 9, return_value)

if return_value > 0 then
read_data[0] = response[4] + (response[3] << 8)// data in 4x_1
read_data[1] = response[6] + (response[5] << 8)// data in 4x_2

SetData(read_data[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 2)
end if

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | INPORT2 |
| Syntax | INPORT2(<i>response[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>receive_len</i> , <i>wait_time</i>) |
| Description | <p>Reads data from a COM port or the Ethernet port. The data read will be saved in the response array.</p> <p><i>device_name</i> is the name of a device defined in the device table and the device must be a "Free Protocol"-type device.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> stores the length of the data received. It must be a variable.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> can't exceed the size of response array.</p> <p><i>wait_time</i> (in millisecond) can be a constant or variable. After the data is read, if there's no upcoming data during the designated time interval, the function returns.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() short wResponse[6], receive_len, wait_time=20 INPORT2(wResponse[0], "Free Protocol", receive_len, wait_time) // wait_time unit : millisecond </pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre> if receive_len > 0 then SetData(wResponse[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 6) // set responses to LW0 end if end macro_command </pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | INPORT3 |
| Syntax | INPORT3(<i>response[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>read_count</i> , <i>receive_len</i>) |
| Description | <p>Reads data from a communication port (COM Port or Ethernet Port). The data read will be saved in the response array.</p> <p>The amount of data to be read can be specified. The data that is not read yet will be stored in HMI buffer memory for the next read operation, in order to prevent losing data.</p> <p><i>device_name</i> is the name of a device defined in the device table and the device must be a "Free Protocol"-type device.</p> <p><i>read_count</i> stores the length of the data read each time.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> stores the length of the data received. It must be a variable.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> can't exceed the size of response array.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() short wResponse[6], receive_len INPORT3(wResponse[0], "Free Protocol", 6, receive_len) // read 6 words if receive_len >= 6 then SetData(wResponse[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 6) // set responses to LW0 end if end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | INPORT4 |
| Syntax | INPORT4(<i>response[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>receive_len</i> , <i>tail_ascii</i>) |
| Description | <p>Reads data from a communication port (COM Port or Ethernet Port). The data read will be saved in the response array.</p> <p><i>tail_ascii</i> specifies the ending character. Data reading will stop when the ending character is reached.</p> <p><i>device_name</i> is the name of a device defined in the device table and the device must be a "Free Protocol"-type device.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> stores the length of the data received. It must be a variable.</p> <p><i>receive_len</i> can't exceed the size of response array.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() </pre> |

```

char tail_ascii = 0x03// == ETX

short wResponse[1024], receive_len

INPORT4(wResponse[0], "Free Protocol", receive_len, 0x0d)// 0x0d == CR

INPORT4(wResponse[0], "Free Protocol", receive_len, tail_ascii)

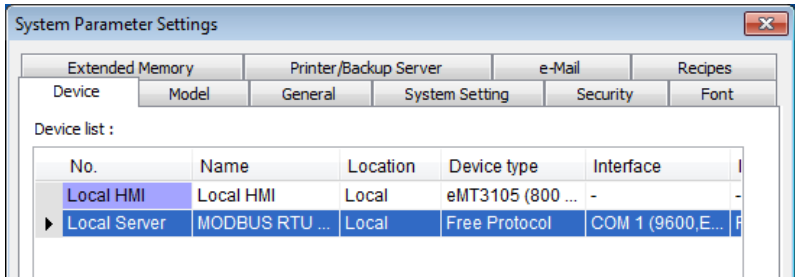
if receive_len >= 6 then

SetData(wResponse[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 6)// set responses to LW0

end if

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | OUTPORT |
| Syntax | OUTPORT(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | <p>Sends out the specified data from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> to the device via a COM port or an Ethernet port.</p> <p><i>device_name</i> is the name of a device defined in the device table and the device must be a "Free Protocol"-type device.</p> <p><i>data_count</i> is the amount of sent data and can be a constant or a variable.</p> |
| Example | <p>To use an OUTPORT function, a "Free Protocol" device must be created first as follows:</p>  <p>The device is named "MODBUS RTU Device". The port attribute depends on the setting of this device. (the current setting is "19200,E, 8, 1")</p> <p>Below is an example of executing an action of writing single coil (SET ON) to a MODBUS device.</p> <pre> macro_command main() char command[32] short address, checksum FILL(command[0], 0, 32)// command initialization command[0] = 0x1// station no command[1] = 0x5// function code : Write Single Coil </pre> |


```

address = 0
HIBYTE(address, command[2])
LOBYTE(address, command[3])

command[4] = 0xff// force bit on
command[5] = 0

CRC(command[0], checksum, 6)

LOBYTE(checksum, command[6])
HIBYTE(checksum, command[7])

// send out a "Write Single Coil" command
OUTPORT(command[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8)

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | PURGE |
| Syntax | PURGE (<i>com_port</i>) |
| Description | <i>com_port</i> refers to the COM port number which ranges from 1 to 3. It can be either a variable or a constant. This function is used to clear the input and output buffers associated with the COM port. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int com_port=3 PURGE (com_port) PURGE (1) end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SetRTS |
| Syntax | SetRTS(<i>com_port</i> , <i>source</i>) |
| Description | <p>Sets RTS state for RS232.</p> <p><i>com_port</i> refers to the COM port number. It can be either a variable or a constant. <i>source</i> can be either a variable or a constant.</p> <p>This command raise RTS signal while the value of <i>source</i> is greater than 0 and lower RTS signal while the value of <i>source</i> equals to 0.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char com_port=1 char value=1 SetRTS(com_port, value) // raise RTS signal of COM1 while value>0 SetRTS(1, 0) // lower RTS signal of COM1 end macro_command </pre> |

18.7.4. Process Control

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO |
| Syntax | ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO (<i>macro_id or name</i>) |
| Description | Triggers the execution of a macro asynchronously (use <i>macro_id</i> or <i>macro name</i> to designate this macro) in a running macro. The current macro will continue executing the following instructions after triggering the designated macro; in other words, the two macros will be active simultaneously. <i>macro_id</i> can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char ON = 1, OFF = 0 SetData(ON, "Local HMI", LB, 0, 1) ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO(5)// call a macro (its ID is 5) ASYNC_TRIG_MACRO("macro_1") // call a macro (its name is macro_1) SetData(OFF, "Local HMI", LB, 0, 1) end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | DELAY |
| Syntax | DELAY(<i>time</i>) |
| Description | Suspends the execution of the current macro for at least the specified interval (<i>time</i>). The unit of <i>time</i> is millisecond. <i>time</i> can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int time == 500 DELAY(100)// delay 100 ms DELAY(time)// delay 500 ms end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | SYNC_TRIG_MACRO |
| Syntax | SYNC_TRIG_MACRO(<i>macro_id or name</i>) |
| Description | Triggers the execution of a macro synchronously (use <i>macro_id</i> or <i>macro name</i> to designate this macro) in a running macro. The current macro will pause until the end of execution of this called macro. <i>macro_id</i> can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char ON = 1, OFF = 0</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre> SetData(ON, "Local HMI", LB, 0, 1) SYNC_TRIG_MACRO(5) // call a macro (its ID is 5) SYNC_TRIG_MACRO("macro_1") // call a macro (its name is macro_1) SetData(OFF, "Local HMI", LB, 0, 1) end macro_command </pre> |
|--|---|

18.7.5. Data Operation

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | FILL |
| Syntax | FILL(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>preset</i> , <i>count</i>) |
| Description | Sets array elements from ' <i>source[start]</i> ' to ' <i>source[start + count - 1]</i> ' to the specified value (<i>preset</i>). <i>source</i> and <i>start</i> must be a variable, and <i>preset</i> can be a constant or variable. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char result[4] char preset FILL(result[0], 0x30, 4) // result[0] is 0x30, result[1] is 0x30, , result[2] is 0x30, , result[3] is 0x30 preset = 0x31 FILL(result[0], preset, 2) // result[0] is 0x31, result[1] is 0x31 end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SWAPB |
| Syntax | SWAPB(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Exchanges the high-byte and low-byte data of a 16-bit <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() short source, result SWAPB(0x5678, result)// result is 0x7856 source = 0x123 SWAPB(source, result)// result is 0x2301 end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SWAPW |
| Syntax | SWAPW(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Exchanges the high-word and low-word data of a 32-bit <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int source, result SWAPW (0x12345678, result)// result is 0x56781234 source = 0x12345 SWAPW (source, result)// result is 0x23450001 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | LOBYTE |
| Syntax | LOBYTE(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Retrieves the low byte of a 16-bit <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short source, result LOBYTE(0x1234, result)// result is 0x34 source = 0x123 LOBYTE(source, result)// result is 0x23 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | HIBYTE |
| Syntax | HIBYTE(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Retrieves the high byte of a 16-bit <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short source, result HIBYTE(0x1234, result)// result is 0x12 source = 0x123 HIBYTE(source, result)// result is 0x01 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | LOWORD |
| Syntax | LOWORD(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Retrieves the low word of a 32-bit source into result. <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int source, result LOWORD(0x12345678, result)// result is 0x5678 source = 0x12345 LOWORD(source, result)// result is 0x2345 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | HIWORD |
| Syntax | HIWORD(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Retrieves the high word of a 32-bit source into result. <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int source, result HIWORD(0x12345678, result)// result is 0x1234 source = 0x12345 HIWORD(source, result)// result is 0x0001 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | INVBIT |
| Syntax | INVBIT(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>bit_pos</i>) |
| Description | Inverts the state of designated bit position of a data (<i>source</i>), and puts changed data into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>bit_pos</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int source, result short bit_pos INVBIT(4, result, 1)// result = 6 source = 6 bit_pos = 1 INVBIT(source, result, bit_pos)// result = 4</pre> |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | end macro_command |
|--|-------------------|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | SETBITON |
| Syntax | SETBITON(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>bit_pos</i>) |
| Description | Changes the state of designated bit position of a data (<i>source</i>) to 1, and puts changed data into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>bit_pos</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | macro_command main() int source, result short bit_pos SETBITON(1, result, 3)// result is 9 source = 0 bit_pos = 2 SETBITON (source, result, bit_pos)// result is 4 end macro_command |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | SETBITOFF |
| Syntax | SETBITOFF(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>bit_pos</i>) |
| Description | Changes the state of designated bit position of a data (<i>source</i>) to 0, and puts changed data into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>bit_pos</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | macro_command main() int source, result short bit_pos SETBITOFF(9, result, 3)// result is 1 source = 4 bit_pos = 2 SETBITOFF(source, result, bit_pos)// result is 0 end macro_command |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | GETBIT |
| Syntax | GETBIT(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>bit_pos</i>) |
| Description | Gets the state of designated bit position of a data (<i>source</i>) into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> value will be 0 or 1. <i>source</i> and <i>bit_pos</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int source, result short bit_pos GETBIT(9, result, 3)// result is 1 source = 4 bit_pos = 2 GETBIT(source, result, bit_pos)// result is 1 end macro_command</pre> |
|----------------|---|

18.7.6. Data Type Conversion

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | ASCII2DEC |
| Syntax | ASCII2DEC(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a string (<i>source</i>) into a decimal value saved to a variable (<i>result</i>). The length of the string is <i>len</i> . The first character of the string is <i>source[start]</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[4] short result source[0] = '5' source[1] = '6' source[2] = '7' source[3] = '8' ASCII2DEC(source[0], result, 4) // result is 5678 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | ASCII2FLOAT |
| Syntax | ASCII2FLOAT(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a string (<i>source</i>) into a float value saved to a variable (<i>result</i>). The length of the string is <i>len</i> . The first character of the string is <i>source[start]</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[4] float result source[0] = '5' source[1] = '6' source[2] = '.' source[3] = '8' ASCII2FLOAT (source[0], result, 4) // result is 56.8 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ASCII2HEX |
| Syntax | ASCII2HEX (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a string (<i>source</i>) into a hexadecimal value saved to a variable (<i>result</i>). The length of the string is <i>len</i> . The first character of the string is <i>source[start]</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[4] short result source[0] = '5' source[1] = '6' source[2] = '7' source[3] = '8' ASCII2HEX (source[0], result, 4) // result is 0x5678 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ASCII2DOUBLE |
| Syntax | ASCII2DOUBLE (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>count</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a string (<i>source</i>) into a double value saved to a variable (<i>result</i>). The length of the string is <i>count</i> . The first character of the string is <i>source[start]</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>count</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[4] = {'5', '6', '.', '8'} double result ASCII2DOUBLE(source[0], result, 4)// result == 56.8 SetData(result, "Local HMI", LW, 100, 1) end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | BIN2BCD |
| Syntax | BIN2BCD(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a binary-type value (<i>source</i>) into a BCD-type value (<i>result</i>). <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main()</pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>short source, result BIN2BCD(1234, result)// result is 0x1234 source = 5678 BIN2BCD(source, result)// result is 0x5678 end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | BCD2BIN |
| Syntax | BCD2BIN(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a BCD-type value (<i>source</i>) into a binary-type value (<i>result</i>). source can be a constant or a variable. result must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short source, result BCD2BIN(0x1234, result)// result is 1234 source = 0x5678 BCD2BIN(source, result)// result is 5678 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | DATE2ASCII |
| Syntax | DATE2ASCII(<i>day_offset</i> , <i>date[start]</i> , <i>count</i> , [<i>separator</i>]) |
| Description | <p>Transforms a date with <i>day_offset</i> added into an ASCII string, and saves it to an array (<i>date</i>).</p> <p><i>count</i> represents the length of the string and the unit of length depends on result's type.</p> <p><i>separator</i> separates year, month, and day. By default, the separator is "/".</p> <p><i>day_offset</i> and <i>count</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>start</i> and <i>separator</i> must be a constant.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char result[10] DATE2ASCII(5, result[0], 10) // result[0]~[9] == "2019/02/16"// today is 2019/02/11 DATE2ASCII(5, result[0], 10,2019/02/16"// today is 2019/02/11-16"// today is 2019/02/11 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | DATE2DEC |
| Syntax | DATE2DEC(<i>day_offset</i> , <i>date</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a date with <i>day_offset</i> added into a decimal value saved to a variable (<i>date</i>). <i>day_offset</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>date</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int day_offset = 5, date DATE2DEC(0, date) // date == 20190211 (Today is 2019/02/11) DATE2DEC(day_offset, date) // date == 20190216 (20190211 + 5) end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | DEC2ASCII |
| Syntax | DEC2ASCII(<i>source</i> , <i>result[start]</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | Transforms a decimal value (<i>source</i>) into an ASCII string and saves it to an array (<i>result</i>). <i>len</i> represents the length of the string and the unit of length depends on result's type., i.e. if result's type is "char" (the size is byte), the length of the string is (byte * <i>len</i>). If result's type is "short" (the size is word), the length of the string is (word * <i>len</i>), and so on. The first character is put into <i>result[start]</i> , the second character is put into <i>result[start + 1]</i> , and the last character is put into <i>result[start + (len - 1)]</i> . <i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short source char result1[4] short result2[4] char result3[6] source = 5678 DEC2ASCII(source, result1[0], 4) // result1[0] is '5', result1[1] is '6', result1[2] is '7', result1[3] is '8' // the length of the string (result1) is 4 bytes(= 1 * 4) DEC2ASCII(source, result2[0], 4) // result2[0] is '5', result2[1] is '6', result2[2] is '7', result2[3] is '8' // the length of the string (result2) is 8 bytes(= 2 * 4) source=-123 DEC2ASCII(source, result3[0], 6) // result1[0] is '-', result1[1] is '0', result1[2] is '0', result1[3] is '1' // result1[4] is '2', result1[5] is '3'</pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>// the length of the string (result1) is 6 bytes(= 1 * 6) end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | FLOAT2ASCII |
| Syntax | FLOAT2ASCII(<i>source</i> , <i>result[start]</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | <p>Transforms a floating value (<i>source</i>) into ASCII string saved to an array (<i>result</i>). <i>len</i> represents the length of the string and the unit of length depends on result's type., i.e. if result's type is "char" (the size is byte), the length of the string is (byte * <i>len</i>). If result's type is "short" (the size is word), the length of the string is (word * <i>len</i>), and so on.</p> <p><i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source char result[4] source = 56.8 FLOAT2ASCII (source, result[0], 4) // result[0] is '5', result[1] is '6', result[2] is '.', result[3] is '8' end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | HEX2ASCII |
| Syntax | HEX2ASCII(<i>source</i> , <i>result[start]</i> , <i>len</i>) |
| Description | <p>Transforms a hexadecimal value (<i>source</i>) into ASCII string saved to an array (<i>result</i>).</p> <p><i>len</i> represents the length of the string and the unit of length depends on result's type., i.e. if result's type is "char" (the size is byte), the length of the string is (byte * <i>len</i>). If result's type is "short" (the size is word), the length of the string is (word * <i>len</i>), and so on.</p> <p><i>source</i> and <i>len</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short source char result[4] source = 0x5678 HEX2ASCII (source, result[0], 4) // result[0] is '5', result[1] is '6', result[2] is '7', result[3] is '8' end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | DOUBLE2ASCII |
| Syntax | DOUBLE2ASCII (<i>source</i> , <i>result</i> [<i>start</i>], <i>count</i>) |
| Description | <p>Transforms a double value (<i>source</i>) into ASCII string saved to an array (<i>result</i>). <i>count</i> represents the length of the string and the unit of length depends on result's type., i.e. if result's type is "char" (the size is byte), the length of the string is (byte * <i>count</i>). If result's type is "short" (the size is word), the length of the string is (word * <i>count</i>), and so on.</p> <p><i>source</i> and <i>count</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>start</i> must be a constant.</p> <p>This function is only supported on cMT / cMT X models.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() double source = 56.8 char result[4] DOUBLE2ASCII(source, result[0], 4) // result[0] == '5', result[1] == '6', result[2] == '.', result[3] == '8' end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringDecAsc2Bin |
| Syntax | success = StringDecAsc2Bin(<i>source</i> [<i>start</i>], <i>destination</i>) or success = StringDecAsc2Bin("source", <i>destination</i>) |
| Description | <p>This function converts a decimal string to an integer. It converts the decimal string in <i>source</i> parameter into an integer, and stores it in the <i>destination</i> variable.</p> <p>The <i>source</i> string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: <i>source</i>[<i>start</i>]).</p> <p><i>Destination</i> must be a variable, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. The string can only contain these characters: +, -, and 0 to 9. If the string contains other characters, it returns false.</p> <p>The <i>success</i> field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[5]="12345" int result1 bool success1 success1 = StringDecAsc2Bin(src1[0], result1) // success1=true, result1 is 12345 char src2[5] = "-6789" short result2 bool success2</pre> |

```

success2 = StringDecAsc2Bin(src2[0], result2)
// success2 = true , result2 is -6789

char result3
bool success3
success3 = StringDecAsc2Bin("32768", result3)
// success3=true, but the result exceeds the data range of result3

char src4[2]="4b"
char result4
bool success4
success4 = StringDecAsc2Bin (src4[0], result4)
// success4=false, because src4 contains characters other than '+' or '-' and '0'
to '9'

end macro_command

```

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringBin2DecAsc |
| Syntax | success = StringBin2DecAsc (source, destination[start]) |
| Description | <p>This function converts an integer to a decimal string. It converts the integer in source parameter into a decimal string, and stores it in the destination buffer. Source can be either a constant or a variable.</p> <p>Destination must be an one-dimensional char array, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of decimal string after conversion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int src1 = 2147483647 char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringBin2DecAsc(src1, dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="2147483647" short src2 = 0x3c char dest2[20] bool success2 success2 = StringBin2DecAsc(src2, dest2[0]) // success2=true, dest2="60" int src3 = 2147483647 char dest3[5] bool success3 </pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre> success3 = StringBin2DecAsc(src3, dest3[0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command </pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringDecAsc2Float |
| Syntax | <pre> success = StringDecAsc2Float (source[start], destination) or success = StringDecAsc2Float ("source", destination) </pre> |
| Description | <p>This function converts a decimal string to floats. It converts the decimal string in source parameter into float, and stores it in the destination variable. The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>Destination must be a variable, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the source string contains characters other than '0' to '9' or '.', it returns false. The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char src1[10]="12.345" float result1 bool success1 success1 = StringDecAsc2Float(src1[0], result1) // success1=true, result1 is 12.345 float result2 bool success2 success2 = StringDecAsc2Float("1.234567890", result2) // success2=true, but the result exceeds the data range of result2, which // might result in loss of precision char src3[2]="4b" float result3 bool success3 success3 = StringDecAsc2Float(src3[0], result3) // success3=false, because src3 contains characters other than '0' to '9' or // '.' end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringFloat2DecAsc |
| Syntax | <pre> success = StringFloat2DecAsc(source, destination[start]) </pre> |
| Description | <p>This function converts a float to a decimal string. It converts the float in source parameter into a decimal string, and stores it in the destination buffer. Source can be either a constant or a variable.</p> |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>Destination must be an one-dimensional char array, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of decimal string after conversion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float src1 = 1.2345 char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringFloat2DecAsc(src1, dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="1.2345" float src2 = 1.23456789 char dest2 [20] bool success2 success2 = StringFloat2DecAsc(src2, dest2 [0]) // success2=true, but it might lose precision float src3 = 1.2345 char dest3[5] bool success3 success3 = StringFloat2DecAsc(src3, dest3 [0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringHexAsc2Bin |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringHexAsc2Bin (source[start], destination) or success = StringHexAsc2Bin ("source", destination)</pre> |
| Description | <p>This function converts a hexadecimal string to binary data. It converts the hexadecimal string in source parameter into binary data, and stores it in the destination variable.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>Destination must be a variable, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the source string contains characters other than '0' to '9', 'a' to 'f' or 'A' to 'F', it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[5]="0x3c"</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre> int result1 bool success1 success1 = StringHexAsc2Bin(src1[0], result1) // success1=true, result1 is 3c short result2 bool success2 success2 = StringDecAsc2Bin("1a2b3c4d", result2) // success2=true, result2=3c4d.The result exceeds the data range of // result2 char src3[2]="4g" char result3 bool success3 success3 = StringDecAsc2Bin (src3[0], result3) // success3=false, because src3 contains characters other than '0' to '9' // , 'a' to 'f' or 'A' to 'F' end macro_command </pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringBin2HexAsc |
| Syntax | success = StringBin2HexAsc (source, destination[start]) |
| Description | <p>This function converts binary data to a hexadecimal string. It converts the binary data in source parameter into a hexadecimal string, and stores it in the destination buffer.</p> <p>Source can be either a constant or a variable.</p> <p>Destination must be an one-dimensional char array, to store the result of conversion.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of hexadecimal string after conversion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> <p>Please note that this function cannot convert negative values.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int src1 = 20 char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringBin2HexAsc(src1, dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="14" short src2 = 0x3c char dest2[20] bool success2 success2 = StringBin2HexAsc(src2, dest2[0]) </pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>// success2=true, dest2="3c" int src3 = 0x1a2b3c4d char dest3[6] bool success3 success3 = StringBin2HexAsc(src3, dest3[0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.7.7. String Operation

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | String2Unicode |
| Syntax | result = String2Unicode("source", destination[start]) |
| Description | <p>Converts all the characters in the source string to Unicode and stores the result in the destination buffer. The length of result string after conversion will be stored to result.</p> <p>Source must be a constant but not a variable.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char dest[20] int result result = String2Unicode("abcde", dest[0]) // "result" will be set to 10. result = String2Unicode("abcdefghijklmno", dest[0]) // "result" will be set to 20. // "result" will be the length of converted Unicode string end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringCat |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringCat (source[start], destination[start]) or success = StringCat ("source", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>This function appends source string to destination string. It adds the contents of source string to the last of the contents of destination string.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>Destination must be an one-dimensional char array.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of result string after concatenation exceeds the max. size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcdefghij" char dest1[20]="1234567890" bool success1 success1= StringCat(src1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="123456790abcdefghij" char dest2 [10]="1234567890" bool success2 success2= StringCat("abcde", dest2 [0]) // success2=false, dest2 remains the same. char src3[20]="abcdefghij" char dest3[20] bool success3 success3= StringCat(src3[0], dest3[15]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command </pre> |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringCompare |
| Syntax | <pre> ret = StringCompare (str1[start], str2[start]) ret = StringCompare ("string1", str2[start]) ret = StringCompare (str1[start], "string2") ret = StringCompare ("string1", "string2") </pre> |
| Description | <p>Performs a case-sensitive comparison of two strings. The two string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "string1") and char array (in the form: str1[start]). This function returns a Boolean indicating the result of comparison. If two strings are identical, it returns true. Otherwise it returns false. The ret field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char a1[20]="abcde" char b1[20]="ABCDE" bool ret1 ret1= StringCompare(a1[0], b1[0]) // ret1=false char a2[20]="abcde" char b2[20]="abcde" bool ret2 ret2= StringCompare(a2[0], b2[0]) // ret2=true char a3 [20]="abcde" </pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre>char b3[20]="abcdefg" bool ret3 ret3= StringCompare(a3[0], b3[0]) // ret3=false end macro_command</pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringCompareNoCase |
| Syntax | <pre>ret = StringCompareNoCase(str1[start], str2[start]) ret = StringCompareNoCase("string1", str2[start]) ret = StringCompareNoCase(str1[start], "string2") ret = StringCompareNoCase("string1", "string2")</pre> |
| Description | <p>Performs a case-insensitive comparison of two strings.</p> <p>The two string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "string1") and char array (in the form: str1[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating the result of comparison. If two strings are identical, it returns true. Otherwise it returns false.</p> <p>The ret field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char a1[20]="abcde" char b1[20]="ABCDE" bool ret1 ret1= StringCompareNoCase(a1[0], b1[0]) // ret1=true char a2[20]="abcde" char b2[20]="abcde" bool ret2 ret2= StringCompareNoCase(a2[0], b2[0]) // ret2=true char a3 [20]="abcde" char b3[20]="abcdefg" bool ret3 ret3= StringCompareNoCase(a3[0], b3[0]) // ret3=false end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Name | StringCopy |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringCopy ("source", destination[start]) or success = StringCopy (source[start], destination[start])</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Description | <p>Copies one string to another. This function copies a static string (which is enclosed in quotes) or a string that is stored in an array to the destination buffer.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>destination[start] must be an one-dimensional char array.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of source string exceeds the max. size of destination buffer, it returns false and the content of destination remains the same.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[5]="abcde" char dest1[5] bool success1 success1 = StringCopy(src1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="abcde" char dest2[5] bool success2 success2 = StringCopy("12345", dest2[0]) // success2=true, dest2="12345" char src3[10]="abcdefghij" char dest3[5] bool success3 success3 = StringCopy(src3[0], dest3[0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. char src4[10]="abcdefghij" char dest4[5] bool success4 success4 = StringCopy(src4[5], dest4[0]) // success4=true, dest4="fghij" end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringExcluding |
| Syntax | <pre> success = StringExcluding (source[start], set[start], destination[start]) success = StringExcluding ("source", set[start], destination[start]) success = StringExcluding (source[start], "set", destination[start]) success = StringExcluding ("source", "set", destination[start]) </pre> |
| Description | <p>Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters that are not in the set string, beginning with the first character in the source string and ending when a character is found in the source string that is also in the target string.</p> <p>The source string and set string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of retrieved substring exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char src1[20]="cabbageabc" char set1[20]="ge" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringExcluding(src1[0], set1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="cabba" char src2[20]="cabbage" char dest2[20] bool success2 success2 = StringExcluding(src2[0], "abc", dest2[0]) // success2=true, dest2="" char set3[20]="ge" char dest3[4] bool success3 success3 = StringExcluding("cabbage", set3[0], dest3[0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringFind |
| Syntax | <pre> position = StringFind (source[start], target[start]) position = StringFind ("source", target[start]) position = StringFind (source[start], "target") position = StringFind ("source", "target") </pre> |
| Description | Returns the position of the first occurrence of target string in the source string. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>The two string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns the zero-based index of the first character of substring in the source string that matches the target string. Notice that the entire sequence of characters to find must be matched. If there is no matched substring, it returns -1.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcde" char target1[20]="cd" short pos1 pos1= StringFind(src1[0], target1[0]) // pos1=2 char target2[20]="ce" short pos2 pos2= StringFind("abcde", target2[0]) // pos2=-1 char src3[20]="abcde" short pos3 pos3= StringFind(src3[3], "cd") // pos3=-1 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringFindOneOf |
| Syntax | <pre>position = StringFindOneOf (source[start], target[start]) position = StringFindOneOf ("source", target[start]) position = StringFindOneOf (source[start], "target") position = StringFindOneOf ("source", "target")</pre> |
| Description | <p>Returns the position of the first character in the source string that matches any character contained in the target string.</p> <p>The two string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns the zero-based index of the first character in the source string that is also in the target string. If there is no match, it returns -1.</p> |

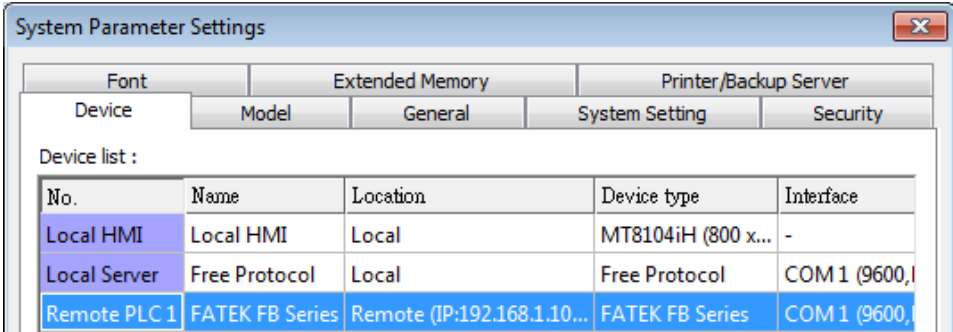
```

Example
macro_command main()
char src1[20]="abcdeabcde"
char target1[20]="sdf"
short pos1
pos1= StringFindOneOf(src1[0], target1[0])
// pos1=3

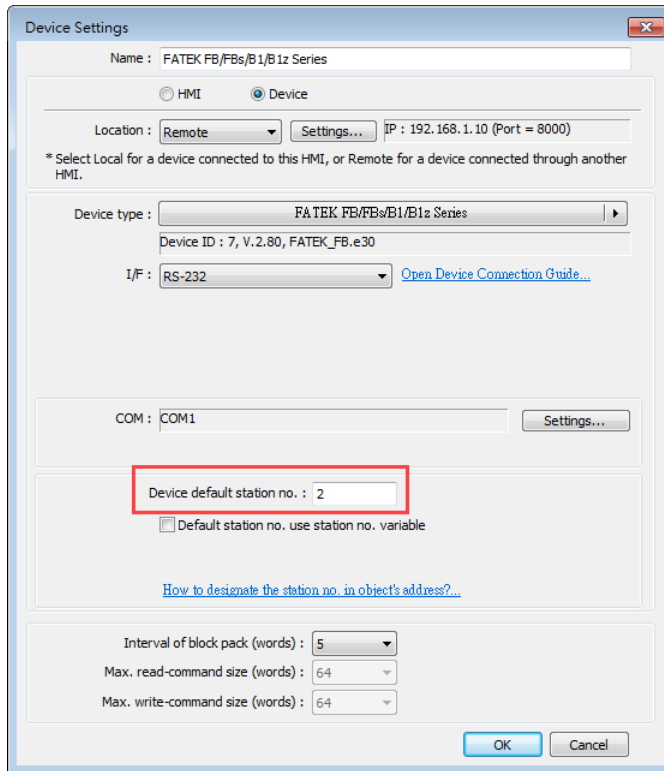
char src2[20]="abcdeabcde"
short pos2
pos2= StringFindOneOf(src2[1], "agi")
// pos2=4

char target3 [20]="bus"
short pos3
pos3= StringFindOneOf("abcdeabcde", target3[1])
// pos3=-1

end macro_command
    
```

| Name | StringGet | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----------------------------|--------------------|----------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------|--------------------|---|--------------|---------------|-------|---------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|----------------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Syntax | StringGet(<i>read_data[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>Receives data from the device. The String data is stored into <i>read_data[start]</i>~<i>read_data[start + data_count - 1]</i>. <i>read_data</i> must be a one-dimensional char array.</p> <p><i>Data_count</i> is the number of received characters, it can be either a constant or a variable.</p> <p><i>Device_name</i> is the device name enclosed in the double quotation marks (") and this name has been defined in the device list of system parameters as follows (see FATEK KB Series):</p>  <p>The screenshot shows a window titled "System Parameter Settings" with a tabbed interface. The "System Setting" tab is selected. Below the tabs is a "Device list" table with the following data:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Name</th> <th>Location</th> <th>Device type</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Local HMI</td> <td>Local HMI</td> <td>Local</td> <td>MT8104iH (800 x...</td> <td>-</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Local Server</td> <td>Free Protocol</td> <td>Local</td> <td>Free Protocol</td> <td>COM 1 (9600, I</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Remote PLC 1</td> <td>FATEK FB Series</td> <td>Remote (IP:192.168.1.10...</td> <td>FATEK FB Series</td> <td>COM 1 (9600,</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><i>Device_type</i> is the device type and encoding method (binary or BCD) of the device data. For example, if <i>device_type</i> is LW_BIN, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is binary. If use BIN encoding method, "_BIN" can be ignored.</p> <p>If <i>device_type</i> is LW_BCD, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is BCD.</p> <p><i>Address_offset</i> is the address offset in the device.</p> | No. | Name | Location | Device type | Interface | Local HMI | Local HMI | Local | MT8104iH (800 x... | - | Local Server | Free Protocol | Local | Free Protocol | COM 1 (9600, I | Remote PLC 1 | FATEK FB Series | Remote (IP:192.168.1.10... | FATEK FB Series | COM 1 (9600, |
| No. | Name | Location | Device type | Interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local HMI | Local HMI | Local | MT8104iH (800 x... | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local Server | Free Protocol | Local | Free Protocol | COM 1 (9600, I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remote PLC 1 | FATEK FB Series | Remote (IP:192.168.1.10... | FATEK FB Series | COM 1 (9600, | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

For example, `StringGet(read_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1)` represents that the address offset is 5.
 If `address_offset` uses the format `"N#AAAAA"`, N indicates that device's station number is N. AAAAA represents the address offset. This format is used while multiple devices or controllers are connected to a single serial port. For example, `StringGet(read_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 2#5, 1)` represents that the device's station number is 2. If `StringGet()` uses the default station number defined in the device list as follows, it is not necessary to define station number in `address_offset`.



The number of registers actually read from depends on the value of the number of `data_count` since that the `read_data` is restricted to char array.

| type of read_data | data_count | actual number of 16-bit register read |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| char (8-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| char (8-bit) | 2 | 1 |

1 WORD register(16-bit) equals to the size of 2 ASCII characters. According to the above table, reading 2 ASCII characters is actually reading the content of one 16-bit register.

Example

```
macro_command main()
char str1[20]

// read 10 words from LW-0~LW-9 to the variables str1[0] to str1[19]
// since that 1 word can store 2 ASCII characters, reading 20 ASCII
// characters is actually reading 10 words of register
StringGet(str1[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 20)
```

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | end macro_command |
|--|-------------------|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringGetEx |
| Syntax | StringGetEx (<i>read_data</i> [start], <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Receives data from the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from this device. Descriptions of <i>read_data</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> and <i>data_count</i> are the same as GetData. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char str1[20] short test=0 // macro will continue executing test = 1 even if the MODBUS device is // not responding StringGetEx(str1[0], "MODBUS RTU", 4x, 0, 20) test = 1 // macro will not continue executing test = 2 until MODBUS device responds StringGet(str1[0], "MODBUS RTU", 4x, 0, 20) test = 2 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringIncluding |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringIncluding (source[start], set[start], destination[start]) success = StringIncluding ("source", set[start], destination[start]) success = StringIncluding (source[start], "set", destination[start]) success = StringIncluding ("source", "set", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters in the set string, beginning with the first character in the source string and ending when a character is found in the source string that is not in the target string. The source string and set string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]). This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of retrieved substring exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char src1[20]="cabbageabc" char set1[20]="abc" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringIncluding(src1[0], set1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="cabba" char src2[20]="gecabba" char dest2[20] bool success2 success2 = StringIncluding(src2[0], "abc", dest2[0]) // success2=true, dest2="" char set3[20]="abc" char dest3[4] bool success3 success3 = StringIncluding("cabbage", set3[0], dest3[0]) // success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command </pre> |
|----------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringInsert |
| Syntax | <pre> success = StringInsert (pos, insert[start], destination[start]) success = StringInsert (pos, "insert", destination[start]) success = StringInsert (pos, insert[start], length, destination[start]) success = StringInsert (pos, "insert", length, destination[start]) </pre> |
| Description | <p>Inserts a string in a specific location within the destination string content. The insert location is specified by the pos parameter.</p> <p>The insert string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>The number of characters to insert can be specified by the length parameter. This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of string after insertion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char str1[20]="but the question is" char str2[10]=", that is" char dest[40]="to be or not to be" bool success success = StringInsert(18, str1[3], 13, dest[0]) // success=true, dest="to be or not to be the question" success = StringInsert(18, str2[0], dest[0]) // success=true, dest="to be or not to be, that is the question" success = StringInsert(0, "Hamlet:", dest[0]) // success=false, dest remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |
|----------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringLength |
| Syntax | length = StringLength (source[start]) or length = StringLength ("source") |
| Description | Obtains the length of a string. It returns the length of source string and stores it in the length field on the left-hand side of '=' operator. The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]). The return value of this function indicates the length of the source string. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcde" int length1 length1= StringLength(src1[0]) // length1=5 char src2[20]='a', 'b', 'c', 'd', 'e' int length2 length2= StringLength(src2[0]) // length2=5 char src3[20]="abcdefghij" int length3 length3= StringLength(src3 [2]) // length3=8 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringMD5 |
| Syntax | <pre>result = StringMD5(source[start], destination[start])</pre> <pre>result = StringMD5("source", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Retrieves a string using MD5 Message-Digest algorithm.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]). For source[start], the start offset of the substring is specified by the index value.</p> <p><i>destination[start]</i> must be a one-dimensional char array, to store the retrieved substring.</p> <p>This function returns the length of MD5 string stored in <i>result</i>.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[32] = "password", dest[32] int result result = StringMD5(source[0], dest[0]) result = StringMD5("password", dest[0]) // "result" will be set to 32. // "result" will be the length of MD5 string. // dest[] = 5f4dcc3b5aa765d61d8327deb882cf99 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringMid |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringMid (source[start], count, destination[start])</pre> <p>or</p> <pre>success = StringMid ("string", start, count, destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Retrieves a character sequence from the specified offset of the source string and stores it in the destination buffer.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]). For source[start], the start offset of the substring is specified by the index value. For static source string("source"), the second parameter(start) specifies the start offset of the substring.</p> <p>The count parameter specifies the length of substring being retrieved.</p> <p>Destination must be an one-dimensional char array, to store the retrieved substring.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of retrieved substring exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> <p>The success field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcdefghijklmnopqrst" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringMid(src1[5], 6, dest1[0])</pre> |

```
// success1=true, dest1="fghijk"

char src2[20]="abcdefghijklmnopqrst"
char dest2[5]
bool success2
success2 = StringMid(src2[5], 6, dest2[0])
// success2=false, dest2 remains the same.

char dest3[20]="12345678901234567890"
bool success3
success3 = StringMid("abcdefghijklmnopqrst", 5, 5, dest3[15])
// success3= true, dest3="123456789012345fghij"

end macro_command
```

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringReverseFind |
| Syntax | <pre>position = StringReverseFind (source[start], target[start]) position = StringReverseFind ("source", target[start]) position = StringReverseFind (source[start], "target") position = StringReverseFind ("source", "target")</pre> |
| Description | <p>Returns the position of the last occurrence of target string in the source string. The two string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns the zero-based index of the first character of substring in the source string that matches the target string. Notice that the entire sequence of characters to find must be matched. If there exists multiple substrings that matches the target string, function will return the position of the last matched substring. If there is no matched substring, it returns -1.</p> |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcdeabcde" char target1[20]="cd" short pos1 pos1= StringReverseFind(src1[0], target1[0]) // pos1=7 char target2[20]="ce" short pos2 pos2= StringReverseFind("abcdeabcde", target2[0]) // pos2=-1 char src3[20]="abcdeabcde" short pos3 pos3= StringReverseFind(src3[6], "ab") // pos3=-1 end macro_command </pre> |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringSet |
| Syntax | StringSet(<i>send_data[start]</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | <p>Sends data to the device. Data is defined in <i>send_data[start]</i>~<i>send_data[start + data_count - 1]</i>. <i>send_data</i> must be a one-dimensional char array. <i>data_count</i> is the number of sent characters, it can be either a constant or a variable.</p> <p><i>device_name</i> is the device name enclosed in the double quotation marks (") and this name has been defined in the device list of system parameters.</p> <p><i>device_type</i> is the device type and encoding method (binary or BCD) of the device data. For example, if <i>device_type</i> is LW_BIN, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is binary. If use BIN encoding method, "_BIN" can be ignored.</p> <p>If <i>device_type</i> is LW_BCD, it means the register is LW and the encoding method is BCD.</p> <p><i>address_offset</i> is the address offset in the device.</p> <p>For example, StringSet(read_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 5, 1) represents that the address offset is 5.</p> <p>If <i>address_offset</i> uses the format –"N#AAAAA", N indicates that device's station number is N. AAAAA represents the address offset. This format is used while multiple devices or controllers are connected to a single serial port. For example, StringSet(read_data_1[0], "FATEK KB Series", RT, 2#5, 1) represents that the device's station number is 2. If SetData () uses the default station number defined in the device list, it is not necessary to define station number in <i>address_offset</i>.</p> |

The number of registers actually sends to depends on the value of the number of *data_count*, since that *send_data* is restricted to char array.

| type of read_data | data_count | actual number of 16-bit register send |
|-------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|
| char (8-bit) | 1 | 1 |
| char (8-bit) | 2 | 1 |

1 WORD register(16-bit) equals to the size of 2 ASCII characters. According to the above table, sending 2 ASCII characters is actually writing to one 16-bit register. The ASCII characters are stored into the WORD register from low byte to high byte. While using the ASCII Display object to display the string data stored in the registers, *data_count* must be a multiple of 2 in order to display full string content. For example:

```
macro_command main()
char src1[10]="abcde"
StringSet(src1[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 5)
end macro_command
```

The ASCII Display object shows:



If *data_count* is an even number that is greater than or equal to the length of the string, the content of string can be completely shown:

```
macro_command main()
char src1[10]="abcde"
StringSet(src1[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 6)
end macro_command
```



Example

```
macro_command main()

char str1[10]="abcde"

// Send 3 words to LW-0~LW-2
// Data are being sent until the end of string is reached.
// Even though the value of data_count is larger than the length of string
// , the function will automatically stop.
StringSet(str1[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 10)
```


| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | end macro_command |
|--|-------------------|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringSetEx |
| Syntax | StringSetEx (<i>send_data</i> [start], <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Sends data to the device and continues executing next command even if there's no response from this device. Descriptions of <i>send_data</i> , <i>device_name</i> , <i>device_type</i> , <i>address_offset</i> and <i>data_count</i> are the same as StringSet. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char str1[20]="abcde" short test=0 // macro will continue executing test = 1 even if the MODBUS device is // not responding StringSetEx(str1[0], "MODBUS RTU", 4x, 0, 20) test = 1 // macro will not continue executing test = 2 until MODBUS device responds StringSet(str1[0], "MODBUS RTU", 4x, 0, 20) test = 2 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringToUpper |
| Syntax | success = StringToUpper (source[start], destination[start]) success = StringToUpper ("source", destination[start]) |
| Description | Converts all the characters in the source string to uppercase characters and stores the result in the destination buffer. The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]). This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of result string after conversion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="aBcDe" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringToUpper(src1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="ABCDE" char dest2[4] bool success2 success2 = StringToUpper("aBcDe", dest2[0]) // success2=false, dest2 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |
|----------------|---|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringToLower |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringToLower (source[start], destination[start]) success = StringToLower ("source", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Converts all the characters in the source string to lowercase characters and stores the result in the destination buffer.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of result string after conversion exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="aBcDe" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringToLower(src1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="abcde" char dest2[4] bool success2 success2 = StringToLower("aBcDe", dest2[0]) // success2=false, dest2 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringToReverse |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringToReverse (source[start], destination[start]) success = StringToReverse ("source", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | Reverses the characters in the source string and stores it in the destination buffer. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of reversed string exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]="abcde" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringToReverse(src1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="edcba" char dest2[4] bool success2 success2 = StringToReverse("abcde", dest2[0]) // success2=false, dest2 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | StringTrimLeft |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringTrimLeft (source[start], set[start], destination[start]) success = StringTrimLeft ("source", set[start], destination[start]) success = StringTrimLeft (source[start], "set", destination[start]) success = StringTrimLeft ("source", "set", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Trims the leading specified characters in the set buffer from the source string. The source string and set string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of trimmed string exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]= "# *a*#bc" char set1[20]="# *" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringTrimLeft (src1[0], set1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="a*#bc" char set2[20]={'#', ' ', '*'} char dest2[4] bool success2 success2 = StringTrimLeft ("# *a*#bc", set2[0], dest2[0]) // success2=false, dest2 remains the same.</pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>char src3[20]="abc *#" char dest3[20] bool success3 success3 = StringTrimLeft (src3[0], "# *", dest3[0]) // success3=true, dest3="abc *#" end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | StringTrimRight |
| Syntax | <pre>success = StringTrimRight (source[start], set[start], destination[start]) success = StringTrimRight ("source", set[start], destination[start]) success = StringTrimRight (source[start], "set", destination[start]) success = StringTrimRight ("source", "set", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Trims the trailing specified characters in the set buffer from the source string. The source string and set string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of trimmed string exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char src1[20]= "# *a*#bc# * " char set1[20]="# *" char dest1[20] bool success1 success1 = StringTrimRight(src1[0], set1[0], dest1[0]) // success1=true, dest1="# *a*#bc" char set2[20]={'#', ' ', '*'} char dest2[20] bool success2 success2 = StringTrimRight("# *a*#bc", set2[0], dest2[0]) // success2=true, dest2="# *a*#bc" char src3[20]="ab**c *#" char dest3[4] bool success3 success3 = StringTrimRight(src3[0], "# **", dest3[0])</pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>// success3=false, dest3 remains the same. end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | Unicode2Utf8 |
| Syntax | result = Unicode2Utf8(source[start], destination[start]) |
| Description | Converts the source Unicode string to UTF8 string and stores the result in the destination buffer. This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process is successfully done or not. If successful, it returns true,; otherwise it returns false. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char unicode_str[20] char utf8_str[20] String2Unicode("ABC", unicode_str[0]) bool result result = Unicode2Utf8(unicode_str[0], utf8_str[0]) // "result" will be set to true. "utf8_str" will equal "ABC" encoded in UTF8 StringCat("DEF", utf8_str[0]) // "utf8_str" will equal "ABCDEF" encoded in UTF8 char dst[20] bool result2 result2 = Utf82Unicode(utf8_str[0], dst[0]) // "result" will be set to true. "dst" will equal "ABCDEF" encoded in Unicode. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | UnicodeCat |
| Syntax | <pre>result = UnicodeCat(source[start], destination[start]) or result = UnicodeCat("source", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>This function concatenate strings. It appends the source string to the destination string.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (e.g. "source") and char array (e.g. source[start]).</p> <p><i>destination[start]</i> must be an one-dimensional char array.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If successful, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of the result string after concatenation exceeds the max. size of destination buffer, it returns false, and the destination string remains unchanged.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main()</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre> char strSrc[12]="αθβγθδ" char strDest[28]="ζηθλ1234" bool result result = UnicodeCat(strSrc[0], strDest[0]) // "result" will be set to true // "strDest" will be set to "ζηθλ1234αθβγθδ" result = UnicodeCat("ζηθλ", strDest[0]) // the function fails. // "result" will be set to false due to insufficient destination buffer size. // In this case, the content of "strDest" remains the same. end macro_command </pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | UnicodeCompare |
| Syntax | <pre> result = UnicodeCompare(string1[start], string2[start]) result = UnicodeCompare("string1", string2[start]) result = UnicodeCompare(string1[start], "string2") result = UnicodeCompare("string1", "string2") </pre> |
| Description | <p>Performs case-sensitive comparison of two strings. The two string parameters accept both static string (e.g. "string") and char array (e.g. string[start]). This function returns a Boolean indicating the result of comparison. If two strings are identical, it returns true. Otherwise it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char str1[10]=" θαβθγ" char str2[8]="αβγδ" bool result result = UnicodeCompare(str1[0], str2[0]) // "result" will be set to false. result = UnicodeCompare(str1[0], "θαβθγ") // "result" will be set to true. end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|---------------|--|
| Name | UnicodeCopy |
| Syntax | <pre> result = UnicodeCopy("source", destination[start]) or result = UnicodeCopy(source[start], destination[start]) </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Description | <p>Copies a string. This function copies a static string (which is enclosed in quotes) or a string that is stored in an array to the destination buffer.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (e.g. "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>destination[start] must be an one-dimensional char array.</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of source string exceeds the max. size of destination buffer, it returns false and the content of destination remains unchanged.</p> <p>The result field is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char strSrc[14]="αβθγδθε" //αβθγδθε char strDest[14] bool result result = UnicodeCopy(strSrc[0], strDest[0]) // "result" will be set to true. result = UnicodeCopy("αβθγδθε", strDest[0]) // "result" will be set to true, strDest = αβθγδθε" result = UnicodeCopy("αβγδεζαβγδεζ", strDest[0]) // "result" will be set to false. // The size of source string exceeds the size of destination string. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | UnicodeExcluding |
| Syntax | <pre>result = UnicodeExcluding(source[start], set[start], destination[start]) result = UnicodeExcluding("source", set[start], destination[start]) result = UnicodeExcluding(source[start], "set", destination[start]) result = UnicodeExcluding("source", "set", destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Retrieves a substring of the source string that contains characters that are not in the set string. The result string is the part of the source string beginning with the first character and ending before any character in the target string is found in the source string.</p> <p>The source string and set string parameters accept both static string (in the form: "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false. If the length of retrieved substring exceeds the size of destination buffer, it returns false.</p> |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[14]="γδξκθλθ, dest[8] char set[4]="λθ" bool result result = UnicodeExcluding(source[0], set[0], dest[0]) // the function succeeds. // "result" will be set to true and "dest" will be set to "γδξκ". result = UnicodeExcluding(source[0], set[0], dest[4]) // the function fails. // "result" will be set to false due to insufficient destination buffer size. end macro_command</pre> |
|----------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | UnicodeLength |
| Syntax | <pre>result = UnicodeLength(source[start]) or result = UnicodeLength("source")</pre> |
| Description | <p>Obtains the length of a Unicode string.</p> <p>The source string parameter accepts both static string (e.g. "source") and char array (in the form: source[start]).</p> <p>The returned value is the length of the source string.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char strSrc[6]="ÀÊÑ" int result1, result2 result1 = UnicodeLength(strSrc[0]) // "result1" is equal to 3 result2 = UnicodeLength("trSrc[0]) // "re2" is equal to 3 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | Utf82Unicode |
| Syntax | <pre>result = Utf82Unicode(source[start], destination[start])</pre> |
| Description | <p>Converts the source UTF8 string to a Unicode string and stores the result in the destination buffer. This function returns a Boolean indicating whether the process has been successfully completed. If so, it returns true; otherwise it returns false.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main()</pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre> char unicode_str[20] char utf8_str[20] String2Unicode("ABC", unicode_str[0]) bool result result = Unicode2Utf8(unicode_str[0], utf8_str[0]) // "result" will be set to true. "utf8_str" will equal "ABC" encoded in UTF8 StringCat("DEF", utf8_str[0]) // "utf8_str" will equal "ABCDEF" encoded in UTF8 char dst[20] bool result2 result2 = Utf82Unicode(utf8_str[0], dst[0]) // "result" will be set to true. "dst" will equal "ABCDEF" encoded in Unicode. end macro_command </pre> |
|--|--|



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.7.8. Mathematics

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SQRT |
| Syntax | SQRT(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the square root of <i>source</i> and stores the result into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>source</i> must be a nonnegative value. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() float source, result SQRT(15, result) source = 9.0 SQRT(source, result)// result is 3.0 end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | CUBERT |
| Syntax | CUBERT(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the cube root of <i>source</i> and stores the result into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>source</i> must be a nonnegative value. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result CUBERT (27, result) // result is 3.0 source = 27.0 CUBERT(source, result)// result is 3.0 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | POW |
| Syntax | POW(<i>source1</i> , <i>source2</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates <i>source1</i> to the power of <i>source2</i> . <i>source1</i> and <i>source2</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>source1</i> and <i>source2</i> must be a nonnegative value. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float y, result y = 0.5 POW (25, y, result) // result = 5 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | SIN |
| Syntax | SIN(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the sine of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result SIN(90, result)// result is 1 source = 30 SIN(source, result)// result is 0.5 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | COS |
| Syntax | COS(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the cosine of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result COS(90, result)// result is 0 source = 60 COS(source, result)// result is 0.5 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | TAN |
| Syntax | TAN(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the tangent of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result TAN(45, result)// result is 1 source = 60 TAN(source, result)// result is 1.732 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | COT |
| Syntax | COT(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the cotangent of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result COT(45, result)// result is 1 source = 60 COT(source, result)// result is 0.5774 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | SEC |
| Syntax | SEC(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the secant of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | macro_command main() |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre>float source, result SEC(45, result)// result is 1.414 source = 60 SEC(source, result)// if source is 60, result is 2 end macro_command</pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | CSC |
| Syntax | CSC(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the cosecant of <i>source</i> (degree) into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result CSC(45, result)// result is 1.414 source = 30 CSC(source, result)// result is 2 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ASIN |
| Syntax | ASIN(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the arc sine of <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> (degree). <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result ASIN(0.8660, result)// result is 60 source = 0.5 ASIN(source, result)// result is 30 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ACOS |
| Syntax | ACOS(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the arc cosine of <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result ACOS(0.8660, result)// result is 30 source = 0.5 ACOS(source, result)// result is 60 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | ATAN |
| Syntax | ATAN(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the arc tangent of <i>source</i> into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be a constant or a variable. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source, result ATAN(1, result)// result is 45 source = 1.732 ATAN(source, result)// result is 60 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | LOG |
| Syntax | LOG (<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the natural logarithm of a number and saves into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be either a variable or a constant. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source = 100, result LOG (source, result)// result is approximately 4.6052 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | LOG10 |
| Syntax | LOG10(<i>source</i> , <i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates the base-10 logarithm of a number and saves into <i>result</i> . <i>source</i> can be either a variable or a constant. <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float source = 100, result LOG10 (source, result) // result is 2 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | RAND |
| Syntax | RAND(<i>result</i>) |
| Description | Calculates a random integer and saves into <i>result</i> . (Range: 0 ~ 32766) <i>result</i> must be a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short result RAND (result) //result is not a fixed value when executes macro every time end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | CEIL |
| Syntax | result=CEIL(<i>source</i>) |
| Description | Get the smallest integral value that is not less than input. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float x = 3.8 int result result = CEIL(x)// result = 4 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | FLOOR |
| Syntax | result=FLOOR(source) |
| Description | Get the largest integral value that is not greater than input. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float x = 3.8 int result result = FLOOR(x) // result = 3 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ROUND |
| Syntax | result=ROUND(source) |
| Description | Get the integral value that is nearest the input. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() float x = 5.55 int result result = ROUND(x) // result = 6 end macro_command</pre> |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.7.9. Statistics

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | AVERAGE |
| Syntax | AVERAGE(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the average value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} float result AVERAGE(data[0], result, 5) // result is equal to 3 AVERAGE(data[2], result, 3) // result is equal to 4</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | HARMEAN |
| Syntax | HARMEAN(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the harmonic mean value from array. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Example | <pre>int data[10] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10} float result HARMEAN(data[0], result, 10) // result is equal to 3.414</pre> |
|----------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | MAX |
| Syntax | MAX(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the maximum value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} int result MAX(data[0], result, 5) // result is equal to 5 MAX(data[1], result, 3) // result is equal to 4</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | MEDIAN |
| Syntax | MEDIAN(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the median value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[10] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10} float result MEDIAN(data[0], result, 10) // result is equal to 5.5</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | MIN |
| Syntax | MIN(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the minimum value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} int result MIN(data[0], result, 5) // result is equal to 1 MIN(data[1], result, 3) // result is equal to 2</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | STDEVP |
| Syntax | STDEVP(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the standard deviation value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[10] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10} float result STDEVP(data[0], result, 10) // result is equal to 2.872</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | STDEVS |
| Syntax | STDEVS(<i>source[start], result, count</i>) |
| Description | Gets the sample standard deviation value from array. |
| Example | <pre>int data[10] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10} float result</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | STDEVS(data[0], result, 10) // result is equal to 3.027 |
|--|---|

18.7.10. Recipe Database

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | RecipeGetData |
| Syntax | RecipeGetData(<i>destination</i> , <i>recipe_address</i> , <i>record_ID</i>) |
| Description | Gets Recipe Data. The gained data will be stored in <i>destination</i> , and must be a variable. <i>recipe_address</i> consists of recipe name and item name: "recipe_name.item_name". <i>record_ID</i> specifies the ID number of the record in recipe being gained. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int data=0 char str[20] int recordID bool result recordID = 0 result = RecipeGetData(data, "TypeA.item_weight", recordID) // From recipe "TypeA" get the data of the item "item_weight" in record 0. recordID = 1 result = RecipeGetData(str[0], "TypeB.item_name", recordID) // From recipe "TypeB" get the data of the item "item_name" in record 1. end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | RecipeQuery |
| Syntax | RecipeQuery(<i>SQL_command</i> , <i>destination</i>) |
| Description | Uses SQL statement to query recipe data. The number of records of query result will be stored in the <i>destination</i> . This must be a variable. SQL command can be static string or char array. Example: RecipeQuery("SELECT * FROM TypeA", destination) or RecipeQuery(sql[0], destination) SQL statement must start with "SELECT * FROM" followed by recipe name and query condition. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int total_row=0 char sql[100]="SELECT * FROM TypeB" short var bool result result = RecipeQuery("SELECT * FROM TypeA", total_row) // Query Recipe "TypeA". Store the number of records of query result in total_row.</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre> result = RecipeQuery(sql[0], total_row) // Query Recipe "TypeB". Store the number of records of query result in total_row. result = RecipeQuery("SELECT * FROM Recipe WHERE Item >%(var)", total_row) // Query "Recipe", where "Item" is larger than var. Store the number of records of query result in total_row. end macro_command </pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | RecipeQueryGetData |
| Syntax | RecipeQueryGetData (<i>destination, recipe_address, result_row_no</i>) |
| Description | Gets the data in the query result obtained by RecipeQuery. This function must be called after calling RecipeQuery, and specify the same recipe name in <i>recipe_address</i> as RecipeQuery. <i>result_row_no</i> specifies the sequence row number in query result |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int data=0 int total_row=0 int row_number=0 bool result_query bool result_data result_query = RecipeQuery("SELECT * FROM TypeA", total_row) // Query Recipe "TypeA". Store the number of records of query result in total_row. if (result_query) then for row_number=0 to total_row-1 result_data = RecipeQueryGetData(data, "TypeA.item_weight", row_number) next row_number end if end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | RecipeQueryGetRecordID |
| Syntax | RecipeQueryGetRecordID (<i>destination, result_row_no</i>) |
| Description | Gets the record ID numbers of those records gained by RecipeQuery. This function must be called after calling RecipeQuery. <i>result_row_no</i> specifies the sequence row number in query result, and write the obtained record ID to destination. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int recordID=0 int total_row=0 int row_number=0 </pre> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre> bool result_query bool result_id result_query = RecipeQuery("SELECT * FROM TypeA", total_row) // Query Recipe "TypeA". Store the number of records of query result in total_row. if (result_query) then for row_number=0 to total_row-1 result_id = RecipeQueryGetRecordID(recordID, row_number) next row_number end if end macro_command </pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | RecipeSetData |
| Syntax | RecipeSetData(<i>source</i> , <i>recipe address</i> , <i>record_ID</i>) |
| Description | Writes data to recipe. If success, returns true, else, returns false. <i>recipe_address</i> consists of recipe name and item name: "recipe_name.item_name". <i>record_ID</i> specifies the ID number of the record in recipe being modified. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() int data=99 char str[20]="abc" int recordID bool result recordID = 0 result = RecipeSetData(data, "TypeA.item_weight", recordID) // set data to recipe "TypeA", where item name is "item_weight" and the record ID is 0. recordID = 1 result = RecipeSetData(str[0], "TypeB.item_name", recordID) // set data to recipe "TypeB", where item name is "item_name" and the record ID is 1. end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | RecipeTransactionBegin |
| Syntax | RecipeTransactionBegin () |
| Description | Initiates bulk writing of recipes. Must be used in conjunction with RecipeTransactionCommit or RecipeTransactionRollback. All recipe writing actions between RecipeTransactionBegin and RecipeTransactionCommit will be executed at once after the Commit command. |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>All recipe writing actions between RecipeTransactionBegin and RecipeTransactionRollback will be completely rolled back after the Rollback command.</p> <p>Warning If neither RecipeTransactionCommit nor RecipeTransactionRollback is called before the macro ends, the system will automatically call RecipeTransactionRollback to roll back the writing, and the following warning message will appear in the cMT Diagnoser: "DB Transaction ended without commit/rollback, and rolled back all changes automatically."</p> <p>If RecipeTransactionBegin() is called repeatedly, the following warning message will appear in the cMT Diagnoser: "Cannot start a transaction within a transaction."</p> <p>Note When using RecipeTransactionBegin, minimize the time between RecipeTransactionBegin and RecipeTransactionCommit/RecipeTransactionRollback to avoid system anomalies caused by other objects operating in the recipe database simultaneously.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() int data = 99 char str[20] = "abc" int recordID = 0 bool result result = RecipeSetData(data, "TypeA.item_weight", recordID) // Write data to the "item_weight" field of recipe "TypeA" with Record ID 0 RecipeTransactionBegin() recordID = 1 result = RecipeSetData(str[0], "TypeB.item_name", recordID) RecipeTransactionCommit() // Write data to the "item_name" field of recipe "TypeB" with Record ID 1 RecipeTransactionBegin() recordID = 2 result = RecipeSetData(str[0], "TypeB.item_name", recordID) RecipeTransactionRollback() // Since the bulk writing of the recipe is rolled back, the Record ID remains 1 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | RecipeTransactionCommit |
| Syntax | RecipeTransactionCommit () |
| Description | Executes bulk writing of recipes. Must be used in conjunction with RecipeTransactionBegin. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>All recipe writing actions between RecipeTransactionBegin and RecipeTransactionCommit will be executed at once after the Commit command.</p> <p>Warning If RecipeTransactionCommit is called without first calling RecipeTransactionBegin, the system will display the following warning message in the cMT Diagnoser: "Cannot commit - no transaction is active."</p> |
| Example | Please refer to the RecipeTransactionBegin example. |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | RecipeTransactionRollback |
| Syntax | RecipeTransactionRollback () |
| Description | <p>Rolls back bulk writing of recipes. Must be used in conjunction with RecipeTransactionBegin.</p> <p>All recipe writing actions between RecipeTransactionBegin and RecipeTransactionRollback will be completely rolled back after the Rollback command.</p> <p>Warning If RecipeTransactionRollback is called without first calling RecipeTransactionBegin, the system will display the following warning message in the cMT Diagnoser: "Cannot rollback - no transaction is active."</p> |
| Example | Please refer to the RecipeTransactionBegin example. |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.7.11. Data/Event Log

| Name | FindDataSamplingDate | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---|--|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---|--|--------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Syntax | <p>return_value = FindDataSamplingDate (<i>data_log_number, index, year, month, day</i>)</p> <p>or</p> <p>FindDataSamplingDate (<i>data_log_number, index, year, month, day</i>)</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>A query function for finding the date of specified data sampling file according to the data sampling no. and the file index. The date is stored into year, month and day respectively in the format of YYYY, MM and DD.</p> <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Read address</th> <th>Sample mode</th> <th>Trigger address</th> <th>Clear address</th> <th>Hold address</th> <th>Auto. stop</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Local HMI : LW-0</td> <td>Periodical</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>Local HMI : LW-100</td> <td>Periodical</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Local HMI : LB0</td> <td>Local HMI : LB0</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Data sampling no.</p> </div> <p>The directory of saved data: [Storage location]\[filename]\yyyymmdd.dtl. The data sampling files under the same directory are sorted according to the file</p> | No. | Description | Read address | Sample mode | Trigger address | Clear address | Hold address | Auto. stop | 1 | | Local HMI : LW-0 | Periodical | Disable | Disable | Disable | Enable | 2 | | Local HMI : LW-100 | Periodical | Disable | Local HMI : LB0 | Local HMI : LB0 | Enable |
| No. | Description | Read address | Sample mode | Trigger address | Clear address | Hold address | Auto. stop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Local HMI : LW-0 | Periodical | Disable | Disable | Disable | Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Local HMI : LW-100 | Periodical | Disable | Local HMI : LB0 | Local HMI : LB0 | Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |


| | |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>name and are indexed starting from 0. The most recently saved file has the smallest file index number. For example, if there are four data sampling files as follows:</p> <p>20101210.dtl 20101230.dtl 20110110.dtl 20110111.dtl</p> <p>The file index are:</p> <p>20101210.dtl -> index is 3 20101230.dtl -> index is 2 20110110.dtl -> index is 1 20110111.dtl -> index is 0</p> <p><i>return_value</i> equals to 1 if referred data sampling file is successfully found, otherwise it equals to 0.</p> <p><i>data_log_number</i> and <i>index</i> can be constant or variable. <i>year</i>, <i>month</i>, <i>day</i> and <i>return_value</i> must be variable. <i>return_value</i> is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short data_log_number = 1, index = 2, year, month, day short success // if there exists a data sampling file named 20101230.dtl, with data sampling // // number 1 and file index 2. // the result after execution: success == 1, year == 2010, month == 12 and //day // == 30 success = FindDataSamplingDate(data_log_number, index, year, month, day) end macro_command</pre> |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

| Name | FindDataSamplingIndex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|------------|---|--|------------------|------------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---|--|--------------------|------------|---------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
| Syntax | <pre>return_value = FindDataSamplingIndex (data_log_number, year, month, day, index) or FindDataSamplingIndex (data_log_number, year, month, day, index)</pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>A query function for finding the file index of specified data sampling file according to the data sampling no. and the date. The file index is stored into index. year, month and day are in the format of YYYY, MM and DD respectively.</p> <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>No.</th> <th>Description</th> <th>Read address</th> <th>Sample mode</th> <th>Trigger address</th> <th>Clear address</th> <th>Hold address</th> <th>Auto. stop</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td>Local HMI : LW-0</td> <td>Periodical</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>Local HMI : LW-100</td> <td>Periodical</td> <td>Disable</td> <td>Local HMI : LB0</td> <td>Local HMI : LB0</td> <td>Enable</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="color: red; text-align: center;">Data sampling no.</p> </div> <p>The directory of saved data: [Storage location]\[filename]\yyyymmdd.dtl. The data sampling files under the same directory are sorted according to the file name and are indexed starting from 0. The most recently saved file has the</p> | No. | Description | Read address | Sample mode | Trigger address | Clear address | Hold address | Auto. stop | 1 | | Local HMI : LW-0 | Periodical | Disable | Disable | Disable | Enable | 2 | | Local HMI : LW-100 | Periodical | Disable | Local HMI : LB0 | Local HMI : LB0 | Enable |
| No. | Description | Read address | Sample mode | Trigger address | Clear address | Hold address | Auto. stop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | | Local HMI : LW-0 | Periodical | Disable | Disable | Disable | Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | Local HMI : LW-100 | Periodical | Disable | Local HMI : LB0 | Local HMI : LB0 | Enable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>smallest file index number. For example, if there are four data sampling files as follows: 20101210.dtl 20101230.dtl 20110110.dtl 20110111.dtl The file index are: 20101210.dtl -> index is 3 20101230.dtl -> index is 2 20110110.dtl -> index is 1 20110111.dtl -> index is 0 <i>return_value</i> equals to 1 if referred data sampling file is successfully found, otherwise it equals to 0. <i>data_log_number, year, month</i> and <i>day</i> can be constant or variable. <i>index</i> and <i>return_value</i> must be variable. <i>return_value</i> is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short data_log_number = 1, year = 2010, month = 12, day = 10, index short success // if there exists a data sampling file named 20101210.dtl, with data sampling // // number 1 and file index 2. // the result after execution: success == 1 and index == 2 success = FindDataSamplingIndex (data_log_number, year, month, day, index) end macro_command</pre> |

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | FindEventLogDate |
| Syntax | <pre>return_value = FindEventLogDate (index, year, month, day) or FindEventLogDate (index, year, month, day)</pre> |
| Description | <p>A query function for finding the date of specified event log file according to file index. The date is stored into year, month and day respectively in the format of YYYY, MM and DD.</p> <p>The event log files stored in the designated position (such as HMI memory storage or external memory device) are sorted according to the file name and are indexed starting from 0. The most recently saved file has the smallest file index number. For example, if there are four event log files as follows: EL_20101210.evt EL_20101230.evt EL_20110110.evt EL_20110111.evt The file index are: EL_20101210.evt -> index is 3 EL_20101230.evt -> index is 2 EL_20110110.evt -> index is 1 EL_20110111.evt -> index is 0</p> |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p><i>return_value</i> equals to 1 if referred data sampling file is successfully found, otherwise it equals to 0.</p> <p><i>index</i> can be constant or variable. <i>year</i>, <i>month</i>, <i>day</i> and <i>return_value</i> must be variable. <i>return_value</i> is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short index = 1, year, month, day short success // if there exists an event log file named EL_20101230.evt , with index 1 // the result after execution: success == 1, year == 2010, month == 12, day //== 30 success = FindEventLogDate (index, year, month, day) end macro_command</pre> |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | FindEventLogIndex |
| Syntax | <pre>return_value = FindEventLogIndex (year, month, day, index) or FindEventLogIndex (year, month, day, index)</pre> |
| Description | <p>A query function for finding the file index of specified event log file according to date. The file index is stored into <i>index</i>. <i>year</i>, <i>month</i> and <i>day</i> are in the format of YYYY, MM and DD respectively.</p> <p>The event log files stored in the designated position (such as HMI memory storage or external memory device) are sorted according to the file name and are indexed starting from 0. The most recently saved file has the smallest file index number. For example, if there are four event log files as follows:</p> <pre>EL_20101210.evt EL_20101230.evt EL_20110110.evt EL_20110111.evt</pre> <p>The file index are:</p> <pre>EL_20101210.evt -> index is 3 EL_20101230.evt -> index is 2 EL_20110110.evt -> index is 1 EL_20110111.evt -> index is 0</pre> <p><i>return_value</i> equals to 1 if referred data sampling file is successfully found, otherwise it equals to 0.</p> <p><i>index</i> can be constant or variable. <i>year</i>, <i>month</i>, <i>day</i> and <i>return_value</i> must be variable. <i>return_value</i> is optional.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() short year = 2010, month = 12, day = 10, index short success // if there exists an event log file named EL_20101210.evt, with index 2 // the result after execution: success == 1, index == 2 success = FindEventLogIndex (year, month, day, index)</pre> |

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| | end macro_command |
|--|-------------------|



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.7.12. Checksum

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | ADDSUM |
| Syntax | ADDSUM(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Adds up the elements of an array (<i>source</i>) from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> to generate a checksum. Puts in the checksum into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the accumulated elements and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char data[5] short checksum data[0] = 0x1 data[1] = 0x2 data[2] = 0x3 data[3] = 0x4 data[4] = 0x5 ADDSUM(data[0], checksum, 5)// checksum is 0xf end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | XORSUM |
| Syntax | XORSUM(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Uses XOR to calculate the checksum from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> . Puts the checksum into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char data[5] = {0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5} short checksum XORSUM(data[0], checksum, 5)// checksum is 0x1 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | BCC |
| Syntax | BCC(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Same as XORSUM. |
| Example | macro_command main() |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <pre>char data[5] = {0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5} char checksum BCC(data[0], checksum, 5) // checksum is 0x1 end macro_command</pre> |
|--|--|

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | CRC |
| Syntax | CRC(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 16-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> . Puts in the 16-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char data[5] = {0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5} short checksum CRC(data[0], checksum, 5) // checksum is 0xbb2a, 16-bit CRC end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | CRC8 |
| Syntax | CRC8(<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 8-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> . Puts in the 8-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char source[5] = {1, 2, 3, 4, 5} short CRC8_result CRC8(source[0], CRC8_result, 5) // CRC8_result = 188 end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | CRC16_CCITT |
| Syntax | CRC16_CCITT (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 16-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> using CRC-16/CCITT algorithm. Puts in the 16-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main()</pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre> char source[5] = "12345" short crc_result CRC16_CCITT(source[0], crc_result, 5) //crc_result = 0xA5A2 end macro_command </pre> |
|--|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | CRC16_CCITT_FALSE |
| Syntax | CRC16_CCITT_FALSE (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 16-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> using CRC-16/CCITT-FALSE algorithm. Puts in the 16-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char source[5] = "12345" short crc_result CRC16_CCITT_FALSE(source[0], crc_result, 5) //crc_result = 0x4560 end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Name | CRC16_X25 |
| Syntax | CRC16_X25 (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 16-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> using CRC16/X25 algorithm. Puts in the 16-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char source[5] = "12345" short crc_result CRC16_X25(source[0], crc_result, 5) //crc_result = 0xBB40 end macro_command </pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | CRC16_XMODEM |
| Syntax | CRC16_XMODEM (<i>source[start]</i> , <i>result</i> , <i>data_count</i>) |
| Description | Calculates 16-bit CRC of the variables from <i>source[start]</i> to <i>source[start + data_count - 1]</i> using CRC16/XMODEM algorithm. Puts in the 16-bit CRC into <i>result</i> . <i>result</i> must be a variable. <i>data_count</i> is the amount of the calculated elements of the array and can be a constant or a variable. |
| Example | <pre> macro_command main() char source[5] = "12345" </pre> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <pre>short crc_result CRC16_XMODEM(source[0], crc_result, 5) //crc_result = 0x546C end macro_command</pre> |
|--|---|

18.7.13. Miscellaneous

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | Beep |
| Syntax | Beep () |
| Description | Plays beep sound. This command plays a beep sound with frequency of 800 hertz and duration of 30 milliseconds. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() Beep() end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | Buzzer |
| Syntax | Buzzer (state) |
| Description | Turns ON / OFF the buzzer. |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char on = 1, off = 0 Buzzer(on) // turn on the buzzer DELAY(1000) // delay 1 second Buzzer(off) // turn off the buzzer DELAY(500) // delay 500ms Buzzer(1) // turn on the buzzer DELAY(1000) // delay 1 second Buzzer(0) // turn off the buzzer end macro_command</pre> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | TRACE |
| Syntax | TRACE(<i>format, argument</i>) |
| Description | Use this function to send specified string to the EasyDiagnoser / cMT Diagnoser. Users can print out the current value of variables during run-time of macro for debugging. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>When TRACE encounters the first format specification (if any), it converts the value of the first argument after format and outputs it accordingly. format refers to the format control of output string. A format specification, which consists of optional (in []) and required fields (in red font), has the following form:</p> <p>%[flags] [width] [.precision] type</p> <p>Each field of the format specification is described as below:</p> <p><i>flags</i> (optional):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - : Aligns left. When the value has fewer characters than the specified width, it will be padded with spaces on the left. + : Precedes the result with a plus or minus sign (+ or -) <p><i>width</i> (optional):</p> <p>A nonnegative decimal integer controlling the minimum number of characters printed.</p> <p><i>precision</i> (optional):</p> <p>A nonnegative decimal integer which specifies the precision and the number of characters to be printed.</p> <p><i>type</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C or c : specifies a single-byte character d : signed decimal integer i : signed decimal integer o : unsigned octal integer u : unsigned decimal integer X or x : unsigned hexadecimal integer lld : signed long integer (64-bit) (cMT / cMT X Series only) llu : unsigned long integer (64-bit) (cMT / cMT X Series only) f : signed floating-point value lff : double-precision floating-point value E or e : Scientific notation in the form “[-]d.dddd e [sign]ddd”, where d is a single decimal digit, dddd is one or more decimal digits, ddd is exactly three decimal digits, and sign is + or -. <p>The length of output string is limited to 256 characters. Extra characters will be ignored.</p> <p>The <i>argument</i> part is optional. One format specification converts exactly one argument.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char c1 = 'a' short s1 = 32767 float f1 = 1.234567 TRACE("The results are") // output: The results are TRACE("c1 = %c, s1 = %d, f1 = %f", c1, s1, f1) // output: c1 = a, s1 = 32767, f1 = 1.234567 end macro_command</pre> |




Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

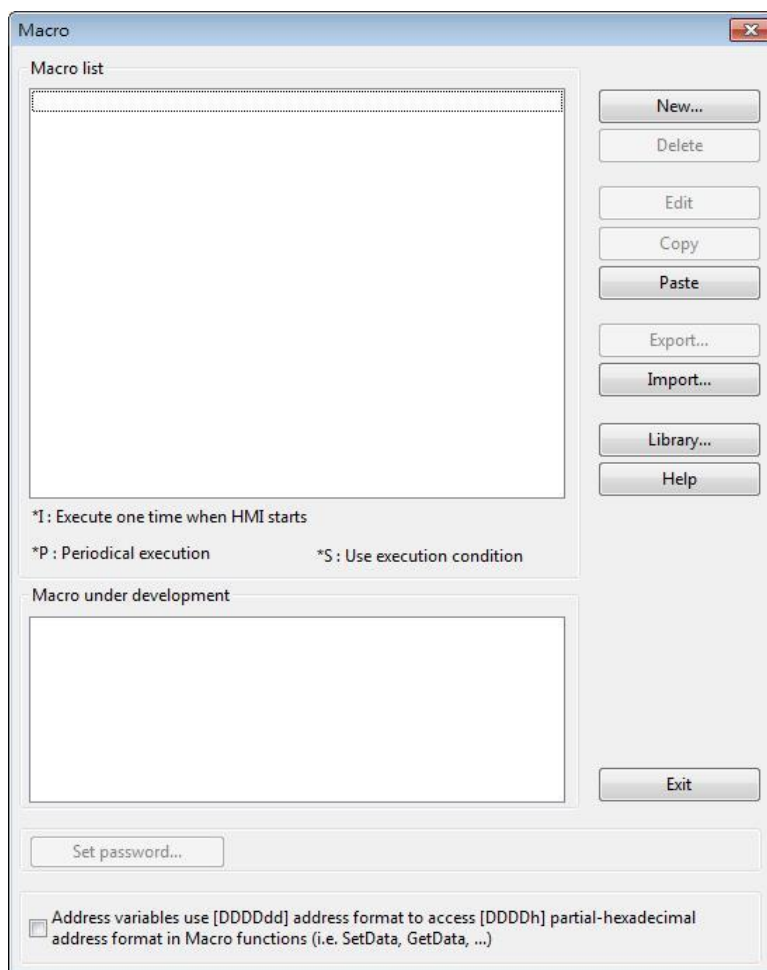
| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Name | GetCnvTagArrayIndex |
| Syntax | GetCnvTagArrayIndex(<i>array_index</i>) |
| Description | When a user-defined conversion tag uses array, the GetCnvTagArrayIndex() function of [Read conversion] subroutine can get the relative array index before doing conversion. |
| Example | <pre>Sub short newfun(short param) Int index GetCnvTagArrayIndex(index) If index is 2, the third data record in the array will be converted. return param end sub</pre> |

18.8. How to Create and Execute a Macro

18.8.1. How to Create a Macro

Please follow the steps below to create a macro.

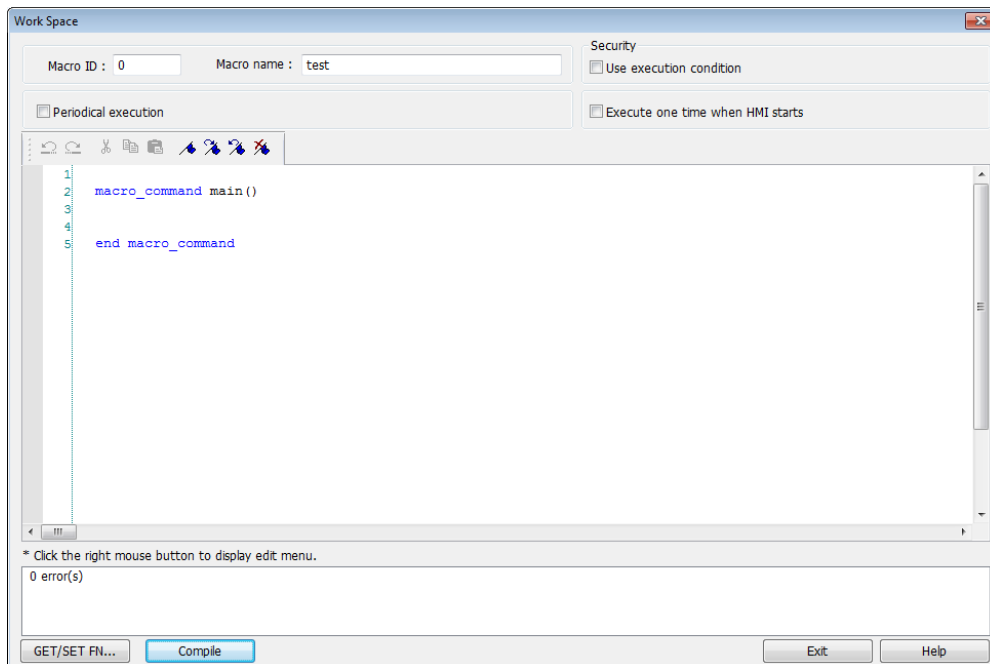
1. Click [Project] » [Macro]  to open Macro Manager dialog box.



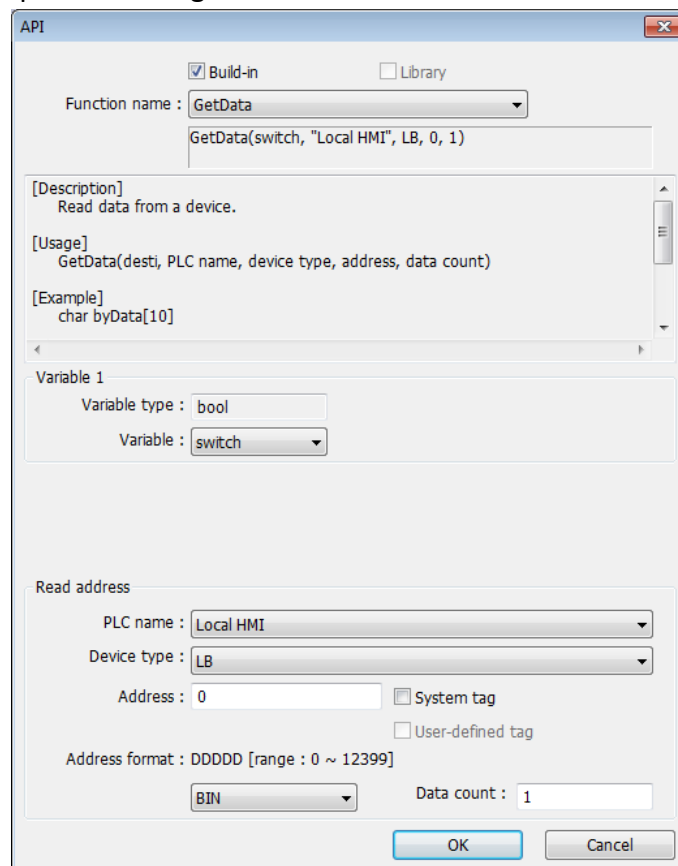
In Macro Manager, all macros compiled successfully are displayed in “Macro list”, and all macros under development or cannot be compiled are displayed in “Macro under development”. The following is a description of the various buttons.

| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| New | Opens a blank “WorkSpace” editor for creating a new macro. |
| Delete | Deletes the selected macro. |
| Edit | Opens the “WorkSpace” editor, and loads the selected macro. |
| Copy | Copies the selected macro into the clipboard. |
| Paste | Pastes the macro in the clipboard into the list, and creates a new name for the macro. |
| Export | Save the selected macro as *.edm file. |
| Import | Import an *.edm file to the project. |
| Library | Open Macro Function Library managing dialog. |

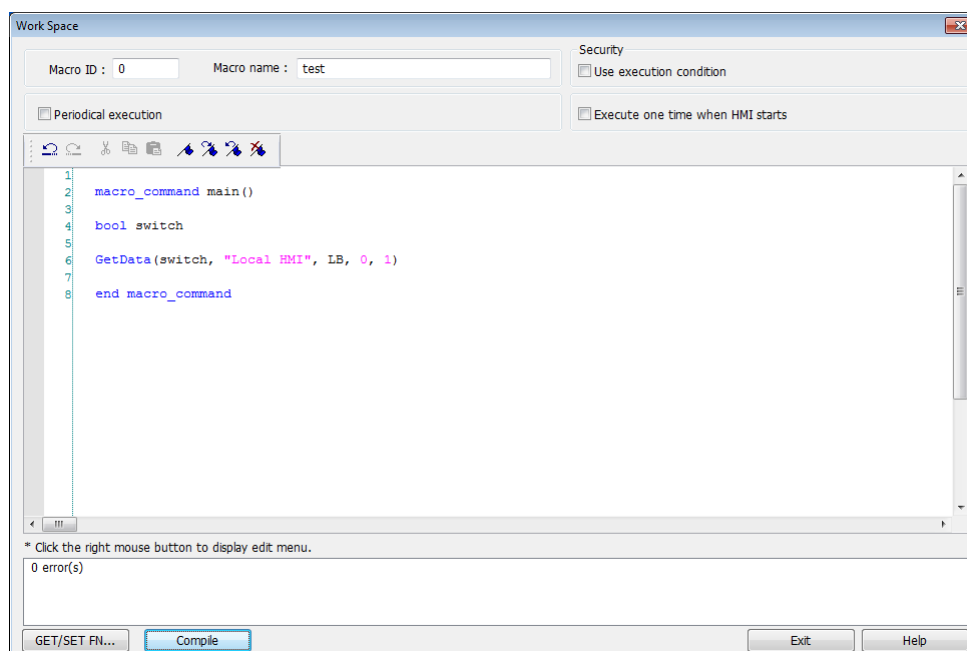
- Press the [New] button to create an empty macro and open the macro editor. Every macro has a unique number defined at [Macro ID], and must have a macro name, otherwise an error will appear while compiling.



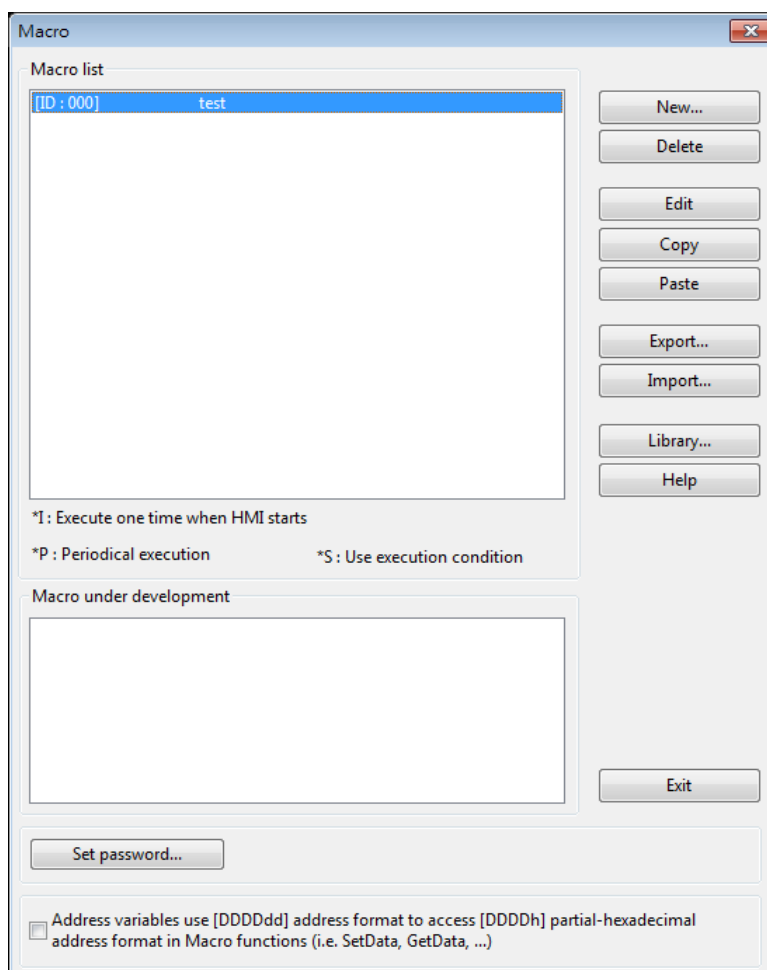
- Design your macro. To use built-in functions (like SetData() or GetData()), press [Get/Set FN...] button to open API dialog box and select the function and set essential parameters.



4. After the completion of a new macro, press [Compile] button to compile the macro.



5. If there is no error, press [Exit] button and a new macro "macro_test" will be in "Macro list".



18.8.2. Execute a Macro


There are several ways to execute a macro.

- Use a PLC Control object
 1. Open [PLC Control] and add one PLC Control object with the [Type of control] as [Execute macro program].
 2. Select the macro in [Macro name]. Choose a bit and select a trigger condition to trigger the macro. In order to guarantee that the macro will run only once, consider latching the trigger bit, and then resetting the trigger condition within the macro.
 3. Use a [Set Bit] or Toggle Switch object to change the bit to activate the macro.

 - Use a [Set Bit] or Toggle Switch object
 1. On the [General] tab of the [Set Bit] or [Toggle Switch] dialog box, select the [Execute Macro] option.
 2. Select the macro to execute. The macro will be executed one time when the button is activated.

 - Use a Function Key object
 1. On the [General] tab of the [Function Key] dialog, select the [Execute Macro] option.
 2. Select the macro to execute. The macro will execute one time when the button is activated.

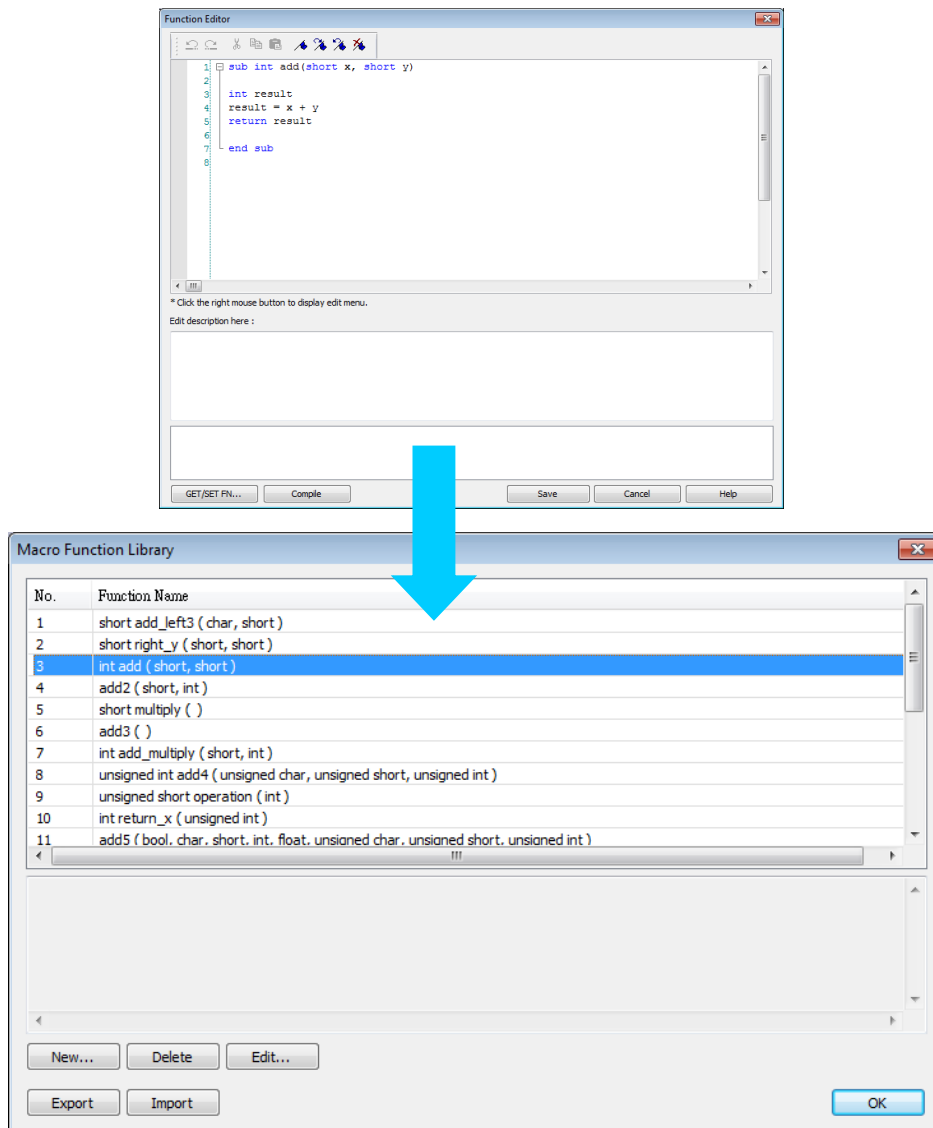
 - In macro editor, use
 1. [Periodical Execution]: Macro will be triggered periodically.
 2. [Execute one time when HMI starts]: Macro will be executed once HMI starts.

 - In Window Settings, Macro group box
 1. [Open]: When the window opens, run the selected macro once.
 2. [Cycle]: When the window opens, run the selected macro every 0.5 second.
 3. [Close]: When the window closes, run the selected macro once.
-  Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

18.9. User Defined Macro Function

When editing Macro, to save time of defining functions, user may search for the needed from built-in Macro Function Library. However, certain functions, though frequently used, may not be found there. In this case, user may define the needed function and save it for future use. Next time when the same function is required, the saved functions can be called from [Macro

Function Library] for easier editing. Additionally, [Macro Function Library] greatly enhances the portability of user-defined functions. Before building a function please check the built-in functions or online function library to see if it exists.



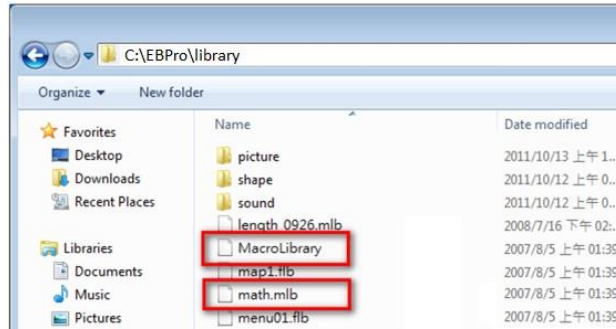
18.9.1. Import Function Library File

Open a project in HMI programming software, the default Function Library File will be read automatically and the function information will be loaded in. At this moment if a user-defined function is called, the relevant .mlb file must be imported first.

1. Default Function Library File Name: MacroLibrary (without filename extension)
2. Function Library Directory: HMI programming software installation directory\library (folder)
3. \library (folder) contains two types of function library files:
Without filename extension: MacroLibrary, the Default Function Library for HMI programming software to read at the beginning.

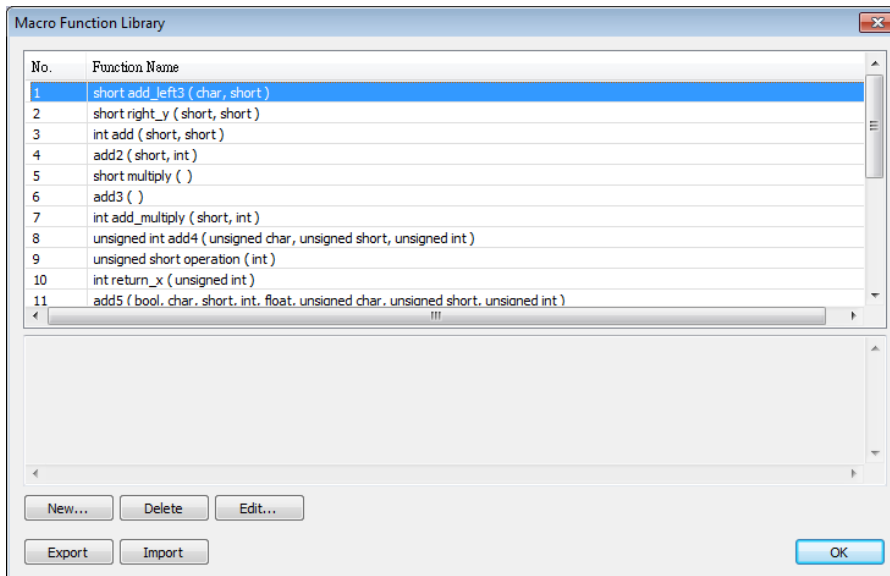
With filename extension (.mlb): Such as "math.mlb". The files to be read / written when users import / export. These files are portable and can be called from the folder when needed.

4. When opening HMI programming software, only the functions in Default Function Library will be loaded in, to use functions in .mlb files, please import them first.

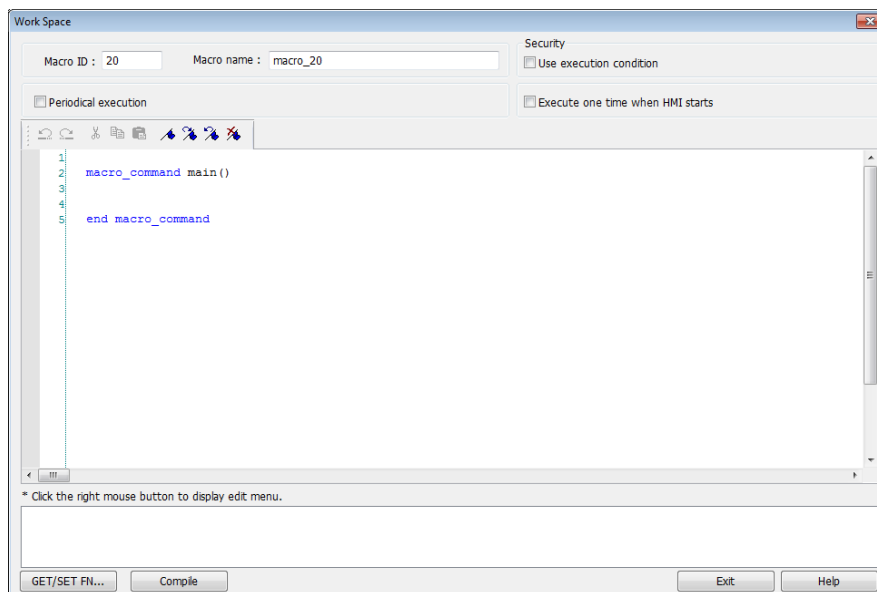


18.9.2. How to Use Macro Function Library

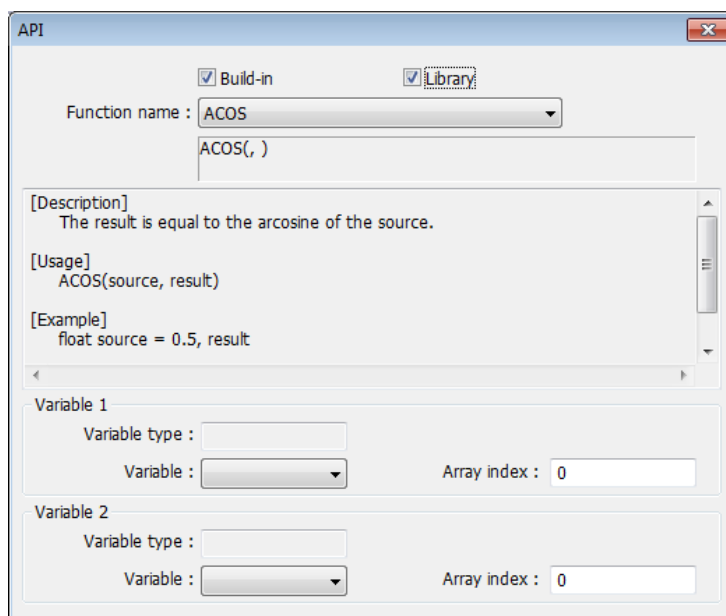
1. Select the function directly from Macro Function Library.



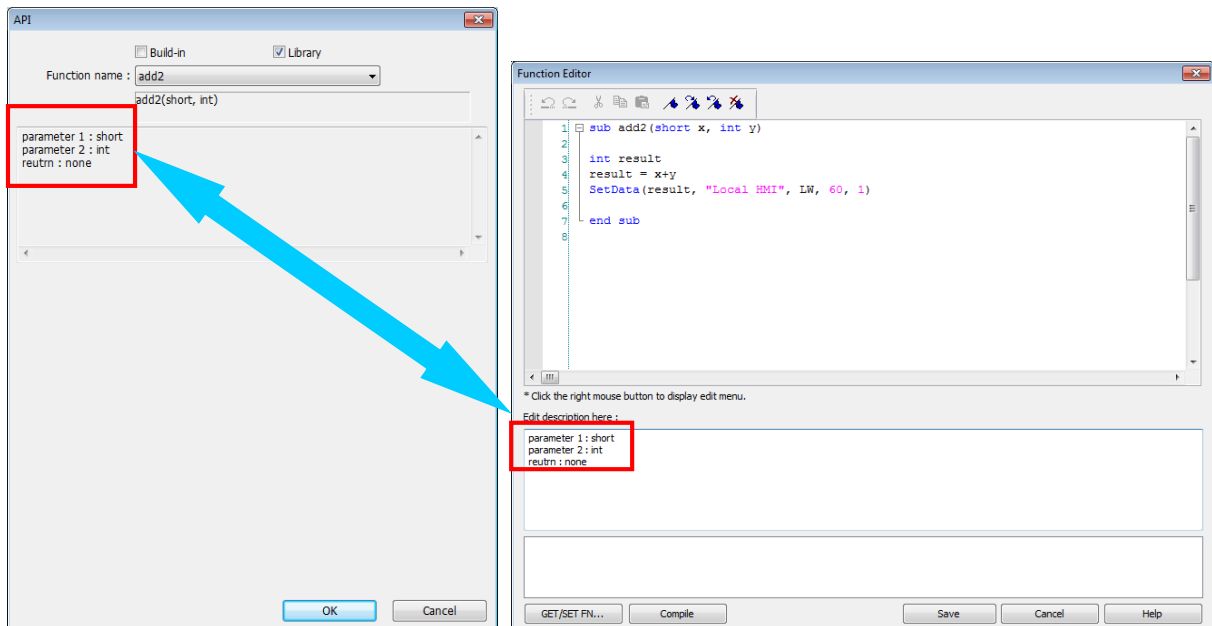
2. In WorkSpace click [GET/SET FN...] to open API dialog box.



3. At least check one from [Library] or [Build-in] and select the function to be used.



4. The description displayed in API dialog box is the same as written in Function Editor.



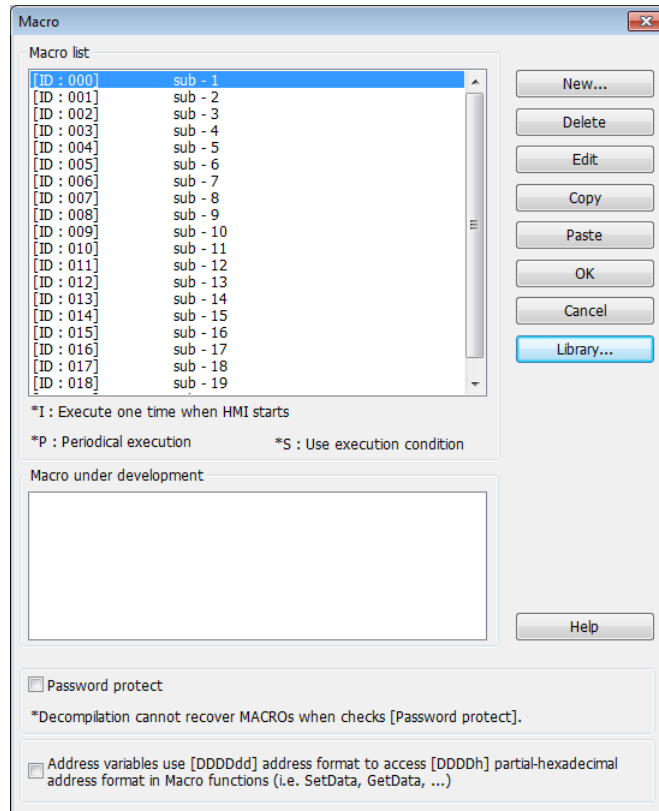
5. Select the function to be used, fill in the corresponding variables according to the data type.

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <pre> 1: macro_command main() 2: 3: short a 4: int b,result 5: 6: add2(short, int) 7: 8: end macro_command 9: </pre> | | <pre> 1: macro_command main() 2: 3: short a 4: int b,result 5: 6: result = add2(a, b) 7: 8: end macro_command 9: </pre> |
|--|--|---|

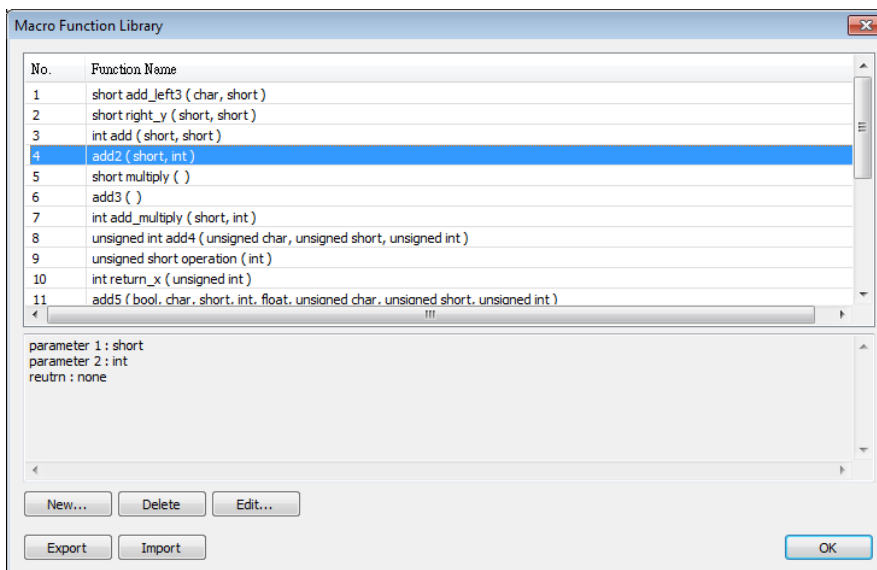
6. Upon completion of the steps above, user-defined functions can be used freely without defining the same functions repeatedly.

18.9.3. Function Library Management Interface

1. Open macro management dialog, click [Library] to open [Macro Function Library] dialog box.



2. A list of functions is shown. When the project is opened, the software will load all the functions in the Macro Function Library.



3. Each listed function has the following format:

return_type function_name (*parameter_type1*, ..., *parameter_typeN*)

return_type indicates the type of the return value. If this value does not exist, this column will be omitted. *function_name* indicates the name of the function. "N" in *parameter_typeN* stands for the number of parameter types. If this function does not

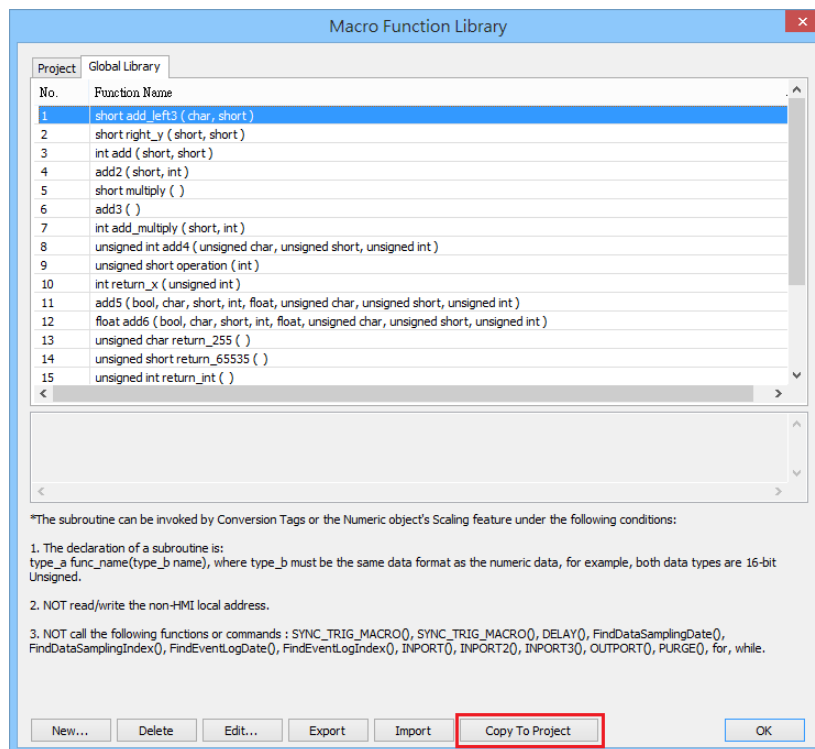
need any parameter, this column will be omitted.

```

1: sub int ADD(int a, int b)
2:   int ret
3:   ret = a+b
4:   return ret
5: end sub
6:

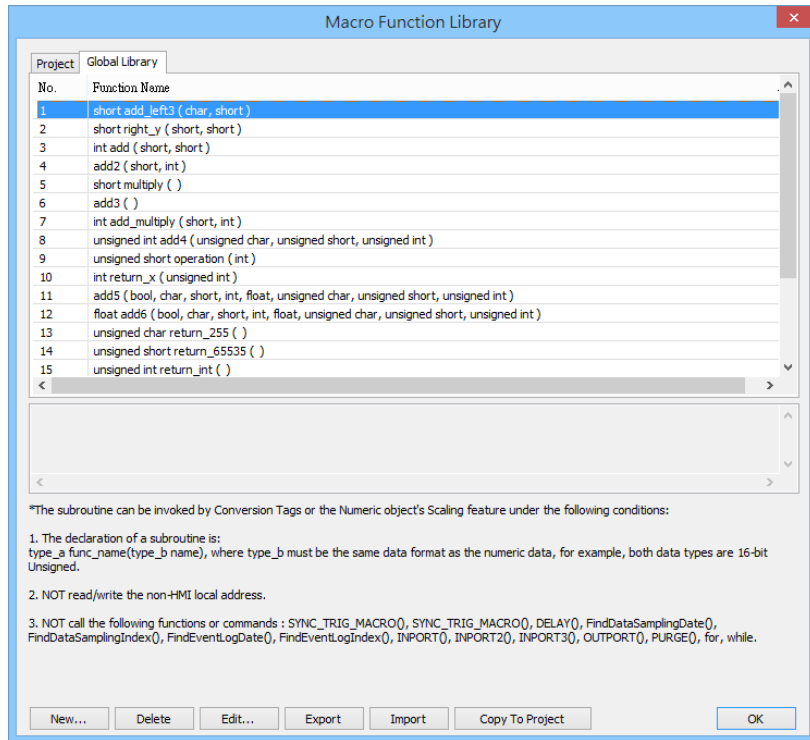
```

- Macro function can be embedded in the project file. Select the function and then click [Copy To Project], then you can find this function in [Project] tab. When opening the project on another computer, this function can still be used. When compiling the project, the .exob file will included the functions that are used. Please note that decompiling the project will only produce the macro commands that are used.

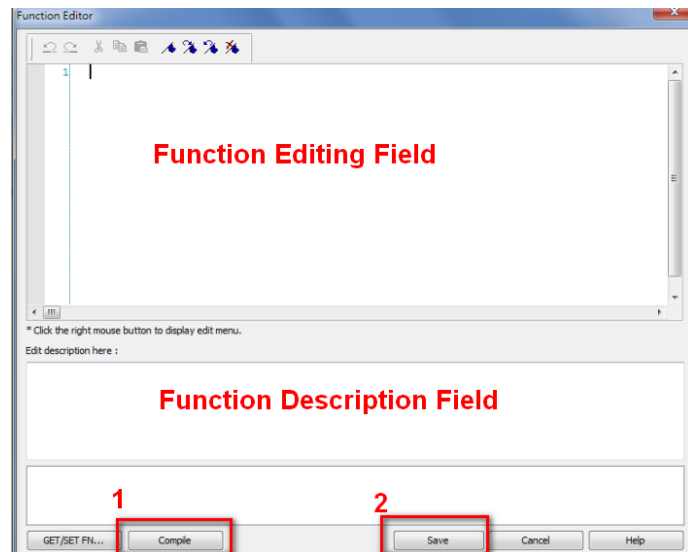


18.9.3.1. Create a Function

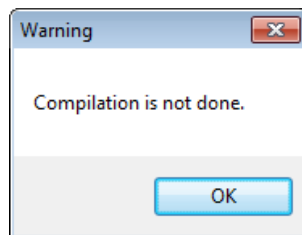
- Click [New] to enter Function Editor.



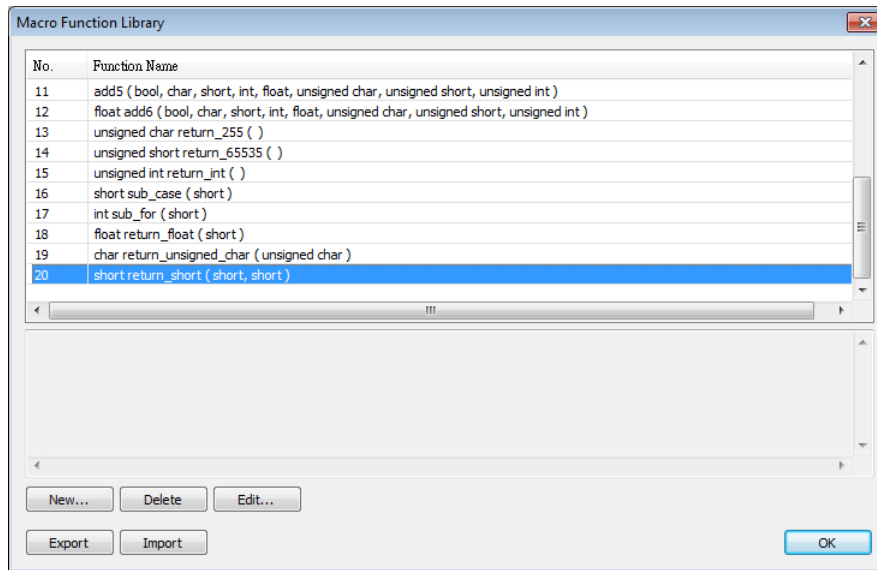
2. Edit function in Function Editor.



3. Edit the function description to describe what the specification is, how to use ... etc.
4. After editing, click [Compile] and [Save] to save this function to the Library. Otherwise, a warning is shown.



5. Successfully add a function into Macro Function Library.

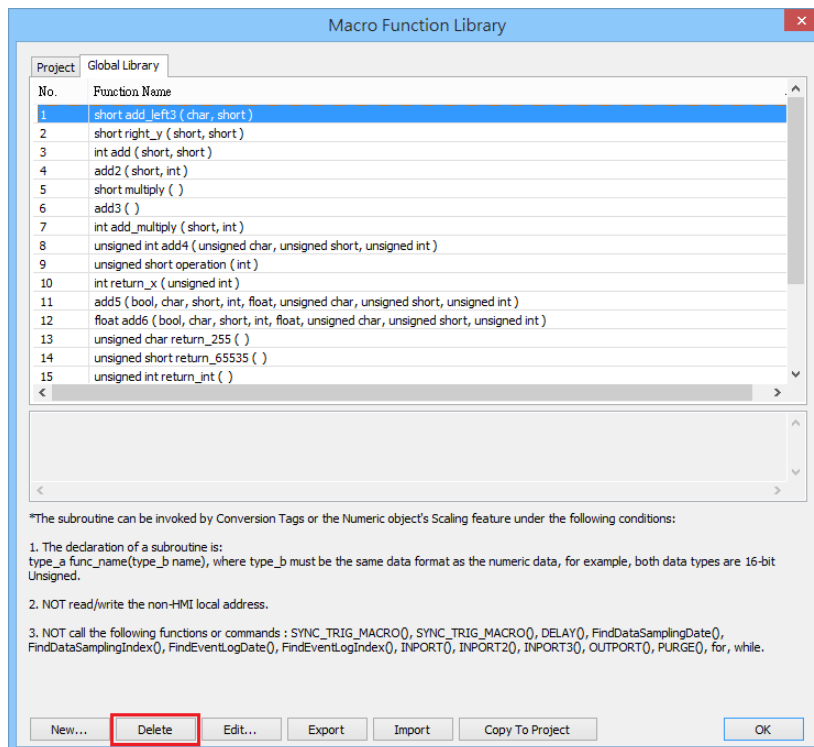


Note

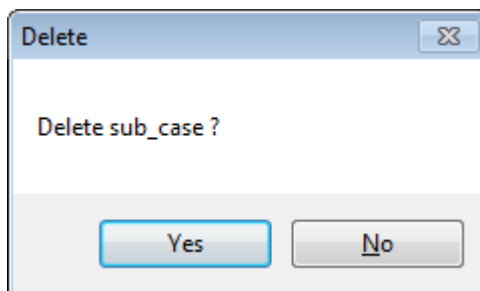
- The total size of data type can be declared in a function is 4096 bytes.
- Function name must only contain alphanumeric characters, and cannot start with a number.

18.9.3.2. Delete a Function

1. In function list select the function to be deleted and click [Delete].

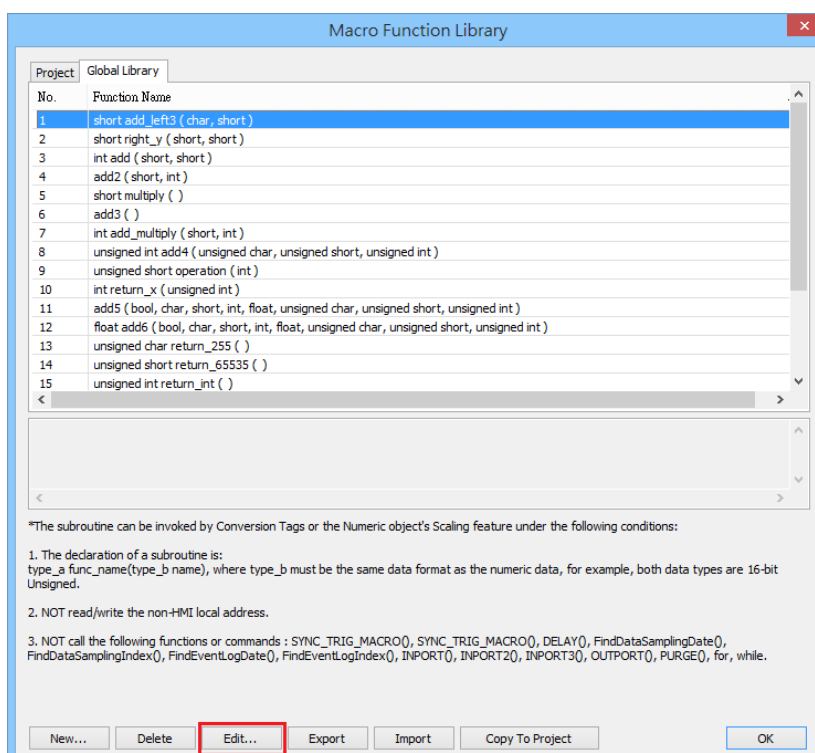


2. Click [Yes] to confirm, [No] to cancel the deletion. Click [Yes] to delete MAX_SHORT function.

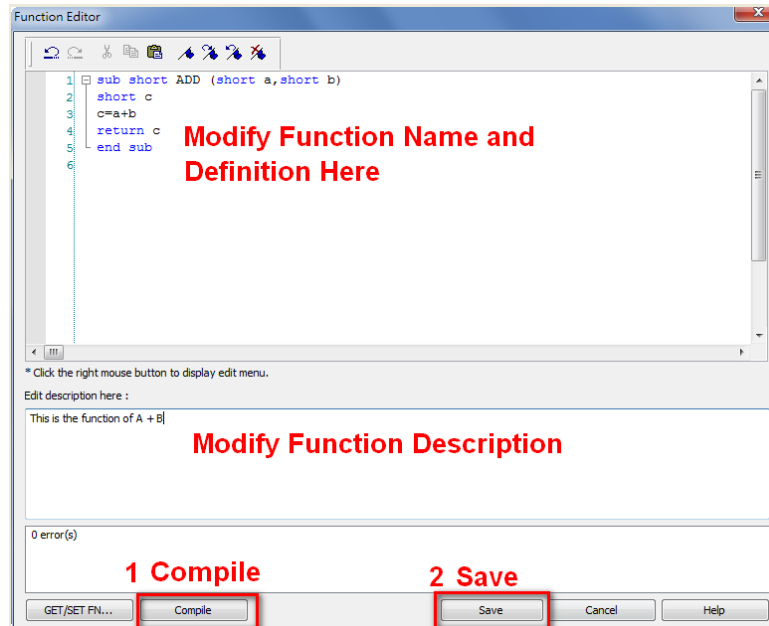


18.9.3.3. Modify a Function

1. Users can modify the functions exist in the Library.
2. Select a function to modify by clicking [Edit] to enter Function Editor.



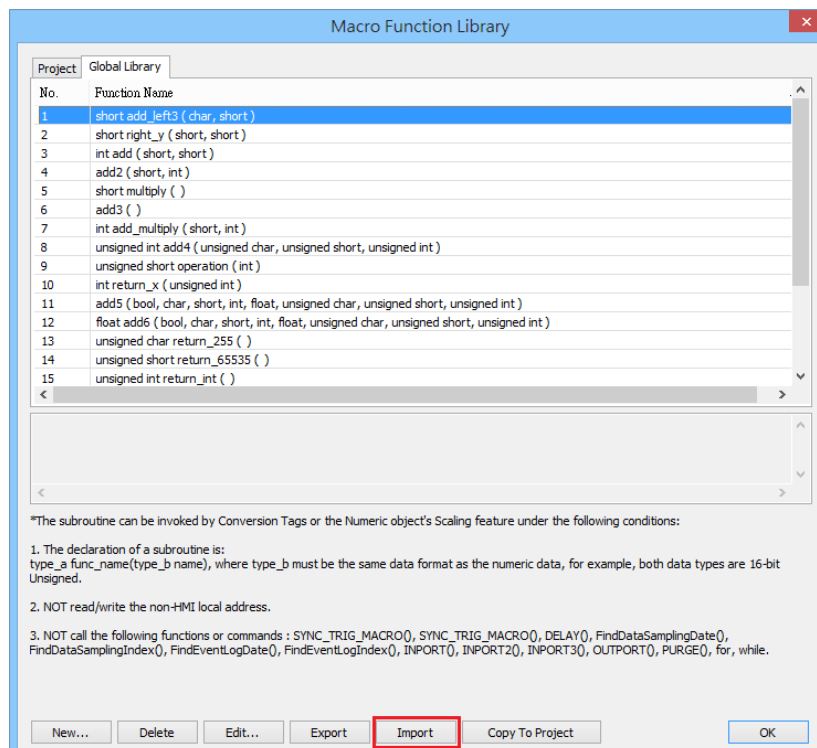
3. Double click the function to be modified can also enter Function Editor.



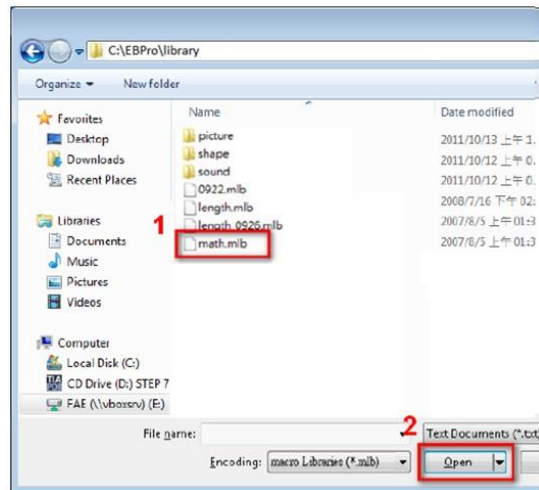
4. After modifying, [Compile] then [Save] before leaving.

18.9.3.4. Import a Function

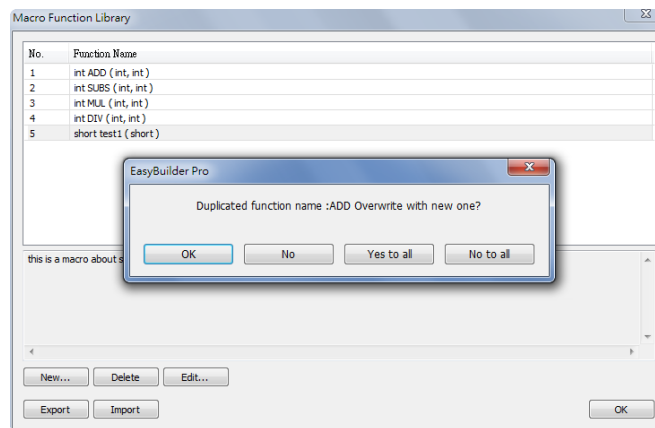
1. Functions can be imported using an external .mlb file.



2. For example, import a function library “math.mlb” which contains a function “test1”. Click [Open].



3. When importing a function which already exists in the Library, a confirmation pop-up will be shown. The buttons are:



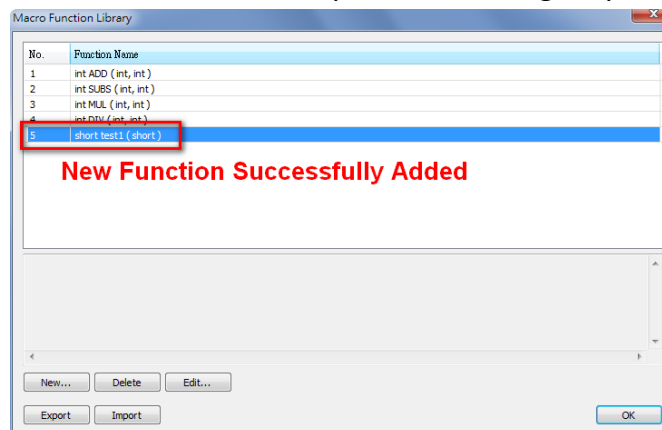
[OK]: Overwrite the existing function with the imported one.

[NO]: Cancel the importing of the function with the same name.

[Yes to all]: Overwrite using all the imported functions with the same name.

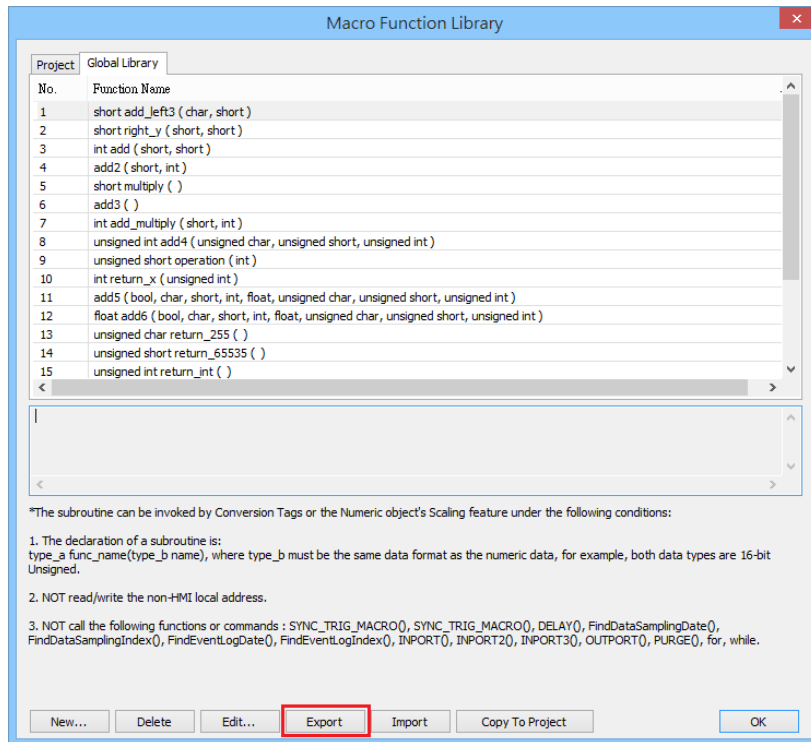
[No to all]: Cancel the importing of all the functions with the same name.

4. The imported functions will be saved in Default Function Library, so if “math.mlb” file is deleted, “test1” will still exist in the Library, even restarting EasyBuilder Pro.

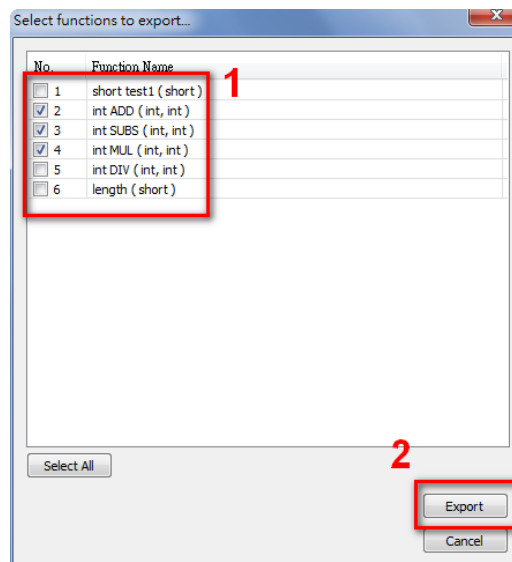


18.9.3.5. Export a Function

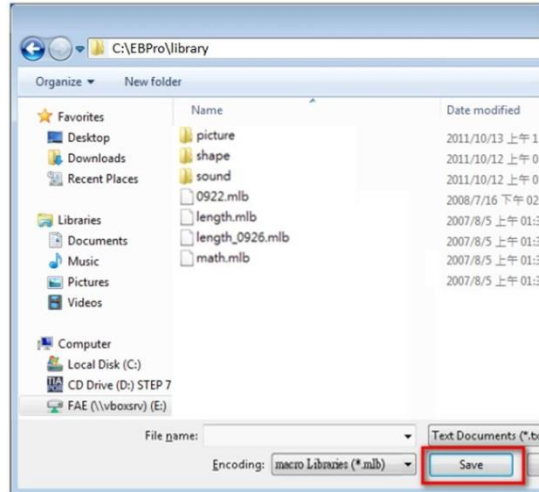
1. Export the function from Function Library and save as .mlb file. Click [Export].



2. Select the function to be exported, and click [Export].



3. A "math.mlb" file can be found under export directory. This file contains 4 functions: ADD, SUBS, MUL, and DIV.
4. The exported .mlb file can be imported on another PC. Open HMI programming software, import, then the functions in this file can be used.



18.10. Some Notes about Using the Macro

1. The maximum storage space of local variables in a macro is 4K bytes. So the maximum array size of different variable types are as follows:

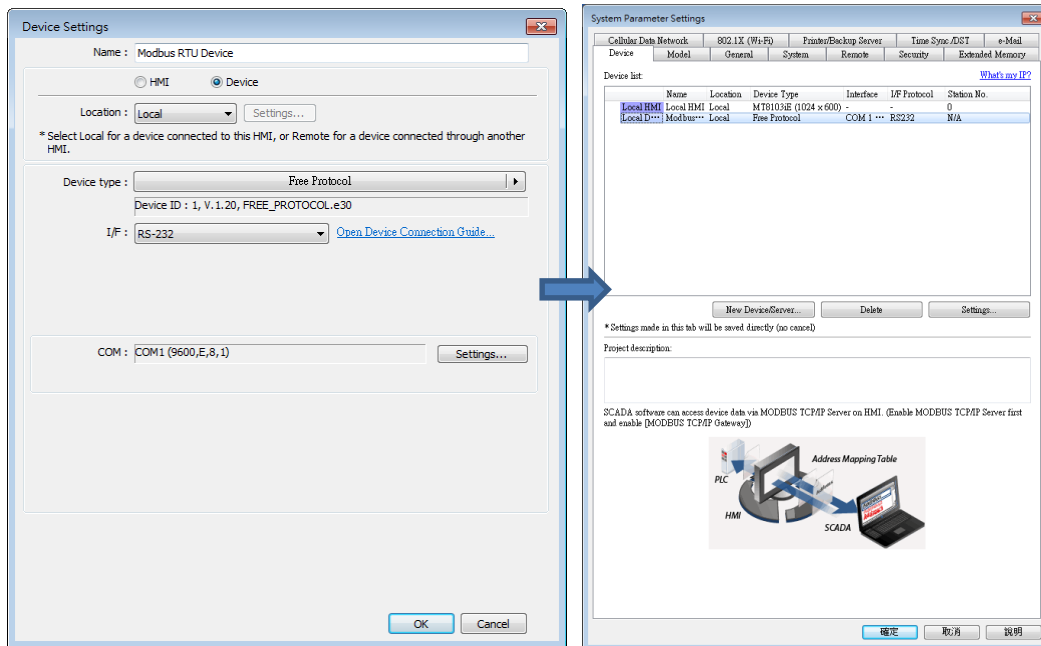
| | |
|--------|---------|
| char | a[4096] |
| bool | b[4096] |
| short | c[2048] |
| int | d[1024] |
| float | e[1024] |
| long | f[512] |
| double | g[512] |
2. A maximum of 255 macros are allowed in an EasyBuilder Pro project. However, for cMT X Series projects, that number is increased to 500.
3. A macro may cause the HMI to be unresponsive. Possible reasons may include:
 - It contains an undesired infinite loop.
 - Array size exceeds the available variable storage space in a macro.
4. The device communication speed may affect the execution speed of the macro. Similarly, having too many macros may slow down the communication between an HMI and a device.

18.11. Use the Free Protocol to Control a Device

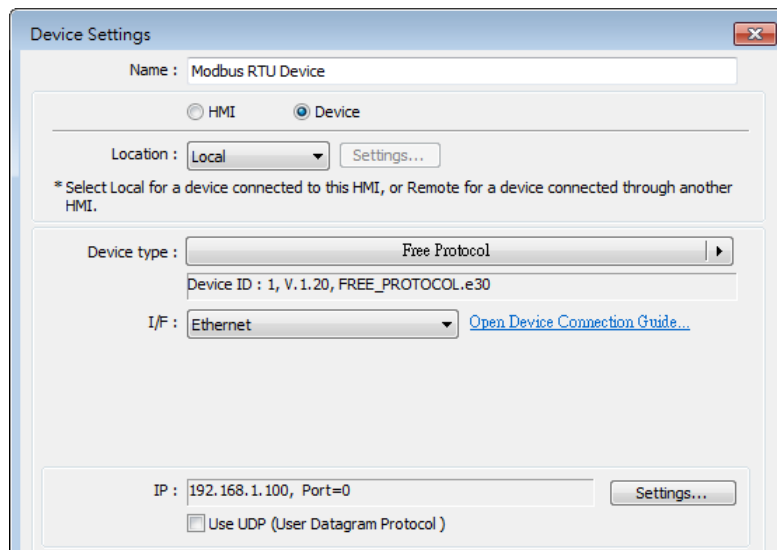
If EasyBuilder Pro does not provide a driver for a specific device, users can use OUTPORT and INPORT built-in functions to control the device. The data sent by OUTPORT and INPORT must follow the communication protocol of the device. The following example explains how to use

these two functions to control a MODBUS RTU device.

1. First, create a new device in the device table. The device type of the new device is set to “Free Protocol” and named with “MODBUS RTU device” as follows:



2. The interface of the device (I/F) uses [RS-232]. If a MODBUS TCP/IP device is connected, the interface should be [Ethernet] with correct IP and port number as follows:



Suppose that the HMI will read the data of 4x_1 and 4x_2 on the device. First, utilize OUTPORT to send out a read request to the device. The format of OUTPORT is:

OUTPORT(command[start], device_name, cmd_count)

Since “MODBUS RTU device” is a MODBUS RTU device, the read request must follow MODBUS RTU protocol. The request uses “Reading Holding Registers (0x03)” command to read data. The following picture displays the content of the command. (The items of the station number (byte 0) and the last two bytes (CRC) are ignored).

Request

| | | |
|-----------------------|---------|------------------|
| Function code | 1 Byte | 0x03 |
| Starting Address | 2 Bytes | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF |
| Quantity of Registers | 2 Bytes | 1 to 125 (0x7D) |

Response

| | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Function code | 1 Byte | 0x03 |
| Byte count | 1 Byte | 2 x N* |
| Register value | N* x 2 Bytes | |

*N = Quantity of Registers

Error

| | | |
|----------------|--------|----------------------|
| Error code | 1 Byte | 0x83 |
| Exception code | 1 Byte | 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 |

Depending on the protocol, the content of a read command as follows (The total is 8 bytes):

command[0]: station number (BYTE 0)
 command[1]: function code (BYTE 1)
 command[2]: high byte of starting address (BYTE 2)
 command[3]: low byte of starting address (BYTE 3)
 command[4]: high byte of quantity of registers (BYTE 4)
 command[5]: low byte of quantity of registers (BYTE 5)
 command[6]: low byte of 16-bit CRC (BYTE 6)
 command[7]: high byte of 16-bit CRC (BYTE 7)

So a read request is designed as follows:

```
char command[32]
short address, checksum

FILL(command[0], 0, 32) // initialize command[0]~command[31] to 0

command[0] = 0x1 // station number
command[1] = 0x3 // read holding registers (function code is 0x3)

address = // starting address (4x_1) is 0
HIBYTE(address, command[2])
LOBYTE(address, command[3])

read_no = 2 // the total words of reading is 2 words
HIBYTE(read_no, command[4])
LOBYTE(read_no, command[5])

CRC(command[0], checksum, 6) // calculate 16-bit CRC

LOBYTE(checksum, command[6])
HIBYTE(checksum, command[7])
```

Lastly, use OUPORT to send out this read request to the device.

```
OUTPORT(command[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8) // send read request
```

After sending out the request, use INPORT to get the response from the device. Depending on the protocol, the content of the response is as follows (the total byte is 9):

| | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|
| response[0]: station number | (BYTE 0) |
| response[1]: function code | (BYTE 1) |
| response[2]: byte count | (BYTE 2) |
| response[3]: high byte of 4x_1 | (BYTE 3) |
| response[4]: low byte of 4x_1 | (BYTE 4) |
| response[5]: high byte of 4x_2 | (BYTE 5) |
| response[6]: high byte of 4x_2 | (BYTE 6) |
| response[7]: low byte of 16-bit CRC | (BYTE 7) |
| response[8]: high byte of 16-bit CRC | (BYTE 8) |

The format of INPORT is:

```
INPORT(response[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 9, return_value) // read response
```

Where the real read count is restored to the variable return_value (unit is byte). If return_value is 0, it means reading fails in executing INPORT.

According to the MODBUS RTU protocol specification, the correct response[1] must be equal to 0x03. After getting correct response, calculate the data of 4x_1 and 4x_2 and put in the data into LW-100 and LW-101 of HMI.

```
If (return_value) >0 and response[1] == 0x3) then
  read_data[0] = response[4] + (response[3] << 8) // 4x_1
  read_data[1] = response[6] + (response[5] << 8) // 4x_2

  SetData(read_data[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 2)
endif
```

The complete macro is as follows:

```

// Read Holding Registers
macro_command main()

char command[32], response[32]
short address, checksum
short read_no, return_value, read_data[2], i

FILL(command[0], 0, 32)// initialize command[0]~command[31] to 0
FILL(response[0], 0, 32)

command[0] = 0x1// station number
command[1] = 0x3// read holding registers (function code is 0x3)

address = 0
address = 0// starting address (4x_1) is 0
HIBYTE(address, command[2])
LOBYTE(address, command[3])

read_no = 2/ the total words of reading is 2 words
HIBYTE(read_no, command[4])
LOBYTE(read_no, command[5])

CRC(command[0], checksum, 6)// calculate 16-bit CRC

LOBYTE(checksum, command[6])
HIBYTE(checksum, command[7])

OUTPORT(command[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8)// send request
INPORT(response[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 9, return_value)// read response

if (return_value > 0 and response[1] == 0x3) then
    read_data[0] = response[4] + (response[3] << 8)// 4x_1
    read_data[1] = response[6] + (response[5] << 8)// 4x_2

    SetData(read_data[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 2)
end if

end macro_command

```

The following example explains how to design a request to set the status of 0x_1. The request uses "Write Single Coil(0x5)" command.

Request

| | | |
|----------------|---------|------------------|
| Function code | 1 Byte | 0x05 |
| Output Address | 2 Bytes | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF |
| Output Value | 2 Bytes | 0x0000 or 0xFF00 |

Response

| | | |
|----------------|---------|------------------|
| Function code | 1 Byte | 0x05 |
| Output Address | 2 Bytes | 0x0000 to 0xFFFF |
| Output Value | 2 Bytes | 0x0000 or 0xFF00 |

Error

| | | |
|----------------|--------|----------------------|
| Error code | 1 Byte | 0x85 |
| Exception code | 1 Byte | 01 or 02 or 03 or 04 |

The complete macro is as follows:

```
// Write Single Coil (ON)
macro_command main()

char command[32], response[32]
short address, checksum
short i, return_value

FILL(command[0], 0, 32)// initialize command[0]~ command[31] to 0
FILL(response[0], 0, 32)

command[0] = 0x1// station number
command[1] = 0x5// function code : write single coil

address = 0
HIBYTE(address, command[2])
LOBYTE(address, command[3])

command[4] = 0xff// force 0x_1 on
command[5] = 0

CRC(command[0], checksum, 6)

LOBYTE(checksum, command[6])
HIBYTE(checksum, command[7])

OUTPORT(command[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8)// send request
INPORT(response[0], "MODBUS RTU Device", 8, return_value)// read response

end macro_command
```



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

18.12. Compiler Error Message

- Error Message Format

error C# : error description

(# is the error message number)

Example: error C37 : undeclared identifier : i

When there are compilation errors, refer to the error message number for a description of the error.

- Error Description

(C1) syntax error : 'identifier'

There are many possibilities that can cause a compilation error.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
char i, 123xyz // this is an unsupported variable name  
end macro_command
```

(C2) 'identifier' used without having been initialized

Macro must define the size of an array during declaration.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
char i  
int g[i] // i must be a numeric constant  
end macro_command
```

(C3) redefinition error : 'identifier'

The names of variables and functions within their respective scopes must be unique.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
int g[10], g // error  
end macro_command
```

(C4) function name error : 'identifier'

Reserved keywords and constants cannot be used as function names.

For example:

```
sub int if() // error
```

(C5) parentheses have not come in pairs

Statement missing "(" or ")".

For example:

```
macro_command main ) // missing "("
```

(C6) illegal expression without matching 'if'

Missing expression in 'if' statement.

(C7) illegal expression (no 'then') without matching 'if'

Missing 'then' in 'if' statement; that is, they are not paired.

(C8) illegal expression (no 'end if')

Missing 'end if' in 'if' statement.

(C9) illegal 'end if' without matching 'if'

Unfinished 'if' statement before 'end if'.

(C10) illegal 'else'

See CH18.5.3 Logical Statements for the standard format of 'if' statement. Any statement different from the specified format will result in a compilation error.

(C11)'case' expression not constant

The value following 'case' must be a constant.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
int a = 0  
int b  
select case a  
case b // content following 'case' is not a constant  
break  
end select  
end macro_command
```

(C12) 'select' statement contains no 'case'

Missing 'case' in 'select' statement.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
int a = 0  
int b  
select a // 'select' statement contains no 'case'.  
case 1  
break  
end select  
end macro_command
```

(C13) illegal expression without matching 'select case'

The 'select' and 'case' statements are not paired.

(C14) 'select' statement contains no 'end select'

Missing 'end select' in 'select' statement.

(C15) illegal 'case'

See CH18.5.4 Selective Statements for the standard format of 'case' statement. Any statement different from the specified format will result in a compilation error.

(C16) illegal 'case else'

See CH18.5.4 Selective Statements for the standard format of 'case else' statement. Any statement different from the specified format will result in a compilation error.

(C17) illegal expression (no 'for') without matching 'next'

Error in the 'for' statement: missing 'for' before 'next'.

(C19) variable data type error

The data type of the variable in the statement is incorrect.

(C20) must be keyword 'to' or 'down'

Missing keyword 'to' or 'down'.

(C21) illegal expression (no 'next')

The format of 'for' statement is:

```
for [variable] = [initial value] to [end value] [step]
```

```
next [variable]
```

Any format other than this format will cause a compilation error.

(C22) 'wend' statement contains no 'while'

Error in the 'while' statement: missing 'while' before 'wend'.

(C23) illegal expression without matching 'wend'

Missing keyword 'wend'.

The format of 'while' statement is:

```
while [logic expression]
```

```
wend
```

Any format other than this format will cause a compilation error.

(C24) syntax error : 'break'

Illegal 'break' statement. The 'break' statement can only be used in 'for' or 'while' statement.

(C25) syntax error : 'continue'

Illegal 'continue' statement. The 'continue' statement can only be used in 'for' or 'while' statement.

(C28) must be 'macro_command'

There should be 'macro_command'.

(C29) must be key word 'sub'

The format of function declaration is:

```
sub [data type] function_name(...)
```

```
.....
```

```
end sub
```

For example:

```
sub int pow(int exp)
```

```
.....
```

```
end sub
```

Any format different from the above syntax structure will result in a compilation error.

(C30) number of parameters is incorrect

Mismatch of the number of parameters.

(C31) parameter type is incorrect

Mismatch in parameter data types. When calling a function, the data types and the number of parameters should match the function declaration; otherwise, a compilation error will occur.

(C33) function name : undeclared function

The function name is not defined.

(C34) expected constant expression

Illegal array index format.

(C35) invalid array declaration

Illegal array declaration.

(C37) undeclared identifier : i 'identifier'

Using an undefined variable. Only defined variables and functions can be used; otherwise, a compilation error will occur.

(C38) device encoding method is not supported

The parameters for GetData(...) and SetData(...) must include valid device address information. If the address is invalid for the supported address type, this error message will be displayed during compilation.

(C39) array index must be integer, short, char or constant

The format of an array is as follows:

Declaration: function name[constant] (constant is the size of the array)

Usage: function name[integer, character or constant]

Any array operation different from the above rules will result in a compilation error.

(C40) execution syntax should not exist before variable declaration or constant definition

There should be no execution statement preceding a variable declaration.

For example:

```
macro_command main( )
```

```
int a, b
```

```
for a = 0 To 2
```

```
b = 4 + a
int h , k // illegal – definitions must occur before any statements or expressions
          // for example, b = 4 + a
next a
end macro_command
```

(C41) float variables cannot be contained in shift calculation

In shift calculation, operands cannot be floats.

(C42) function must return a value

The function should have a return value.

(C43) function should not return a value

The function should not have a return value.

(C44) float variables cannot be contained in calculation

Float variables cannot be contained in the calculation.

(C45) device address error/tag name does not exist

Device address error or tag name does not exist.

(C46) size of function variables is too large (max. 4k bytes)

One-dimensional array size exceeds 4k.

(C47) macro command entry function is not only one

Macro command entry function should be unique. The format is as follows:

```
macro_command function_name( )
end macro_command
```

(C49) an extended addressee's station number must be between 0 and 255

In macro commands, the station number within the extended address can only range from 0 to 255.

For example :

```
SetData(bits[0] , "PLC 1" , LB , 300#123, 100)
```

```
// illegal : 300#123 means the station number is 300, but the maximum is 255
```

(C50) an invalid device name

In the macro command, the device name is not defined in the device list of system parameters.

(C51) macro command do not control a remote device

A macro can only control a local device.

For example :

```
SetData(bits[0] , "PLC 1" , LB , 300#123, 100)
```

The macro cannot be executed because "PLC 1" is connected with a remote HMI.

(C52) GetData/GetDataEx/StringGet/StringGetEx cannot use a broadcast station no.

The above syntax cannot be used with a broadcast station number.

(C53) INPORT() must use a "Free Protocol" device

INPORT() must be used on a "Free Protocol" device.

(C54) OUTPORT() must use a "Free Protocol" device

OUTPORT() must be used on a "Free Protocol" device.

(C55) Recipe Database is not supported on this HMI model

This model does not support Recipe Database.

(C56) the data type of 'identifier' must be "unsigned"

The data type must be "unsigned".

(C57) Recipe bit position is out of range

The "Recipe_bit" setting for the used recipe data is out of range.

(C58) assignment is out of range

The assignment of the variable exceeds the limits defined by the data type.

(C59) declaration of global variables in macro library is not allowed

Declaration of global variables in the macro library is not allowed.

(C60) illegal expression following the keyword "step" in the for-loop

There is an illegal expression following the 'step' keyword in the 'for' statement.

(C61) nested call to sub function is not allowed

Nested calls to sub functions are not allowed.

(C62) case else must be placed at the end of the select case

The 'case else' must be placed at the end in the 'select case' statement.

(C63) array index exceeds array size

The array index exceeds the size defined for the array.

(C64) data count exceeds the size of read/write buffer

Read/write command exceeds 4k bytes.

(C65) SQL syntax not accepted

The SQL syntax is not supported.

(C66) recipe tag not found

The recipe tag name does not exist in the Recipe Database.

(C67) counter variable of for-loop doesn't support unsigned data type

The counter variable in the 'for' statement does not support the 'unsigned' data type.

For example:

```
macro_command main()  
unsigned int i  
for i = 5 down 0 step 1 // Unsigned data type is not supported  
next  
end macro_command
```

(C68) Conversion Tag size error

Length error when using conversion label related syntax.

(C69) Macro name : 'identifier' not found

The macro name used does not exist.

(C70) Macro undefined : Macro ID = 'identifier'

The macro ID used does not exist.

(C71) syntax error (or number of characters exceeds 2048)

Syntax error (or exceeds 2048 characters).

(C72) parameter value is out of range : 'identifier'

The parameter value is out of range.

(C73) 'identifier' does not support

GetData/SetData/GetDataEx/SetDataEx/StringGet/StringGetEx/StringSet/StringSetEx

The identifier is not supported for use in the above syntax.

(C74) station no. variable must be between var0 ~ var15

The station number variable must be between var0 and var15.

(C75) Macro function is not supported on this HMI model

This model does not support the macro function.

(C76) the "unsigned" keyword must be followed by a data type

The keyword 'unsigned' must be followed by a data type.

(C77) index register syntax error

The index register syntax is incorrect.

(C78) this tag does not support index register

This tag does not support index register.

(C79) index register is not supported on this HMI model

This model does not support index register.

(C80) function does not support if/while/for/switch statement

The function does not support if/while/for/switch statements.

(C82) string must be declared as a char or unsigned char array

The string must be declared as a char or unsigned char array.

(C83) 'identifier' must be a constant data

The identifier must be a constant.

(C84) array data exceeds array size

The array data exceeds the array size.

(C85) illegal expression (no 'select') without matching 'end select'

The 'select' keyword is missing in 'end select'.

(C95) total number of characters exceeds 100000

The total number of characters for a macro command should not exceed 100,000.

To utilize a macro command that exceeds the character limit, users need to adjust the command's character count to be below 100,000 first. Once adjusted, the SYNC_TRIG_MACRO function can be employed to synchronously trigger the execution of other macro commands. This approach enables the successful execution of a macro command with a total character count exceeding 100,000.

18.13. Sample Macro Code

- “for” statement and other expressions (arithmetic, bitwise shift, logic and comparison)

```
macro_command main()
int a[10], b[10], i

b[0] = (400 + 400 << 2) / 401
b[1] = 22 * 2 - 30 % 7
b[2] = 111 >> 2
b[3] = 403 > 9 + 3 >= 9 + 3 < 4 + 3 <= 8 + 8 == 8
b[4] = not 8 + 1 and 2 + 1 or 0 + 1 xor 2
b[5] = 405 and 3 and not 0
b[6] = 8 & 4 + 4 & 4 + 8 | 4 + 8 ^ 4
b[7] = 6 - (~4)
b[8] = 0x11
b[9] = 409
```

```
for i = 0 to 4 step 1
  if (a[0] == 400) then
    GetData(a[0], "Device 1", 4x, 0,9)
    GetData(b[0], "Device 1", 4x, 11,10)
  end If
next i
end macro_command
```

- “while”, “if” and “break” statements

```
macro_command main()
int b[10], i
i = 5
```

```
while i == 5 - 20 % 3
    GetData(b[1], "Device 1", 4x, 11, 1)

    if b[1] == 100 then
        break
    end if
wend
end macro_command
```

- Global variables and function call

```
char g
sub int fun(int j, int k)
    int y

    SetData(j, "Local HMI", LB, 14, 1)
    GetData(y, "Local HMI", LB, 15, 1)
    g = y

    return y
end Sub

macro_command main()
    int a, b, i

    a = 2
    b = 3
    i = fun(a, b)
    SetData(i, "Local HMI", LB, 16, 1)
end macro_command
```

- “if” statement

```
macro_command main()
    int k[10], j

    for j = 0 to 10
        k[j] = j
    next j
```

```
if k[0] == 0 then
  SetData(k[1], "Device 1", 4x, 0, 1)
end if
```

```
if k[0] == 0 then
  SetData(k[1], "Device 1", 4x, 0, 1)
else
  SetData(k[2], "Device 1", 4x, 0, 1)
end if
```

```
if k[0] == 0 then
  SetData(k[1], "Device 1", 4x, 1, 1)
else if k[2] == 1 then
  SetData(k[3], "Device 1", 4x, 2, 1)
end if
```

```
if k[0] == 0 then
  SetData(k[1], "Device 1", 4x, 3, 1)
else if k[2] == 2 then
  SetData(k[3], "Device 1", 4x, 4, 1)
else
  SetData(k[4], "Device 1", 4x, 5, 1)
end if
end macro_command
```

- “while” and “wend” statements

```
macro_command main()
char i = 0
int a[13], b[14], c = 4848

b[0] = 13

while b[0]
  a[i] = 20 + i * 10

  if a[i] == 120 then
    c = 200
    break
```



```
end if
```

```
    i = i + 1
```

```
wend
```

```
SetData(c, "Device 1", 4x, 2, 1)
```

```
end macro_command
```

- “break” and “continue” statements

```
macro_command main()
```

```
char i = 0
```

```
int a[13], b[14], c = 4848
```

```
b[0] = 13
```

```
while b[0]
```

```
    a[i] = 20 + i * 10
```

```
    if a[i] == 120 then
```

```
        c = 200
```

```
        i = i + 1
```

```
        continue
```

```
    end if
```

```
    i = i + 1
```

```
    if c == 200 then
```

```
        SetData(c, "Device 1", 4x, 2, 1)
```

```
        break
```

```
    end if
```

```
wend
```

```
end macro_command
```

- Array

```
macro_command main()
```

```
int a[25], b[25], i
```

```
b[0] = 13
```

```
for i = 0 to b[0] step 1
    a[i] = 20 + i * 10
next i
```

```
SetData(a[0], "Device 1", 4x, 0, 13)
end macro_command
```

- Syntax for placing quotation marks in a string applies to variable declaration and function's argument.

```
macro_command main()
char data[40]= "\"Note\" "
```

```
StringCopy("This is a \"test\" for weintek", data[7])
//The string contains "Note" This is a "test" for weintek
end macro_command
```

18.14. Macro TRACE Function

TRACE function can be used with EasyDiagnoser / cMT Diagnoser to show the current content of the variables. For users of cMT /cMT X series, a better, more straightforward way would be to use the Macro Debugger in the cMT Diagnoser for debugging. The use of TRACE function is not required.

The following example explains how to use TRACE function in macro and then use EasyDiagnoser for monitoring.

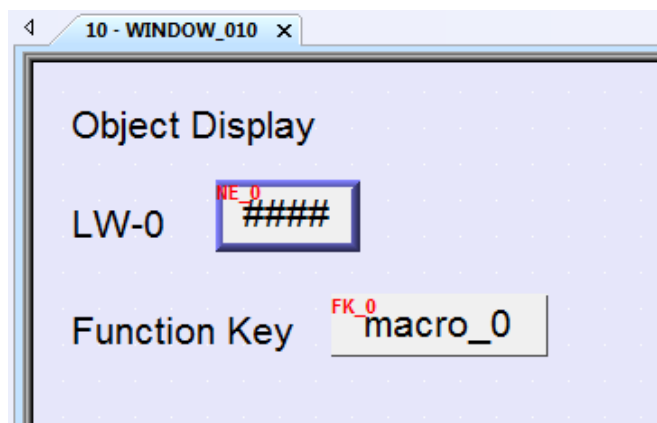
1. First of all, add a new macro "macro_0" in the project, and in "macro_0" add **TRACE ("LW = %d", a)**. "%d" indicates display current value of LW in decimal format. The content of "macro_0" is as follows:

```

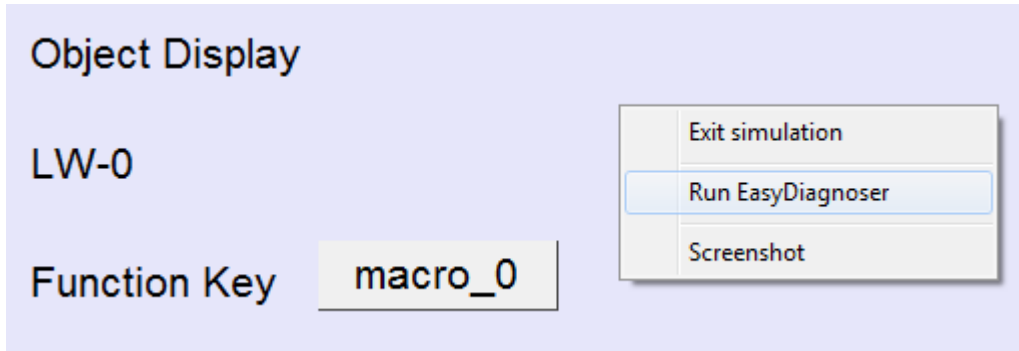
1
2  macro_command main()
3
4  short a
5  GetData(a, "Local HMI", LW, 0, 1)
6  a=a+1
7  SetData(a, "Local HMI", LW, 0, 1)
8  TRACE ("LW0 = %d" , a)
9
10 end macro_command

```

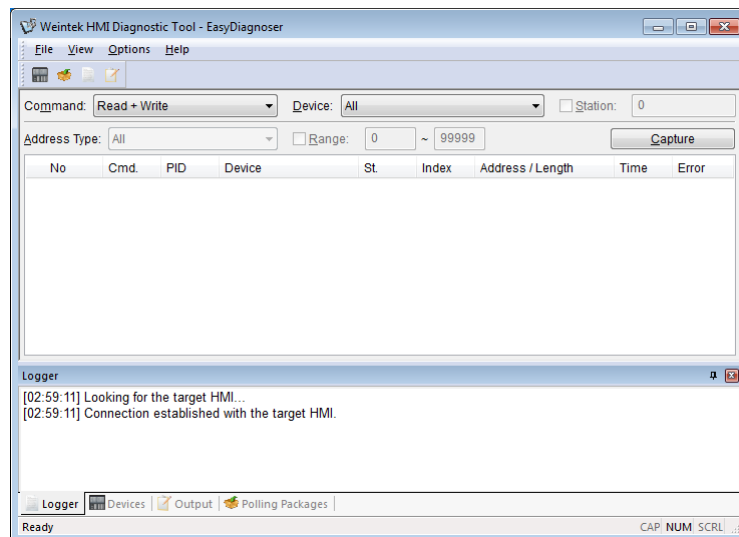
2. Secondly, add a Numeric Display object and a Function Key object in window no. 10 of the project. The Function Key object is used to execute macro_0.



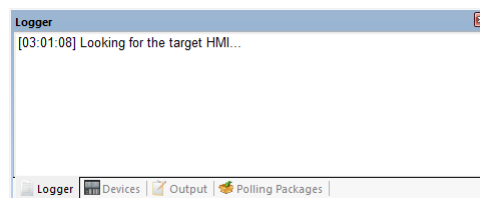
3. Lastly, compile the project and execute [Off-line simulation] or [On-line simulation].
4. When processing simulation on PC, right click and select "Run EasyDiagnoser" in the pop-up menu.



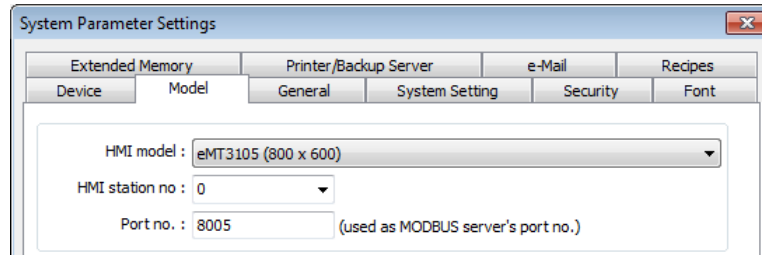
5. Afterwards, EasyDiagnoser will be started. [Logger] window displays whether EasyDiagnoser is able to connect with the HMI to be watched or not. [Output] window displays the output of the TRACE function. The illustration below shows that EasyDiagnoser succeeds in connecting with HMI.



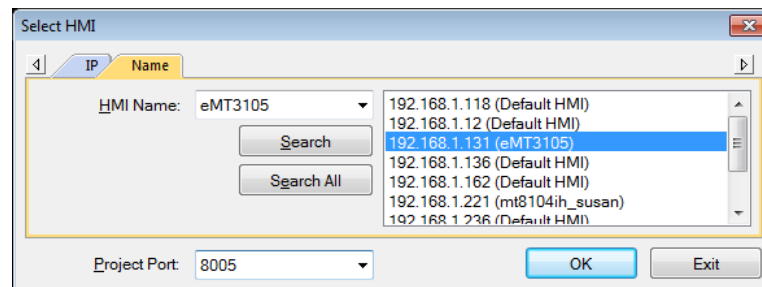
When EasyDiagnoser is not able to connect with HMI, [Logger] window displays content as shown in the following figure:



6. The possible reason of not being able to get connection with HMI can be failure in executing simulation on PC. Another reason is that the Port No. used in project for simulation on PC is incorrect (or occupied by system). Please change Port No. as shown, compile project then do simulation again.



7. In EasyDiagnoser, the Port No. should be set the same as the Port No. in the project.



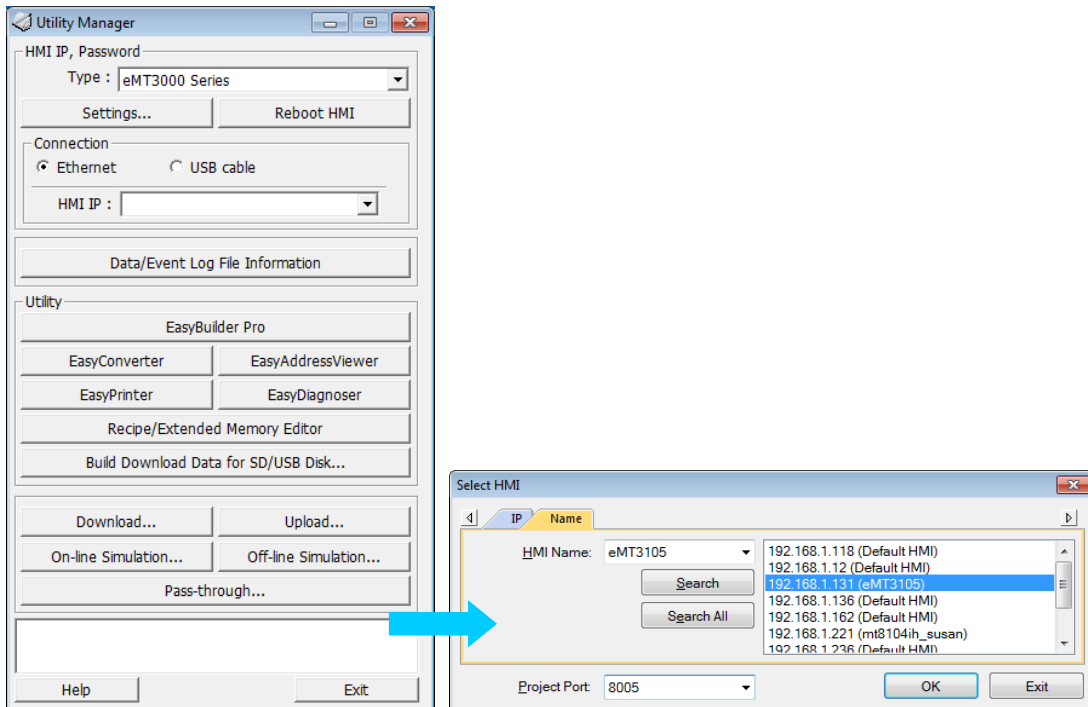
The three consecutive ports of the project port no. are preserved for HMI communication. In the setting above as an example, Port No. is set as 8005. Port 8005, 8006 and 8007 should be reserved. In this case when executing simulation on PC, please make sure that these ports are not occupied by other programs.

TRACE Syntax List

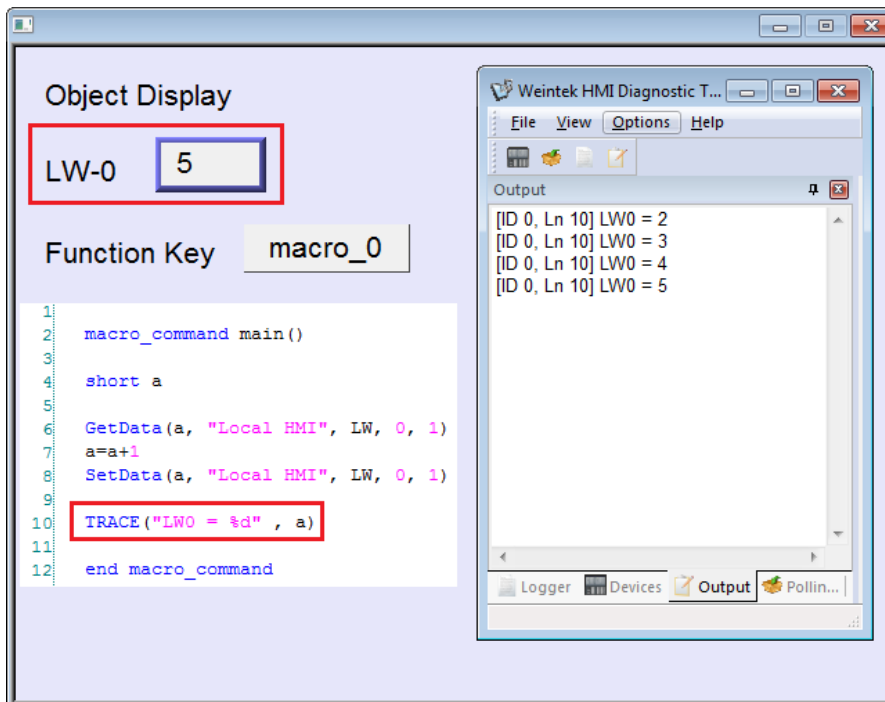
| Name | TRACE |
|-------------|--|
| Syntax | TRACE(format, argument) |
| Description | <p>Use this function to send specified string to the EasyDiagnoser / cMT Diagnoser. Users can print out the current value of variables during run-time of macro for debugging.</p> <p>When TRACE encounters the first format specification (if any), it converts the value of the first argument after format and outputs it accordingly.</p> <p>format refers to the format control of output string. A format specification, which consists of optional (in []) and required fields (in red font), has the following form:</p> <p>%[flags] [width] [.precision] type</p> <p>Each field of the format specification is described as below:</p> <p><i>flags</i> (optional):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - : Aligns left. When the value has fewer characters than the specified width, it will be padded with spaces on the left. + : Precedes the result with a plus or minus sign (+ or -) <p><i>width</i> (optional):</p> <p>A nonnegative decimal integer controlling the minimum number of characters printed.</p> <p><i>precision</i> (optional):</p> <p>A nonnegative decimal integer which specifies the precision and the number of characters to be printed.</p> <p><i>type</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C or c : specifies a single-byte character d : signed decimal integer |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>i : signed decimal integer o : unsigned octal integer u : unsigned decimal integer X or x : unsigned hexadecimal integer lld : signed long integer (64-bit) (cMT / cMT X Series only) llu : unsigned long integer (64-bit) (cMT / cMT X Series only) f : signed floating-point value llf : double-precision floating-point value E or e : Scientific notation in the form “[-]d.dddd e [sign]ddd” , where d is a single decimal digit, dddd is one or more decimal digits, ddd is exactly three decimal digits, and sign is + or –.</p> <p>The length of output string is limited to 256 characters. Extra characters will be ignored. The <i>argument</i> part is optional. One format specification converts exactly one argument.</p> |
| Example | <pre>macro_command main() char c1 = ' a' short s1 = 32767 float f1 = 1.234567 TRACE("The results are") // output: The results are TRACE("c1 = %c, s1 = %d, f1 = %f", c1, s1, f1) // output: c1 = a, s1 = 32767, f1 = 1.234567 end macro_command</pre> |

8. Use LB-9059 to disable MACRO TRACE function (when ON). When set ON, the output message of TRACE won't be sent to EasyDiagnoser.
9. Users can directly execute EasyDiagnoser.exe from Utility Manager. In Utility Manager, current HMI on line will be listed; users can simply select the HMI to be watched. Please note that Project Port should be the same as Port No. used in project file.

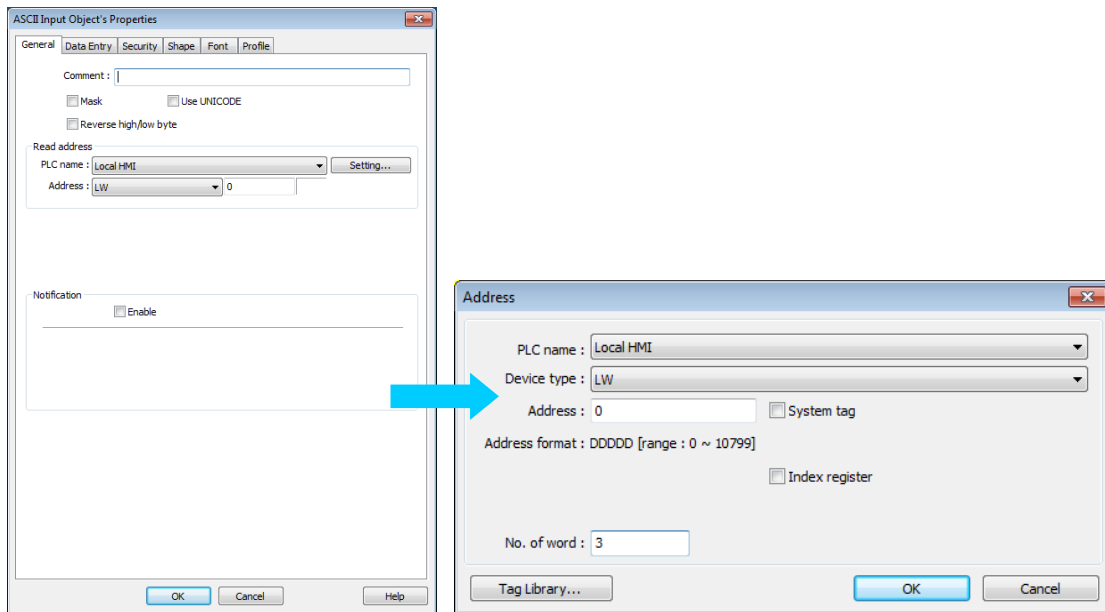


10. Download the project to HMI and start the project. If EasyDiagnoser is unable to get connection with the HMI to be watched, it is possible that HMI power is not ON, or Port No. is incorrect. This may cause EasyDiagnoser to connect then disconnect with HMI continuously. Please check the Port No. in EasyDiagnoser settings.
11. When EasyDiagnoser succeeds in connecting with HMI, simply execute macro_0, [Output] window will then display the output of the TRACE function.



18.15. Example of String Operation Functions

String operation functions are added to macro to provide a convenient way to operate strings. The term “string” means a sequence of ASCII characters, and each of them occupies 1 byte. The sequence of characters can be stored into 16-bit registers with least significant byte first. For example, create an ASCII Input object and setup as follows:



Run simulation and input “abcdef”:



The string “abcdef” is stored in LW-0~LW-2 as follows (LB represents low byte and HB represents high byte):

| | HB | LB |
|-----|-----|-----|
| LW0 | 'B' | 'A' |
| LW1 | 'D' | 'C' |
| LW2 | 'F' | 'E' |
| LW3 | | |
| LW4 | | |
| LW5 | | |

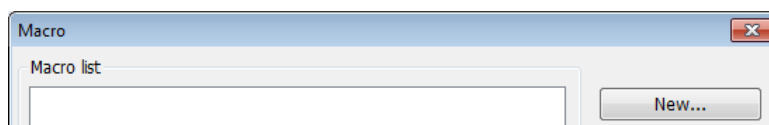
The ASCII Input object reads 1 word (2 bytes) at a time as described in the previous chapter. Suppose an ASCII Input object is set to read 3 words as shown in the above example, it can actually read at most 6 ASCII characters since that one ASCII character occupies 1 byte.

In order to demonstrate the powerful usage of string operation functions, the following examples will show you step by step how to create executable project files using the new

functions; starts from creating a macro, ends in executing simulation.

1. To read (or write) a string from a device:

Create a new macro:




Edit the content:

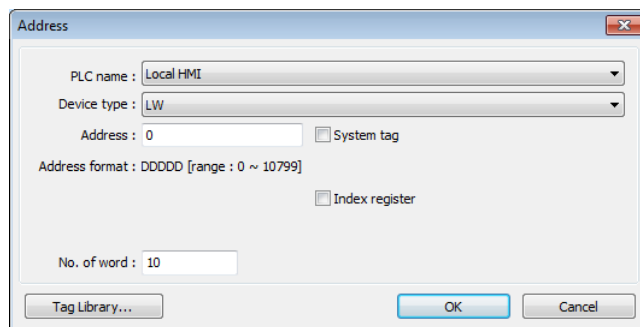
```
1:
2: macro_command main()
3:
4: char str[20]
5:
6: StringGet(str[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 20)
7: StringSet(str[0], "Local HMI", LW, 50, 20)
8:
9: end macro_command
```


The first function “StringGet” is used to read a string from LW-0~LW-19, and store it into the str array. The second function “StringSet” is used to output the content of str array.

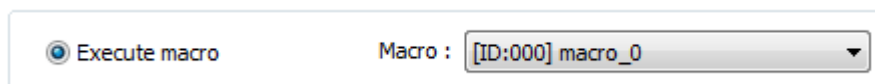
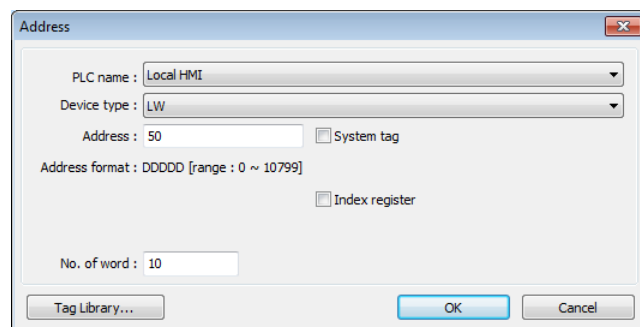
Add one  ASCII Input object and one  Function Key object in window 10 of the project.




The settings of these objects are shown as below. Function Key object is used to execute macro_0.

 ASCII Input object:

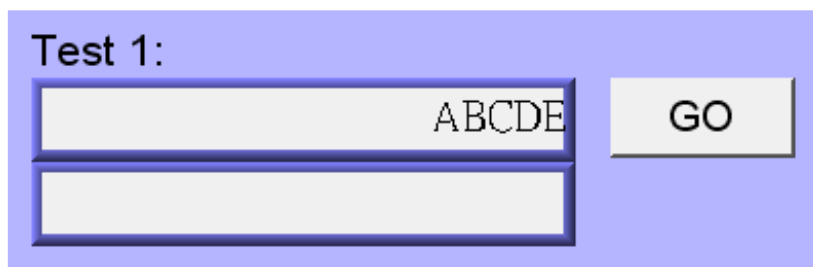


 Function Key object:

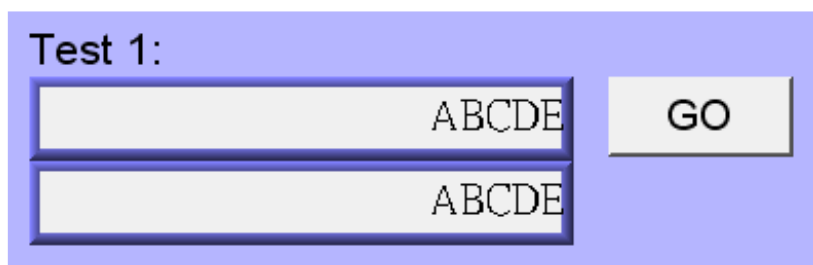


Lastly, use  [Compile] to compile the project and execute  [Off-line simulation] or  [On-line simulation]. Follow the steps below to operate the executing project:

- Step 1. Input string.
- Step 2. Press “GO” button.



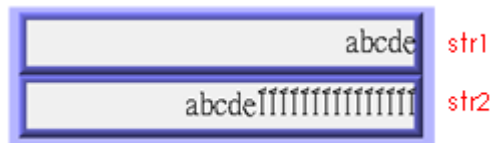
- Step 3. Output string.



- 2. Initialization of a string.
Create a new macro and edit the content:

```
1
2 macro_command main()
3
4 char str1[20]="abcde"
5 char str2[20]={'a','b','c','d','e'}
6
7 StringSet(str1[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 20)
8 StringSet(str2[0], "Local HMI", LW, 50, 20)
9
10 end macro_command
```

The data enclosed in double quotation mark (" ") is viewed as a string. str1 is initialized as a string while str2 is initialized as a char array. The following snapshot of simulation shows the difference between str1 and str2 using two ASCII Input objects.



Macro compiler will add a terminating null character ('\0') at the end of a string. The function "StringSet" will send each character of str1 to registers until a null character is reached. The extra characters following the null character will be ignored even if the data count is set to a larger value than the length of string.

On the contrary, macro compiler will not add a terminating null character ('\0') at the end of a char array. The actual number of characters of str2 being sent to registers depends on the value of data count that is passed to the "StringSet" function.

3. A simple login page.



Create a new macro and edit the content, for example, Macro [ID:001] macro_1.

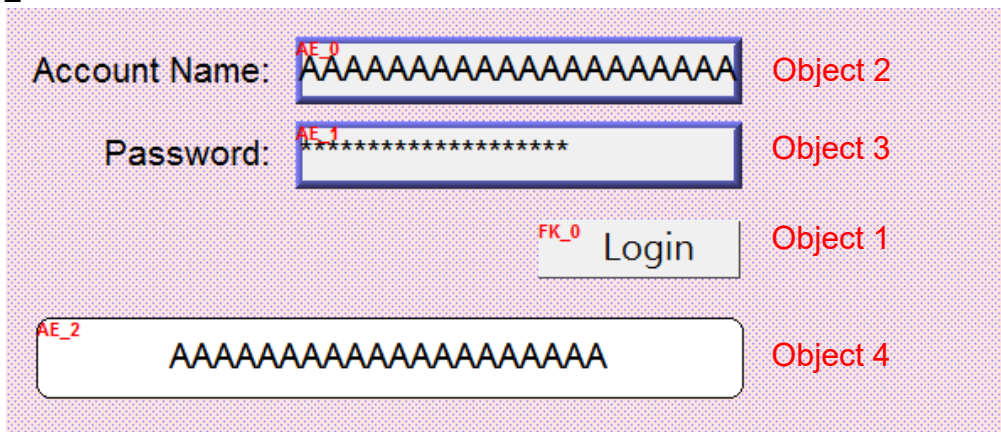
```

1
2 macro_command main()
3
4 char name[20]="admin"
5 char password[20]="123456"
6 char name_input[20], password_input[20]
7 char message_success[40]="Success! Access Accepted."
8 char message_fail[40]="Fail! Access Denied."
9 char message_clear[40]
10 bool name_match=false, password_match=false
11
12 StringGet(name_input[0], "Local HMI", LW, 0, 20)
13 StringGet(password_input[0], "Local HMI", LW, 50, 20)
14
15 name_match = StringCompare(name_input[0], name[0])
16 password_match = StringCompare(password_input[0], password[0])
17
18 FILL(message_clear[0], 0x20, 40) //FILL with white space
19 StringSet(message_clear[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 40)
20
21 if (name_match==true and password_match==true) then
22     StringSet(message_success[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 40)
23 else
24     StringSet(message_fail[0], "Local HMI", LW, 100, 40)
25 end if
26
27 end macro_command

```

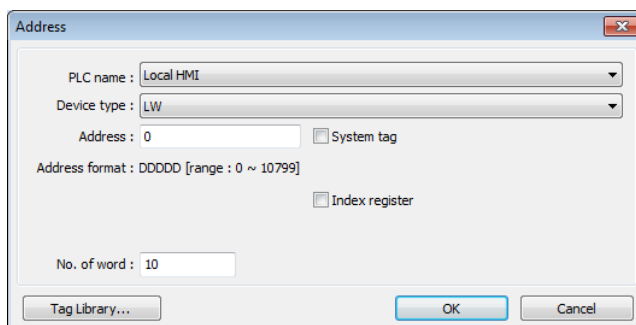
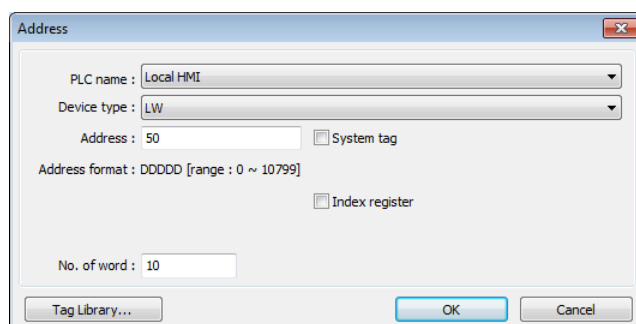
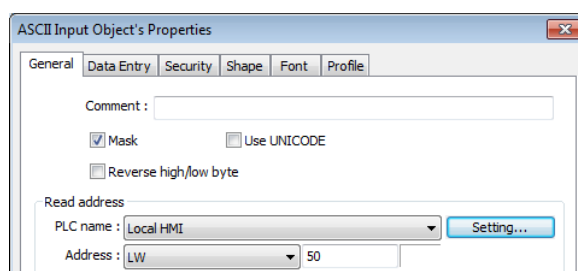
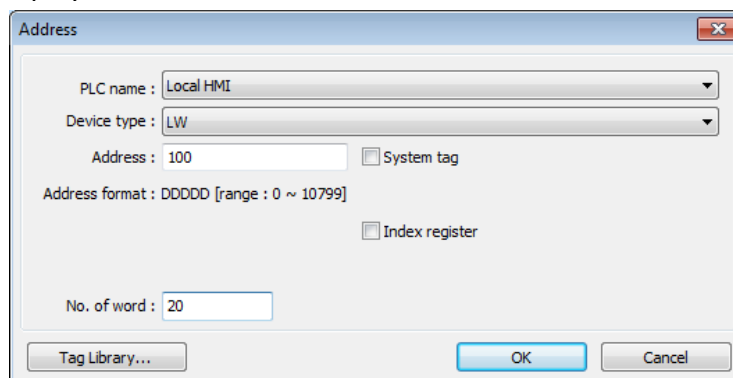
The first two “StringGet” functions will read the strings input by users and store them into arrays named name_input and password_input separately. Use the function “StringCompare” to check if the input account name and password are matched. If the account name is matched, name_match is set true; if the password is matched, password_match is set true. If both name_match and password_match are true, output the string “Success! Access Accepted.”. Otherwise, output the string “Fail! Access Denied.”.




Add ASCII Input  and Function Key  objects in window 10 of the project. The settings of these objects are shown as below. Function Key object is used to execute macro_1.



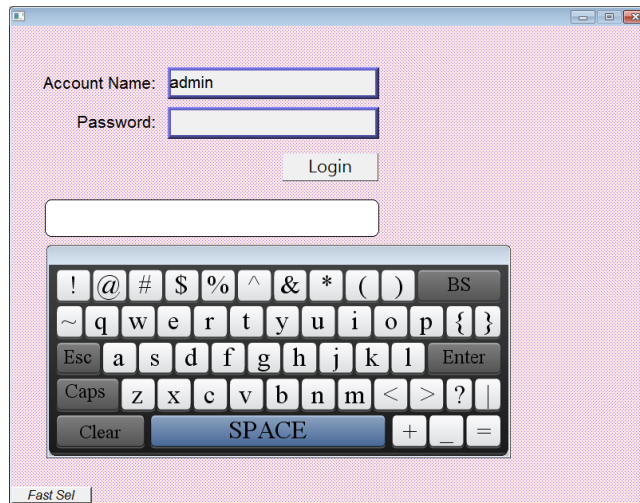
Object 1: Function Key 

Select [Execute macro] and Macro: [ID:000] macro_1.

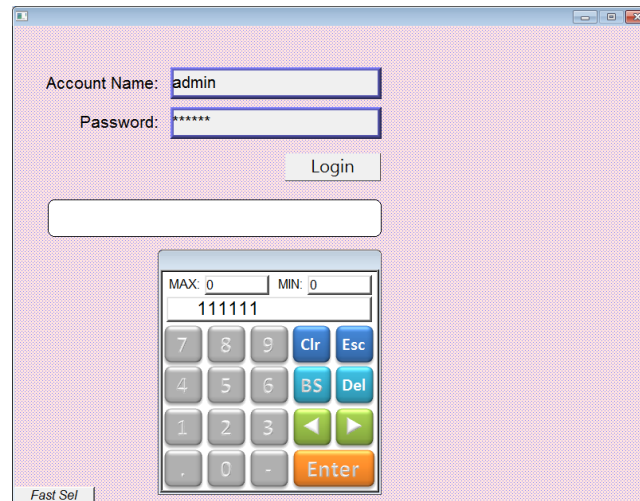
Object 2: ASCII Input Object 3: ASCII Input Object 4: ASCII Display 

Lastly, use  [Compile] to compile the project and execute  [Off-line simulation] or  [On-line simulation]. Follow the steps below to operate the executing project:

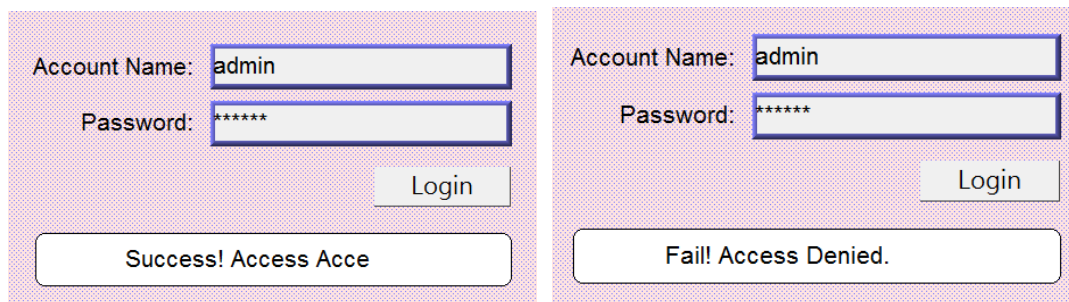
Step 1. Enter account name.



Step 2. Enter password and press [Login] button.



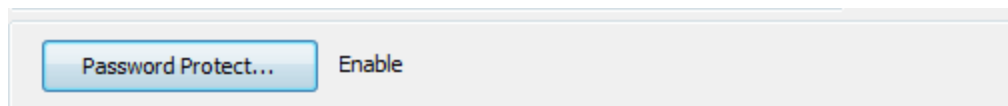
Step 3. Login succeeded or failed.



18.16. Macro Password Protection

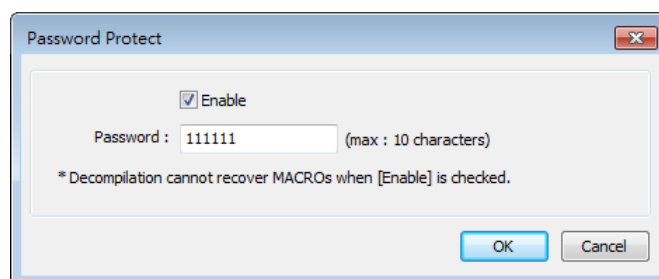
A password can be set to protect all the macros in the list, or an individual macro.

Protecting all macros:

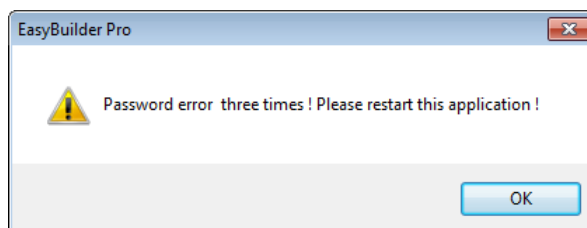


In Macro Manager window there's the [Password Protect...] button, click it and then click [Enable] to set a password less than or equals to 10 characters (support ASCII character only, e.g. "a\$#*hFds").

After setting the password, users will have to enter correct password when opening Macro Manager.

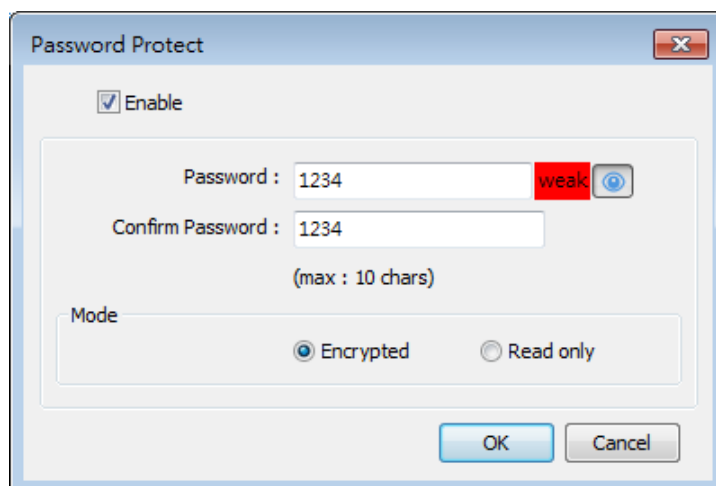


EasyBuilder Pro should be rebooted for typing the password again after 3 incorrect attempts.



Protecting individual macro:

In the Work Space for editing an individual macro, click the [Password Protect...] button and then click [Enable] to set a password less than or equals to 10 characters (support ASCII character only, e.g. "a\$#*hFds"). [Encrypted] and [Read only] modes work as follows.

**[Encrypted]**

Encrypt the macro content. Entering macro editing window will require password.

EasyBuilder Pro should be rebooted for typing the password again after 3 incorrect attempts opening the same macro.

(The number of allowable incorrect attempts may vary between macros.)

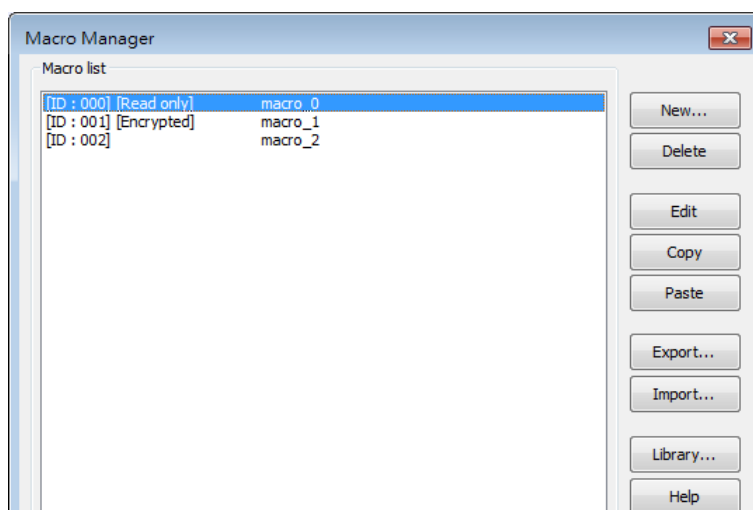
[Read-only]

The user can only view the content of the macro and will not be able to edit it.

With this mode selected, macro editing window can be opened directly from Macro Manager; however, a password is required after clicking [Password Protect...] button.

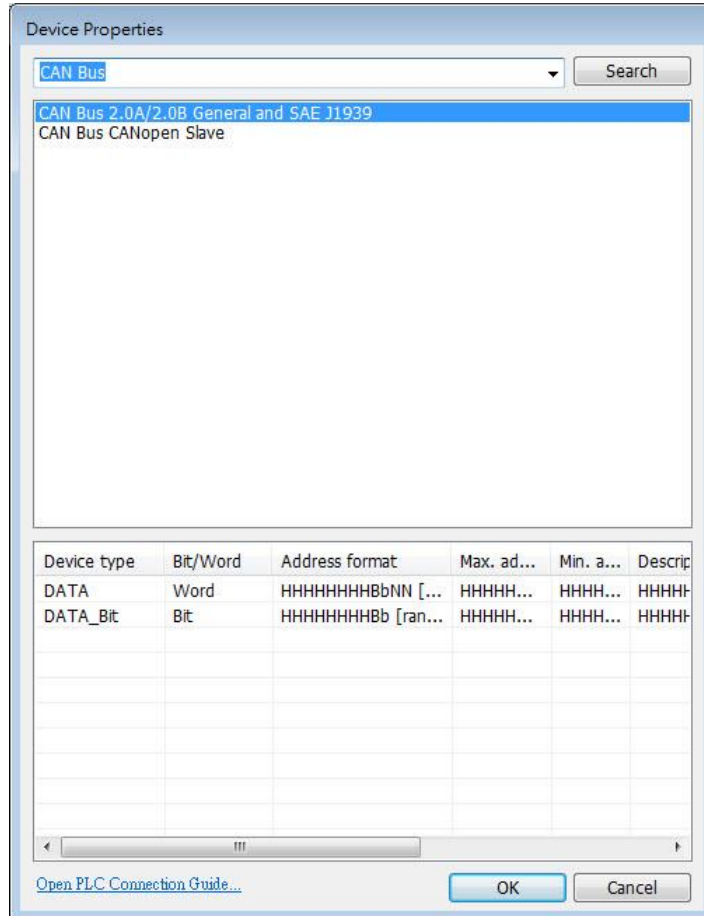
EasyBuilder Pro should be rebooted for typing the password again after 3 incorrect attempts.

In the macro list, the selected mode for each macro is shown.



18.17. Reading / Writing CAN bus Address Using Variable

In “CAN Bus 2.0A/2.0B General and SAE J1939” driver, two device types can be found: DATA and DATA_Bit, and the formats of these device types are shown in the following window.



| Device Type & Address Format | Description |
|--------------------------------|---|
| DATA HHHHHHHHHBbNN | H: ID B: Byte position(1~8) b: Bit position (1~8) NN: Bit number(1~64) |
| DATA_Bit HHHHHHHHHBb | H: ID B: Byte position(1~8) b: Bit position(1~8) |

The ID is represented in hexadecimal while the position and number are represented in decimal, please see the usage below.

Examples:

Variable is **not** used:

short f

```
GetData(f, "CAN Device", DATA, 4e55108, 1)
```

```
GetData(f, "CAN Device", DATA, 4e65108, 1)
```

Variable is used:

short f

```
unsigned int address = 0x4e55108
```

```
GetData(f, "CAN Device", DATA, address, 1)
```

```
address = address + 0x10000// == 0x4e65108
```

```
GetData(f, "CAN Device", DATA, address, 1)
```

Please note that:

1. Declare variable as "Unsigned int" and use hexadecimal to represent address.
Since the size of Unsigned int is 4 bytes and Bb, NN take 1 byte respectively, when using a variable for address parameter to read/write DATA_Bit device type, the format will change to HHHHHHb (Max. ID: 0xfffff), and when using a variable for address parameter to read/write DATA device type, the format will change to HHHHbNN (Max. ID: 0xffff).

19. Configure HMI as a MODBUS Server

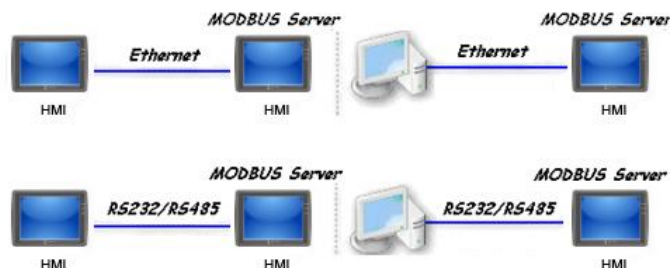
This chapter explains how to configure HMI as a MODBUS Server.

| | |
|---|------|
| 19.1. Overview..... | 19-2 |
| 19.2. Steps to Create a MODBUS Server | 19-2 |
| 19.3. Steps to Access a MODBUS Server | 19-4 |
| 19.4. Changing MODBUS Server Station Number Online..... | 19-7 |
| 19.5. MODBUS Address Type..... | 19-7 |

19.1. Overview

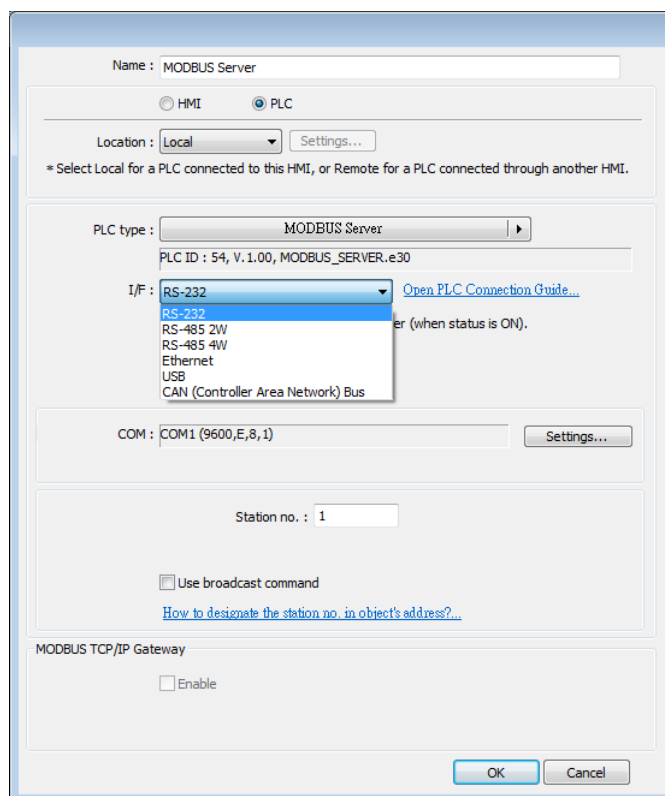
Once the HMI is configured as a MODBUS device, the data of HMI can be read or written via MODBUS protocol.

As shown in the following figure, the HMI is configured as a MODBUS device (also called MODBUS Server). The HMI, PC or other devices can use MODBUS protocol to read or write HMI data via Ethernet or RS-232 / RS-485 interface.

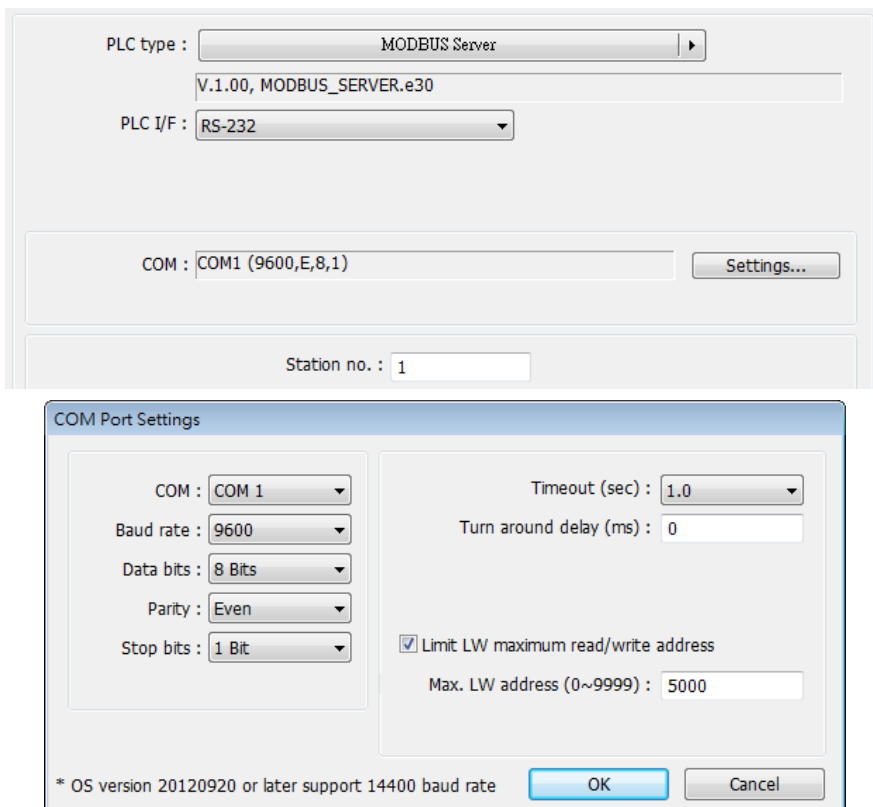


19.2. Steps to Create a MODBUS Server

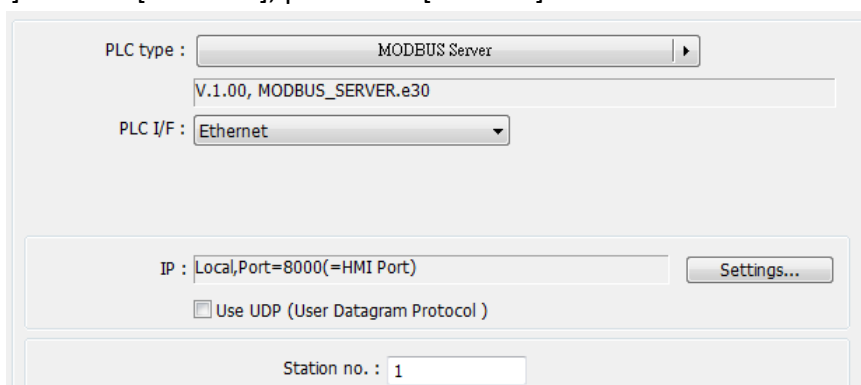
1. To configure the HMI as a MODBUS device, add a new device to the device list in [System Parameters] first. Click [PLC type] drop-down box and select “MODBUS Server” driver. [PLC I/F] includes: RS-232 / RS-485 2W / RS-485 4W / Ethernet / USB / CAN BUS. Choose the PLC interface appropriate for your PLC model.



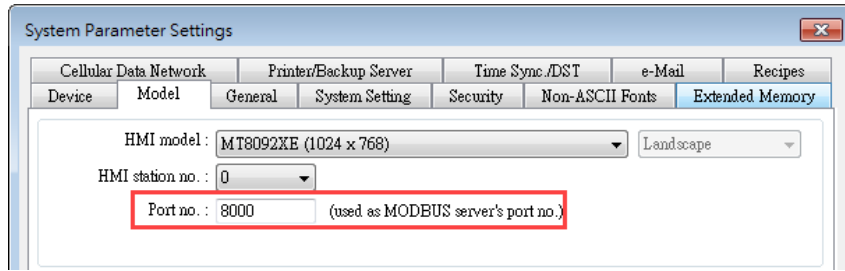
2. If [PLC I/F] is set to [RS-232] or [RS-485], please select [COM] (COM 1 ~ COM 3) and set correct communication parameters as shown in the following figure. MODBUS Server [Station no.] is set to 1. Click [Settings], the maximum LW address range read / written by Modbus Client can be set. When the object in the project uses a LW register, the Modbus Client will not be able to read or write an address that is not within the specified range.



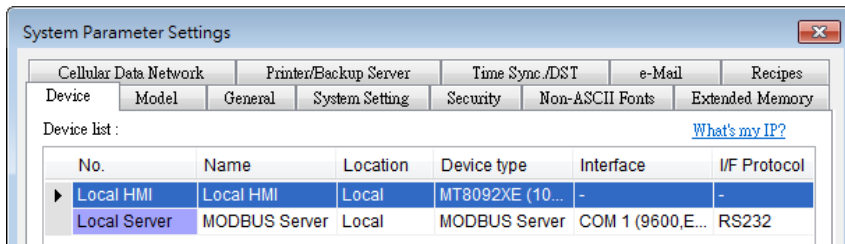
If [PLC I/F] is set to [Ethernet], please set [Port no.].



The [Port no.] of MODBUS Server and HMI must be the same. To change the port number, please set in the [System Parameters] » [Model] tab.

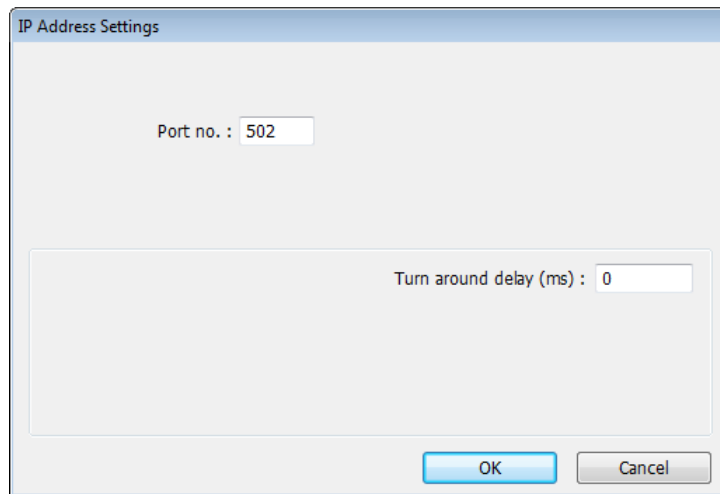


- When finished, MODBUS Server is listed in [Device] tab. The configuration of MODBUS device is completed. Compile the .empt file and download the compiled .exob file to the HMI, then HMI data can be read or written by using MODBUS protocol.



Note

- For cMT / cMT X Series models, if [Ethernet] PLC interface is chosen, port number can be specified.



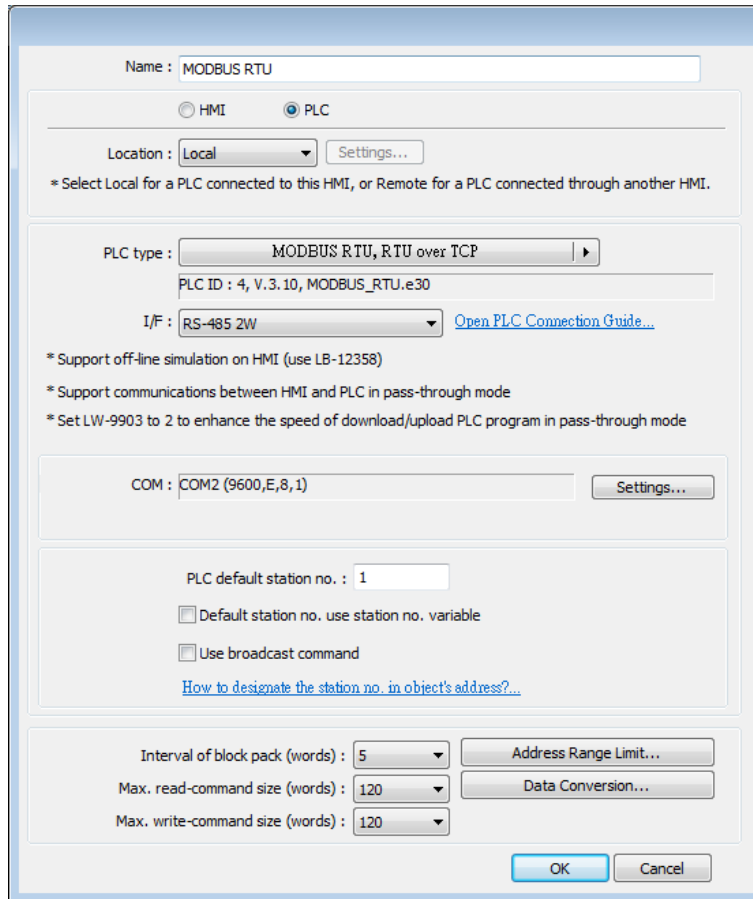
19.3. Steps to Access a MODBUS Server

Two HMIs can be configured as one MODBUS client and one MODBUS server to communicate and exchange data.

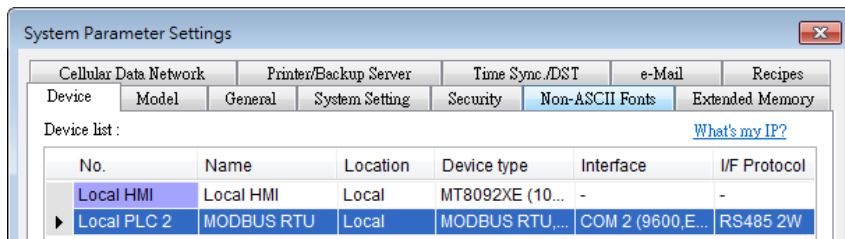
- Add a new device in client’s device list. If the client chooses [Ethernet] PLC interface, set [PLC type] to “MODBUS TCP/IP” and fill in the correct [IP address] (the IP of MODBUS Server), [Port no.], and [Station no.].

The screenshot shows the 'MODBUS TCP/IP' configuration window. At the top, the name is 'MODBUS TCP/IP'. Below that, there are radio buttons for 'HMI' and 'PLC', with 'PLC' selected. The 'Location' is set to 'Local'. The 'PLC type' is 'MODBUS TCP/IP', with a 'PLC ID' of '58, V.2.30, MODBUS_TCP/IP.e30'. The 'I/F' is 'Ethernet'. The IP address is '192.168.1.100' and the port is '502'. There are checkboxes for 'Use UDP (User Datagram Protocol)', 'Default station no. use station no. variable', and 'Use broadcast command'. The 'PLC default station no.' is '1'. At the bottom, there are dropdown menus for 'Interval of block pack (words)' (32), 'Max. read-command size (words)' (120), and 'Max. write-command size (words)' (120). There are also buttons for 'Address Range Limit...', 'Data Conversion...', 'OK', and 'Cancel'.

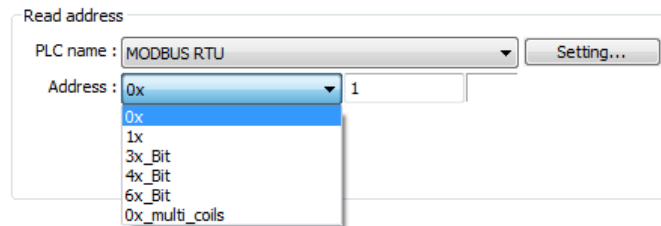
If the client chooses [RS-232] or [RS-485] PLC interface, the [PLC type] must be set to “MODBUS RTU”, and its communication parameters also must be configured correctly.



- When finished, click [OK], then a new device “MODBUS RTU” is listed in the [Device] tab.



- In the setting page of each object, select “MODBUS RTU” in [PLC name], and set the address of MODBUS RTU.



Since the server is an HMI, the corresponding read and write addresses are listed below :

| | |
|--------------------------|----------------|
| 0x/1x (1 ~ 12800) | LB (0 ~ 12799) |
| 3x/4x/5x (1 ~ 9999) | LW (0 ~ 9998) |
| 3x/4x/5x (10000 ~ 65535) | RW (0 ~ 55535) |

19.4. Changing MODBUS Server Station Number Online


EasyBuilder Pro provides the following system registers to change MODBUS Server station number online.


| | |
|---------|--|
| LW-9541 | MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 1) |
| LW-9542 | MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 2) |
| LW-9543 | MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 3) |
| LW-9544 | MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (Ethernet) |

19.5. MODBUS Address Type

In the EasyBuilder Pro, the address types of MODBUS protocol are 0x, 1x, 3x, 4x, 5x, 6x, 3x_bit and 4x_bit. MODBUS RTU function codes are listed below:

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| 0x: Coils | A read and write device type. When reading a bit with this device type, the function code is 01H. When writing a bit, the function code is 05H. When writing multiple bits, the function code is 0FH. |
| 1x: Discrete Inputs | A read only device type. When reading a bit the function code is 02H. |
| 3x: Input Registers | A read only device type. When reading data, the function code is 04H. |
| 4x: Holding Register | A read and write device type. When reading data, the function code is 03H. When writing data, the function code is 10H. |
| 5x | The function code is the same as 4x. The difference is that 5x makes double word swap when the format is 32-bit unsigned. If the data read by 4x is 0x1234, the data read by 5x is 0x3412. |
| 6x | A read and write device type. When reading data, the function code is 03H. The difference from 4x is that when writing data, the function code is 06H, meaning to write a single register. |
| 3x_bit | The function code is the same as 3x. The difference is that 3x_bit reads a single bit in the data. |
| 4x_bit | The function code is the same as 4x. The difference is that 4x_bit reads a single bit in the data. |
| 6x_bit | The function code is the same as 6x. The difference is that 6x_bit reads a single bit in the data. |

 For more information, see “37 MODBUS TCP/IP Gateway”.

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

20. How to Connect a Barcode Scanner

This chapter explains how to connect a barcode scanner and the relevant settings.

| | |
|---|------|
| 20.1. Overview..... | 20-2 |
| 20.2. Steps to Connect a Barcode Scanner..... | 20-2 |
| 20.3. CDC/POS Mode..... | 20-6 |

20.1. Overview

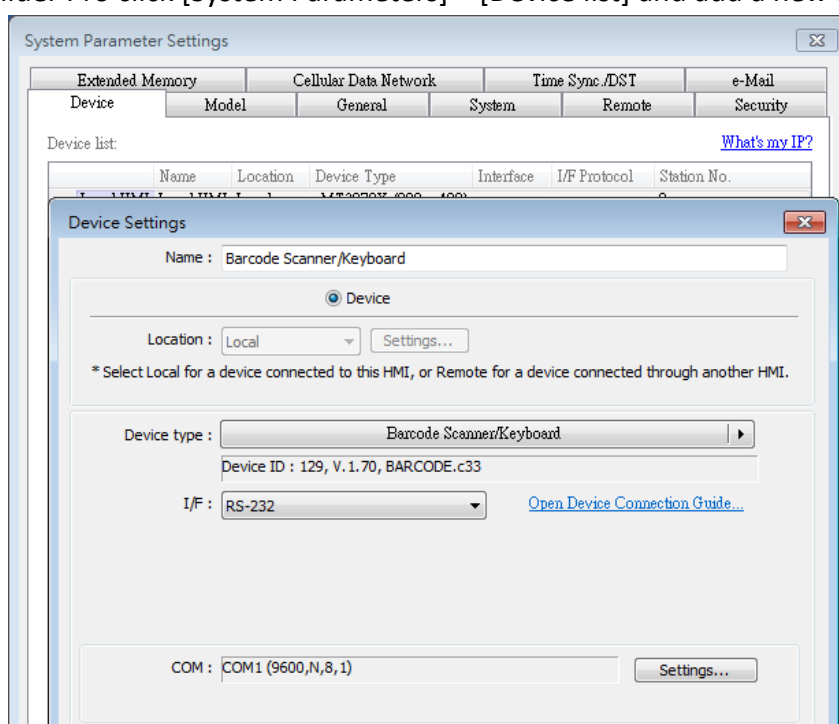
An HMI can connect with a barcode scanner via the following interfaces:

- USB
- COM port

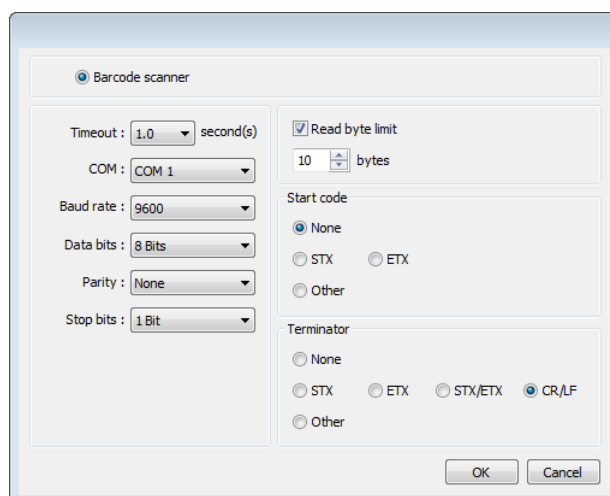
To connect a barcode scanner, please add a new device by the following steps.

20.2. Steps to Connect a Barcode Scanner

1. In EasyBuilder Pro click [System Parameters] » [Device list] and add a new device.



2. Click [Settings...] and finish the settings.



| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Timeout | <p>When [Barcode scanner] is selected, if the device reads slowly, a longer timeout is suggested for the device to complete reading data.</p> <p>When [Keyboard] is selected, a time range can be set for keyboard entries. The system starts counting time from the first entry.</p> |
| COM Baud rate Data bits Parity Stop bits | <p>When using COM port, please set the communication parameters correctly.</p> <p>When using USB, there is no need to set the parameters.</p> |
| Read byte limit | <p>With this option selected, the number of bytes a barcode scanner reads is restricted in order to prevent overloading. The range is 10 to 1024.</p> <p>Please note that the data cannot be read if it exceeds the limit.</p> |
| Start code | <p>The data is only valid when the first data is identical to the start code, otherwise the data will be ignored. The start code will not be stored in the address of barcode scanner.</p> <p>None</p> <p>When no start code is used, HMI will save all the data to the designated address of barcode scanner.</p> <p>STX</p> <p>Use 0x02 as start code.</p> <p>ETX</p> <p>Use 0x03 as start code.</p> <p>Other</p> <p>Use user-defined start code.</p> <p>Example: If the start code is 255 (0xff), and the data read is:</p> <p>0xff 0x34 0x39 0x31 0x32 0x30 0x30 0x34 0x37</p> <p>The data saved in the designated barcode scanner address will be:</p> <p>0x34 0x39 0x31 0x32 0x30 0x30 0x34 0x37</p> |
| Terminator | <p>A terminator represents the end of data stream.</p> <p>None</p> <p>When no terminator is used, HMI will save all the data</p> |

to the designated address of barcode scanner.

STX

Use 0x02 as terminator.

ETX

Use 0x03 as terminator.

STX/ETX

Use 0x02 or 0x03 as terminator.

CR/LF

Use 0x0a or 0x0d as terminator.

Other

Use user-defined terminator.

Example: If the terminator is 55 (0x37), and the data read is:

0x34 0x39 0x31 0x32 0x30 0x30 0x34 0x37

The data saved in the designated barcode scanner address will be:

0x34 0x39 0x31 0x32 0x30 0x30 0x34

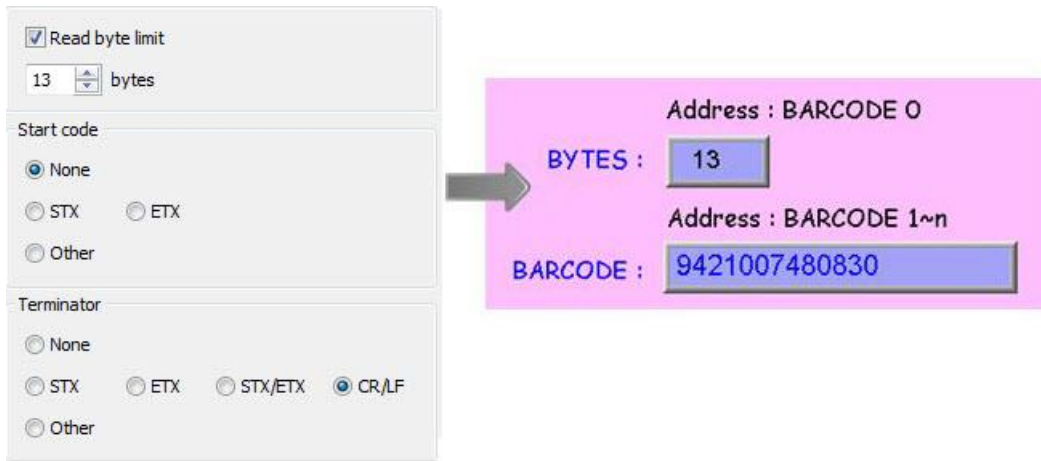
After adding the barcode scanner in the device list, it can then be selected in object settings with the following addresses to use.

| Address Type | Address Name | Description |
|--------------|--------------------|--|
| Bit | FLAG | FLAG 0 indicates the status of data reading. When reading data, the status of FLAG 0 is set OFF and will return ON after reading data successfully. |
| | RESET | RESET 0 clears the data of BARCODE and RESULT when set ON. |
| | CONNECT_STAT US | CONNECT_STATUS 0 indicates whether the barcode scanner (USB interface) is connected. When the status is ON, the barcode scanner is connected. |
| Word | BARCODE | BARCODE 0: Number of bytes currently read. BARCODE 1 ~ n: Stores the data read. |
| | RESULT | RESULT 0 indicates the result of data reading. The following codes indicate: 0x00 Waiting to read BARCODE. |

- 0x01** BARCODE successfully read.
- 0x02** Invalid BARCODE format.
- 0x03** The number of bytes specified in [Read byte limit] exceeded.
- 0x04** The Start Code of the data read does not match the setting.
- 0x05** The Terminator of the data read does not match the setting.

Example 1

The following is a setting example, the barcode is 9421007480830. BARCODE 0 is the address of Numeric Object (BYTES) and BARCODE 1 ~ n is the address of ASCII object (BARCODE).



In the example the data stored in the barcode scanner address is listed in the following table:

| Barcode Scanner Address | Data |
|-------------------------|--|
| BARCODE 0 | 13 bytes (decimal) However, the data saved is 14 bytes = 7 words. It is because when the number of bytes is an odd number, the system adds a byte (0x00) to make it an even number. |
| BARCODE 1 | 3439 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 2 | 3132 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 3 | 3030 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 4 | 3437 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 5 | 3038 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 6 | 3338 (HEX) |
| BARCODE 7 | 0030 (HEX) |

 **Note**

- An HMI can only be connected with one USB barcode scanner. When the device list in the project includes this kind of device, the system register LB-9064: [enable USB barcode device (disable keyboard) (when ON)] is set ON. To enable USB keyboard again and stop using USB barcode scanner, please set LB-9064 OFF.

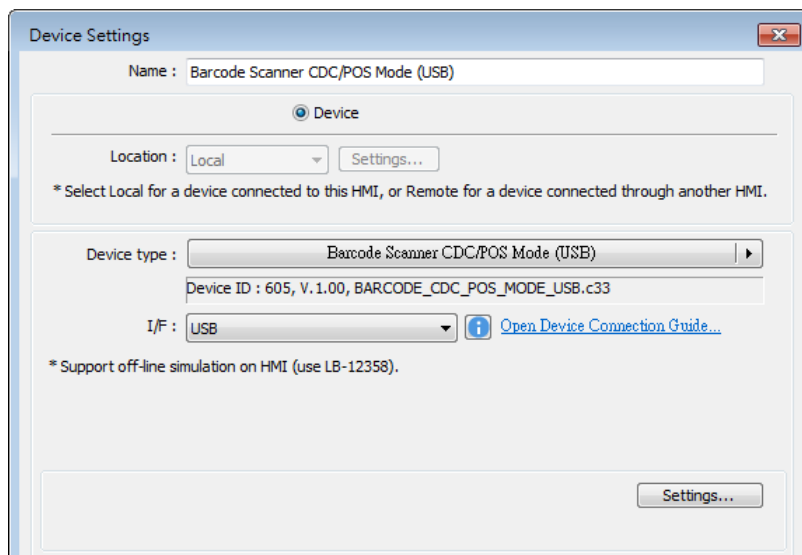


Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

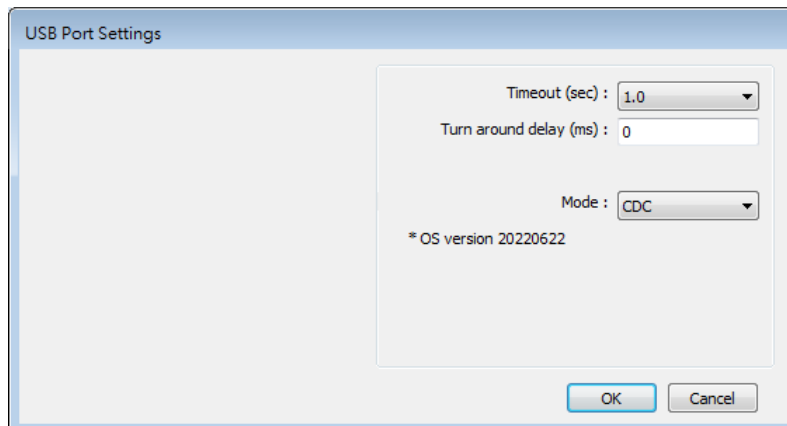
20.3. CDC/POS Mode

Certain barcode scanners can be configured to communicate in CDC or POS mode for higher reading speed.

1. In [System Parameters] » [Device list] add a “Barcode Scanner CDC/POS Mode (USB)” device.



2. Click [Settings...] and finish USB port settings.



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Timeout (sec) | The barcode scanner is considered as disconnected when the HMI has not received a response from the barcode scanner for a period of time set by timeout. In CDC mode, due to the lack of the terminating character, the timeout setting determines the elapsed time before the HMI stops receiving data. |
| Turn around delay (ms) | The HMI delays the sending of the next command for the specified period of time. |
| Mode | Select CDC or POS mode. |

After adding the barcode scanner in the device list, it can then be selected in object settings with the following addresses to use.

| Address Type | Address Name | Description |
|--------------|--------------|--|
| Bit | flag | Indicates the status of data reading. When reading data, the status of flag is set OFF and will return ON after data is successfully read. |
| Word | data | data 0~1999: Store the data read. |
| | state | state 0: The value is 0 when no barcode scanner is detected, and the value is 1 when the barcode scanner is connected successfully. |
| | len | Len 0: Number of bytes currently read. |

21. Ethernet Communication and Multi-HMI Connection

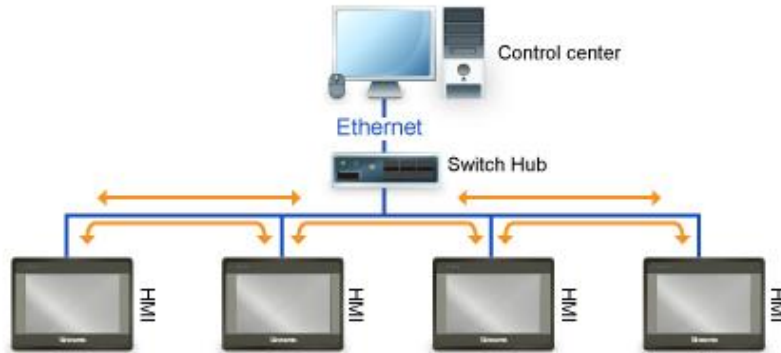
This chapter explains how to connect multiple devices via Ethernet.

| | |
|--|------|
| 21.1. Overview..... | 21-2 |
| 21.2. HMI to HMI Communication | 21-2 |
| 21.3. PC to HMI Communication | 21-3 |
| 21.4. Operate the PLC Connected with Other HMI | 21-4 |

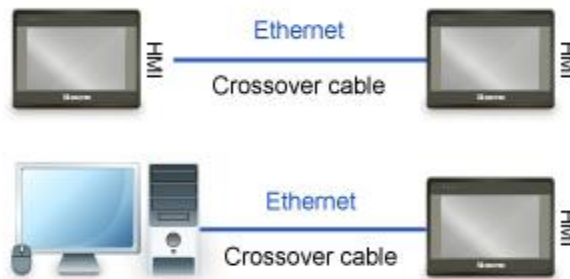
21.1. Overview

There are two ways of Ethernet communication:

- Use RJ45 straight through cable and hub.



- Use RJ45 crossover cable and without hub, but this is limited to point-to-point connection (HMI to HMI or PC to HMI).



Through Ethernet network, the system provides the following methods for data transmission:

- HMI to HMI communication.
- PC to HMI communication.
- Operating the PLC connected to another HMI.

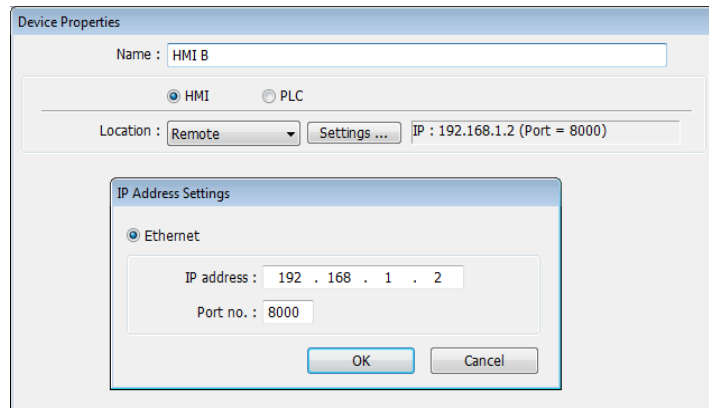
21.2. HMI to HMI Communication

To exchange data between one HMI and another HMI, add a new remote HMI device in [System Parameter Settings]. If there are 2 HMIs (HMI A and HMI B), in order to use a Set Bit object on HMI A to control [LB-0] on HMI B, the setting of the project of HMI A is explained in the following part.

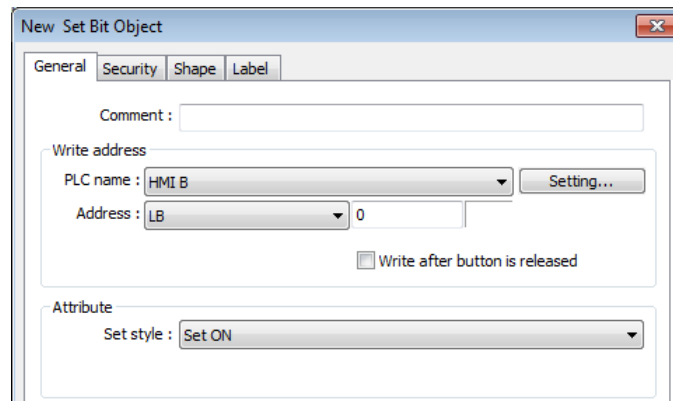


1. Set the IP address of the two HMIs, for example, HMI A: 192.168.1.1, HMI B: 192.168.1.2.

- In [System Parameters] » [Device list], add a remote HMI B (IP: 192.168.1.2).



- Create a Set Bit Object, select "HMI B" in [PLC name] to control the address of the remote HMI.



Note

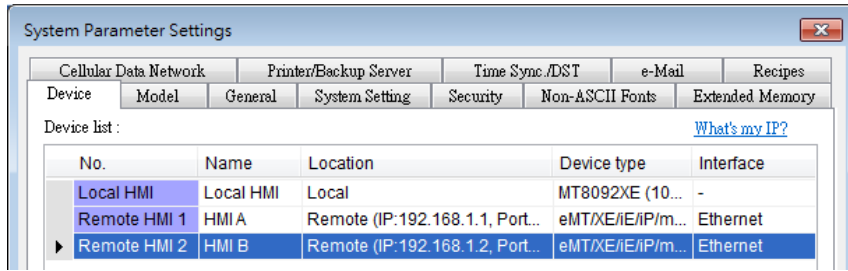
- One HMI can handle requests from a maximum of 64 HMIs simultaneously.

21.3. PC to HMI Communication

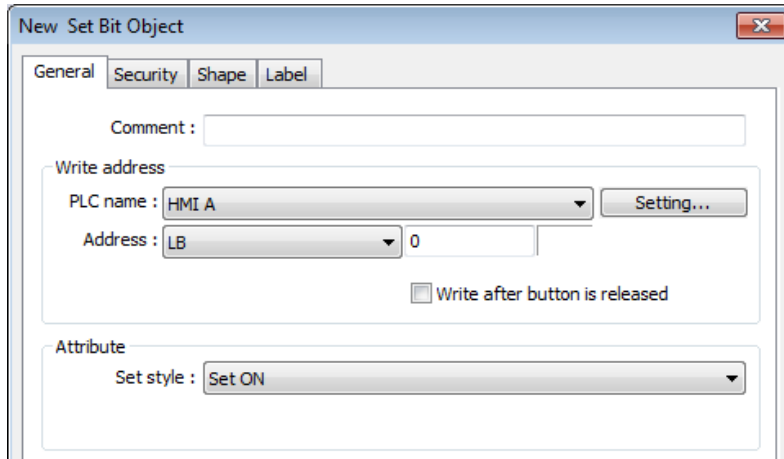
With On-line Simulation, PC can collect data from HMI through Ethernet network and save the data files to PC. To connect PC with two HMIs (HMI A and HMI B), the setting of the project on PC is explained in the following part.



- Set the IP address of the two HMIs, for example, HMI A: 192.168.1.1, HMI B: 192.168.1.2.
- In [System Parameter Settings] » [Device list], add a remote HMI A (IP: 192.168.1.1) & HMI B (IP: 192.168.1.2).



3. Create a Set Bit Object, select “HMI A” in [PLC name] to control the address of the remote HMI A. Same for the HMI B.

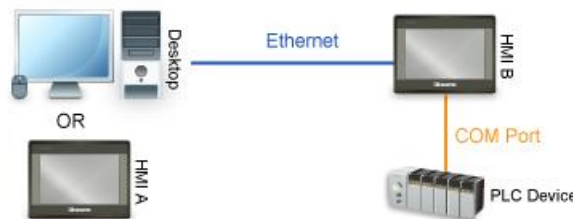


Note

- A PC can control at most 64 HMIs simultaneously.
- As shown above, HMI can also control PC. PC can be seen as another HMI, that is, adding a remote HMI in the project of HMI A / HMI B, and the IP of the remote HMI is set to the IP of PC.

21.4. Operating the PLC Connected with Other HMI

Through Ethernet network, PC or HMI can operate the PLC that is connected to another HMI. If PLC is connected to COM 1 of HMI B, when using PC or HMI A to read PLC data, the setting of the project of PC or HMI A is explained in the following part.



21.4.1. Settings of eMT / iE / XE / mTV / iP Series

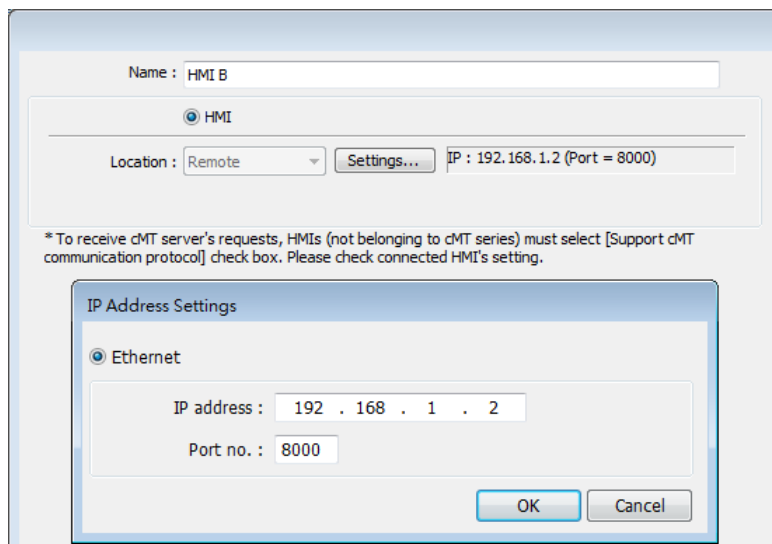
1. Set the IP address of HMI B, for example, 192.168.1.2.

- In [System Parameter Settings] » [Device list], add a remote PLC, and set [Name] to “PLC on HMI B”. Set correct parameters. Since this PLC is connected to remote HMI B, set the IP address to HMI B (IP: 192.168.1.2).

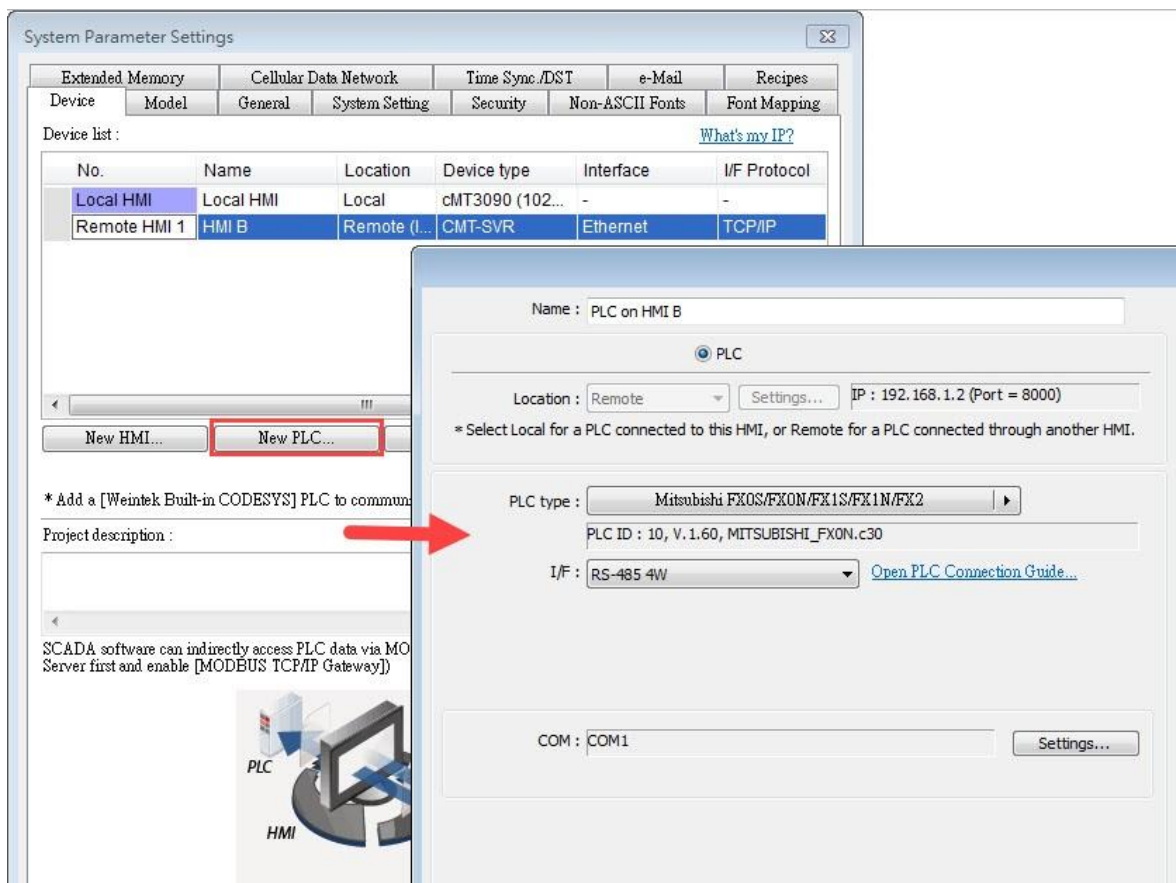
- Create a Set Bit Object, select “PLC on HMI B” in [PLC name] to control the PLC connected with the remote HMI B.

21.4.2. Settings of cMT / cMT X Series models

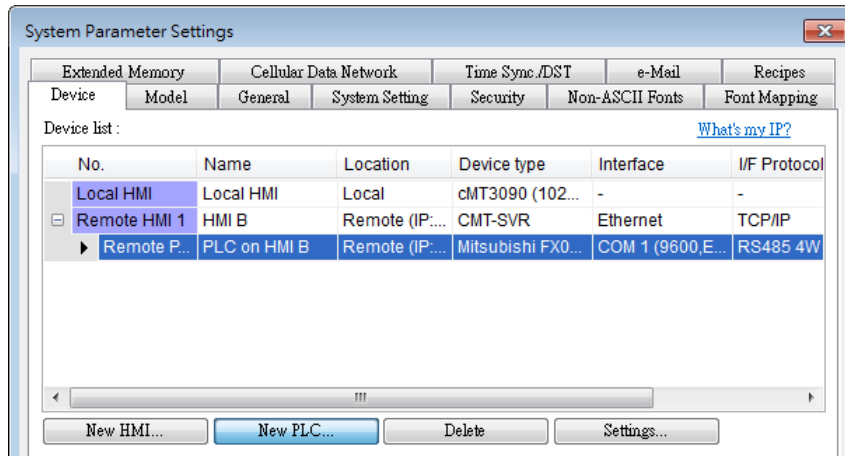
- Set the IP address of HMI B, for example, 192.168.1.2.
- In [System Parameters] » [Device list], click [New HMI]. Set the IP address to HMI B (IP: 192.168.1.2).



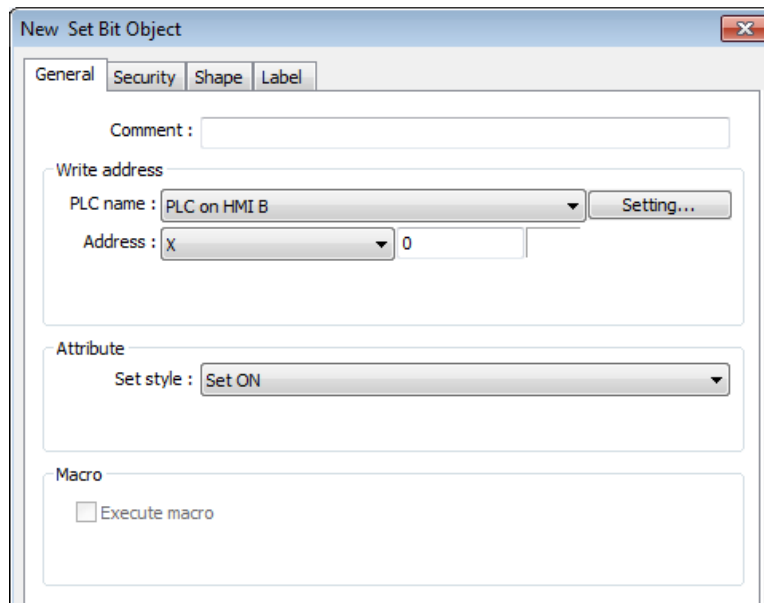
3. In the project of HMI B, go to [System Parameter Settings] » [Device list], click [New PLC], set [Name] to “PLC on HMI B”. Set correct parameters.



- When finished, a remote PLC can be found under Remote HMI 1. Local HMI 1 stands for HMI A, Remote HMI 1 stands for HMI B, and Remote PLC 1 is connected with HMI B.



- Create a Set Bit Object, select “PLC on HMI B” in [PLC name] to control the PLC connected with the remote HMI B.



Note

- When the remote HMI in a cMT/cMT X Series project is an eMT/iE/XE/mTV model, please select [Support iE/XE/eMT/mTV HMI communication protocol and EasyWatch] check box in the [Model] tab in [System Parameters]. Similarly, when the remote HMI in an eMT/iE/XE/mTV project is a cMT / cMT X Series model, please select [Support cMT communication protocol] to establish communication between cMT/cMT X and eMT/iE/XE/mTV models.

22. System Registers

This chapter introduces different types of registers.

| | |
|--|-------|
| 22.1. Overview..... | 22-3 |
| 22.2. The Address Ranges of Local HMI | 22-4 |
| 22.2.1. Bits | 22-4 |
| 22.2.2. Words..... | 22-4 |
| 22.3. System Registers | 22-4 |
| 22.3.1. HMI Time | 22-5 |
| 22.3.2. HMI Operation | 22-6 |
| 22.3.3. Touch Position..... | 22-8 |
| 22.3.4. Local HMI Network Information | 22-8 |
| 22.3.5. Project File Information | 22-11 |
| 22.3.6. Storage Space Management..... | 22-11 |
| 22.3.7. Recipe and Extended Memory | 22-13 |
| 22.3.8. Data Sampling..... | 22-15 |
| 22.3.9. Event Log..... | 22-17 |
| 22.3.10. Station Number Variables..... | 22-20 |
| 22.3.11. Index Registers..... | 22-21 |
| 22.3.12. MODBUS Server Communication | 22-23 |
| 22.3.13. Communication Parameter Settings..... | 22-25 |
| 22.3.14. Communication Status and Control with Device (COM) | 22-28 |
| 22.3.15. Communication Status and Control with Device (Ethernet) | 22-30 |
| 22.3.16. Communication Status and Control with Device (USB)..... | 22-40 |
| 22.3.17. Communication Status and Control with Device (CAN Bus)..... | 22-40 |
| 22.3.18. Communication Status and Control with Remote HMI | 22-41 |
| 22.3.19. Communication Status and Control with Remote Device | 22-56 |
| 22.3.20. Local/Remote Operation Restrictions | 22-59 |
| 22.3.21. Communication Error Codes..... | 22-60 |
| 22.3.22. Driver ID..... | 22-61 |
| 22.3.23. DLT645 Controller | 22-61 |
| 22.3.24. [Device No Response] Window Control | 22-61 |
| 22.3.25. [Fast Selection] Window Control | 22-62 |
| 22.3.26. EasyAccess | 22-62 |
| 22.3.27. EasyAccess 2.0 | 22-62 |

| | |
|---|-------|
| 22.3.28. Remote Print/Backup Server | 22-63 |
| 22.3.29. Pass-Through Settings..... | 22-64 |
| 22.3.30. VNC Control | 22-66 |
| 22.3.31. Project Key and HMI Key | 22-67 |
| 22.3.32. USB Security Key | 22-67 |
| 22.3.33. User Name and Password..... | 22-68 |
| 22.3.34. Macro..... | 22-69 |
| 22.3.35. Input Object Function..... | 22-71 |
| 22.3.36. Time Sync./Daylight Saving Time..... | 22-71 |
| 22.3.37. Cellular Data Network | 22-73 |
| 22.3.38. WiFi Setting..... | 22-74 |
| 22.3.39. OPC UA Server | 22-77 |
| 22.3.40. e-Mail..... | 22-77 |
| 22.3.41. cMT Viewer and Diagnoser..... | 22-79 |
| 22.3.42. CODESYS Information | 22-82 |
| 22.3.43. Miscellaneous..... | 22-82 |

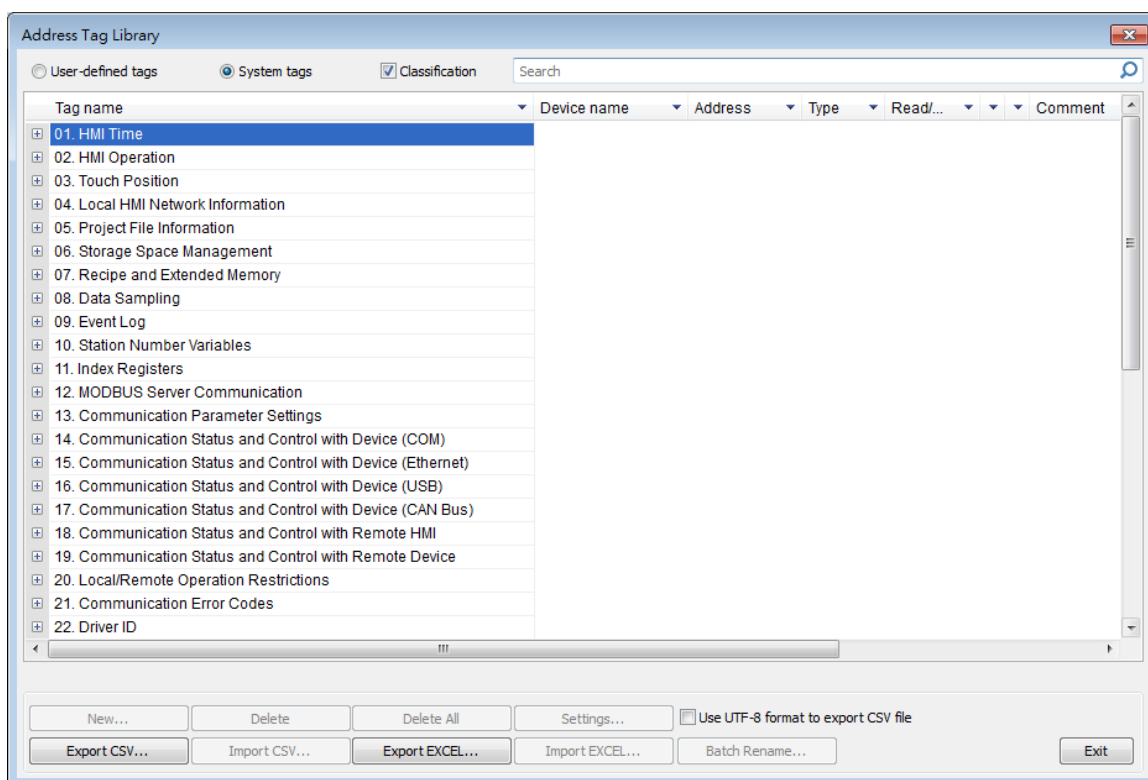
22.1. Overview

Some Word and Bit addresses are reserved in EasyBuilder Pro. These registers are reserved for different functions. This chapter introduces different types of registers.

The “C” letter in the register tables stands for “Control”, which means that this register not only allows write operation, but also can be controlled by Macro or a remote HMI.

When using a cMT/cMT X Series model, the PLW and PLB registers can be selected. LW/LB are local registers whereas PLW/PLB are client registers. The client device can be: cMT-iV5, cMT-iV6, iOS, Android device...etc. When connecting a cMT/cMT X Series model with one or multiple client devices, the PLW/PLB registers can be set on the client devices.

Please note that the supported system tags may vary between models and can be checked in the Address Tag Library, where the unsupported ones will be highlighted in gray.



22.2. The Address Ranges of Local HMI

22.2.1. Bits

| Register | Device Type | Range | Format |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|---|
| Local Bits (for users) | LB | 0 ~ 8999 | DDDDD |
| Local Bits (for system registers) | LB | 9000 ~ 12895 | DDDDD |
| Client Bits | PLB | 0 ~ 12399 | DDDDD |
| Local Word Bits | LW_Bit | 0 ~ 1290015 | DDDDDdd DDDDD: address dd: bit no. (00 ~ 15) |
| Client Word Bits | PLW_Bit | 0 ~ 1230015 | DDDDDdd DDDDD: address dd: bit no. (00 ~ 15) |
| Retentive Bit Index | RBI | 0 ~ 65535f | DDDDDh DDDDD: address h: bit no. (0 ~ f) Use LW-9000 as Index Register, and correspond to RW_Bit |
| Retentive Word Bits | RW_Bit | 0 ~ 524287f | DDDDDh DDDDD: address h: bit no. (0 ~ f) |
| Retentive A Word Bits | RW_A_Bit | 0 ~ 65535f | DDDDDh DDDDD: address h: bit no. (0 ~ f) |
| Client Retentive Word Bits | PRW_Bit | 0 ~ 52428715 | DDDDDdd DDDDD: address dd: bit no. (00 ~ 15) |

22.2.2. Words

| Register | Device Type | Range | Format |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Local Words (for users) | LW | 0 ~ 8999 | DDDDD |
| Local Words (for system registers) | LW | 9000 ~ 12900 | DDDDD |
| Client Words | PLW | 0 ~ 12300 | DDDDD |

| | | | |
|------------------------|------------|----------------|--|
| Retentive Words | RW | 0 ~ 524287 | DDDDDD |
| Retentive A Words | RW_A | 0 ~ 65535 | DDDDD |
| Retentive Word Index | RWI | 0 ~ 65535 | DDDDD Use LW-9000 as Index Register, and correspond to RW |
| Client Retentive Words | PRW | 0 ~ 524287 | DDDDDD |
| Extended Memory Words | EM0 ~ EM15 | 0 ~ 1073741823 | DDDDDDDDDD |

22.3. System Registers

22.3.1. HMI Time

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-11958 | time setting error (when ON) *Note 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9010 | (16bit-BCD) : local second | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9011 | (16bit-BCD) : local minute | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9012 | (16bit-BCD) : local hour | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9013 | (16bit-BCD) : local day | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9014 | (16bit-BCD) : local month | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9015 | (16bit-BCD) : local year | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9016 | (16bit-BCD) : local week | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9017 | (16bit) : local second | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9018 | (16bit) : local minute | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9019 | (16bit) : local hour | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9020 | (16bit) : local day | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9021 | (16bit) : local month | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9022 | (16bit) : local year *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9023 | (16bit) : local week *Note 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9030 | (32bit) : system time (unit : 0.1 second) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9048 | (16bit) : time (0 : AM, 1 : PM) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9049 | (16bit) : local hour (12-hour format) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

 **Note**

1. Value range: 2000 ~ 2035.
2. Value range: 0 ~ 6, stand for Sunday ~ Saturday.
3. When using LW-9010 to LW-9023 to update RTC time and an invalid value is set, the time before the update will be restored and the system register [LB-11958: time setting error] will be set ON. Updating time on PC during simulation by using LW-9010 to LW-9023 is ineffective.

22.3.2. HMI Operation

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9018 | disable(set ON)/enable (set OFF) mouse cursor | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9019 | disable(set ON)/enable (set OFF) sound output | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9020 | show (set ON)/ hide (set OFF) system setting bar | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9033 | disable(when on)/enable (when off) HMI upload function *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R | Y |
| LB-9040 | backlight up (set ON) *Note 2 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9041 | backlight down (set ON) *Note 2 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9047 | reboot HMI (set ON when LB-9048 is on) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9048 | reboot-HMI protection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9062 | open hardware setting dialog (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9063 | disable(set ON)/enable(set OFF) popping information dialog while finding an USB disk | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9064 | enable USB barcode device (disable keyboard) (when ON) *Note 5 | R/W | R/C | R | Y |
| LB-11959 | LED indicator control *Note 4 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-12042 | open/close [System information] dialog (set ON/set OFF) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-12051 | buzzer control (active when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12360 | CPU loading alarm (> 95%) *Note 6 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12364 | show (set ON)/hide (set OFF) [Reset HMI to | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | default] button in calibration mode | | | | |
| LB-12660 | status of reset button (when the button is pressed, status is ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12665 | open USB/SD card download/upload dialog | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12752 | disable(set OFF)/enable(set ON) vibration. (Supported OS version : 20200618 or later) *Note 7 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9007 | (16bit) : hardware index | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9008 | (32bit-float) : battery voltage *Note 3 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9025 | (16bit) : CPU loading (x 100%) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9026 | (16bit) : OS version (year) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9027 | (16bit) : OS version (month) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9028 | (16bit) : OS version (day) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9040 | (16bit) : backlight index *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9051 | (16bit) : audio volume (0 ~100) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9054 | (32bit) : HMI model ID | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9080 | (16bit) : backlight saver time (unit : minute) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9081 | (16bit) : screen saver time (unit : minute) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9141 | (16bit) : HMI station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9199 | (16bit) : external keyboard layout : 0: (QWERTY), 1: (AZERTY), 2: (Cyrillic) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9350 | (16bit) : pending command no. in local HMI | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10884 | (16 words) : HMI name | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11155 | (32bit) : the total size of HMI memory (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11157 | (32bit) : the free size of HMI memory (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11159 | (16bit) : memory loading (x 100%) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11382 | (16bit) : DIP switch status (bit 0 : DIP 1, bit 1 : DIP 2, bit 2 : DIP 3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12834 | (16bit) : System setting theme (0: light , 1: dark) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

Note

1. After changing the settings, please reboot HMI for the updates to take effect.
2. Use LW-9040 together with LB-9040 ~ LB-9041 to adjust the backlight brightness, range: 0 ~ 31.
3. Only supported by eMT Series. When the battery voltage level, indicated by LW-9008, drops below 2.8V, battery replacement is recommended.

4. When multiple mTV or cMT-SVR/cMT-HDM/cMT-FHD devices are used, this register can be triggered to make the LED indicator blink for identifying the device.
5. LB-9064: Enable USB barcode device (disable keyboard).



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

6. This register will be set to ON if CPU loading remains over 95% for 30 seconds.
7. Only supported on cMT3162X.

22.3.3. Touch Position

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9041 | (16bit) : touch status word(bit 0 on = user is touching the screen) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9042 | (16bit) : touch x position | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9043 | (16bit) : touch y position | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9044 | (16bit) : leave x position | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9045 | (16bit) : leave y position | R | R | R | Y |



Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to how to trigger relevant registers to change page with finger slide. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.4. Local HMI Network Information

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12041 | refresh HMI ethernet information (DHCP, gateway, netmask, IP) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12094 | update ethernet 1 setting (IP, netmask, gateway) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12095 | update ethernet 2 setting (IP, netmask) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12822 | disable(set OFF)/enable(set ON) ethernet bridge mode | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9125 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 gateway 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9126 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 gateway 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9127 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 gateway 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | use only) | | | | |
| LW-9128 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 gateway 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9129 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 IP 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9130 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 IP 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9131 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 IP 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9132 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 IP 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9133 | (16bit) : ethernet port no. | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9135 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 0 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9136 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9137 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9138 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9139 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9140 | (16bit) : HMI media access control (MAC) address 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10750 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 Mask 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10751 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 Mask 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10752 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 Mask 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10753 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 Mask 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10786 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 IP 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10787 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 IP 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10788 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 IP 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10789 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 IP 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10790 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 netmask 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10791 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 netmask 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10792 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 netmask 2 (for HMI | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | use only) | | | | |
| LW-10793 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 netmask 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10794 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 gateway 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10795 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 gateway 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10796 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 gateway 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10797 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 gateway 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10798 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 0 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10799 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10800 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10801 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10802 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10803 | (16bit) : ethernet 2 media access control (MAC) address 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10804 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 1 domain name system (DNS) server IP0 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10805 | (16bit) : HMI Ethernet 1 domain name system (DNS) server IP1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10806 | (16bit) : HMI Ethernet 1 domain name system (DNS) server IP2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10807 | (16bit) : HMI Ethernet 1 domain name system (DNS) server IP3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10808 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 domain name system (DNS) server IP0 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10809 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 domain name system (DNS) server IP1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10810 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 domain name system (DNS) server IP2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-10811 | (16bit) : HMI ethernet 2 domain name system (DNS) server IP3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10812 | (16bit) : obtain an IP address automatically (DHCP => 0 : off, 1 : on) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10813 | (16bit) : obtain an ethernet 2 IP address automatically (DHCP => 0 : off, 1 : on) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10815 | (16bit) : link speed of ethernet 1 (0:failure, 10 (10M), 100 (100M), 1000 (1G)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10816 | (16bit) : link speed of ethernet 2 (0:failure, 10 (10M), 100 (100M), 1000 (1G)) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.5. Project File Information

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9100 | (16bit) : project name (14 words) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9116 | (32bit) : project size in bytes | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9118 | (32bit) : project size in K bytes | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9120 | (32bit) : EasyBuilder Pro version | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9122 | (16bit) : project compiled date [year] | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9123 | (16bit) : project compiled date [month] | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9124 | (16bit) : project compiled date [day] | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11440 | (16bit) : project compiled time [hour] (24-hour format) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11441 | (16bit) : project compiled time [minute] | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11442 | (16bit) : project compiled time [second] | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12752 | (16 words) : project checksum | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12825 | (32bit) : EasyBuilder Pro version (full) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.6. Storage Space Management

System registers listed in this section are available exclusively for models equipped with an SD card slot or two USB ports only.

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9035 | HMI free space insufficiency alarm (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9036 | SD card free space insufficiency alarm (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9037 | USB disk 1 free space insufficiency alarm | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | (when ON) | | | | |
| LB-9038 | USB disk 2 free space insufficiency alarm (when ON) *Note 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12048 | USB disk 1 status (exists when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12049 | USB disk 2 status (exists when ON) *Note 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12050 | SD card status (exists when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9070 | (16bit) : free space insufficiency warning (Mega bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9071 | (16bit) : reserved free space size (Mega bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9072 | (32bit) : HMI current free space (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9074 | (32bit) : SD current free space (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9076 | (32bit) : USB disk 1 current free space (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9078 | (32bit) : USB disk 2 current free space (K bytes) *Note 1 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-11458 | (32bit) : HMI total space for history data (K bytes) *Note 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11460 | (32bit) : HMI current free space for history data (K bytes) *Note 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12492 | (4 words) : last detected USB partition ID *Note 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12496 | (32-bit float) : last detected USB partition size (GB) *Note 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12498 | (4 words) : set the partition ID to be used as USB1 *Note 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12502 | (4 words) : set the partition ID to be used as USB2 *Note 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12829 | (32bit) : HMI available space for history data (K bytes) | R | R | R | Y |

 **Note**

1. The registers relating to USB disk 2 are only supported on iP / iE and cMT X Series models.
2. Only available on cMT / cMT X Series model.
3. When a USB's partition ID is manually set in LW-12498/LW-12502, only this USB disk will be identified as USB1/USB2. To remove the partition ID association, please set an empty value in LW-12498/LW-12502. When the same partition ID is used as both USB1 ID (LW-12498) and USB2 ID (LW-12502), the USB disk associated with this USB ID will be identified as USB1.



Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to use LW-9072 ~ LW-9076 with Backup Object. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.7. Recipe and Extended Memory

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9028 | reset all recipe data (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9029 | save all recipe data to machine (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9460 | EM0's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9461 | EM1's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9462 | EM2's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9463 | EM3's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9464 | EM4's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9465 | EM5's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9466 | EM6's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9467 | EM7's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9468 | EM8's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9469 | EM9's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9470 | EM0's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9471 | EM1's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9472 | EM2's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9473 | EM3's storage device (USB disk) does not | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | exist (when ON) | | | | |
| LB-9474 | EM4's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9475 | EM5's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9476 | EM6's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9477 | EM7's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9478 | EM8's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9479 | EM9's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9480 | EM0's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9481 | EM1's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9482 | EM2's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9483 | EM3's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9484 | EM4's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9485 | EM5's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9486 | EM6's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9487 | EM7's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9488 | EM8's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9489 | EM9's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12363 | Prohibit recipe database update from remote HMI (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12801 | EM10's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| LB-12802 | EM11's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12803 | EM12's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12804 | EM13's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12805 | EM14's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12806 | EM15's storage device (SD card) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12807 | EM10's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12808 | EM11's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12809 | EM12's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12810 | EM13's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12811 | EM14's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12812 | EM15's storage device (USB disk) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12813 | EM10's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12814 | EM11's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12815 | EM12's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12816 | EM13's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12817 | EM14's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12818 | EM15's storage device (USB disk 2) does not exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.8. Data Sampling

System registers listed in this section are available exclusively for models equipped with an SD card slot or two USB ports only.

Using system registers to delete files, view or update Data Sampling related file information is not supported on cMT Series models. Files can be deleted using the control address designated in Data Sampling settings window, please see Chapter 8 in this manual for more information.

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9025 | delete the earliest data sampling file on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9026 | delete all data sampling files on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9027 | refresh data sampling information on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9034 | save event/data sampling/operation log to HMI, USB disk, SD card (set ON) *Note 1 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11949 | delete the earliest data sampling file on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11950 | delete all data sampling files on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11951 | refresh data sampling information on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11952 | delete the earliest data sampling file on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11953 | delete all data sampling files on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11954 | refresh data sampling information on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11955 | delete the earliest data sampling file on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 3 | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11956 | delete all data sampling files on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 3 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11957 | refresh data sampling information on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 3 | W | C | C | N |
| LW-9063 | (16bit) : no. of data sampling files on HMI memory | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9064 | (32bit) : size of data sampling files on HMI memory (bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10489 | (16bit) : no. of data sampling files on SD card | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10490 | (32bit) : size of data sampling files on SD card | R | R | R | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| | (bytes) | | | | |
| LW-10492 | (16bit) : no. of data sampling files on USB disk 1 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10493 | (32bit) : size of data sampling files on USB disk 1 (bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10495 | (16bit) : no. of data sampling files on USB disk 2 *Note 3 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10496 | (32bit) : size of data sampling files on USB disk 2 (bytes) *Note 3 | R | R | R | N |



Note

1. The shortest interval between two successful executions is 2 seconds.
2. The registers for deleting or updating data samplings do not work during simulation on PC.
3. The registers relating to USB disk 2 are only supported on iP / iE Series models.

22.3.9. Event Log

System registers listed in this section are available exclusively for models equipped with an SD card slot or two USB ports only.

Using system registers to delete files, view or update Event Log related file information is not supported on cMT Series models. Files can be deleted using the control address designated in Event Log settings window, please see Chapter 7 in this manual for more information.


| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9021 | reset current event log (OFF->ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9022 | delete the earliest event log file on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9023 | delete all event log files on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9024 | refresh event log information on HMI memory (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9034 | save event/data sampling/operation log to HMI, USB disk, SD card (set ON) *Note 2 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9042 | acknowledge all alarm events (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-9043 | unacknowledged events exist (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-11940 | delete the earliest event log file on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| LB-11941 | delete all event log files on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11942 | refresh event log information on SD card (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11943 | delete the earliest event log file on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11944 | delete all event log files on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11945 | refresh event log information on USB disk 1 (set ON) | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11946 | delete the earliest event log file on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 4 | W | C | C | N |
| LB-11947 | delete all event log files on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 4 | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-11948 | refresh event log information on USB disk 2 (set ON) *Note 4 | W | C | C | N |
| LB-12024 | disable alarm buzzer (set ON) | W | C | C | Y |
| LB-12399 | status is on when alarm exists in any category *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12400 | status is on when alarm exists in category 0 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12401 | status is on when alarm exists in category 1 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12402 | status is on when alarm exists in category 2 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12403 | status is on when alarm exists in category 3 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12404 | status is on when alarm exists in category 4 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12405 | status is on when alarm exists in category 5 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12406 | status is on when alarm exists in category 6 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12407 | status is on when alarm exists in category 7 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12655 | status is on when alarm exists in category 255 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9060 | (16bit) : no. of event log files on HMI | R | R | R | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | memory | | | | |
| LW-9061 | (32bit) : size of event log files on HMI memory (bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-9450 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – second *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9451 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – minute *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9452 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – hour *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9453 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – day *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9454 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – month *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9455 | (16bit) : time tag of event log – year *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10480 | (16bit) : no. of event log files on SD card | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10481 | (32bit) : size of event log files on SD card (bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10483 | (16bit) : no. of event log files on USB disk 1 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10484 | (32bit) : size of event log files on USB disk 1 (bytes) | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10486 | (16bit) : no. of event log files on USB disk 2 *Note 4 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-10487 | (32bit) : size of event log files on USB disk 2 (bytes) *Note 4 | R | R | R | N |
| LW-11443 | (16bit) : push notification alarm status (0 : none; 1 : green; 2 : yellow; 3 : red) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11499 | total no. of alarms *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11500 | no. of alarms in category 0 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11501 | no. of alarms in category 1 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11502 | no. of alarms in category 2 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11503 | no. of alarms in category 3 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11504 | no. of alarms in category 4 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11505 | no. of alarms in category 5 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11506 | no. of alarms in category 6 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11507 | no. of alarms in category 7 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11755 | no. of alarms in category 255 *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11763 | (16bit) : total no. of low priority level alarms *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11764 | (16bit) : total no. of normal priority level | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | alarms *Note 5 | | | | |
| LW-11765 | (16bit) : total no. of high priority level alarms *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11766 | (16bit) : total no. of emergency priority level alarms *Note 5 | R | R | R | Y |

 **Note**

1. If LW-9450 ~ LW-9455 are used to get Event Log time, please enable in [system parameters] » [General].
 Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to use the system registers LW-9450 to LW-9455 to be the time tag of event log. Please confirm your internet connection.
2. The shortest interval between two successful executions is 2 seconds.
3. The registers for deleting or updating event logs do not work during simulation on PC.
4. The registers relating to USB disk 2 are only supported on iP / iE Series models.
5. Supported only on cMT / cMT X Series.

22.3.10. Station Number Variables

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-10000 | (16bit) : var0 - station no variable (usage : var0#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10001 | (16bit) : var1 - station no variable (usage : var1#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10002 | (16bit) : var2 - station no variable (usage : var2#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10003 | (16bit) : var3 - station no variable (usage : var3#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10004 | (16bit) : var4 - station no variable (usage : var4#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10005 | (16bit) : var5 - station no variable (usage : var5#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10006 | (16bit) : var6 - station no variable (usage : var6#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10007 | (16bit) : var7 - station no variable (usage : var7#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10008 | (16bit) : var8 - station no variable (usage : var8#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | var8#address) | | | | |
| LW-10009 | (16bit) : var9 - station no variable (usage : var9#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10010 | (16bit) : var10 - station no variable (usage : var10#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10011 | (16bit) : var11 - station no variable (usage : var11#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10012 | (16bit) : var12 - station no variable (usage : var12#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10013 | (16bit) : var13 - station no variable (usage : var13#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10014 | (16bit) : var14 - station no variable (usage : var14#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10015 | (16bit) : var15 - station no variable (usage : var15#address) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.11. Index Registers

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9000 | (16bit) : index register of RWI | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9200 | (16bit) : address index 0 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9201 | (16bit) : address index 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9202 | (16bit) : address index 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9203 | (16bit) : address index 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9204 | (16bit) : address index 4 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9205 | (16bit) : address index 5 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9206 | (16bit) : address index 6 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9207 | (16bit) : address index 7 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9208 | (16bit) : address index 8 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9209 | (16bit) : address index 9 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9210 | (16bit) : address index 10 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9211 | (16bit) : address index 11 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9212 | (16bit) : address index 12 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9213 | (16bit) : address index 13 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9214 | (16bit) : address index 14 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9215 | (16bit) : address index 15 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9230 | (32bit) : address index 16 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9232 | (32bit) : address index 17 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9234 | (32bit) : address index 18 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9236 | (32bit) : address index 19 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9238 | (32bit) : address index 20 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9240 | (32bit) : address index 21 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9242 | (32bit) : address index 22 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9244 | (32bit) : address index 23 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9246 | (32bit) : address index 24 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9248 | (32bit) : address index 25 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9250 | (32bit) : address index 26 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9252 | (32bit) : address index 27 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9254 | (32bit) : address index 28 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9256 | (32bit) : address index 29 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9258 | (32bit) : address index 30 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9260 | (32bit) : address index 31 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| PLW-9200 | (16bit) : private address index 0 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9201 | (16bit) : private address index 1 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9202 | (16bit) : private address index 2 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9203 | (16bit) : private address index 3 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9204 | (16bit) : private address index 4 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9205 | (16bit) : private address index 5 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9206 | (16bit) : private address index 6 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9207 | (16bit) : private address index 7 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9208 | (16bit) : private address index 8 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9209 | (16bit) : private address index 9 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9210 | (16bit) : private address index 10 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9211 | (16bit) : private address index 11 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9212 | (16bit) : private address index 12 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9213 | (16bit) : private address index 13 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9214 | (16bit) : private address index 14 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9215 | (16bit) : private address index 15 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9230 | (32bit) : private address index 16 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9232 | (32bit) : private address index 17 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9234 | (32bit) : private address index 18 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---|
| PLW-9236 | (32bit) : private address index 19 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9238 | (32bit) : private address index 20 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9240 | (32bit) : private address index 21 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9242 | (32bit) : private address index 22 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9244 | (32bit) : private address index 23 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9246 | (32bit) : private address index 24 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9248 | (32bit) : private address index 25 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9250 | (32bit) : private address index 26 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9252 | (32bit) : private address index 27 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9254 | (32bit) : private address index 28 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9256 | (32bit) : private address index 29 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9258 | (32bit) : private address index 30 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| PLW-9260 | (32bit) : private address index 31 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.12. MODBUS Server Communication

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9055 | MODBUS server (COM 1) receives a request (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9056 | MODBUS server (COM 2) receives a request (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9057 | MODBUS server (COM 3) receives a request (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9058 | MODBUS server (ethernet) receives a request (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12052 | MODBUS server status (disabled when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9270 | (16bit) : request's function code - MODBUS server (COM 1) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9271 | (16bit) : request's starting address - MODBUS server (COM 1) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9272 | (16bit) : request's quantity of registers - MODBUS server (COM 1) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9275 | (16bit) : request's function code - MODBUS server (COM 2) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9276 | (16bit) : request's starting address - MODBUS | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | server (COM 2) | | | | |
| LW-9277 | (16bit) : request's quantity of registers - MODBUS server (COM 2) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9280 | (16bit) : request's function code - MODBUS server (COM 3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9281 | (16bit) : request's starting address - MODBUS server (COM 3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9282 | (16bit) : request's quantity of registers - MODBUS server (COM 3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9285 | (16bit) : request's function code - MODBUS server (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9286 | (16bit) : request's starting address - MODBUS server (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9287 | (16bit) : request's quantity of registers - MODBUS server (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9288 | (16bit) : last error code - MODBUS server (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9289 | (16bit) : last error code - MODBUS server (COM 1) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9290 | (16bit) : last error code - MODBUS server (COM 2) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9291 | (16bit) : last error code - MODBUS server (COM 3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9541 | (16bit) : MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 1) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9542 | (16bit) : MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 2) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9543 | (16bit) : MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9544 | (16bit) : MODBUS/ASCII server station no. (ethernet) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9570 | (32bit) : received data count (bytes) (COM 1 MODBUS server) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9572 | (32bit) : received data count (bytes) (COM 2 MODBUS server) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9574 | (32bit) : received data count (bytes) (COM 3 MODBUS server) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|---|---|---|---|
| LW-9576 | (32bit) : received data count (bytes) (Ethernet MODBUS server) | R | R | R | Y |
|---------|--|---|---|---|---|

22.3.13. Communication Parameter Settings

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9030 | activate COM 1 new communication settings (LW-9550~9554) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9031 | activate COM 2 new communication settings (LW-9555~9559) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9032 | activate COM 3 new communication settings (LW-9560~9564) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9065 | disable/enable COM 1 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9066 | disable/enable COM 2 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9067 | disable/enable COM 3 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9550 | (16bit) : COM 1 mode (0:RS232,1:RS485 2W,2:RS485 4W) (use LB-9030 to activate all communication settings) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9551 | (16bit) : COM 1 baud rate (7:1200,8:2400,0:4800,1:9600,10:14400, 2:19200,11:28800,3:38400,4:57600,..) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9552 | (16bit) : COM 1 databits (7 : 7 bits, 8 : 8 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9553 | (16bit) : COM 1 parity (0:none, 1:even, 2:odd, 3:mark, 4:space) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9554 | (16bit) : COM 1 stop bits (1 : 1 bit, 2 : 2 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9555 | (16bit) : COM 2 mode (0:RS232,1:RS485 2W,2:RS485 4W) (use LB-9031 to activate all communication settings) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9556 | (16bit) : COM 2 baud rate (7:1200,8:2400,0:4800,1:9600,10:14400, 2:19200,11:28800,3:38400,4:57600,..) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9557 | (16bit) : COM 2 databits (7 : 7 bits, 8 : 8 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9558 | (16bit) : COM 2 parity (0:none, 1:even, 2:odd, 3:mark, 4:space) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9559 | (16bit) : COM 2 stop bits (1 : 1 bit, 2 : 2 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9560 | (16bit) : COM 3 mode (0:RS232,1:RS485 2W) (use LB-9032 to activate all communication settings) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9561 | (16bit) : COM 3 baud rate (7:1200,8:2400,0:4800,1:9600,10:14400, 2:19200,11:28800,3:38400,4:57600,..) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9562 | (16bit) : COM 3 databits (7 : 7 bits, 8 : 8 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9563 | (16bit) : COM 3 parity (0:none, 1:even, 2:odd, 3:mark, 4:space) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9564 | (16bit) : COM 3 stop bits (1 : 1 bit, 2 : 2 bits) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9565 | (16bit) : COM 1 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9566 | (16bit) : COM 2 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9567 | (16bit) : COM 3 broadcast station no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10500 | (16bit) : device 1 timeout (unit : 100ms, 0 : 50ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10501 | (16bit) : device 1 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10502 | (16bit) : device 1 send ACK delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10503 | (16bit) : device 1 parameter 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10504 | (16bit) : device 1 parameter 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10505 | (16bit) : device 2 timeout (unit : 100ms, 0 : 50ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10506 | (16bit) : device 2 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10507 | (16bit) : device 2 send ACK delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10508 | (16bit) : device 2 parameter 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10509 | (16bit) : device 2 parameter 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10510 | (16bit) : device 3 timeout (unit : 100ms, 0 : 50ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10511 | (16bit) : device 3 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10512 | (16bit) : device 3 send ACK delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10513 | (16bit) : device 3 parameter 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10514 | (16bit) : device 3 parameter 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10515 | (16bit) : device 4 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10516 | (16bit) : device 4 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10517 | (16bit) : device 4 send ACK delay (unit : ms) (SIEMENS S7/400 Link type) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10518 | (16bit) : device 4 parameter 1 (SIEMENS | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | S7/400 rack) | | | | |
| LW-10519 | (16bit) : device 4 parameter 2 (SIEMENS S7/400 CPU slot) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10520 | (16bit) : device 5 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10521 | (16bit) : device 5 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10522 | (16bit) : device 5 send ACK delay (unit : ms) (SIEMENS S7/400 Link type) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10523 | (16bit) : device 5 parameter 1 (SIEMENS S7/400 rack) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10524 | (16bit) : device 5 parameter 2 (SIEMENS S7/400 CPU slot) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10525 | (16bit) : device 6 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10526 | (16bit) : device 6 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10527 | (16bit) : device 6 send ACK delay (unit : ms) (SIEMENS S7/400 Link type) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10528 | (16bit) : device 6 parameter 1 (SIEMENS S7/400 rack) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10529 | (16bit) : device 6 parameter 2 (SIEMENS S7/400 CPU slot) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10530 | (16bit) : device 7 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10531 | (16bit) : device 7 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10532 | (16bit) : device 7 send ACK delay (unit : ms) (SIEMENS S7/400 Link type) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10533 | (16bit) : device 7 parameter 1 (SIEMENS S7/400 rack) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10534 | (16bit) : device 7 parameter 2 (SIEMENS S7/400 CPU slot) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10535 | (16bit) : device 8 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10536 | (16bit) : device 8 turn around delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10537 | (16bit) : device 8 send ACK delay (unit : ms) (SIEMENS S7/400 Link type) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10538 | (16bit) : device 8 parameter 1 (SIEMENS S7/400 rack) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10539 | (16bit) : device 8 parameter 2 (SIEMENS S7/400 CPU slot) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10655 | (16bit) : device 32 timeout (unit : 100ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10656 | (16bit) : device 32 turn around delay (unit : | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | ms) | | | | |
| LW-10657 | (16bit) : device 32 send ACK delay (unit : ms) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10658 | (16bit) : device 32 parameter 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10659 | (16bit) : device 32 parameter 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

 **Note**

1. The Baud Rates are: 0:4800, 1:9600, 2:19200, 3:38400, 4:57600, 5:115200, 6:187.5K, 7:1200, 8:2400, 10:14400, 11:28800, 12:76800

22.3.14. Communication Status and Control with Device (COM)

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9150 | auto. connection for device 1 (COM 1) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9151 | auto. connection for device 2 (COM 2) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9152 | auto. connection for device 3 (COM 3) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9200 | device 1 status (SN0, COM 1), set on to retry connection. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9201 | device 1 status (SN1, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9202 | device 1 status (SN2, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9203 | device 1 status (SN3, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9204 | device 1 status (SN4, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9205 | device 1 status (SN5, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9206 | device 1 status (SN6, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9207 | device 1 status (SN7, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9455 | device 1 status (SN255, COM 1), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-9500 | device 2 status (SN0, COM 2), set on to retry connection. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9501 | device 2 status (SN1, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9502 | device 2 status (SN2, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9503 | device 2 status (SN3, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9504 | device 2 status (SN4, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9505 | device 2 status (SN5, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9506 | device 2 status (SN6, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9507 | device 2 status (SN7, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9755 | device 2 status (SN255, COM 2), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9800 | device 3 status (SN0, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9801 | device 3 status (SN1, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9802 | device 3 status (SN2, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9803 | device 3 status (SN3, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9804 | device 3 status (SN4, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9805 | device 3 status (SN5, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9806 | device 3 status (SN6, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9807 | device 3 status (SN7, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10055 | device 3 status (SN255, COM 3), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12030 | COM 1 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| | *Note 1 | | | | |
| LB-12031 | COM 2 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12032 | COM 3 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12033 | COM 4 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12034 | COM 5 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12035 | COM 6 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12036 | COM 7 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12037 | COM 8 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12038 | COM 9 status (OFF : normal, ON : open failed) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9351 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 1 (COM 1) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9352 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 2 (COM 2) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9353 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 3 (COM 3) | R | R | R | Y |



Note

1. The ON state of COM is for checking if COM is occupied by other program during simulation on PC.

22.3.15. Communication Status and Control with Device (Ethernet)

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9153 | auto. connection for device 4 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9154 | auto. connection for device 5 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9155 | auto. connection for device 6 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9156 | auto. connection for device 7 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9157 | auto. connection for device 8 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9158 | auto. connection for device 9 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9189 | auto. connection for device 40 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-10070 | forced to reconnect device 4 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10071 | forced to reconnect device 5 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10072 | forced to reconnect device 6 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10073 | forced to reconnect device 7 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10074 | forced to reconnect device 8 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10075 | forced to reconnect device 9 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10099 | forced to reconnect device 33 (ethernet) when IP or system parameters changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10100 | device 4 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10101 | device 4 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10102 | device 4 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10103 | device 4 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10104 | device 4 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10105 | device 4 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10106 | device 4 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10107 | device 4 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10108 | device 4 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | retry connection | | | | |
| LB-10356 | device 4 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10400 | device 5 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10401 | device 5 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10402 | device 5 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10403 | device 5 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10404 | device 5 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10405 | device 5 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10406 | device 5 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10407 | device 5 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10408 | device 5 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10656 | device 5 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10700 | device 6 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10701 | device 6 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10702 | device 6 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10703 | device 6 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10704 | device 6 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10705 | device 6 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10706 | device 6 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-10707 | device 6 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10708 | device 6 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-10956 | device 6 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11000 | device 7 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11001 | device 7 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11002 | device 7 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11003 | device 7 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11004 | device 7 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11005 | device 7 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11006 | device 7 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11007 | device 7 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11008 | device 7 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11256 | device 7 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11300 | device 8 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11301 | device 8 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11302 | device 8 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11303 | device 8 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11304 | device 8 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11305 | device 8 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | retry connection | | | | |
| LB-11306 | device 8 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11307 | device 8 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11308 | device 8 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11556 | device 8 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11600 | device 9 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11601 | device 9 status (SN0, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11602 | device 9 status (SN1, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11603 | device 9 status (SN2, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11604 | device 9 status (SN3, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11605 | device 9 status (SN4, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11606 | device 9 status (SN5, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11607 | device 9 status (SN6, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11608 | device 9 status (SN7, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11856 | device 9 status (SN255, ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11900 | device 10 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11901 | device 11 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11902 | device 12 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11903 | device 13 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-11904 | device 14 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11905 | device 15 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11906 | device 16 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11939 | device 49 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12670 | auto. connection for device 41 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12671 | auto. connection for device 42 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12672 | auto. connection for device 43 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12673 | auto. connection for device 44 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12693 | auto. connection for device 64 (ethernet) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12700 | device 50 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12701 | device 51 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12702 | device 52 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12703 | device 53 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12714 | device 64 status (ethernet), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12720 | forced to reconnect device 34 (ethernet) when IP or system | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12721 | forced to reconnect device 35 (ethernet) when IP or system | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12722 | forced to reconnect device 36 (ethernet) when IP or system | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12723 | forced to reconnect device 37 (ethernet) when IP or system | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12750 | forced to reconnect device 64 (ethernet) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | when IP or system | | | | |
| LW-9354 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 4 (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9355 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 5 (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9356 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 6 (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9357 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 7 (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9389 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device 39 (ethernet) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9600 | (16bit) : device 4's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9601 | (16bit) : device 4's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9602 | (16bit) : device 4's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9603 | (16bit) : device 4's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9604 | (16bit) : device 4's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9605 | (16bit) : device 5's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9606 | (16bit) : device 5's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9607 | (16bit) : device 5's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9608 | (16bit) : device 5's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9609 | (16bit) : device 5's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9610 | (16bit) : device 6's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9611 | (16bit) : device 6's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9612 | (16bit) : device 6's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9613 | (16bit) : device 6's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9614 | (16bit) : device 6's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9615 | (16bit) : device 7's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9616 | (16bit) : device 7's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9617 | (16bit) : device 7's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9618 | (16bit) : device 7's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9619 | (16bit) : device 7's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9620 | (16bit) : device 8's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9621 | (16bit) : device 8's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9622 | (16bit) : device 8's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9623 | (16bit) : device 8's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9624 | (16bit) : device 8's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9625 | (16bit) : device 9's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9626 | (16bit) : device 9's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9627 | (16bit) : device 9's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9628 | (16bit) : device 9's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9629 | (16bit) : device 9's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9765 | (16bit) : device 37's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9766 | (16bit) : device 37's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9767 | (16bit) : device 37's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9768 | (16bit) : device 37's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9769 | (16bit) : device 37's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11472 | (16bit) : device 4's ID0 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11473 | (16bit) : device 4's ID1 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11474 | (16bit) : device 4's ID2 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11475 | (16bit) : device 4's ID3 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11476 | (16bit) : device 4's ID4 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11477 | (16bit) : device 4's ID5 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11478 | (16bit) : device 5's ID0 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11479 | (16bit) : device 5's ID1 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11480 | (16bit) : device 5's ID2 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11481 | (16bit) : device 5's ID3 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11482 | (16bit) : device 5's ID4 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11483 | (16bit) : device 5's ID5 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11484 | (16bit) : device 6's ID0 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11485 | (16bit) : device 6's ID1 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11486 | (16bit) : device 6's ID2 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11487 | (16bit) : device 6's ID3 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11488 | (16bit) : device 6's ID4 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11489 | (16bit) : device 6's ID5 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11490 | (16bit) : device 7's ID0 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | | | | |
| LW-11491 | (16bit) : device 7's ID1 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11492 | (16bit) : device 7's ID2 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11493 | (16bit) : device 7's ID3 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11494 | (16bit) : device 7's ID4 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11495 | (16bit) : device 7's ID5 (Beckhoff AMS NetId = ID0:ID1:ID2:ID3:ID4:ID5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12110 | (16bit) : device 38's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12111 | (16bit) : device 38's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12112 | (16bit) : device 38's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12113 | (16bit) : device 38's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12114 | (16bit) : device 38's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12115 | (16bit) : device 39's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12116 | (16bit) : device 39's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12117 | (16bit) : device 39's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12118 | (16bit) : device 39's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12119 | (16bit) : device 39's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12120 | (16bit) : device 40's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12121 | (16bit) : device 40's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12122 | (16bit) : device 40's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12123 | (16bit) : device 40's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-12124 | (16bit) : device 40's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12125 | (16bit) : device 41's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12126 | (16bit) : device 41's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12127 | (16bit) : device 41's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12128 | (16bit) : device 41's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12129 | (16bit) : device 41's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12240 | (16bit) : device 64's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12241 | (16bit) : device 64's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12242 | (16bit) : device 64's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12243 | (16bit) : device 64's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12244 | (16bit) : device 64's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

22.3.16. Communication Status and Control with Device (USB)

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9190 | auto. connection for device (USB) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9191 | device status (USB), set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9390 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device (USB) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.17. Communication Status and Control with Device (CAN Bus)

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12080 | auto. connection for device (CAN Bus) (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-12081 | device status (CAN Bus) set on to retry connection | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12100 | pause CAN Bus device 1 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12101 | pause CAN Bus device 2 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12102 | pause CAN Bus device 3 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12103 | pause CAN Bus device 4 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12104 | pause CAN Bus device 5 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12105 | pause CAN Bus device 6 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12106 | pause CAN Bus device 7 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12107 | pause CAN Bus device 8 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12108 | pause CAN Bus device 9 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12109 | pause CAN Bus device 10 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12354 | pause CAN Bus device 255 communication (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9392 | (16bit) : pending command no. in device (CAN Bus) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.18. Communication Status and Control with Remote HMI

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9068 | auto. connection for remote HMI 1 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9069 | auto. connection for remote HMI 2 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9070 | auto. connection for remote HMI 3 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9071 | auto. connection for remote HMI 4 (when | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | ON) | | | | |
| LB-9072 | auto. connection for remote HMI 5 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9073 | auto. connection for remote HMI 6 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9074 | auto. connection for remote HMI 7 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9075 | auto. connection for remote HMI 8 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9099 | auto. connection for remote HMI 32 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9100 | remote HMI 1 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9101 | remote HMI 2 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9102 | remote HMI 3 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9103 | remote HMI 4 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9104 | remote HMI 5 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9105 | remote HMI 6 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9106 | remote HMI 7 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9107 | remote HMI 8 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9148 | remote HMI 49 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N/A |
| LB-9149 | forced to reconnect remote HMI when IP changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12754 | auto. connection for remote HMI 33 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12755 | auto. connection for remote HMI 34 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12756 | auto. connection for remote HMI 35 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-12757 | auto. connection for remote HMI 36 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12758 | auto. connection for remote HMI 37 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12759 | auto. connection for remote HMI 38 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12760 | auto. connection for remote HMI 39 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12761 | auto. connection for remote HMI 40 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12762 | auto. connection for remote HMI 41 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12763 | auto. connection for remote HMI 42 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12764 | auto. connection for remote HMI 43 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12765 | auto. connection for remote HMI 44 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12766 | auto. connection for remote HMI 45 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12767 | auto. connection for remote HMI 46 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12768 | auto. connection for remote HMI 47 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12769 | auto. connection for remote HMI 48 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12770 | auto. connection for remote HMI 49 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12771 | auto. connection for remote HMI 50 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12772 | auto. connection for remote HMI 51 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12773 | auto. connection for remote HMI 52 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12774 | auto. connection for remote HMI 53 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12775 | auto. connection for remote HMI 54 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | ON) | | | | |
| LB-12776 | auto. connection for remote HMI 55 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12777 | auto. connection for remote HMI 56 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12778 | auto. connection for remote HMI 57 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12779 | auto. connection for remote HMI 58 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12780 | auto. connection for remote HMI 59 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12781 | auto. connection for remote HMI 60 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12782 | auto. connection for remote HMI 61 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12783 | auto. connection for remote HMI 62 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12784 | auto. connection for remote HMI 63 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12785 | auto. connection for remote HMI 64 (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12786 | remote HMI 50 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12787 | remote HMI 51 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12788 | remote HMI 52 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12789 | remote HMI 53 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12790 | remote HMI 54 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12791 | remote HMI 55 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12792 | remote HMI 56 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12793 | remote HMI 57 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-12794 | remote HMI 58 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12795 | remote HMI 59 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12796 | remote HMI 60 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12797 | remote HMI 61 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12798 | remote HMI 62 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12799 | remote HMI 63 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12800 | remote HMI 64 status (set on to retry connection) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9800 | (16bit) : remote HMI 1's IPO (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9801 | (16bit) : remote HMI 1's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9802 | (16bit) : remote HMI 1's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9803 | (16bit) : remote HMI 1's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9804 | (16bit) : remote HMI 1's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9805 | (16bit) : remote HMI 2's IPO (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9806 | (16bit) : remote HMI 2's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9807 | (16bit) : remote HMI 2's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9808 | (16bit) : remote HMI 2's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9809 | (16bit) : remote HMI 2's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9810 | (16bit) : remote HMI 3's IPO (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9811 | (16bit) : remote HMI 3's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9812 | (16bit) : remote HMI 3's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-9813 | (16bit) : remote HMI 3's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9814 | (16bit) : remote HMI 3's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9815 | (16bit) : remote HMI 4's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9816 | (16bit) : remote HMI 4's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9817 | (16bit) : remote HMI 4's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9818 | (16bit) : remote HMI 4's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9819 | (16bit) : remote HMI 4's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9820 | (16bit) : remote HMI 5's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9821 | (16bit) : remote HMI 5's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9822 | (16bit) : remote HMI 5's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9823 | (16bit) : remote HMI 5's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9824 | (16bit) : remote HMI 5's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9825 | (16bit) : remote HMI 6's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9826 | (16bit) : remote HMI 6's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9827 | (16bit) : remote HMI 6's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9828 | (16bit) : remote HMI 6's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9829 | (16bit) : remote HMI 6's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9830 | (16bit) : remote HMI 7's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9831 | (16bit) : remote HMI 7's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9832 | (16bit) : remote HMI 7's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9833 | (16bit) : remote HMI 7's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9834 | (16bit) : remote HMI 7's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9835 | (16bit) : remote HMI 8's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9836 | (16bit) : remote HMI 8's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9837 | (16bit) : remote HMI 8's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9838 | (16bit) : remote HMI 8's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9839 | (16bit) : remote HMI 8's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9895 | (16bit) : remote HMI 20's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9896 | (16bit) : remote HMI 20's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9897 | (16bit) : remote HMI 20's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9898 | (16bit) : remote HMI 20's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9899 | (16bit) : remote HMI 20's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9905 | (16bit) : remote HMI 21's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9906 | (16bit) : remote HMI 21's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9907 | (16bit) : remote HMI 21's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9908 | (16bit) : remote HMI 21's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9909 | (16bit) : remote HMI 21's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9910 | (16bit) : remote HMI 22's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9911 | (16bit) : remote HMI 22's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9912 | (16bit) : remote HMI 22's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9913 | (16bit) : remote HMI 22's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-9914 | (16bit) : remote HMI 22's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9915 | (16bit) : remote HMI 23's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9916 | (16bit) : remote HMI 23's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9917 | (16bit) : remote HMI 23's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9918 | (16bit) : remote HMI 23's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9919 | (16bit) : remote HMI 23's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9920 | (16bit) : remote HMI 24's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9921 | (16bit) : remote HMI 24's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9922 | (16bit) : remote HMI 24's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9923 | (16bit) : remote HMI 24's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9924 | (16bit) : remote HMI 24's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9925 | (16bit) : remote HMI 25's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9926 | (16bit) : remote HMI 25's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9927 | (16bit) : remote HMI 25's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9928 | (16bit) : remote HMI 25's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9929 | (16bit) : remote HMI 25's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9930 | (16bit) : remote HMI 26's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9931 | (16bit) : remote HMI 26's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9932 | (16bit) : remote HMI 26's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9933 | (16bit) : remote HMI 26's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9934 | (16bit) : remote HMI 26's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9935 | (16bit) : remote HMI 27's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9936 | (16bit) : remote HMI 27's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9937 | (16bit) : remote HMI 27's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9938 | (16bit) : remote HMI 27's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9939 | (16bit) : remote HMI 27's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9940 | (16bit) : remote HMI 28's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9941 | (16bit) : remote HMI 28's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9942 | (16bit) : remote HMI 28's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9943 | (16bit) : remote HMI 28's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9944 | (16bit) : remote HMI 28's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9945 | (16bit) : remote HMI 29's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9946 | (16bit) : remote HMI 29's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9947 | (16bit) : remote HMI 29's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9948 | (16bit) : remote HMI 29's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9949 | (16bit) : remote HMI 29's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9950 | (16bit) : remote HMI 30's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9951 | (16bit) : remote HMI 30's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9952 | (16bit) : remote HMI 30's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9953 | (16bit) : remote HMI 30's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9954 | (16bit) : remote HMI 30's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9955 | (16bit) : remote HMI 31's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9956 | (16bit) : remote HMI 31's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9957 | (16bit) : remote HMI 31's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9958 | (16bit) : remote HMI 31's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9959 | (16bit) : remote HMI 31's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9960 | (16bit) : remote HMI 32's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9961 | (16bit) : remote HMI 32's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9962 | (16bit) : remote HMI 32's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9963 | (16bit) : remote HMI 32's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9964 | (16bit) : remote HMI 32's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9995 | (16bit) : remote HMI 39's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9996 | (16bit) : remote HMI 39's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9997 | (16bit) : remote HMI 39's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9998 | (16bit) : remote HMI 39's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9999 | (16bit) : remote HMI 39's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12506 | (16bit) : remote HMI 40's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12507 | (16bit) : remote HMI 40's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12508 | (16bit) : remote HMI 40's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12509 | (16bit) : remote HMI 40's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12510 | (16bit) : remote HMI 40's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12511 | (16bit) : remote HMI 41's IP0 (IP address = | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-12512 | (16bit) : remote HMI 41's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12513 | (16bit) : remote HMI 41's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12514 | (16bit) : remote HMI 41's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12515 | (16bit) : remote HMI 41's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12516 | (16bit) : remote HMI 42's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12517 | (16bit) : remote HMI 42's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12518 | (16bit) : remote HMI 42's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12519 | (16bit) : remote HMI 42's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12520 | (16bit) : remote HMI 42's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12521 | (16bit) : remote HMI 43's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12522 | (16bit) : remote HMI 43's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12523 | (16bit) : remote HMI 43's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12524 | (16bit) : remote HMI 43's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12525 | (16bit) : remote HMI 43's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12526 | (16bit) : remote HMI 44's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12527 | (16bit) : remote HMI 44's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12528 | (16bit) : remote HMI 44's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12529 | (16bit) : remote HMI 44's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12530 | (16bit) : remote HMI 44's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12531 | (16bit) : remote HMI 45's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-12532 | (16bit) : remote HMI 45's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12533 | (16bit) : remote HMI 45's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12534 | (16bit) : remote HMI 45's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12535 | (16bit) : remote HMI 45's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12536 | (16bit) : remote HMI 46's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12537 | (16bit) : remote HMI 46's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12538 | (16bit) : remote HMI 46's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12539 | (16bit) : remote HMI 46's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12540 | (16bit) : remote HMI 46's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12541 | (16bit) : remote HMI 47's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12542 | (16bit) : remote HMI 47's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12543 | (16bit) : remote HMI 47's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12544 | (16bit) : remote HMI 47's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12545 | (16bit) : remote HMI 47's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12546 | (16bit) : remote HMI 48's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12547 | (16bit) : remote HMI 48's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12548 | (16bit) : remote HMI 48's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12549 | (16bit) : remote HMI 48's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12550 | (16bit) : remote HMI 48's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12551 | (16bit) : remote HMI 49's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12552 | (16bit) : remote HMI 49's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-12553 | (16bit) : remote HMI 49's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12554 | (16bit) : remote HMI 49's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12555 | (16bit) : remote HMI 49's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12556 | (16bit) : remote HMI 50's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12557 | (16bit) : remote HMI 50's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12558 | (16bit) : remote HMI 50's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12559 | (16bit) : remote HMI 50's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12560 | (16bit) : remote HMI 50's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12561 | (16bit) : remote HMI 51's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12562 | (16bit) : remote HMI 51's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12563 | (16bit) : remote HMI 51's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12564 | (16bit) : remote HMI 51's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12565 | (16bit) : remote HMI 51's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12566 | (16bit) : remote HMI 52's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12567 | (16bit) : remote HMI 52's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12568 | (16bit) : remote HMI 52's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12569 | (16bit) : remote HMI 52's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12570 | (16bit) : remote HMI 52's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12571 | (16bit) : remote HMI 53's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12572 | (16bit) : remote HMI 53's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-12573 | (16bit) : remote HMI 53's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12574 | (16bit) : remote HMI 53's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12575 | (16bit) : remote HMI 53's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12576 | (16bit) : remote HMI 54's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12577 | (16bit) : remote HMI 54's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12578 | (16bit) : remote HMI 54's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12579 | (16bit) : remote HMI 54's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12580 | (16bit) : remote HMI 54's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12581 | (16bit) : remote HMI 55's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12582 | (16bit) : remote HMI 55's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12583 | (16bit) : remote HMI 55's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12584 | (16bit) : remote HMI 55's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12585 | (16bit) : remote HMI 55's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12586 | (16bit) : remote HMI 56's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12587 | (16bit) : remote HMI 56's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12588 | (16bit) : remote HMI 56's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12589 | (16bit) : remote HMI 56's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12590 | (16bit) : remote HMI 56's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12591 | (16bit) : remote HMI 57's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12592 | (16bit) : remote HMI 57's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12593 | (16bit) : remote HMI 57's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-12594 | (16bit) : remote HMI 57's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12595 | (16bit) : remote HMI 57's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12596 | (16bit) : remote HMI 58's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12597 | (16bit) : remote HMI 58's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12598 | (16bit) : remote HMI 58's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12599 | (16bit) : remote HMI 58's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12600 | (16bit) : remote HMI 58's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12601 | (16bit) : remote HMI 59's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12602 | (16bit) : remote HMI 59's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12603 | (16bit) : remote HMI 59's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12604 | (16bit) : remote HMI 59's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12605 | (16bit) : remote HMI 59's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12606 | (16bit) : remote HMI 60's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12607 | (16bit) : remote HMI 60's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12608 | (16bit) : remote HMI 60's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12609 | (16bit) : remote HMI 60's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12610 | (16bit) : remote HMI 60's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12611 | (16bit) : remote HMI 61's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12612 | (16bit) : remote HMI 61's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12613 | (16bit) : remote HMI 61's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-12614 | (16bit) : remote HMI 61's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12615 | (16bit) : remote HMI 61's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12616 | (16bit) : remote HMI 62's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12617 | (16bit) : remote HMI 62's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12618 | (16bit) : remote HMI 62's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12619 | (16bit) : remote HMI 62's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12620 | (16bit) : remote HMI 62's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12621 | (16bit) : remote HMI 63's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12622 | (16bit) : remote HMI 63's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12623 | (16bit) : remote HMI 63's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12624 | (16bit) : remote HMI 63's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12625 | (16bit) : remote HMI 63's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12626 | (16bit) : remote HMI 64's IP0 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12627 | (16bit) : remote HMI 64's IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12628 | (16bit) : remote HMI 64's IP2 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12629 | (16bit) : remote HMI 64's IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12630 | (16bit) : remote HMI 64's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

22.3.19. Communication Status and Control with Remote Device

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-10050 | (16bit) : IP0 of the HMI connecting to remote device 1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10051 | (16bit) : IP1 of the HMI connecting to remote | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | device 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-10052 | (16bit) : IP2 of the HMI connecting to remote device 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10053 | (16bit) : IP3 of the HMI connecting to remote device 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10054 | (16bit) : port no. of the HMI connecting to remote device 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10055 | (16bit) : IP0 of the HMI connecting to remote device 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10056 | (16bit) : IP1 of the HMI connecting to remote device 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10057 | (16bit) : IP2 of the HMI connecting to remote device 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10058 | (16bit) : IP3 of the HMI connecting to remote device 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10059 | (16bit) : port no. of the HMI connecting to remote device 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10060 | (16bit) : IP0 of the HMI connecting to remote device 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10061 | (16bit) : IP1 of the HMI connecting to remote device 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10062 | (16bit) : IP2 of the HMI connecting to remote device 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10063 | (16bit) : IP3 of the HMI connecting to remote device 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10064 | (16bit) : port no. of the HMI connecting to remote device 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10065 | (16bit) : IP0 of the HMI connecting to remote device 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10066 | (16bit) : IP1 of the HMI connecting to remote device 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10067 | (16bit) : IP2 of the HMI connecting to remote device 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10068 | (16bit) : IP3 of the HMI connecting to remote device 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10069 | (16bit) : port no. of the HMI connecting to remote device 4 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-10205 | (16bit) : IP0 of the HMI connecting to remote device 32 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10206 | (16bit) : IP1 of the HMI connecting to remote device 32 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10207 | (16bit) : IP2 of the HMI connecting to remote device 32 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10208 | (16bit) : IP3 of the HMI connecting to remote device 32 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10209 | (16bit) : port no. of the HMI connecting to remote device 32 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10300 | (16bit) : remote device 1's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10301 | (16bit) : remote device 1's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10302 | (16bit) : remote device 1's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10303 | (16bit) : remote device 1's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10304 | (16bit) : remote device 1's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10305 | (16bit) : remote device 2's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10306 | (16bit) : remote device 2's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10307 | (16bit) : remote device 2's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10308 | (16bit) : remote device 2's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10309 | (16bit) : remote device 2's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10310 | (16bit) : remote device 3's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10311 | (16bit) : remote device 3's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10312 | (16bit) : remote device 3's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10313 | (16bit) : remote device 3's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10314 | (16bit) : remote device 3's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-10315 | (16bit) : remote device 4's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10316 | (16bit) : remote device 4's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10317 | (16bit) : remote device 4's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10318 | (16bit) : remote device 4's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10319 | (16bit) : remote device 4's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10455 | (16bit) : remote device 32's IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10456 | (16bit) : remote device 32's IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10457 | (16bit) : remote device 32's IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10458 | (16bit) : remote device 32's IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10459 | (16bit) : remote device 32's port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

22.3.20. Local/Remote Operation Restrictions

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9044 | disable remote control (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9053 | prohibit password remote-read operation (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9054 | prohibit password remote-write operation (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9196 | local HMI supports monitor function only (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9197 | support monitor function only for remote HMIs (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9198 | disable local HMI to trigger a MACRO (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9199 | disable remote HMI to trigger a MACRO (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

22.3.21. Communication Error Codes

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9400 | (16bit) : error code for device 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9401 | (16bit) : error code for device 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9402 | (16bit) : error code for device 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9403 | (16bit) : error code for device 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9404 | (16bit) : error code for device 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9405 | (16bit) : error code for device 6 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9406 | (16bit) : error code for device 7 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9407 | (16bit) : error code for device 8 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9449 | (16bit) : error code for device 50 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9490 | (16bit) : error code for USB device | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9492 | (16bit) : error code for CAN-Bus device | R | R | R | Y |



Note

1. A list of the explanation of device communication error codes:

| Error Code | Cause of Communication Error |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | The device is busy and not yet ready to process a command. |
| 2 | Communication error due to unexpected reason. |
| 3 | The device does not exist. |
| 4 | The device using the specified station number does not exist. |
| 5 | Incorrect address format. |
| 6 | Read/Write unsupported address. |
| 7 | The driver of the device does not exist. |
| 8 | The COM port does not exist. |
| 9 | Incorrect IP address or unable to connect the device. |
| 10 | Checksum error. |
| 11 | Unidentified command. |
| 12 | Ignore |
| 20 | The USB device is improperly connected. |
| 21 | The CAN Bus device is improperly connected. |
| 22 | No reply from the device. |
| 23 | Insufficient data read from the device before timeout. |
| 24 | The Conversion Tag used by the object does not exist or the content is incorrect. |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 25 | HMI is not accepting any commands from a remote HMI. |
| 251 | Read/Write exceeding number of words from/to the register of the MODBUS device. |
| 252 | MODBUS device replies incorrect data format. |
| 253 | MODBUS device checksum error. |

22.3.22. Driver ID

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9300 | (16bit) : driver ID of local device 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9301 | (16bit) : driver ID of local device 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9302 | (16bit) : driver ID of local device 3 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9303 | (16bit) : driver ID of local device 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9331 | (16bit) : driver ID of local device 32 | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.23. DLT645 Controller

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-10700 | (4 words) : DLT_645 operator (COM 1) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10704 | (4 words) : DLT_645 password (COM 1) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10708 | (6 words) : DLT_645 address (COM 1) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10715 | (4 words) : DLT_645 operator (COM 2) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10719 | (4 words) : DLT_645 password (COM 2) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10723 | (6 words) : DLT_645 address (COM 2) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10730 | (4 words) : DLT_645 operator (COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10734 | (4 words) : DLT_645 password (COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10738 | (6 words) : DLT_645 address (COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

22.3.24. [Device No Response] Window Control

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9192 | disable USB device's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11960 | disable device 1's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11961 | disable device 2's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11962 | disable device 3's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11963 | disable device 4's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LB-11964 | disable device 5's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11965 | disable device 6's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11966 | disable device 7's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-11967 | disable device 8's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12023 | disable device 64's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12082 | disable CAN Bus device's "Device No Response" dialog (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

22.3.25. [Fast Selection] Window Control

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9013 | hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) FS window | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-9014 | hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) FS button | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-9015 | hide (set ON)/show (set OFF) FS window/button | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

22.3.26. EasyAccess

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9051 | disconnect (set OFF)/connect (set ON) EasyAccess server | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-9052 | status of connecting to EasyAccess server | R | R | R | N |



For more information about EasyAccess, please visit <http://www.ihmi.net/>.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.27. EasyAccess 2.0

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-10820 | (16bit) : disable (set 0)/enable (set 1) (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10821 | (5 words) : session ID (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10826 | (2 words) : password (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-10828 | (16bit) : execution status (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10829 | (16bit) : the last error code (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11170 | (16bit) : Proxy Disable/Enable (0:disable, 1:enable) (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11171 | (16bit) : Proxy Type (0:HTTP, 1:SOCKSv4, 2:SOCKSv5) (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11172 | (16bit) : Proxy Server IP0 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11173 | (16bit) : Proxy Server IP1 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11174 | (16bit) : Proxy Server IP2 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11175 | (16bit) : Proxy Server IP3 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11176 | (16bit) : Proxy Server Port (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11177 | (16bit) : Proxy authentication (0:disable, 1:enable) (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11178 | (16 words) : Proxy username (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11194 | (16 words) : Proxy password (EasyAccess 2.0) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11210 | (20 words) : Hardware key (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11296 | (16bit) : Location of EasyAccess 2.0 server (0 : Global, 1 : China) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11770 | (64 words) : QR code (URL) for WeChat push notification (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11982 | (16 words) : HMI domain (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12773 | (16 words) : Number of connected user (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12774 | (16 words) : Connected user 1 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12790 | (16 words) : Connected user 2 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12806 | (16 words) : Connected user 3 (EasyAccess 2.0) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.28. Remote Print/Backup Server

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-10069 | forced to reconnect remote printer/backup server when IP changed on-line (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-12040 | remote printer/backup server disconnection alarm (when ON) | R | R | R | N |

| | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-9770 | (16bit) : remote printer/backup server IP0 (IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9771 | (16bit) : remote printer/backup server IP1 (IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9772 | (16bit) : remote printer/backup server IP2 (IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9773 | (16bit) : remote printer/backup server IP3 (IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9774 | (6 words) : remote printer/backup server user name *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9780 | (6 words) : remote printer/backup server password *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |

 **Note**

1. When change settings using LW-9774 and LW-9780, please reboot HMI for the new settings to take effect.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.29. Pass-Through Settings

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9901 | (16bit) : pass-through source COM port (1~3 : COM 1~COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9902 | (16bit) : pass-through destination COM port (1~3 : COM 1~COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9903 | (16bit) : pass-through control (0 : normal, 1 : pause, 2 : stop communications between HMI and device when executing pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9904 | (16bit) : pass-through server port no. (2000~2100) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10850 | (16bit) : disable/enable (0 : disable, 1 : normal, 2 : IP limited) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-10851 | (16bit) : destination COM port (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10852 | (16bit) : destination PLC station no. (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10853 | (16bit) : communication protocol (0 : invalid, 1 : PPI, 2 : MPI) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10854 | (16bit) : IPO of connecting client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10855 | (16bit) : IP1 of connecting client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10856 | (16bit) : IP2 of connecting client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10857 | (16bit) : IP3 of connecting client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10858 | (16bit) : IPO of designated client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10859 | (16bit) : IP1 of designated client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10860 | (16bit) : IP2 of designated client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10861 | (16bit) : IP3 of designated client (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) (siemens pass-through) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10862 | (16bit) : connection status (0 : ready, 1 : client connecting) (siemens pass-through) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10863 | (16bit) : execution status (0 : normal, 1 : error) (siemens pass-through) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10864 | (16bit) : the last error (siemens pass-through) | R | R | R | Y |



For more information about Siemens pass-through feature, see “29 Pass-through”.




Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.30. VNC Control

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12088 | enable VNC monitor mode (when ON) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12089 | VNC pass word free (when ON) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12090 | a VNC client connecting to HMI (when ON)(OS version 20120621 or later supports only) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12091 | disable auto-logout function when a VNC client connecting to HMI (when ON)(OS version 20120621 or later supports only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12092 | enable VNC (set ON), disable VNC (set OFF) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12093 | VNC connection mode (OFF: single connection, ON: multi connection) (OS version 2013.05.09 or later support) *Note1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12824 | disable touch control when a VNC client connects to HMI (when ON) (supported OS version 20230526 or later) *Note2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LB-12824 (cMT X series) | enable/disable VNC/WebView interlock | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9530 | (4 words) : VNC server password | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12831 | (32bit) : VNC/WebView interlock timeout (1 to 86400 seconds) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12833 | (16bit) : VNC/WebView interlock status bar (0: regular, 1: minimal) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |



Note

1. On eMT, iE, XE, mTV, iP models, to change VNC mode, use LB-12092 to stop and then restart VNC to update the setting.
2. When the touch control is switched to the VNC client, an icon  will appear in the top left corner of the window. If the system register to disable touch control is enabled while VNC monitoring mode is active, the control will remain on the HMI side. Activating the system register to disable touch control will also disable the connected USB mouse

control. However, control can be restored to the USB mouse by simply reinserting it.

22.3.31. Project Key and HMI Key

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9046 | project key is different from HMI key (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9046 | (32bit) : HMI key *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R | Y |

Note

1. When change HMI Key using LW-9046, please reboot HMI for the new settings to take effect.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.32. USB Security Key

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-11160 | (16bit) : start time of USB security key - year | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11161 | (16bit) : start time of USB security key - month | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11162 | (16bit) : start time of USB security key - day | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11163 | (16bit) : start time of USB security key - hour | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11164 | (16bit) : start time of USB security key - minute | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11165 | (16bit) : expiration time of USB security key - year | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11166 | (16bit) : expiration time of USB security key - month | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11167 | (16bit) : expiration time of USB security key - day | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11168 | (16bit) : expiration time of USB security key - hour | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11169 | (16bit) : expiration time of USB security key - minute | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.33. User Name and Password

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9050 | user logout *Note 2 | W | C | C | N |
| LB-9060 | password error *Note 2 | R | R | R | N |
| LB-9061 | update password (set ON) *Note 2 | W | C | C | N |
| LB-12056 | the user touches an unauthorized object (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| PLB-12056 | the user touches an unauthorized object (when ON) (on tablet) | R | N/A | N/A | Y |
| LW-9082 | (16bit) : auto logout time (unit : minute, 0 : disable the function) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9219 | (16bit) : user no. (1~12) *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9220 | (32bit) : password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9222 | (16bit) : object classes can be operated for current user (bit 0:A, bit 1:B,bit 2:C, ...) | R | R | R | Y |
| PLW-9222 | (16bit) : object classes (on tablet) can be operated for current user (bit 0:A, bit 1:B,bit 2:C, ...) | R | N/A | N/A | Y |
| LW-9500 | (32bit) : user 1's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9502 | (32bit) : user 2's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9504 | (32bit) : user 3's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9506 | (32bit) : user 4's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9508 | (32bit) : user 5's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9510 | (32bit) : user 6's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9512 | (32bit) : user 7's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9514 | (32bit) : user 8's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9516 | (32bit) : user 9's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9518 | (32bit) : user 10's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9520 | (32bit) : user 11's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-9522 | (32bit) : user 12's password *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | N |
| LW-10754 | (8 words) : current user name *Note 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| PLW-10754 | (8 words) : current user name (on tablet) *Note 1 | R | N/A | N/A | Y |

 **Note**

1. Only for [Security] » [Enhanced security mode].

2. Only for [Security] » [General mode].



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.34. Macro

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9059 | disable macro TRACE function (when ON) *Note1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10900 | (16bit) : macro 0 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10901 | (16bit) : macro 1 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10902 | (16bit) : macro 2 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10903 | (16bit) : macro 3 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10904 | (16bit) : macro 4 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10905 | (16bit) : macro 5 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10906 | (16bit) : macro 6 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10907 | (16bit) : macro 7 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-10908 | (16bit) : macro 8 status (0:ready, | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | | | | |
| LW-10909 | (16bit) : macro 9 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11154 | (16bit) : macro 254 status (0:ready, 3:executing, 5:waiting response, 9:waiting sync, 17:delay, 32:abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12247 | (16bit): macro 255 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12248 | (16bit): macro 256 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12249 | (16bit): macro 257 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12250 | (16bit): macro 258 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12251 | (16bit): macro 259 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12252 | (16bit): macro 260 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12253 | (16bit): macro 261 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12254 | (16bit): macro 262 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12255 | (16bit): macro 263 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| | sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | | | | |
| LW-12256 | (16bit): macro 264 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12491 | (16bit): macro 499 status (0: ready, 3: executing, 5: waiting response, 9: waiting sync, 17: delay, 32: abnormal end (exceed array size)) | R | R | R | Y |



Note

1. LB-9059: Disable macro trace function.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

22.3.35. Input Object Function

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-9002 | (32bit-float) : input high limit | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9004 | (32bit-float) : input low limit | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9052 | (32bit-float) : the previous input value of the numeric input object | R | R | R | Y |
| PLW-9052 | (32bit-float) : the previous input value of the numeric input object | R | N/A | N/A | Y |
| LW-9150 | (32 words) : keyboard's input data (ASCII) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9540 | (16bit) : reserved for caps lock | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

22.3.36. Time Sync./Daylight Saving Time

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12055 | failed to execute time synchronization (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12355 | daylight saving time period (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11260 | (16bit) : enable/disable the daylight saving time (DST) (0:disable, 1:enable) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11261 | (16bit) : hour of the DST bias | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11262 | (16bit) : minute of the DST bias | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11263 | (16bit) : month of the year when DST starts | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11264 | (16bit) : week of the month when DST starts (1~5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11265 | (16bit) : day of the week when DST starts (0~6) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11266 | (16bit) : hour of local time when DST starts | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11267 | (16bit) : minute of local time when DST starts | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11268 | (16bit) : month of the year when DST ends | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11269 | (16bit) : week of the month when DST ends (1~5) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11270 | (16bit) : day of the week when DST ends (0~6) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11271 | (16bit) : hour of local time when DST ends | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11272 | (16bit) : minute of local time when DST ends | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11273 | (16bit) : enable/disable time synchronization via NTP (Network Time Protocol) server (0:disable, 1:enable) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11274 | (16bit) : execute time synchronization when HMI starts (0:disable, 1:enable) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11275 | (16bit) : server response time has been adjusted in accordance with DST (0:disable, 1:enable) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11276 | (16bit) : HMI time zone (unit : minute) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11277 | (16bit) : server response time (server time zone) (unit : minute) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11278 | (16bit) : IP 0 of network time server 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11279 | (16bit) : IP 1 of network time server 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11280 | (16bit) : IP 2 of network time server 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11281 | (16bit) : IP 3 of network time server 1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11282 | (16bit) : IP 0 of network time server 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11283 | (16bit) : IP 1 of network time server 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11284 | (16bit) : IP 2 of network time server 2 (IP | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | | | | |
| LW-11285 | (16bit) : IP 3 of network time server 2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11286 | (16bit) : IP 0 of network time server 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11287 | (16bit) : IP 1 of network time server 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11288 | (16bit) : IP 2 of network time server 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11289 | (16bit) : IP 3 of network time server 3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11290 | (16bit) : IP 0 of network time server 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11291 | (16bit) : IP 1 of network time server 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11292 | (16bit) : IP 2 of network time server 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11293 | (16bit) : IP 3 of network time server 4 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11294 | (32bit) : update interval (time synchronization interval) (10 ~ 86400, unit : second) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |



Note

1. When [System Parameter Settings] » [Time Sync./DST] » [Network Time Server] is configured with a static IP address, write/control operations can be performed using addresses LW-11278 to LW-11293. However, if the Network Time Server is configured with a domain name, modifying the IP address of the Network Time Server via addresses LW-11278 to LW-11293 is not supported.

22.3.37. Cellular Data Network

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-11297 | (16 words) : PIN code of SIM card (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11313 | (16 words) : Access Point Name (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11329 | (16 words) : username (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11345 | (16 words) : password (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11361 | (16 words) : dial number (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11377 | (16bit) : stop (set 0)/start (set 1) connection (cellular network) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11378 | (16bit) : last error code (0:success, 1:incorrect PIN code, 2:no SIM, 3:no device, 4:puk locked, 5:other) (cellular network) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11379 | (16bit) : connection status (0:no device, 1:disconnect, 2:connecting, 3:connected) (cellular network) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11380 | (16bit) : stop (set 0)/start (set 1) connection (USB tethering) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11381 | (16bit) : connection status (0:no device, 1:disconnect, 2:connected, 3:fail, 4:OS not support, 5:HMI not support) (USB tethering) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12631 | (16bit) : signal strength (dBm) (0: failed, others: signal strength) (cellular network) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12632 | (8 words) : IMEI (cellular network) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12640 | (10 words) : ICCID code of SIM card (cellular network) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.38. WiFi Setting

System registers listed in this section are available exclusively for HMI models that support WiFi only, e.g. MT8103iE, cMT3103, cMT-SVR-200...etc.

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12365 | update wifi setting (IP, netmask, gateway, DNS) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12666 | disable(set OFF)/enable(set ON) WiFi Hotspot | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12667 | refresh WiFi Hotspot setting (SSID, password) (set ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12820 | M02 status (0: unplugged, 1: plugged in) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11383 | (16bit) : WiFi control (1: disconnect, 2: connect, 3: popup setting dialog, 4: connect by SSID) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11384 | (16bit) : WiFi error code (0: no error, 1: no such device, 2. radio is off, 3: parameter is invalid) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11385 | (16bit) : WiFi status (0: stopped; 1: connecting; 2: connected) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11386 | (16 words) : WiFi connected SSID | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11402 | (16bit) : WiFi signal level (0: none, 1: weak, 2: fair, 3: good, 4: excellent) *Note2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11403 | (16bit) : WiFi country code *Note1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11404 | (16bit) : WiFi radio (0: Off, 1: On) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11405 | (16bit) : WiFi signal strength (dBm) (0, 1, 2: failed, others: signal strength) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11410 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi IP 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11411 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi IP 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11412 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi IP 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11413 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi IP 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11414 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi netmask 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11415 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi netmask 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11416 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi netmask 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11417 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi netmask 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11418 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi gateway 0 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11419 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi gateway 1 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11420 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi gateway 2 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11421 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi gateway 3 (for HMI use only) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11422 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 0 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11423 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11424 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11425 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 3 | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11426 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11427 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi media access control (MAC) address 5 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11428 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi domain name system (DNS) server IP 0 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11429 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi domain name system (DNS) server IP 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11430 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi domain name system (DNS) server IP 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11431 | (16bit) : HMI WiFi domain name system (DNS) server IP 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11432 | (16bit) : obtain an WiFi IP address automatically (DHCP => 0 : off, 1 : on) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12006 | (16 words) : WiFi Hotspot SSID (enable to apply) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12022 | (32 words) : WiFi Hotspot password (enable to apply) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12703 | (16 words) : WiFi SSID to connect | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12719 | (32 words) : WiFi password to use | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12751 | (16bit) : WiFi security mode to use (0: WPA/WPA2, 1: WEP, 2: NONE) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12768 | (16bit) : WiFi Hotspot security mode (0: NONE, 1: WPA-MIX-PSK) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12769 | (16bit) : WiFi Hotspot server address IP0 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12770 | (16bit) : WiFi Hotspot server address IP1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12771 | (16bit) : WiFi Hotspot server address IP2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12772 | (16bit) : WiFi Hotspot server address IP3 | R | R | R | Y |

 **Note**

1. Please enter WiFi country code in ASCII for uppercase letters, the setting will take effect after rebooting HMI. Wireless regulations vary from country to country. The country code selection affects the list of channels of the wireless radio.
2. The signal strength is classified into four levels: 1. Weak (<-70 dBm), 2. Fair (-60 ~ -70 dBm), 3. Good (-50 ~ -60 dBm), 4. Excellent (>-50 dBm)

22.3.39. OPC UA Server

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-11435 | (16bit) : OPC UA Server status (0: Stopped, 1: Started) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11436 | (16bit) : OPC UA Server error code (0: Success, 1 or more: Error) *Note 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11437 | (16bit) : OPC UA Server control command (0: None, 1: Start, 2: Stop) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12753 | clear OPC UA HAD data | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |

**Note**

1. Error codes of failed steps include:

| Code | Cause of Error |
|------|---------------------|
| 0 | No error |
| 1 | Unknown error |
| 2 | Invalid certificate |

22.3.40. e-Mail

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12053 | failed to send an [Event Log] e-Mail (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12054 | failed to send an [Backup Object] e-Mail (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9216 | (16bit) : the result of importing email data *Note 1 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11444 | (16bit) : failed step (e-Mail) *Note 2 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11445 | (16bit) : error code (e-Mail) *Note 3 | R | R | R | Y |

**Note**

1. 1: import succeeded, 2: import failed (file doesn't exist) , 4: incorrect file format or file cannot be decrypted.
2. Error codes of failed steps include:

| Code | Cause of Error |
|------|---|
| 0 | CSMTP_NO_ERROR |
| 100 | WSA_STARTUP = Unable to initialize winsock2 |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 101 | WSA_VER = Wrong version of the winsock2 |
| 102 | WSA_SEND = Function send() failed |
| 103 | WSA_RECV = Function recv() failed |
| 104 | WSA_CONNECT = Function connect failed |
| 105 | WSA_GETHOSTBY_NAME_ADDR = Unable to determine remote server |
| 106 | WSA_INVALID_SOCKET = Invalid winsock2 socket |
| 107 | WSA_HOSTNAME = Function hostname() failed |
| 108 | WSA_IOCTL_SOCKET = Function ioctlsocket() failed |
| 109 | WSA_SELECT |
| 110 | BAD_IPV4_ADDR = Improper IPv4 address |
| 200 | UNDEF_MSG_HEADER = Undefined message header |
| 201 | UNDEF_MAIL_FROM = Undefined mail sender |
| 202 | UNDEF_SUBJECT = Undefined message subject |
| 203 | UNDEF_RECIPIENTS = Undefined at least one recipient |
| 204 | UNDEF_RECIPIENT_MAIL = Undefined recipient mail |
| 205 | UNDEF_LOGIN = Undefined user login |
| 206 | UNDEF_PASSWORD = Undefined user password |
| 207 | BAD_LOGIN_PASSWORD = Invalid user login or password |
| 208 | BAD_DIGEST_RESPONSE = Server returned a bad digest MD5 response |
| 209 | BAD_SERVER_NAME = Unable to determine server name for digest MD5 response |
| 300 | COMMAND_MAIL_FROM = Server returned error after sending MAIL FROM |
| 301 | COMMAND_EHLO = Server returned error after sending EHLO |
| 302 | COMMAND_AUTH_PLAIN = Server returned error after sending AUTH PLAIN |
| 303 | COMMAND_AUTH_LOGIN = Server returned error after sending AUTH LOGIN |
| 304 | COMMAND_AUTH_CRAMMD5 = Server returned error after sending AUTH CRAM-MD5 |
| 305 | COMMAND_AUTH_DIGESTMD5 = Server returned error after sending AUTH DIGEST-MD5 |
| 306 | COMMAND_DIGESTMD5 = Server returned error after sending MD5 DIGEST |
| 307 | COMMAND_DATA = Server returned error after sending DATA |
| 308 | COMMAND_QUIT = Server returned error after sending QUIT |
| 309 | COMMAND_RCPT_TO = Server returned error after sending RCPT TO |
| 310 | MSG_BODY_ERROR = Error in message body |
| 400 | CONNECTION_CLOSED = Server has closed the connection |
| 401 | SERVER_NOT_READY = Server is not ready |
| 402 | SERVER_NOT_RESPONDING = Server not responding |
| 403 | SELECT_TIMEOUT = |
| 404 | FILE_NOT_EXIST = File not exist |
| 405 | MSG_TOO_BIG = Message is too big |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 406 | BAD_LOGIN_PASS = Bad login or password |
| 407 | UNDEF_XYZ_RESPONSE = Undefined xyz SMTP response |
| 408 | LACK_OF_MEMORY = Lack of memory |
| 409 | TIME_ERROR = time() error |
| 410 | RECVBUF_IS_EMPTY = RecvBuf is empty |
| 411 | SENDBUF_IS_EMPTY = SendBuf is empty |
| 412 | OUT_OF_MSG_RANGE = Specified line number is out of message size |
| 413 | COMMAND_EHLO_STARTTLS = Server returned error after sending STARTTLS |
| 414 | SSL_PROBLEM = SSL problem |
| 415 | COMMAND_DATABLOCK = Failed to send data block |
| 416 | STARTTLS_NOT_SUPPORTED = The STARTTLS command is not supported by the server |
| 417 | LOGIN_NOT_SUPPORTED = AUTH LOGIN is not supported by the server |

3. Error messages sent from mail server can be shown by designating a word address (length adjustable) in System Parameter Settings » e-Mail tab » [Error message].

22.3.41. cMT Viewer and Diagnoser

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-12656 | enable Diagnoser (set ON), disable (set OFF) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12657 | Diagnoser password free (when ON) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11756 | (4 words) : Diagnoser password | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-11839 | (16bit) : number of connected clients (cMT Viewer) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11840 | (8 words) : client 1 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11848 | (8 words) : client 2 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11856 | (8 words) : client 3 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11864 | (8 words) : client 4 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11872 | (8 words) : client 5 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11880 | (8 words) : client 6 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11888 | (8 words) : client 7 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11896 | (8 words) : client 8 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11904 | (8 words) : client 9 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11912 | (8 words) : client 10 user name | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11940 | (16bit) : client 1 IPO (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11941 | (16bit) : client 1 IP1 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|---|---|---|
| LW-11942 | (16bit) : client 1 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11943 | (16bit) : client 1 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11944 | (16bit) : client 2 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11945 | (16bit) : client 2 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11946 | (16bit) : client 2 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11947 | (16bit) : client 2 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11948 | (16bit) : client 3 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11949 | (16bit) : client 3 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11950 | (16bit) : client 3 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11951 | (16bit) : client 3 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11952 | (16bit) : client 4 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11953 | (16bit) : client 4 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11954 | (16bit) : client 4 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11955 | (16bit) : client 4 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11956 | (16bit) : client 5 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11957 | (16bit) : client 5 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11958 | (16bit) : client 5 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11959 | (16bit) : client 5 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11960 | (16bit) : client 6 IP0 (IP address = | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|---|---|---|
| | IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | | | | |
| LW-11961 | (16bit) : client 6 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11962 | (16bit) : client 6 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11963 | (16bit) : client 6 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11964 | (16bit) : client 7 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11965 | (16bit) : client 7 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11966 | (16bit) : client 7 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11967 | (16bit) : client 7 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11968 | (16bit) : client 8 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11969 | (16bit) : client 8 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11970 | (16bit) : client 8 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11971 | (16bit) : client 8 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11972 | (16bit) : client 9 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11973 | (16bit) : client 9 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11974 | (16bit) : client 9 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11975 | (16bit) : client 9 IP3 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11976 | (16bit) : client 10 IP0 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11977 | (16bit) : client 10 IP1 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11978 | (16bit) : client 10 IP2 (IP address = IP0:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|-----|-----|---|
| LW-11979 | (16bit) : client 10 IP3 (IP address = IPO:IP1:IP2:IP3) | R | R | R | Y |
| PLW-11998 | (8 words) : Control Token release countdown | R | N/A | N/A | Y |

22.3.42. CODESYS Information

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LW-11760 | (16bit) : CODESYS firmware status (0:error, 1:start, 2:stop) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11761 | (16bit) : CODESYS application status (0:error, 1:start, 2:stop) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11762 | (16bit) : CODESYS login status (0:error, 1:login, 2:logout) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12059 | (16bit) : CODESYS firmware version (year) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12060 | (16bit) : CODESYS firmware version (month) | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12061 | (16bit) : CODESYS firmware version (day) | R | R | R | Y |

22.3.43. Miscellaneous

| Address | Description | Read(R)/Write(W)/Control(C) | | | Supported on cMT |
|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------|------------|------------------|
| | | Local HMI | Macro | Remote HMI | |
| LB-9000~ LB-9009 | initialized as ON | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9010 | data-transfer write indicator | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9011 | data-transfer read indicator | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9012 | data-transfer execution indicator | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9016 | status is on when any remote HMI client connects to this HMI that acts as a remote HMI | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9017 | disable write-back in PLC control's [change window] | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-9039 | status of file backup activity (backup in process if ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9045 | memory-map communication fails (when ON) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-9049 | disable/enable watch dog (use LW-11456 set watch dog timeout) *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12356 | enable(set on)/disable(set off) web streaming | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12357 | web streaming status (on: enabled / off: | R | R | R | Y |

| | | | | | |
|----------|---|-----|-----|-----|---|
| | disabled) | | | | |
| LB-12358 | enable (when ON) / disable (when OFF) off-line simulation on HMI *Note 5 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LB-12361 | status of operation log function (OFF : disabled, ON : enabled) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12664 | Cache Hit (cMT-G03) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12668 | SECS license status (0: not activated, 1: activated) | R | R | R | Y |
| LB-12819 | RUN/STOP switch status (0: stop, 1: run) *Note 6 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9006 | (16bit) : connected client no. | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-9024 | (16bit) : memory link system register | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9032 | (8 words) : folder name of backup history files to SD, USB memory *Note 3 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-9050 | (16bit) : current base window ID | R | R | R | Y |
| PLW-9050 | (16bit) : current base window ID (on tablet) | R | N/A | N/A | Y |
| LW-9134 | (16bit) : language mode *Note 2 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| PLW-9134 | (16bit) : language mode (on tablet) *Note 2 | R/W | N/A | N/A | Y |
| LW-9900 | (16bit) : HMI run mode (0 : normal mode, 1-3 : test mode (COM 1-COM 3) | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10762 | (8 words) : slot1 user name | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10770 | (8 words) : slot2 user name | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10778 | (8 words) : slot3 user name | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-10814 | (16bit) : connecting to a Weintek HMI (0:none, 1:connecting) *Note 4 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-11456 | (16bit) : watch dog timeout (3 ~ 10), unit : second *Note 1 | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12245 | (32bit) : BACnet/IP server device id | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |
| LW-12824 | (16 bit) : Flash disk health status (0: unavailable or unsupported 1: good 2: fair 3: poor) *Note 7 | R | R | R | Y |
| LW-12827 | (16bit) : BACnet/IP server port no. | R/W | R/C | R/C | Y |


Note

1. When LB-9049 watch dog function is enabled, watch dog automatically reboots the system after the HMI stops functioning for a specified period of time.
2. To display texts on objects in multiple languages, except for using Label Library, the system reserved register [LW-9134: language mode] is needed. The value range in LW-9134 is 0 ~ 23. The values in LW-9134 relates to the languages downloaded to HMI. LW-9134 value and language correspondence vary according to the languages selected during project compilation and download.

For example: If 5 languages are defined by user in Label Library as Language 1 (Traditional Chinese), Language 2 (Simplified Chinese), Language 3 (English), Language 4 (French), and Language 5 (Japanese). If only Language 1, 3, 5 are downloaded, the corresponding language of the value in LW-9134 will be 0 → Language 1 (Traditional Chinese), 1 → Language 3 (English), 2 → Language 5 (Japanese). The following demo project explains how to switch languages using Option List Object and LW-9134.



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

3.  Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.
4. When the USB Host is connected to a Weintek HMI, the address is set to 1, for testing if the USB Client of another Weintek HMI works normally.
5. This register allows switching to off-line mode on HMI. In off-line mode, “Device No Response” message will not show even when HMI is not properly connected. In this case, device related objects can still operate, however, the values are not read by / written to the device.
6. Supported on cMT-CTRL01.
7. When the health status of the flash disk is poor, please promptly contact your local distributor for assistance to prevent the HMI from experiencing booting issues.

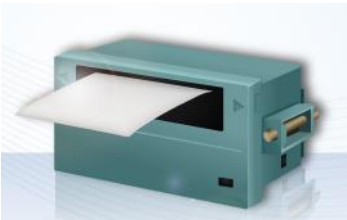


23.HMI Supported Printers

This chapter describes the printers supported by HMI and the setup steps.

| | |
|---|-------|
| 23.1. The Supported Printer Types | 23-2 |
| 23.2. Steps to Add a New Printer and Start Printing | 23-5 |
| 23.3. Installing Network Printer on cMT / cMT X HMI | 23-7 |
| 23.4. Installing PPD File on cMT / cMT X HMI | 23-10 |
| 23.5. Using Printers on cMT X HMI via IPP Protocol..... | 23-12 |
| 23.6. CUPS Printing Support | 23-14 |

23.1. The Supported Printer Types

HMI supported printer drivers include the following types:

| Printer type | Description |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● SP-M, D, E, F  | <p>Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer. [Pixels of width] must be correctly set and can't exceed printer default setting:</p> <p>100 pixels for 1610 series printers. 220 pixels for 2407, 4004 series printers.</p> <p>The driver uses EPSON ESC Protocol for Serial Micro Printer.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EPSON ESC/P2 Series  | <p>Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer.</p> <p>The ESPON ESC/P2 printer protocol is used.</p> <p>Impact Printer: LQ-300, LQ-300+, LQ-300K+ (RS-232), LQ-300+II (RS-232) Inkjet Printer: Stylus Photo 750 Laser Printer: EPL-5800</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● HP PCL Series (USB)  | <p>HP compatible USB printers that support HP PCL5 protocol or PostScript3 Printer Control Language.</p> <p>The printers that support PCL5 or later versions will support PCL5 protocol due to the downward compatibility of PCL.</p> |

- **Axiohm A630**



Micro printer from France connects via serial port; please configure communication parameters to match the printer.

- **SPRT**



Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer. [Pixels of width] must be correctly set and can't exceed printer default setting "100".

- **EPSON TM-L90**



Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer. [Pixels of width] must be correctly set and can't exceed printer default setting "576".

- **EPSON TM-T70**



Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer. [Pixels of width] must be correctly set and can't exceed printer default setting "576".

The paper cutting mode can be selected: [No cut] / [Partial cut].

- **BRIGHTTEK WH-A19**



Supported models: A92R10-00E72A

72 in model number represents hexadecimal printer, and A represents wide voltage 5~9V. This is the same as the A6 16 impact printer.

- **BRIGHTTEK WH-E19**



Serial printers, please configure the same communication parameters as the printer.

- **BRIGHTTEK WH-E22**



Supported models:

E22R10-00E725: Same as A7 16 impact printer.

A7 represents A72R90-31E72A.

E221R90-00E11740GA: Serial printer, connects through RS-485 port, please use a RS232-to-RS485 converter.

- **BRIGHTTEK WH-C1/C2**



Serial printers, please configure communication parameters to match the printer. The paper cutting mode can be selected: [No cut] / [Half cut] / Full cut].

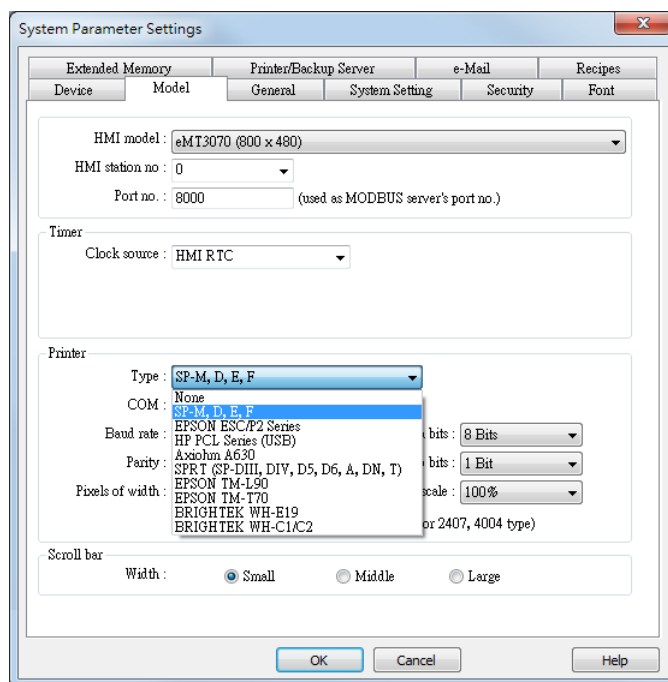
- **Remote Printer Server**



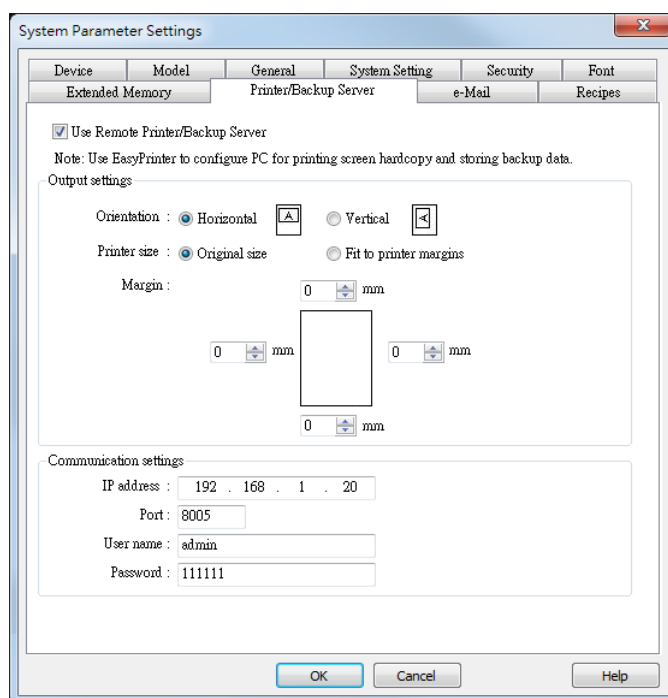
Use EasyPrinter to start printing by the printers connected with PC via Ethernet. This works under MS Windows so most printers on the market are supported.

23.2. Steps to Add a New Printer and Start Printing

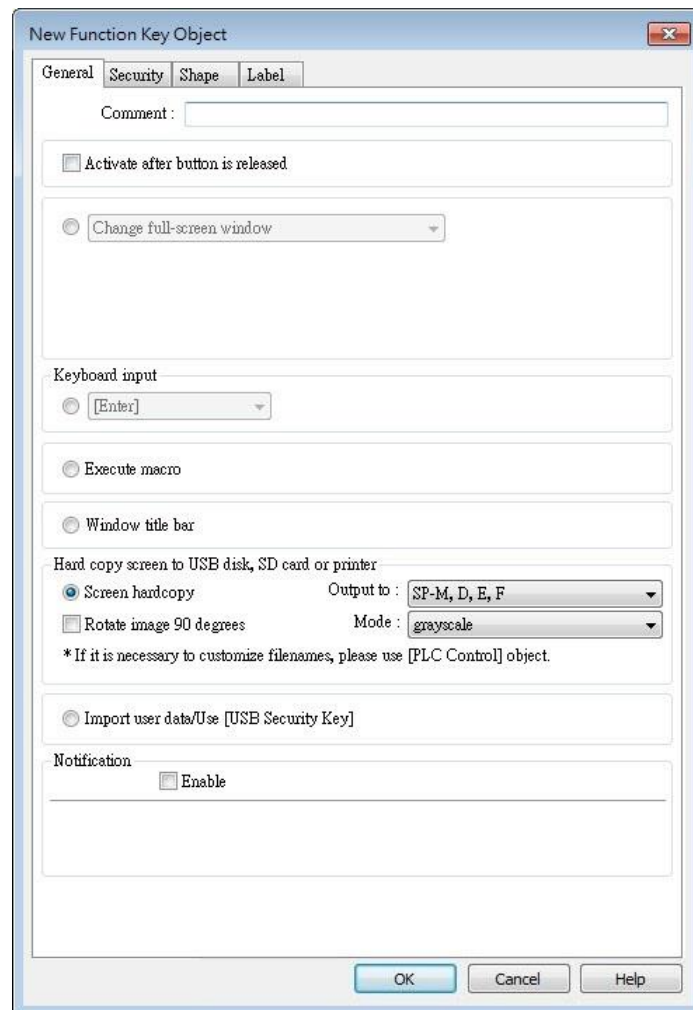
1. Add printer type.
 - In [System Parameter Settings] » [Model] select the printer type and set the relevant parameters.



- To connect Remote Printer Server, set the parameters in [System Parameter Settings] » [Printer/Backup Server].



2. Start printing.
 - Start printing with Function Key.



- Or, use PLC Control [Screen hardcopy] to start printing with a designated bit address.

PLC Control

Comment :

Device : Local HMI

Attribute

Type : Screen hardcopy

Active only when designated window opened

Rotate image 90 degrees

Trigger address

Device : Local HMI Settings...

Address : LB 0

Screen hardcopy

Trigger mode : OFF->ON

Source window

Current base window Window no. from register Designate window no.

Device : Local HMI Settings...


Address : LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

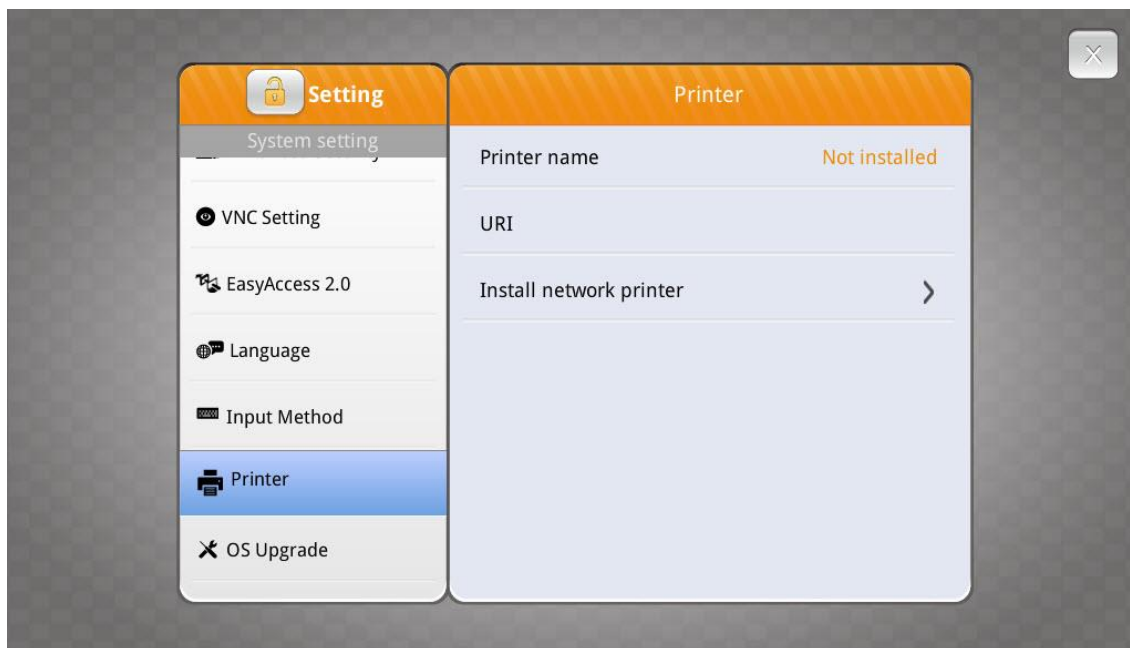
Output to : SP-M, D, E, F Mode : black and white

OK Cancel

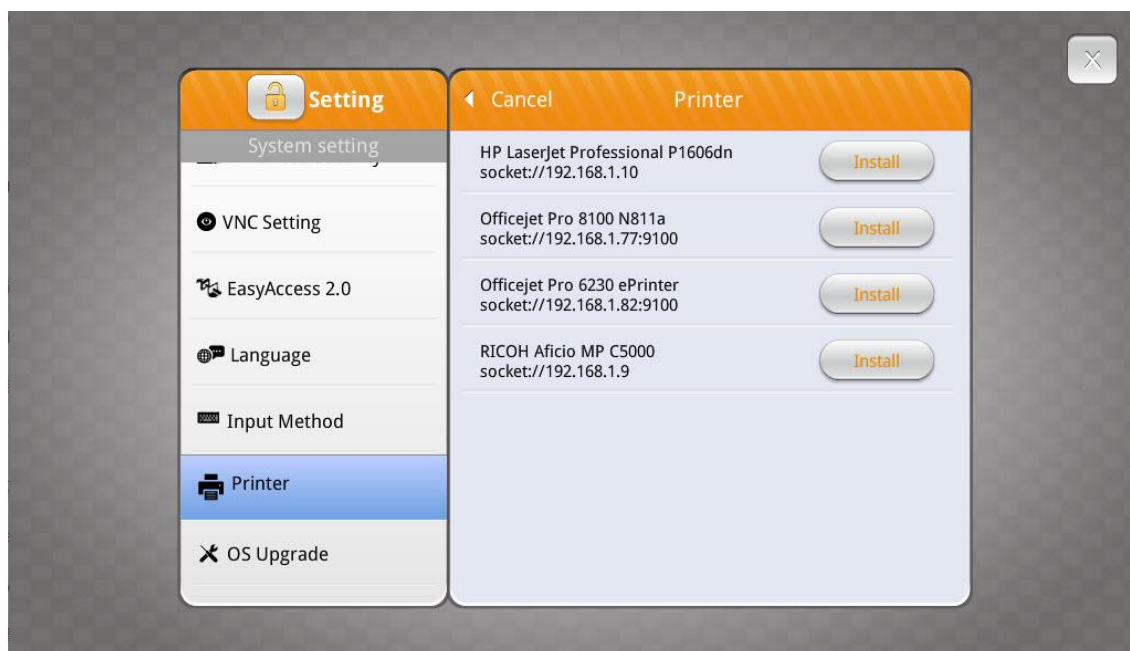
23.3. Installing Network Printer on cMT / cMT X HMI

Opening system setting on a cMT / cMT X Series model and selecting [Install network printer] can install more printers apart from the ones listed in the preceding chapters.

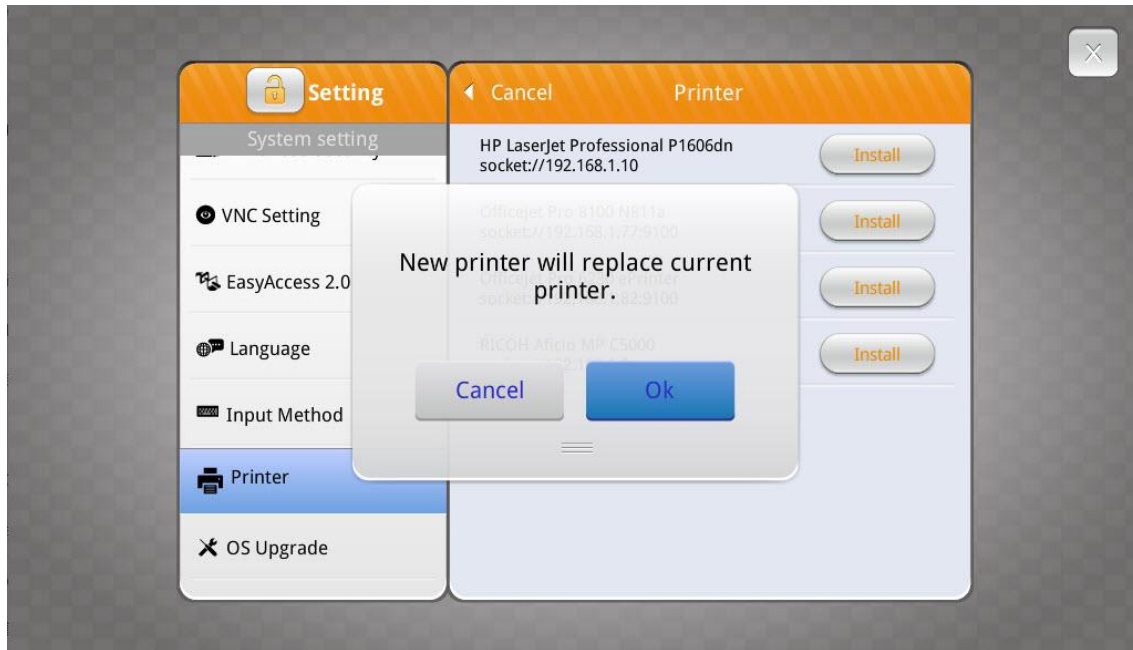
1. Tap  to open system setting and log in, find [Printer] » [Install network printer].



2. HMI needs a few seconds to search for the network printers on the same network.



3. Select a network printer and tap [Install] to install its driver. The new printer driver will replace the former one since only one printer can be installed at a time.

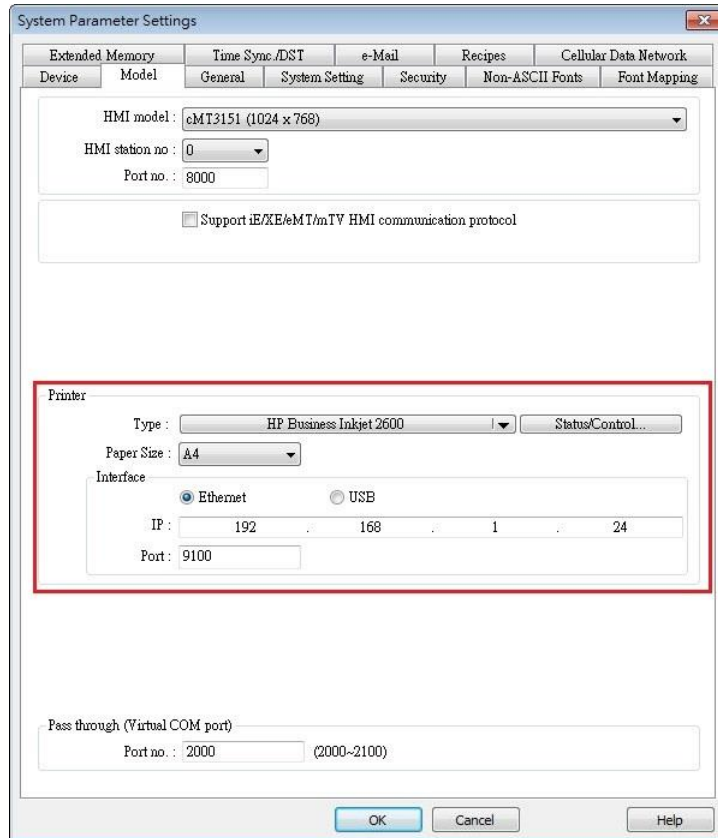


4. The network printer is ready for use after installation is completed.

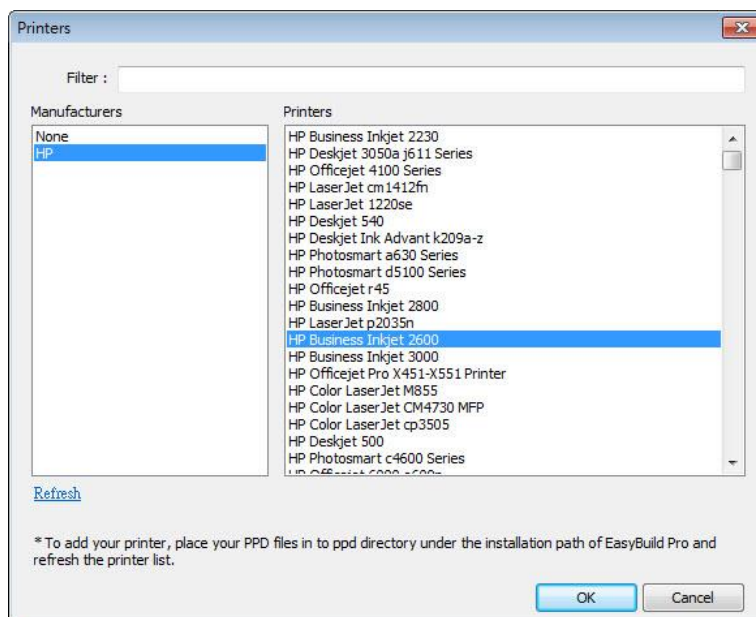
23.4. Installing PPD File on cMT / cMT X HMI

Installing the PPD file from a printer driver on a cMT / cMT X Series model is also possible.

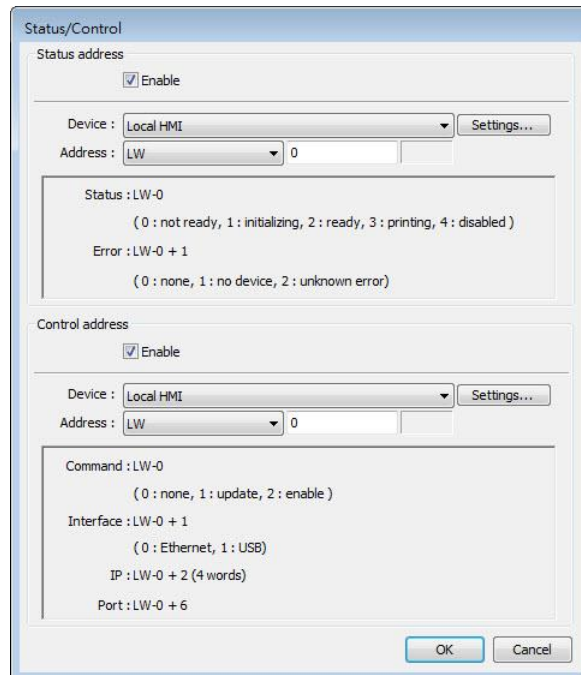
1. Go to [System Parameter Settings] » [Model] tab.



2. Select a printer type. To add a new printer, place the printer's PPD file in the ppd folder under EasyBuilder Pro installation directory, and then click [Refresh].

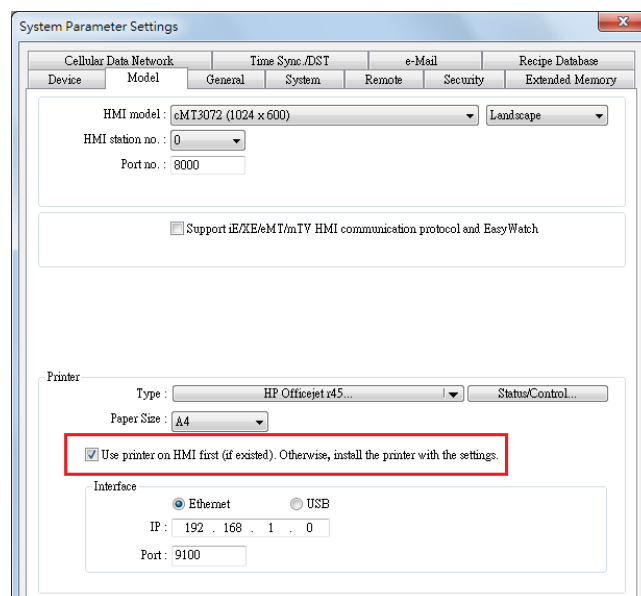


- Use Status Address to monitor printer status, and use Control Address to dynamically update connection parameters.



Note

- Installing PPD file is not supported on cMT-SVR and cMT Gateway models.
- HP printers are recommended since they may have better compatibility with cMT / cMT X models. Printers should be tested beforehand.
- Please install a printer on a cMT / cMT X Series model by using [Install network printer] in the system setting first; if this doesn't work, installing PPD file is the second option.
- To use the printer selected in the project file, please do not select [Use printer on HMI first (if existed)] option if a printer driver is already installed on HMI. By giving command 1: update in the control address, the printer selected in the project file will be used.



23.5. Using Printers on cMT X HMI via IPP Protocol

The cMT X Series supports printer usage via the Internet Printing Protocol (IPP). It's essential that the printer also supports the IPP protocol. For more information about the IPP protocol, please refer to the link:

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Internet_Printing_Protocol

Typically, one can check whether a printer supports the IPP protocol in the printer's network settings. Taking an HP printer as an example, enabling Internet Printing Protocol (IPP) or Bonjour in the network settings is necessary, as shown below.

HP Officejet Pro 6230 ePrinter

Embedded Web Server

Home Web Services **Network** Tools Settings

NETWORK

- + General
- + Wired (802.3)
- + Wireless (802.11)
- + HP Wireless Direct
- + AirPrint™
- **Internet Printing Protocol**
 - Status
- + Advanced Settings

Internet Printing Protocol Status

Internet Printing Protocol (IPP) is an Internet-standard protocol that allows you to print documents and manage print jobs over the Internet.

If enabled, you can find out about this printer's capabilities, submit print jobs, and query the status of the printer or its jobs.

Disable IPP
 Enable IPP

Printer Location

Apply **Cancel**

HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn

HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn 192.168.1.10

Information Settings **Networking** HP Web Services HP Smart Install

- IPv4 Configuration
- IPv6 Configuration
- Advanced
- Bonjour**
- Password
- SNMP
- Network Summary

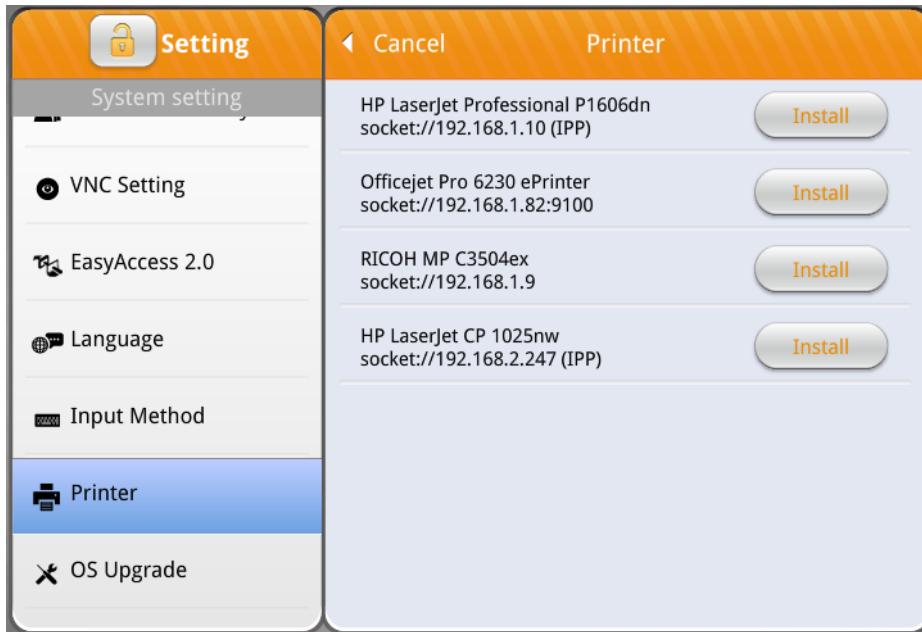
Bonjour

Enable Bonjour

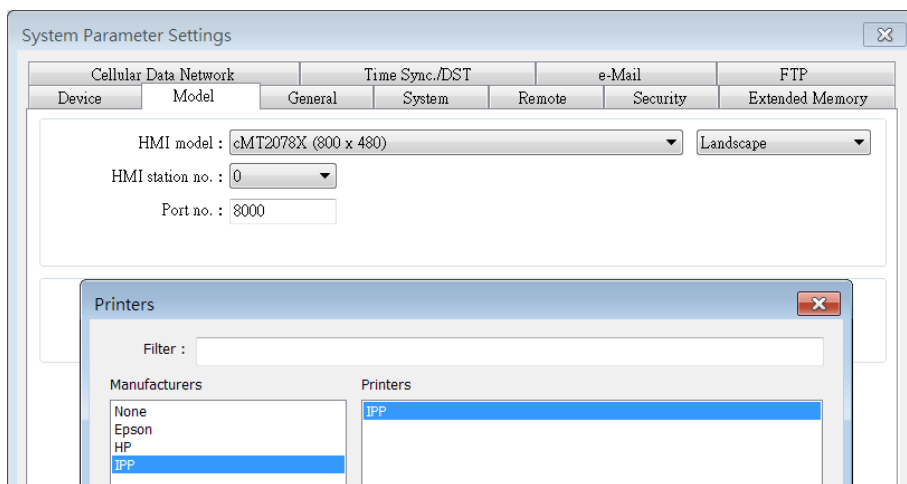
Bonjour Name:

Bonjour Domain Name:

After enabling these options, available printers for installation can be found through the "Install network printer" list in HMI system settings, where "(IPP)" indicates the use of this protocol for communication.



In EasyBuilder Pro, selecting IPP in the printer settings enables normal printing. Some cMT X HMIs may require manual addition of the IPP protocol. If this requirement arises, please consult a Weintek distributor.



23.6. CUPS Printing Support

The cMT / cMT X Series model process print jobs by using CUPS; therefore, the printer installed on a cMT/cMT X Series model must support CUPS. For more information about CUPS, please visit <https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/CUPS>.

Below are two ways to find out whether a printer supports CUPS:

- Check with your printer's manufacturer.
- Test your printer on a PC running Linux and install a PPD file by following these steps:
 1. Install CUPS on a Linux PC and make sure that CUPS is working properly. Enter

<http://localhost:631> in your browser.

- Open the Home tab and select [Adding Printers and Classes].

CUPS 1.4.2

CUPS is the standards-based, open source printing system developed by Apple Inc. for Mac OS® X and other UNIX®-like operating systems.

CUPS for Users

- Overview of CUPS
- Command-Line Printing and Options
- What's New in CUPS 1.4
- User Forum

CUPS for Administrators

- Adding Printers and Classes
- Managing Operation Policies
- Printer Accounting Basics
- Server Security
- Using Kerberos Authentication
- Using Network Printers
- cupsd.conf Reference
- Find Printer Drivers

CUPS for Developers

- Introduction to CUPS Programming
- CUPS API
- Filter and Backend Programming
- HTTP and IPP APIs
- PPD API
- Raster API
- PPD Compiler Driver Information File Reference
- Developer Forum

- Select [Add Printer] under Printers.

Printers

Add Printer Find New Printers Manage Printers

Classes

Add Class Manage Classes

- In the window that follows, select [AppSocket].

Add Printer

Add Printer

- Local Printers:**
 - CUPS-BRF (Virtual Braille BRF Printer)
 - Serial Port #1
 - Serial Port #5
 - USB Serial Port #1
 - LPT #1
 - HP Printer (HPLIP)
 - HP Fax (HPLIP)
- Discovered Network Printers:**
 - HP LaserJet CP 1025nw (Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet CP 1025nw)
 - HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn (Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn)
 - HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn (HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn)
 - RICOH MP C3504ex (RICOH MP C3504ex)
 - HP LaserJet CP 1025nw (HP LaserJet CP 1025nw)
 - Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet CP 1025nw (driverless) (Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet CP 1025nw)
 - Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn (driverless) (Hewlett-Packard HP LaserJet Professional P1606dn)
- Other Network Printers:**
 - Internet Printing Protocol (http)
 - Internet Printing Protocol (https)
 - Internet Printing Protocol (ipp)
 - Internet Printing Protocol (ipps)
 - Backend Error Handler
 - AppSocket/HP JetDirect
 - LPD/LPR Host or Printer
 - Windows Printer via SAMBA

5. Enter the printer's IP address, e.g. socket://10.3.9.55:9100.

Add Printer

Connection:

Examples:

```

http://hostname:631/ipp/
http://hostname:631/ipp/port1

ipp://hostname/ipp/
ipp://hostname/ipp/port1

lpd://hostname/queue

socket://hostname
socket://hostname:9100
    
```

See "Network Printers" for the correct URI to use.

6. Enter the printer's name.

Add Printer

Name: GK420D
(May contain any printable characters except spaces)

Description: Ethernet-10.3.9.55
(Human-readable description such as "HMI")

Location: LAB
(Human-readable location such as "Lab 1")

Connection: socket://10.3.9.55:9100

Sharing: Share This Printer

7. Select the printer's manufacturer and model name. If your printer does not exist in the list, you may ask the manufacturer which is the PPD file you can use for replacement.

Add Printer

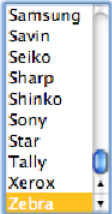
Name: GK420D

Description: Ethernet-10.3.9.55

Location: LAB

Connection: socket://10.3.9.55:9100

Sharing: Do Not Share This Printer

Make: 

Name: GK420D

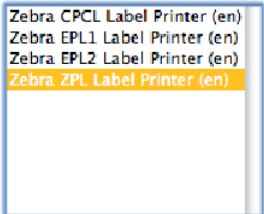
Description: Ethernet-10.3.9.55

Location: LAB

Connection: socket://10.3.9.55:9100

Sharing: Do Not Share This Printer

Make: Zebra

Model: 

Or Provide a PPD File: no file selected

8. After adding the printer, find its PPD file in /etc/cups/ppd in Linux, import the PPD file to EasyBuilder Pro (see 23.4 in this chapter), and then download the project to HMI.
9. If this doesn't work, please contact your nearest Weintek distributor.

24. Recipe Editor

This chapter explains how to use Recipe Editor.

| | |
|---|------|
| 24.1. Overview..... | 24-2 |
| 24.2. Recipe / Extended Memory Editor Setting | 24-2 |
| 24.3. Recipe Database Settings..... | 24-4 |

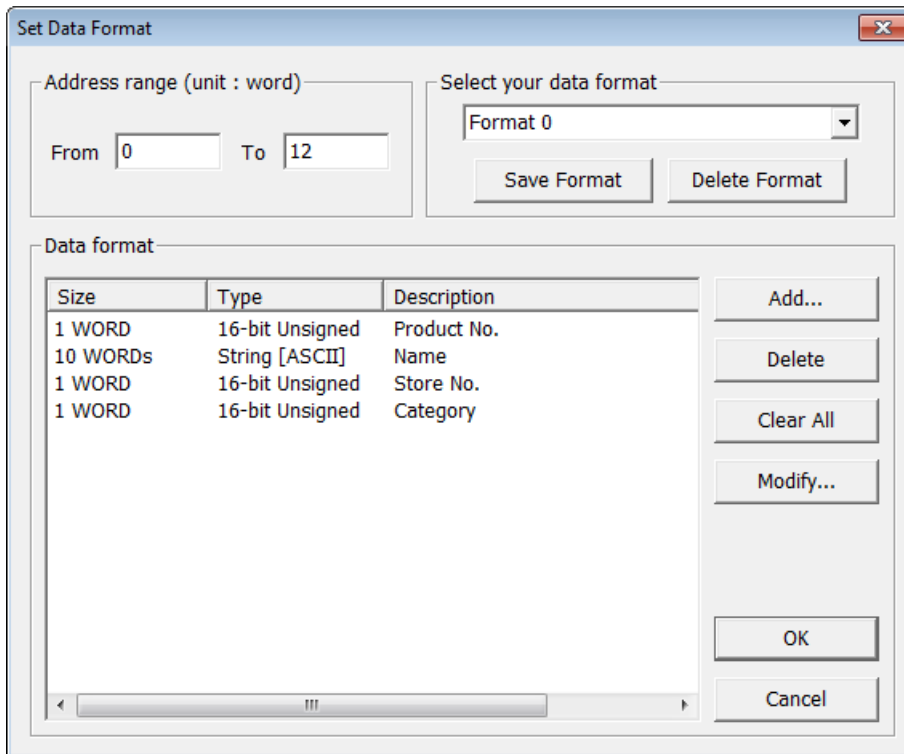
24.1. Overview

Recipe Editor is used to create, view, and edit recipe data.

EasyBuilder Pro also provides another tool for editing recipe: Recipe Records. To use this tool; first define a recipe in EasyBuilder Pro [Data/History] » [Recipe Database] tab, and then use [Recipe View Object] to display the content. The following introduces the usage of these two editing tools.

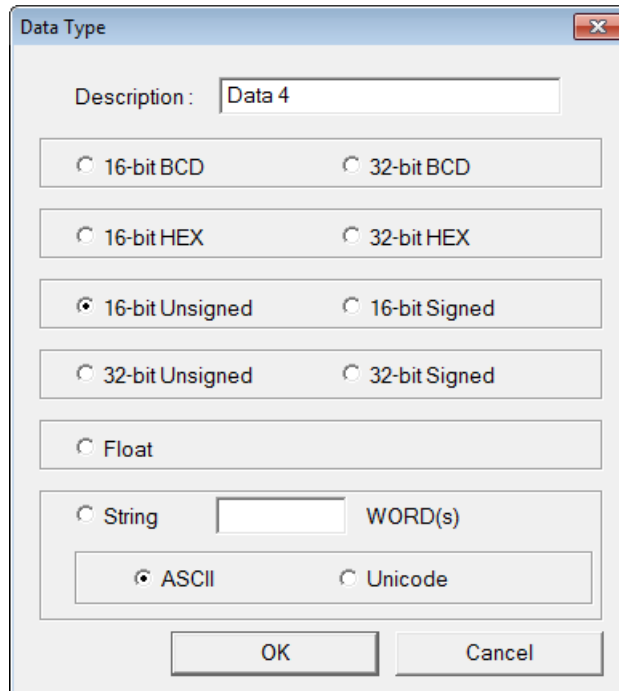
24.2. Recipe / Extended Memory Editor Setting

1. Open Utility Manager and click [Recipe/Extended Memory Editor].
2. To add new .rcp or .emi files, click [File] » [New].
3. Set address range and select data format.



| Setting | Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Address range | Fill in address range, the unit of which is word. |
| Select your data format | Save the specified data format for loading next time. The saved file name is "dataEX.fmt" under EasyBuilder Pro's installation directory. |
| Data format | Edit new data format in this field. |

- Click [Add] to enter a description of the data type, and select data format. When selecting [String], please enter the length (words) and select [ASCII] or [Unicode].



- After setup, click [OK] to start editing recipe data.

| ID | ADDRESS | Product No. | Name | Store No. | Category |
|----|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | shampoo | 9 | 4 |
| 1 | 13 | 1 | knife | 1 | 5 |
| 2 | 26 | 2 | chair | 3 | 2 |
| 3 | 39 | 3 | coffee | 3 | 3 |
| 4 | 52 | 4 | pencil | 6 | 5 |
| 5 | 65 | 5 | muffin | 6 | 3 |
| 6 | 78 | 6 | donut | 5 | 3 |
| 7 | 91 | 7 | DVD | 9 | 6 |
| 8 | 104 | 8 | postcard | 4 | 5 |
| 9 | 117 | 9 | maps | 5 | 5 |
| 10 | 130 | 10 | camera | 2 | 1 |

In this example, the total length of data format is 13 words. Each 13 words will be one set of recipe data.

The first set: "product no." = address 0, "Name" = address 1 ~ 10, "Store No." = address 11, "Category" = address 12;

The second set: "product no." = address 13, "Name" = address 14 ~ 23, "Store No." = address 24, "Category" = address 25;...and so on.

 **Note**

- After editing recipe data, it can be saved as .rcp, .emi, or .csv files. The .rcp files can be downloaded to HMI using Utility Manager or external devices (USB drive or SD card). The .emi files can be saved directly to the external device which is inserted to HMI as extended memory (EM).

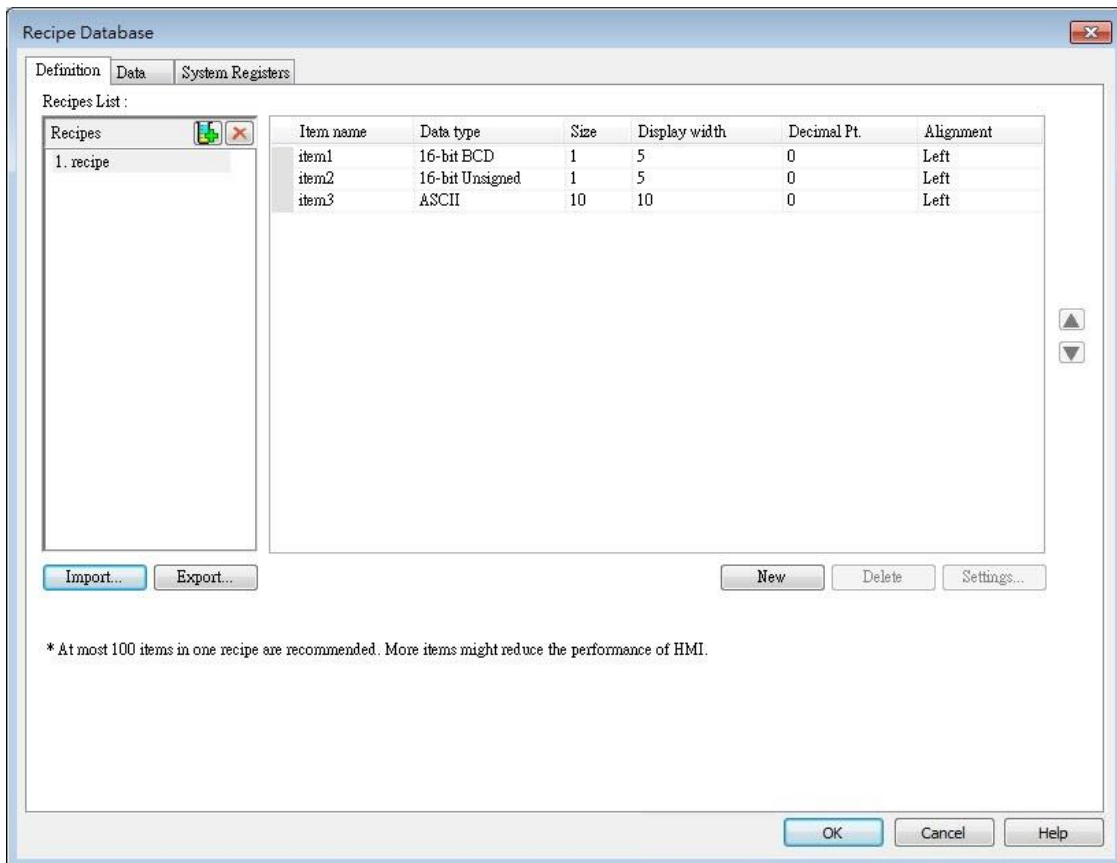
24.3. Recipe Database Settings

In EasyBuilder Pro, open [Data/History] » [Recipe Database] to define recipes, set transfer method and edit recipe data.

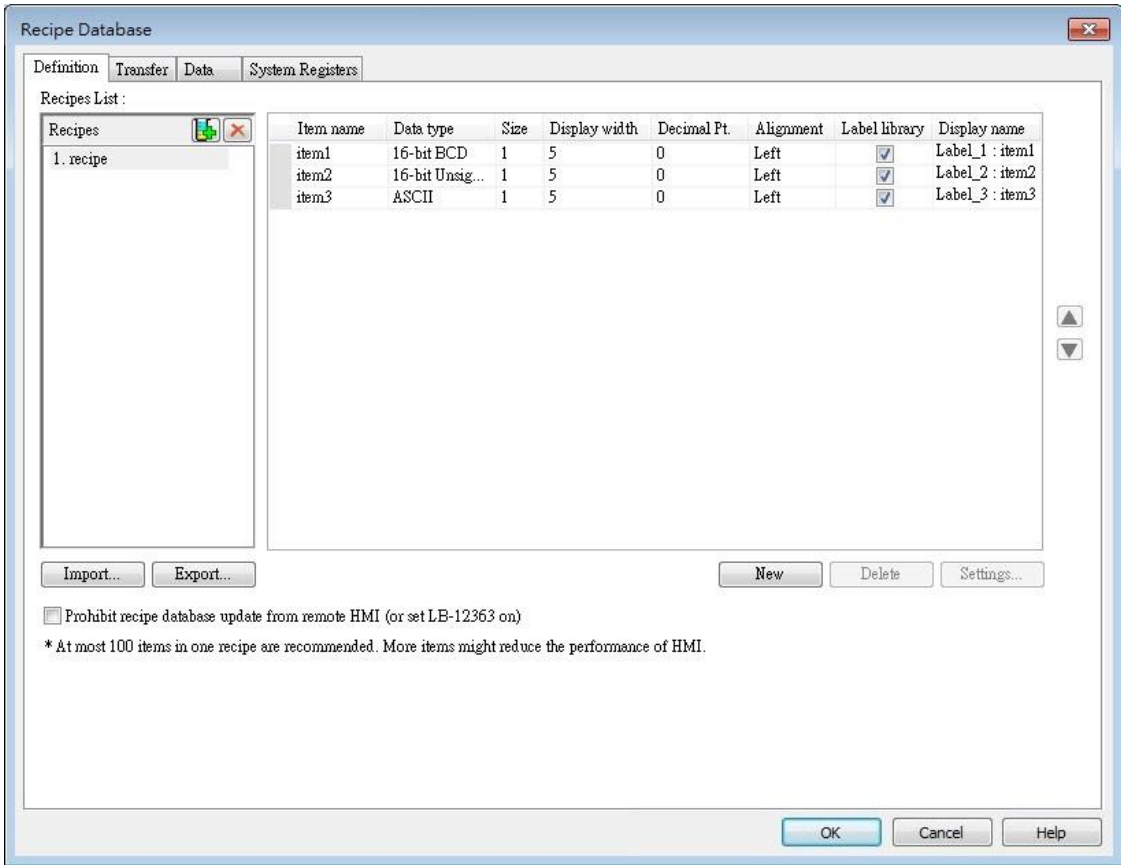
24.3.1. Definition

In Definition tab configure recipe database settings including recipe name, item name, data type...etc.

eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



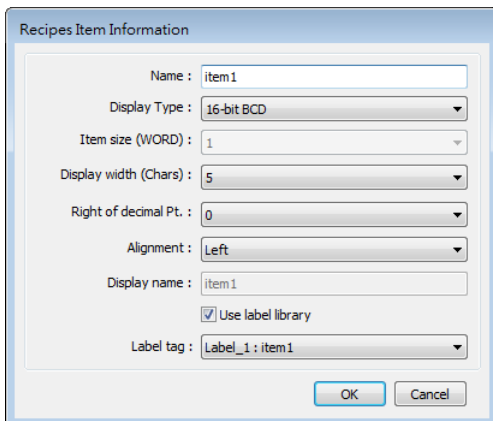
cMT / cMT X Series



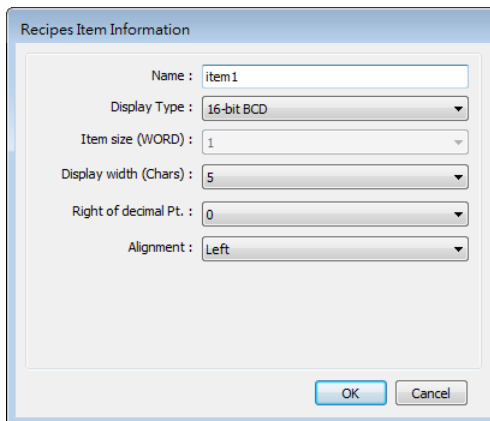
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Recipes List | Add or delete a recipe, the maximum is 100 recipes. |
| New | Add a new item, the maximum is 1000 items. |
| Settings | Configure recipe settings, see the following description. |
| Delete | Delete the selected items. |
| Import | Import recipe definition. |
| Export | Export recipe definition. The exported file will not contain recipe records. |

Click [Settings]:

cMT, cMT X Series



eMT, iE, XE, mTV Series



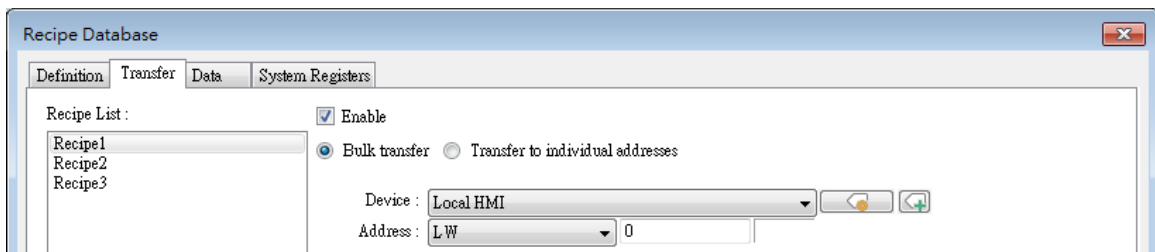
| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Name | Enter recipe item name. |
| Display Type | Setting item data type. |
| Item size (WORD) | Setting the size of the item. |
| Display with (Chars) | Setting the number of characters of the item to be displayed. |
| Right of decimal pt. | Setting the decimal place when displaying data. |
| Alignment | Setting the alignment when displaying data. [Align left], [Align center], and [Align right] can be selected. |
| Use label library | On cMT / cMT X series, setting display name is possible. The display name is by default the same as the item name or it may be a tag from Label Tag Library. Please see Chapter 16 Address Tag Library for more details. |

24.3.2. Transfer

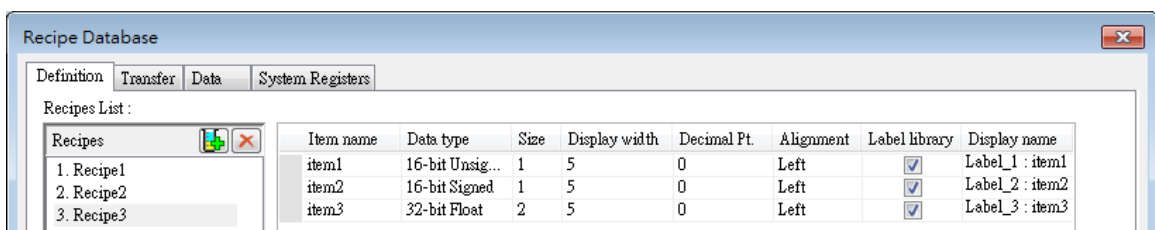
Transfer tab contains the settings for transferring records between the recipe database and designated destinations.

Bulk transfer

Transfer destinations of a record are consecutive addresses starting from the designated address.



Under this mode, the data type settings of destination addresses must follow those of the recipe items. The following table shows the bulk transfer result when LW-0 is designated as the starting address given settings in the following figure.

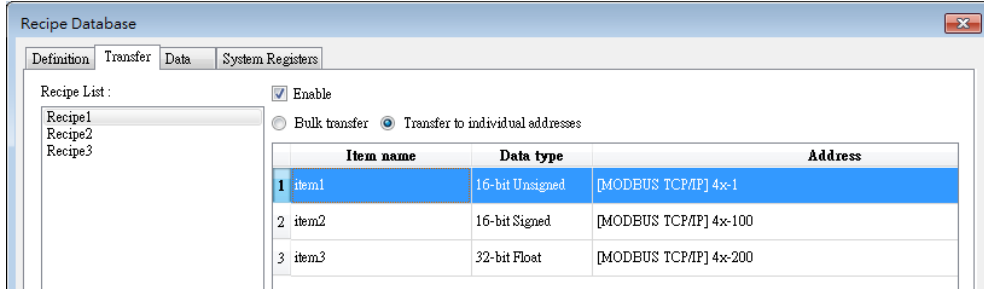


| Item Name | Destination | Data Type of Dest. Address |
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|
|-----------|-------------|----------------------------|

| | | |
|-------|------|-----------------|
| item1 | LW-0 | 16-bit Unsigned |
| item2 | LW-1 | 32-bit Signed |
| item3 | LW-3 | 32-bit Float |

Transfer to individual addresses

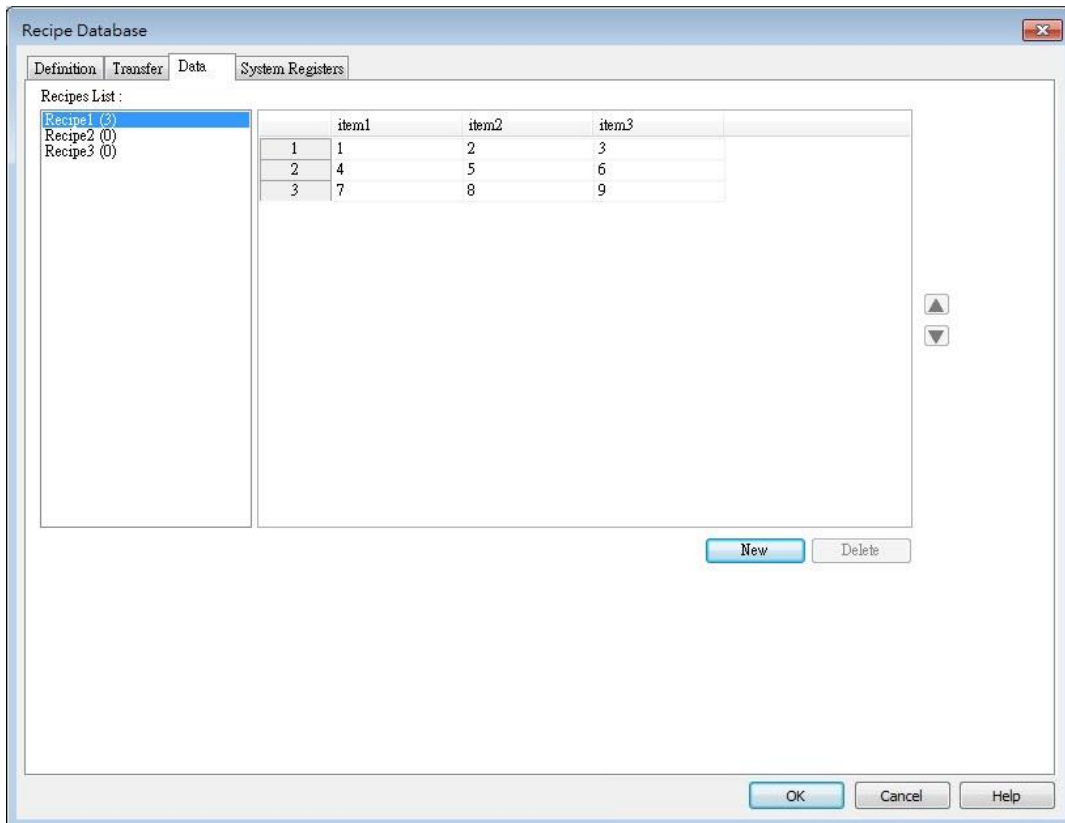
Transfer destination of each item within a record is configured individually.



Under this mode, the data type setting of each destination addresses must also follow those of the corresponding recipe item. In the settings shown above, the data type of address 4x-1 should be 16-bit Signed, and 4x-100 should be 32-bit Signed, and so on.

24.3.3. Data

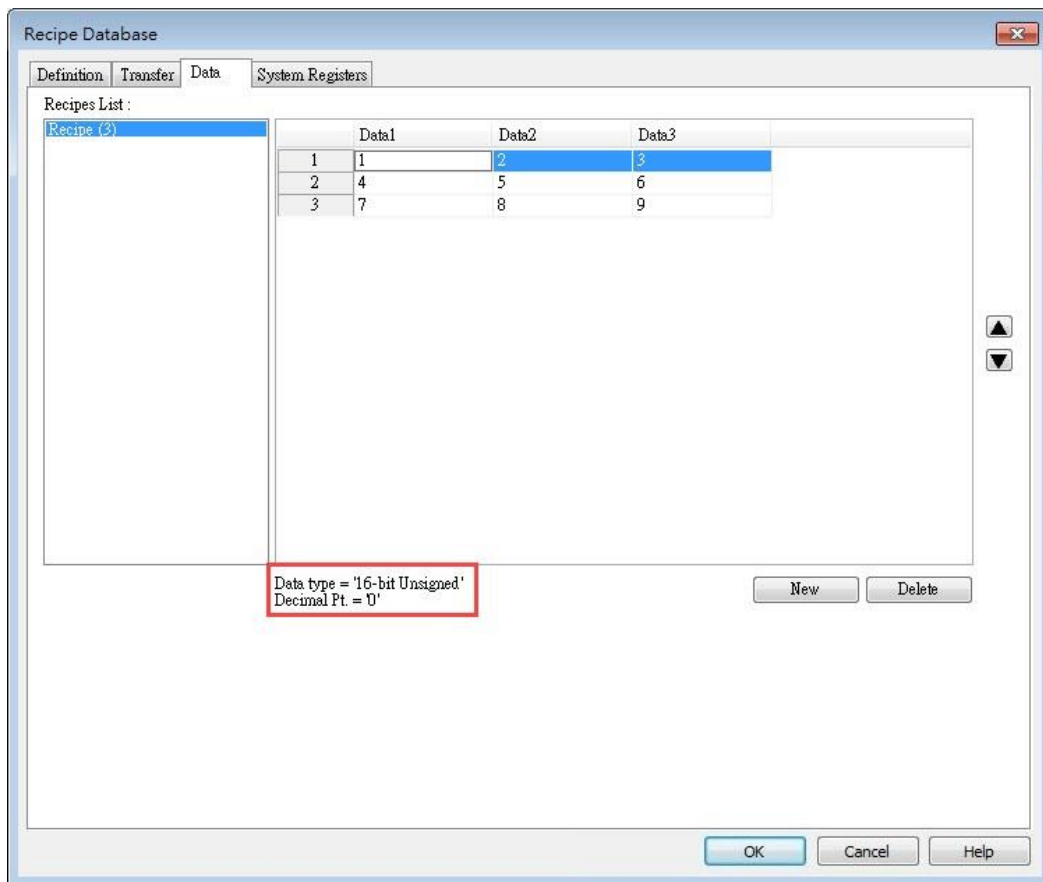
Data tab contains an editor for recipe content. Before recipe content can be edited in this tab, the data type of the items should be set in Definition tab.



In the example shown above, Recipe created in the Definition tab can be found. Items shown on the right hand side come from item names added in Definition tab. Data of each item name can be configured in this tab following the data type defined in the Definition tab.

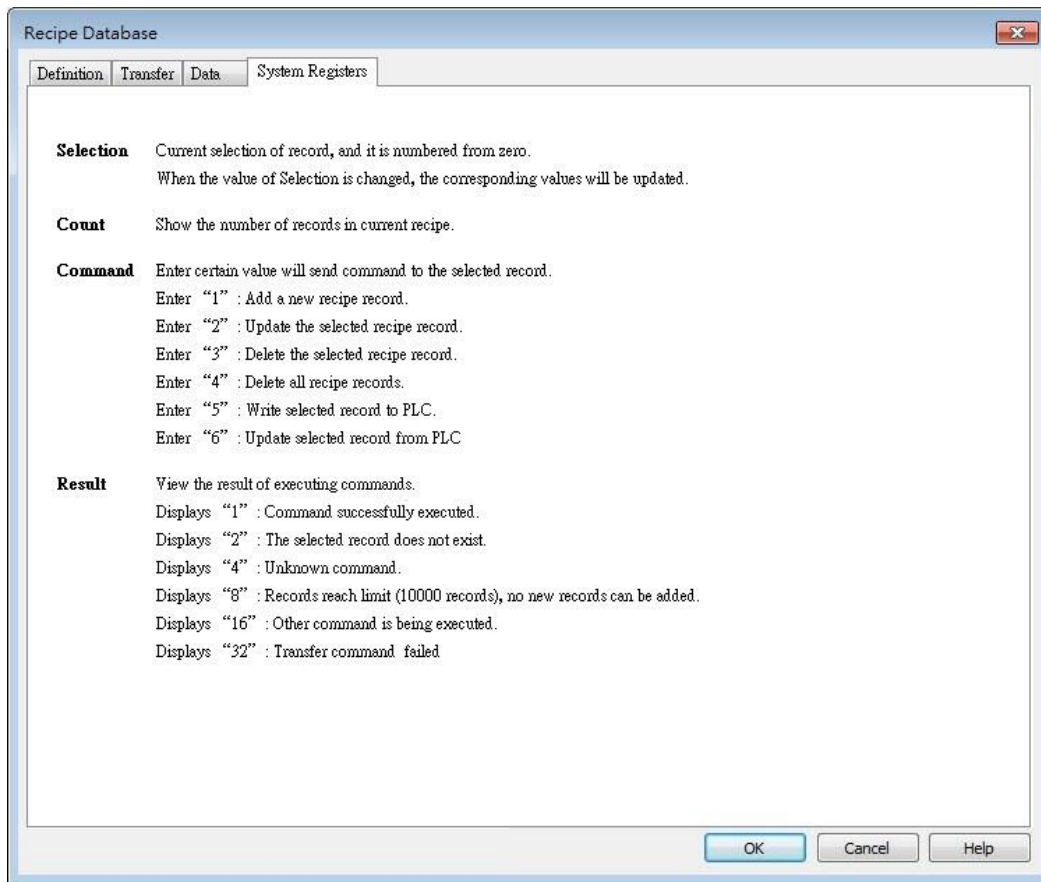
| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Recipes: | The recipes created in Definition tab. The number enclosed in brackets shows the total number of records in the corresponding recipe. |
| Add | Adds records into the recipe according to the defined data type. |
| Delete | Deletes the edited content. |
| Up / Down Arrows | Moves the selected record upward / downward. |

To define recipes according to the specified data type, click [Add] button above the record list to insert a new record and start editing each item. When click on the item, the item's data type will be shown under the record list. This helps users to fill in each item with appropriate value. Click [OK] to confirm and save the records.



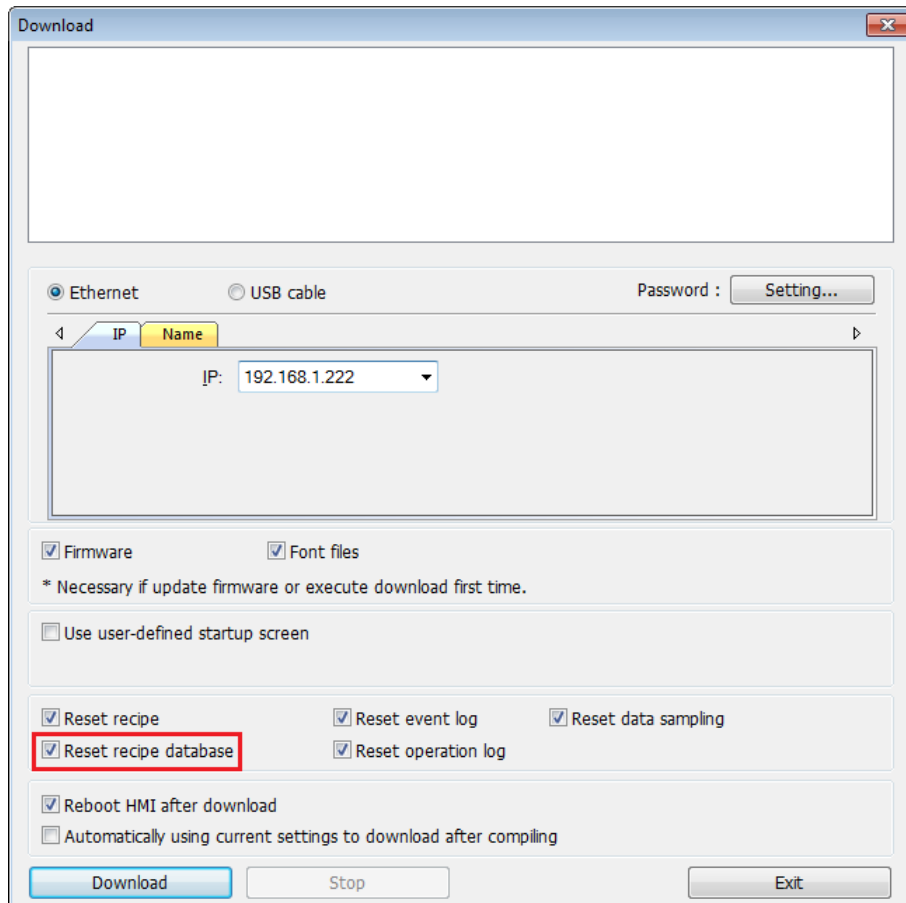
24.3.4. System Registers


In System Register tab, a list of recipe database related control addresses and their descriptions can be found.



Note

- The maximum number of Recipe Database acceptable in a project file is 100 Recipe Databases. A Recipe Database can contain 1000 items.
- Each recipe can hold a maximum of 10000 records.
- The maximum data length acceptable in a Recipe Database is 2000 words. Exceeding the limit can lead to compilation failure.
- The name of Recipe Database and recipe items should be in alphanumeric.
- The recipe records will be stored in the .exob file after compilation and will be downloaded to HMI. These recipes cannot be shared with other project files. If users need to modify the recipe contents and download them to the HMI, make sure that [Reset recipe database] check box is selected during download. If not, the recipe database in the HMI will not be updated.



 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

25. EasyConverter

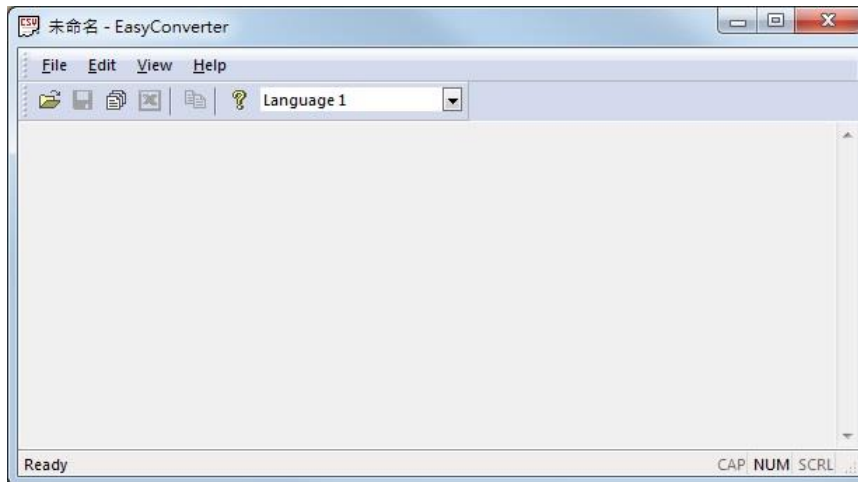
This Chapter explains how to use EasyConverter.


| | |
|---|-------|
| 25.1. Overview | 25-2 |
| 25.2. Converting Data Log File to Excel File | 25-2 |
| 25.3. Converting Event Log File to Excel File | 25-4 |
| 25.4. Converting Operation Log File to Excel File | 25-7 |
| 25.5. Converting Multiple Files..... | 25-8 |
| 25.6. Scaling Function..... | 25-9 |
| 25.7. Batch File | 25-10 |
| 25.8. Examination of Historical Data Integrity..... | 25-14 |

25.1. Overview

EasyConverter can read the HMI's Data Log files, Event Log files, and Operation Log files and convert them to Excel or PDF format.

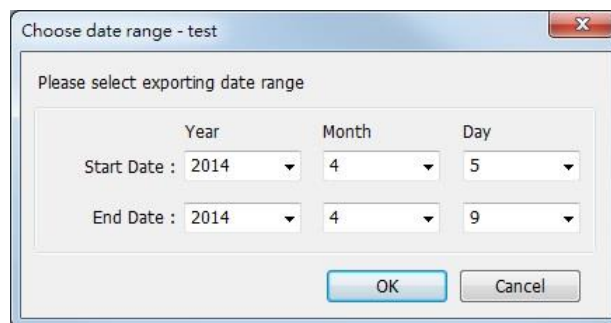
- From Utility Manager click [Data Conversion] » [EasyConverter].
- From EasyBuilder Pro menu select [Tool] » [Data/Event Log Converter].



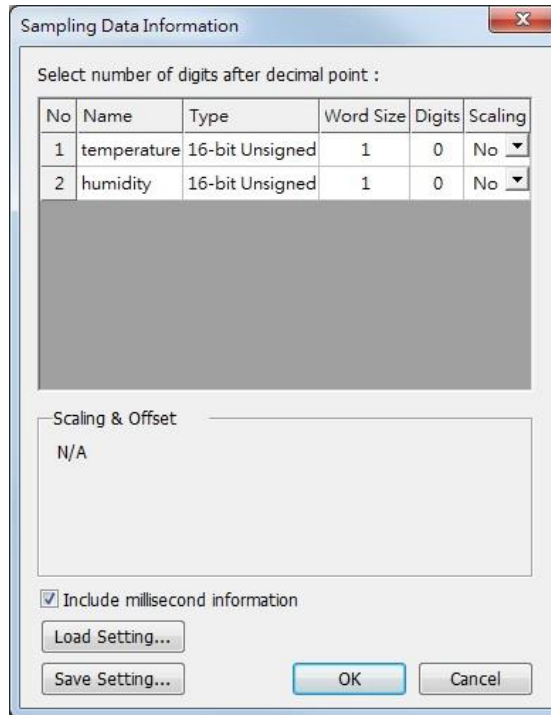
 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

25.2. Converting Data Log File to Excel File

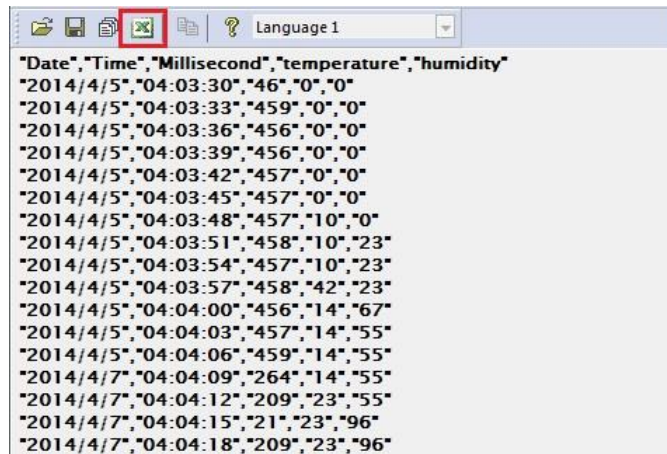
1. If the Data Log file format is .db, and the file includes data of more than one day, the data to be viewed can be specified by selecting a date range. (If the file format is .dtl, please skip this step.)



2. The following is the setting dialog box, please set based on actual needs.



3. Click [OK], the Data Log layout is shown in the following figure. Click [Export to Excel]. The file will be converted to Excel format.



4. The Excel layout is shown in the following figure.

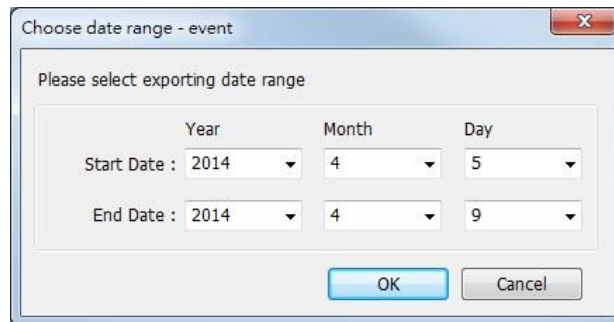
| | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|----------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|---|
| 1 | Date | Time | Millisecond | temperature | humidity | |
| 2 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:30 | 46 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:33 | 459 | 0 | 0 | |
| 4 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:36 | 456 | 0 | 0 | |
| 5 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:39 | 456 | 0 | 0 | |
| 6 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:42 | 457 | 0 | 0 | |
| 7 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:45 | 457 | 0 | 0 | |
| 8 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:48 | 457 | 10 | 0 | |
| 9 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:51 | 458 | 10 | 23 | |
| 10 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:54 | 457 | 10 | 23 | |
| 11 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:57 | 458 | 42 | 23 | |
| 12 | 2014/4/5 | 4:04:00 | 456 | 14 | 67 | |
| 13 | 2014/4/5 | 4:04:03 | 457 | 14 | 55 | |
| 14 | 2014/4/5 | 4:04:06 | 459 | 14 | 55 | |
| 15 | 2014/4/7 | 4:04:09 | 264 | 14 | 55 | |
| 16 | 2014/4/7 | 4:04:12 | 209 | 23 | 55 | |
| 17 | 2014/4/7 | 4:04:15 | 21 | 23 | 96 | |

 **Note**

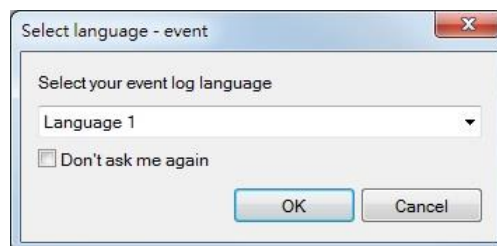
- If the file requires over six million cells in Excel format, only partial data will be shown in EasyConverter. (The complete data will still be exported to xls / xlsx file.)
- The file will be automatically separated into different sheets in the xls / xlsx file under these conditions:
 1. Exceeds 60 thousand rows in a single sheet.
 2. Exceeds 1.5 million cells in a single sheet.
- To export the file in PDF format, click [File] » [Save as].

25.3. Converting Event Log File to Excel File

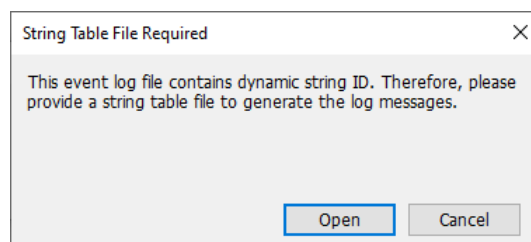
1. If the Event Log file format is .db, and the file includes data of more than one day, the data to be viewed can be specified by selecting a date range.
(If the file format is .evt, please skip this step.)



2. If the .db file of Event Log contains multiple languages, the language to be viewed can be specified. (If the file format is .evt, please skip this step.)

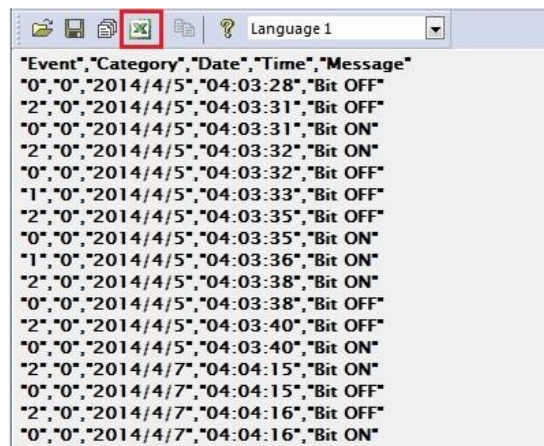


3. When the .db file of Event Log contains dynamic string ID, to correctly display the corresponding string of a triggered event, please manually select a .csv file path of string table.



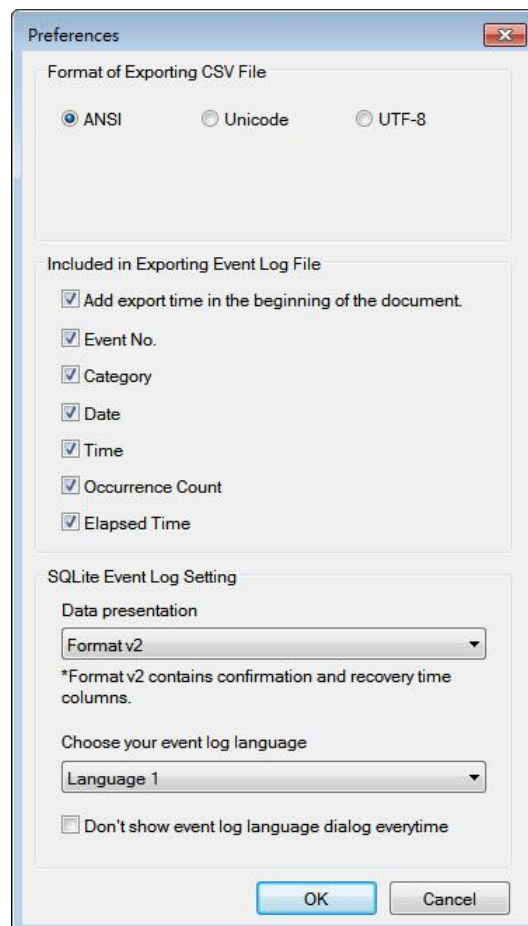
4. Click [OK], the Event Log layout is shown in the following figure. Click [Export to Excel].

The file will be converted to Excel format.



```
"Event","Category","Date","Time","Message"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:28","Bit OFF"
"2","0","2014/4/5","04:03:31","Bit OFF"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:31","Bit ON"
"2","0","2014/4/5","04:03:32","Bit ON"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:32","Bit OFF"
"1","0","2014/4/5","04:03:33","Bit OFF"
"2","0","2014/4/5","04:03:35","Bit OFF"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:35","Bit ON"
"1","0","2014/4/5","04:03:36","Bit ON"
"2","0","2014/4/5","04:03:38","Bit ON"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:38","Bit OFF"
"2","0","2014/4/5","04:03:40","Bit OFF"
"0","0","2014/4/5","04:03:40","Bit ON"
"2","0","2014/4/7","04:04:15","Bit ON"
"0","0","2014/4/7","04:04:15","Bit OFF"
"2","0","2014/4/7","04:04:16","Bit OFF"
"0","0","2014/4/7","04:04:16","Bit ON"
```

If the format of the opened Event Log file is DB, then in EasyConverter menu » Edit » Preferences » SQLite Event Log Setting, a data presentation format can be selected. When Format v2 is selected, the acknowledge time and recovered time of an event can be displayed in the same row.





5. The Excel layout is shown in the following figure.

| | A | B | C | D | E | F |
|----|-------|----------|----------|---------|---------|---|
| 1 | Event | Category | Date | Time | Message | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:28 | Bit OFF | |
| 3 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:31 | Bit OFF | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:31 | Bit ON | |
| 5 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:32 | Bit ON | |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:32 | Bit OFF | |
| 7 | 1 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:33 | Bit OFF | |
| 8 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:35 | Bit OFF | |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:35 | Bit ON | |
| 10 | 1 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:36 | Bit ON | |
| 11 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:38 | Bit ON | |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:38 | Bit OFF | |
| 13 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:40 | Bit OFF | |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 2014/4/5 | 4:03:40 | Bit ON | |
| 15 | 2 | 0 | 2014/4/7 | 4:04:15 | Bit ON | |

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K |
|---|------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------|------------|-----------|-------------|---|
| 1 | 2022/06/14 | 14:44:26 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Category | trigger date | trigger time | nowledge | nowledge | covered date | covered ti | Message | urrence C | lapsed Time | |
| 4 | 0 | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:30 | * | * | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:30 | String Tab | 1 | 0 | |
| 5 | 0 | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:31 | * | * | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:31 | String Tab | 2 | 0 | |
| 6 | 0 | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:32 | * | * | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:32 | String Tab | 3 | 0 | |
| 7 | 0 | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:32 | * | * | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:33 | String Tab | 4 | 1 | |
| 8 | 0 | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:34 | * | * | 2022/6/14 | 11:07:34 | String Tab | 5 | 1 | |
| 9 | | | | | | | | | | | |

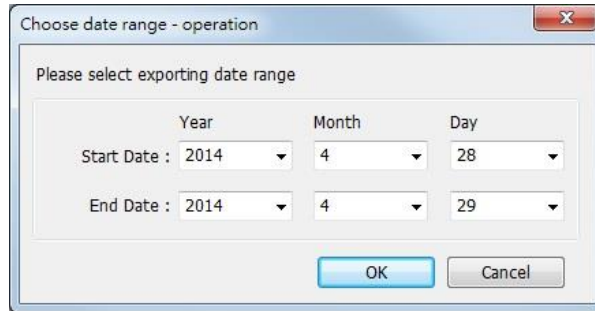
Note

- The "Event" column can be found. 0-> Event triggered; 1-> Event acknowledged; 2-> Event returns to normal.
- If the file requires over six million cells in Excel format, opening the file in EasyCoverter only partially shows the data. (The complete data will be exported to xls / xlsx file.)
- The file will be automatically separated into different sheets in the xls / xlsx file under these conditions:
 1. Exceeds 60 thousand rows in a single sheet.
 2. Exceeds 1.5 million cells in a single sheet.
- When a string table is used, and its .csv file is placed in the same folder as event log's .db file with the same filename (e.g. event log: event.db, string table: event.csv), then the string table can be automatically loaded when loading the .db in EasyConverter; that is, no prompt window pops up asking for the file path of the string table.
- In EasyConverter, the maximum number of rows allowed in a file is 285 thousand rows; that is, the file cannot be opened in EasyConverter after exceeding this limit.

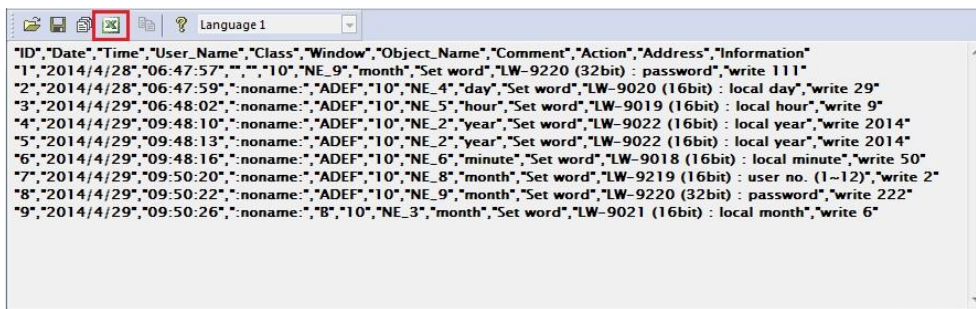
- To export the file in PDF format, click [File] » [Save as].

25.4. Converting Operation Log File to Excel File

1. If the Operation Log file includes data of more than one day, the data to be viewed can be specified by selecting a date range.



2. Click [OK], the Operation Log layout is shown in the following figure. Click [Export to Excel]. The file will be converted to Excel format.



3. The Excel layout is shown in the following figure.

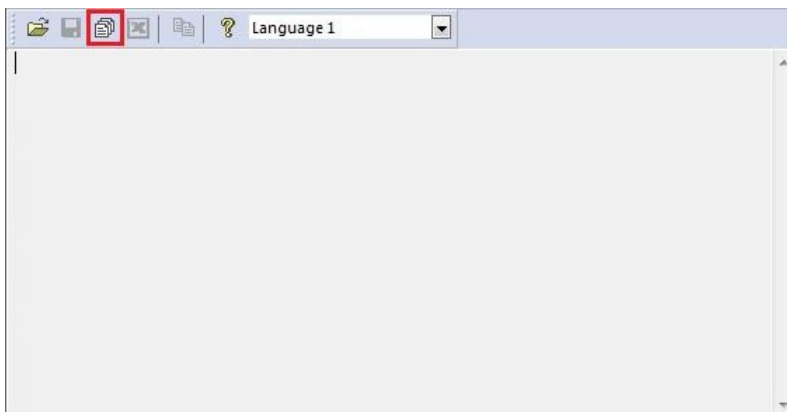
| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L |
|----|----|-----------|---------|-----------|-------|---------|-------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|---|
| 1 | ID | Date | Time | User Name | Class | Window | Object Name | Comment | Action | Address | Information | |
| 2 | 1 | 2014/4/28 | 6:47:57 | | | 10 NE_9 | month | Set word | LW-9220 (32bit) | password | write 111 | |
| 3 | 2 | 2014/4/28 | 6:47:59 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_4 | day | Set word | LW-9020 (16bit) | local day | write 29 | |
| 4 | 3 | 2014/4/29 | 6:48:02 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_5 | hour | Set word | LW-9019 (16bit) | local hour | write 9 | |
| 5 | 4 | 2014/4/29 | 9:48:10 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_2 | year | Set word | LW-9022 (16bit) | local year | write 2014 | |
| 6 | 5 | 2014/4/29 | 9:48:13 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_2 | year | Set word | LW-9022 (16bit) | local year | write 2014 | |
| 7 | 6 | 2014/4/29 | 9:48:16 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_6 | minute | Set word | LW-9018 (16bit) | local minute | write 50 | |
| 8 | 7 | 2014/4/29 | 9:50:20 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_8 | month | Set word | LW-9219 (16bit) | user no. (1~12) | write 2 | |
| 9 | 8 | 2014/4/29 | 9:50:22 | noname: | ADEF | 10 NE_9 | month | Set word | LW-9220 (32bit) | password | write 222 | |
| 10 | 9 | 2014/4/29 | 9:50:26 | noname: | B | 10 NE_3 | month | Set word | LW-9021 (16bit) | local month | write 6 | |
| 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Note

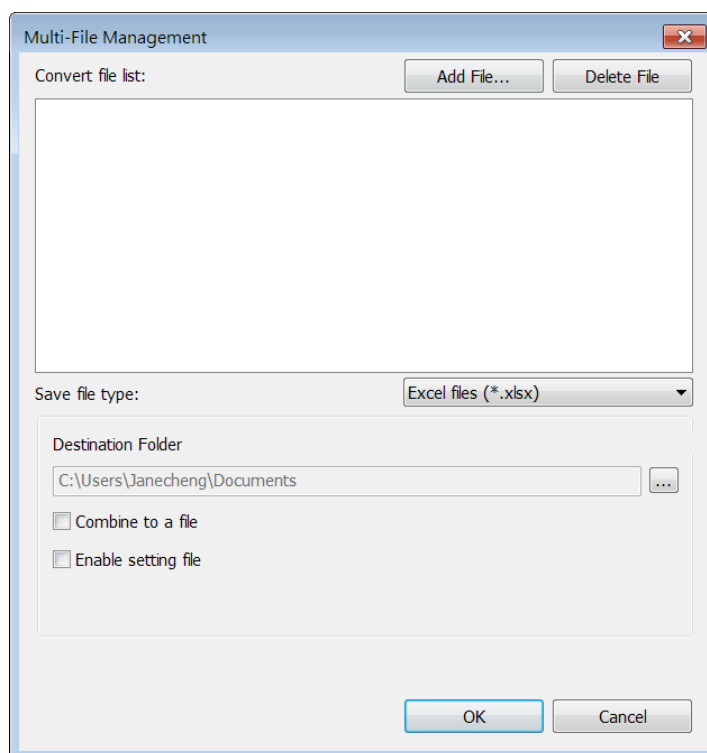
- If the file requires over six million cells in Excel format, opening the file in EasyConverter only partially shows the data. (The complete data will be exported to xls / xlsx file.)
- The file will be automatically separated into different sheets in the xls / xlsx file under these conditions:
 1. Exceeds 60 thousand rows in a single sheet.
 2. Exceeds 1.5 million cells in a single sheet.
- To export the file in PDF format, click [File] » [Save as].

25.5. Converting Multiple Files

1. Click [Multi-File] to open the following dialog box.



2. Click [Add File...] to add the files to be converted, and then select the file type to save the files as, either [Excel files] or [PDF files]. If [Excel files] is selected without choosing the [Combine to a file] option, the files will be exported to separate Excel files.



3. If [Combine to a file] is selected, the files will be separated into different sheets of one Excel file as shown in the following figure.

| | A | B | C | D | E | F | G |
|----|-----------|---------|-------------|-------------|----------|---|---|
| 1 | Date | Time | Millisecond | temperature | humidity | | |
| 2 | 2014/3/22 | 6:36:52 | 260 | 2 | 1 | | |
| 3 | 2014/3/22 | 6:36:55 | 250 | 6 | 3 | | |
| 4 | 2014/3/22 | 6:36:58 | 250 | 10 | 6 | | |
| 5 | 2014/3/22 | 6:37:01 | 300 | 13 | 8 | | |
| 6 | 2014/3/22 | 6:37:04 | 280 | 17 | 10 | | |
| 7 | 2014/3/22 | 6:37:07 | 250 | 21 | 13 | | |
| 8 | | | | | | | |
| 9 | | | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | | | |
| 11 | | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | | | | |
| 14 | | | | | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | | |

 **Note**

- The files cannot be combined when the total size of the files exceeds 32MB.

25.6. Scaling Function

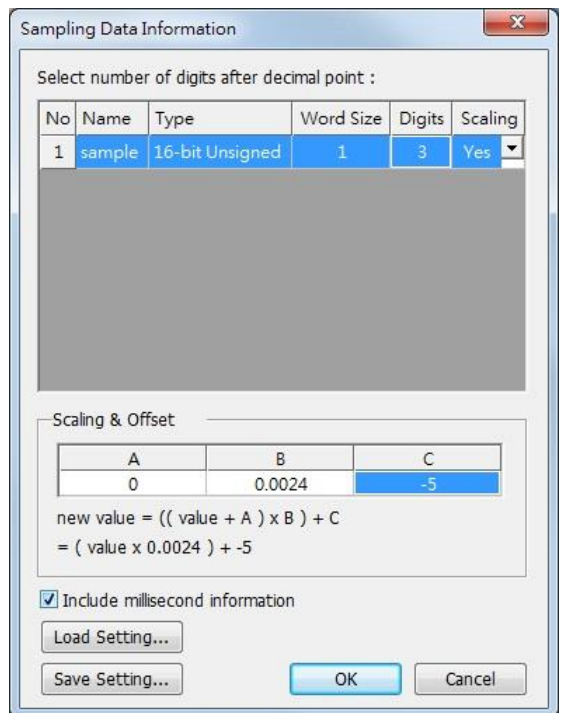
When opening a Data Log file, the scaling function can be set.

The equation of scaling new value = [(value + A) x B] + C, and users can set the values of A, B, and C.

A -> lower limit of the value ; B -> [(scaled max) - (scaled min) / (upper limit) - (lower limit)] ; C -> scaled min.

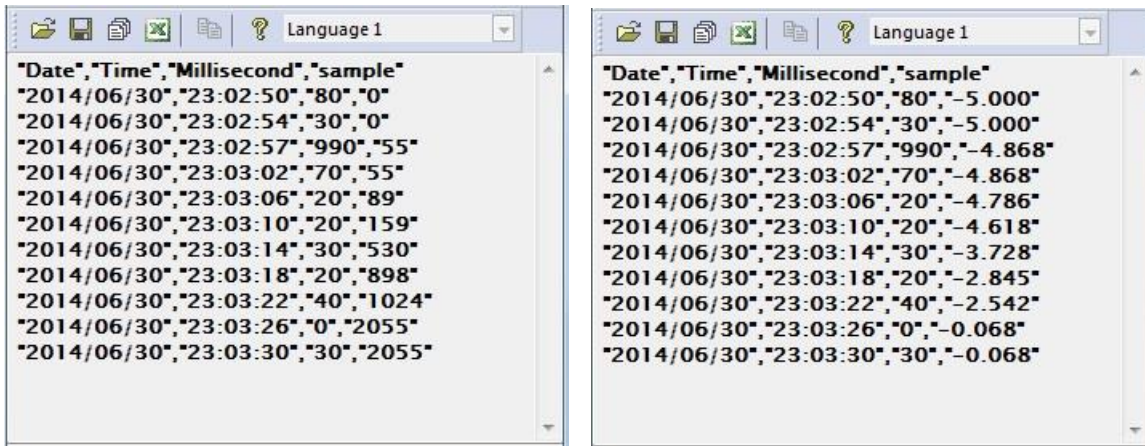
For example, here is a voltage data with a format of 16-bit unsigned (range: 0 ~ 4096).

To convert the data to volt, range form -5V to +5V, the new value = [(value + 0) x 0.0024] + (-5).



Before scaling:

After scaling:



The settings described above can be saved as a settings file in *.lgs format, and then loaded next time if needed.

25.7. Batch File

EasyConverter command line can execute batch file (.bat), and convert .dtl or .evt files into .xls or .csv files for export. It can also back up historical data from the database to the PC. In the batch file, the user can define the format of the exported file (ex: ASCII, Unicode, or UTF-8), and decide whether or not to include millisecond information or load settings file.

The following explains how to create batch file (.bat) and provides some relevant notes.

Parameters:

```
[/c{a,8,u}] [/t{0,1}] [/s "Format file"] ["Src file"] ["Dest file"]
[/d{0,1,2}] [/l{0,1,2}] [/h "Hostname"] [/n "Data Log Name"] [/g "Config File"] [/i "Time Interval"] ["Dest file"]
```

Example:


```
EasyConverter.exe /ca /t1 /s "C:\Format.lgs" "C:\Src.dtl" "C:\Dest.csv"
```

```
EasyConverter.exe /t1 /s "C:\Format.lgs" "C:\Src.dtl" "C:\Dest.xls"
```

```
EasyConverter.exe /d1 /l0 /h "hostname" /g "D:\config.ini" /i "5~2" "D:\test\"
```

```
EasyConverter.exe /d1 /l1 /h "hostname" /n "log000" /g "D:\config.ini" "D:\test\"
```

| Parameter | Description |
|-----------|---|
| /c{a,8,u} | (Optional) Only required when exporting a CSV file. /ca, ASCII (Default) /c8, UTF-8 /cu, Unicode |
| /t{0,1} | (Optional) Select whether to include milliseconds. |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| | <p>/t0, no millisecond information</p> <p>/t1, have millisecond information (Default)</p> |
| /s | <p>(Optional) To specified data format from source file.</p> <p>Specified /s: Need to specify "Format file".</p> <p>"Format file", File path of the imported *.lgs file. (e.g. "C:\Format.lgs")</p> |
| /d{0,1,2} | <p>(Optional) To specified database type to open.</p> <p>/d0, Open db file</p> <p>/d1, Connect to MySQL server</p> <p>/d2, Connect to MS-SQL server</p> |
| /l{0,1,2} | <p>(Optional) Converted log type, must have with MySQL/MS-SQL server.</p> <p>/l0, Event log</p> <p>/l1, Data log</p> <p>/l2, Operation log</p> |
| /h | <p>(Optional) To specified (HMI) hostname of table prefix, must have with MySQL/MS-SQL server.</p> <p>Specified /h: Need to specify "Hostname"</p> <p>"Hostname", hostname of HMI. (e.g. "cMT-XXXX")</p> |
| /n | <p>(Optional) To specified data log name of table prefix, must have when converting data log with MySQL/MS-SQL server.</p> <p>Specified /n: Need to specify "Datalog name"</p> <p>"Datalog name", data log name of HMI. (e.g. "log000")</p> |
| /g | <p>(Optional) Specifies the directory of the config.ini file. This parameter is necessary when /d1 or /d2 is used.</p> <p>e.g.</p> <p>/g "D:\config.ini"</p> <p> The file can be downloaded by clicking this download icon.</p> |
| /i | <p>(Optional) To specified relative date interval range</p> <p>Specified /i: Need to specify "m~n"</p> <p>"m~n", convert relative date range from previous m days ago to previous n days, m > n. (e.g. "5~2")</p> <p>m: From m days ago at 0:00 to m days ago at 23:59.</p> <p>m~n: From m days ago at 0:00 to n days ago at 23:59.</p> <p>m~: From m days ago at 0:00 to the last record in the db.</p> <p>~n: From the first record in the db to n days ago at 23:59.</p> <p>e.g. /i "m~n"</p> |

| | |
|-------------|---|
| "Src file" | (Optional) The path of source file. (e.g. "C:\Src.dtl") Acceptable file types: .dtl, .evt, .db |
| "Dest file" | (Optional) The path of destination file. (e.g. "C:\Dest.xls") Determine the format of the file extension, for .xls, .xlsx, .csv, .pdf file. |

 **Note**

- If the file name and path of "Dest file" is not specified in command line, the system will export the file to the same path as "Src file".

You can also find the commands above by entering the file path of EasyConverter.exe in Windows cmd.exe as shown in the following window.

Example: Enter "D:\EasyBuilder\EB Pro>EasyConverter.exe -h"

```

C:\Windows\System32\cmd.exe
D:\SVN_v6.05.02\SW>EasyConverter.exe -h

Usage:
[/c{a,8,u}] [/b{0,1}] [/t{0,1}] [/s "Format file"] ["Src file"] ["Dest file"]
[/d{0,1,2}] [/l{0,1,2}] [/h "Hostname"] [/n "Datalog name"] [/g "Config path"] ["Dest file"]

Example:
EasyConverter.exe /ca /b1 /t1 /s "C:\Format.lgs" "C:\Src.dtl" "C:\Dest.csv"
EasyConverter.exe /t1 /s "C:\Format.lgs" "C:\Src.dtl" "C:\Dest.xls"
EasyConverter.exe /d1 /l0 /h "cMT-XXXX" /g "C:\config.ini" "C:\Dest.xls"
EasyConverter.exe /d1 /l1 /h "cMT-XXXX" /n "log000" /g "C:\config.ini" "C:\Dest.xls"
EasyConverter.exe /d1 /l2 /h "cMT-XXXX" /g "C:\config.ini" "C:\Dest.xls"

/c{a,u,8} -- (Option) Only required when exporting a CSV file.
/ca, ASCII (Default)
/c8, UTF-8
/cu, Unicode

/b{0,1} -- (Option) Add BOM (Byte Order Mark) to file header so that EXCEL can interpret non-ASCII strings correctly.
/b0, do not write BOM
/b1, write BOM (Default)

/t{0,1} -- (Option) Select whether or not to include milliseconds.
/t0, no millisecond information
/t1, have millisecond information (Default)

/s -- (Option) To specified data format from source file.
Specified /s: Need to specify "Format file"

"Format file", File path of the imported *.lgs file. (e.g. "C:\Format.lgs")

/v -- (Option) To validate if records within database are not modified.
Validation mode only validate database, will not convert files

/d{0,1,2} -- (Option) To specified database type to open.
/d0, Open db file
/d1, Connect to MySQL server
/d2, Connect to MS-SQL server

/l{0,1,2} -- (Option) Converted log type, must have with MySQL/MS-SQL server.
/l0, Event log
/l1, Data log
/l2, Operation log

/h -- (Option) To specified (HMI)hostname of table prefix, must have with MySQL/MS-SQL server.
Specified /h: Need to specify "Hostname"

"Hostname", hostname of HMI. (e.g. "cMT-XXXX")

/n -- (Option) To specified data log name of table prefix, must have when converting data log with MySQL/MS-SQL server.
Specified /n: Need to specify "Datalog name"

"Datalog name", data log name of HMI. (e.g. "log000")

/i -- (Option) To specified relative date interval range
Specified /i: Need to specify "m~n"

"m~n", convert relative date range from previous m days ago to previous n days, m > n. (e.g. "5~2")

/g -- (Option) To specified connection info file path
Specified /g: Need to specify connection info file path "Connection Info Path"

```

Example

To convert the file 20150919 stored in "D:\EasyBuilder\EB Pro\HMI_memory" from .dtl to .xls, and then save the file to the desktop, you can use the following command lines.

Scene 1: If the .bat file is placed in the same directory as EasyConverter, then the command line is:

```
EasyConverter.exe "D:\EasyBuilder\EB Pro\HMI_memory\20150919.dtl"
"C:\Users\Desktop\20150919.xls"
```

Scene 2: If the .bat file is placed in a different directory from EasyConverter, the directory to store EasyConverter.exe. must be specified, and the command line will be:




```
"D:\EasyBuilder\EB Pro\EasyConverter.exe" "D:\EasyBuilder\EB  
Pro\HMI_memory\20150919.dtl" "C:\Users\Desktop\20150919.xls"
```

25.8. Examination of Historical Data Integrity

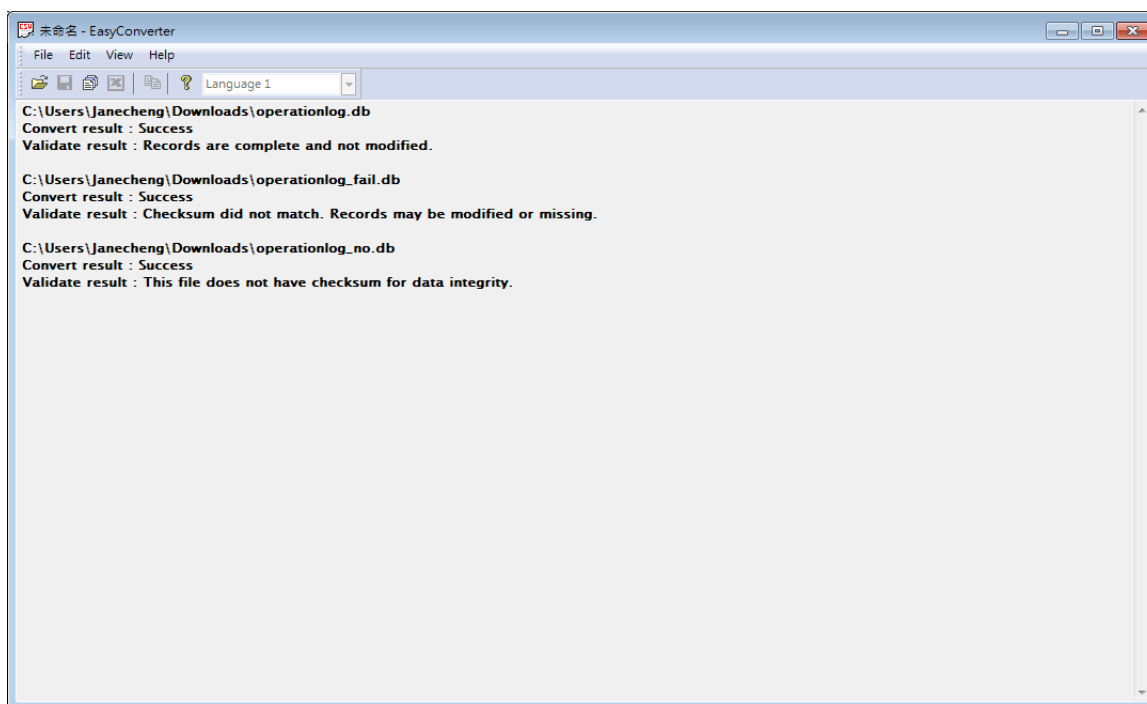
With EasyConverter, the data log / event log / operation log file obtained from backup feature can be checked for data integrity by verifying its checksum. When EasyConverter opens a file that might have been tampered with, an alert window below will pop up.



In EasyConverter's status bar, the checksum verification results are illustrated with the following icons:

-  The file does not contain checksum for examining data integrity.
-  Checksum did not match. Records may have been modified or missing.
-  All records are complete, and no modifications have been made.

The checksum verification applies to multi-file conversion as well.



File integrity may also be checked in command line. Use parameter /v to enter verification mode, and no conversion will take place under this mode.

e.g.

```
EasyConverter.exe /v "C:\Src.db"
```

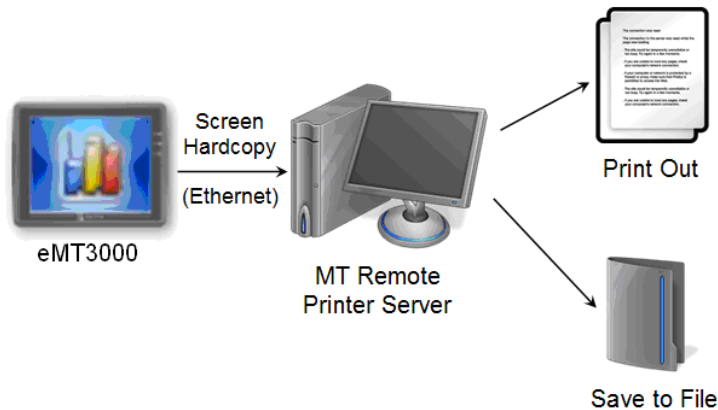
26. EasyPrinter

This chapter explains the setup steps of EasyPrinter.

| | |
|---|-------|
| 26.1. Overview..... | 26-2 |
| 26.2. Using EasyPrinter as a Printer Server | 26-3 |
| 26.3. Using EasyPrinter as a Backup Sever | 26-5 |
| 26.4. EasyPrinter Operation Guide | 26-10 |
| 26.5. Convert Batch File..... | 26-15 |

26.1. Overview

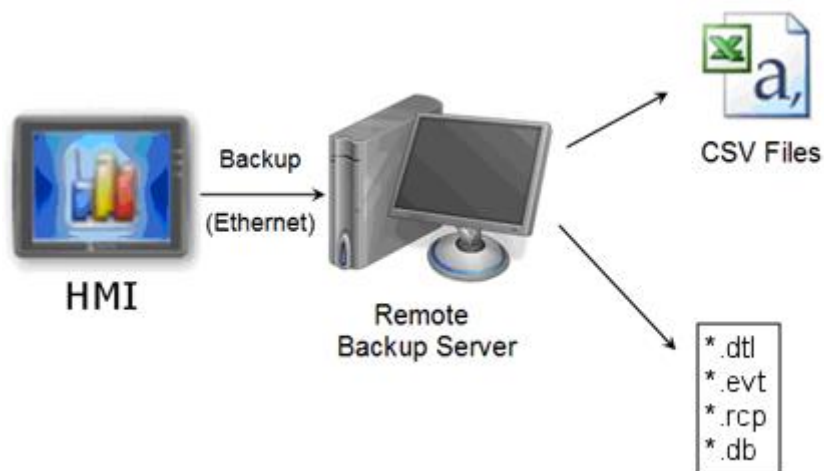
EasyPrinter is a Win32 application and can only run on MS Windows 7 SP1 / 8 / 10. It enables HMI to output screen hardcopies to a remote PC via Ethernet. The following explains how to use EasyPrinter.



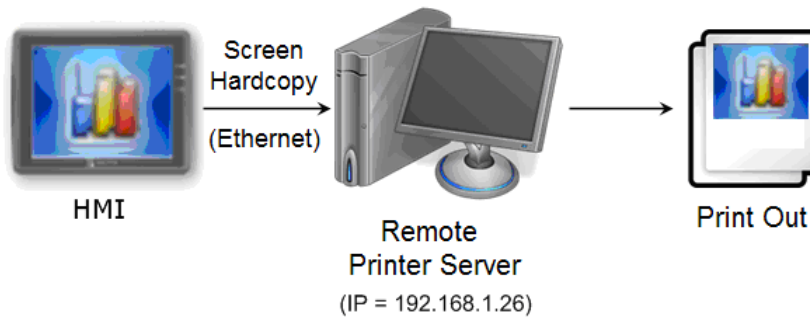
Here are some advantages of using EasyPrinter:

- EasyPrinter provides two modes of hardcopy output: [Print Out] and [Save to File]. Users can use either or both modes.
- Since EasyPrinter runs on MS Windows system, it supports most of the printers available on the market.
- Multiple HMIs can share one printer so users don't have to prepare printers for each HMI.

Additionally, EasyPrinter can also be a backup server. Users can use Backup objects on HMI to copy history files such as Data Sampling records and Event Log to a remote PC via Ethernet. Please see the following illustration:



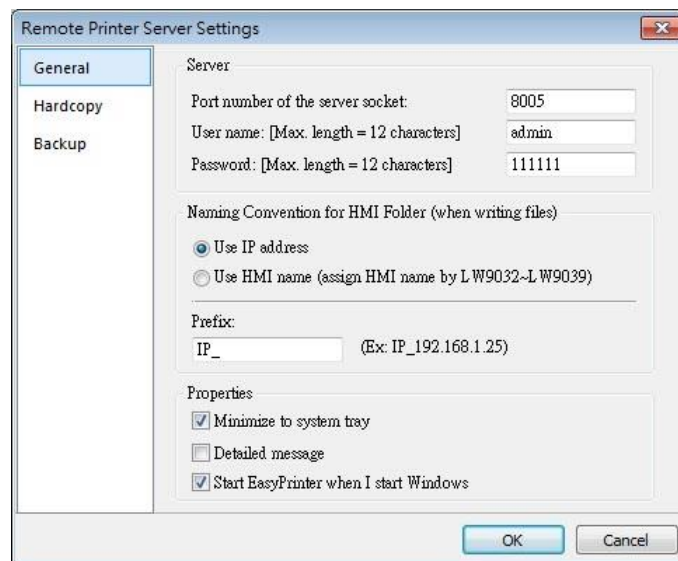
26.2. Using EasyPrinter as a Printer Server



Users can make screen hardcopies with a Function Key object. The hardcopies will be transferred to the Remote Printer Server via Ethernet and then printed out.

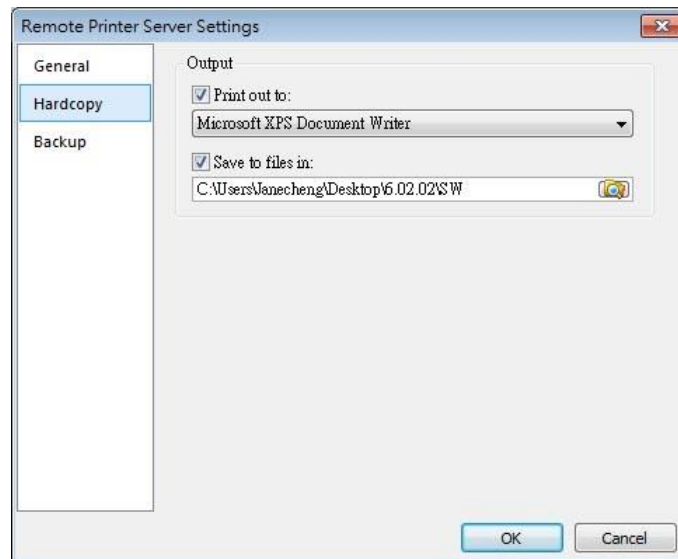
26.2.1. Setup Procedure in EasyPrinter

In EasyPrinter's main menu, select [Options] » [Settings] and the following dialog box appears:



1. Select [General] on the left hand side.
2. In [Server], set [Port number of the server socket] to “8005”, [User name] to “admin” and [Password] to “111111”. (These are default values.)
3. In [Naming Convention for HMI Folder], select [Use IP address] and enter “IP_” in the [Prefix] field.
4. In [Properties], select [Minimize to system tray] check box. Select [Start EasyPrinter when I start Windows] if necessary.

Set the print out location.

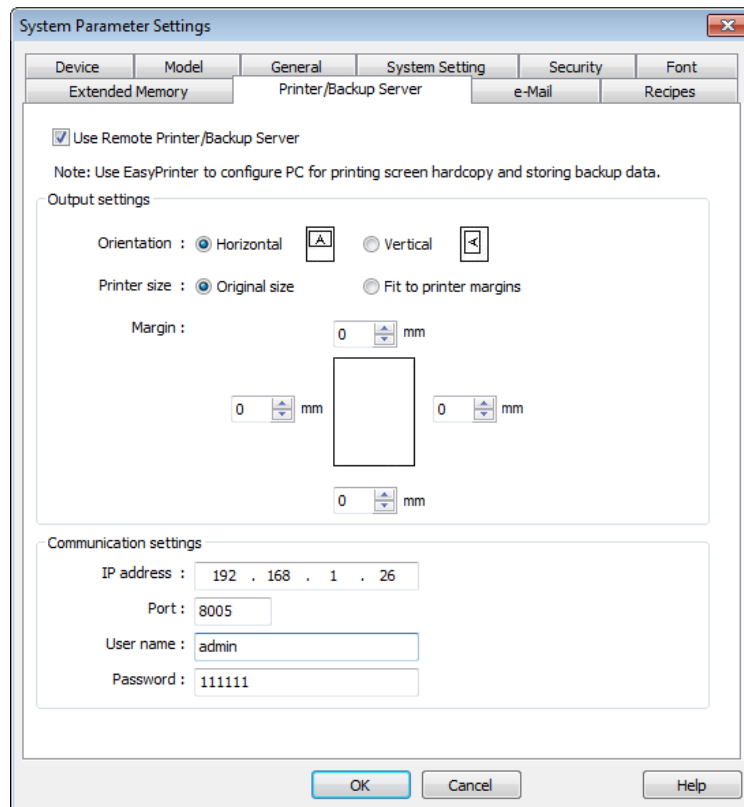


1. Select [Hardcopy] on the left hand side.
2. Under [Output] select [Print out to] and choose a printer as the output device for screen hardcopies. (The printer shown in the image above is an example; please select an actual printer located in your network environment.)
3. Select [Save to files in:] and browse for the directory to save the hardcopy file.
4. Click [OK] to confirm the settings.
5. In EasyPrinter main menu select [File] » [Enable Output] to output any incoming print request.

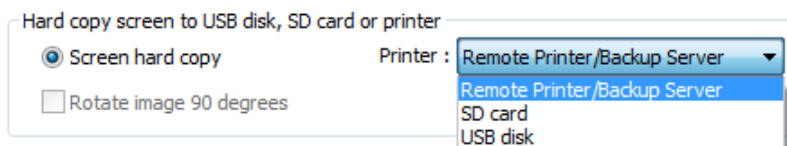
26.2.2. Setup Procedure in EasyBuilder Pro

The setting procedure of EasyPrinter in EasyBuilder Pro:

1. Open a new project or an existing project in EasyBuilder Pro.
2. In EasyBuilder Pro main menu select [Home] » [System Parameters] » [Printer/Backup Server] and select [Use Remote Printer/Backup Server] check box.



3. Under [Output settings] set appropriate values for left / top / right / bottom margins. (The margins are all set to 15mm in the example.)
4. Under [Communication settings] fill in the [IP address] of the printer server according to the settings in EasyPrinter. Set [Port] to “8005”, [User name] to “admin” and [Password] to “111111”.
5. Click [OK].
6. In EasyBuilder Pro main menu select [Objects] » [Button], select [Function Key], select [Screen hardcopy] and set [Printer] to [MT Remote Printer/Backup Server].

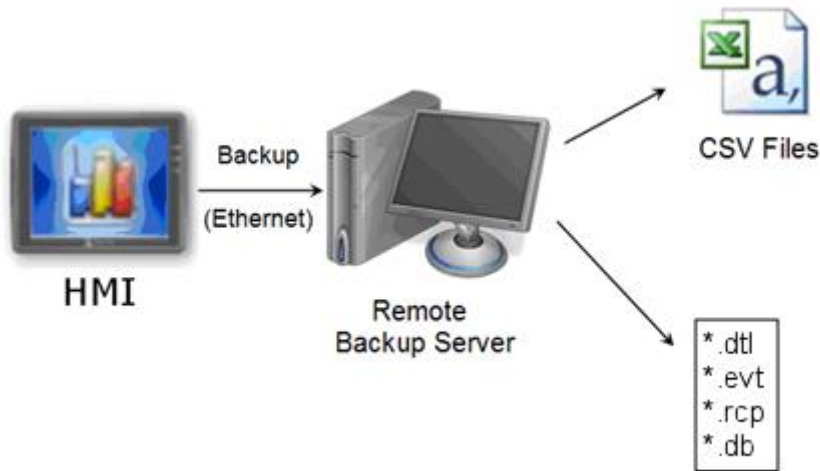


7. Place the Function Key object in the common window (window no. 4) so that screen hardcopies can be captured anytime when needed.
8. Compile and download the project to HMI. Press the Function Key object on the screen to make a screen hardcopy.

Note

- A PLC Control object can also be used to make screen hardcopies.
- Alarm information cannot be printed via EasyPrinter.
- EasyPrinter can only communicate with HMI via Ethernet. Please check that the HMI has appropriate network settings.

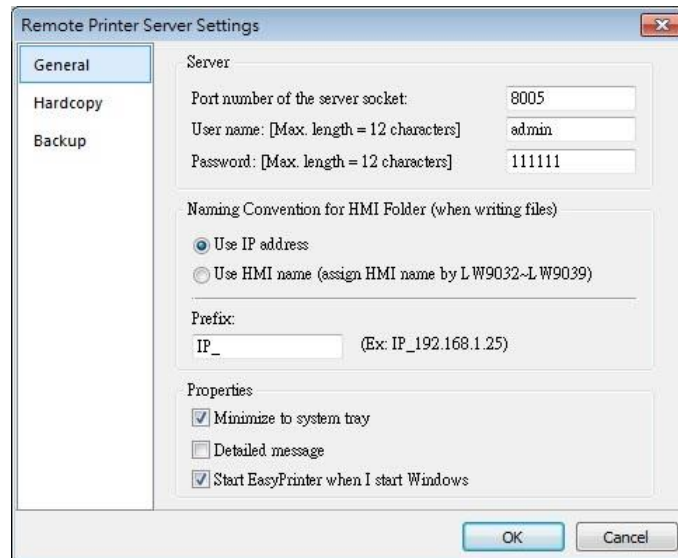
26.3. Using EasyPrinter as a Backup Server



Backup objects can upload historical data and Operation Log to remote backup server.

26.3.1. Setup Procedure in EasyPrinter

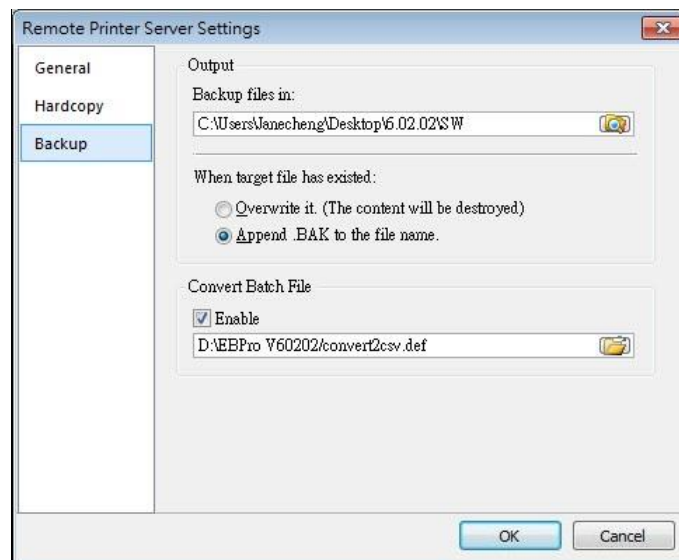
In EasyPrinter's main menu, select [Objects] » [Settings] and the following dialog box will appear:




1. Select [General] on the left hand side.
2. Under [Server] set [Port number of the server socket] to "8005", [User name] to "admin" and [Password] to "111111". (These are default values.)
3. Under [Naming Convention for HMI Folder] select [Use IP address] and enter "IP_" in the [Prefix] field.
4. Under [Properties] select [Minimize to system tray]. Select [Start EasyPrinter when I start

Windows] if necessary.

Set the backup location.

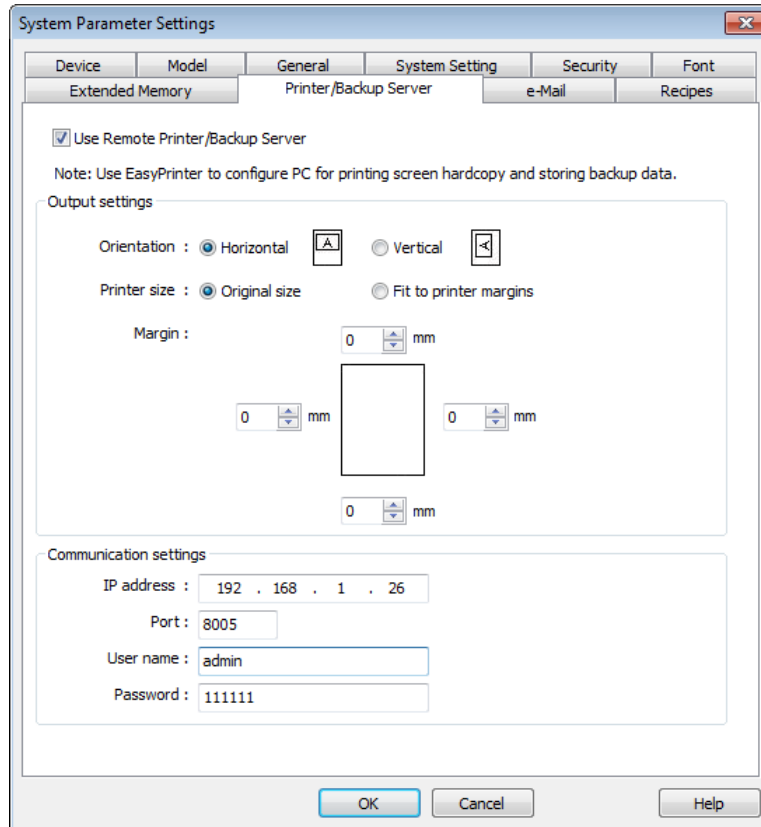


1. Select [Backup] on the left.
2. Under [Output] click the  button to browse and select a storage directory of the incoming history files.
3. Click [OK] to confirm the settings.
4. In the main menu, select [File] » [Enable Output] to backup data in the selected directory.

26.3.2. Setup Procedure in EasyBuilder Pro

The setup procedure of EasyPrinter in EasyBuilder Pro:

1. Open a new project or an existing project in EasyBuilder Pro.
2. In EasyBuilder Pro's main menu, select [Home] » [System Parameters] » [Printer/Backup Server] and select the [Use Remote Printer/Backup Server] check box.



3. Under [Communication settings] fill in the [IP address] of the printer server according to the settings in EasyPrinter. Set the [Port] to “8005”, [User name] to “admin” and [Password] to “111111”. (Note: These are default values.)
4. Click [OK].

Create a Backup object.

1. In EasyBuilder Pro’s main menu, select [Data/History] » [Backup] and the following dialog box appears:

2. Under [Source] select [Historical event log] (or [RW], [RW_A] if needed.)
3. Under [Backup position] select [Remote printer/backup server].
4. Under [Range] select [Today] and [All] (or other options if needed.)
5. Under [Trigger] select [Touch trigger].
6. Click [OK].
7. Place the [Backup] object in the common window (window no. 4), and users will be able to make backups anytime when needed.
8. Compile and download the project to HMI. Press the Backup object on the screen to make a backup of the history data.

Note

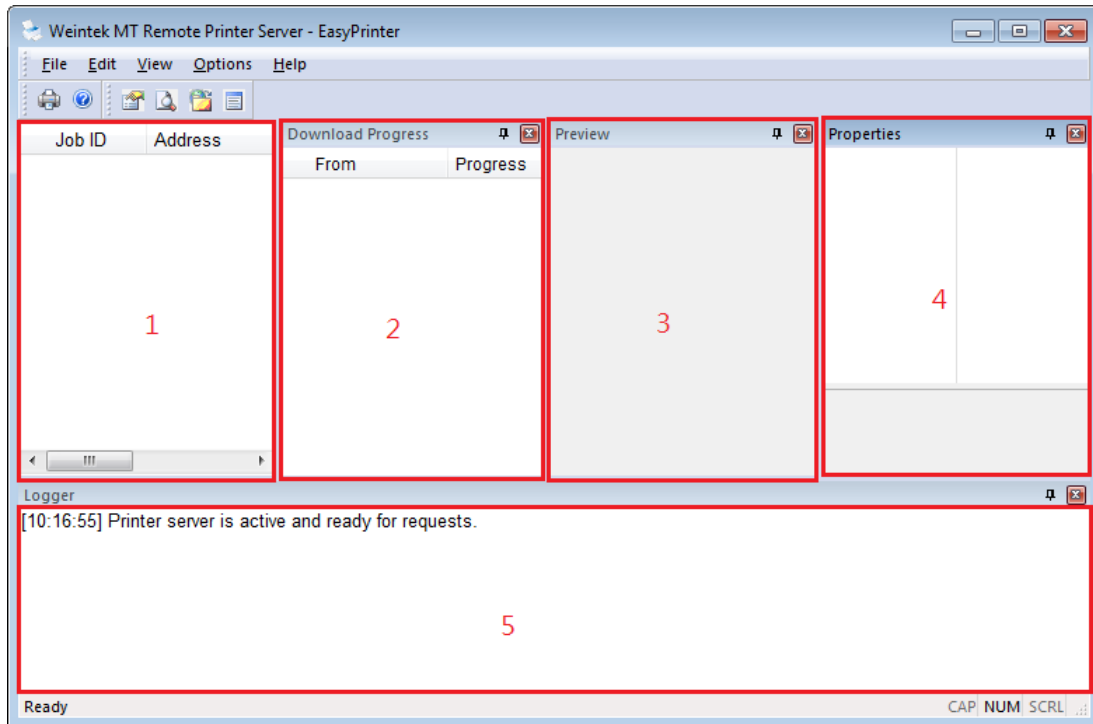
- The Backup object can also be triggered by a bit address.
- Users can arrange a Scheduler object, which turns a bit ON at the end of a week, to trigger the Backup object to automatically back up all history data.

26.4. EasyPrinter Operation Guide

The following introduces the interface and operation of EasyPrinter.

26.4.1. EasyPrinter Managing Window

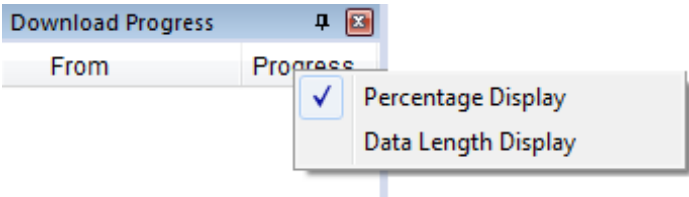
EasyPrinter main menu is divided into 5 parts as shown in the following figure:



| Area | Name | Description |
|------|--------------------------|---|
| 1 | Job List | Lists all incoming tasks, such as screen hardcopy and backup requests. |
| 2 | Download Progress | Shows the download progress of incoming requests. |
| 3 | Preview | Shows the preview image of the screen hardcopy task selected from [Job List]. |
| 4 | Properties | Shows the information about the task selected from [Job List]. |
| 5 | Logger | Shows the time and message information of events such as incoming request, incorrect password, etc. |

26.4.2. Operation Guide

The following describes the function of EasyPrinter menu items.

| Menu | Description |
|----------------|--|
| File | <p>Enable Output</p> <p>If selected, EasyPrinter processes the tasks one by one, otherwise, EasyPrinter stores the tasks in memory.</p> |
| Edit | <p>Edit</p> <p>Edits screen hardcopy by setting [Orientation], [Scaling] and [Margins].</p> <p>Delete</p> <p>Deletes the selected tasks permanently.</p> <p>Select All</p> <p>Selects all tasks from [Job List].</p> |
| View | <p>Properties Bar</p> <p>Shows or hide the Property Window.</p> <p>Preview Bar</p> <p>Shows or hide the Preview Window.</p> <p>Download Bar</p> <p>In [Download Progress] Window, the mode to display download progress can be set by clicking the header of the [progress] column as shown in the following figure:</p>  <p>Logger Bar</p> <p>EasyPrinter can reserve up to 10,000 messages in Message Window. If a new message comes in, the oldest message will be deleted.</p> |
| Options | Please see the following page. |

Note

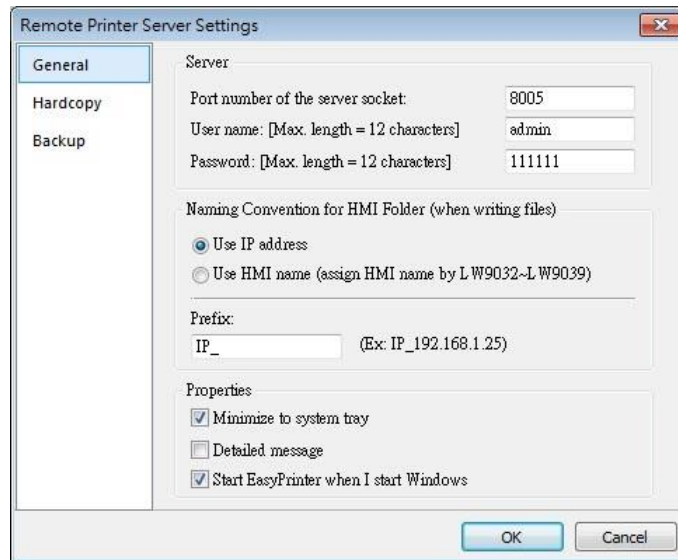
- EasyPrinter can only reserve up to 128 MB of task data in memory. If the memory is full, any request coming in afterwards will be rejected. Users must either operate [Enable

Output] or delete some tasks to make room for new tasks.

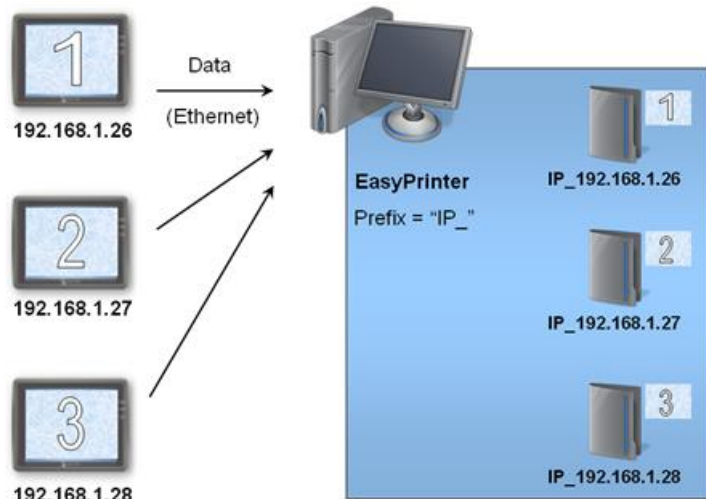
- The backup task is not editable.
- [Edit] is available only when a task is selected.
- [Delete] is available when at least one task is selected.

The following is the detail for [Options] » [Settings]

- In General Tab:



| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Server | <p>Port number of the server socket Sets the Ethernet port number to connect the HMI. Range: 1 ~ 65535. Default: 8005.</p> <p>User name / Password Sets the user name and password to let only authorized HMIs send requests to EasyPrinter.</p> |
| Naming Convention for HMI Folder | <p>EasyPrinter uses different folders to store files (e.g. hardcopy bitmap files, backup files) from different HMI. There are two ways to name the folders:</p> <p>Use IP address EasyPrinter names the folder as [Prefix] + [IP address] after the HMI at this IP address sends request.</p> |



Use HMI name

EasyPrinter names the folder in [Prefix] + [HMI name] after the HMI this name indicates sends request.

Properties

Minimize to system tray

If this check box is selected, the EasyPrinter shortcut icon will be placed in the system tray in PC. Double click the on icon in system tray to open EasyPrinter.

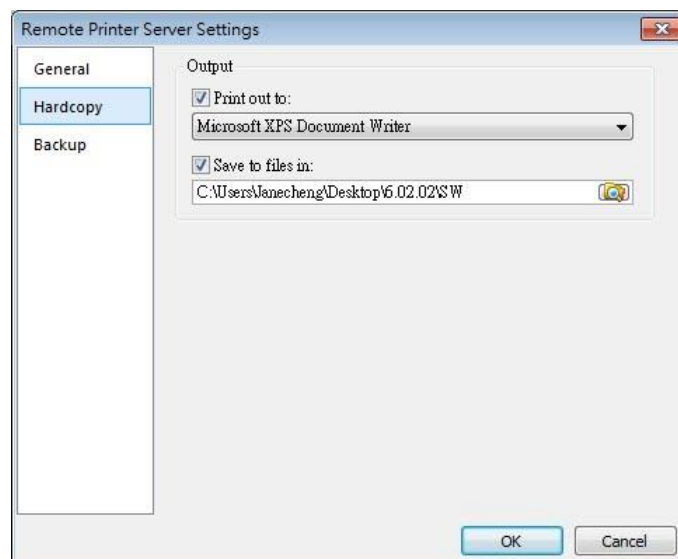
Detailed message

Select this check box to display more detailed messages about events in the message window.

Start EasyPrinter when I start Windows

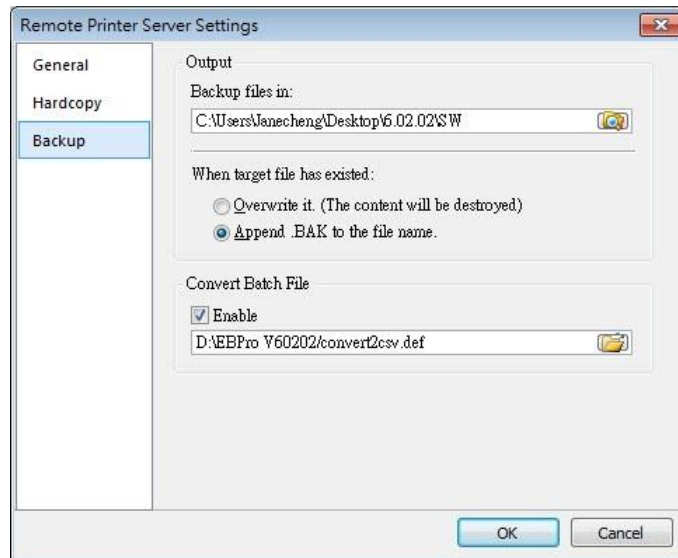
Select this check box to automatically run EasyPrinter when Windows starts.

- In Hardcopy Tab:



| Setting | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Output | <p>Print out to</p> <p>EasyPrinter prints out the hardcopy result with the specified printers.</p> <p>Save to files in</p> <p>EasyPrinter converts the hardcopy result into a bitmap file and saves it in the specified directory. The bitmap files are found at: [Specified Path] \ [HMI Folder] \ yymmdd_hhmm.bmp</p> <p>For example, when a hardcopy request is given at 17:35:00, 12/Jan/2009, the bitmap file will be named “090112_1735.bmp”. And if there is another bitmap file generated within the same minute, it will be named “090112_1735_01.bmp” and so on.</p> |

- In Backup Tab:



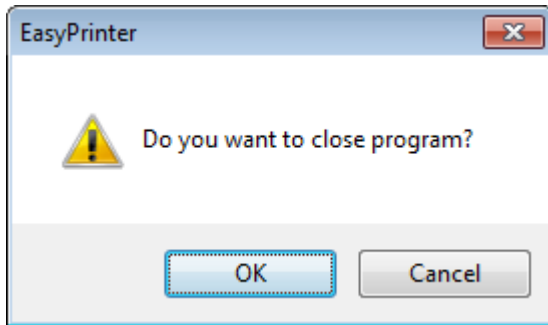
| Setting | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Output | <p>Backup files in:</p> <p>EasyPrinter stores the backup files to the specified path.</p> <p>The upper directory is the same: [Specified Path] \ [HMI Name] or [IP address]</p> <p>The lower directory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● For Event Log files: \ eventlog\ EL_yyyymmdd.evt ● For Data Sampling files: \ datalog \ [File name of the Data Sampling] \ yyyymmdd.dtl |

- For Recipe files:
 \ recipe \ recipe.rcp or recipe_a.rcp
- For Recipe Database:
 \ recipe \ recipe.db
- For Operation Log:
 \ operationlog\ operationlog.db

| | |
|---------------------------|---|
| Convert Batch File | Select [Enable] to convert the selected history file to .csv or .xls (Excel) format of Convert Batch Files. |
|---------------------------|---|

 **Note**

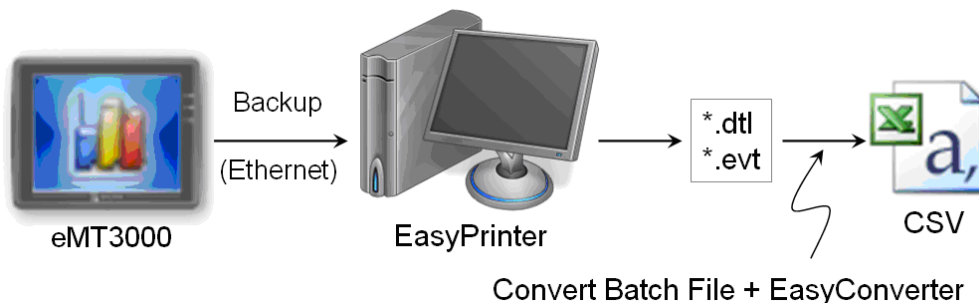
- System registers LW-9032 to LW-9039 can be used to specify HMI name.
- When closing EasyPrinter, the following dialog will appear.



26.5. Convert Batch File

EasyPrinter provides a conversion tool to convert the uploaded Data Sampling and Event Log history files to .csv files automatically. To do so, please select [Enable] under [Convert Batch File] to make EasyPrinter convert the history files.

In the following illustration, the conversion is actually executed by EasyConverter. EasyPrinter simply follows the criteria in Convert Batch File and activates EasyConverter with proper arguments to achieve the conversion.



 **Note**

- EasyConverter is another Win32 application that converts history data into .csv or MS

Excel .xls files. Users can find it in the EasyBuilder Pro installation directory.

- Users requesting this function must ensure EasyPrinter and EasyConverter are placed in the same directory.

26.5.1. The Default Value of Convert Batch File

The following is the default Convert Batch File: convert2csv.def

Listing 1. Default Convert Batch File

```
1: "dtl", "EasyConverter /c $( Pathname)"
2: "evt", "EasyConverter /c $( Pathname)"
```

There are two lines in the file. Each line has two arguments separated by a comma and forms a criterion of how to process a specific type of files. The first argument stands for the extension name of the file type to be processed. The second argument stands for the command to be executed in console mode. Please note that “\$(Pathname)” is a key word to inform EasyPrinter to replace it with the real name of the converted backup file. For example, if a Data Sampling history file named 20090112.dtl is uploaded and stored, EasyPrinter will send out the following command to a console window:

```
1: EasyConverter /c 20090112.dtl
```

A file named 20090112.csv is created.

The criteria of the default Convert Batch File:


1. Convert all Data Sampling history files (.dtl) into .csv files.
2. Convert all Event Log history files (.evt) into .csv files.

Note

- “\$(Pathname)” in the second argument stands for the full path name of the file. In the previous case, EasyPrinter replaces it with:
[Specified Path] \ [HMI Folder] \ [datalog] \ [Folder name of the Data-Sampling object] \ 20090112.dtl
- EasyPrinter interprets the Convert Batch File in line basis, that is, each line forms a criterion.
- Any two arguments should be separated by a comma.
- Every argument should be put in double quotes.
- Do not put any comma inside an argument.
- Supported parameters for batch file: \$(PathName), \$(HmiName), and \$(IP) which stand for file path, HMI name, and HMI IP address.
- When [Start EasyPrinter when I start Windows] option is selected, please add in the file path where EasyConverter is placed, which is usually the EBPro installation directory in

your PC, as shown below.

| |
|--|
| 1: "dtl", "C:\EBPro\EasyConverter /c \${Pathname}" |
| 2: "evt", "C:\EBPro\EasyConverter /c \${Pathname}" |

 For more information, see “25 Easy Converter”.

26.5.2. Specialized Criteria

The specialized criterion are needed when:

- Upload file to a specific HMI, see listing 2.
- Identify the HMI by HMI name, see listing 3.
- Process differently to different Data Sampling, see listing 4.

(This can only be used for Data Sampling file with the file name “voltage”.)

The 3rd argument (“*”) indicates this criterion accepts the Data Sampling files that meet the criterion from any HMI. Users can also change the 3rd argument to “192.168.1.26”, “192.168.1.*”, or HMI name, etc. for narrowing the range of the target HMI.

Listing 2. Specialized Criterion for the HMI IP: 192.168.1.26

| |
|---|
| 1: "dtl", "EasyConverter /c \${Pathname}", "192.168.1.26" |
|---|

Listing 3. Specialized Criterion for HMI name: Weintek_01

| |
|---|
| 1: "dtl", "EasyConverter /c \${Pathname}", "Weintek_01" |
|---|

Listing 4. Specialized Creterion for Data Sampling file name: Voltage

| |
|---|
| 1: "dtl", "EasyConverter /s Voltage.lgs \${Pathname}", "*", "Voltage" |
|---|

26.5.3. The Format of a Convert Batch File

The following explains the arguments in a criterion.

- | File Type | Command
(line) | HMI IP /
Name | Condition 1 | Condition 2 |
|------------------|---|------------------|-------------|-------------|
| ● File Type | This argument specifies the extension name of the uploaded file in this criterion. (e.g. “.dtl” for Data Sampling history files, “.evt” for Event Log history files) | | | |
| ● Command (line) | The command EasyPrinter sends to a console window if the uploaded file meets the criterion. | | | |
| ● HMI IP / Name | This argument specifies the HMI that meets the criterion. | | | |
| ● Condition 1 | | | | |

This argument specifies the folder name of the Data Sampling files that meet the criterion.

This is not effective to other format of files.

- Condition 2

Not used (Reserved for future use).

26.5.4. The Order of Examining Criterion

EasyPrinter examines criterion in descending order every time a file is uploaded. Once the file meets a criterion, it stops the examination and starts over for the next file. Therefore, users should place the criterion with a wider range downward in the Convert Batch File and place the more specific criteria upward. For example:

```
"evt", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "192.168.1.26"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "my_HMI_01"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "my_HMI_02"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /s Voltage.lgs $(Pathname)", "*", "Voltage"
```

The correct order of examination would be: (from bottom to top)

```
"dtl", "EasyConverter /s Voltage.lgs $(Pathname)", "*", "Voltage"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "my_HMI_02"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "my_HMI_01"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)", "192.168.1.26"  
"dtl", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)"  
"evt", "EasyConverter /c $(Pathname)"
```

27. Simulation in EasySimulator / cMT Viewer

This chapter explains how to use EasySimulator / cMT Viewer to run on-line / off-line simulation without having to start the simulator from EasyBuilder Pro.

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| 27.1. EasySimulator | 27-2 |
| 27.2. cMT Viewer | 27-3 |

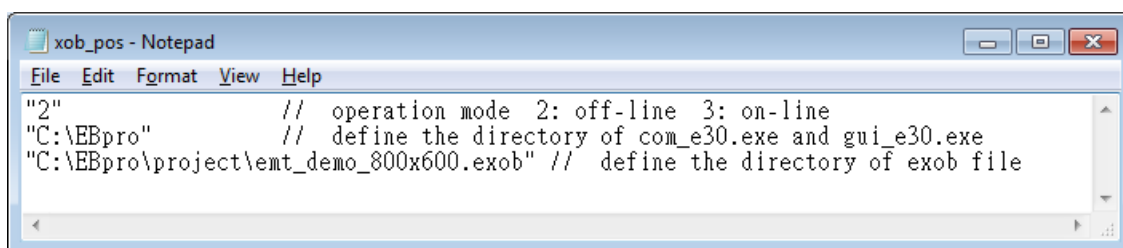
27.1. EasySimulator

27.1.1. Overview

EasySimulator allows users to run on-line or off-line simulation for eMT/iE/XE/mTV/iP models without having to start the simulator from EasyBuilder Pro. To do this, please prepare the required files and follow the steps to setup EasySimulator.

27.1.2. Steps to setup EasySimulator

1. Prepare the following required files and put them into the same folder.
 - [driver] → [win32]
 - com_e30.exe
 - EasySimulator.exe
 - gui_e30.exe
 - sqlite3.dll
 - xob_pos.def
 - libcurl.dll
 - libeay32.dll
 - MFC71.dll
 - mosquito.dll
 - mosquittopp.dll
 - pthreadVC2.dll
 - ssleay32.dll
2. Open **xob_pos.def** by using a text editing tool (e.g. Notepad) and edit the contents.



```

"2" // operation mode 2: off-line 3: on-line
"C:\EBpro" // define the directory of com_e30.exe and gui_e30.exe
"C:\EBpro\project\emt_demo_800x600.exob" // define the directory of exob file
  
```

| Line number | Description |
|-------------|---|
| 1 | "2" run an Off-line Simulation; "3" run an On-line Simulation. |
| 2 | The directories of the relevant files. (e.g. com_e30.exe, gui_e30.exe, EasySimulator.exe...etc.) |
| 3 | The full path of the .exob file. |

3. Double click on EasySimulator.exe to start a simulation.
4. On-line / Off-line Simulation is displayed on the screen.

 **Note**

- The required files can be found in the EasyBuilder Pro installation directory. Please install EasyBuilder Pro first then copy the required files to your PC.
- If EasySimulator.exe is not activated, please check if the installation directory is correct.
- If the “Failed to open project file: No such file or directory” dialog box appears, this indicates that there is an error of the .exob file path, please check again.

27.2. cMT Viewer

27.2.1. Overview

cMT Viewer allows users to run on-line / off-line simulation for cMT/cMT X models without having run EasyBuilder Pro itself.

27.2.2. Steps to setup cMT Viewer

1. Use a third-party software, e.g. WinRAR, to decompress .cxob file twice and then a project file will be generated in the mt8000 folder.
2. Open Command Prompt and then use the commands below.

On-line Simulation

```
cMTViewer.exe -ns "path/to/project/file" -allinone
```

Off-line Simulation

```
cMTViewer.exe -fs "path/to/project/file" -allinone
```

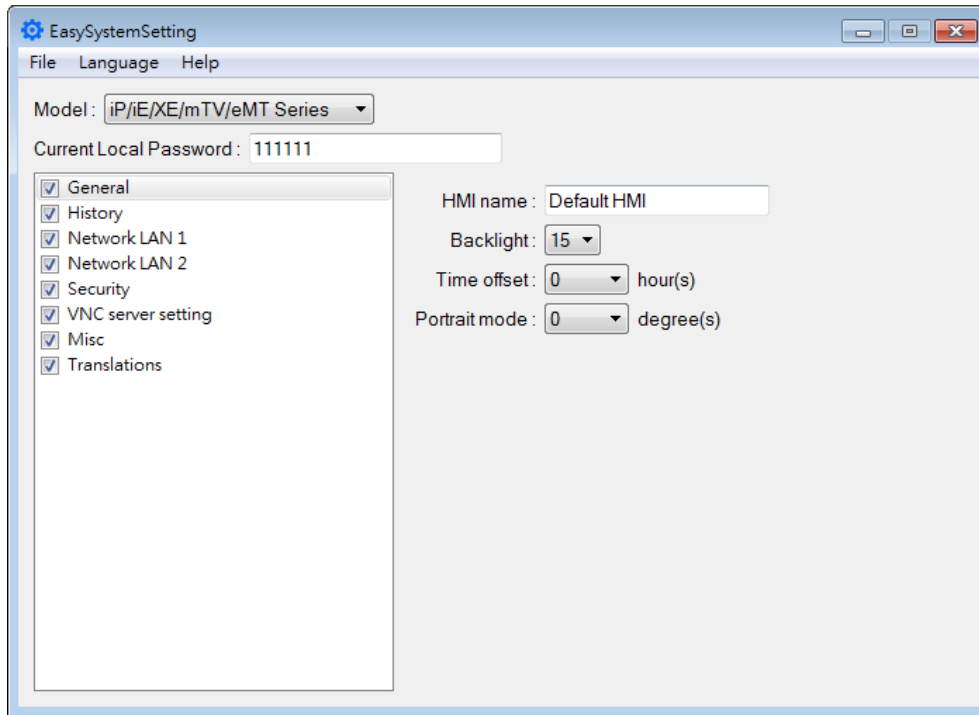
28. EasySystemSetting

This chapter explains how to use EasySystemSetting.

| | |
|--|------|
| 28.1. EasySystemSetting | 28-2 |
| 28.2. Configuring EasySystemSetting..... | 28-5 |

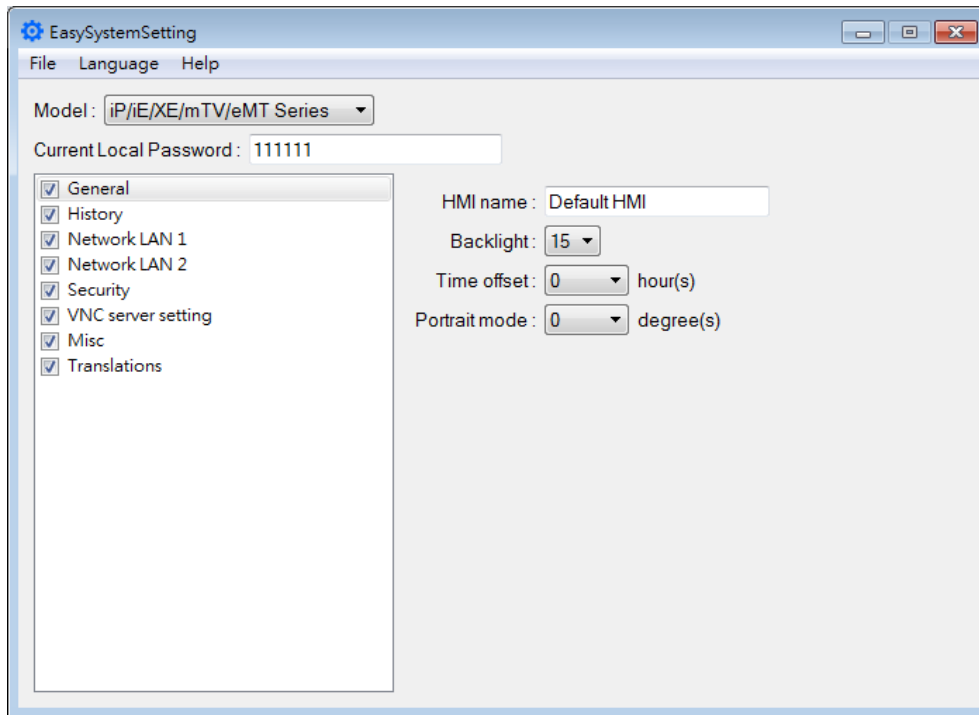
28.1. EasySystemSetting

EasySystemSetting allows updating hardware system settings by using a SD card or USB drive. EasySystemSetting can be opened by clicking EasySystemSetting.exe under EasyBuilder Pro installation directory, or clicking [Tool] » [SystemSetting] Editor in EasyBuilder Pro. The feature is available for HMI OS version 20131106 or later.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| File | [New] Restore default settings. [Load] Import and edit an existing .conf file. [Save] Export the configured data to a .conf file. |
| Language | Change the language used in EasySystemSetting. |
| Help | [About] Shows version information of EasySystemSetting. |

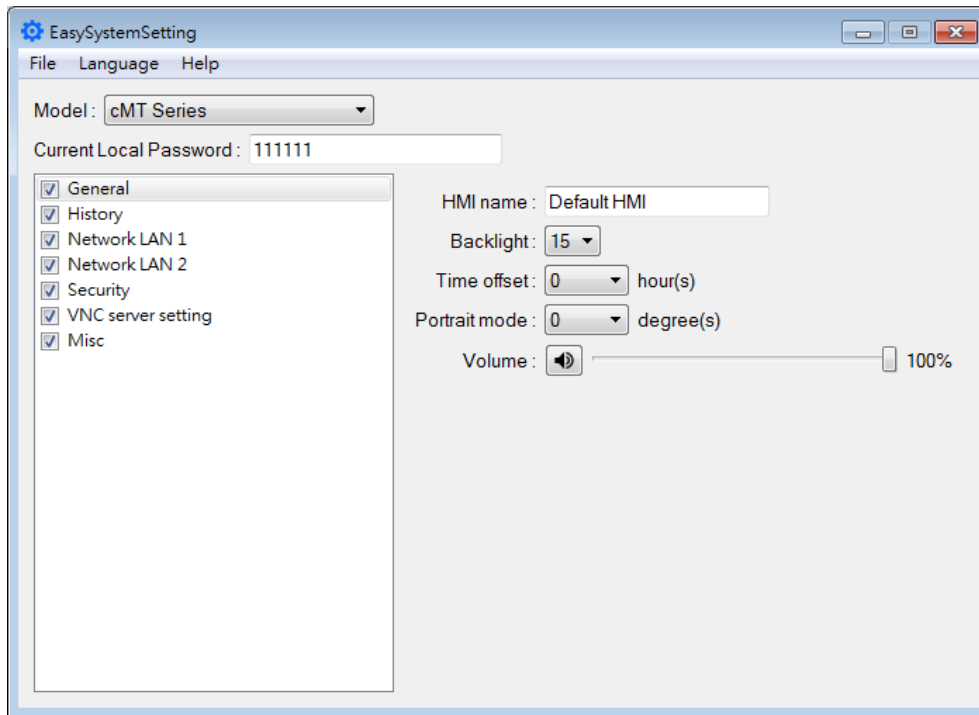
iP/iE/XE/mTV/eMT Series



Since the description of system settings can be found in Chapter 4, the following introduces only the General tab.

| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Current Local Password | Please enter the password used to log in System Parameter Settings. |
| General | <p>[HMI name] Enter HMI name. The name should only contain [A~Z], [a~z], [0~9], [-] and [.]</p> <p>[Back light] Adjust LCD backlight brightness.</p> <p>[Time offset] Set the HMI RTC with offset. For example, if the current RTC time is 15:00:00, and the time offset is set to -3, the updated time will be 12:00:00.</p> <p>[Portrait mode] Set the display mode.</p> |

cMT/cMT X Series



Since the description of system settings can be found in Chapter 4, the following introduces only the General tab.

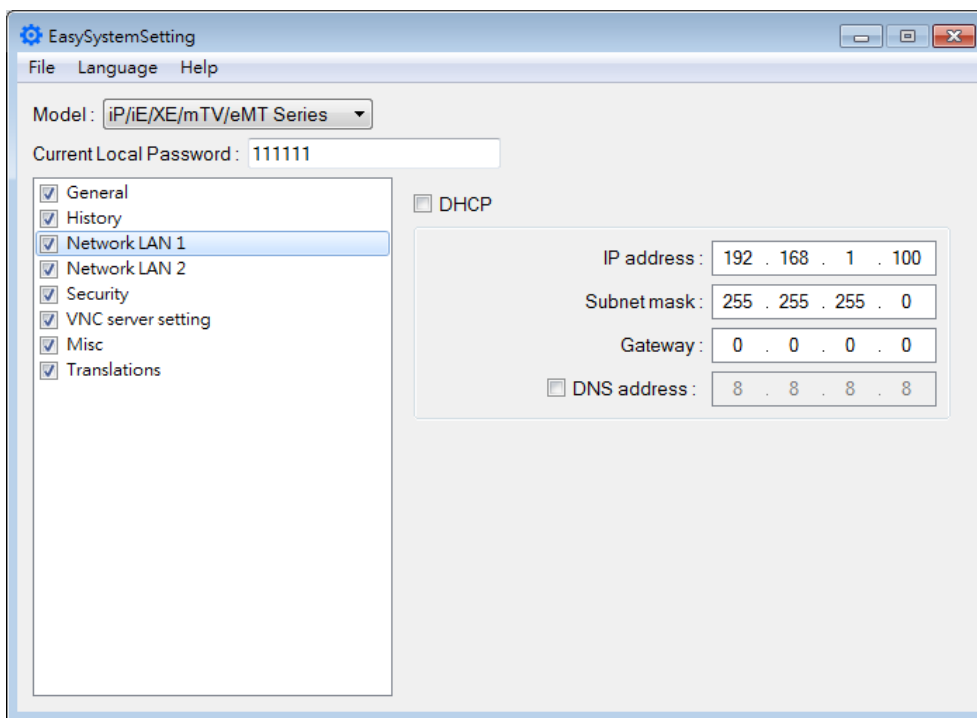
| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Current Local Password | Please enter the password used to log in System Parameter Settings. |
| General | <p>[HMI name] Enter HMI name. The name should only contain [A~Z], [a~z], [0~9], [-] and [.]</p> <p>[Back light] Adjust LCD backlight brightness.</p> <p>[Time offset] Set the HMI RTC with offset. For example, if the current RTC time is 15:00:00, and the time offset is set to -3, the updated time will be 12:00:00.</p> <p>[Portrait mode] Set the display mode.</p> <p>[Volume] Adjust sound volume.</p> |

28.2. Configuring EasySystemSetting

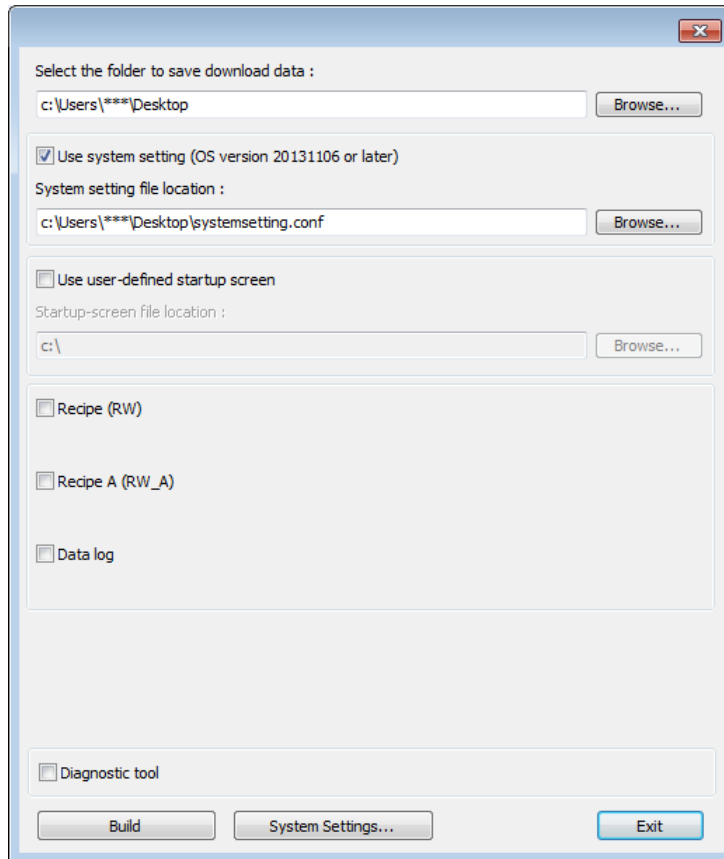
The following explains how to update HMI IP address by using SD card or USB drive.

iP/iE/XE/mTV/eMT Series

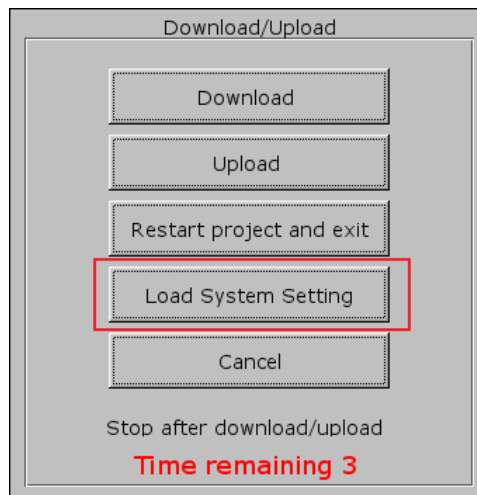
1. Open EasySystemSetting and change the Network settings as shown below.



2. Click [File] » [Save] to generate a “systemsetting.conf” file.
3. Close EasySystemSetting.
4. In EasyBuilder Pro click [Build Download Files], select [Use system setting], and browse for the systemsetting.conf file.



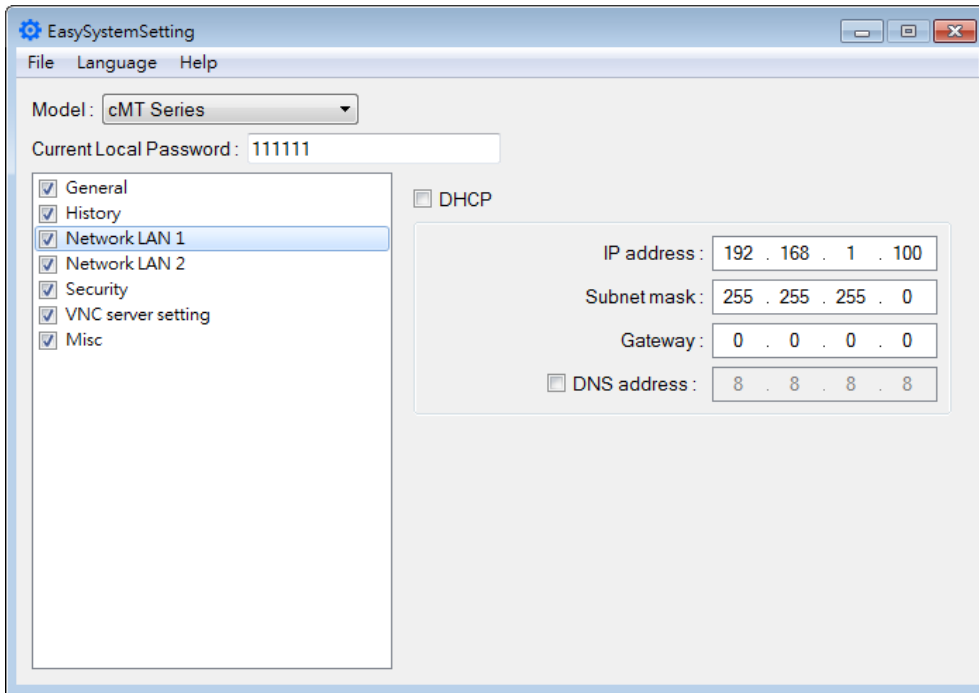
5. Click [Build] to generate the download file to be saved into the external device.
6. Insert the external device that stores the download file to HMI and the Download/Upload dialog box appears.



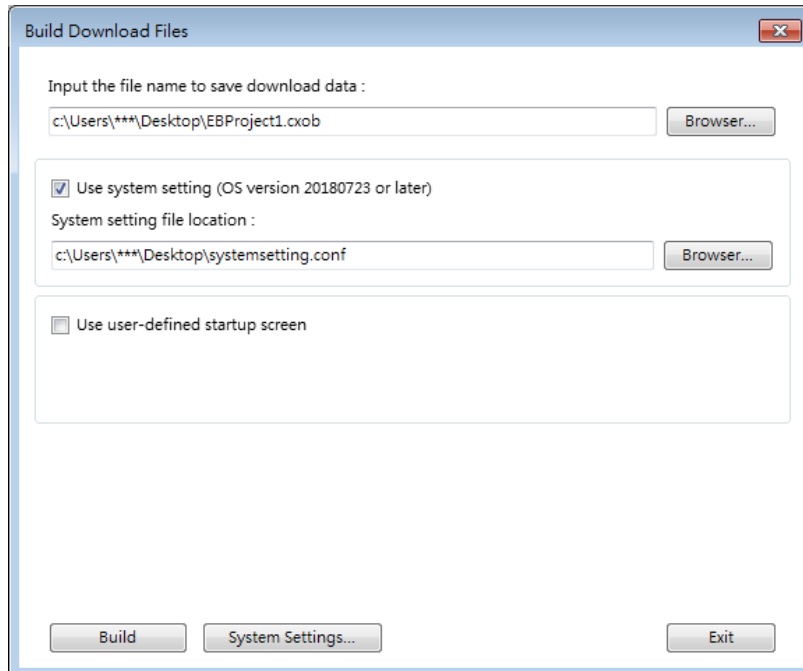
7. Press [Load System setting] and then the [Download Config Settings] message appears. The project file will be updated after finishing system settings.

cMT/cMT X Series

1. Open EasySystemSetting and change the Network settings as shown below.

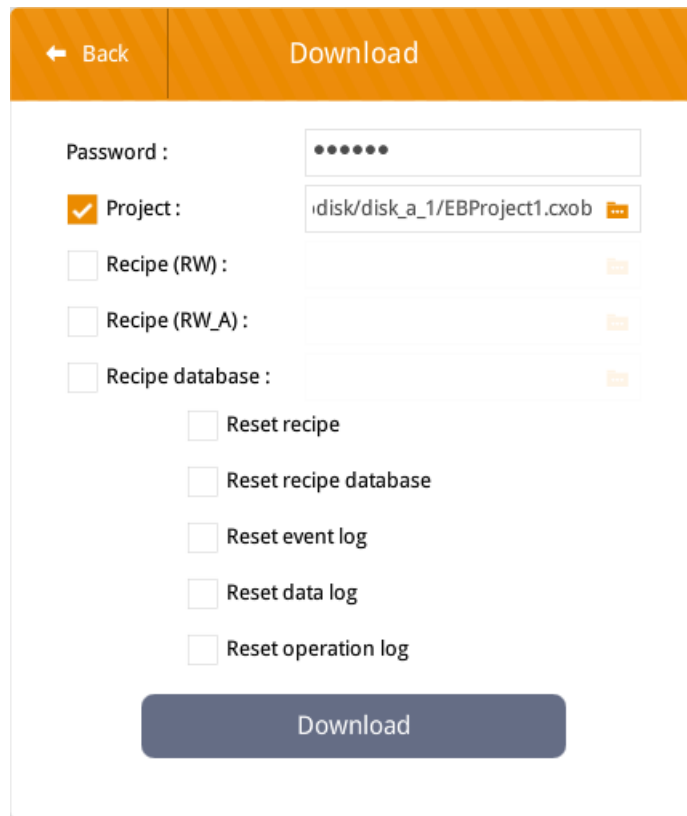


2. Click [File] » [Save] to generate a “systemsetting.conf” file.
3. Close EasySystemSetting.
4. In EasyBuilder Pro click [Build Download Files], select [Use system setting], and browse for the systemsetting.conf file.



5. Click [Build] to generate a compiled file and a system setting file with the same filename (EBProject1.cxob & EBProject1.conf). Save these files in the same directory in an external device.
6. Insert the external device to HMI and the Download/Upload dialog box appears; click

Download. Browse for the project file, enter the password, and then click Download.



← Back Download

Password :

Project :

Recipe (RW) :

Recipe (RW_A) :

Recipe database :

Reset recipe

Reset recipe database

Reset event log

Reset data log

Reset operation log

Download

 **Note**

- System setting file can be downloaded using Utility Manager or EasyBuilder Pro.

29. Pass-through

This chapter explains how to set up Pass-through mode.

| | |
|---|-------|
| 29.1. Overview..... | 29-2 |
| 29.2. Serial Pass Through Ethernet Mode | 29-2 |
| 29.3. Serial Pass-Through COM Port Mode | 29-7 |
| 29.4. Pass-through Control | 29-9 |
| 29.5. SIEMENS S7-200 PPI and S7-300 MPI Pass-through Settings | 29-10 |
| 29.6. Ethernet Pass-Through | 29-15 |

29.1. Overview

The Pass-through feature allows PC applications to control PLC via HMI. In this case the HMI is an adaptor.

The Serial Pass-Through feature provides two modes:

- Ethernet
- COM port

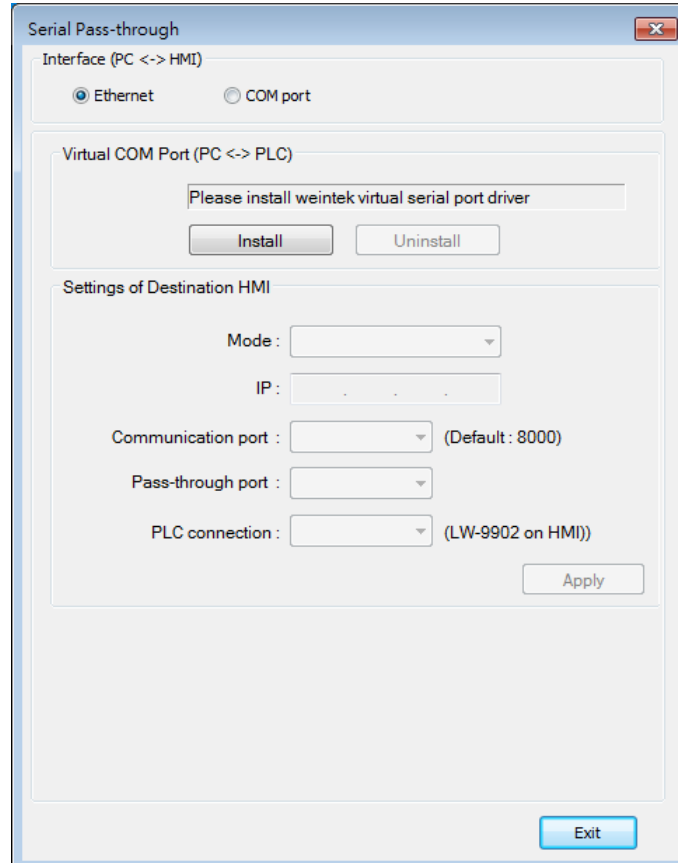
Click [Pass-through] in Utility Manager to open the setting dialog box.

29.2. Serial Pass Through Ethernet Mode

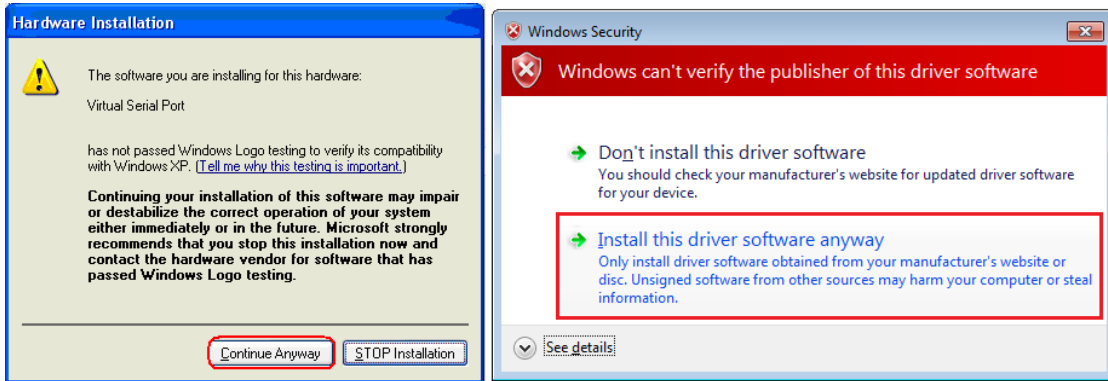
29.2.1. Steps to Install Virtual Serial Port Driver

Before using [Ethernet] mode, please check if Weintek virtual serial port driver has been installed. Please always install the latest patch of Windows Update to ensure proper operation of virtual serial port driver.

1. Open Utility Manager to check if the driver has been installed. If it shows [Please install weintek virtual serial port driver], please click [Install].



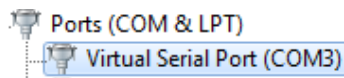
2. If the dialog below pops up during installation asking for verification, please click [Continue Anyway].



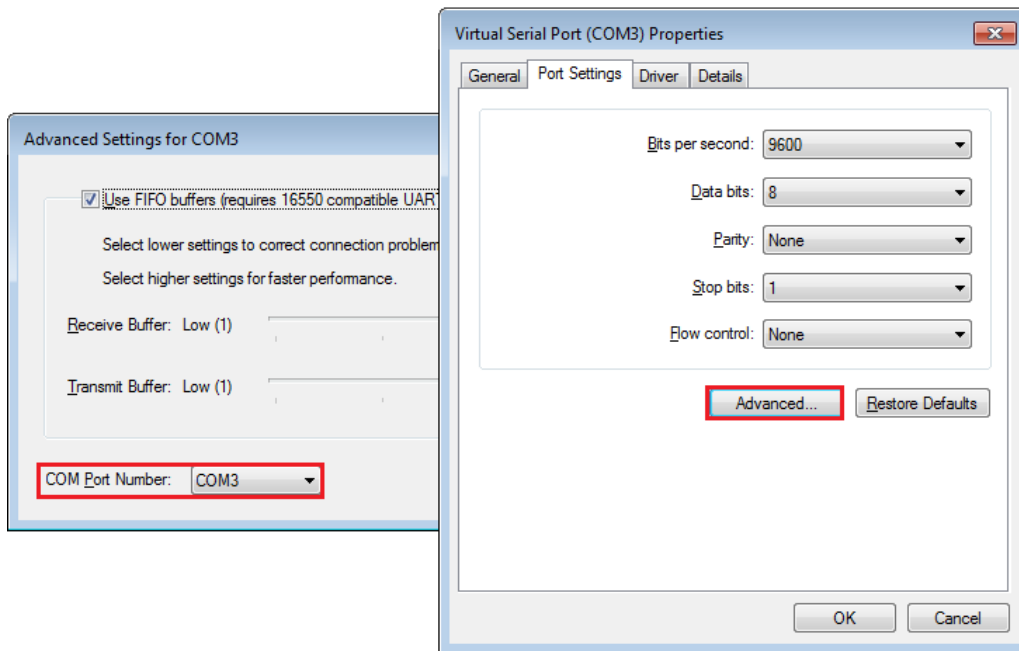
3. When finished, the [Virtual COM Port (PC <-> PLC)] field displays the virtual COM port used.

29.2.2. Steps to Change the Virtual Serial Port Number

1. Open [Device Manager] and find Virtual Serial Port.

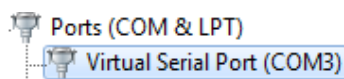


2. To change to another COM Port Number, double-click Virtual Serial Port and open [Port Settings] » [Advanced].

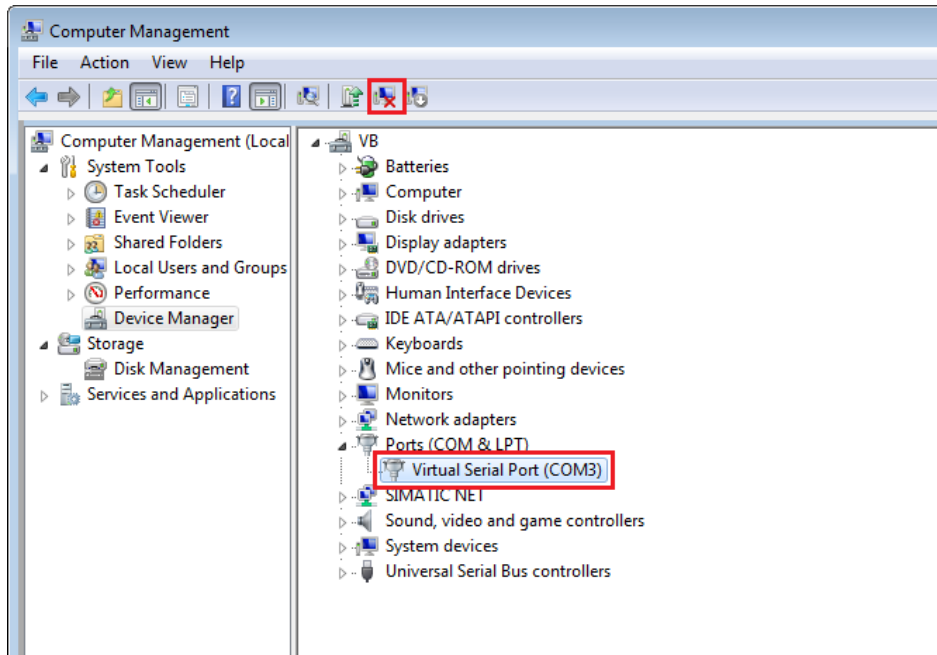


29.2.3. Steps to Uninstall the Virtual Serial Port

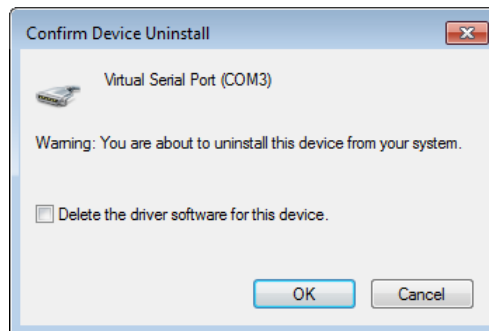
1. Open [Device Manager] and find Virtual Serial Port.



2. To uninstall the Virtual Serial Port, select it and click the [Uninstall] button in the Device Manager toolbar.

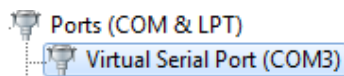


3. Click [OK] to uninstall this Virtual Serial Port.

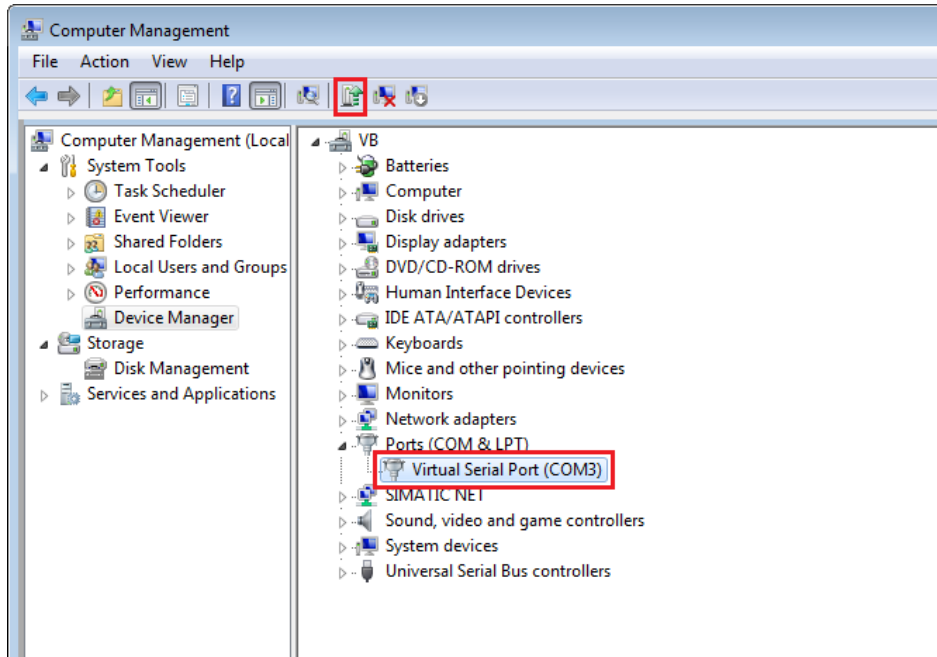


29.2.4. Steps to Update Virtual Serial Port Driver

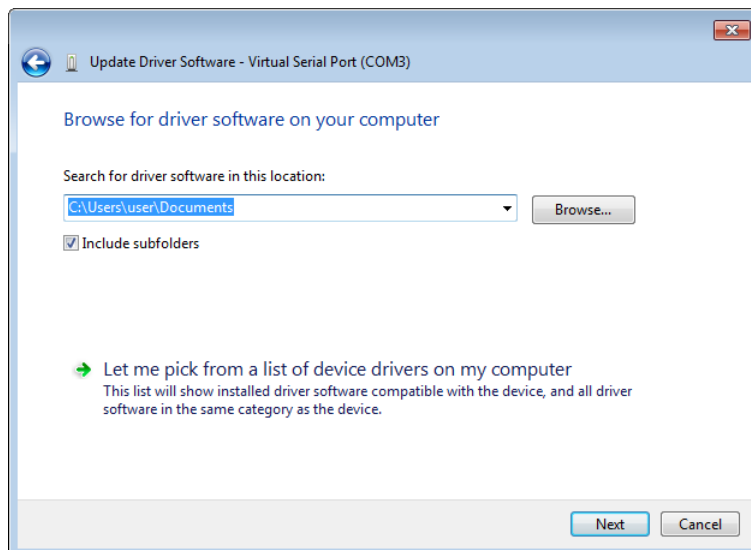
1. Open [Device Manager] and find Virtual Serial Port.



2. To update virtual serial port driver software, select Virtual Serial Port and click the [Update Driver Software] button in the Device Manager toolbar.



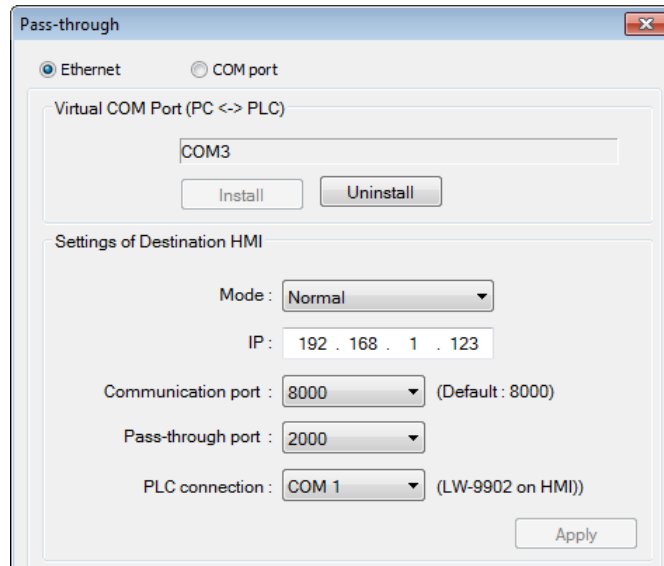
3. Browse for the directory of the driver, and then click [Next] to update the driver.



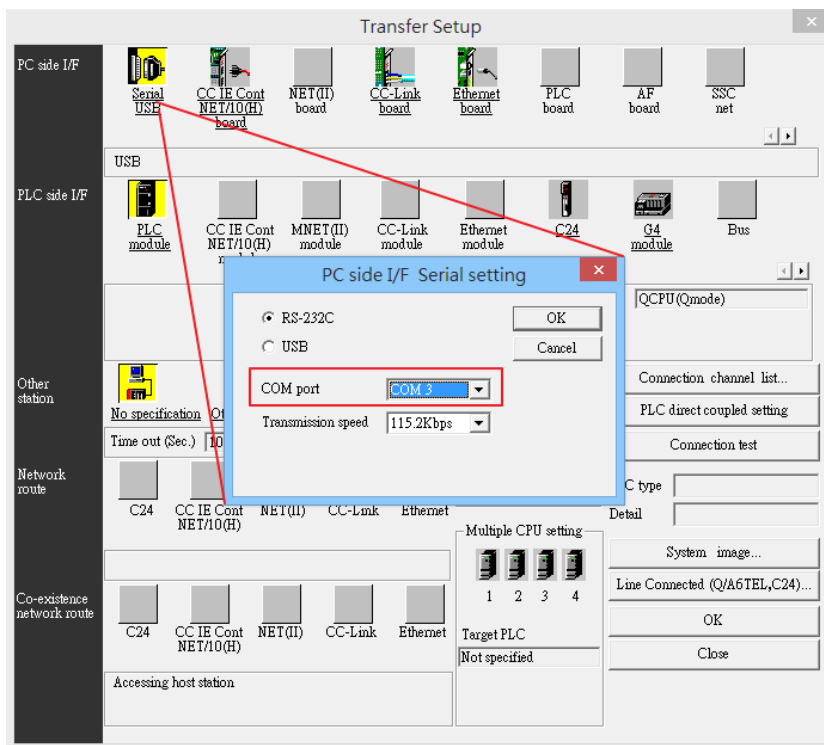
29.2.5. Settings of Ethernet mode

After installing the virtual serial port driver, follow the steps to use Ethernet mode of pass-through feature.

1. Set the IP address of the HMI connected with PLC.
2. Set the communication port and the serial port that connects HMI with PLC.
3. Click [Apply], to apply the settings.



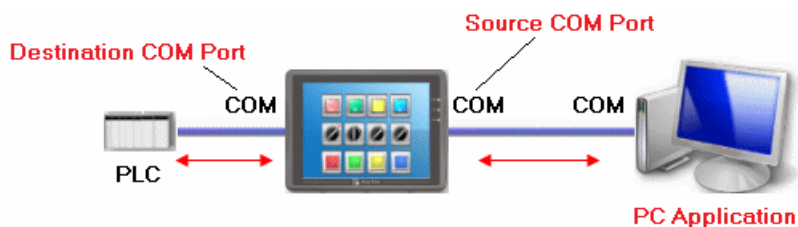
4. When running PC application, set COM port to the used virtual serial port. For example, in Mitsubishi application, if the virtual serial port is COM 3, set [PC side I/F Serial setting] » [COM port] to COM 3.



5. With the correct configurations, upon execution of PLC application on PC, HMI will be

automatically switched to Pass-through mode. During Pass-through, the PLC is controlled by PC via the virtual serial port. Pass-through mode will be turned off when the application ends.

29.3. Serial Pass-Through COM Port Mode



[Source COM Port] The port connects HMI with PC.

[Destination COM Port] The port connects HMI with PLC.

To use [COM port] mode of Pass-through, please set the properties of Source COM Port and Destination COM Port correctly.

↓ Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

29.3.1. Settings of COM Port Mode

There are two ways to enable [COM port] mode of Pass-through feature.

- Using Utility Manager.
- Using system registers.

LW-9901: pass-through source COM port (1 ~ 3: COM 1 ~ COM 3)

LW-9902: pass-through destination COM port (1 ~ 3: COM 1 ~ COM 3)

29.3.2. Using Utility Manager

1. Click [Serial Pass-Through] button in Utility Manager to set the communication parameters as shown in the following figure.

| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| HMI IP | HMI IP address. |
| Get HMI Communication Parameters | Reads the settings of Source and Destination COM port. Click this button to update the communication parameters. |
| Source COM Port (PC->HMI) / Destination COM Port (HMI->PLC) | The communication parameters of Source and Destination COM Port are displayed. The settings will be applied when [Start Pass-through] is clicked. |
| Baud rate / Data bits / Parity / Stop bits | Source and Destination COM Port parameters should be set to be same. Since [Source COM Port] connects PC, select RS-232 mode in most situations; [Destination COM Port] connects PLC, so the setting depends on the PLC type, and can be one of RS-232, RS-485 2W, or RS-485 4W. |

Note

- When pass-through feature is no longer needed, click [Stop Pass-through] to stop it. HMI will then resume communication with PLC.

There are three work modes of HMI.

| Mode | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Unknown | The work mode before reading the settings of HMI. |
| Normal | The work mode after reading the settings of HMI. The HMI does not accept any data form the Source COM Port. |
| Pass-through | The work mode is “Pass-through.” the PC connected via Source COM Port can control the PLC connected via Destination COM Port. |

29.3.3. Using System Registers

Another way of enabling pass-through is by writing to LW-9901(Source COM port) and LW-9902 (Destination COM port).When the values of LW-9901 and LW-9902 match the conditions below, HMI will start Pass-through automatically:

- The values of LW-9901 and LW-9902 are 1 to 3 (1 to 3: COM 1 to COM 3).
- The values of LW-9901 and LW-9902 are different.

To change the communication parameters, just change the value in the related registers and set ON the appropriate registers: [LB-9030: update COM 1 communication parameters], [LB-9031: update COM 2 communication parameters] and [LB-9032: update COM 3 communication parameters]. HMI will then update the settings.

Note

- To stop Pass-through, change the values of LW-9901 and LW-9902 to 0.
- For some models (eMT, cMT...etc), COM1 RS232 RTS/CTS share the same pins (Pin no. 7 and 8) with COM3 RS232 RX/TX. When COM3 is not used in the device list, Pin no. 7 and 8 is used for COM1 RS232. To activate Pin no. 7 and 8 for COM3 RS232 RX/TX, please add COM3's Master Slave driver or Free Protocol driver into the device list in System Parameter Settings.

29.4. Pass-through Control

Generally speaking, during pass-through, HMI closes its connection with the PLC until the pass-through mode ends. However, certain PLC drivers allow communications between HMI and PLC in pass-through mode.



To see whether a driver supports concurrent communication, see “PLC Connection Guide”.

Pass-through control is controlled by LW-9903. The following table shows valid LW-9903 values and their features.

| LW-9903 | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| 0 (Default) | Normal Mode. Communications between HMI and PLC in pass-through mode is allowed. |
| 2 | Stop Mode. No communications between HMI and PLC in pass-through mode |

 **Note**

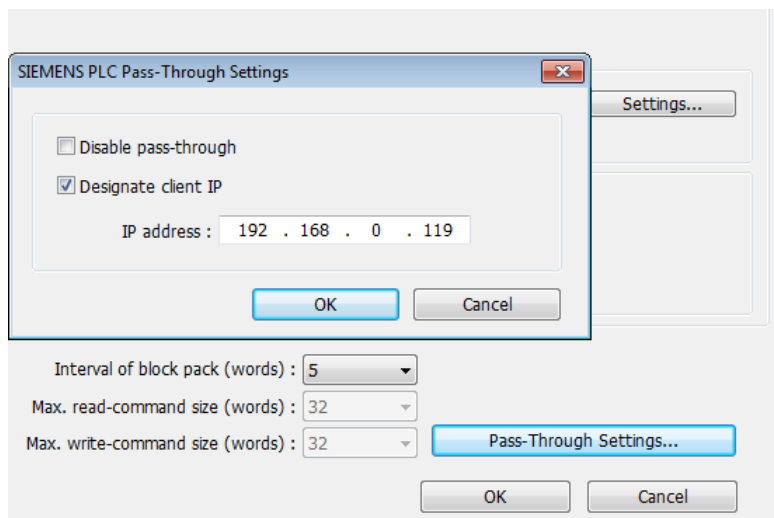
- Due to speed limitation, users may wish to set LW-9903 to 2 to enhance the speed of program download/upload in pass-through mode.

29.5. SIEMENS S7-200 PPI and S7-300 MPI Pass-through Settings

EasyBuilder Pro supports SIEMENS S7-200 PPI and S7-300 MPI pass-through feature.

29.5.1. EasyBuilder Pro Settings

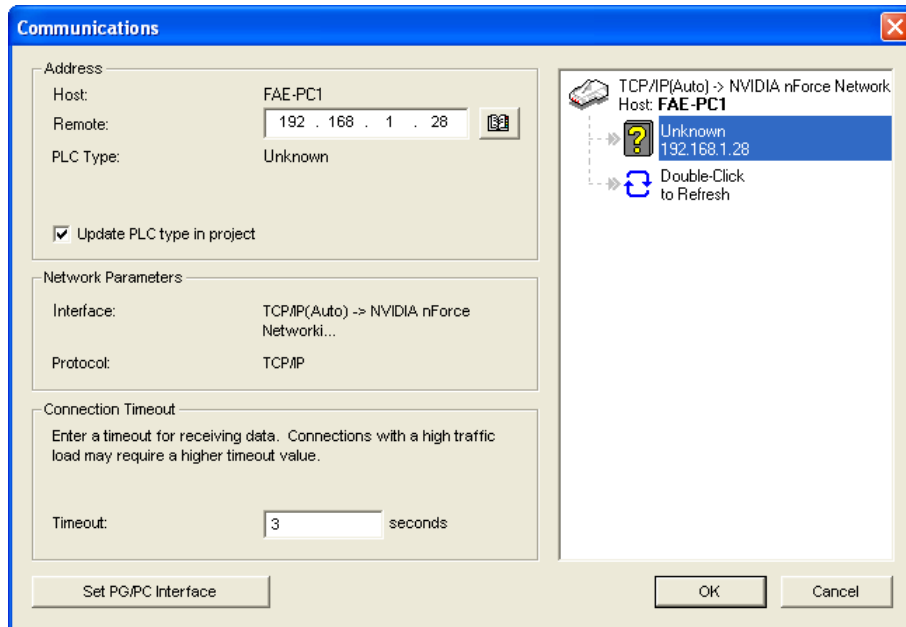
Launch EasyBuilder Pro, go to [System Parameter Settings] » [Device list], and then add SIEMENS S7-200 PPI or S7-300 MPI device. Click [Pass-Through Settings] and the following dialog box appears.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Disable pass-through | Select this check box to disable pass-through mode. By default this check box is not selected. |
| Designate client IP | Designate client HMI IP address used in pass-through mode. |

29.5.2. S7-200 PPI Connection

Confirm that the HMI used in pass-through communication is started and connected to the network. Launch STEP 7 Micro/Win, open [Communications] dialog box, and then search for the HMI IP address. Connect the HMI to communicate.

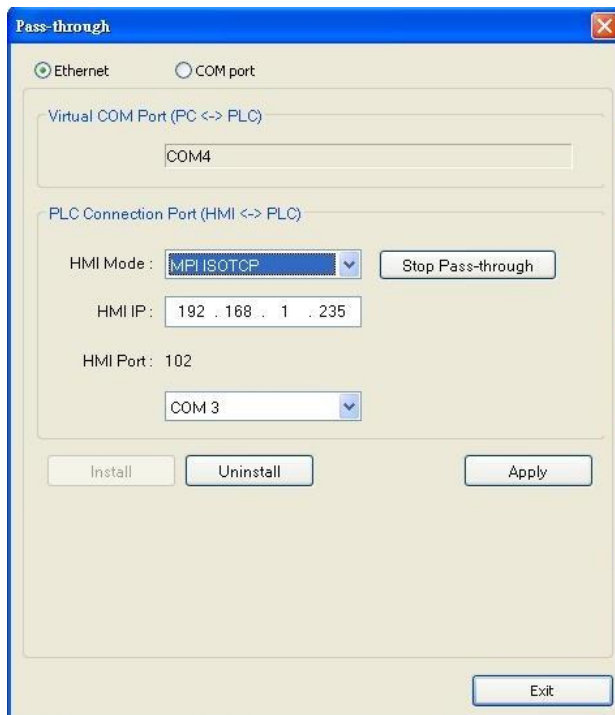


29.5.3. S7-300 MPI Connection

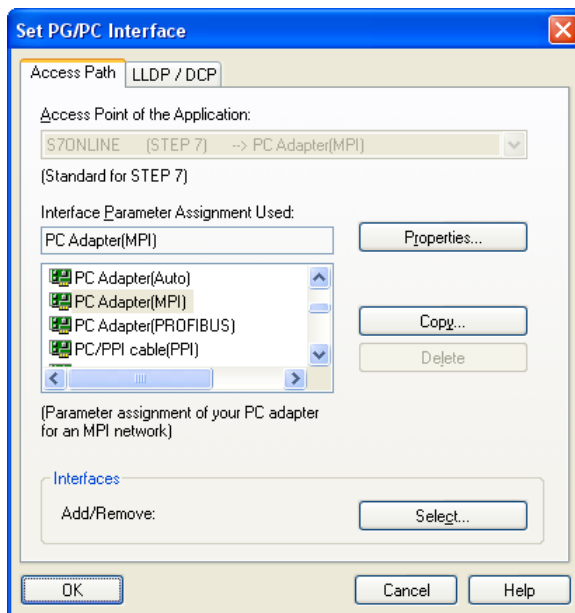
Connect via virtual COM port or Ethernet.

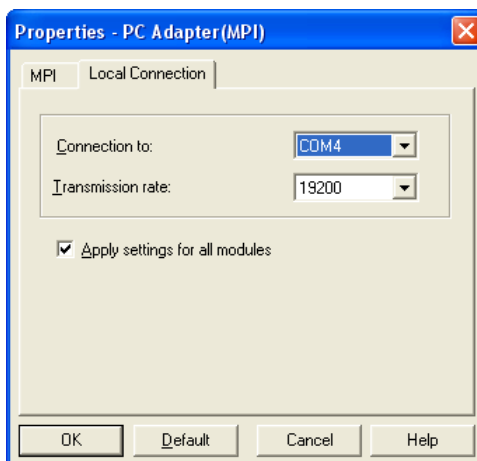
29.5.3.1. Virtual COM Port

1. In Utility Manager run [Pass-Through], in [HMI Mode] select “MPI ISOTCP” to install virtual serial port driver. Set the HMI IP address and the COM port that connects PLC, and then start Pass-through.



- 2. In STEP 7, go to [Option] » [Set PG/PC Interface]. Confirm that the interface used is “PC Adapter(MPI)”, and then click [Properties]. Select the same COM port as the virtual serial port. In the example COM 4 is used.

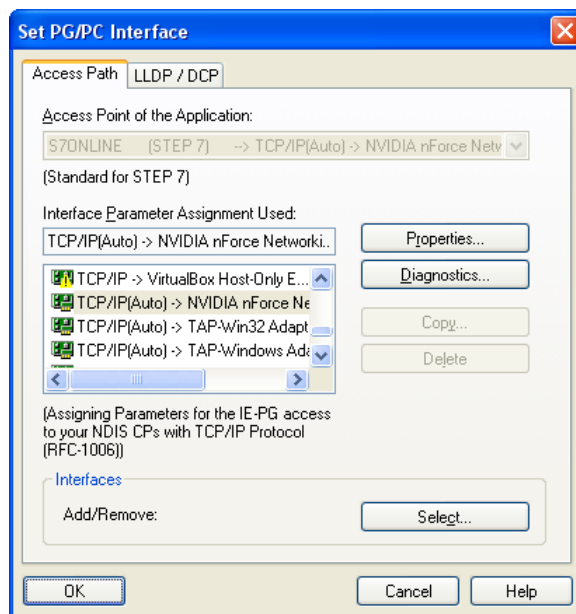




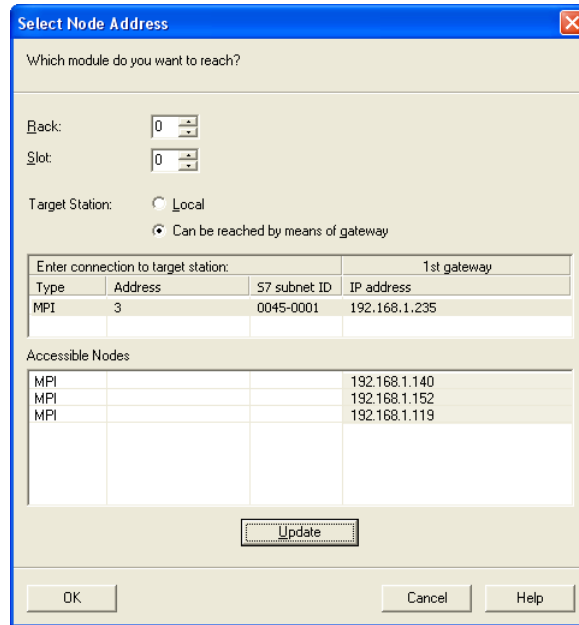
- When finished, STEP 7 can be used to Upload / Download PLC program via HMI.

29.5.3.2. Ethernet

- In STEP 7 go to [Option] » [Set PG/PC Interface]. As shown in the following figure, select “TCP/IP(Auto) -> the name of the network interface card”.




- Go to [PLC] » [Update station to PG], in [Target Station] select [Can be reached by means of gateway]. From left to right columns enter MPI, PLC station number, S7 Subnet ID, and HMI IP address. When finished, S7 can upload PLC program to STEP 7 via HMI.




29.5.4. Registers of SIEMENS Pass-through

System registers from LW-10850 to LW-10864 are used to set or indicate pass-through status of SIEMENS devices.

 For more information see “22 System Registers”.

During pass-through mode, LW-10863 indicates errors and LW-10864 displays error code. The following table lists the error codes, the description of each code, and the possible reason. (The client usually refers to STEP 7 PLC program)

| Error Code | Description | Possible Reason |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 0 | Successfully executed | |
| 1 | Prohibit client from connecting HMI | HMI is already running pass-through and won't accept any request from other client. |
| 2 | Prohibit client from connecting HMI | When LW-10850 is set to 1, the client IP for connecting HMI is different from the IP specified in LW-10858 ~ LW-10861. |
| 3 | Invalid communication protocol | Incorrect setting in LW-10853. |
| 4 | Invalid PLC station number | The PLC station number specified in LW-10852 does not exist. |
| 5 | Delayed communication | PLC connection failure. |
| 6 | Busy communication | PLC does not accept pass-through request, please confirm PLC settings. |
| 7 | Invalid pass-through request | Environment setup failure. |

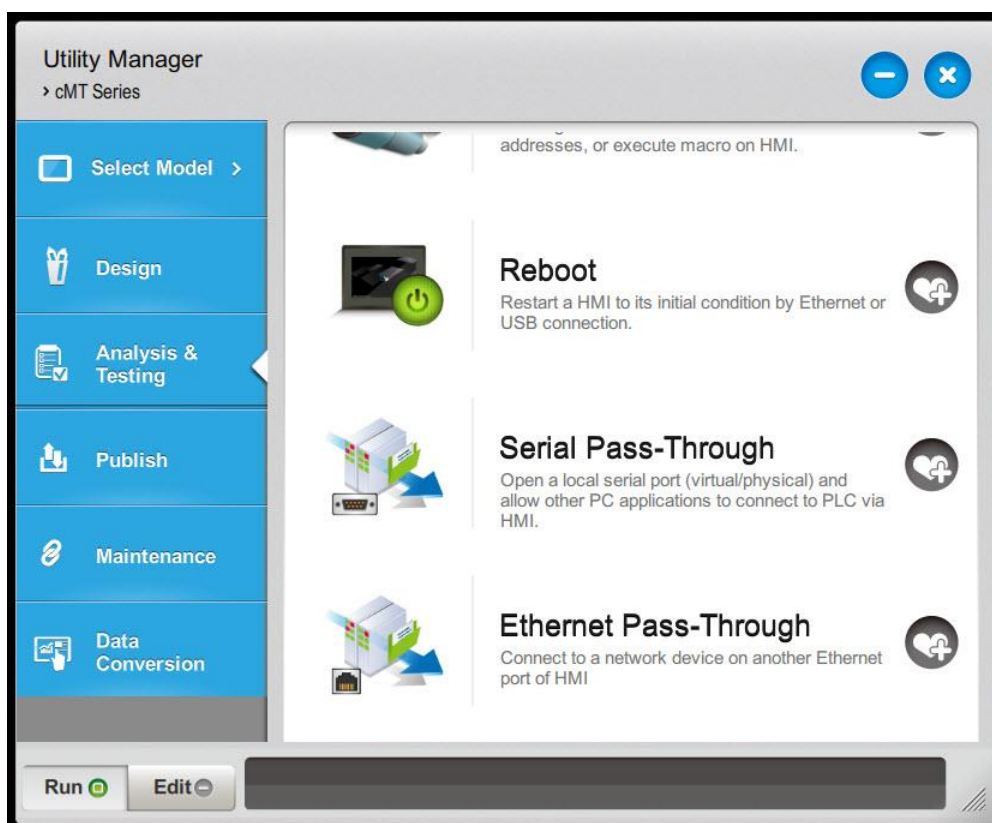
 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

29.6. Ethernet Pass-Through

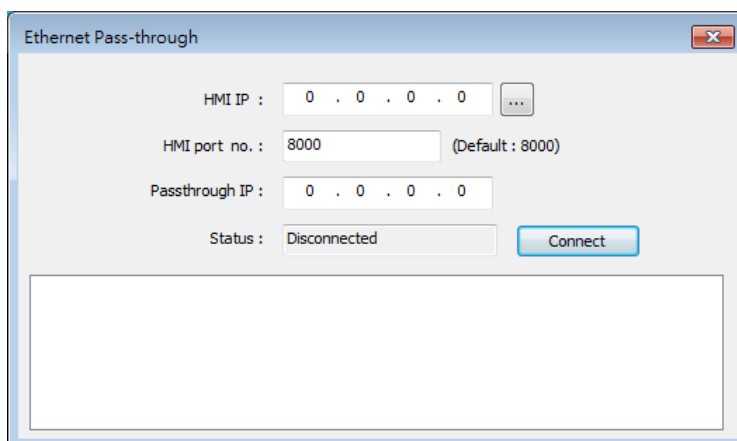
Ethernet Pass-through feature is available when both PLC and PC connect to HMI via Ethernet. Ethernet Pass-through allows running the application on PC to control PLC through HMI. This feature is only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models.



1. Launch Utility Manager, select cMT / cMT X Series, and then open Analysis & Testing tab in which Ethernet Pass-through can be found.



2. Click [Ethernet Pass-through] and then fill in the communication parameters.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| HMI IP | Enter HMI's IP address. |
| HMI port no. | Enter the port number used to connect to HMI. By default the port number is 8000. |
| Passthrough IP | Enter the IP address of the device to be controlled under Ethernet Pass-through mode. |
| Status | After filling in the communication parameters, click [Connect] to see the connection status. |

Note

- One HMI can only use one Ethernet Pass-through IP.
- Ethernet Pass-through feature is disabled when system register LB-9044 (disable remote control) is ON.

30. Project Protection

This chapter explains the settings relevant to project protection.

| | |
|---|------|
| 30.1. Overview..... | 30-2 |
| 30.2. EXOB/CXOB Password..... | 30-2 |
| 30.3. Decompilation is Prohibited | 30-3 |
| 30.4. Disable HMI Upload Function..... | 30-3 |
| 30.5. Project Key..... | 30-3 |
| 30.6. MTP File Password..... | 30-4 |

30.1. Overview

EasyBuilder Pro provides a number of features to protect a project file.

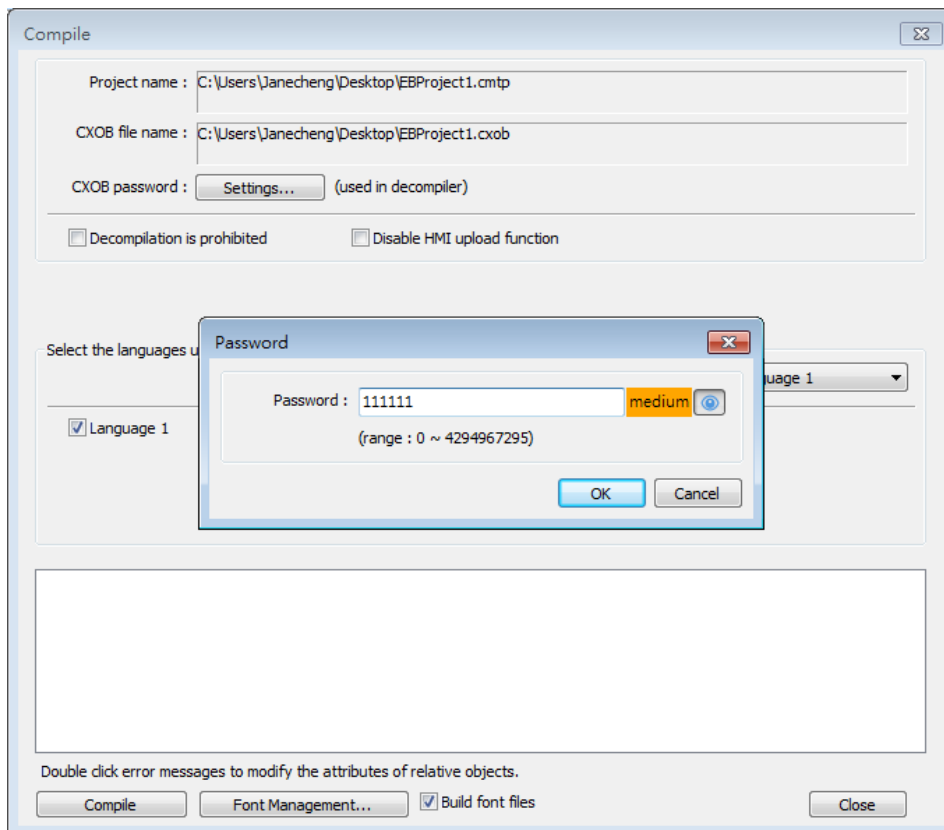
Note

- The protected projects cannot be decrypted by the factory since they are encrypted by users; therefore, please remember your password.

30.2. EXOB/CXOB Password

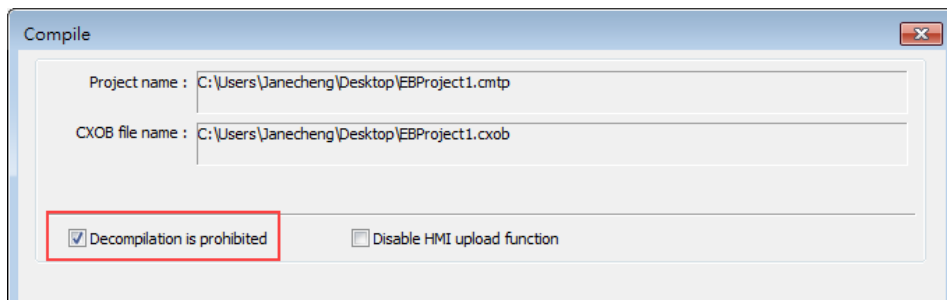
After editing a project (.emtp/.cmt), users can compile the project to .exob/.cxob format. The .exob/.cxob file can be downloaded to HMI. Password can be set to protect the .exob/.cxob file in [EXOB/CXOB password] when compiling. (Password range: 0 ~ 4294967295)

A password is needed when attempting to decompile the .exob/.cxob file back to .emtp/.cmt file. If the password is entered incorrectly for three times, please restart EasyBuilder Pro.



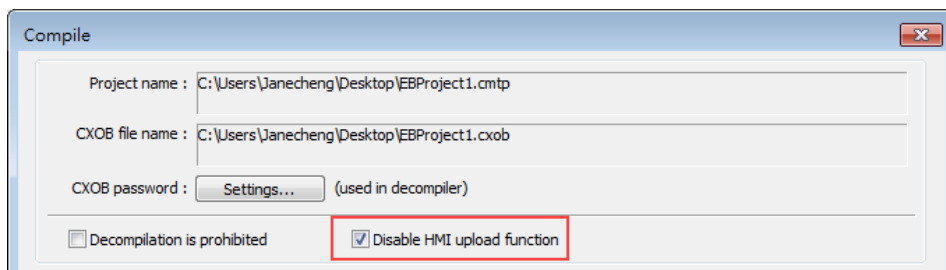
30.3. Decompilation is Prohibited

After a project (.emtp/.cmtp) is edited, users can compile the project to .exob/.cxob format. The .exob/.cxob file can be downloaded to HMI. If [Decompilation is prohibited] check box is selected when compiling, the setting in [EXOB/CXOB password] will be ignored. Furthermore, the .exob/.cxob file cannot be decompiled to .emtp/.cmtp file.



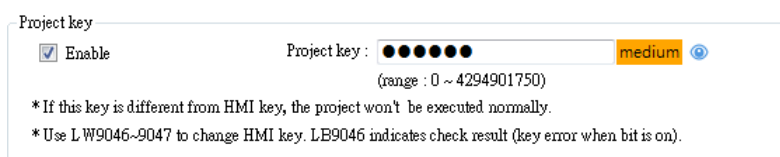
30.4. Disable HMI Upload Function

EasyBuilder Pro provides a system reserved register [LB-9033]. When this register is set ON, the .exob/.cxob file cannot be uploaded. When attempting to upload an .exob/.cxob file with this register set ON, the file obtained after uploading is 0 byte, and cannot be decompiled. Please reboot HMI for the changed setting to take effect.



30.5. Project Key


Projects can be restricted to run on a specific HMI. The setting is in [System Parameters] » [General] » [Project key].



Enable and set the [Project key] (password range: 0 ~ 4294901750). System registers LW-9046 ~ LW-9047 (32-bit) can be used to set the [HMI key] for HMI. The values in LW-9046 and LW-

9047 cannot be accessed by a remote device. The .exob/.cxob file obtained after compiling can only be executed on HMI when [HMI key] and [Project key] match. If the keys don't match, LB-9046 is set ON. To change [HMI key], please reboot HMI.

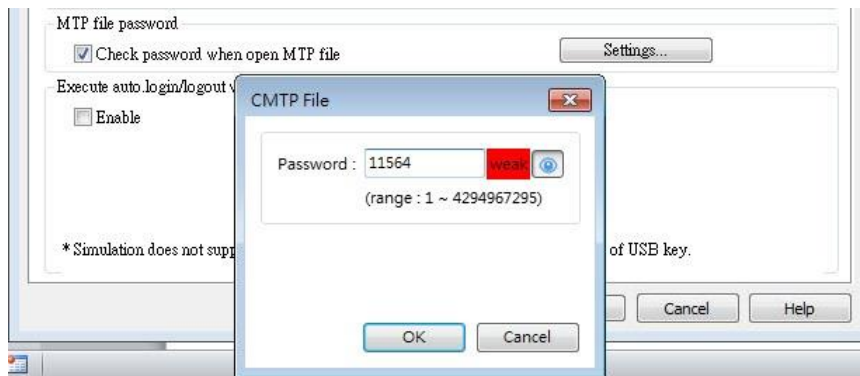
Note

- When **[HMI key]** and **[Project key]** don't match, HMI and PLC cannot communicate.
-  Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection.

30.6. MTP File Password

After a project (.empt/.cmt) is edited, a password can be set to protect the .empt/.cmt file. In [System Parameters] » [Security] tab, enable [Project password] and click [Settings] (password range: 1 ~ 4294967295).

The password will be needed when attempting to open the .empt/.cmt file.



Note

- When using “Window Copy” function, if the source file is protected by MTP password, please enter the correct password for the system to execute window copy.

31. cMT Diagnoser

This chapter explains cMT Diagnoser which allows diagnostic operations in cMT / cMT X Series Model.

| | |
|--|-------|
| 31.1. Overview..... | 31-2 |
| 31.2. How to Start Diagnoser | 31-2 |
| 31.3. cMT Diagnoser User Interface | 31-4 |
| 31.4. Additional Notes..... | 31-19 |

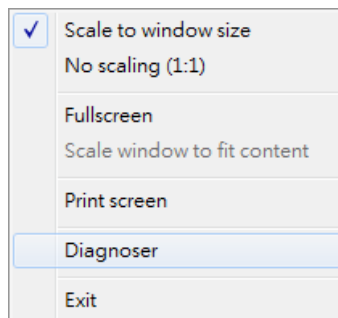
31.1. Overview

cMT Diagnoser can monitor data and status of all objects in the current window when it is connected to an HMI, show the status of individual communication packet, show communication status with MQTT server, and debug macros.

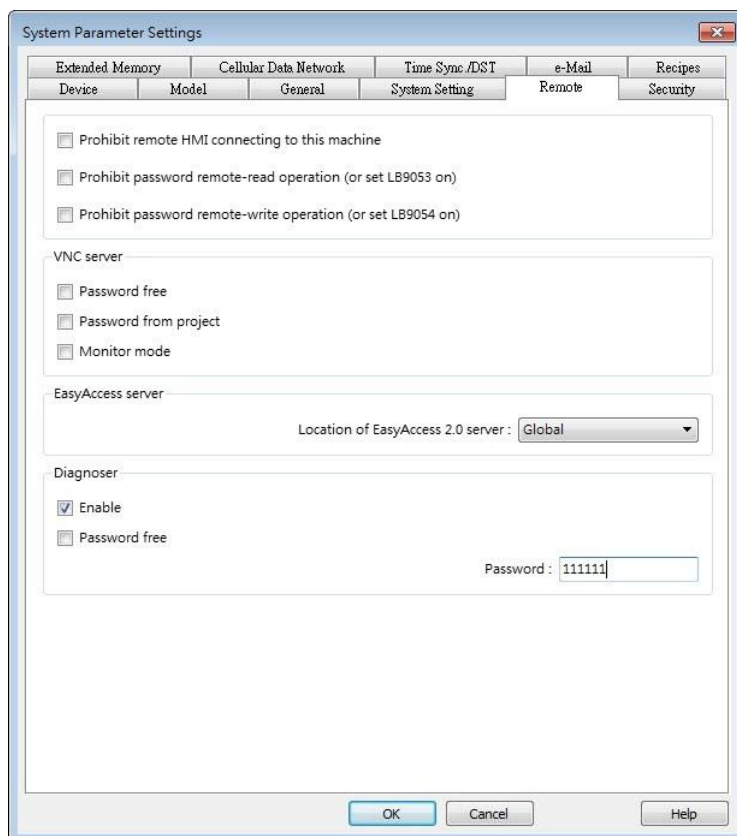
31.2. How to Start Diagnoser

cMT Diagnoser can be used in simulation mode or on HMI. When it is used on HMI, it can be opened from within cMT Viewer, or run an independent program named as cMT Diagnoser be directly opened on HMI.

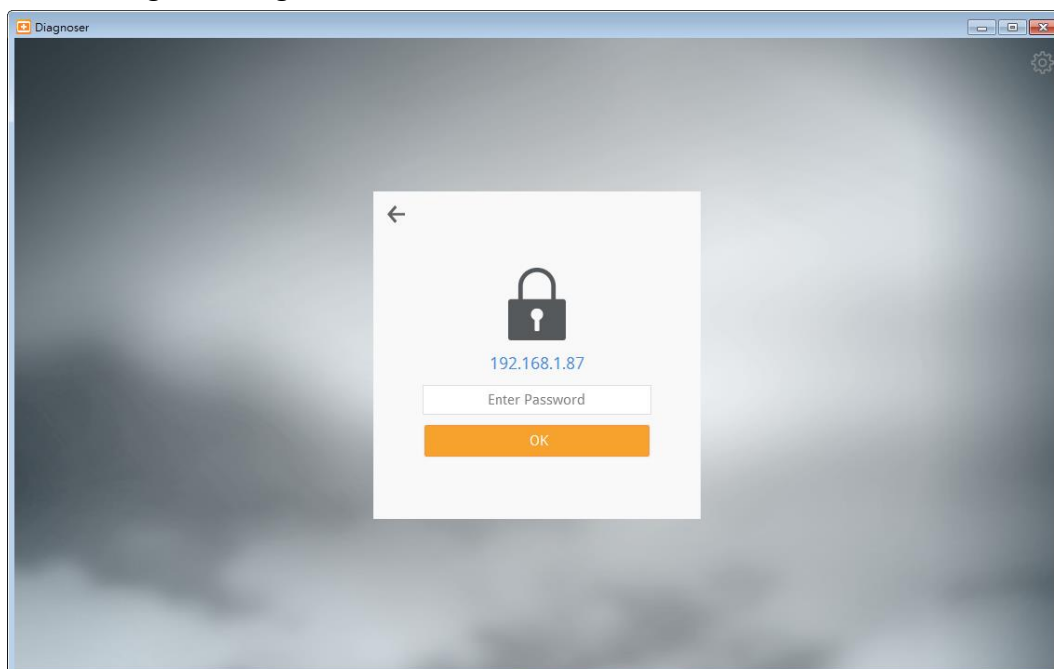
1. In on-line/off-line simulation, cMT Diagnoser can be opened by clicking the right mouse button in cMT Viewer simulation screen and then click Diagnoser.



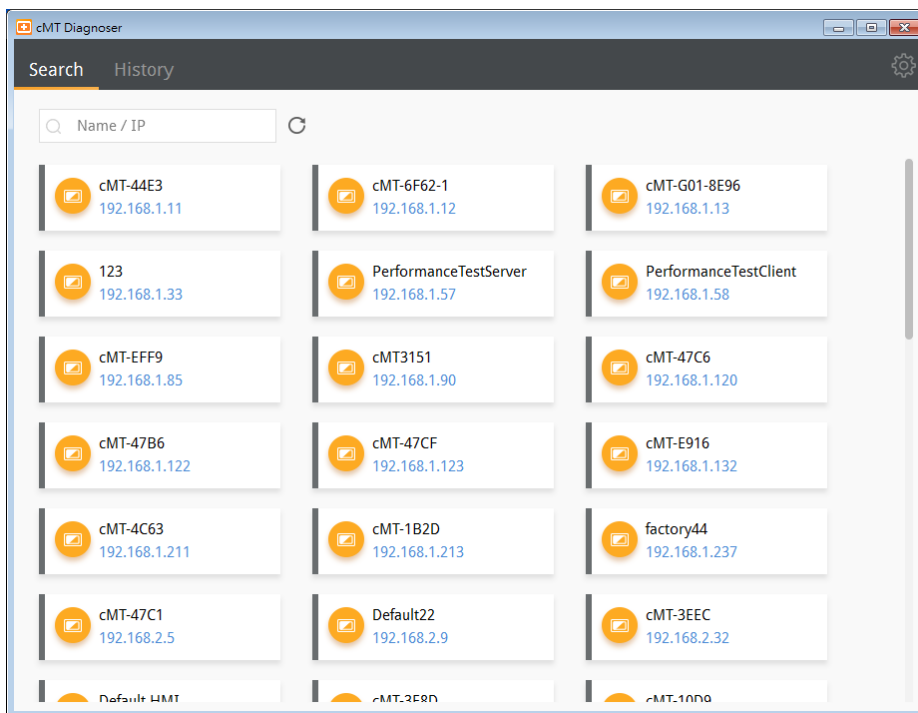
2. To permit connection to HMI from cMT Diagnoser, enable the Diagnoser option which is found in the [System Parameters] » [Remote] tab in EasyBuilder Pro.



After downloading the project to HMI, cMT Viewer can open cMT Diagnoser. If [Password free] is not selected in Remote tab in previous step, a password is required for running cMT Diagnoser.



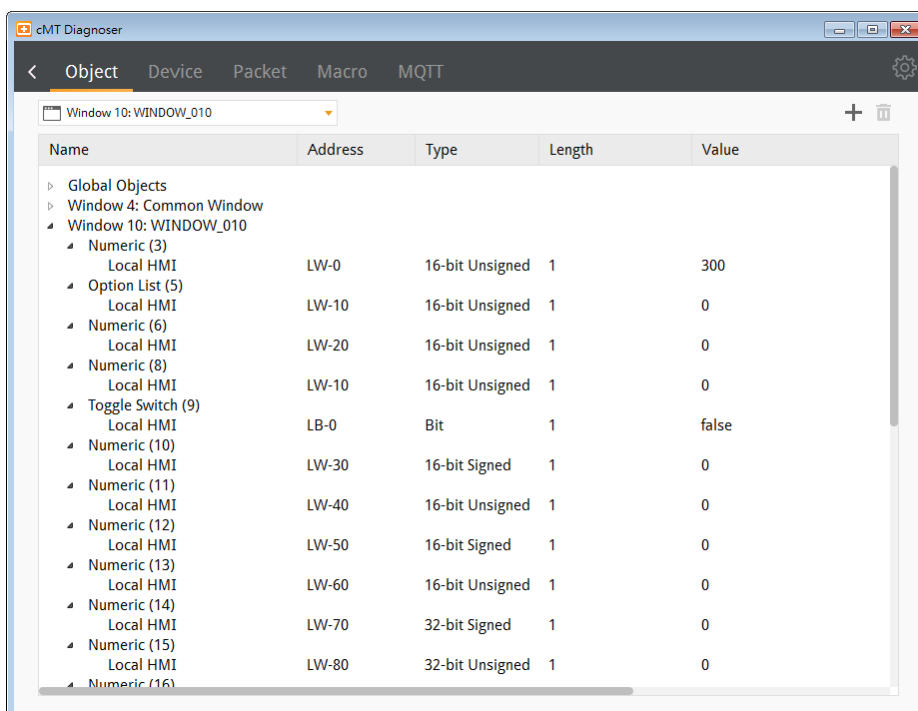
3. Execute cMTDiagnoser.exe, which can be run independently, in EasyBuilder Pro installation directory, and find an HMI to connect to.



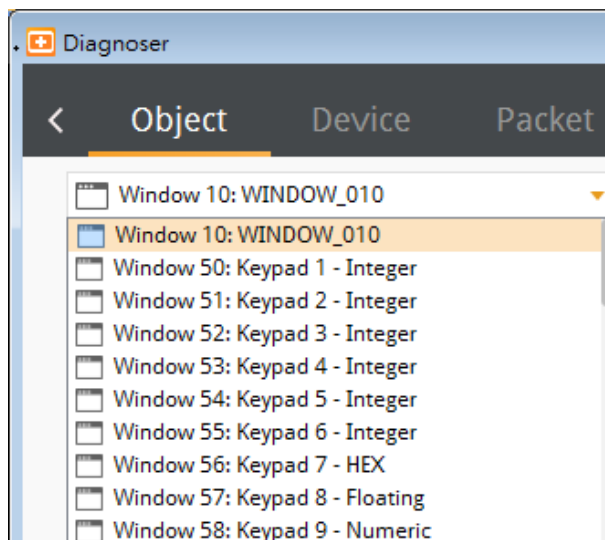
31.3. cMT Diagnoser User Interface

31.3.1. Object Settings

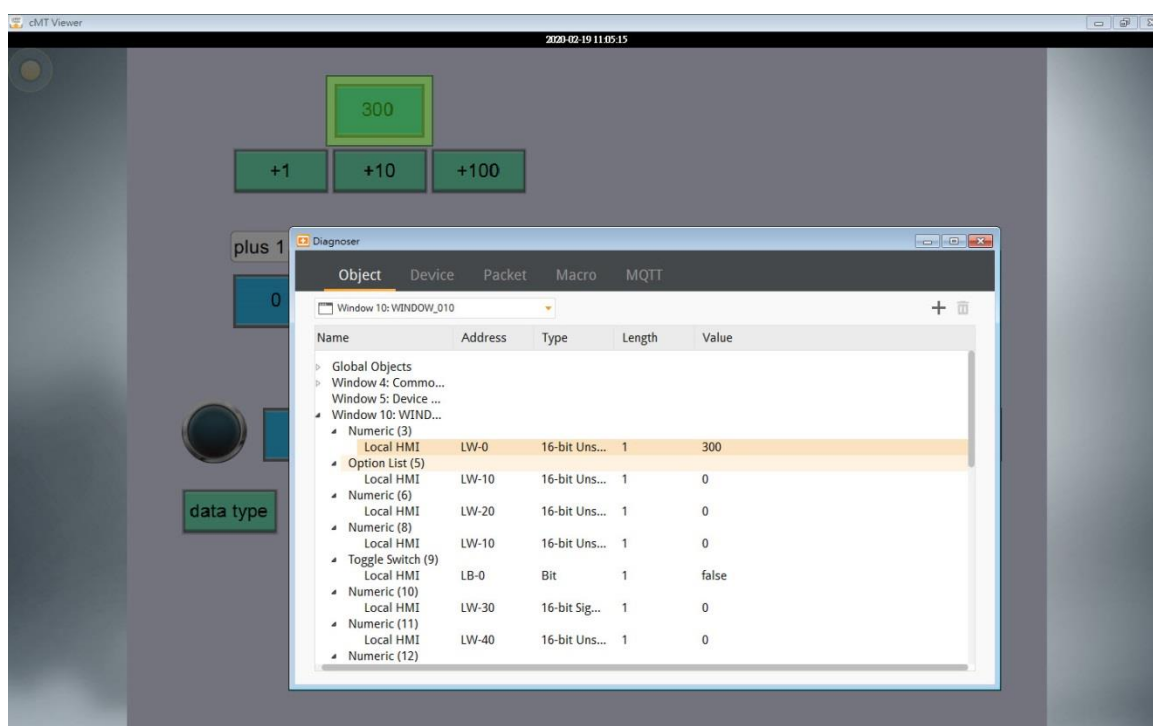
1. In the Object tab in cMT Diagnoser user interface, the objects used in the current window and their addresses, properties, and statuses are shown in a table.



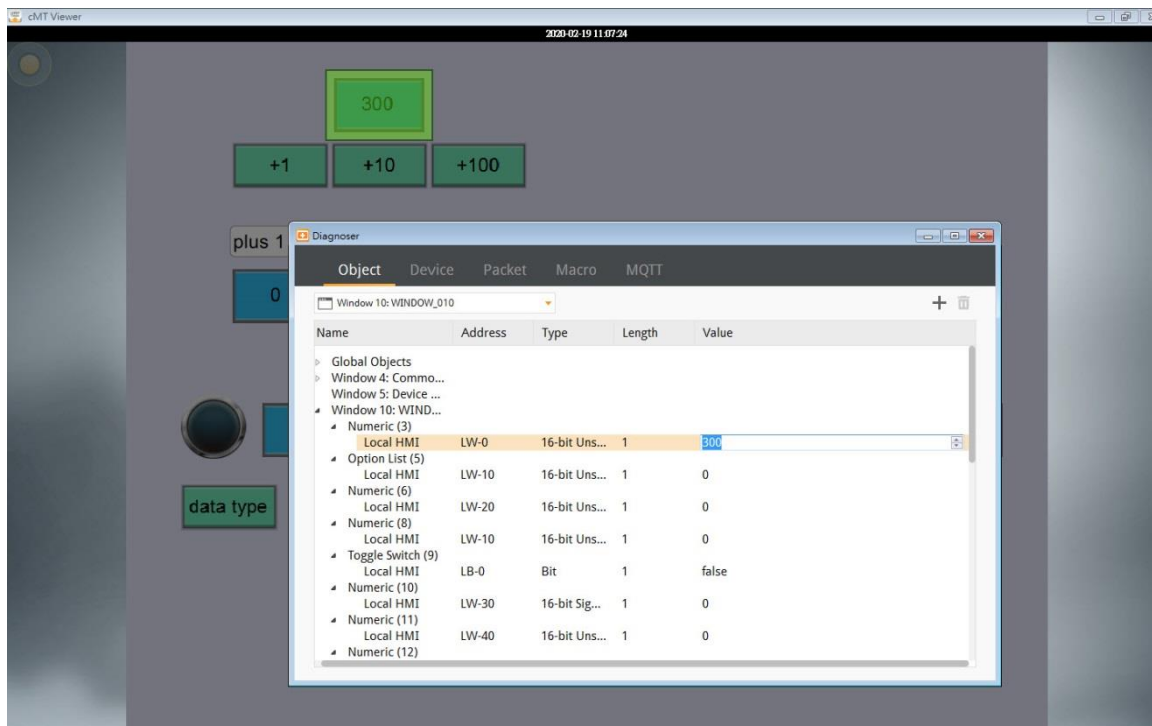
2. Selecting a window from the drop-down list can quickly change to another window.





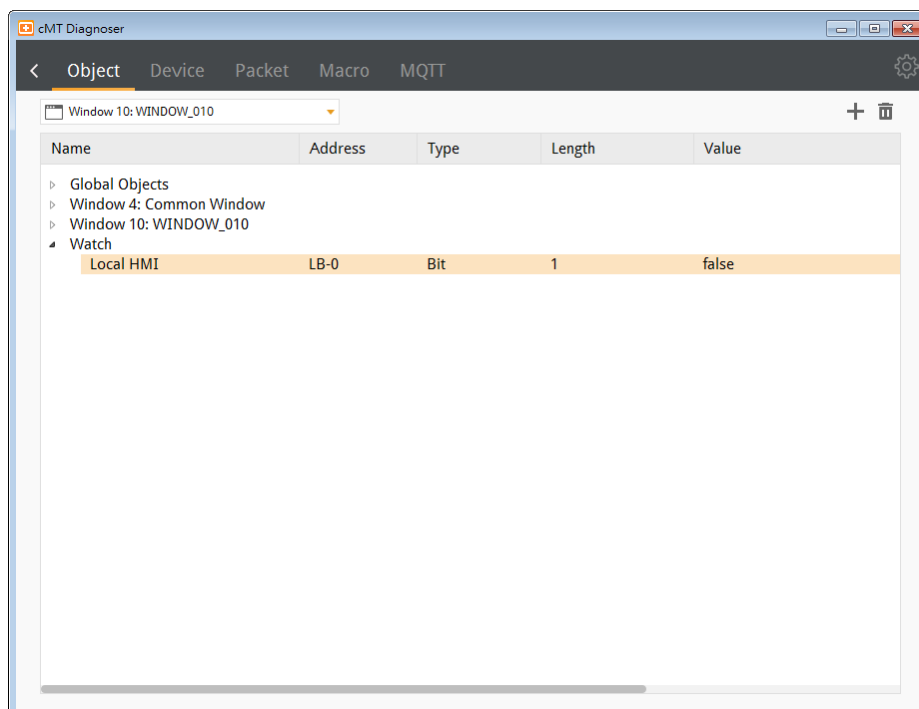
3. The object selected in the cMT Diagnoser window will be highlighted as shown below.



4. The value of an object can be changed by double-clicking on it in cMT Diagnoser window.

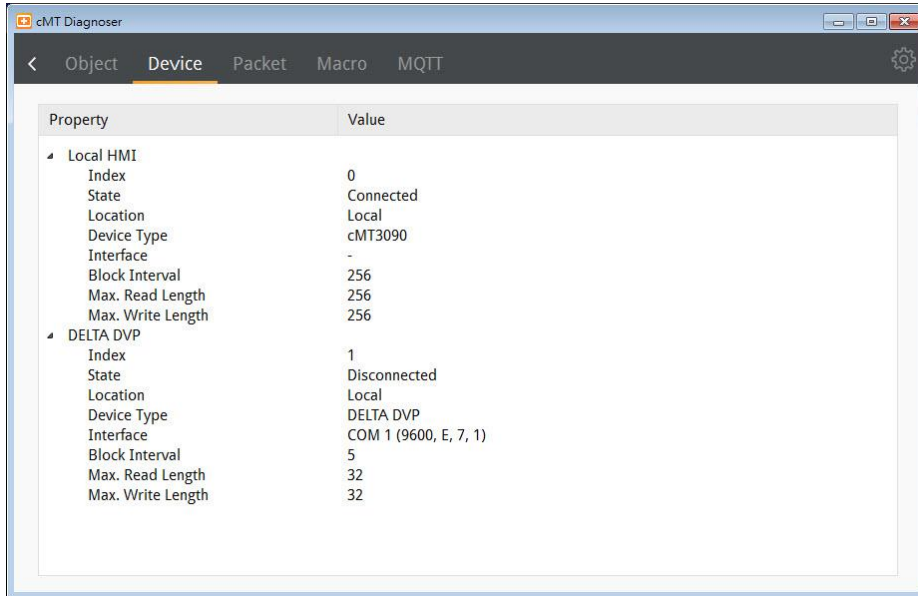


5. In cMT Diagnoser, watch addresses can be added or deleted. Click  to add a new address, or select an address and then click  to delete it.




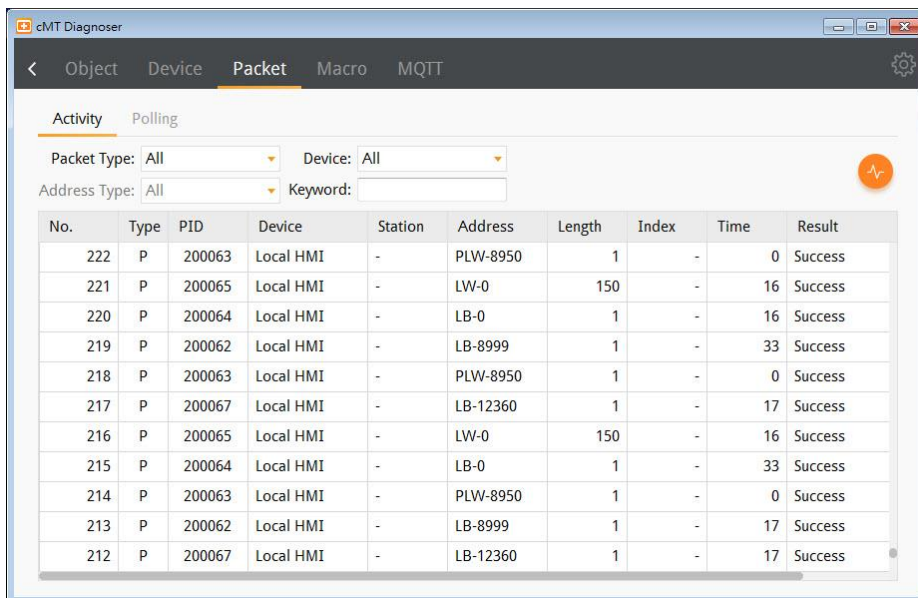
31.3.2. Device Settings

1. The state and property of the device communicating with HMI is shown in the Device tab.



31.3.3. Packet Settings

1. In the Packet tab, select the ranges and then click  to observe communication status between HMI and PLC.



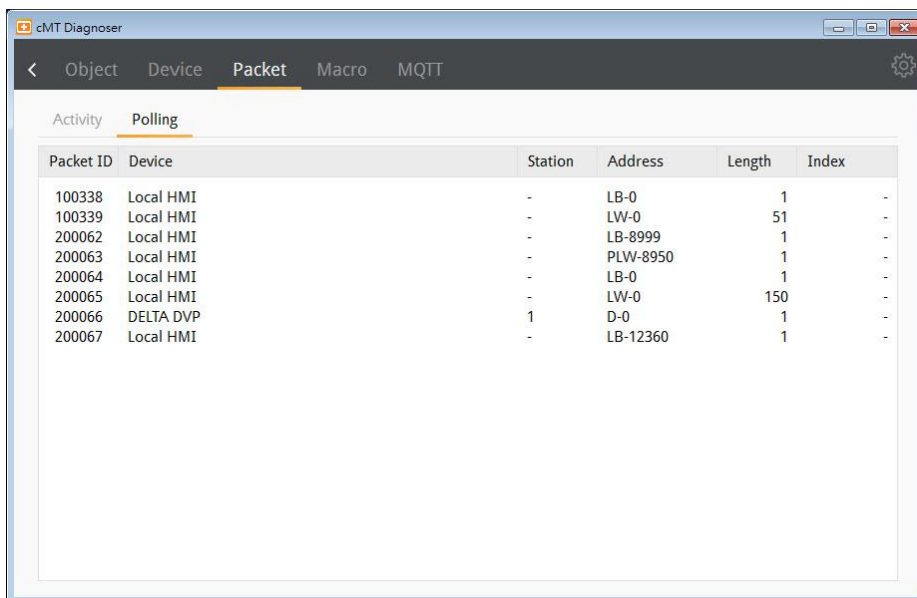
| Item | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Packet Type | All |
| | Displays all packets in Activity area. |
| | Read |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | Displays only Read packets in Activity area. |
| | Write |
| | Displays only Write packets in Activity area. |
| | Polling |
| | Displays only Polling packets in Activity area. |
| Device | All |
| | Displays the information of Local HMI and PLC. |
| | Local HMI |
| | Displays the information of Local HMI. |
| | PLC |
| | Displays the information of PLC. |
| Station | Selects the PLC station number to be displayed. (This function is disabled when selecting [All] in [Device].) |
| Address Type | Selects all or a preferred address type to be displayed. (This function is disabled when selecting [All] in [Device].) |
| Keyword | Displays information that contains the keyword entered. |

When communication error occurs, information relating to the error will be highlighted in red in the Activity page, and the cause of error is shown in the Result column.

| No. | Type | PID | Device | Station | Address | Length | Index | Time | Result |
|-----|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|--------|-------|------|---------|
| 231 | P | 200063 | Local HMI | - | PLW-8950 | 1 | - | 0 | Success |
| 230 | P | 200062 | Local HMI | - | LB-8999 | 1 | - | 17 | Success |
| 229 | P | 200067 | Local HMI | - | LB-12360 | 1 | - | 17 | Success |
| 228 | P | 200065 | Local HMI | - | LW-0 | 150 | - | 34 | Success |
| 227 | P | 200063 | Local HMI | - | PLW-8950 | 1 | - | 0 | Success |
| 226 | P | 200064 | Local HMI | - | LB-0 | 1 | - | 16 | Success |
| 225 | P | 200062 | Local HMI | - | LB-8999 | 1 | - | 16 | Success |
| 224 | P | 200066 | DELTA DVP | 1 | D-0 | 1 | - | 1087 | Ignore |
| 223 | P | 200067 | Local HMI | - | LB-12360 | 1 | - | 33 | Success |
| 222 | P | 200063 | Local HMI | - | PLW-8950 | 1 | - | 0 | Success |
| 221 | P | 200065 | Local HMI | - | LW-0 | 150 | - | 16 | Success |

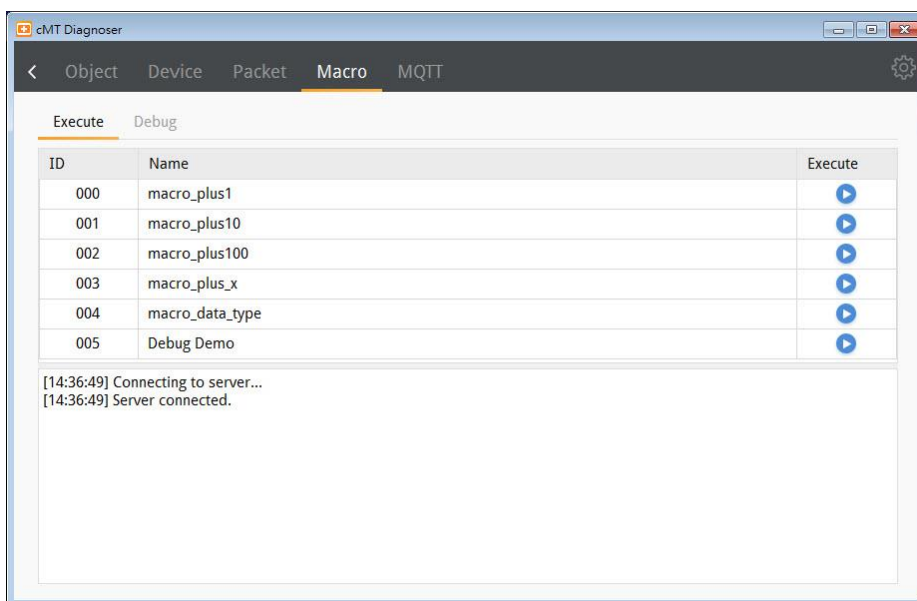
- The Polling page shows the information of the polling packets periodically sent from HMI, including the start address, length...etc.



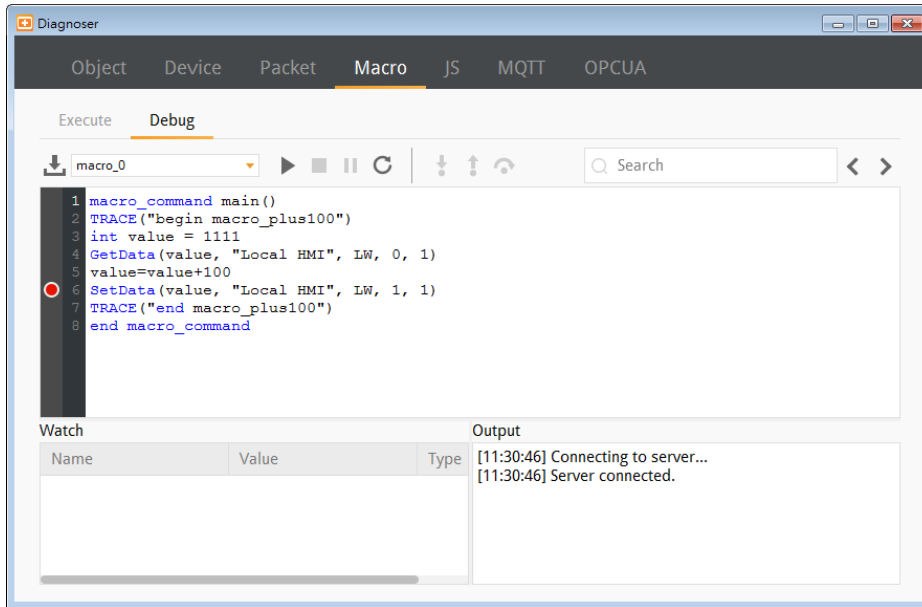
| Item | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| Packet ID | Use the Packet ID to find the invalid object. |
| Device | Displays HMI and PLC type. |
| Station | Displays PLC station number. |
| Address/Length | Displays the device type and the size of the packet. |
| Index | Displays the index register number of the object. |

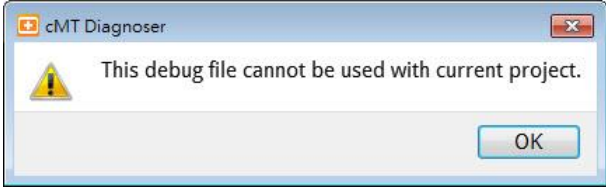
31.3.4. Macro Settings

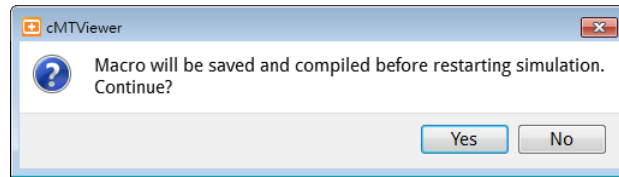
1. Execute and test macros.



2. Macro Debugger Tool.



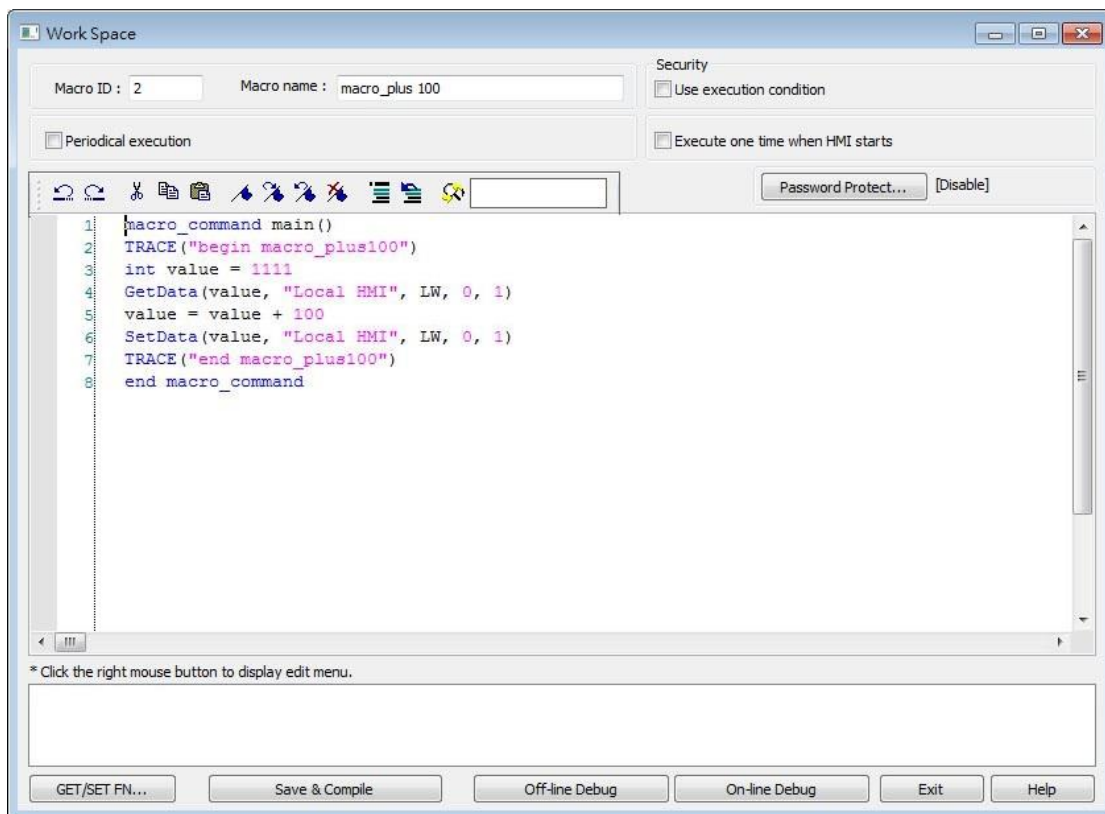
| Item | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Load macro debug file | Macro Debug File can be generated when compiling a project file in EasyBuilder Pro, and it is placed in the same directory as the compilation file. Macro Debug File has a file name extension of “.debug”. When an unmatched debug file is loaded, the following message window shows. |
| |  |
| Start debugging | Start debugging or execute macro from a breakpoint. |
| Stop debugging | Stop debugging. |
| Break | Pause macro debugging manually. A Breakpoint can be set at a statement by clicking the grey margin on the left-hand side of the statement. When a macro is launched, it will run until the Breakpoint, and wait for the next command. |
| Restart simulation | After running on-line / off-line simulation in macro work space, the macro can be revised directly in the Diagnoser window. After revising the macro, the simulation can be restarted by clicking Restart Simulation, and then the following confirmation window pops up. |



| | |
|------------------|---|
| Step Into | Run the macro line by line. If the line contains a function, the diagnoser will enter the called function and continue line-by-line debugging from there. |
| Step Out | Return to the line where the current function was called. |
| Step Over | Run the macro line by line. If the line contains a function, the function will be executed and the result is returned without debugging each line. |
| Search | Search for a macro by entering keywords. |
| Watch | When debugging, variables can be added here for watching the change of data. |
| Output | Shows system information or TRACE output. |

Macro Debug in cMT Diagnoser can be opened in the following ways, each with different privilege requirements and operation steps.

Way1. [On-line Debug] or [Off-line Debug] within macro editing work space.



Click [On-line Debug] or [Off-line Debug]. Software will generate a Macro Debug File. Also,

macro editing work space window will close and be replaced by cMT Viewer simulation and cMT Diagnoser, the latter of which loads the Macro Debug File automatically. When the macro is being debugged in cMT Diagnoser's, the macro codes can actually be modified.

Upon completing macro debugging, close the cMT Viewer simulation. The macro editing work space should appear again, and it will ask whether you want to update the macro with the changes made in cMT Diagnoser.

Way2. On-line simulation / off-line simulation in EasyBuilder Pro.

The Macro Debug File is automatically generated after compiling the project file. When cMT Viewer simulation window is shown by running simulation in EasyBuilder Pro, open cMT Diagnoser from the right-click menu. The system imports the debug file automatically when it detects one. In simulation mode, macro can only be debugged but not changed.

Note: There must be at least one macro in the project for the Macro Debug File to be generated during compilation.

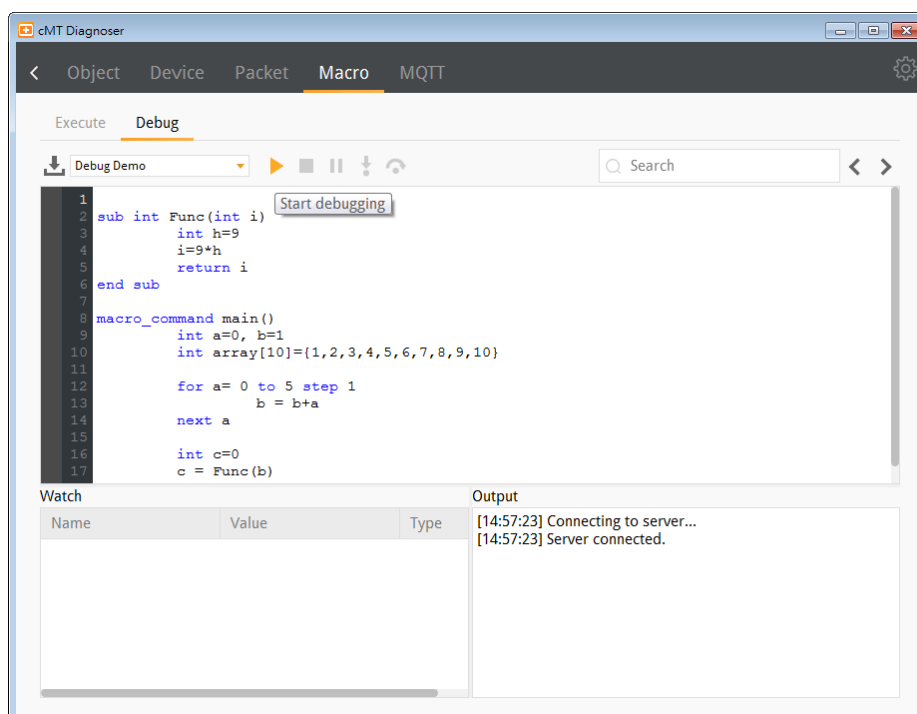
Way3. Downloading the project file to HMI and then running cMT Diagnoser.

The Macro Debug File should be manually imported in the Macro Debugger, and under this mode the macro can only be debugged but not changed.

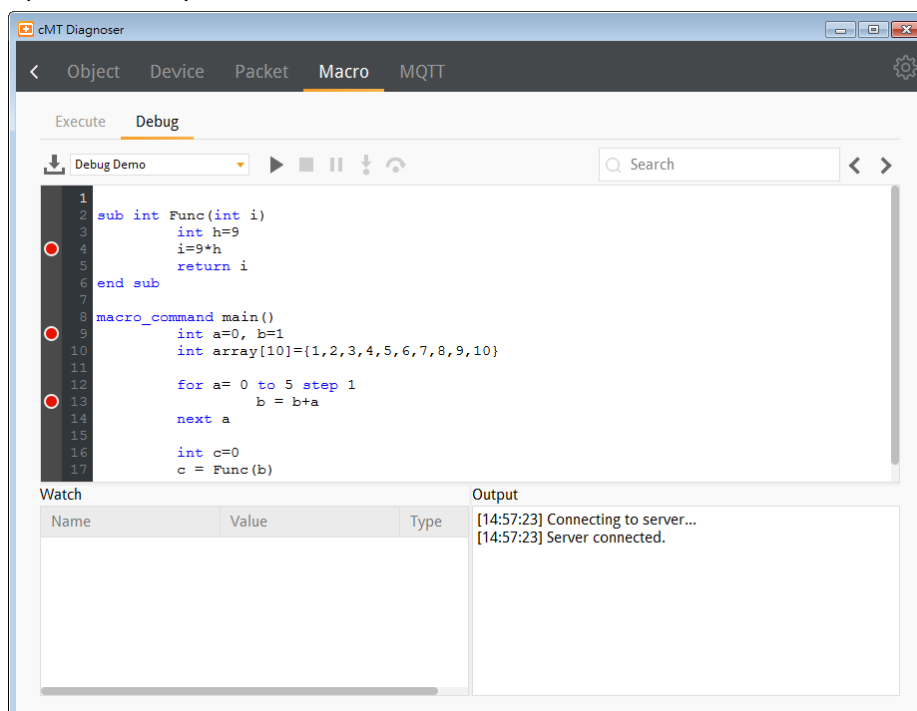
An Example of Macro Debugging

The following steps show an example about how to debug macro.

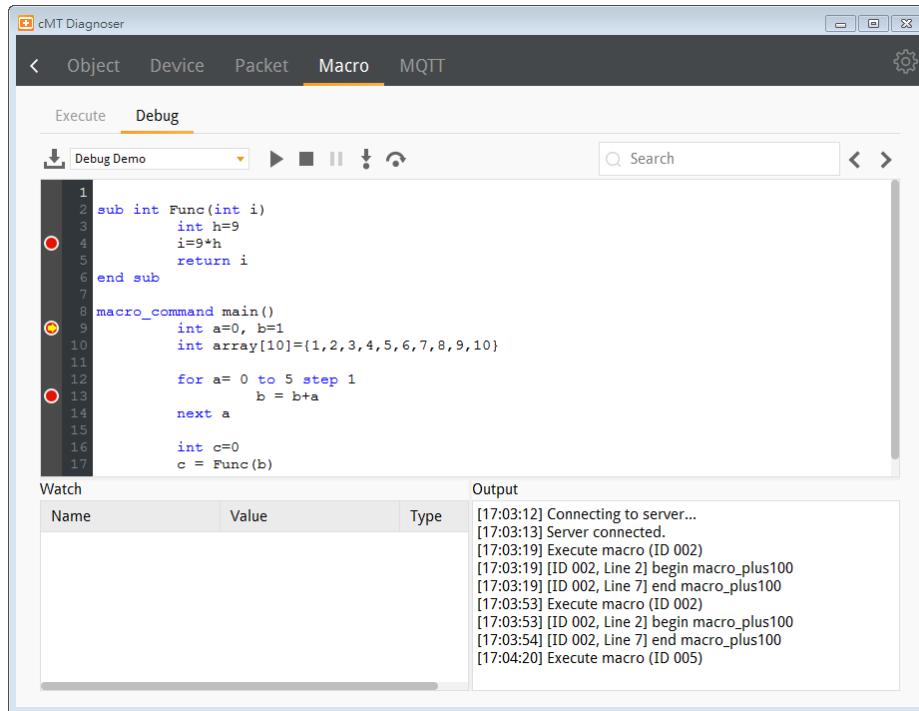
1. Click [Start Debugging].



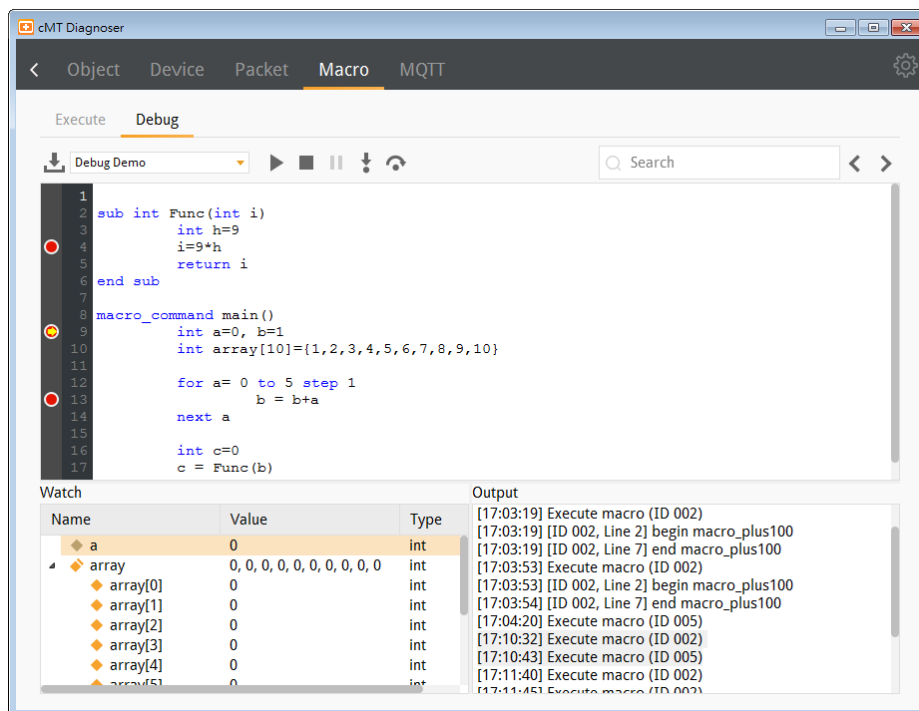
2. Set Breakpoints in the grey margin on the left-hand side of the lines. The Breakpoints are represented by red dots.



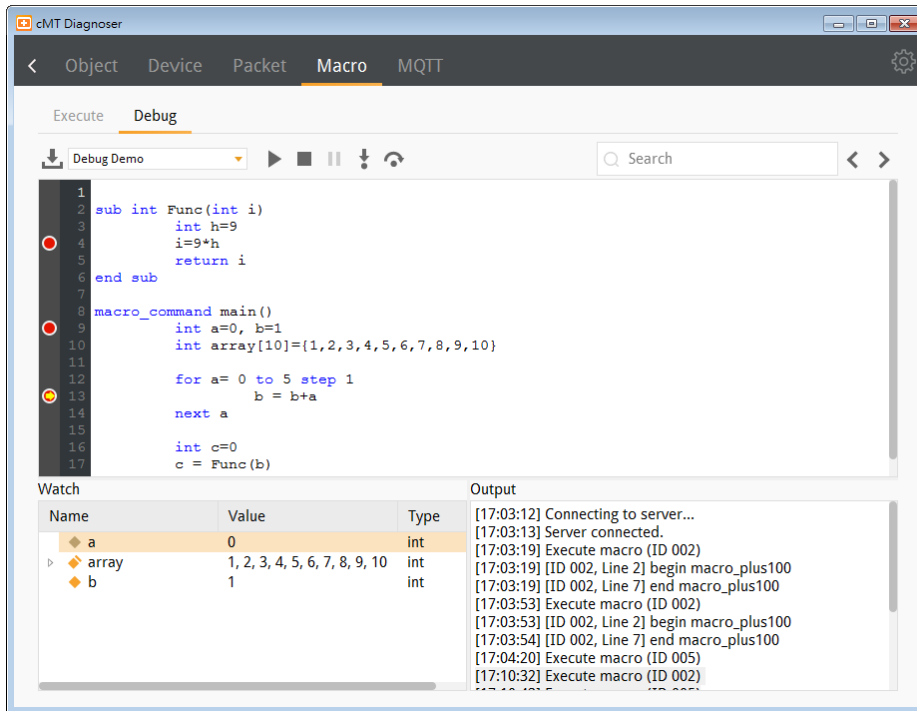
3. After debugging is started, it will stop at the first breakpoint, now marked by a yellow arrow.



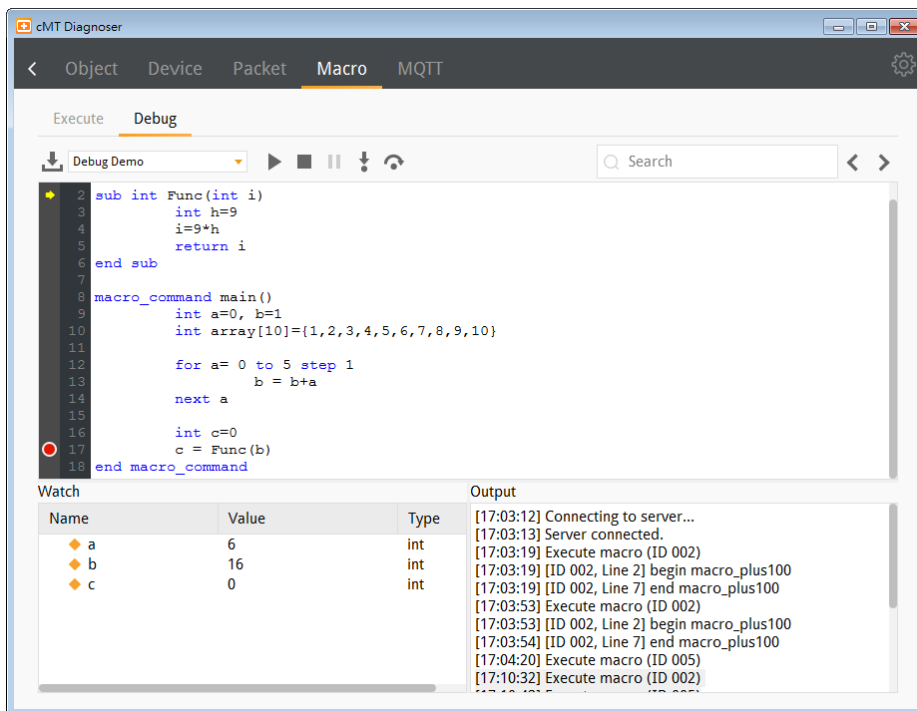
4. At this moment, variables can be added monitored in the Watch table as shown below. Contents of arrays can be monitored as well.



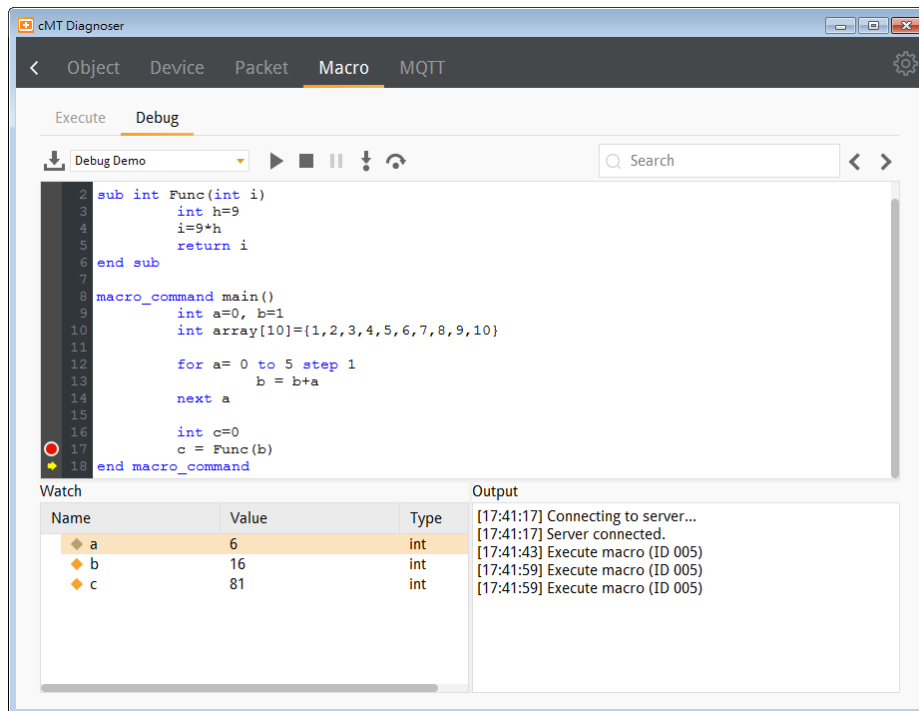
5. After the Start Debugging button is clicked once again, macro will run and stop at the next breakpoint. The changes of values are shown in the Watch list.



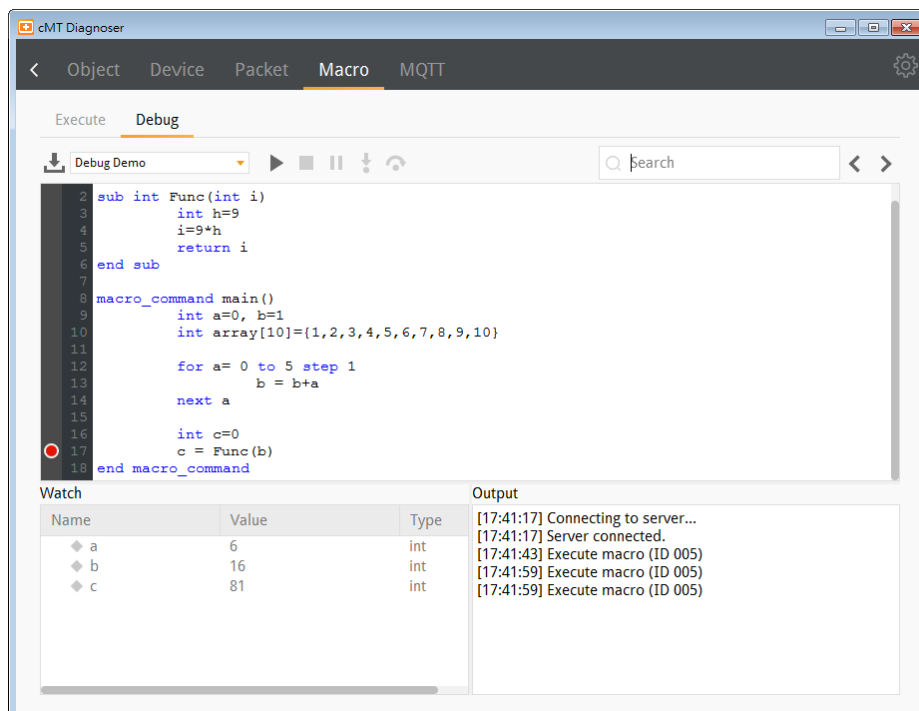
6. Click the Step Into button to run macro debugging line by line. If the line contains a function, cMT Diagnoser will enter the called function and continue line-by-line debugging from there. Changes of values can be observed in the Watch table.



7. Click the Step Over button to run the macro line by line. Now, if the line contains a function, the result will be returned without debugging each line within the function call. When debugging meets a Breakpoint within the function call though, it stops there.

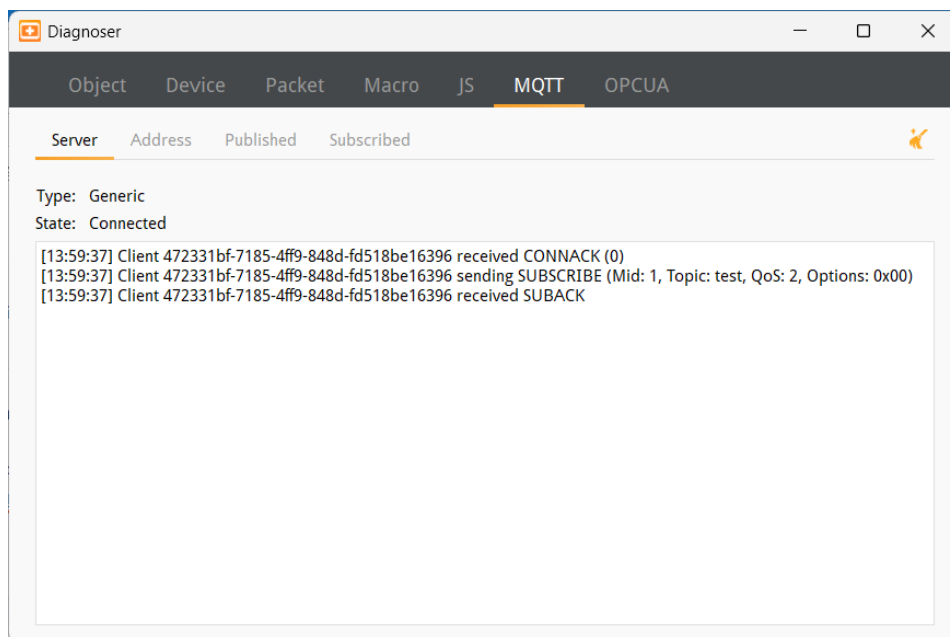


- Click Stop Debugging button to stop.

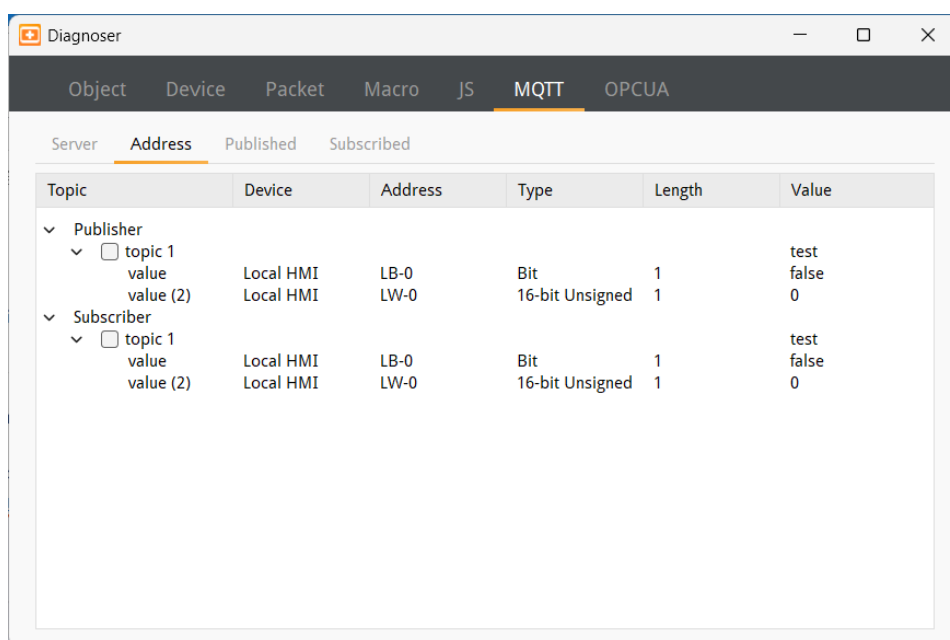


31.3.5. MQTT Settings

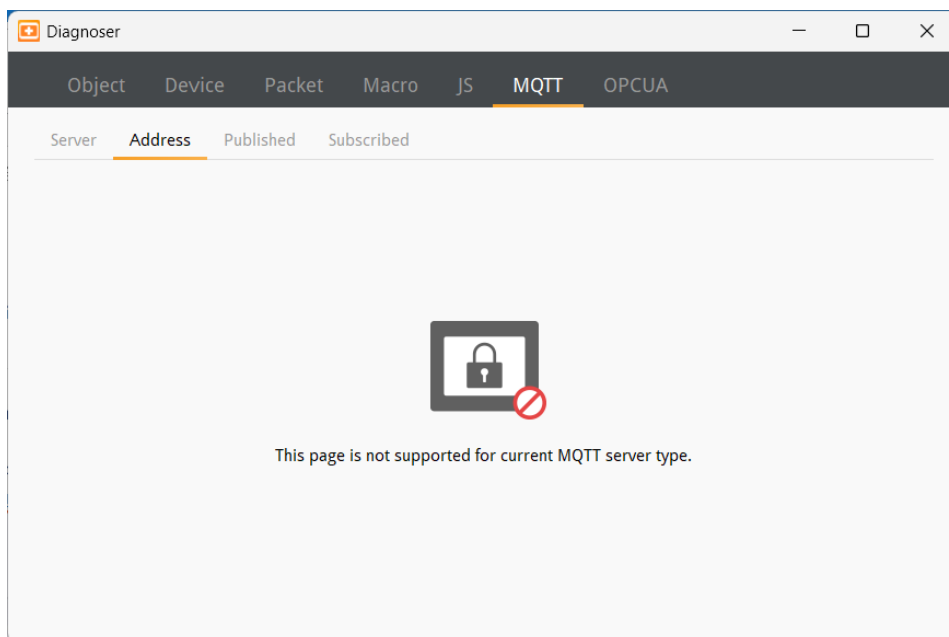
- In Server tab the type and state of MQTT server is shown. Supported cloud services include: Generic / Azure IoT Hub / Sparkplug. Please note that AWS IoT is not supported.



2. In Address tab the Topics published and subscribed by the HMI are shown. Selecting the checkbox of a topic in this tab can make cMT Diagnoser receive all MQTT messages published and subscribed, allowing cMT Diagnoser to change address data for easier MQTT debugging. Only generic servers are supported.



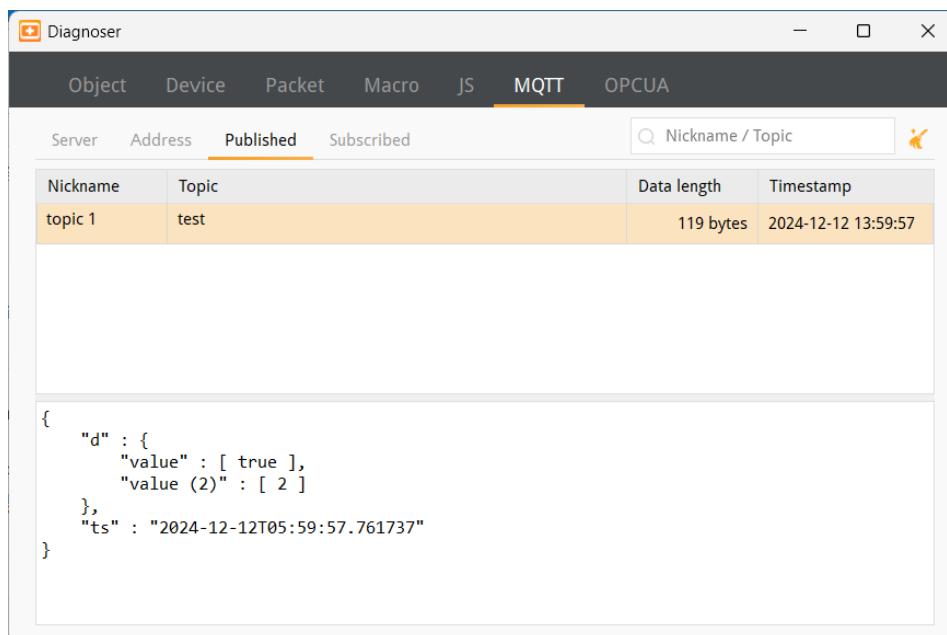
If a non-generic server is used, the following screen will appear.



3. In Published tab the message published from HMI is shown. When Raw Data is used as content format, data will be shown in hexadecimal. Only generic servers are supported.

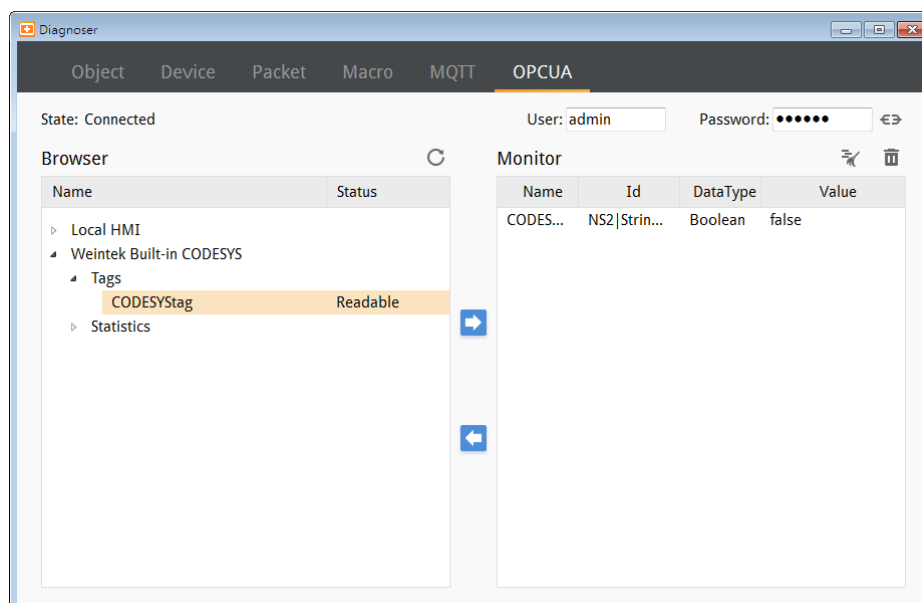


4. In Subscribe tab the message subscribed by HMI is shown. When Raw Data is used as content format, data will be shown in hexadecimal. Only generic servers are supported.



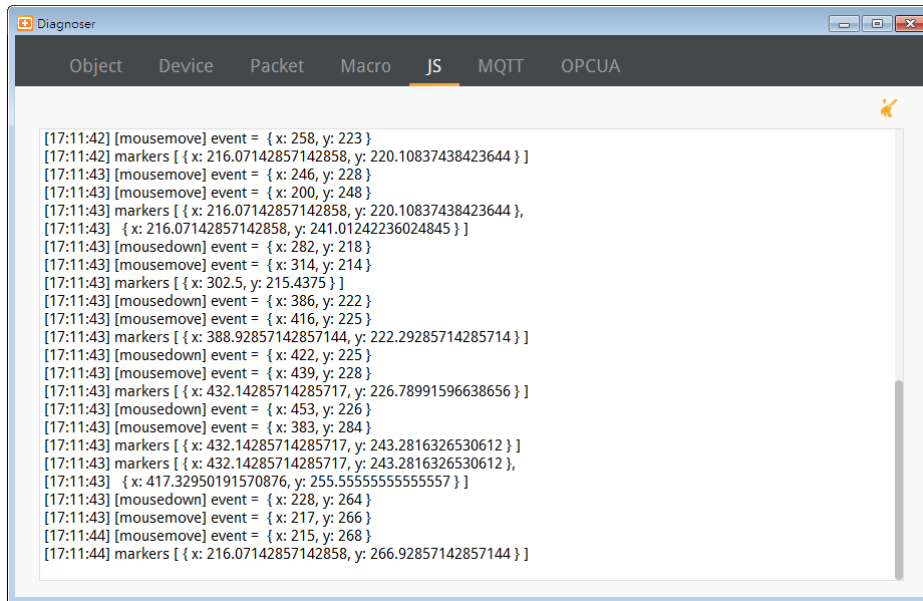
31.3.6. OPC UA Settings

1. Users can log in by entering the credentials to monitor values of OPC UA nodes.



31.3.7. JS Settings

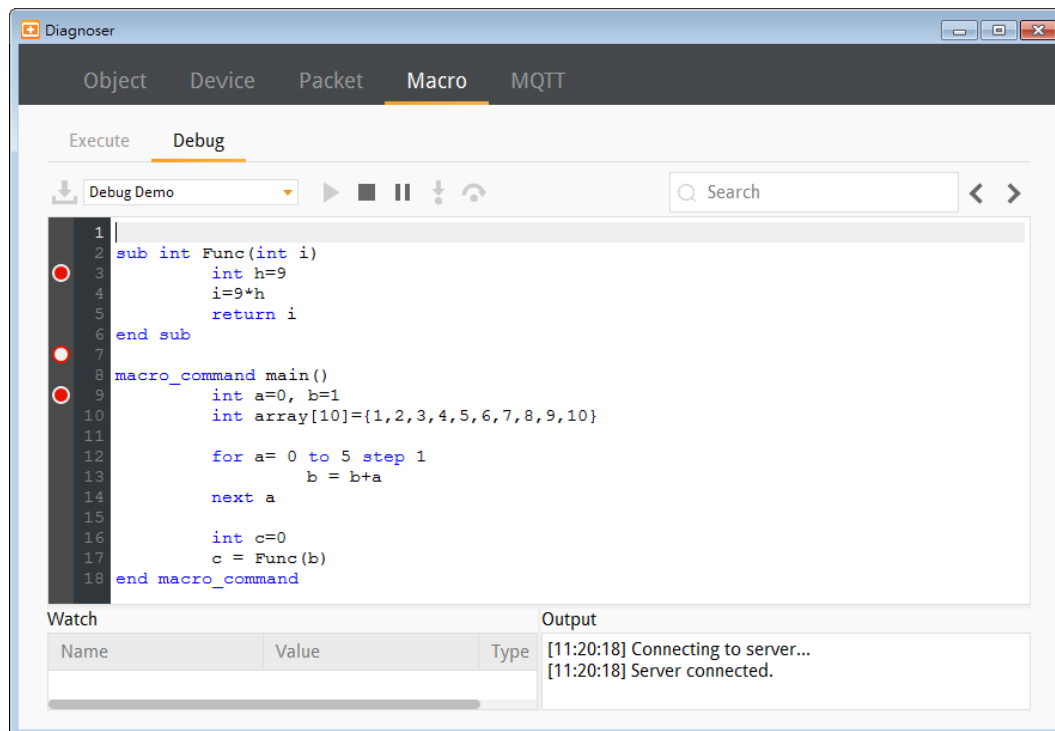
1. In this tab users can view console messages of JS objects.



31.4. Additional Notes

1. cMT Diagnoser supports the monitoring all PLC addresses that HMI can access, including Tag PLC addresses.
2. Address values can be displayed in Decimal/HEX/Binary formats. Right-click anywhere on a monitor page to bring the menu up for the change.
3. When closing cMT Viewer with cMT Diagnoser opened, cMT Diagnoser will resume last state and pops up when cMT Viewer simulation window opens again. If Diagnoser is closed before closing cMT Viewer, users should manually open Diagnoser in next simulation.
4. When monitoring cMT-SVR/cMT-SVRX models, connecting directly with cMT Diagnoser displays only global object information. To view information for objects within the current window, connect through cMT Viewer and access Diagnoser with a right-click.
5. When [Password Protect] is enabled in Macro Manager, the Macro Debug File cannot be generated after compilation.
6. Password Protect can be enabled for an individual macro, and two modes are available: Encrypted and Read Only. To debug a password protected macro, a password is required to unlock the macro in cMT Diagnoser. If the macro is protected in Read Only mode, it can only be viewed but not changed when debugging. If the macro is protected in Encrypted mode, it cannot be viewed at all.
7. When a macro is not successfully compiled, it will be put into the Macro Under Development list and will not be contained in the Macro Debug File.
8. cMT Diagnoser can only debug one macro at a time. When debugging a macro, executing another macro will not be effective.

9. When the breakpoint is placed on irrelevant lines, such as beside an empty line, variable declaration without initial value assignment, the breakpoint will be represented by a hollow red dot as line 7 below shows.



32. FTP Server Application

This chapter explains how to use FTP Server.

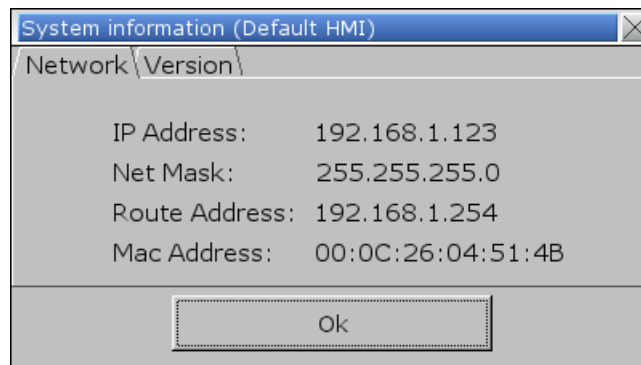
| | |
|--|------|
| 32.1. Overview..... | 32-2 |
| 32.2. Steps to Log in FTP Server | 32-2 |
| 32.3. Backup History Data and Update Recipe Data | 32-3 |

32.1. Overview

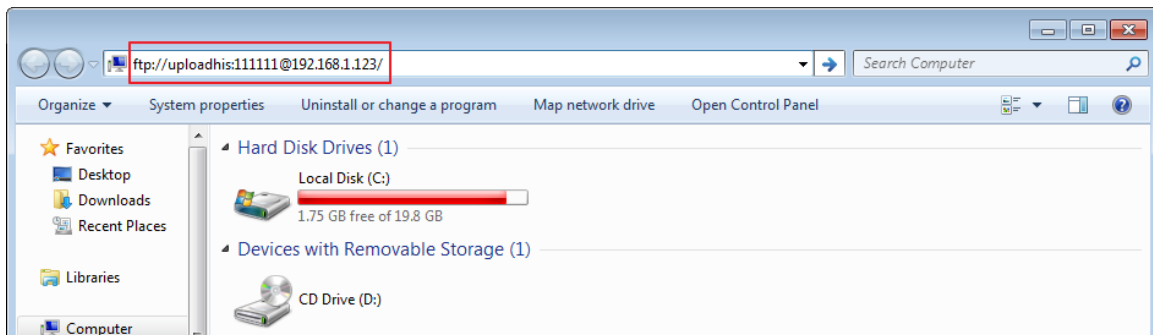
Apart from saving the history data from an HMI to your PC by using SD card, USB disk or EasyPrinter, the FTP Server can also do the backup. After downloading a project to the HMI, the FTP Server can be used to backup or update the history data and the recipe data, but not able to delete those data. Please disconnect from FTP before removing an SD card or USB disk, otherwise these external devices may not work when next time inserted.

32.2. Steps to Log in FTP Server

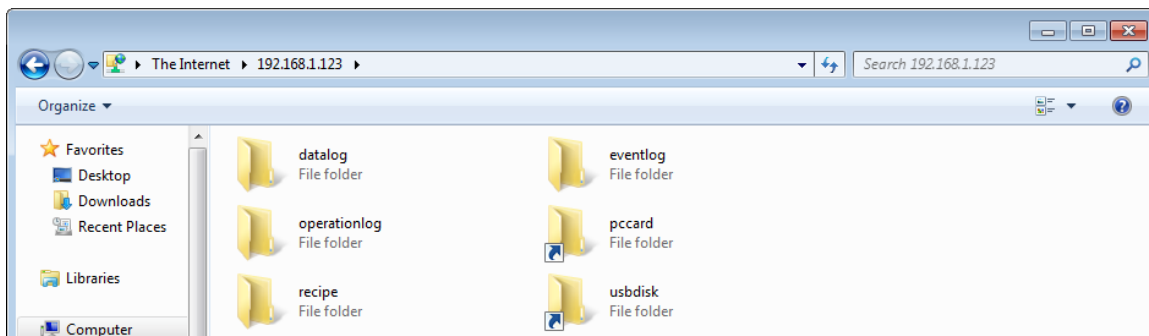
1. Before logging in FTP Server, please check the HMI IP address.



2. On PC, enter the HMI IP address: <ftp://192.168.1.123> (example), then log in by the user name: uploadhis, and enter the HMI [history upload password] (if not changed, the default password is 111111). Or, directly enter <ftp://uploadhis:111111@192.168.1.123/>

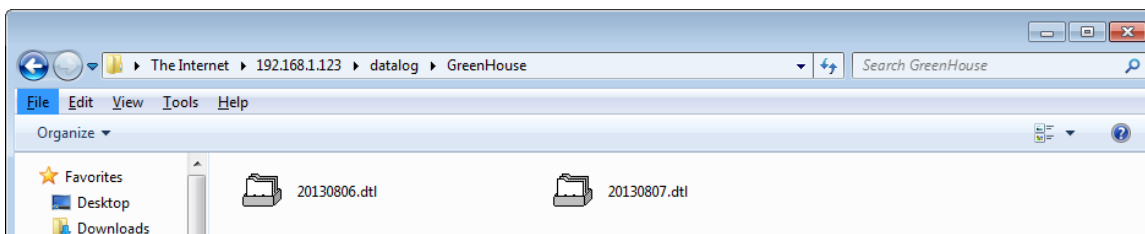


3. After entering the IP address, the ftp address: <ftp://192.168.1.123> and its folders are shown as below:



32.3. Backup History Data and Update Recipe Data

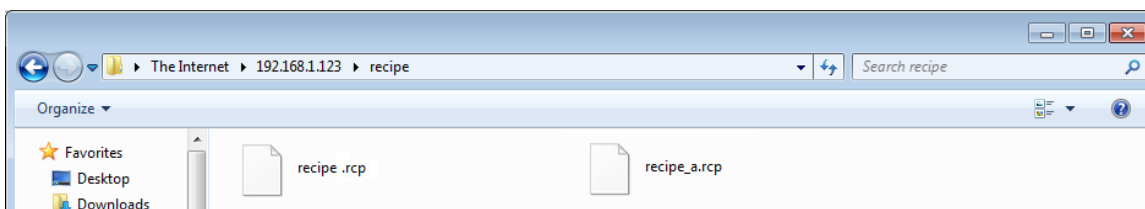
- Steps to backup Data Sampling records
 1. Click “datalog” folder to view the files.
 2. Click the file to check the records.
 3. Copy and paste the needed files to your PC.



- Steps to backup Event (Alarm) Log records
 1. Click “eventlog” folder to view the files.
 2. Copy and paste the needed files to your PC.

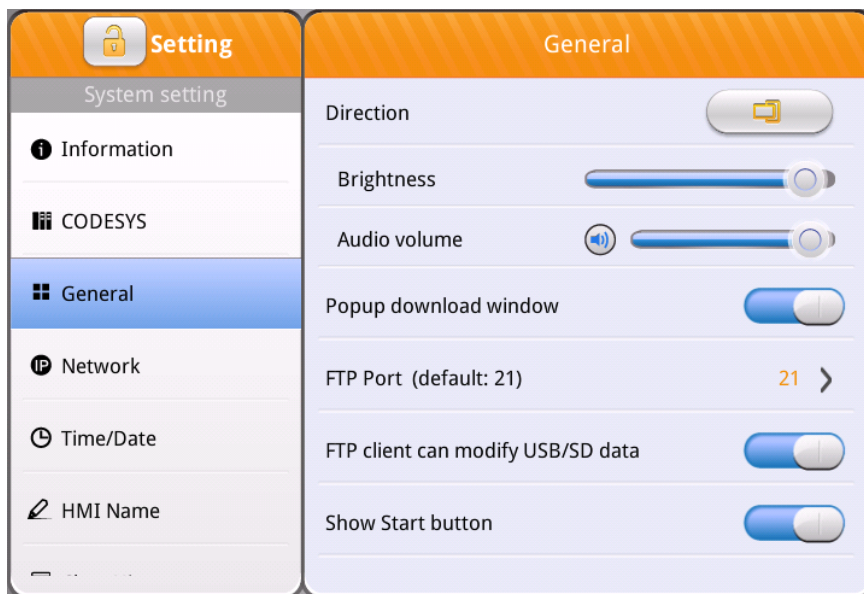
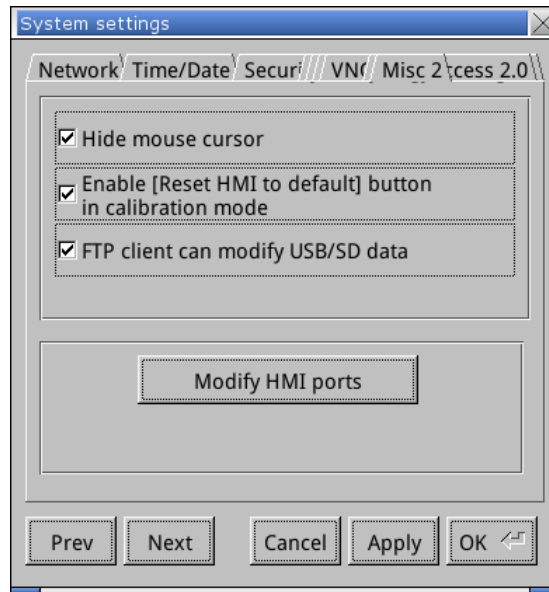


- Steps to backup or update Recipe records
 1. Click “recipe” folder to view the files.
 2. Copy and paste the needed files to your PC.



- Steps to modify data in USB/SD from FTP client
 1. By default, [FTP client can modify USB/SD data] option is not selected. With this option selected, files in USB/SD can be deleted or modified from FTP client.

2. As shown below, this option can be found in system settings » Misc 2 tab on MT Series, and in system settings » General tab on cMT / cMT X Series.



Note

- Since the recipe data is automatically saved per minute, after updating “recipe.rcp” or “recipe_a.rcp”, the HMI must be rebooted within one minute or the saving will be failed.
- The HMI can be rebooted by the system registers: [LB-9047] (reboot HMI) and [LB9048] (reboot HMI protection). You can set [LB-9048] ON first, and then set [LB-9047] ON to reboot the HMI.
- When using FTP server, the date of modification for the files on HMI will be UTC+0, and when users view these files on PC, the date of modification is added by PC’s time zone, which can make the time different from the actual time.

33. EasyDiagnoser

This chapter explains how to use EasyDiagnoser.

| | |
|------------------------------------|-------|
| 33.1. Overview | 33-2 |
| 33.2. Configuration | 33-2 |
| 33.3. EasyDiagnoser Settings | 33-3 |
| 33.4. Error Code | 33-9 |
| 33.5. Window Adjustment | 33-10 |

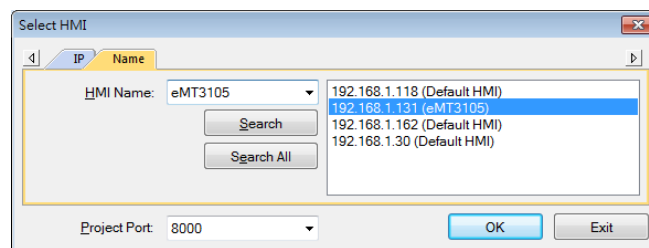
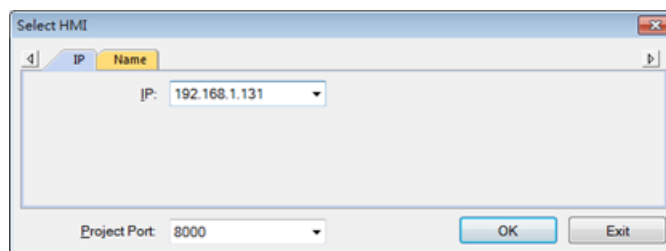
33.1. Overview

EasyDiagnoser is a tool for detecting the error in the communication of HMI with PLC.

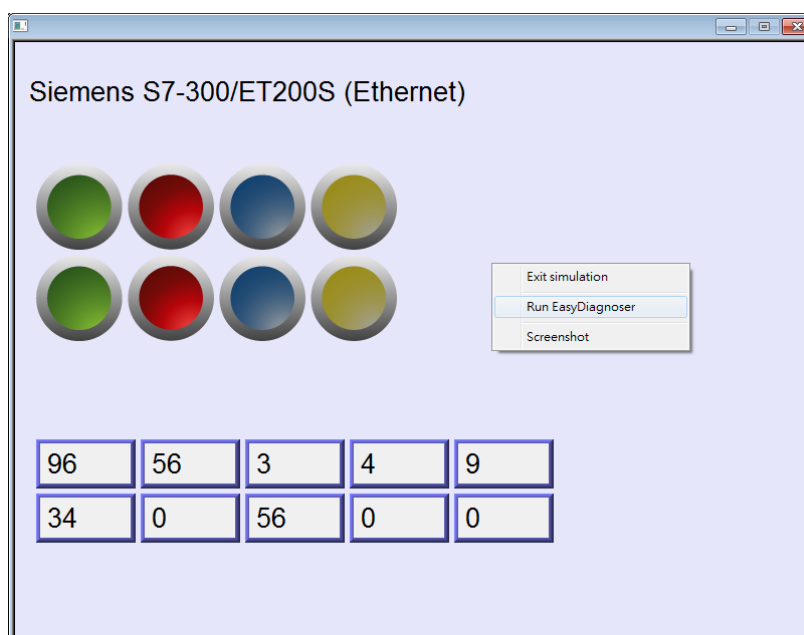
33.2. Configuration

The following steps explain how to configure EasyDiagnoser.

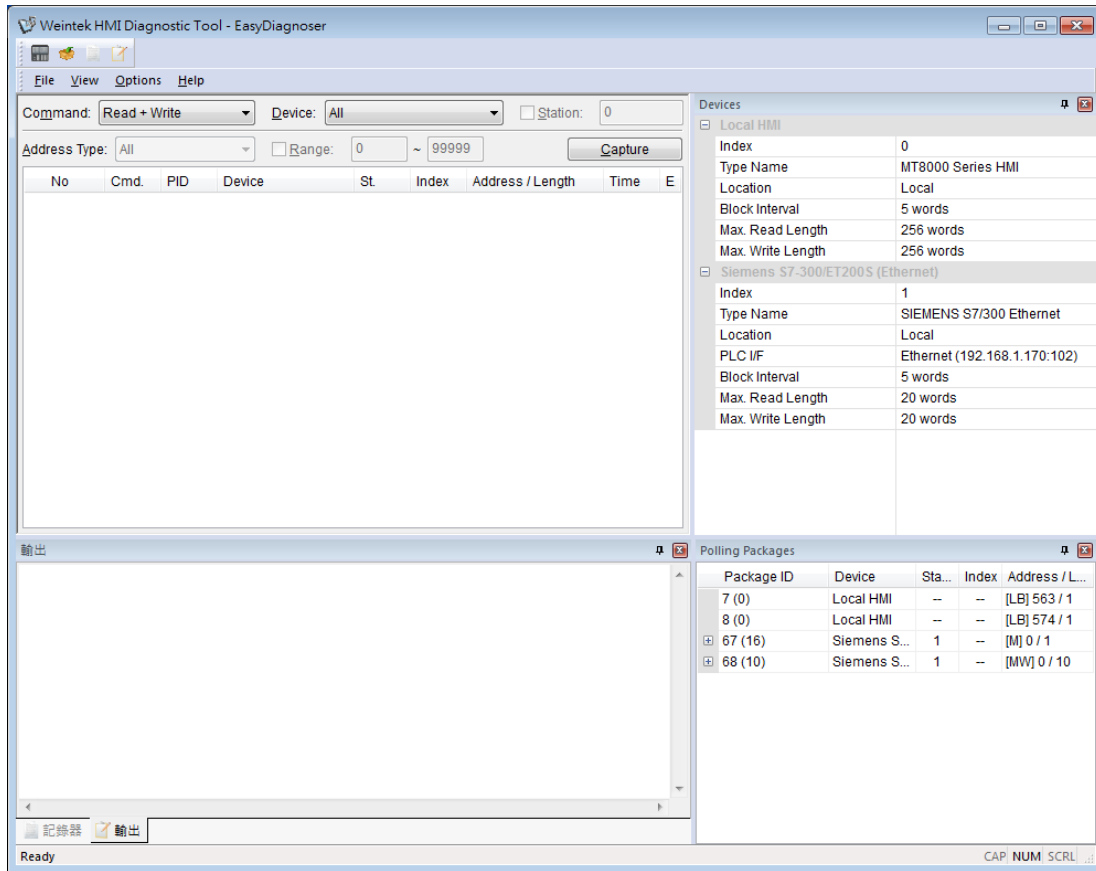
1. Open Utility Manager and click EasyDiagnoser.
2. Set the HMI IP address. Enter IP address or click [Search All], and then enter [Project Port].



Or, during On-line simulation, right click and select [Run EasyDiagnoser] to open EasyDiagnoser. EasyDiagnoser will monitor the communication between PC and PLC.



3. When finished, click [OK], EasyDiagnoser dialog box is shown in the following figure.



33.3. EasyDiagnoser Settings

33.3.1. Main Menu

| Item | Description |
|----------------|---|
| File | <p>Save As The communication data can be saved as .xls file which can be opened by Excel.</p> <p>Exit Exits current file.</p> |
| View | <p>Device Bar displays Device window.</p> <p>Package Bar displays Package window.</p> <p>Logger Bar displays Logger window.</p> <p>Output Bar displays Output window.</p> |
| Options | <p>Toolbars displays toolbar icons of Device Bar, Package Bar, Logger Bar, and Output Bar.</p> |

Status Bar displays information of CAP, NUM, and SCRL at the bottom of EasyDiagnoser window.

Update Package List displays the Polling Package information of current page.

Show Object ID (HMI) shows the ID of the objects on HMI as shown in the following figure.



Clear Activity List clears all the information recorded during communication.

Help Displays EasyDiagnoser version information.

33.3.2. Activity Area

In the activity area, users can observe the communication between HMI and PLC.

| No | Cmd. | PID | Device | St. | Index | Address / Length | Time | E |
|------|------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------|------------------|------|---|
| 1270 | R | 67 | Siemens S7-300/E... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1269 | R | 8 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1268 | R | 7 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1267 | R | 68 | Siemens S7-300/E... | 1 | -- | [MW] 0 / 10 | 20 | 0 |
| 1266 | R | 8 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1265 | R | 7 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1264 | R | 67 | Siemens S7-300/E... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 | 30 | 0 |
| 1263 | R | 68 | Siemens S7-300/E... | 1 | -- | [MW] 0 / 10 | 30 | 0 |
| 1262 | R | 8 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1261 | R | 7 | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 | 20 | 0 |
| 1260 | R | 67 | Siemens S7-300/E... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 | 10 | 0 |

| Item | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

| | |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Command | Read + Write |
|----------------|---------------------|

Displays Read and Write information in activity area.

Read

Displays only Read information in activity area.

Write

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | Displays only Write information in activity area. |
| Device | <p>All</p> <p>Displays the information of Local HMI and PLC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If command is set to Read + Write, the Read and Write information of Local HMI and PLC will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Read, the Read information of Local HMI and PLC will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Write, the Write information of Local HMI and PLC will be displayed in the activity area. <p>Local HMI</p> <p>Displays the information of Local HMI.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If command is set to Read + Write, the Read and Write information of Local HMI will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Read, the Read information of Local HMI will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Write, the Write information of Local HMI will be displayed in the activity area. <p>PLC</p> <p>Displays the information of PLC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If command is set to Read + Write, the Read and Write information of PLC will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Read, the Read information of PLC will be displayed in the activity area. ● If command is set to Write, the Write information of PLC will be displayed in the activity area. |
| Station | Selects the PLC station number to be displayed. (This function is disabled when selecting [All] in [Device]). |
| Address Type | Selects all or a preferred address type to be displayed. (This function is disabled when selecting [All] in [Device]). |
| Range | Sets the range of address types. (This function is disabled when selecting [All] in [Device]). |
| Capture | Click to start/stop capturing the communication message. |
| Error | Please see "33.4 Error Code". |

33.3.3. Polling Packages

| Package ID | Device | Station | Index | Address / Length |
|------------|------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 7 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 |
| 8 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 |
| ⊕ 67 (16) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 |
| ⊕ 68 (10) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [MW] 0 / 10 |

| Item | Description |
|-------------------------|--|
| Package ID | Uses the Package ID to check the error of the object. |
| Device | Displays HMI and PLC type. |
| Station | Displays PLC station number. |
| Index | Displays the index register numbers of the objects. |
| Address / Length | Displays the device type and the size of the package (in words). |

| Object | Device | Screen | ID | Address |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------|----|--------------|
| 7 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 |
| 8 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 |
| ⊖ 67 (16) | Siemens S7-300/ET... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 |
| ▶ Toggle Switch | | 10 | 1 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 1 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 12 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 12 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 13 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 13 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 14 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 14 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 15 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 15 | [M] 0 |
| Toggle Switch | | 10 | 16 | [M] 0 |

| Item | Description |
|----------------|---|
| Object | Check the object in the package. |
| Screen | The window in the project where the object is placed. |
| ID | The ID number of the object. |
| Address | The address of the object. |

 **Note**

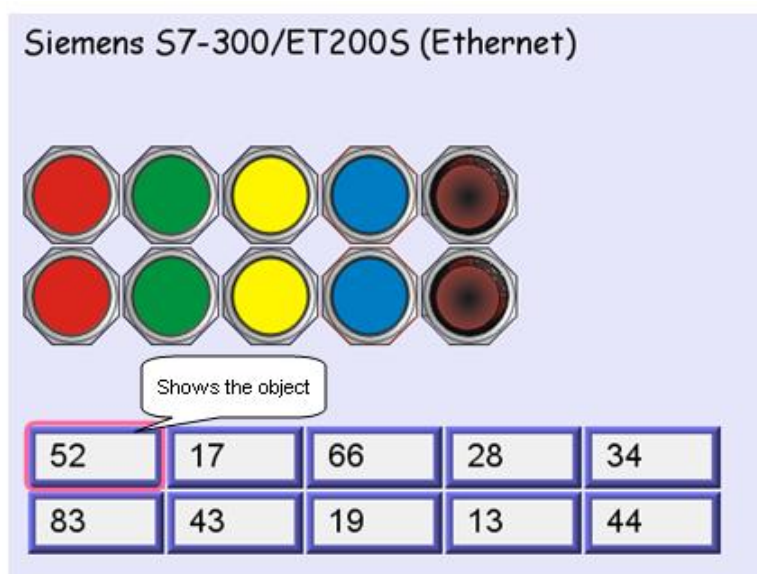
- Click [Package ID], the device station number will be displayed in the 3rd column.

| Package ID | Device | Station | Index | Address / Length |
|------------|------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|
| 7 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 |
| 8 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 |
| 67 (16) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 |
| 68 (10) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [MW] 0 / 10 |

- Double click [Package ID] then select [object] to display the position of the object.
For example, select [Numeric Input] and the screen no. displays 10.

This shows that this object is in window no. 10 in the project and will be marked with pink frame on HMI as shown in the following figures

| Object | Device | Screen | ID | Address |
|-----------------|------------------------|--------|----|--------------|
| 7 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 563 / 1 |
| 8 (0) | Local HMI | -- | -- | [LB] 574 / 1 |
| 67 (16) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [M] 0 / 1 |
| 68 (10) | Siemens S7-300/ET20... | 1 | -- | [MW] 0 / 10 |
| ▶ Numeric Input | | 10 | 2 | [MW] 0 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 3 | [MW] 2 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 4 | [MW] 4 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 5 | [MW] 6 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 6 | [MW] 8 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 7 | [MW] 10 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 8 | [MW] 12 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 9 | [MW] 14 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 10 | [MW] 16 |
| Numeric Input | | 10 | 11 | [MW] 18 |



33.3.4. Devices

Displays the information of HMI and PLC.

| Devices | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| [-] Local HMI | |
| Index | 0 |
| Type Name | MT8000 Series HMI |
| Location | Local |
| Block Interval | 5 words |
| Max. Read Length | 256 words |
| Max. Write Length | 256 words |
| [-] Siemens S7-300/ET200S (Ethernet) | |
| Index | 1 |
| Type Name | SIEMENS S7/300 Ethernet |
| Location | Local |
| PLC I/F | Ethernet (192.168.1.170:102) |
| Block Interval | 5 words |
| Max. Read Length | 20 words |
| Max. Write Length | 20 words |

33.3.5. Output (Macro debug)

With Macro Trace function, the executing status of Macro can be seen.

In the illustration below, for [ID 1, Ln 7] and [ID 1, Ln 12]

ID 1 represents Macro name.

Ln 7 and Ln 12 represent that data are in the 7th and 12th line of Macro.

| Output |
|-----------------------|
| [ID 1, Ln 7] LW0 = 1 |
| [ID 1, Ln 12] LW0 = 2 |
| [ID 1, Ln 7] LW0 = 2 |
| [ID 1, Ln 12] LW0 = 3 |
| [ID 1, Ln 7] LW0 = 3 |
| [ID 1, Ln 12] LW0 = 4 |



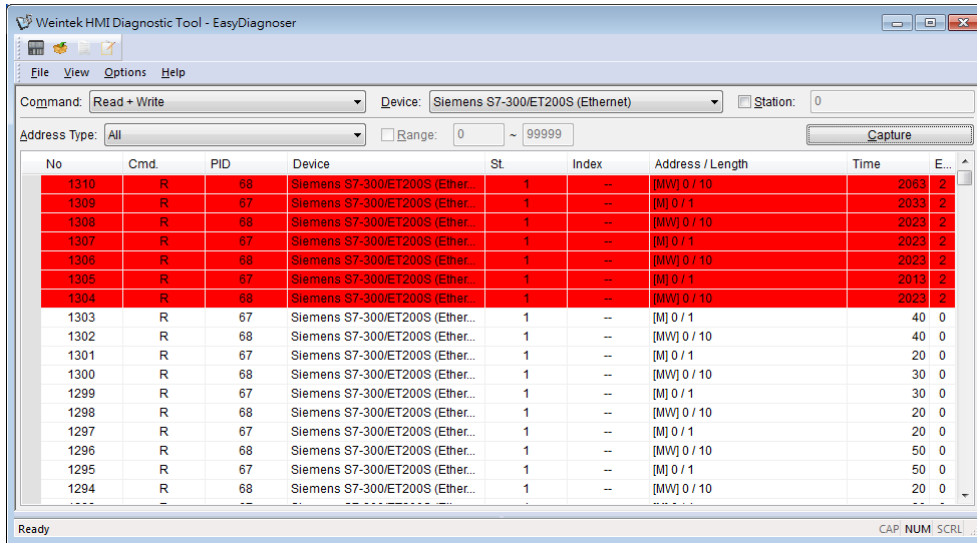
For more information, see "18 Macro Reference".

33.4. Error Code

In the activity area, the reason of error can be found through the error codes listed below.

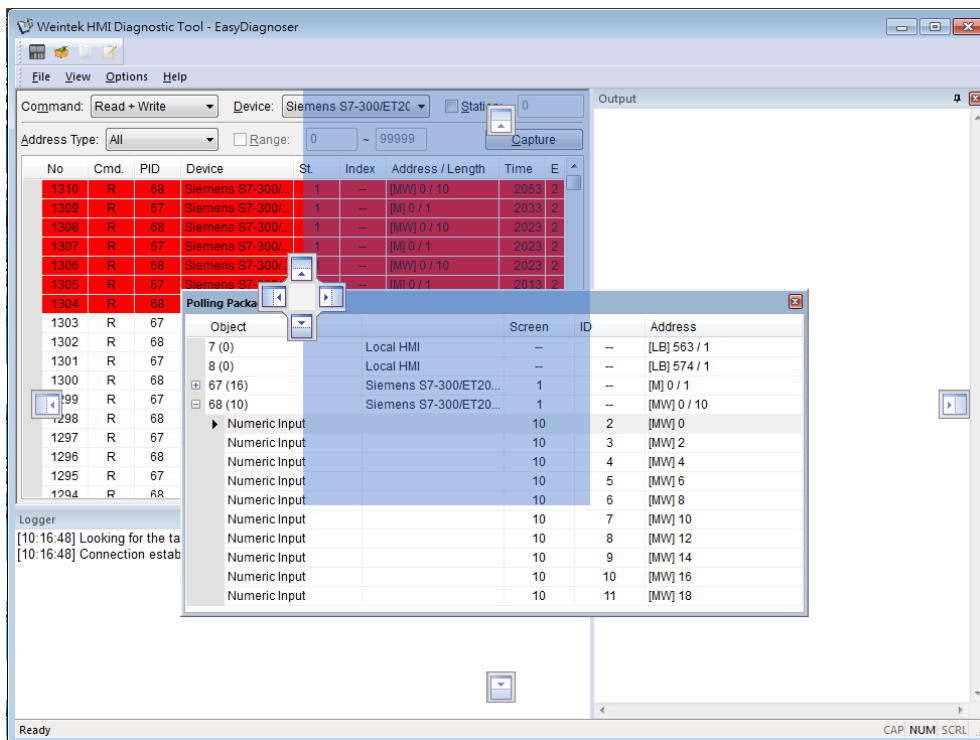
| Error Code | Cause of Communication Error |
|------------|---|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | The device is busy and not yet ready to process a command. |
| 2 | Communication error due to unexpected reason. |
| 3 | The device does not exist. |
| 4 | The device using the specified station number does not exist. |
| 5 | Incorrect address format. |
| 6 | Read/Write unsupported address. |
| 7 | The driver of the device does not exist. |
| 8 | The COM port does not exist. |
| 9 | Incorrect IP address or unable to connect the device. |
| 10 | Checksum error. |
| 11 | Unidentified command. |
| 12 | Ignore |
| 20 | The USB device is improperly connected. |
| 21 | The CAN Bus device is improperly connected. |
| 22 | No reply from the device. |
| 23 | Insufficient data read from the device before timeout. |
| 24 | The Conversion Tag used by the object does not exist or the content is incorrect. |
| 25 | HMI is not accepting any commands from a remote HMI. |
| 251 | Read/Write exceeding number of words from/to the register of the MODBUS device. |
| 252 | MODBUS device replies incorrect data format. |
| 253 | MODBUS device checksum error. |

When error occurs, the error message will be shaded red as shown in the following figure.




33.5. Window Adjustment

Users can drag or use the smart docking icons in editing window to place the windows to a desired position.



Note

- EasyDiagnoser doesn't support Siemens S7/1200 (Ethernet) and Allen-Bradley Ethernet/IP (CompactLogix/ControlLogix) – Free Tag Names since both of the PLCs use tag.

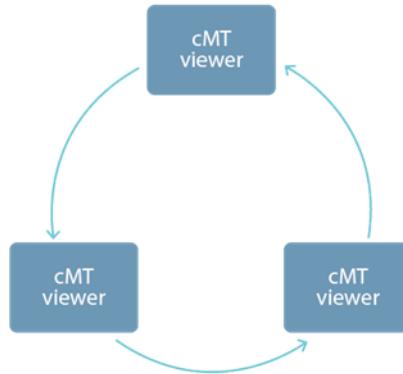
 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

34. Control Token (cMT / cMT X)

This chapter explains how to use Control Token.

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| 34.1. Overview..... | 34-2 |
| 34.2. Configuration | 34-2 |
| 34.3. Demonstration..... | 34-4 |

34.1. Overview

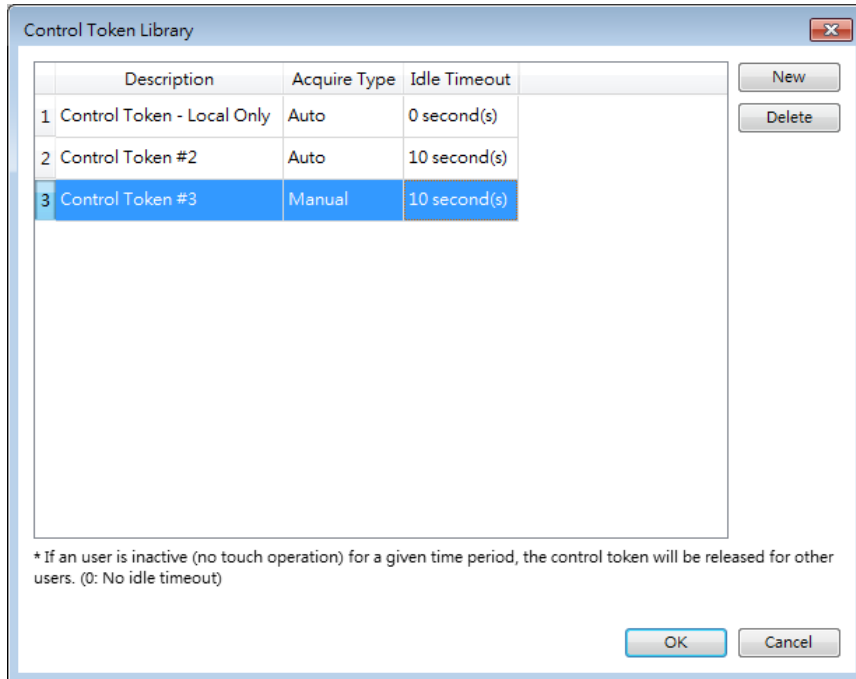


One cMT / cMT X HMI can be simultaneously controlled by multiple cMT Viewer clients. To ensure system safety by preventing an object to be controlled by multiple clients simultaneously, a control token can be set. Only one cMT Viewer client can acquire the control token at a time, and only the cMT Viewer client that acquires control token can operate the object. The rest of the clients can acquire the token one by one when the token is not occupied.

34.2. Configuration



Click [Project] » [Control Token] to open the settings window.



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Description | Specify the name of the selected control token. Control Token – Local Only When this token is selected, only the local HMI can operate the object. This token is available only for models that have built-in cMT Viewer: cMT3072, cMT3090, cMT3151, cMT-HDM...etc. |
| Acquire Type | Select an acquire type from [Auto] or [Manual]. Auto With this option selected, cMT Viewer will automatically acquire the control tokens set for all objects in the current window. The control token will be released after leaving this window. Manual The control token can be acquired or released by triggering an Action Trigger or a Combo Button. |
| Idle Timeout | Setting Idle Timeout helps avoid the issue that prevents other users from gaining operating right when the token possessor, having finished operation, does not release the control token. When the token possessor's HMI remains inactive (no touch operation) for a given time period, the control token will be |

released.

The setting range allowed for Idle Timeout is 0~86400 seconds. For “Control Token- Local Only”, the Idle Timeout can only be zero and is not adjustable.

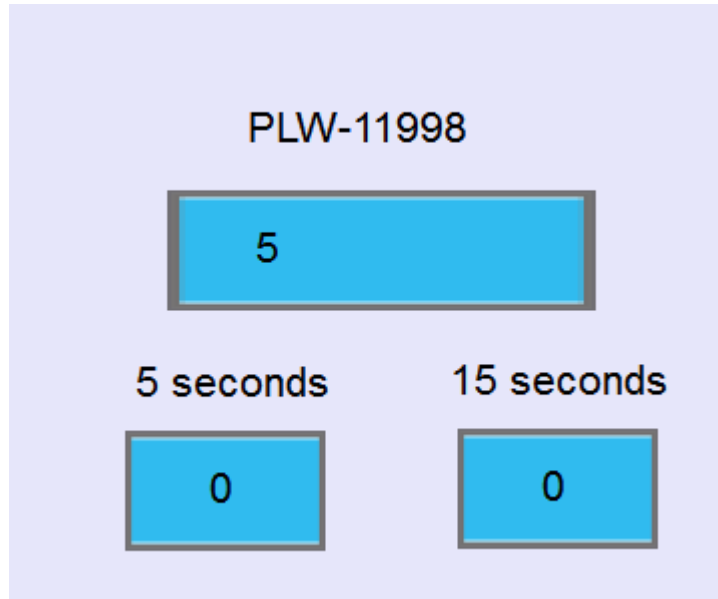
Note

- Control tokens are allocated on a first come first served basis, and a control token can be possessed by one cMT Viewer client at a time. Attempts made for acquiring a control token when it is unavailable will be put into a queue, and it becomes available, it will be passed to the next one in the queue.
- A cMT Viewer client can simultaneously possess multiple control tokens.
- In Auto mode, when changing to a new window, even if the object with the same control token appears in both previous and new window, the control token is reacquired upon entering the new window. If the object with the control token is placed in an overlay window or a common window, and the same overlay window is used in both previous and new window, then reacquiring control token will not take place.
- When cMT Viewer client is disconnected from the Server, and the connection is recovered within 30 seconds, reacquiring control token is not necessary. When the disconnection goes longer than 30 seconds, reacquiring control token is necessary.

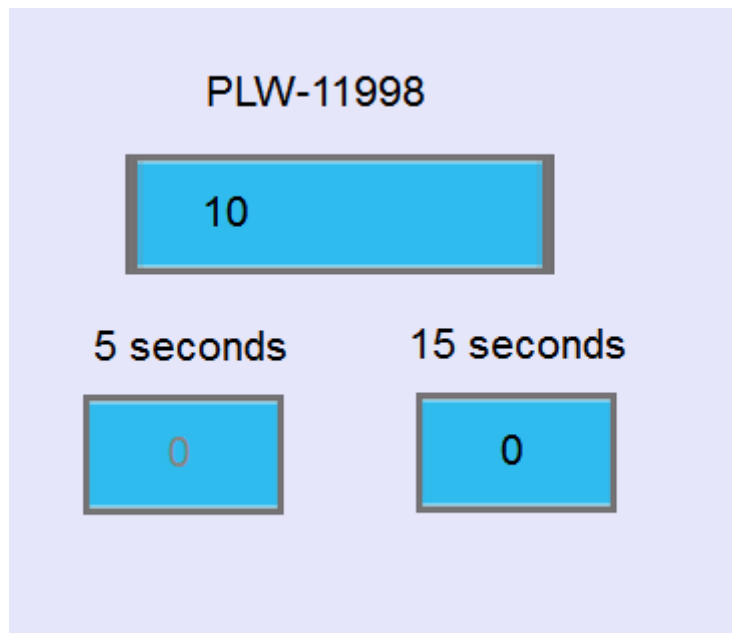
34.3. Demonstration

To monitor idle time countdown, use an ASCII object with system register PLW-11998. When two or more control tokens are used, this system register will count down from least idle time until elapsed.

In the following example, on the top, ASCII object shows idle time countdown from PLW-11998. The bottom two objects use two different control tokens, one with a 5-second idle time and the other 15-second. When running simulation, PLW-11998 will count down from five seconds.



After 5 seconds, the bottom left object turns grey due to expired control token, and another object has 10 seconds left for countdown.



35. EasyWatch

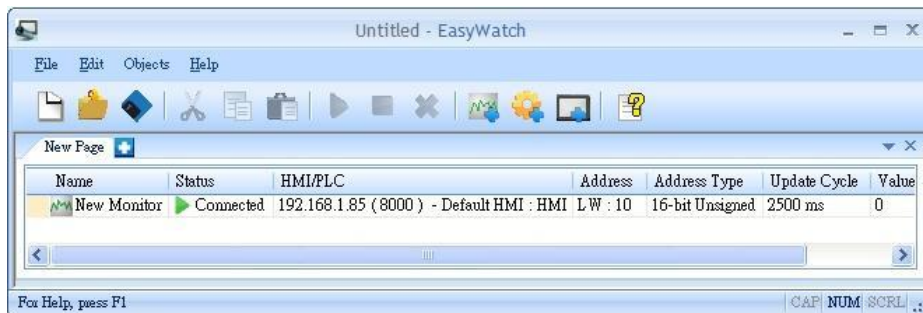
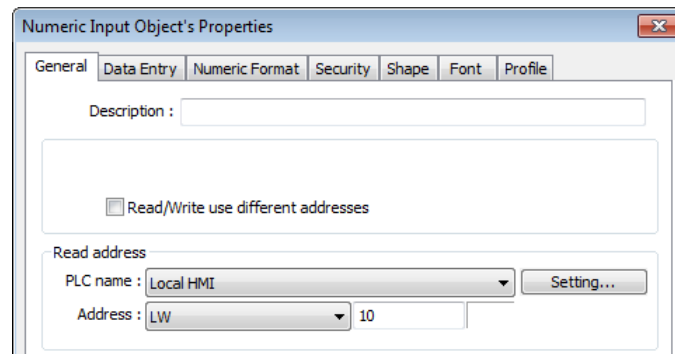
This chapter explains how to use EasyWatch.

| | |
|-----------------------------|-------|
| 35.1. Overview..... | 35-2 |
| 35.2. Configuration | 35-2 |
| 35.3. Monitor Settings..... | 35-4 |
| 35.4. Macro Settings..... | 35-9 |
| 35.5. HMI Manager..... | 35-10 |
| 35.6. Object List..... | 35-12 |

35.1. Overview

EasyWatch allows users to monitor values in HMI / PLC addresses via Ethernet from a PC, and it can be used for macro debugging and remote monitoring.

As shown in the example below, In EasyBuilder Pro, after creating a Numeric Input Object, you can set its address to LW-10, and set the same address in EasyWatch. The value of LW-10 will be shown in EasyWatch when connected.



Note

- Monitoring using EasyWatch will not be possible when the system register [LB-9044 (disable remote control)] or [System Parameter Settings] » [System Setting] » [Prohibit remote HMI connecting to this machine] is enabled.
- To connect EasyWatch from a cMT / cMT X HMI, go to [System Parameter Settings] » [Model] tab, select [Support iP/iE/XE/eMT/mTV communication protocol and EasyWatch] option, and then use the port number specified here.

35.2. Configuration







35.2.1. Basic Functions








| Item | Description |
|------|---|
| File | New: Opens a new EasyWatch file. |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Open: Opens an existing EasyWatch file.</p> <p>Save: Saves an EasyWatch file.</p> <p>Save As: Saves an EasyWatch file to .ewt format.</p> <p>Exit: Exits EasyWatch.</p> |
| Edit | <p>Cut: Relocates the selected items to the clipboard.</p> <p>Copy: Copies the selected items to the clipboard.</p> <p>Paste: Pastes the items in the clipboard at the selected location.</p> |
| Objects | <p>Add Object: Adds new Monitor or Macro objects.</p> <p>Delete Objects: Selects the objects to be deleted, a dialog box appears, click [Yes] to delete.</p> <p>Modify Object: Changes the settings of the selected object.</p> <p>HMI Manager: Adds, modifies, or removes HMI settings.</p> <p>Run: Executes the selected object.</p> <p>Stop: Stops executing the selected object.</p> |
| Help | <p>Help Topics: Reference of how to operate EasyWatch.</p> <p>About EasyWatch: EasyWatch version information.</p> |

35.2.2. Quick Selection Tools



| Item | Description |
|--|---|
|  New | Opens a new EasyWatch file. |
|  Open | Opens an existing EasyWatch file. |
|  Save | Saves an EasyWatch file. |
|  Cut | Relocates the selected items to the clipboard. |
|  Copy | Copies the selected items to the clipboard. |
|  Paste | Pastes the items in the clipboard at the selected location. |

| | | |
|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Run | Executes the selected object. |
|  | Stop | Stops executing the selected object. |
|  | Delete | Deletes the selected object. |
|  | Add Monitor | Adds a new address monitor. |
|  | Add Marco | Adds a new macro. |
|  | HMI | Opens HMI Manager to add, modify, or remove HMI settings. |
|  | Help Topics | Reference of how to operate the EasyWatch. |

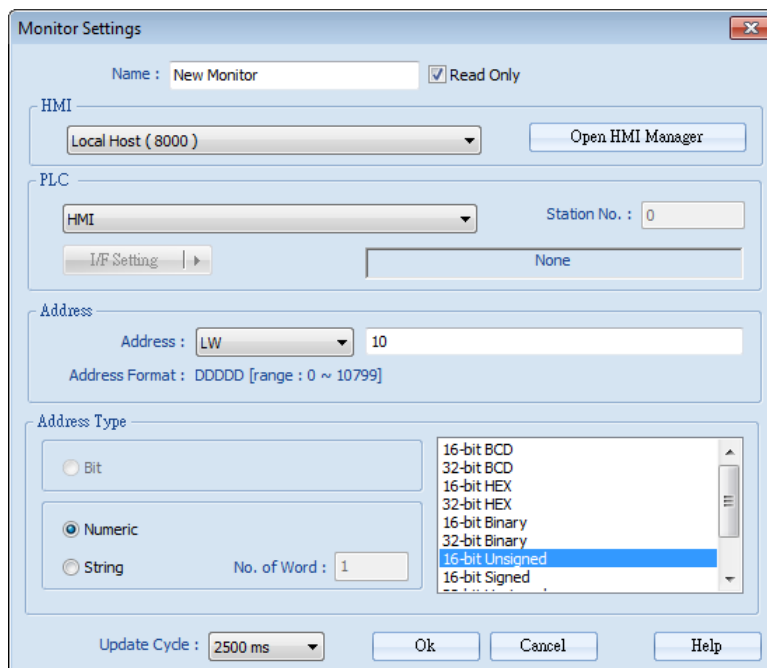
35.3. Monitor Settings

35.3.1. Adding a Monitor

There are two ways to create a Monitor Object.

- Select from the toolbar: [Objects] » [Add Object] » [Add Monitor].
- Select from the quick selection toolbar: [Add new address monitor].

35.3.2. Monitor Settings



Monitor Settings

Name : New Monitor Read Only

HMI
Local Host (8000)

PLC
HMI Station No. : 0

Address
Address : LW 10
Address Format : DDDDD [range : 0 ~ 10799]

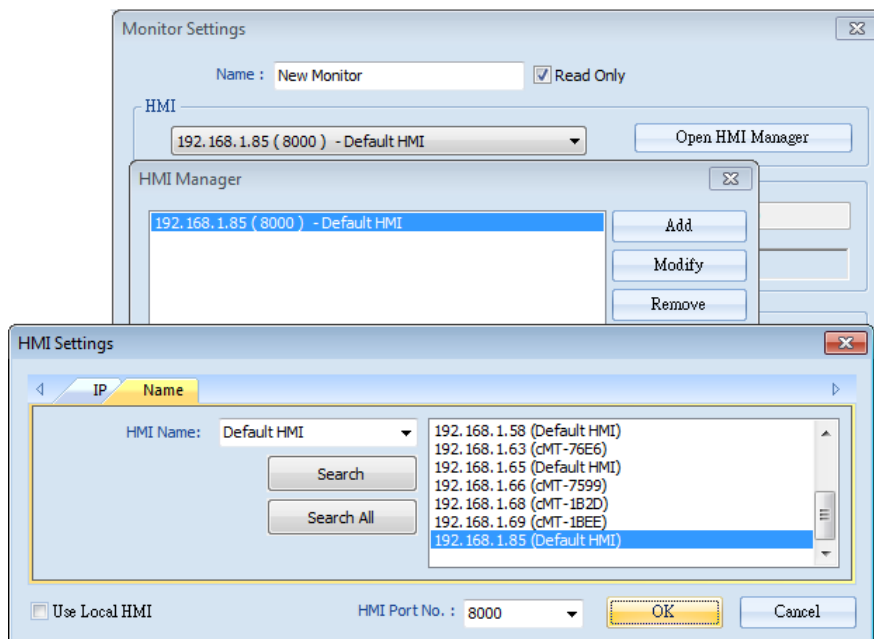
Address Type
 Bit
 Numeric
 String No. of Word : 1
 16-bit BCD
 32-bit BCD
 16-bit HEX
 32-bit HEX
 16-bit Binary
 32-bit Binary
 16-bit Unsigned
 16-bit Signed

Update Cycle : 2500 ms

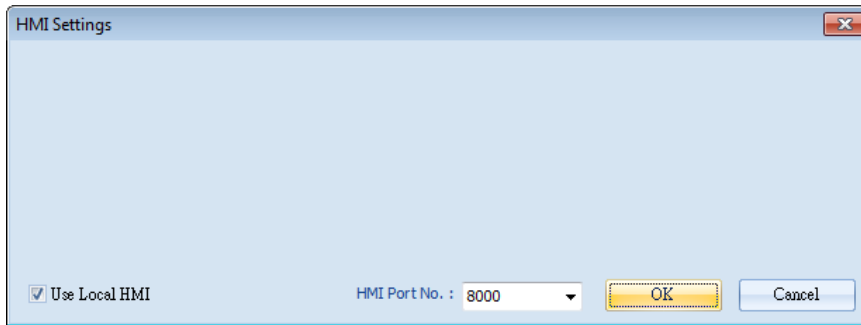
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Name | Enters an object name which is a unique name. Read Only: If an object is set to read only, its address value can't be edited. |
| HMI | Select a HMI to monitor. |
| PLC | Selects the desired PLC to monitor and sets its type, station number, and connection method. |
| Address | Selects the desired object address to monitor and sets its address type. |
| Address Type | When the address type is set, the available formats of the address can be selected. When executing, the address will be displayed according to the selected format. |
| Update Cycle | Sets the update interval of the monitoring object. If many objects are executed simultaneously, the errors or delays may appear. |

35.3.3. Steps to Add a New Monitor

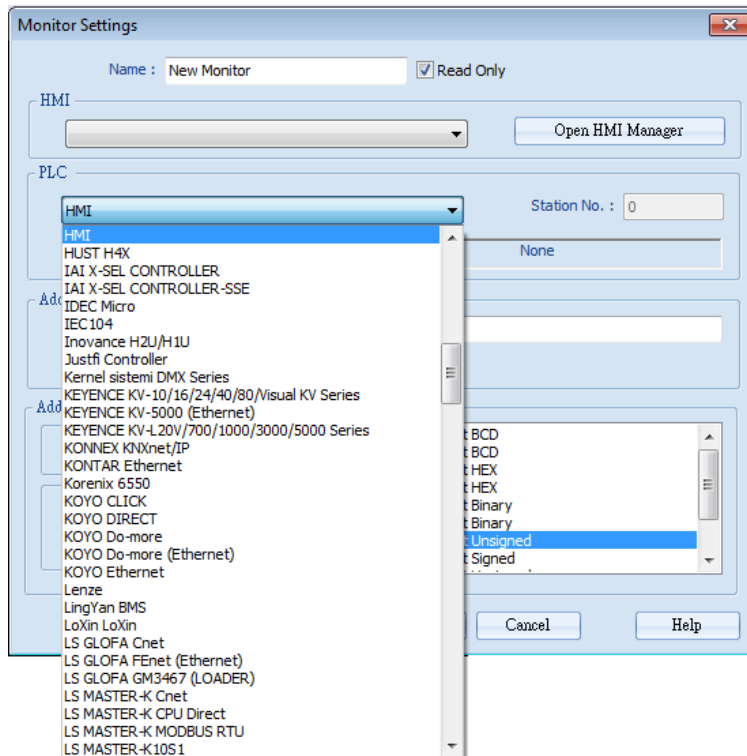
1. Select a target HMI. If the target HMI does not exist, click [Open HMI Manager] and click [Add] to search the HMI for adding.



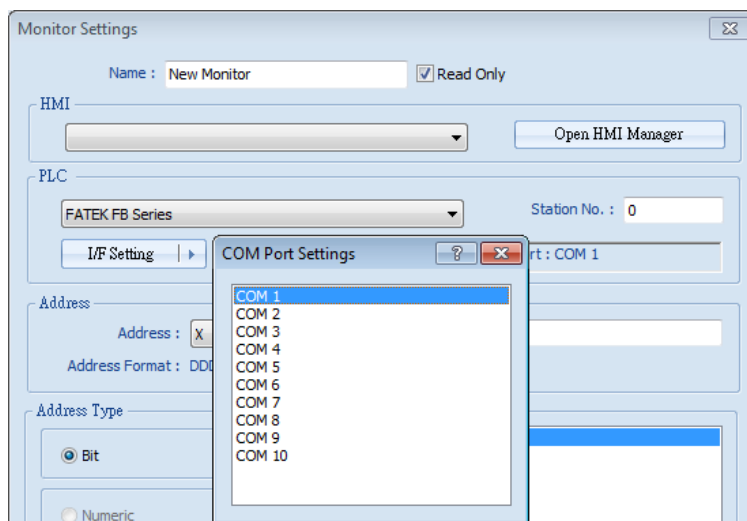
Or, select [Use Local HMI] checkbox to use the project on PC as a monitoring device.



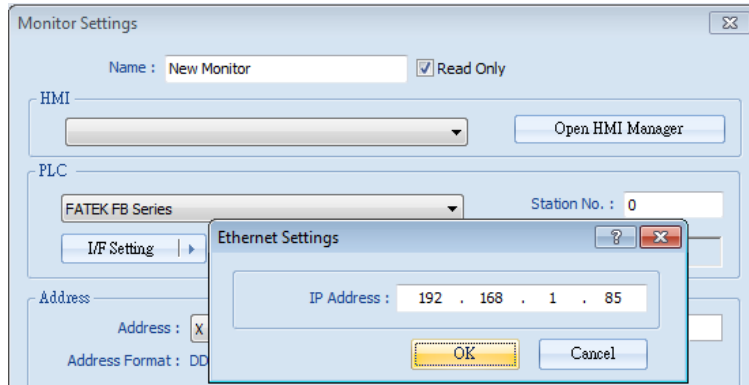
2. Select a target HMI or PLC. If one HMI is selected, you can directly control the local HMI.



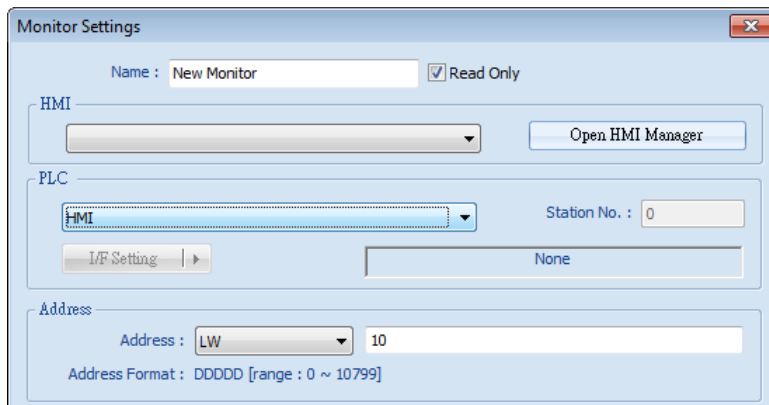
If one PLC is selected, click [I/F Setting] and select [Com Port] to choose a COM port.



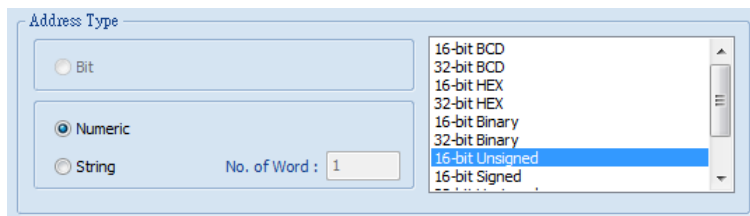
Or, click [I/F Setting] and select [Ethernet] to set the IP address.



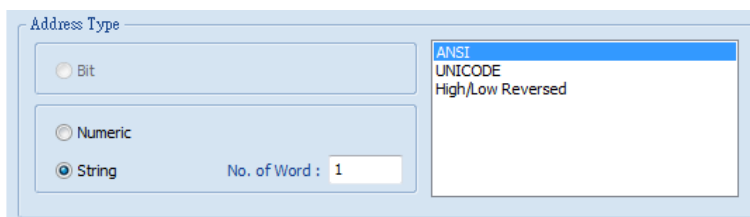
3. Set the object address and its address type for being monitored.



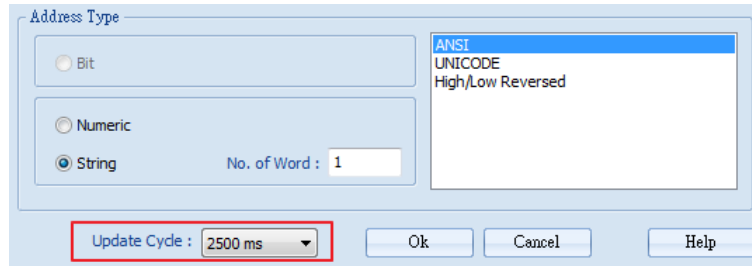
4. When a Word address is selected, set the address type to [Numeric] or [String].
[Numeric]: Select the data format of the monitor address.



[String]: Select the data format from [ANSI], [UNICODE], and [High/Reversed]. Set [No. of Word] for reading the number of WORD.



5. Set the update interval of the monitor object. The range can be set from 500ms to 5000ms.



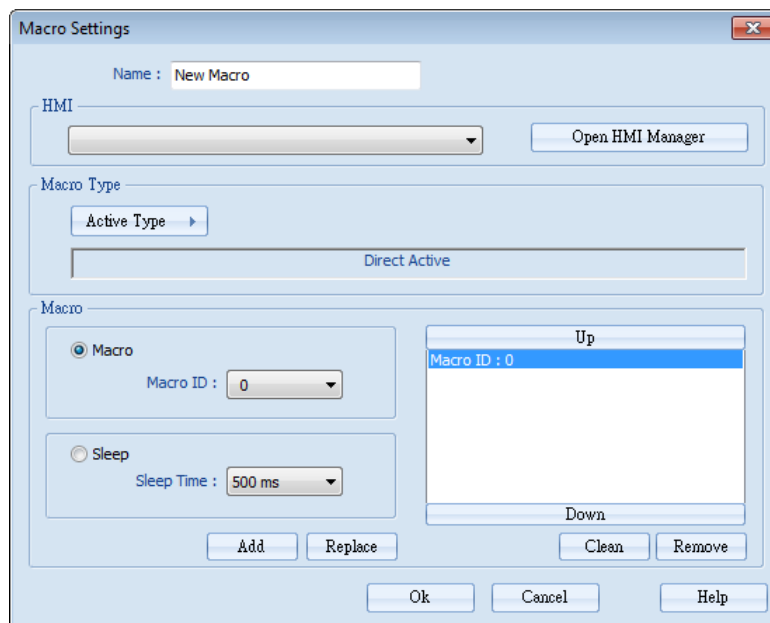
35.4. Macro Settings

35.4.1. Adding a Macro

There are two ways to create a Macro object.

- Select from the toolbar: [Objects] » [Add Object] » [Add Macro].
- Select from the quick selection toolbar: [Add new macro].

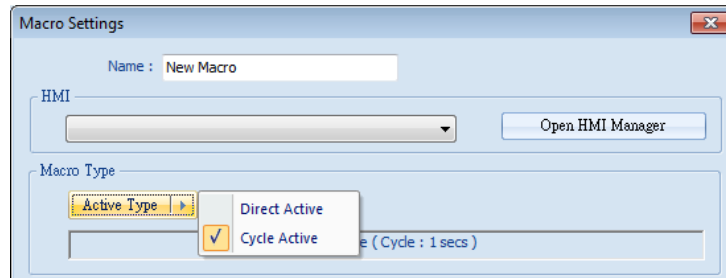
35.4.2. Macro Settings



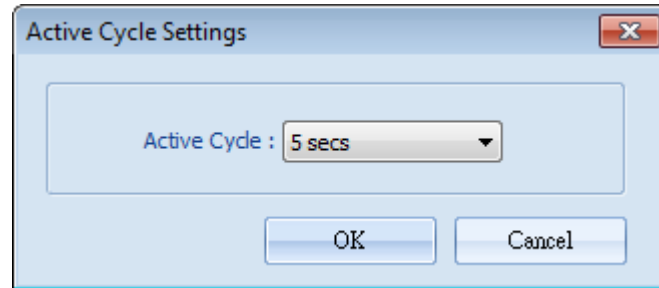
| Setting | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| Name | Enters an object name which is an unique name. |
| HMI | Selects a HMI to monitor. |
| Macro Type | The ways to execute the Macro included Direct Active and Cycle Active. |
| Macro | Each Macro Object can execute multiple macros. The time interval between the executions of two macros can be changed. |

35.4.3. Steps to Add a New Macro

1. Select a target HMI. If the target HMI does not exist, add a new device, see “35.3.3 Steps to Add a New Monitor”.
2. Set Active Type under Macro Type to [Direct Active] or [Cycle Active].
 [Direct Active]: Directly executes Macro once.
 [Cycle Active]: Set the interval of executing Macro.

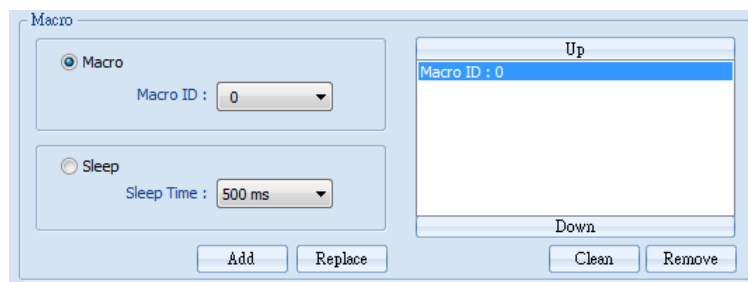


For example, if [Cycle Active] is set to 5 seconds, when executing a macro, the next time to execute the macro object will be 5 seconds later.

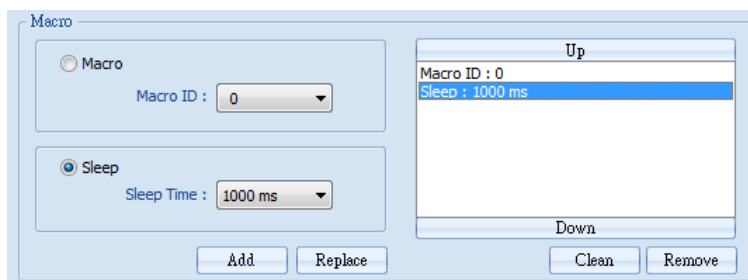


3. Set Macro to [Macro] or [Sleep].

[Macro]: Select the Macro ID for execution, and click [Add] to add the Macro to the list.



[Sleep]: Set the time interval between the executions of two Macros. Click [Add] or [Replace] to add or replace the Macros from the list.



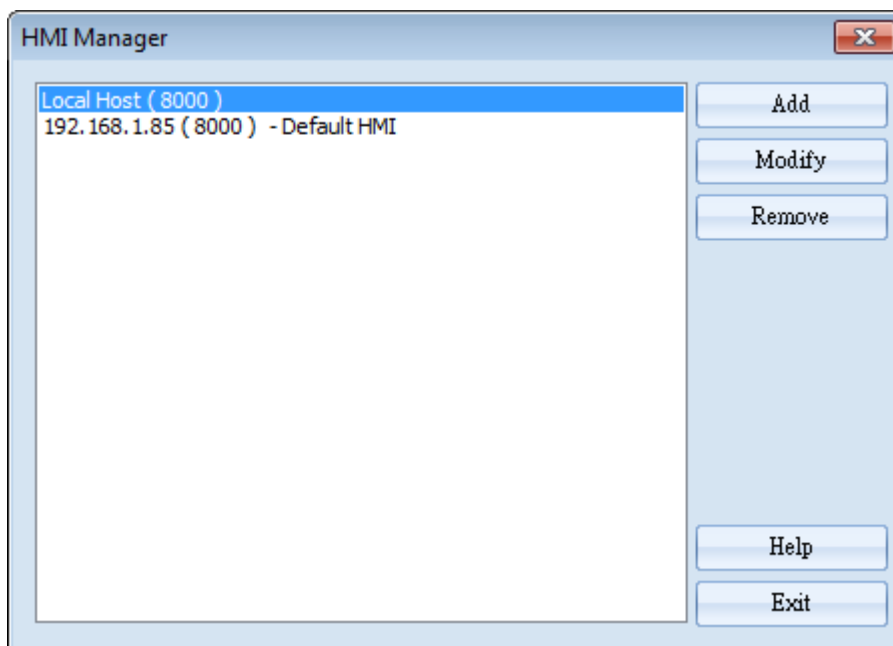
35.5. HMI Manager

35.5.1. Opening HMI Setting

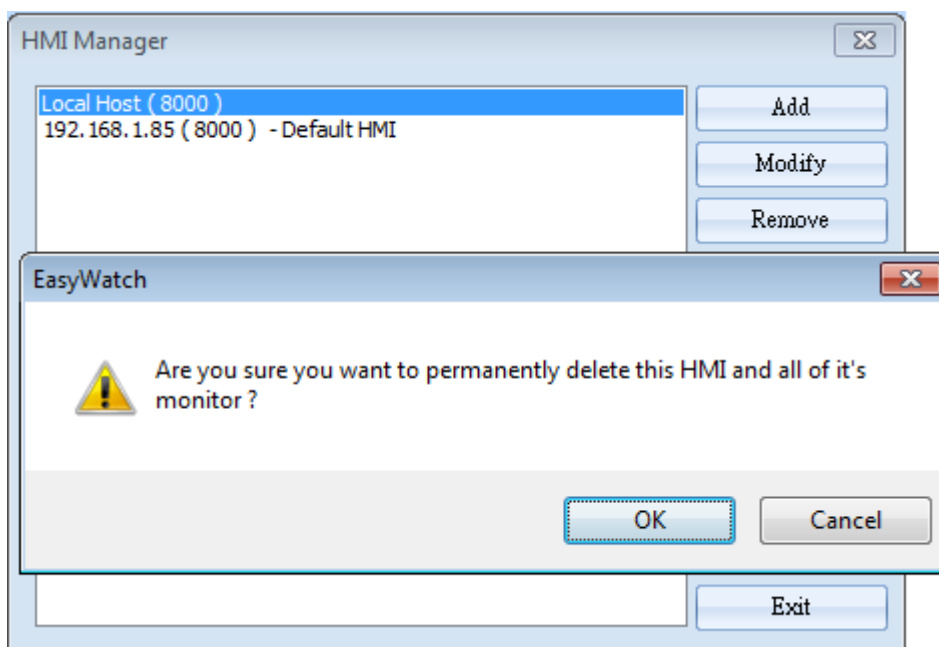
There are two ways to open the HMI Setting.

- Select from the toolbar: [Objects] » [HMI Manager].
- Select from the quick selection toolbar: [Open HMI manager].

35.5.2. HMI Manager

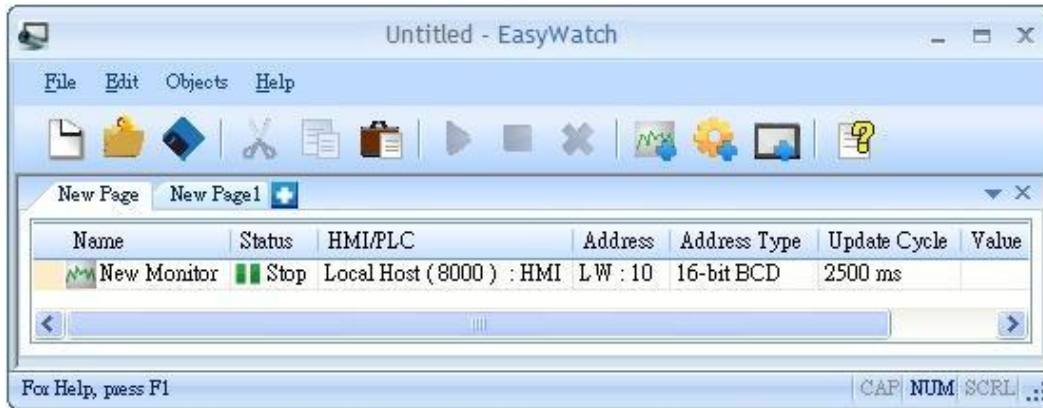


| Setting | Description |
|---------------|---|
| Add | Select a target HMI. If the target HMI does not exist, add a new device, see “35.3.3 Steps to add a new monitor”. |
| Modify | Modify the settings of the HMI. |
| Remove | Remove the HMI. |



35.6. Object List

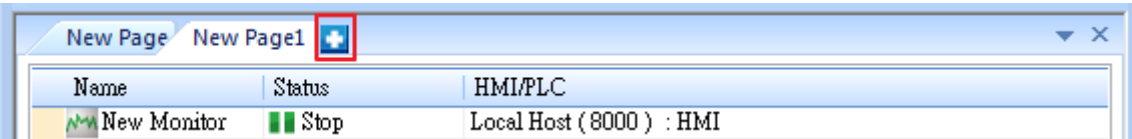
35.6.1. Object List Columns



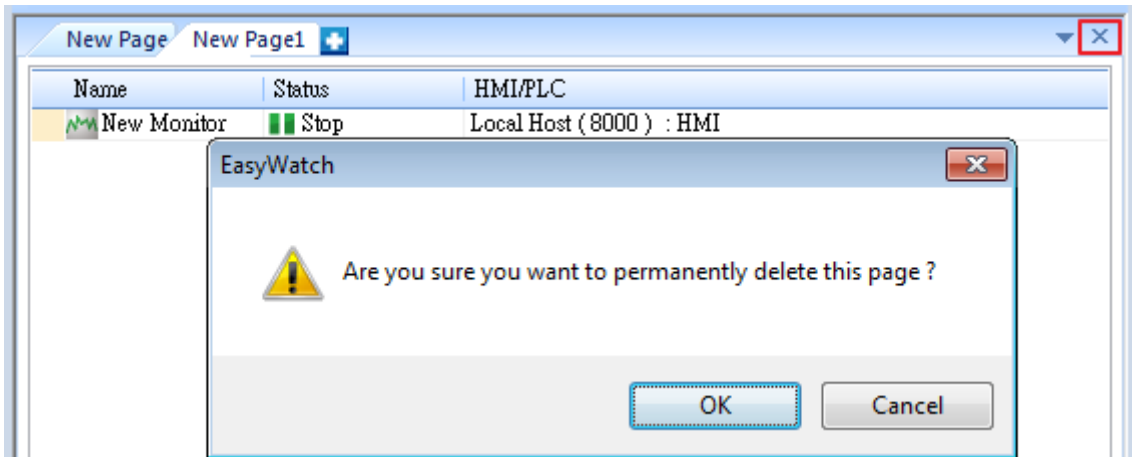
| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Name | Displays the object name. The small icons of the names are for users to identify the objects. |
| Status | Displays the status of the objects: [Connecting], [Connected], and [Stop]. If HMI is not connected or Port No. is incorrect, the error message "HMI Not Found" will appear. For Monitor Objects, if the address is incorrect, "Address Error" message will appear. |
| HMI / PLC | Displays the information of HMI / PLC that is currently operated by the objects. |
| Address | For Monitor Objects, the relevant address setting is displayed. |
| Address Type | |
| Update Cycle | Set the update interval of the monitor object. |
| Value | For Monitor Object, if the status shows [Connected], the current HMI address value will be displayed. Modifying the value is also available when the Read-Only checkbox is unselected. For Macro Object, if set to [Direct Active], there will be an [Active] button in this column for clicking to directly execute a macro. |

35.6.2. Editing Object List

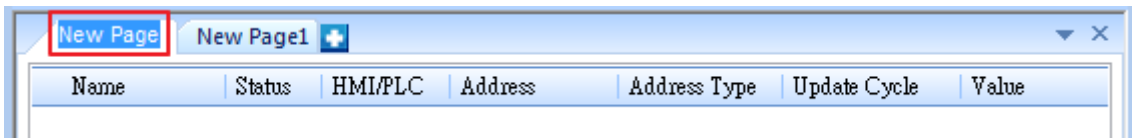
- Adding a new page: Click the icon to add a new page.



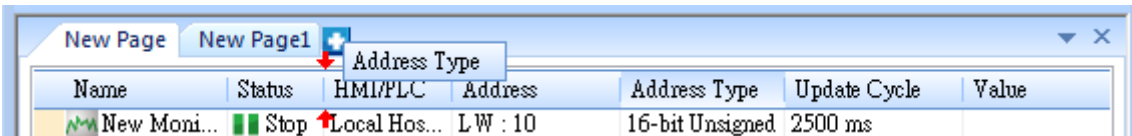
- Deleting a page: Click the icon and confirm the deletion.



- Renaming the page: Double-click on the page name and enter a new name.



- Positioning the column headers: Drag and drop the column headers to the desired location.



- ▶ Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

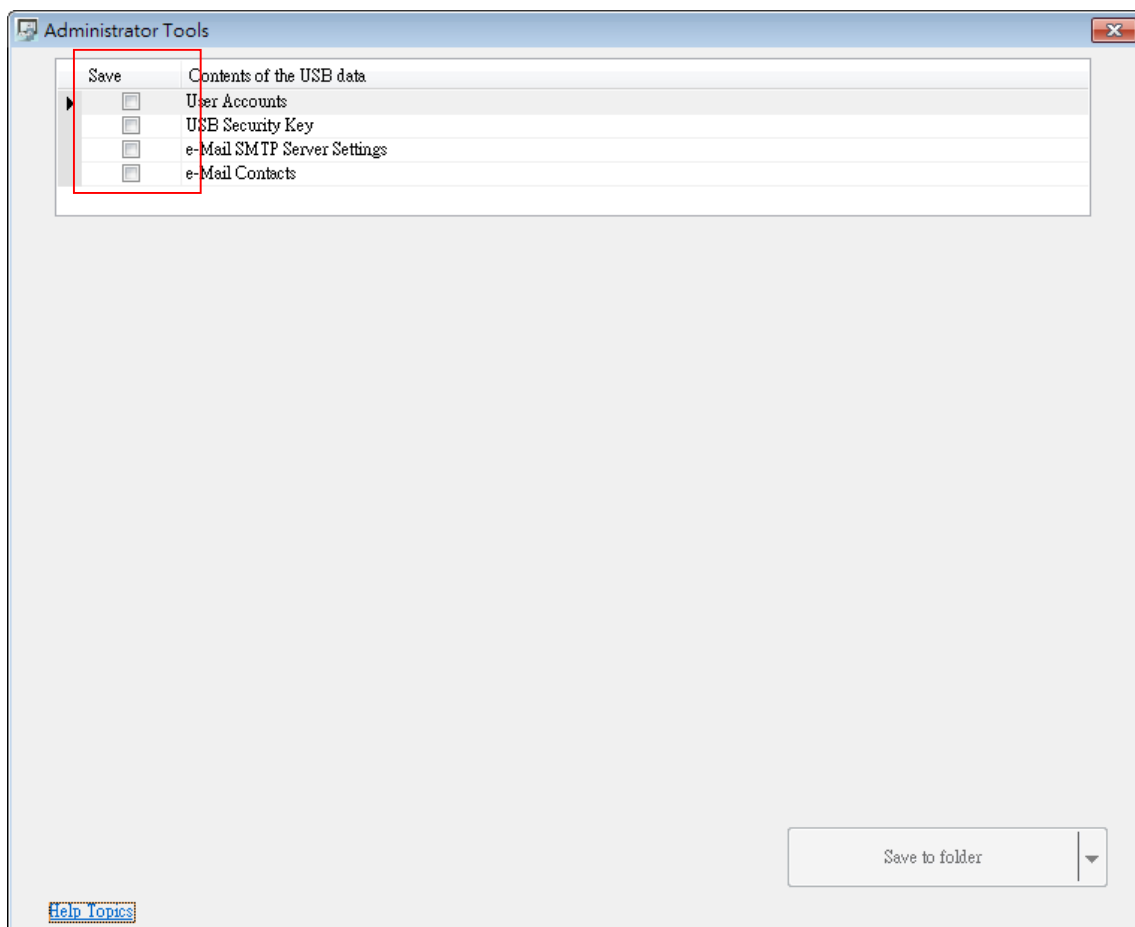
36. Administrator Tools

This chapter explains how to setup Administrator Tools.

| | |
|---|-------|
| 36.1. Overview..... | 36-2 |
| 36.2. User Accounts..... | 36-2 |
| 36.3. USB Security Key..... | 36-8 |
| 36.4. e-Mail SMTP Server Settings | 36-11 |
| 36.5. e-Mail Contacts..... | 36-12 |

36.1. Overview

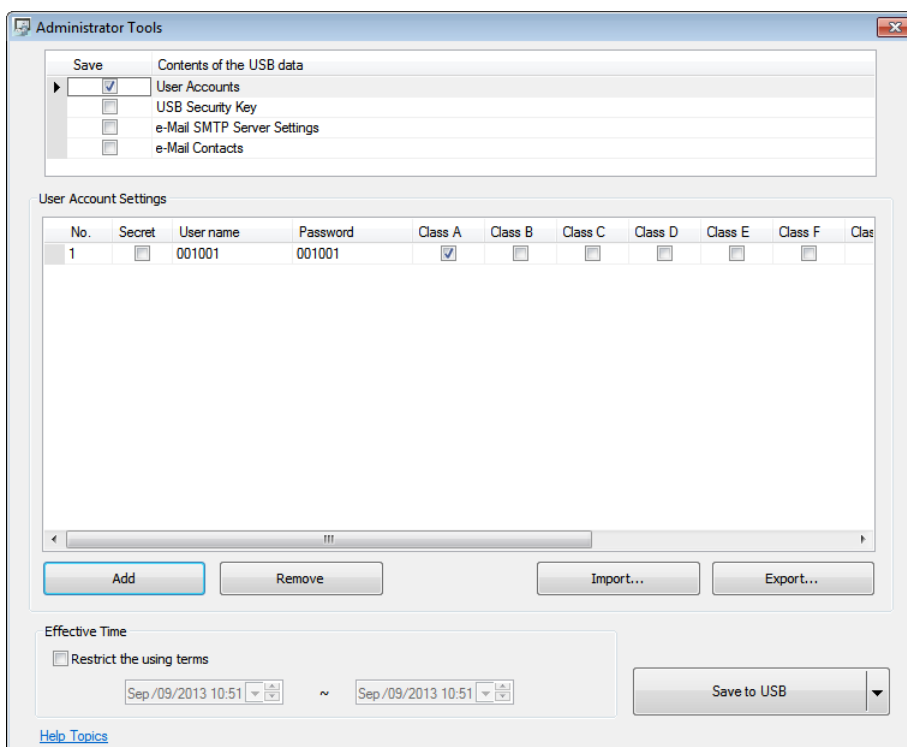
Administrator Tools allows storing the data of [User Accounts], [USB Security Key], [e-Mail SMTP Server Settings], and [e-Mail Contacts] to USB. With EasyBuilder Pro user accounts and e-Mail function, the data built can be imported to HMI by Function Key object set to “Import user data / Use [USB Security Key]”. The portability and convenience is greatly improved. Launch Administrator Tools, select the check boxes in [Save] column to enable the selected functions introduced in this chapter.



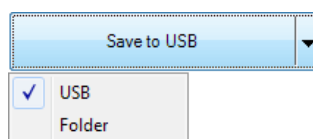
36.2. User Accounts

36.2.1. User Accounts Settings

Select [User Accounts] check box and complete the relevant settings.



| Settings | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Secret | Select the check box to set secret accounts. |
| User Name | Sets User Name. *Note 1 |
| Password | Sets User Password. *Note 1 |
| Class A to L | Sets user privilege. |
| Add | Adds a new account. *Note 2 |
| Remove | Deletes an existing account. |
| Import | Imports user account data. |
| Export | Exports user account data. |
| Effective Time | If [Restrict the using terms] is not selected, it is available to import data anytime. If select [Restrict the using terms] check box, and set an effective time period, the importing of data to HMI can only be done in the time limit specified. When time expired, data cannot be imported, please reset the data with this tool again. |
| Save to USB | Saves data to USB. To save to a specific folder, click “▼” button and select “Folder”. |

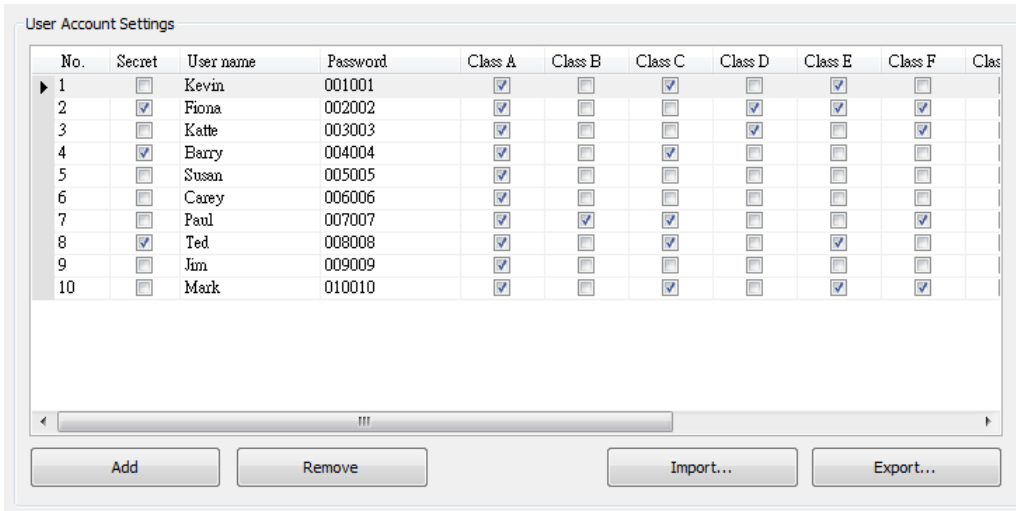


 **Note**

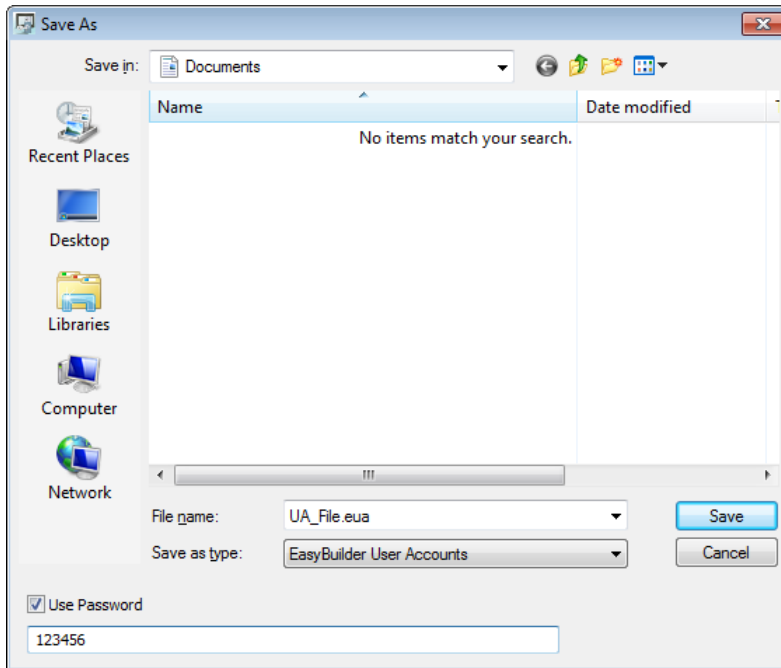
1. Only allows letters, numbers, “-” or “_”, case-sensitive.
2. A maximum of 127 user accounts can be added.

36.2.2. Steps to Set User Accounts

1. Click [Add] to create a new account. Click [Remove] to delete the selected account. Select [Secret] check box to define the account as a secret user. Type in [User name] and [Password] and check the privilege from [Class A] to [Class L] check boxes.

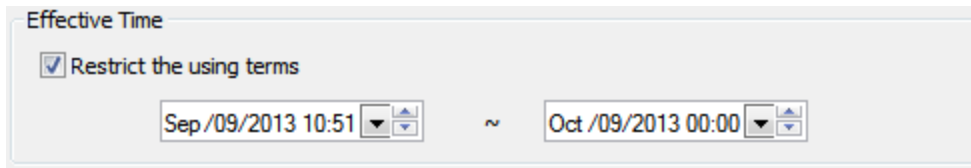


2. To back up the data, click [Export]. Click [Use Password] to protect the data, next time when click [Import] to import the backup data, a password is required.

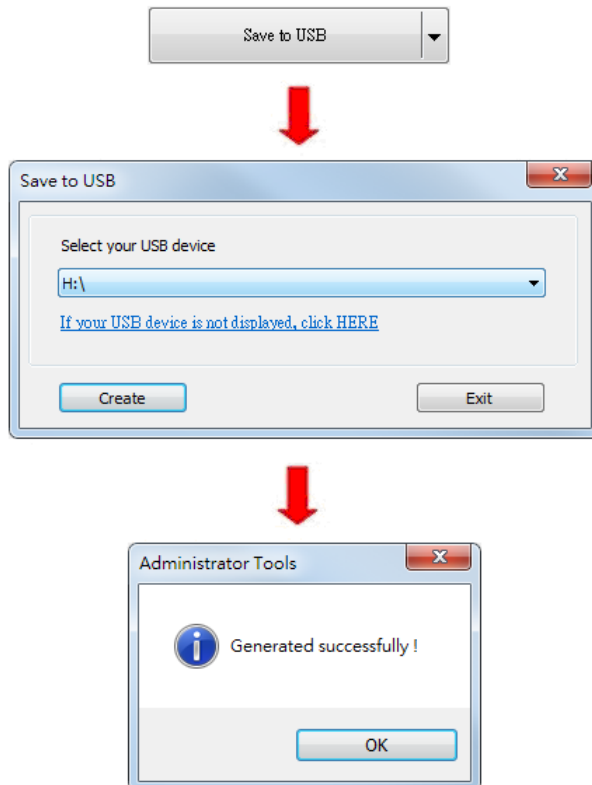


3. If under [Effective Time], the [Restrict the using terms] check box is selected, only during the specified time period can the users import account data to HMI. If not selected, users

can import data to HMI at any time.



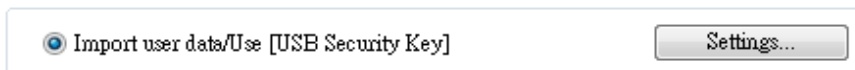
4. When finished, click [Save to USB], select the location of USB and then click [Create]. If successful, the “Generated successfully!” message is shown.



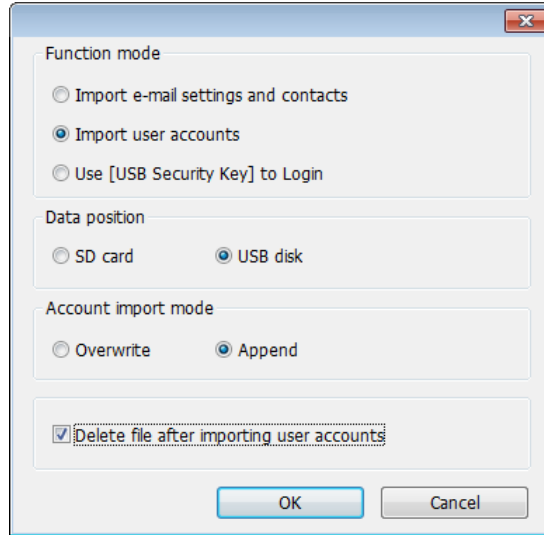
36.2.3. Steps to Import Accounts Using EasyBuilder Pro

The following steps explain how to create a Function Key to import data in EasyBuilder Pro.

1. Select “Import user data/Use [USB Security Key]” in Function Key setting dialog box, and then click [Settings].



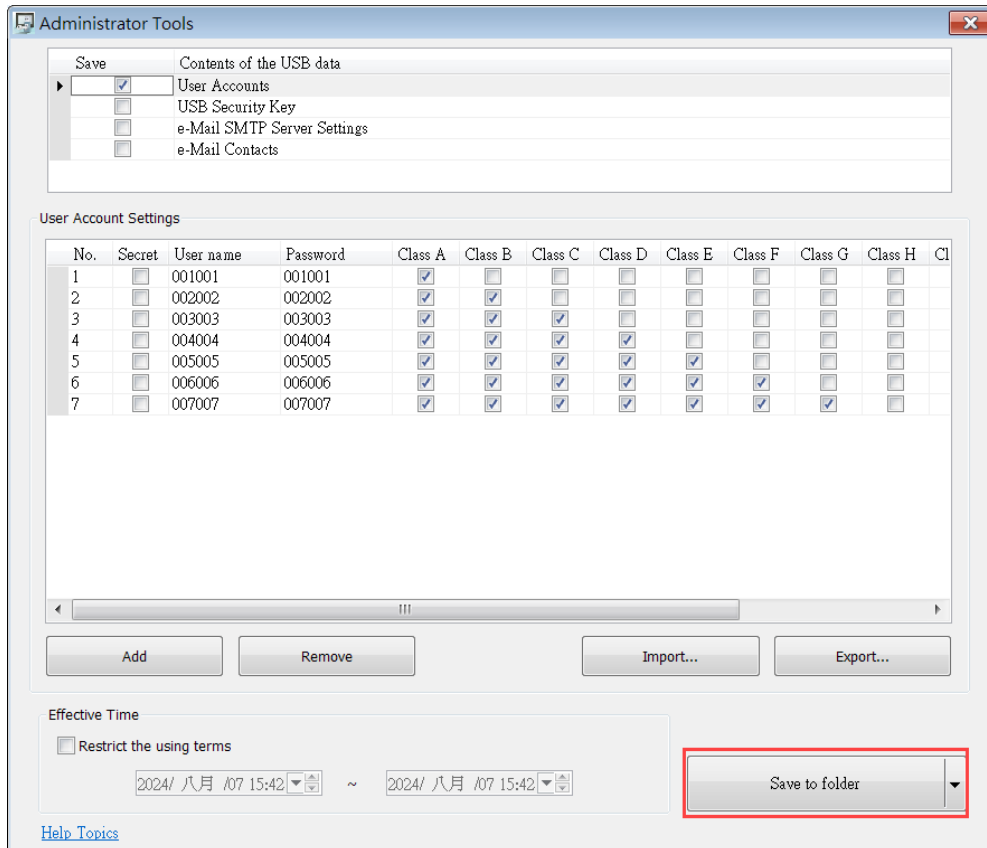
2. Under [Function mode] select [Import user accounts]. Select the device that stores the data in [Data position]. Select [Overwrite] under [Account import mode]; HMI will only store the account data imported this time. Select [Append], HMI will store the accounts imported this time and those already exist. Select [Delete file after importing user accounts] check box to delete the source files after importing.



Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to import user accounts by using Function Key. Please confirm your internet connection.

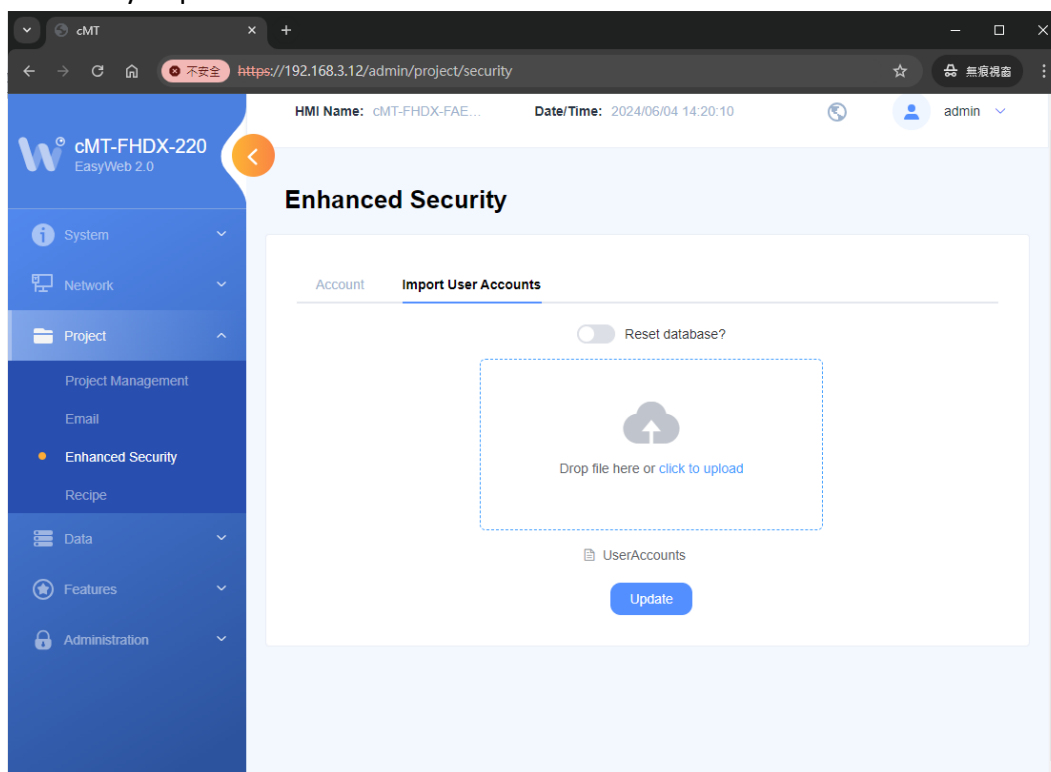
36.2.4. Steps to Import Accounts to cMT/cMT X HMI Using EasyWeb 2.0

1. After creating the account data, click [Save to folder] to save it as a UserAccounts file.

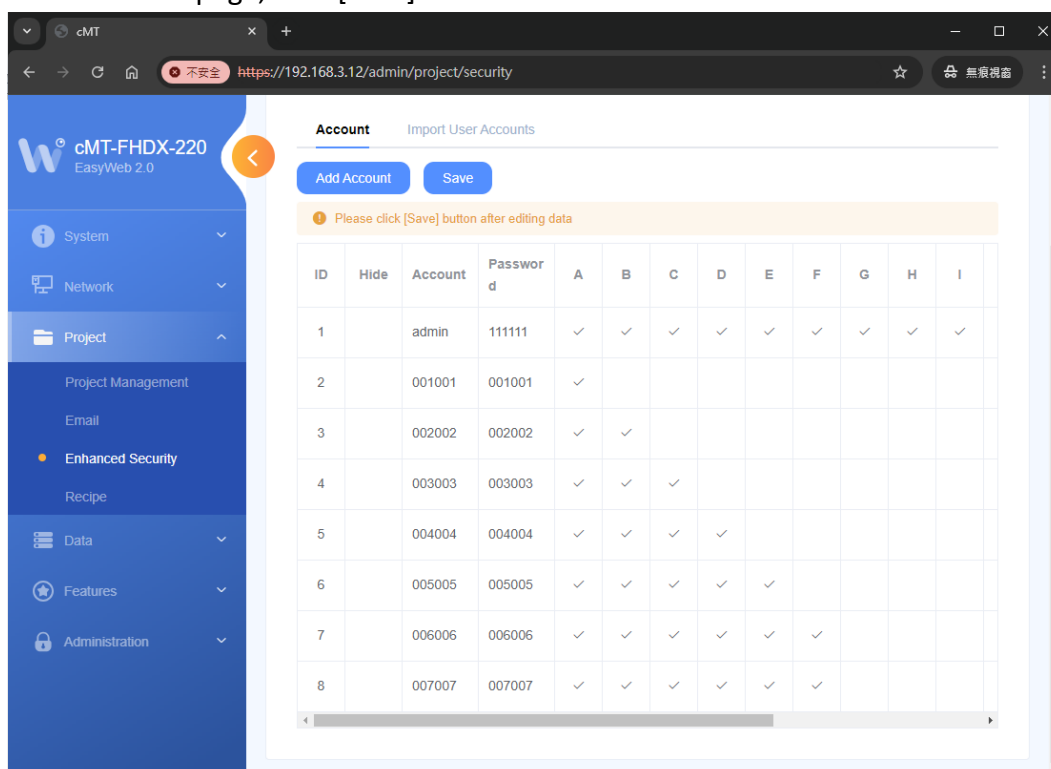


2. Enter the HMI IP address in the browser to access EasyWeb 2.0. On the Enhanced Security » Import User Accounts page, upload the UserAccounts file. If there are duplicate users,

the import will fail, but the [Reset database] option can be selected to overwrite and successfully import the file.



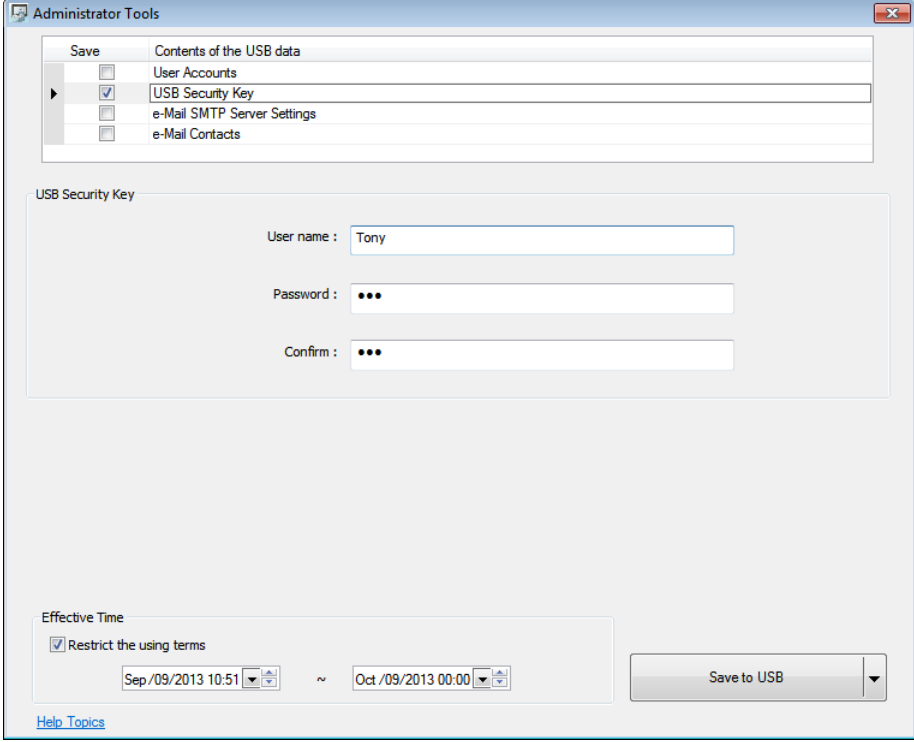
3. On the Account page, click [Save] to add the user accounts to the HMI.



36.3. USB Security Key

36.3.1. USB Security Key Settings

With the predefined user login information, the USB Security Key can be used to log in directly.



The screenshot shows the 'Administrator Tools' window with the 'USB Security Key' settings. The window title is 'Administrator Tools'. At the top, there is a 'Save' section with a tree view of 'Contents of the USB data' containing 'User Accounts', 'USB Security Key' (selected), 'e-Mail SMTP Server Settings', and 'e-Mail Contacts'. Below this is the 'USB Security Key' section with three input fields: 'User name : Tony', 'Password : ●●●', and 'Confirm : ●●●'. At the bottom, there is an 'Effective Time' section with a checked 'Restrict the using terms' checkbox and two date-time pickers: 'Sep/09/2013 10:51' and 'Oct/09/2013 00:00'. A 'Save to USB' button is located at the bottom right. A 'Help Topics' link is at the bottom left.

| Settings | Description |
|----------------|--|
| User Name | Sets User Name. *Note 1 |
| Password | Sets User Password. *Note 1 |
| Confirm | Confirms User Password. |
| Effective Time | Logs in using USB Security Key during the specified time period. If not specifying Effective Time, log in at any time. |
| Save to USB | Saves data to USB. |

Note

1. Only allows letters, numbers, "-" or "_", case-sensitive.

36.3.2. Steps to Set USB Security Key

1. Type in the existing user name and password. Type the password again in [Confirm] field for password confirmation.



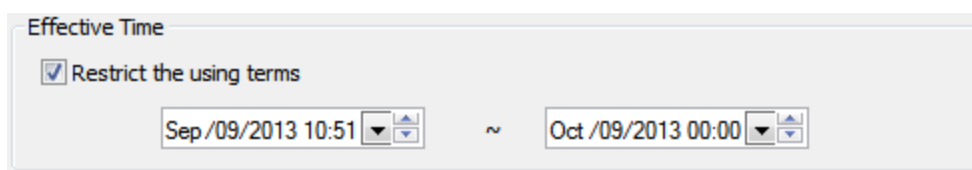
USB Security Key

User name : Tony

Password : ●●●

Confirm : ●●●

2. Under [Effective Time] if [Restrict the using terms] check box is selected, only during the specified time period can users log in using USB Security Key. If not selected, users can log in using USB Security Key at any time.

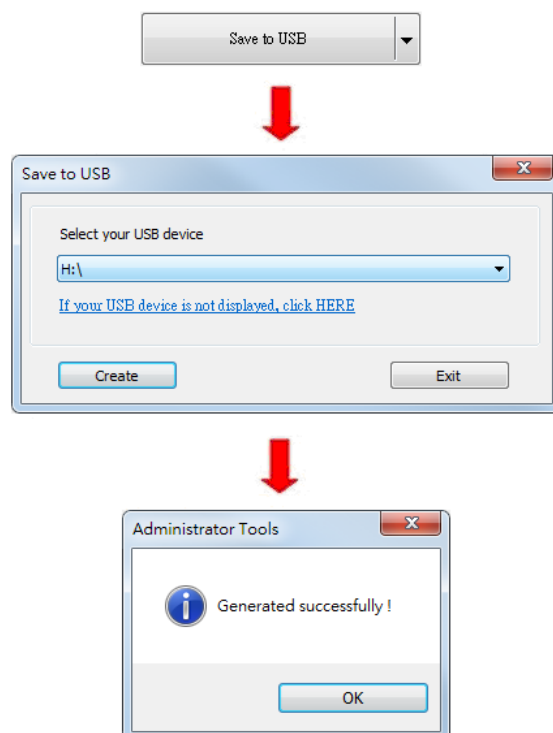


Effective Time

Restrict the using terms

Sep/09/2013 10:51 ~ Oct/09/2013 00:00

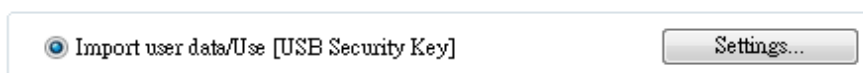
3. When finished, click [**Save to USB**], select the location of USB and then click [**Create**]. If successful, the "Generated successfully!" message is shown.



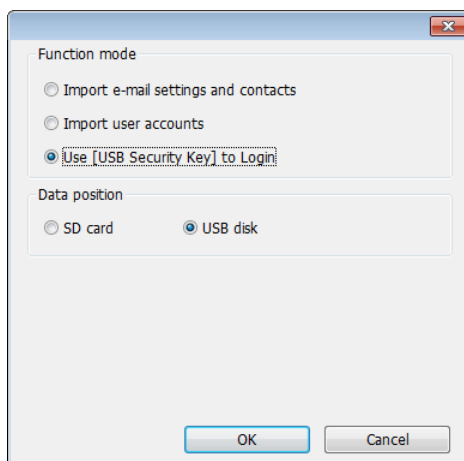
36.3.3. Steps to Set USB Security Key Using EasyBuilder Pro


The following steps explain how to create a Function Key to enable USB Security Key in EasyBuilder Pro. By touching the object, the USB Security Key is enabled for login.

1. Select "Import user data/Use [USB Security Key]" in Function Key setting dialog box, and then click [Settings].



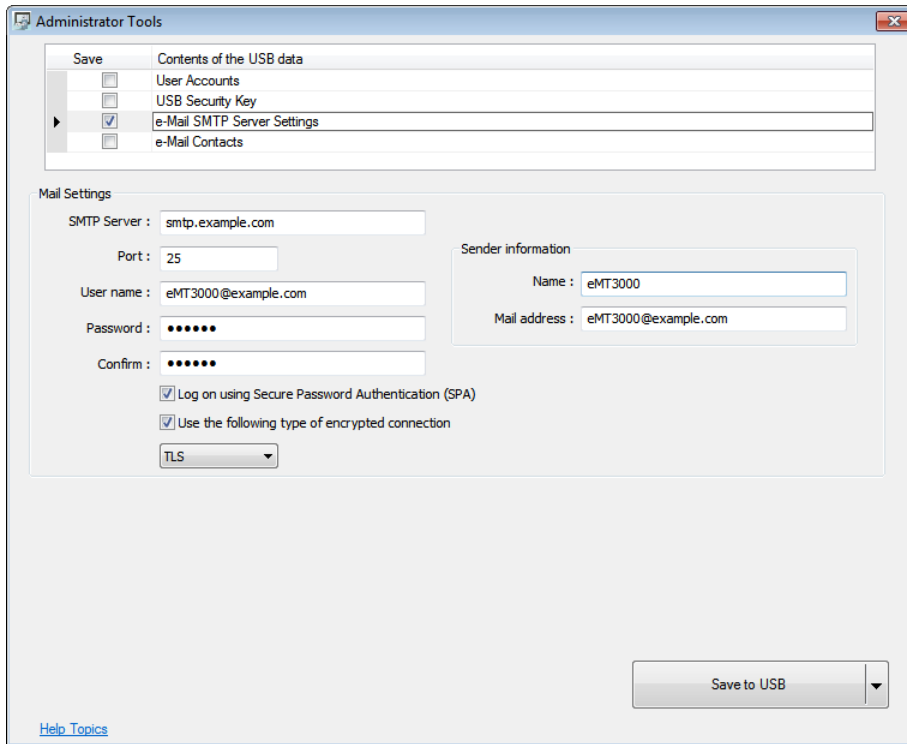
2. Under [Function mode] select [Use USB Security Key to Login]. Select the device that stores the data in [Data position].



 Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to enable login using USB Security Key by using Function Key. Please confirm your internet connection.

36.4. e-Mail SMTP Server Settings

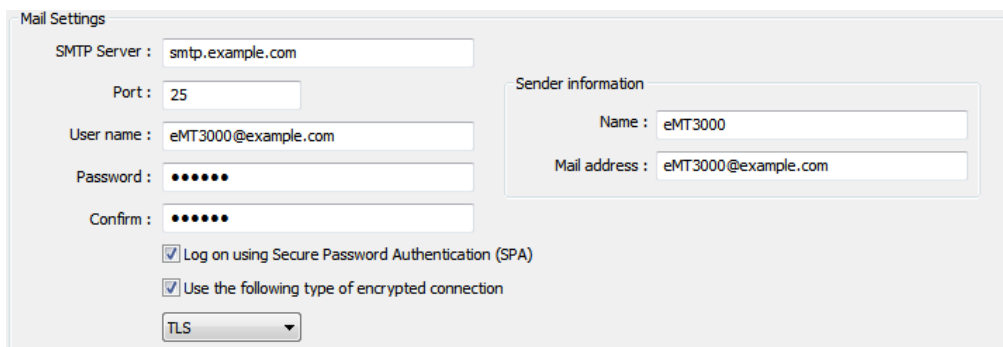
Select [e-Mail SMTP Server Settings] check box to complete the relevant settings.



| Mail Settings | Description |
|---------------------|--|
| SMTP Server | Specifies SMTP Server. |
| Port | Specifies SMTP Server port number. |
| User name | User e-mail account name. |
| Password | User e-mail account password. |
| Confirm | Confirm user e-mail account password. |
| Sender Information | Description |
| Name | The sender name displayed when mail received. |
| Mail address | The sender address displayed when mail received. |
| Save to USB | Saves data to USB. |

36.4.1. Steps to set e-Mail SMTP Server Settings

1. Set the settings as shown in the following figure.



Mail Settings

SMTP Server : smtp.example.com

Port : 25

User name : eMT3000@example.com

Password : ●●●●●●

Confirm : ●●●●●●

Log on using Secure Password Authentication (SPA)

Use the following type of encrypted connection

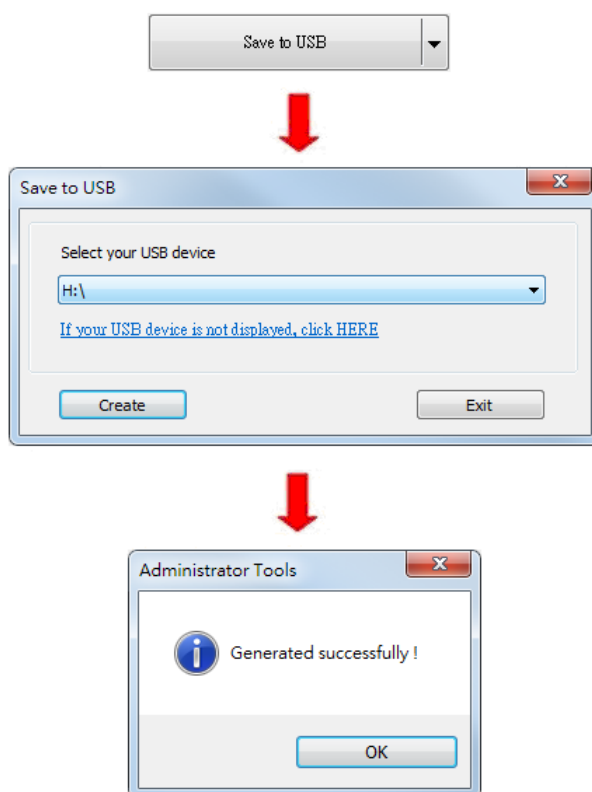
TLS

Sender information

Name : eMT3000

Mail address : eMT3000@example.com

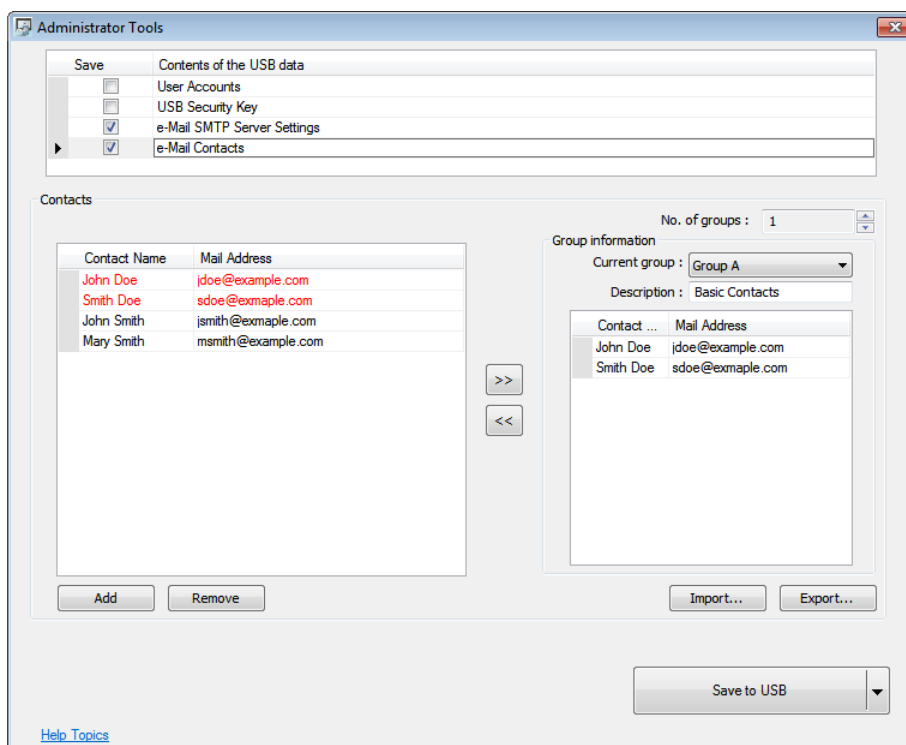
2. When finished, click [Save to USB], select the location of USB and then click [Create]. If successful, the “Generated successfully!” message is shown.



36.5. e-Mail Contacts

36.5.1. e-Mail Contacts Settings

Select [e-Mail Contacts] check box to complete the relevant settings.



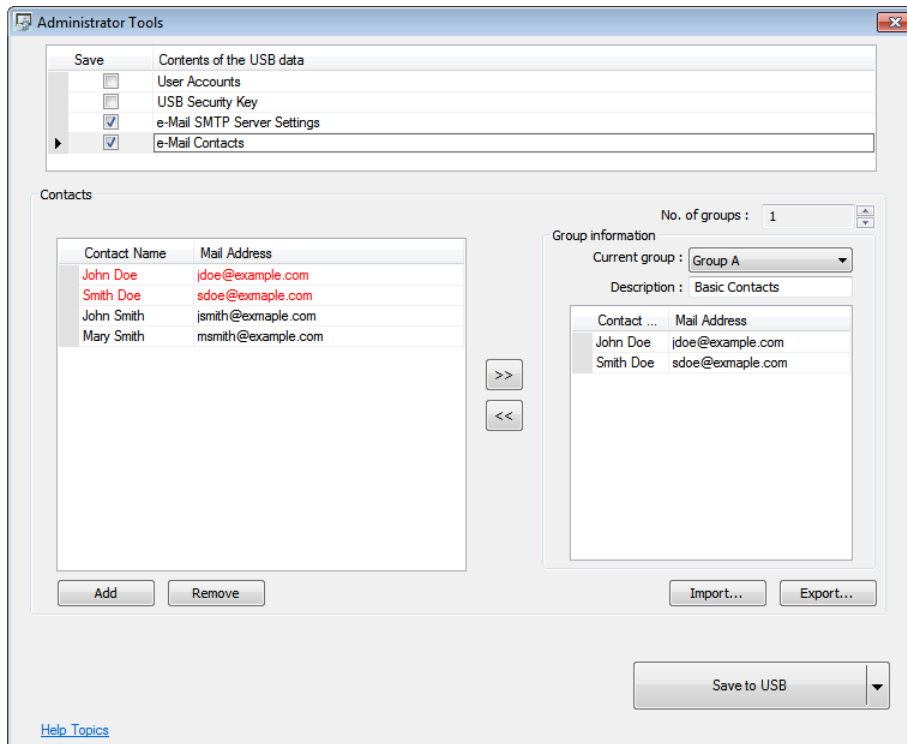
| Settings | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Add | Adds a new contact. *Note1 |
| Remove | Removes a contact. |
| No. of groups | The number of groups. *Note2 |
| Current group | The name of current group. *Note3 |
| Description | Group description. |
| Import | Imports contact information. |
| Export | Exports contact information. |
| Save to USB | Saves data to USB. |

Note

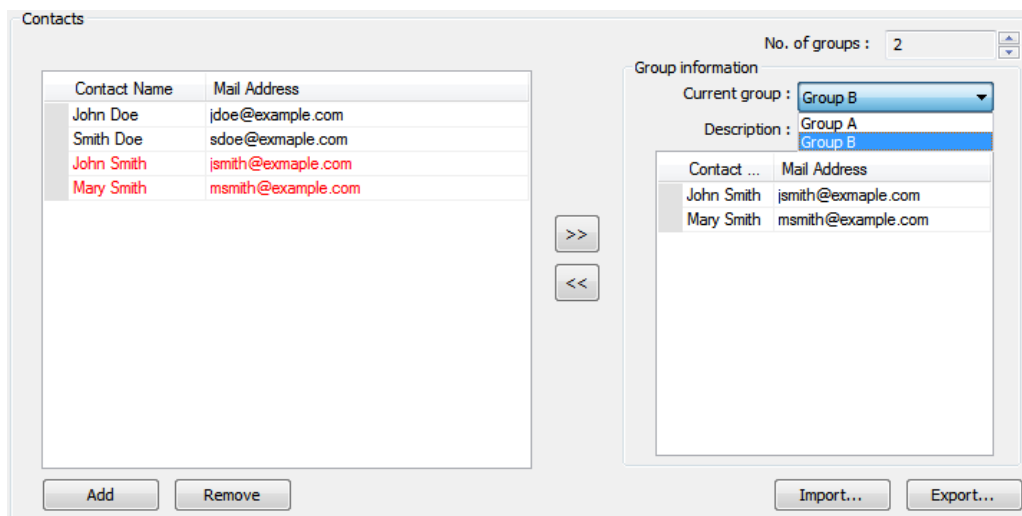
1. A maximum of 256 contacts can be added.
2. A maximum of 16 groups can be added. (Group A to Group P)
3. From Group A to P, when [No. of groups] is "1", only Group A will exist, when added to "2", Group A and Group B will exist, and so on.
4. UTF-8 characters are allowed in contact names.

36.5.2. Steps to set e-Mail Contacts

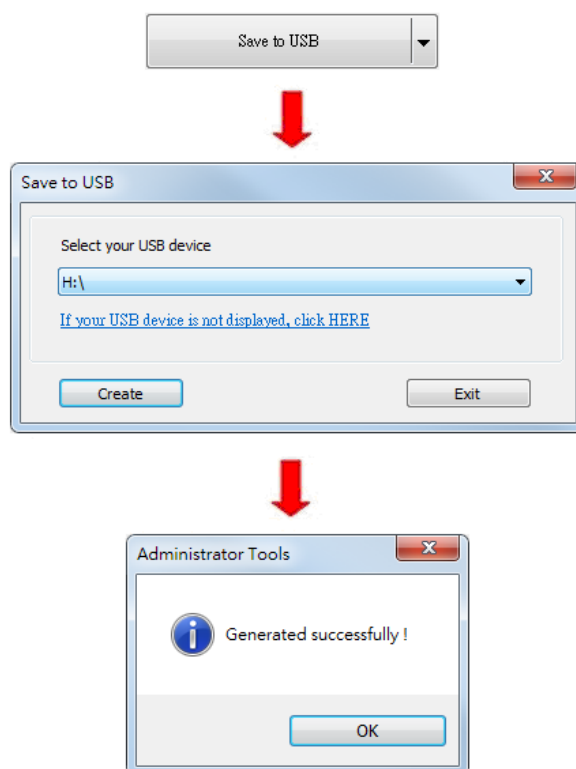
1. Click [Add] to add in all contacts.
2. Add the contacts to Group A, the added contacts are displayed in red font.



3. Press the up or down arrows of the spin box of [No. of groups] to add new groups. If add to "2", Group B can be found. Repeat step 1 and step 2 to add contacts into groups.



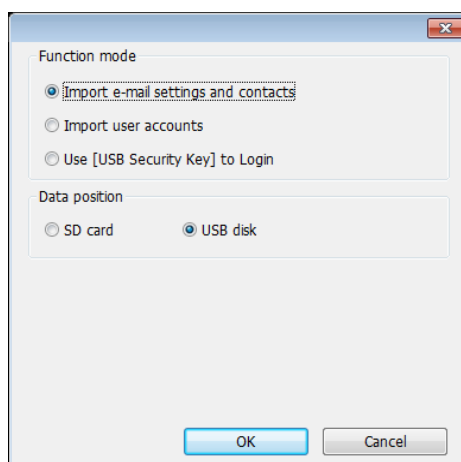
4. After adding all the e-mail contacts, click [Export] to back up the data for future use and modification. Next time when needed, click [Import] to import the backup data.
5. When finished, click [Save to USB], select the location of USB and then click [Create]. If successful, the "Generated successfully!" message is shown.




36.5.3. Steps to Import e-Mail Settings and Contacts Using EasyBuilder Pro

The following steps explain how to create a Function Key to import e-Mail contacts.

1. Select "Import user data/Use [USB Security Key]" in Function Key setting dialog box, and then click [Settings].
2. Under [Function mode] select [Import e-mail settings and contacts]. Select the device that stores the data in [Data position].



 Click the icon to download the demo project that explains how to import e-mail settings and contacts by using Function Key. Please confirm your internet connection.

37. MODBUS Gateway

This chapter explains how to use MODBUS Gateway and configure address mapping tables.

| | |
|---|------|
| 37.1. Overview..... | 37-2 |
| 37.2. Steps to Create an Address Mapping Table..... | 37-2 |
| 37.3. Notes about Configuring Address Mapping | 37-5 |

37.1. Overview

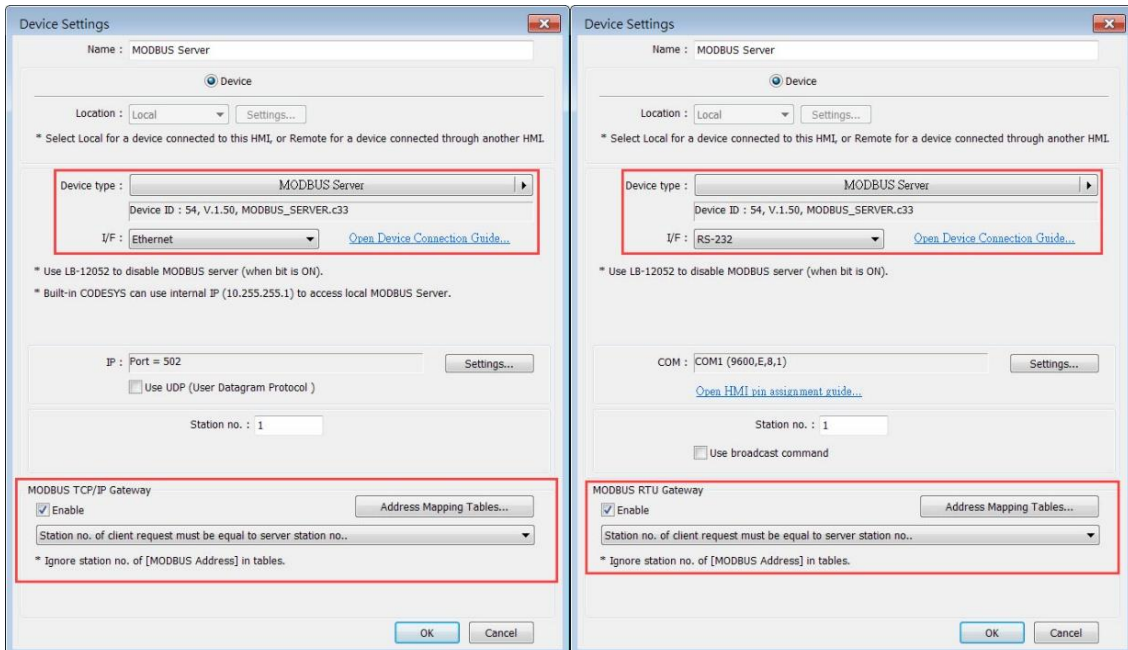
To access the data of the PLC connected to HMI with SCADA software (Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition), the former way was to transfer PLC data to the HMI’s local address first, and then use MODBUS TCP/IP or MODBUS RTU protocol on PC to read HMI local address to get PLC data. Now by using MODBUS Gateway provided by EasyBuilder Pro, the mapping of MODBUS address to PLC address can be defined first, and then one can directly use MODBUS TCP/IP or MODBUS RTU protocol to access PLC data.



37.2. Steps to Create an Address Mapping Table

To create an Address Mapping Table, please follow the steps:

1. In [System Parameter Settings] » [Device] tab, add the PLC device. (In the example FATEK FB Series is used).
2. Add MODBUS Server, select Ethernet or COM port interface according to the MODBUS Client and enable [MODBUS TCP/IP Gateway] / [MODBUS RTU Gateway] as shown below.



- (1) Select the address mode, in this example select [Word].
- (2) Select the access type, in this example select [Read/Write].
- (3) Set the start address of MODBUS, in this example set to "4x-1".
- (4) Set the start address of the mapped PLC, in this example set to "D-0".
- (5) Set the size of address mapping table, in this example set to "50".
- (6) Select high/low byte swap or high/low word swap if necessary.

| Table | Description | MODBUS Address | | PLC Name | Mapped PLC Address | Table Size | Read/Write |
|-------|-----------------|----------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| 1 | Access D0 ~ D49 | 4x-1 | < == > | FATEK FB Series | D-0 | 50 Word(s) | Read/Write |

The above figure shows that MODBUS Server 4x-1 ~ 4x-50 registers are mapped to FATEK FB Series PLC D-0 ~ D-49 registers.

5. When finished, the data of FATEK FB Series PLC D-0 ~ D-49 registers are now accessible by using MODBUS protocol to send read / write command to 4x-1 ~ 4x-50 registers.

37.3. Notes about Configuring Address Mapping

- UDP is not supported when MODBUS TCP/IP Gateway feature is used.
- MODBUS RTU Gateway feature is only supported on cMT / cMT X Series models.
- The station number of MODBUS client request can be handled differently in the following modes, please select a mode suitable for your application:

The station no. of client request must be equal to server station no.

Use the station number of MODBUS Server.

The screenshot shows the 'MODBUS RTU Gateway' configuration window. It has an 'Enable' checkbox checked and an 'Address Mapping Tables...' button. A dropdown menu is set to 'Station no. of client request must be equal to server station no..'. Below the dropdown, there is a note: '* Ingnore station no. of [MODBUS Address] in tables.'

Use station no. given by client request.

Use the station number of MODBUS Client. Only one MODBUS Client can be connected to MODBUS Server at a time, and the clients should use different station numbers.

The screenshot shows the 'MODBUS RTU Gateway' configuration window. It has an 'Enable' checkbox checked and an 'Address Mapping Tables...' button. A dropdown menu is set to 'Use station no. given by client request.'. Below the dropdown, there are two notes: '* Ingnore station no. of [MODBUS Address] in tables.' and '* Ingnore station no. of [Mapped Device Address] in tables.' and '* Target station no. is assigned by client request.'

Station no. of client request must meet MODBUS address setting in tables.

Use the station number of the MODBUS address in the address mapping table.

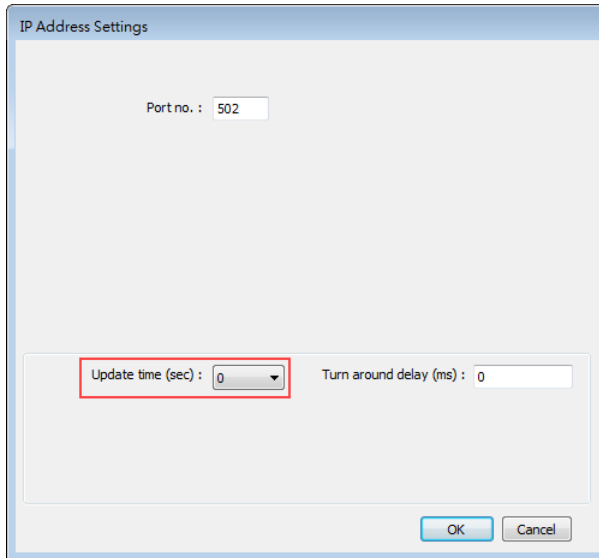
Example: Two MODBUS Clients, 4x-1#100 and 4x-2#100, are connecting to MODBUS Server using station no. 1 and station no. 2. Under this mode, multiple clients can simultaneously connect to the server.

If no station number is assigned for the MODBUS address, the default station number of the device will be used.

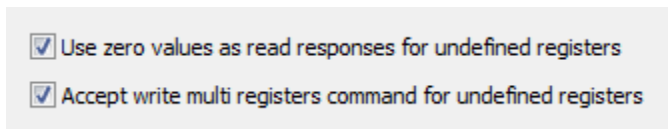
The screenshot shows the 'MODBUS RTU Gateway' configuration window. It has an 'Enable' checkbox checked and an 'Address Mapping Tables...' button. A dropdown menu is set to 'Station no. of client request must meet MODBUS address setting in tables.'. Below the dropdown, there are two notes: '* Ingnore station no. of [Mapped Device Address] in tables.' and '* Target station no. is assigned by client request.'

- Update time (sec) can be set to enable caching for MODBUS Server when multiple clients

are frequently reading data. By default, the setting is 0 and the caching feature is not enabled. Settings greater than 0 can enable caching. At the first time the server receives a command from the client, it gets data from PLC. If the update time is set to 1 second, and the client requests for data in the same register again, within a second, the server will use the PLC data previously obtained as response.



- When the registers of the client device are not consecutive, and the user would like to read / write all data at a time, the following two options are provided for users to decide how to handle the undefined registers in the mapping table. These options are only available on cMT / cMT X models.



- The clients are not allowed to read / write 16-bit data (high / low word) of a 32-bit register.
- System register LW-9288 is used to indicate if data transfer has been correctly executed. The following error codes represent:

| Value | Definition |
|-------|--|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | Read or write the register that is not defined in the Address Mapping Table. |
| 2 | Read or write a range of registers that is not within the range defined in a single Address Mapping Table. (Or, read / write a register that is defined in other Address Mapping Table.) |
| 3 | The command format does not follow MODBUS TCP/IP protocol. |

| | |
|---|--|
| 4 | Modify a read-only register. |
| 5 | Read a write-only register. |
| 6 | Cannot get the correct reply from PLC within the specified time range. |
| 7 | Use a function code that is not supported by MODBUS Server. |

- If [MODBUS Gateway] is enabled, EasyBuilder Pro will cancel the original mapping between MODBUS Server and HMI register. That includes:

- (1) 0x, 1x mapped to LB
- (2) 3x, 4x mapped to LW, RW

Therefore, to access data in LB or LW register via 0x, 1x, 3x, 4x, configure the Address Mapping Table again. The following figure is an example.

| Table | Description | MODBUS Address | | PLC Name | Mapped PLC Address | Table Size | Read/Write |
|-------|-------------|----------------|------|-----------|--------------------|---------------|------------|
| 1 | 0x <==> LB | 0x-1 | <==> | Local HMI | LB-0 | 12400 Bit(s) | Read/Write |
| 2 | 1x <==> LB | 1x-1 | <== | Local HMI | LB-0 | 12400 Bit(s) | Read only |
| 3 | 3x <==> LW | 3x-1 | <== | Local HMI | LW-0 | 9999 Word(s) | Read only |
| 4 | 4x <==> LW | 4x-1 | <==> | Local HMI | LW-0 | 9999 Word(s) | Read/Write |
| 5 | 3x <==> RW | 3x-10000 | <== | Local HMI | RW-0 | 55536 Word(s) | Read only |
| 6 | 4x <==> RW | 4x-10000 | <==> | Local HMI | RW-0 | 55536 Word(s) | Read/Write |

38. EasyDownload

This chapter explains how to setup EasyDownload.

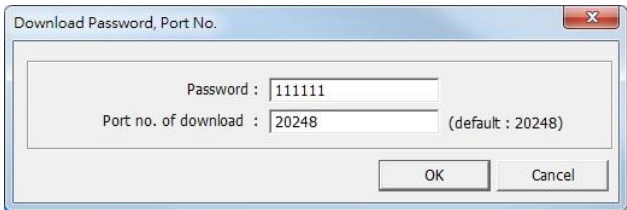
| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| 38.1. Overview..... | 38-2 |
| 38.2. Configuration | 38-2 |

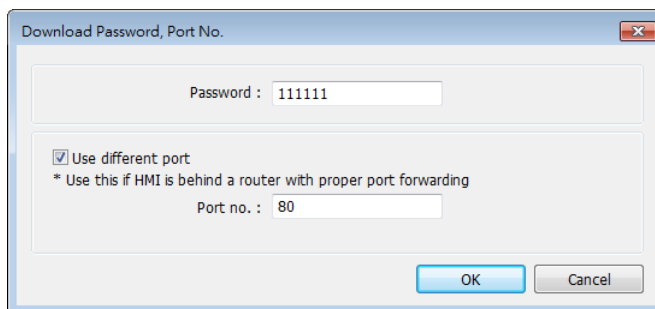
38.1. Overview

EasyDownload allows downloading the project data file built in EasyBuilder Pro via Ethernet or USB cable. In EasyBuilder Pro main menu select [Project] and then select [Build for SD card/USB disk download] to build the data file before running EasyDownload.

38.2. Configuration

| Settings | Description |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Series | Select a Series of HMI models. |
| Download data folder | Browse for the project data file to download. For cMT Series / cMT X Series / IloT Gateway Series models, select a .cxob file. For non-cMT Series models, select a corresponding folder. |
| RW | Browse for the recipe data (.rcp) to download. |

| | |
|--|---|
| RW_A | Browse for the recipe data (.rcp) to download. |
| Recipe database | Browse for the recipe database (.db) to download. |
| Reboot HMI after download | If selected, HMI will reboot after downloading. |
| Reset recipe Reset recipe database Delete startup screen Reset event log Reset data log Reset Operation Log | The selected files will be erased before downloading. |
| USB cable | Download the file to HMI via USB cable. Please make sure that the USB driver is correctly installed. |
| Ethernet | Download the file to HMI via Ethernet. |
| IP | Enter the target HMI IP address. |
| Name | Enter the target HMI name. |
| Search | Search by HMI name. |
| Search All | Search from all the HMI names on the same network. |
| Add | Add the selected HMI in the Search field to the Destination field. |
| Add All | Add all the HMI in the Search field to the Destination field. |
| Destination | A list of all the HMI for download. |
| Delete | Delete the selected HMI in the Destination field. |
| Delete All | Delete all the HMI in the Destination field. |
| Download | Click to start download to the selected HMI in the Destination field. |
| Download All | Click to start download to all the HMI in the Destination field. |
| Password / Port No. | Enter the password and the port number of download set in HMI system settings. Non-cMT Series:  |
| | cMT / cMT X Seires: |



Note

- Take eMT3000 Series as an example, the built download data directory has the following structure. Please select the parent directory of the generated file when download.

| Parent directory | First subdirectory | Second subdirectory |
|------------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| emt3000 | 001 | |
| | 002 | |
| | Pub | driver |
| | | font |

- The parent directory name changes according to the model used.
- Downloading to multiple HMI is only supported by Ethernet.
- When downloading the project to multiple HMI at a time, all the HMI must use the same password and port number.
- The downloading process goes from the top of Destination list to the bottom. Only when the downloading of one HMI is done will the downloading of next HMI start.
- To avoid long waiting time for an off-line HMI, the wait time is 3 seconds.
- EasyDownload can download project to 512 HMIs at a time; that is, the maximum allowable number of HMI that can be added into the Destination list is 512.

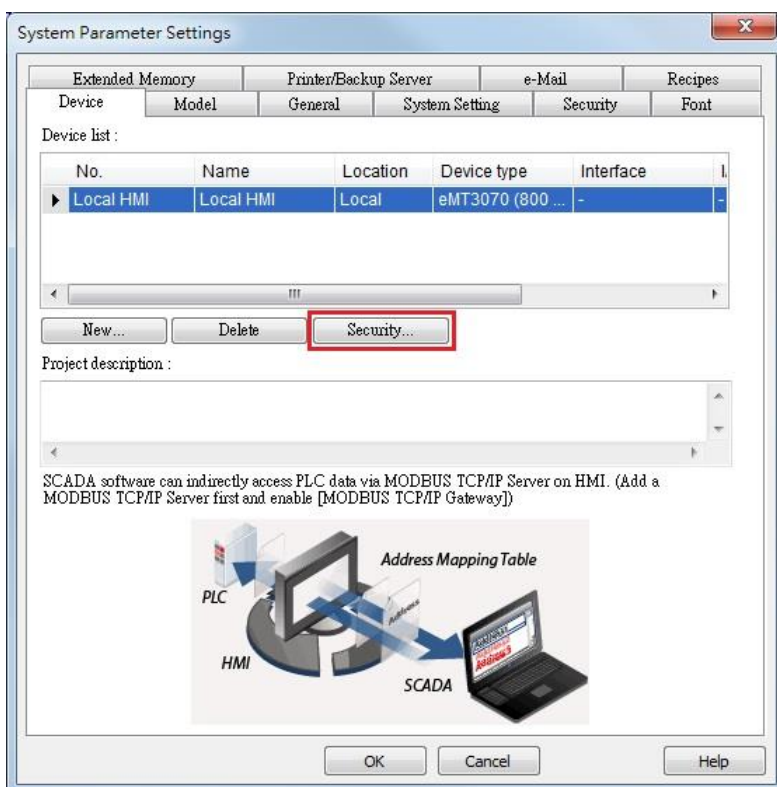
39. Data Security

This chapter explains how to setup Data Security.

| | |
|---------------------------|------|
| 39.1. Overview..... | 39-2 |
| 39.2. Configuration | 39-2 |

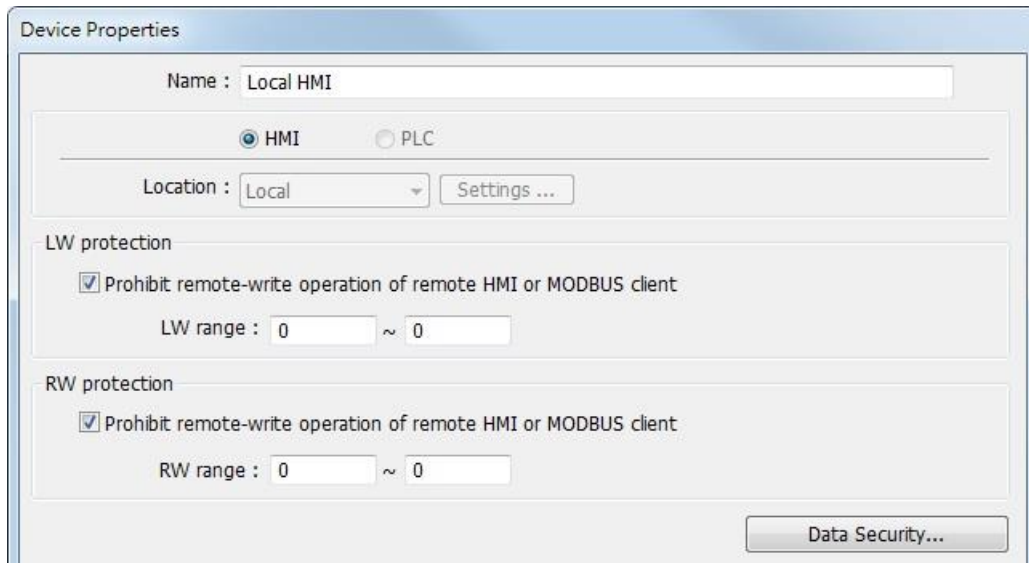
39.1. Overview

Data Security allows setting restrictions on the write operations that modify local Word or Bit register data. To do so, open [System Parameter Settings] » [Device] tab, select [Local HMI] and then click [Security...] button.



39.2. Configuration

The following is the settings dialog box:



| Setting | Description |
|---|---|
| LW protection \ Prohibit remote-write operation of remote HMI or MODBUS client | If selected, a remote HMI or MODBUS client will not be able to write to the specified LW addresses. |
| RW protection \ Prohibit remote-write operation of remote HMI or MODBUS client | If selected, a remote HMI or MODBUS client will not be able to write to the specified RW addresses. |

Click [Data Security] button to set the restrictions on the write operations that modify local Word or Bit register data.

39.2.1. Word address settings

Set the restrictions relevant to local Word addresses.

| Setting | Description |
|--|--|
| Description | Enter the description or memo about this setting. |
| Address Mode | Select [Word] to set the relevant attributes. |
| Min. value | Set the minimum value that can be written to the designated word address. |
| Max. value | Set the maximum value that can be written to the designated word address. |
| Disable remote-write operation | If selected, the remote HMI will not be able to write to the protected address. |
| Used only in remote-write operation | If selected, the range between [Min. value] and [Max. value] is only used to restrict the value written by a remote device. |
| Use min. value when write value is less than min. value | If selected, when the written value is less than [Min. value], the system will write the specified minimum value instead. If not selected, when the written value is less than [Min. value], the system will keep the original value. |
| Use max. value when write value is more than max. value | If selected, when the written value is greater than [Max. value], the system will write the specified maximum value instead. |

If not selected, when the written value is greater than [Max. value], the system will keep the original value.

Notification

When the written value is not within the specified range between [Min. value] and [Max. value], the system will trigger the designated notification bit address.

As shown in the preceding figure, the remote HMI will not be able to write to LW-0, and when the value written to the local address is greater than 10, the value 10 is written instead, and the notification bit LB-0 will be set ON.

39.2.2. Bit address settings

Set the restrictions relevant to local Bit addresses.

Setting

Description

Description

Enter the description or memo about this setting.

Address Mode

Select [Bit] to set the relevant attributes.

Set ON only

If selected, the designated bit address can only be set ON.

Set OFF only

If selected, the designated bit address can only be set OFF.

| | |
|--|---|
| Disable remote-write operation | If selected, the remote HMI will not be able to write to the protected address. |
| Used only in remote-write operation | If selected, the specified condition is only used to restrict the write operation by a remote device. |
| Notification | When enabled and: <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Select [Set ON], the system will trigger the notification bit address when attempting to set OFF the protected bit address.● Select [Set OFF], the system will trigger the notification bit address when attempting to set ON the protected bit address. |

As shown in the preceding figure, the remote HMI can only set ON LB-10, while the local HMI is not restricted. If the remote HMI attempts to set LB-10 OFF, the system will trigger notification bit LB-0 ON.


40. Web Streaming

This chapter explains how to setup Web Streaming.

| | |
|-------------------------------|------|
| 40.1. Overview..... | 40-2 |
| 40.2. Configuration | 40-2 |
| 40.3. Operation..... | 40-2 |
| 40.4. Applicable Models | 40-3 |

40.1. Overview

With Web Streaming function, video from the USB camera on HMI can be streamed and viewed in web browsers, and third party devices.

 Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

40.2. Configuration

Instead of setting an object in EasyBuilder Pro, Web Streaming is controlled by system registers. To enable Web Streaming, please set bit addresses or use macros to add the following system registers into the project file.

LB-12356: open(set on)/close(set off) web streaming server

LB-12357: web streaming server status. (on: opened / off: closed)

Set LB-12356 on to start Web Streaming, and set LB-12356 off to stop Web Streaming.

LB-12357 indicates the streaming status. When LB-12357 is on, Web Streaming is enabled and running. When LB-12357 is off, Web Streaming is stopped.

Web Streaming cannot start when the USB camera is not connected.

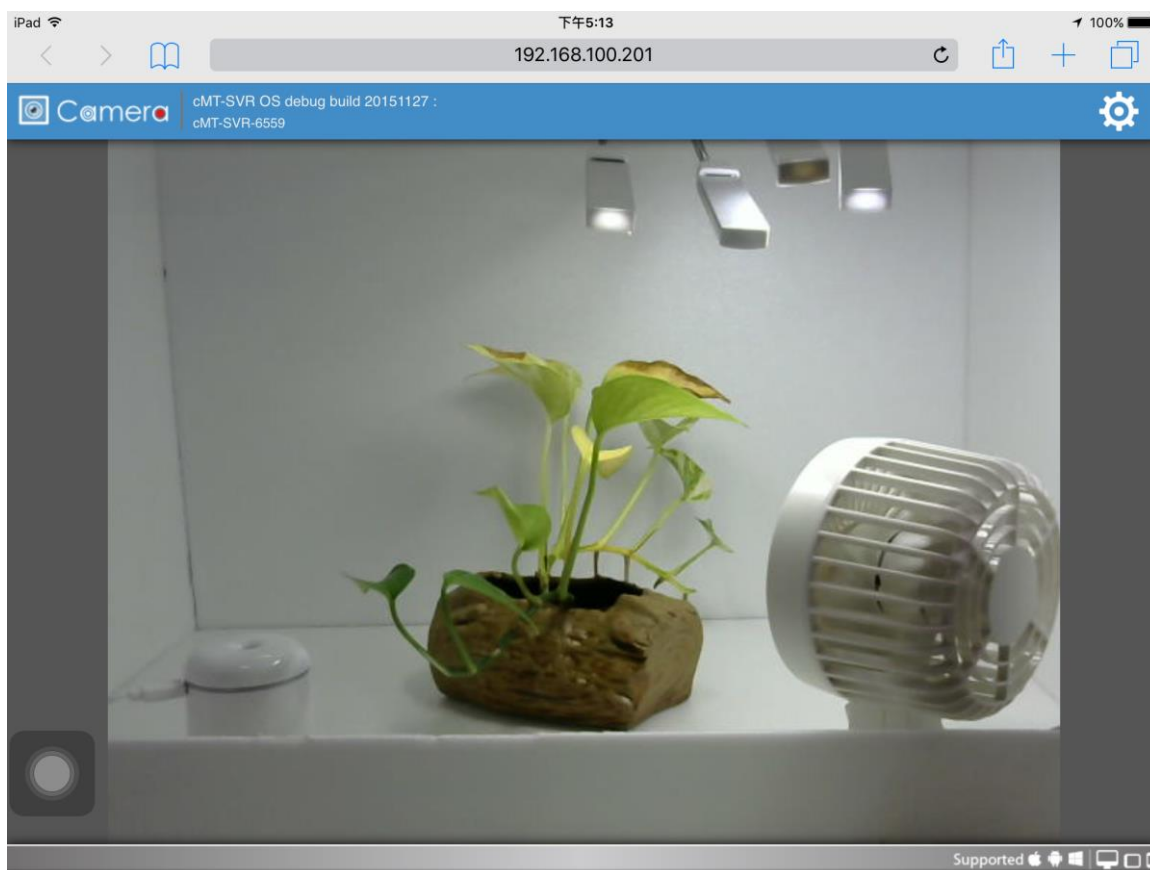
40.3. Operation

First, please make sure that the Web Streaming browser is enabled and running. To stream video on a browser, enter HMI's IP address with port 8080. For example, if the IP address is 192.168.1.100, please enter:

<http://192.168.1.100:8080>

Example 1

The following is a still image of video stream on iPad's Safari of a plant monitoring application.



 **Note**

- When using EasyAccess 2.0, the HMI’s IP address is the virtual IP address obtained in the software.

40.4. Applicable Models

Web streaming feature is supported on eMT/mTV/XE/cMT/cMT X Series. Please update the OS versions to those listed in the table below. Models not listed here support web streaming without the need for updating OS.

| Model | OS Version |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| eMT Series | 20150525 or later |
| XE Series / eMT3070B | 20150225 or later |
| mTV | 20150508 or later |
| cMT-SVR | 20151117 or later |
| cMT3090 | 20171024 or later |
| cMT3151 | 20171129 or later |

41. Energy

This chapter explains how to setup Energy Demand Settings to monitor and record energy consumption and calculate future energy demands.

| | |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| 41.1. Energy Demand Setting | 41-2 |
| 41.2. Energy Demand Display | 41-6 |

41.1. Energy Demand Setting

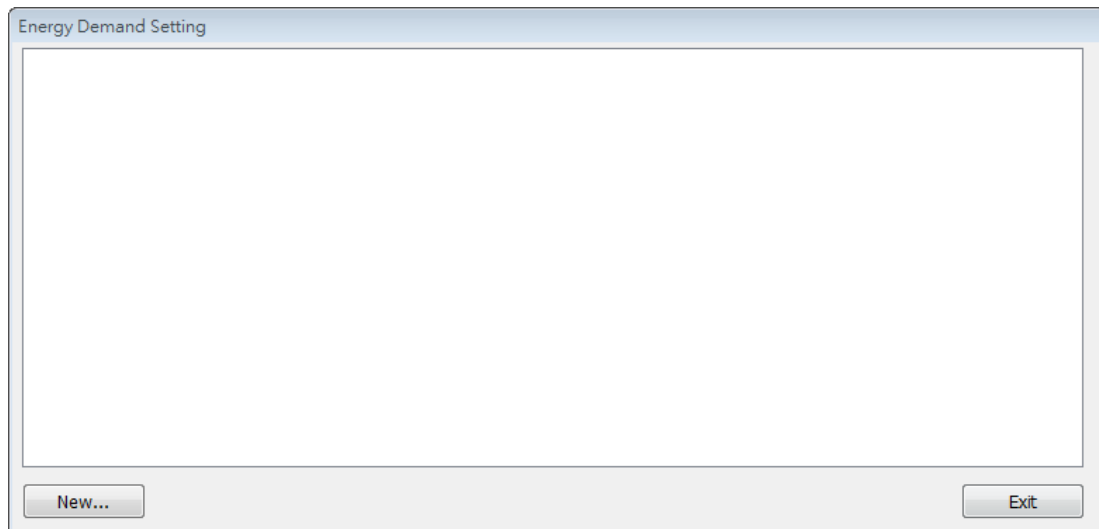
41.1.1. Overview

By monitoring the recorded energy consumption in a specified period, the Energy Demand Setting feature can calculate future energy demands, and help saving energy.

41.1.2. Configuration



Click [Data/History] and then click [Demand Setting] to open the settings dialog box. Configure General and Demand Threshold settings and click OK; an Energy Demand Setting object will be created.



General Tab

New Energy Demand Setting Object

General | Demand Threshold | Demand Output

Comment : _____

Accumulative energy

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

Units : 0.01 kWh

Control

Enable

Device : Local HMI

Address : LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

* Control command : 1 [clear]

Demand update frequency : 1 minute(s) (1~60)

Demand duration : 15 minute(s) (1~60)

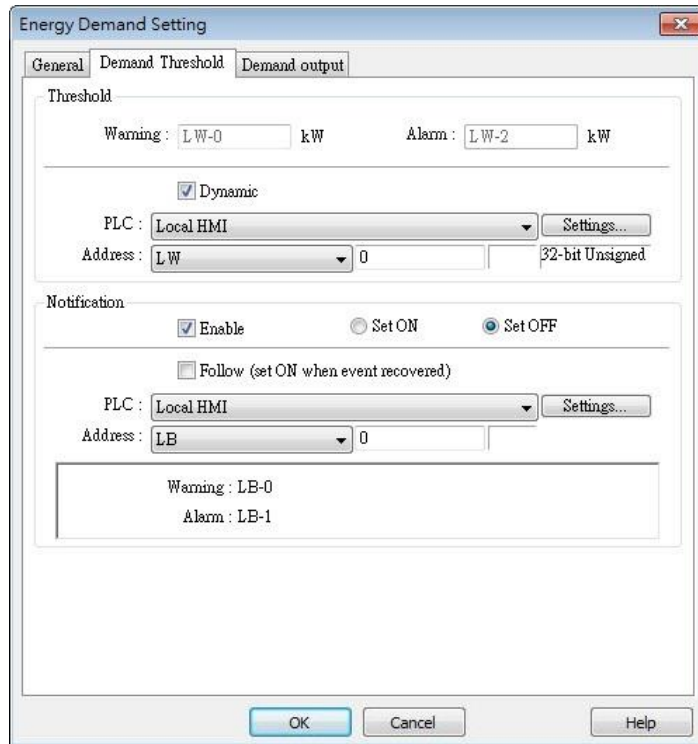
OK Cancel Help

| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------------|---|
| Accumulative energy address | This address records energy consumption. The unit can be 0.1/0.01/0.001 kWh (kilowatt-hours). |
| Control | Giving control command 1 in the designated address can clear the energy consumption record. |
| Demand update frequency | The frequency to record energy consumption, the range is from 1 to 60 minutes. |
| Demand duration | The frequency to calculate energy demand. The range is from 1 to 60 minutes. |

Note

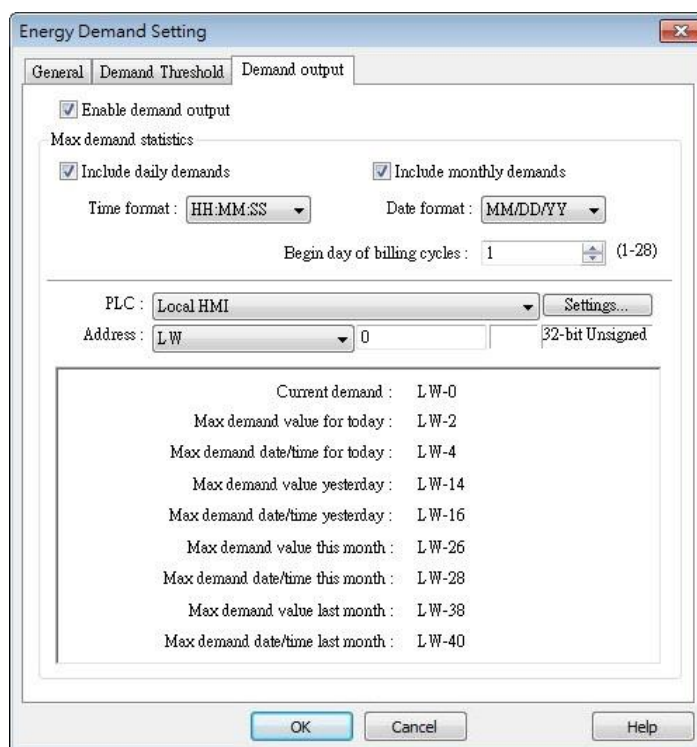
- Please note that Demand Duration (T) must be an integral multiple of Demand Update Frequency (t).

Demand Threshold



| Setting | Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Threshold | When the values in the specified addresses reach the values specified in Warning and Alarm fields, the warning and alarm will be triggered. The threshold limits can be dynamically changed at runtime. |
| Notification | When the estimated energy demand reaches the threshold limit, the status of the specified bit address will change accordingly. |
| Follow | If selected, when the estimated energy demand falls less than the threshold limit, the status of the notification bit address will return to its original state. |

Demand Output



| Setting | Description |
|------------------------------|---|
| Enable demand output | Opens [Max. demand statistics] settings. |
| Max demand statistics | The maximum energy demand of today/yesterday, and current month/last month, can be recorded in the corresponding addresses. The time/date format, and the beginning day of the billing cycle, can be specified. |

41.2. Energy Demand Display

41.2.1. Overview

Energy Demand Display object graphs the result from Energy Demand Setting object at runtime.

The font, grid and watch line style can be specified, and the threshold limits can be shown in the graph.

41.2.2. Configuration



Click [Data/History] and then click [Demand Display] to open the settings dialog box. Configure the attributes and click OK; an Energy Demand Display object will be created.

General Tab

New Energy Demand Display Object

General

Demand setting : 1

Time format : HH:MM:SS

Date format : MM/DD/YY

Chart

Grid : [Grid Style]

Frame : [Frame Style]

Background : [Background Color]

X axis

Division : 5

Duration : 30 minute(s)

Latest position ratio : 90

Y axis

Division : 5

Minimum : LW-0

Maximum : LW-1

Dynamic

PLC : Local HMI [Settings...]

Address : LW 0 16-bit Unsigned

Scale text

Font : Arial [Arial] [Droid Sans]

Color : [Color]

Line

Demand

Line type : Solid line

Line width : 1

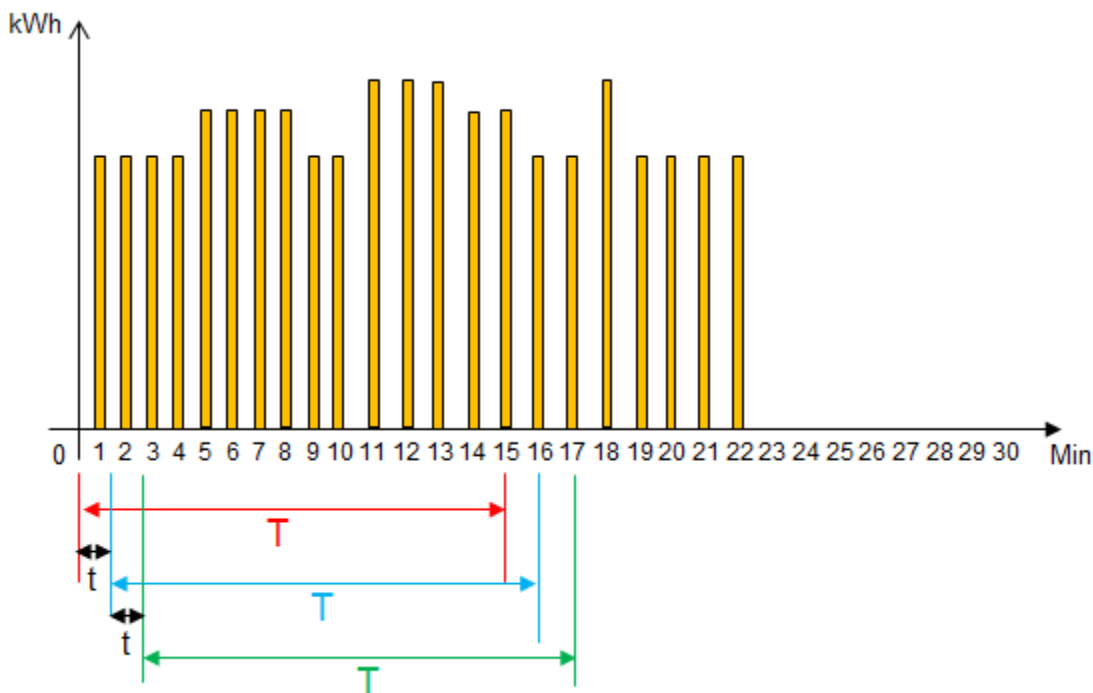
Color : [Color]

OK Cancel Help

| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Object index | Select an existing Energy Demand Setting object as the data source of Energy Demand Display object. |
| Time/Date format | Set Time and Date format. |
| Chart | Set the colors of Grid, Frame, and Background. |
| X axis | Set the number of divisions and time duration on the X axis. Latest position ratio: The ratio represents a position along the X axis, where 50% represents the middle and 100% represents the right end. This field sets the position to mark the latest data, and the acceptable range is: 50%~100%. |
| Y axis | Set the number of divisions, maximum and minimum scale values on the Y axis. The limits can be changed dynamically at runtime. |
| Scale text | Set the font and color of the scale text. |
| Line | Three watch lines marking Demand, Alarm, and Warning can be shown. The type, width, and color of the lines can be customized. |

Example 1

The following example illustrates the relationship between Demand Duration (T) and Demand Update Frequency (t) mentioned in Energy Demand Setting guide above.



1. As shown in the above figure, when $t=1$, the frequency to record energy consumption will be once per minute. When $T=15$, each 15 minutes the sum of the energy consumption measured every minute ($t=1$) will be calculated.
2. From the 1st to the 15th minute (red zone), the energy consumption measured each minute will be added up to get the total sum. The total sum times 4 (15 minutes is a quarter of an hour) to obtain a value (kWh) indicating the estimated energy demand.
3. From the 2nd to the 16th minute (blue zone), the energy consumption measured each minute will be added up to get the total sum. The total sum times 4 (15 minutes is a quarter of an hour) to obtain a value (kWh) indicating the estimated energy demand.
4. From the 3rd to the 17th minute (green zone), the energy consumption measured each minute will be added up to get the total sum. The total sum times 4 (15 minutes is a quarter of an hour) to obtain a value (kWh) indicating the estimated energy demand.
5. The Energy Demand Display object will graph the estimated energy demand.
6. If $t=3$ and $T=15$, the estimated energy demand will be: Sum of the latest 5 records ($15/3=5$) times 4 (15 minutes is a quarter of an hour).
7. If $t=5$ and $T=30$, the estimated energy demand will be: Sum of the latest 6 records ($30/5=6$) times 2 (30 minutes is half an hour).



Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

42.IIoT

This chapter explains how to use IIoT protocols.

| | |
|---------------------------|-------|
| 42.1. MQTT | 42-2 |
| 42.2. OPC UA Server | 42-30 |

42.1. MQTT

42.1.1. Overview

MQTT object can publish messages to an MQTT server, or subscribe to topics to receive messages from an MQTT server. HMI can serve as an MQTT server as well. When HMI serves as an MQTT server, it does not send message to another MQTT server.

42.1.2. Configuration

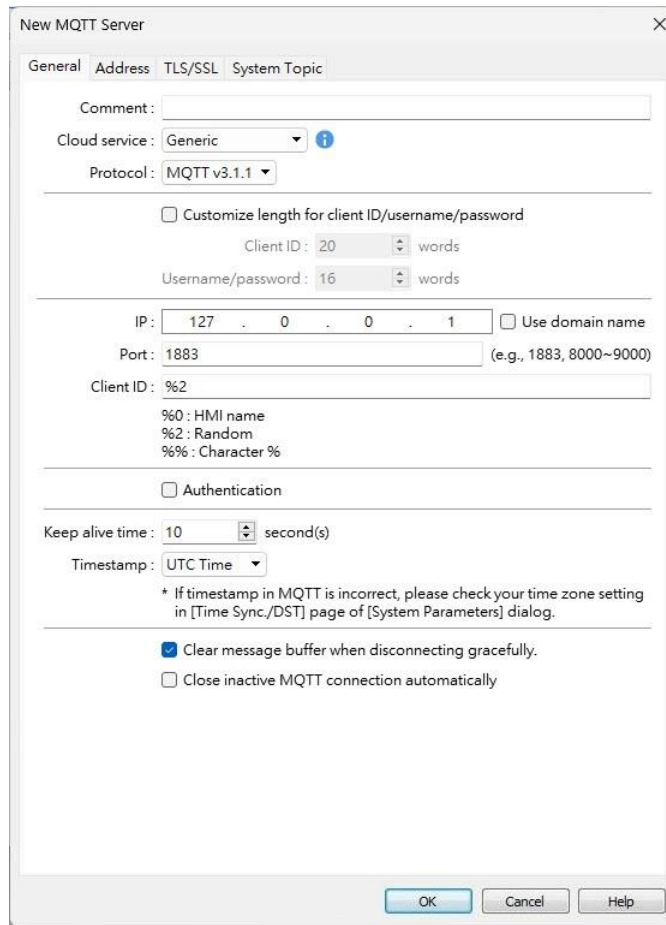


Click [Object] » [IIoT] » [MQTT] in the menu to open the settings dialog box.



42.1.2.1. Server Settings

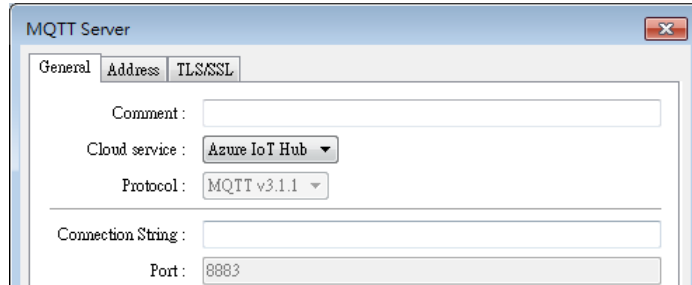
General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|---------------|--|
| Cloud service | <p>Generic Use general MQTT publish-subscribe service.</p> <p>AWS IoT Use AWS IoT as a Broker, and use Thing Shadows service. For more information, please find “AWS IoT User Manual”.</p> <p>Sparkplug B Sparkplug B is a specification designed based on the characteristic features of IoT applications. It helps define topics and messages that are not specified by standard MQTT, and allows non-MQTT terminal devices to transfer data with MQTT Server through Edge of Network, which can be HMIs in this architecture. Please see “Sparkplug B Quick Start Guide” for more information.</p> |

Azure IoT Hub

Use Microsoft Azure IoT Hub as a Broker. Using this service can simplify setting step to entering a Connection String. The Connection String can be found in Microsoft Azure > IoT devices.



| | |
|---|--|
| Protocol | Supports MQTT v3.1, v3.1.1, and v5. (v5 is supported only for cMT / cMT X Series) |
| Customize length for Client ID/username/password | Client ID: The upper limit is 128 words. Username/Password: The upper limit is 256 words. |
| IP | Enter the MQTT Server IP address for receiving the message. If 127.0.0.1 is entered, HMI will run a MQTT server locally. |
| Use domain name | A domain name can be used as MQTT server's IP address. |
| Port | Enter the MQTT Server port number for receiving the message. |
| Client ID | Enter the Client ID. Variables can be used for Client ID, for example, entering %0 will make the HMI Name to be the Client ID. |
| Authentication | If selected, connecting MQTT Server will require [Username] and [Password]. |
| Username | Enter the username for connecting MQTT Server. |
| Password | Enter the password for connecting MQTT Server. |
| Keep alive time | When MQTT Server does not receive the message from HMI passing the specified time, the HMI will be identified as disconnected. Note: When running simulation, the message may be delayed, but the delay will not exceed the [Keep alive time]. The message from the HMI will be sent immediately. |
| Timestamp | Local time |

Use local HMI time for timestamp.

UTC time

Use UTC+0 (coordinated universal time) for timestamp.
When the timestamp is shown incorrectly, please go to [System Parameters] » [Time Sync. / DST] tab to set the time zone.

Clear message buffer when disconnecting gracefully

This option is selected by default. With it selected, when disconnecting gracefully (by entering 2 for the command in MQTT's control addresses), message buffer will be cleared. Messages in the buffer will be retained when this option is not selected.

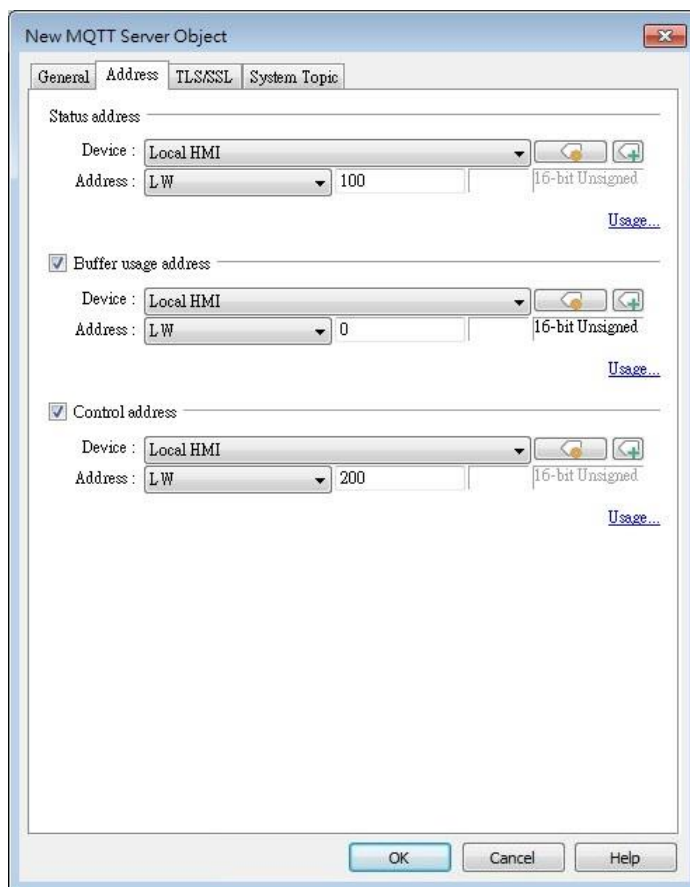
Close inactive MQTT connection automatically

In this mode, the connection will be automatically terminated if there's no data update for a specified period of time. The connection will resume once any data update occurs.

The user can choose to publish initial values / topic list only at the first connection.

In this mode, the start and stop commands are disabled.

Address Tab



| Setting | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|-------|-------------|---|---|---|--|---|-----------------------|---|---------------|---|--|
| Status address | LW-n: Displays the connection status to MQTT Server. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Not attempting to connect to MQTT Server.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Disconnected and can't connect to MQTT Server.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Connection succeeded.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | Not attempting to connect to MQTT Server. | 1 | Disconnected and can't connect to MQTT Server. | 2 | Connection succeeded. | | | | |
| Value | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | Not attempting to connect to MQTT Server. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Disconnected and can't connect to MQTT Server. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Connection succeeded. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | LW-n+1: Error indicator. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>No error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>Unknown error</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Failed to connect</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>Access denied</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Not allowed port number for built-in MQTT server</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Value | Description | 0 | No error | 1 | Unknown error | 2 | Failed to connect | 3 | Access denied | 4 | Not allowed port number for built-in MQTT server |
| Value | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | No error | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Unknown error | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Failed to connect | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Access denied | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Not allowed port number for built-in MQTT server | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 5 | Unresolvable domain name |
| 6 | Buffer overflowed |
| 32 | Incorrect client ID |
| 48 | Failed to verify certificate |
| 256 | Still connecting |

Buffer usage address

Messages that have not been sent are stored in the buffer. The maximum buffer capacity is 10000 messages. The buffer capacity is measured in percentage (%), rounded up.

LW-n: Shows buffer usage.

Control address

LW-n: Controls the operation of MQTT Server.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0 | Ready |
| 1 | Start |
| 2 | Stop |
| 3 | Update |

LW-n+1: Sets the IP address of MQTT Server.

LW-n+5: Sets the port number of MQTT Server.

LW-n+6: Sets the Client ID for connecting MQTT Server.

LW-n+26: Enables / Disables authentication.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0 | Disable |
| 1 | Enable |

LW-n+27: Sets the username for connecting MQTT Server.

LW-n+43: Sets the password for connecting MQTT Server.

LW-n+59: Sets the domain name for connecting MQTT Server.

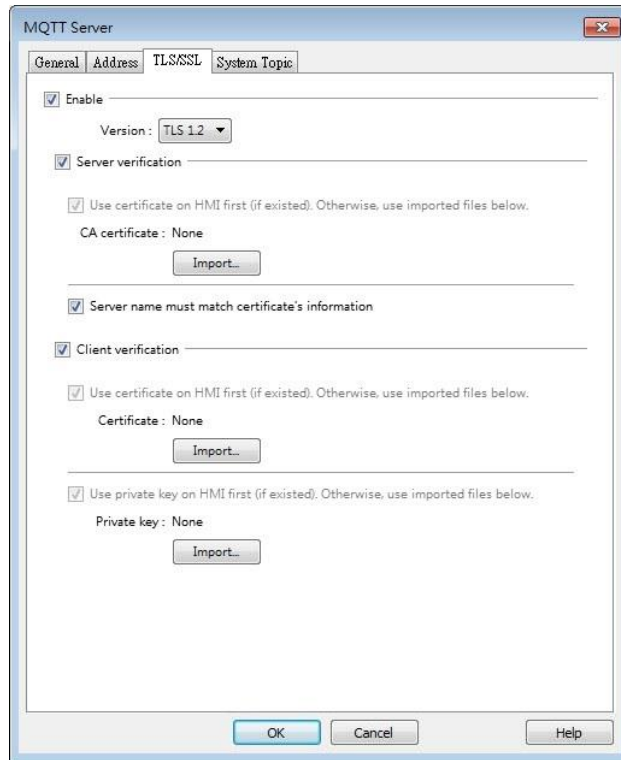
When Azure IoT Hub is used, the control addresses are as below:

LW-n: Controls the operation of MQTT Server.

| Value | Description |
|-------|-------------|
| 0 | Ready |
| 1 | Start |
| 2 | Stop |
| 3 | Update |

LW-n+1: Sets the Connection String (128 words).

TLS/SSL Tab

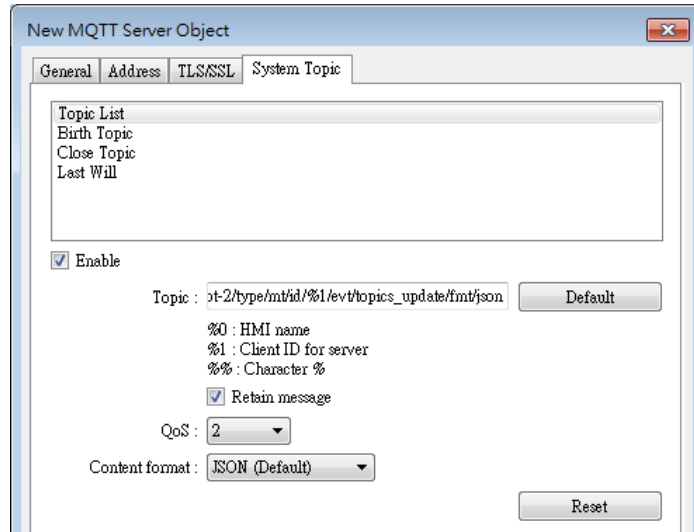


| Setting | Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| Enable | Enable TLS/SSL authentication. TLS version can be selected from: TLS 1.0, TLS 1.1, and TLS 1.2. To use TLS 1.1 and TLS 1.2, HMI OS version must be 20180323 or later. |
| Server verification | Enable Verify whether the server certificate is signed by CA (Certificate Authority). Server certificate is sent from server during connection. Server name must match certificate's information Verify whether the server's domain name or IP matches the records in the server certificate. Domain name and IP records are stored in Subject Alternative Name of the certificate. |
| Client verification | Private key and client certificate is required for server to authenticate the client. |

System Topic

Several system topics can be enabled for HMI to publish. When a system topic is enabled for an

HMI, the subscribers of that topic can view the list of available topics and connection status of that HMI.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Topic List | List of topic sent from HMI to the server upon connection. |
| Birth Topic | The message sent from the HMI after it is connected to the server. |
| Close Topic | The last message sent from the HMI before it disconnects knowingly from the server. |
| Last Will | The message received by the subscriber to Last Will when connection between HMI and server is lost ungracefully. HMI updates its Last Will message when it connects to the server. |
| Topic | The actual topic name of the system topic. |
| Retain Message | When this checkbox is selected, the MQTT server will save the latest message. |
| QoS | MQTT provides three levels of reliability, which are known as quality of service (QoS). The reliability of the message determines the persistence of the message. QoS 0: At most once, messages are not persistent. QoS 1: At least once. QoS 2: Exactly once. |
| Content Format | JSON (Default): Use default content. The following are the defaults of each system topic. Actual context-dependent values are shown in red: |

Topic list:

```
{
  "d" : {
    "topics" : [
      {
        "compression" : "Compression Type",
        "nickname" : "Topic Name",
        "topic" : "Topic"
      },
      {
        "compression" : "Compression Type",
        "nickname" : "Topic Name",
        "topic" : "Topic"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ts" : "Current Time "
}
```

Contents in the topics vary according to the actual topic settings. The above is an example for the case of two topics.

Birth Topic:

```
{
  "d":{
    "connected":true
  },
  "ts":"Current Timestamp"
}
```

Close Topic:

```
{
  "d":{
    "connected":false
  },
  "ts":"Current Timestamp"
```

```
}
```

Last Will:

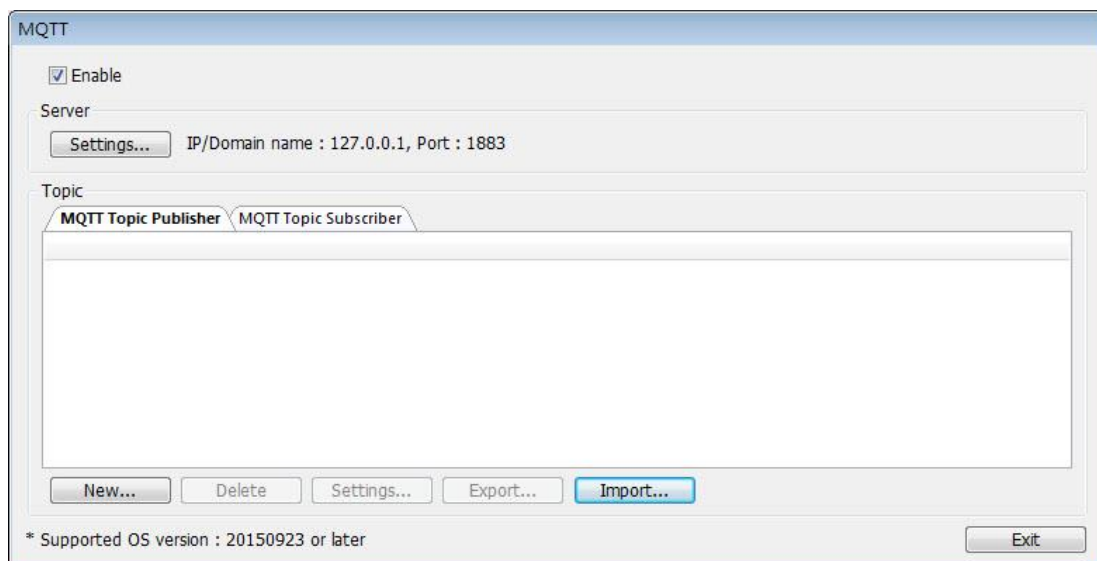
```
{  
  "d":{  
    "connected":false  
  }  
}
```

JSON (Advanced): Use user-defined content.

Note

- Please note that System Topics tab is not supported when using Sparkplug B and Azure IoT Hub cloud services.
- ▶ Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

42.1.2.2. MQTT Topic Publisher



Click [New] to open General and Address settings, or click [Import] / [Export] to import or export an existing *.csv file. The maximum allowable number of topics is 255.

General Tab

Setting

Description

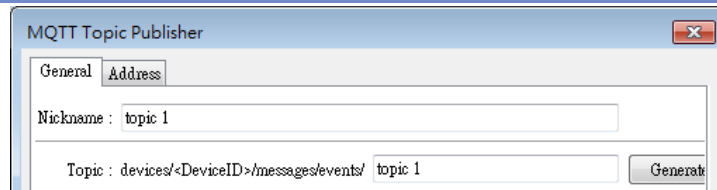
Nickname

Enter the nickname of the MQTT Topic for easier reference.

Topic

Specify the format of the message topic sent to MQTT Server. Variables can be used for Topic. Entering %(DYNAMIC) in the Topic field opens Dynamic String group box for designating a word address. %(DYNAMIC) can include multiple topic levels. For example: myhome/groundfloor.

When Azure IoT Hub is used, users can only specify the last topic level.

**Sending mode****Address (Auto.)**

Value-trigger-based:

Sends MQTT message when any value changes.

Time-based:

Sends MQTT message in a time-based manner.

Min. time between messages:

Sends MQTT message in a specified time interval. When the value changes within a period of time shorter than the specified time interval, the message will be stored in the buffer and then sent after the set wait time. This prevents the publisher from sending messages too frequently.

Address (Bit trigger)

Sends MQTT message when a designated bit is triggered.

Event (Alarm) Log

The topic source can be an Event Log. MQTT message can be sent when a single event or any event in a specific category occurs.

Compression type

The message will be compressed before being sent, and decompression is needed before reading the message. Messages in MQTT can be compressed / decompressed in zlib, gzip, or with DEFLATE algorithm.

Retain message

If selected, the MQTT server will save the latest message.

Include timestamp

This option is available only when the format used is [JSON (simple)]. Selecting this option can include timestamp in the message.

Use top-level key "d" for all addresses

This option is available only when the format used is [JSON (simple)]. When selected, the message format is as below:

```
{
  "d": {
    "addressName1": ...,
    "addressName2": ...
  },
  "ts": ...
}
```

When not selected, the message format is as below:

```
{
  "addressName1": ...,
  "addressName2": ...,
  "ts": ...
}
```

As shown in the above figure, when this option is not selected, ts and address names become keys of the same level. Therefore, please avoid using ts as an address name in this case.

QoS

MQTT provides three levels of reliability, which are known as quality of service (QoS). The reliability of the message determines the persistence of the message.

0: At most once, messages are not persistent.

1: At least once.

2: Exactly once.

Content Format

The supported formats are:

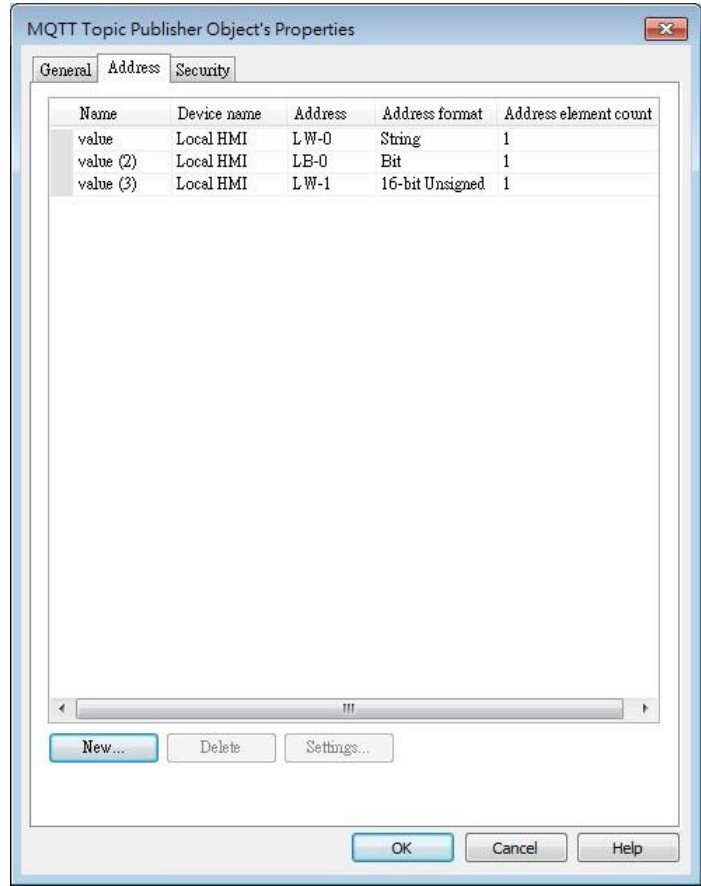
Raw Data: Data in bytes.

JSON (Simple): JSON format with all data put in JSON member "d".

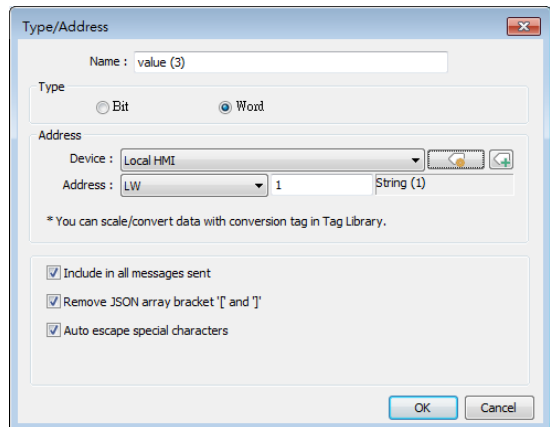
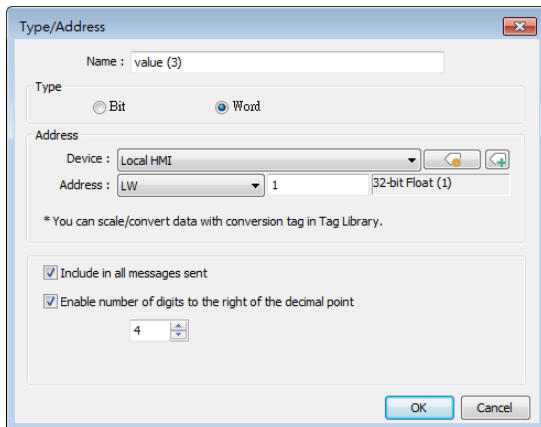
JSON (Advanced): JSON format with flexible JSON structure.

Address Tab

The following explains the address settings for [Raw Data] and [JSON (Simple)] content formats.



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| New | Add the source of the topic. The length of each address can be specified respectively. |
| Delete | Delete the address. |
| Setting | Change the name and address. |



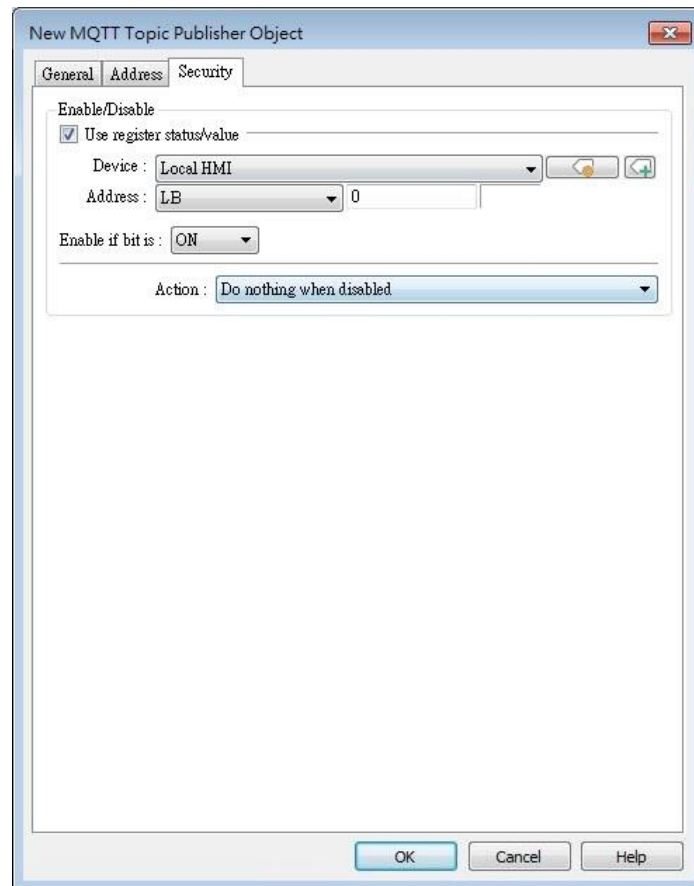
| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Include in all messages sent | When the value from one of the source addresses changes, the data in this address can be included in |

| | |
|--|--|
| | all the messages sent. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)] or [JSON (Advanced)]. |
| Remove JSON array bracket “[” and “]” | For JSON formatted messages, selecting this option can remove bracket “[” and “]”. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)]. |
| Enable number of digits to the right of the decimal point | When data type is Float, the number of digits after the decimal point can be specified. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)] or [JSON (Advanced)]. |
| Auto escape special characters (cMT / cMT X Series) | This option is available when the data type is String, and the content format is [JSON (Simple)]. JSON formatted messages may contain special characters (e.g. “ and \) which can lead to JSON parsing errors. With this option selected, special characters in a string can be escaped (e.g. change from ” to \” and change from \ to \\) for successful message parsing. |

 **Note**

- Maximum tag length: 255 words.

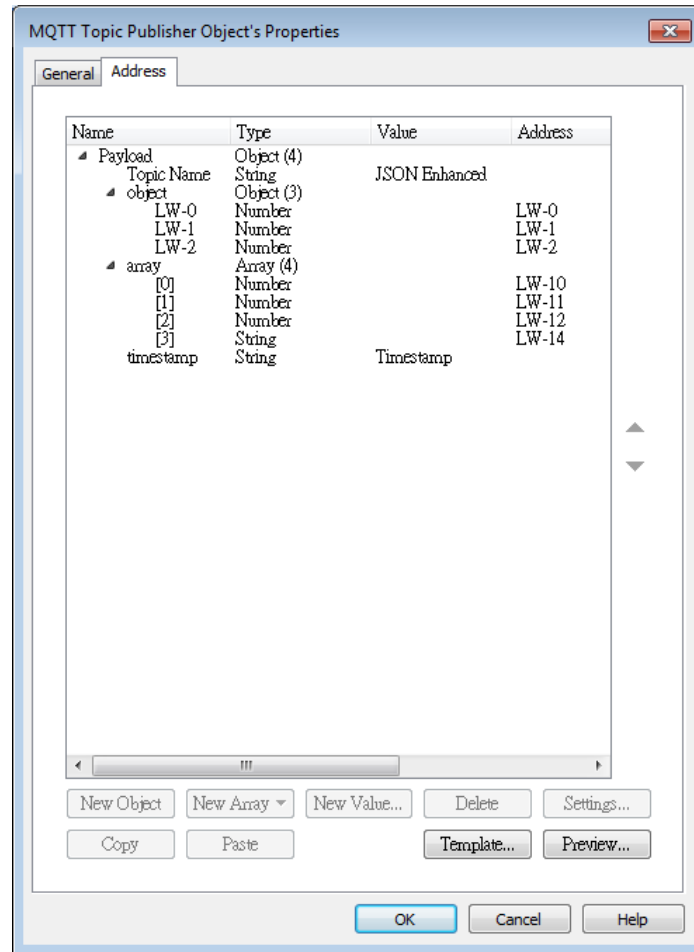
Security Tab



Messages will be published only when the state of the designated address meets the set condition. As shown above, the message will be published when LB-0 is ON.

Address Tab [JSON (Advanced)]

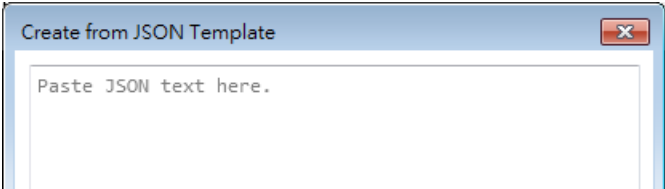
The following explains address settings for [JSON (Advanced)] content format. This is a nested format that allows using objects or arrays, and customizing timestamp and data name. Using this format provides a more flexible way of using MQTT.



When configure the settings as shown in the above screenshot, the received MQTT message by the subscriber is as below.

```
{
  "Topic Name" : "JSON Enhanced",
  "Object" : {
    "LW-0" : [ 1 ],
    "LW-1" : [ 2 ],
    "LW-2" : [ 3 ]
  },
  "Array" : [ [ 4 ], [ 5 ], [ 6 ], [ "AABBCCDD" ] ],
  "timestamp" : "2019-02-19T06:52:13.846038"
}
```

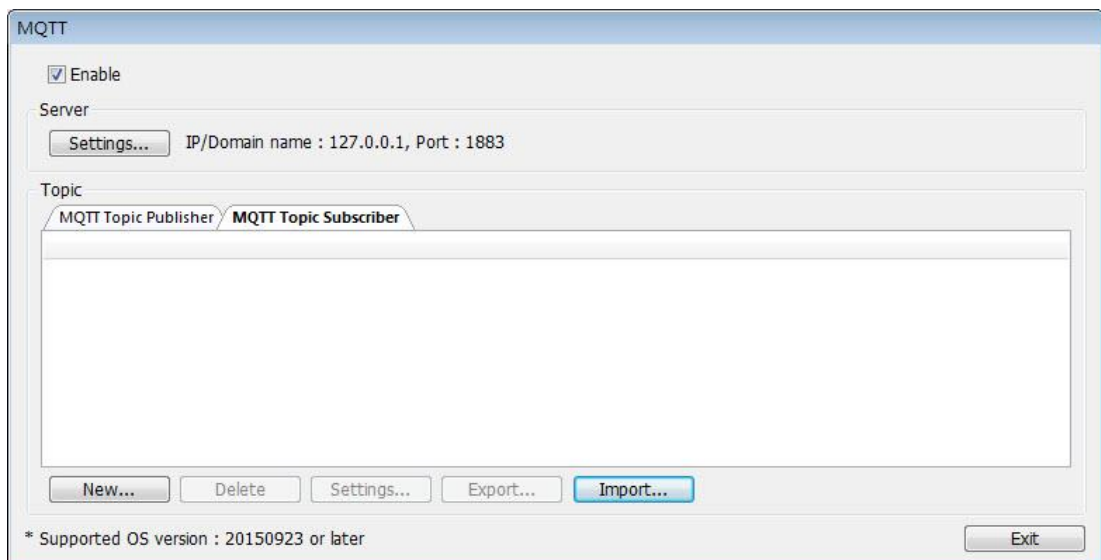
| Setting | Description |
|-------------------|---|
| New Object | Add a new object. The name, type and value of each item under the object can be configured. Items under the object are enclosed in curly brackets { }. |
| New Array | Add a new array. An array may contain multiple items but the name of the item is automatically generated and is unchangeable. Items under the array are enclosed in square brackets []. |
| New Value | Add a new number, string, or timestamp. When the |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| | new value is a number or a string, fixed value can be selected, or an address can be designated as the data source. |
| Delete | Delete the selected item. |
| Settings | Configure the selected item. When the selected item is an object or an array, the user may only change its name. When the selected item is contained in an object or an array, its parameters can be configured. |
| Copy | Copy the selected item. |
| Paste | Paste the copied item to the selected row. |
| Template | By pasting JSON string into the window, the system will automatically adjust the data structure setting according to JSON structure, saving time for users. |
| |  |
| Preview | Preview the JSON data in a reader-friendly format. |

 **Note**

- Maximum number of nodes for a Topic is 512 (payload included). Maximum tag length is 255 words.

42.1.2.3. MQTT Topic Subscriber

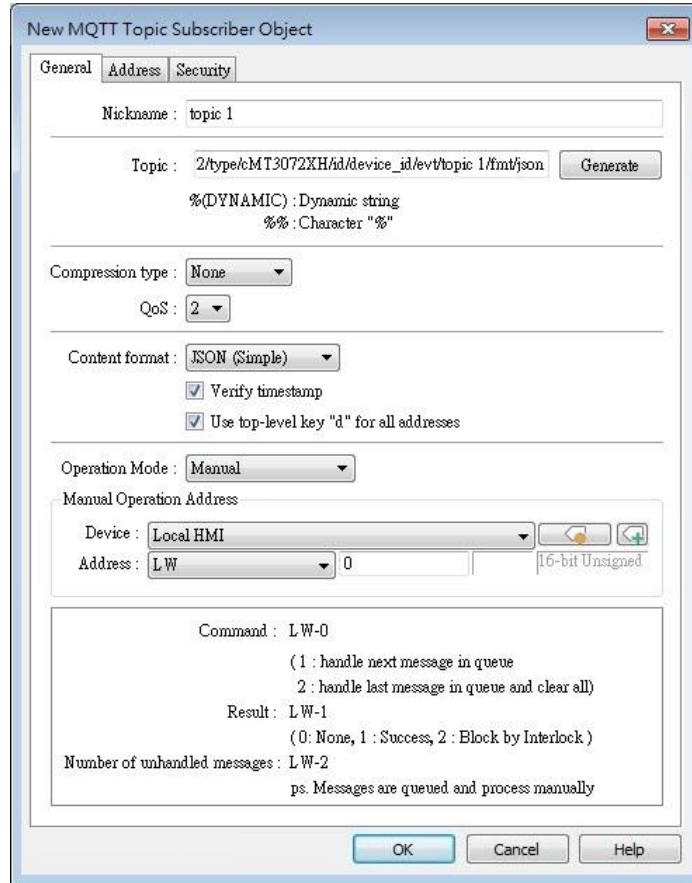


Click [New] to open General and Address settings, or click [Import] / [Export] to import or

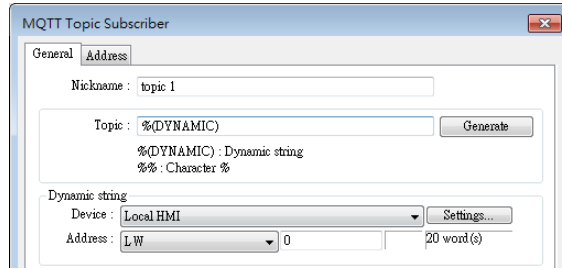
export an existing *.csv file. The maximum allowable number of topics is 255.

General Tab

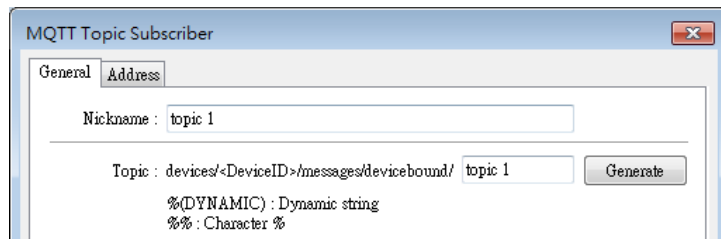
The following explains the address settings for [Raw Data] and [JSON (Simple)] content formats.



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------|---|
| Nickname | Enter the nickname of the MQTT Topic for easier reference. |
| Topic | Subscribe to a topic in MQTT Server. The topic name can be dynamic. Entering %(DYNAMIC) in the Topic field opens Dynamic String group box for designating a word address. %(DYNAMIC) can include multiple topic levels. For example: myhome/groundfloor. |



When Azure IoT Hub is used, users can only specify the last topic level, and the topic level should be the same as in MQTT Topic Publisher.



| | |
|--|---|
| Compression type | Configure with the same setting as MQTT Topic Publisher. |
| Verify timestamp | When timestamp is included in the message, selecting this option will verify whether the timestamp is increasing, and update will occur when the timestamp does increase; otherwise, the message will be treated as expired message and update will not occur. |
| Use top-level key “d” for all addresses | <p>When selected, the message format is as below:</p> <pre> { "d": { "addressName1": ..., "addressName2": ... }, "ts": ... } </pre> <p>When not selected, the message format is as below:</p> <pre> { "addressName1": ..., "addressName2": ..., "ts": ... } </pre> <p>Please use appropriate setting according to the data source.</p> |
| QoS | MQTT provides three levels of reliability, which are known as qualities of service (QoS). The reliability of the message determines the persistence of the message. |

0: At most once, messages are not persistent.

1: At least once.

2: Exactly once.

Content Format

Raw Data: Unformatted raw data.

JSON (Simple): Single layer JSON format.

JSON (Advanced): JSON format with user-defined JSON structure.

Operation Mode

Operation mode for subscribing topics can be selected.

Process immediately: Write the value to the designated address immediately after receiving subscribed data.

Manual: Place the subscribed data in a queue before processing the data manually. The queue can hold 100 records.

Control address (Manual)

LW-n: Command

| Value | Description |
|-------|---|
| 1 | Write the oldest data in the buffer to the designated address. If there are 10 records in the buffer, the user can enter command 1 for ten times to write the data to the address sequentially. |
| 2 | Write the latest data in the buffer to the designated address, and then clear all data in the buffer. |

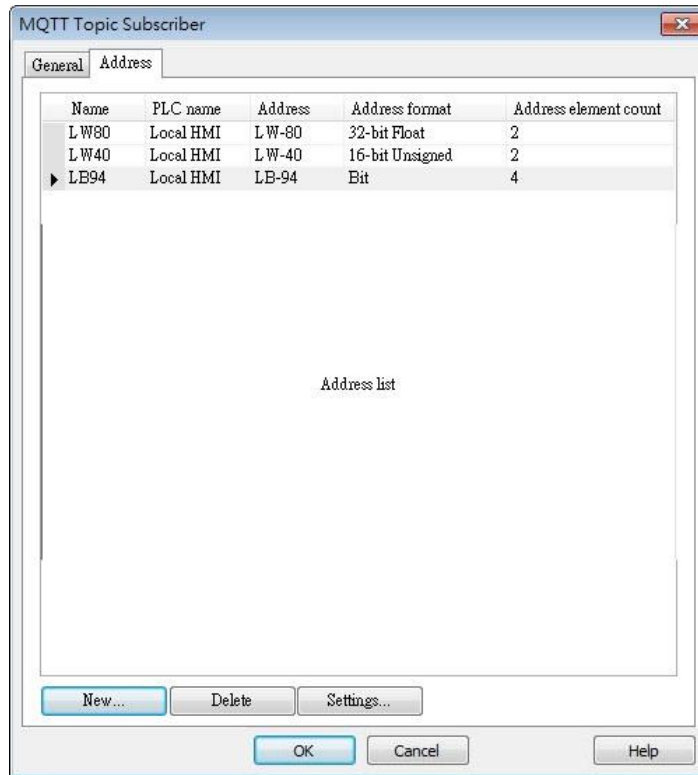
LW-n+1: Execution Result

| Value | Description |
|-------|--|
| 0 | The buffer is currently empty. |
| 1 | The command is executed successfully. |
| 2 | The topic subscription is blocked so command execution failed. (See Security tab in this chapter.) |

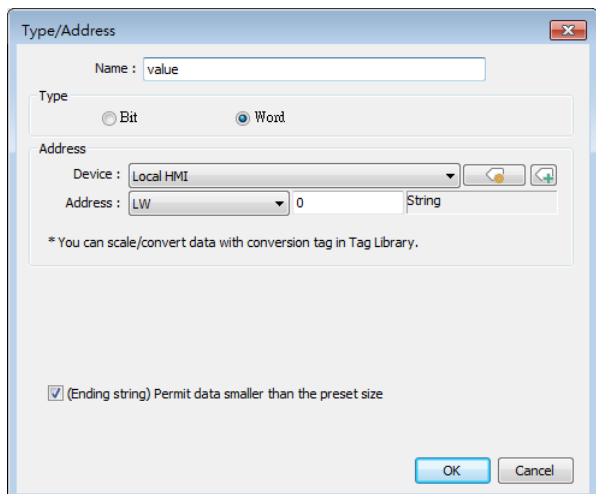
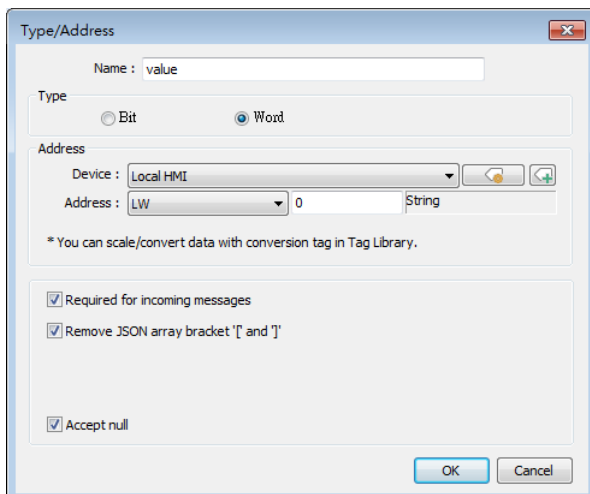
LW-n+2: Number of unhandled messages

Displays the number of messages in the buffer.

Address Tab

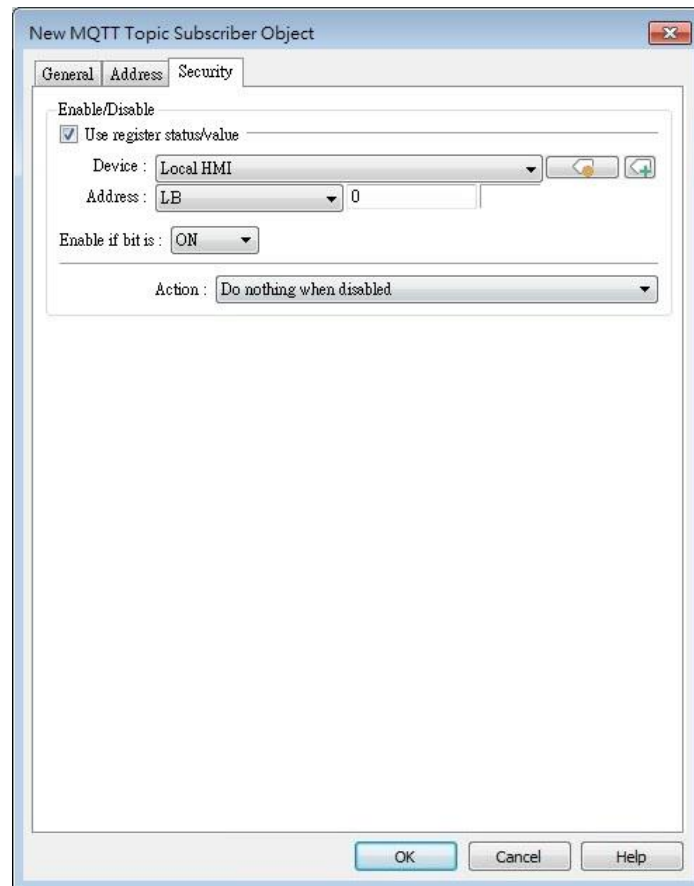


| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| New | Add the destination address of the subscribed topic. The length of each address can be specified respectively. |
| Delete | Delete the address. |
| Setting | Change the name and address. |



| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Required for incoming messages | When the value from one of the destination addresses changes, the data in this address must be included in all the messages received. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)] or [JSON (Advanced)]. |
| Remove JSON array bracket “[” and “]” | For JSON formatted messages, selecting this option can remove bracket “[” and “]”. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)]. |
| Accept null | Null can be accepted. This option is available when the content format is [JSON (Simple)] or [JSON (Advanced)]. |
| (Ending string) Permit data smaller than the preset size | A string that has a length shorter than the preset length can be accepted. This setting is effective only for the ending string, and it will not be effective when the string is followed by other values or bit data. This option is available when the content format is [Raw data]. |

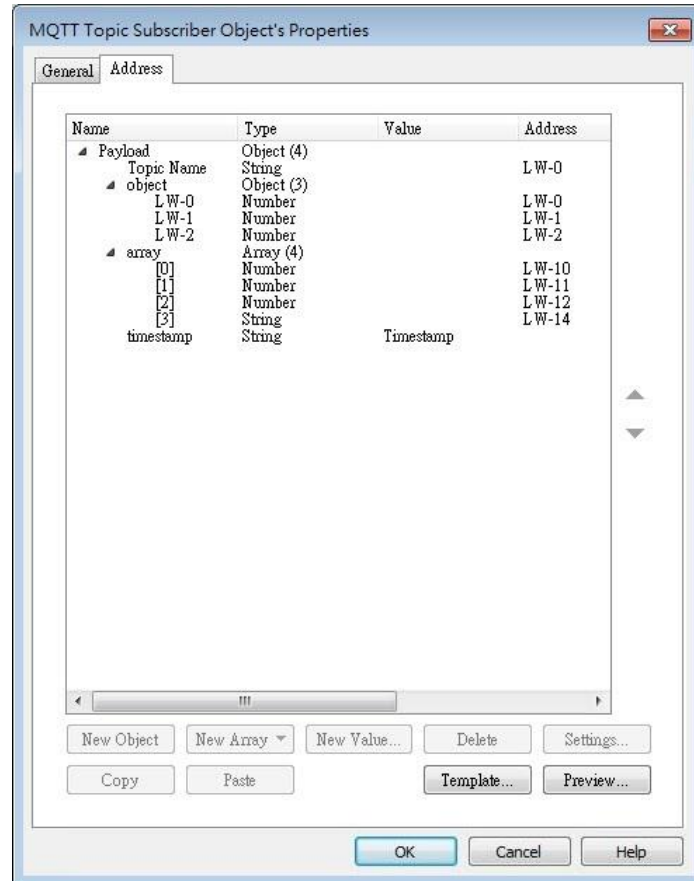
Security Tab



Messages will be subscribed only when the state of the designated address meets the set condition. As shown above, the message will be subscribed when LB-0 is ON.

Address Tab [JSON (Advanced)]

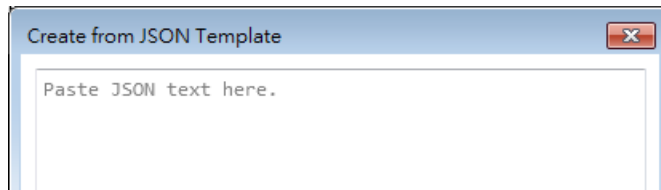
The following explains address settings for [JSON (Advanced)] content format. This is a nested format that allows using objects or arrays, and customizing timestamp and data name. Using this format provides a more flexible way of using MQTT.



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| New Object | Add a new object. The name, type and value of each item under the object can be configured. Items under the object are enclosed in curly brackets { }. |
| New Array | Add a new array. An array may contain multiple items but the name of the item is automatically generated and is unchangeable. Items under the array are enclosed in square brackets []. |
| New Value | Add a new number, string, or timestamp. When the new value is a number or a string, fixed value can be selected, or an address can be designated as the data source. |
| Delete | Delete the selected item. |
| Settings | Configure the selected item. When the selected item is an object or an array, the user may only change its name. When the selected item is contained in an object or an array, its parameters can be configured. |
| Copy | Copy the selected item. |
| Paste | Paste the copied item to the selected row. |

Template

By pasting JSON string into the window, the system will automatically adjust the content according to JSON structure, saving time for users.

 **Note**

- Amazon Web Service (AWS) IoT Core supports standard MQTT protocol. However, please note the following restrictions:
 1. The maximum number of layers in a topic is 8 (iot-2/type equals to 2 layers).
 2. Authentication in General tab is not supported, please use TLS/SSL.
 3. Supports only Qos 0 and Qos 1.
 4. Retaining the latest message in MQTT server is not supported.

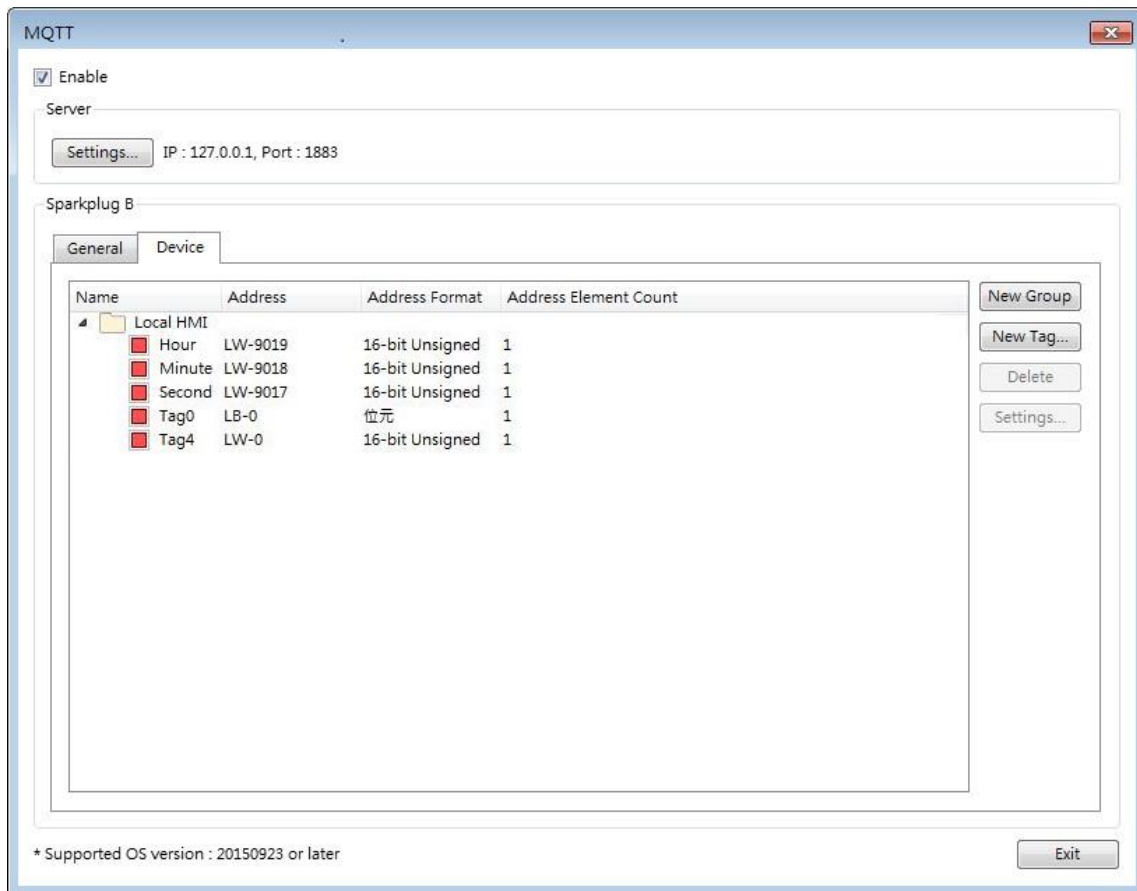
42.1.2.4. Sparkplug B

General settings and Device settings for cloud service Sparkplug B are as shown below.


General Tab

| Setting | Description |
|------------------------|--|
| Group ID | The group ID that identifies the group in which the Edge of Network Nodes belong to. |
| Edge ID | The ID that identifies a specific Edge of Network Node. |
| DDATA min. time | The minimum-wait-time duration before a new DDATA (Device DATA) message is sent when data change is detected. |
| QoS | <p>MQTT provides three levels of reliability, which are known as qualities of service (QoS). The reliability of the message determines the persistence of the message.</p> <p>0: At most once, messages are not persistent. 1: At least once. 2: Exactly once.</p> |

Device Tab



| Setting | Description |
|------------------|--|
| New Group | Add a group to manage the tags. |
| New Tag | Add the tags of this EoN node monitored by MQTT engine. Please note that the Name field should not be blank. |
| Delete | Delete an existing group or tag. |
| Settings | Configure an existing group or tag. |

 Click the icon to download the demo project. Please confirm your internet connection before downloading the demo project.

42.2. OPC UA Server

42.2.1. Overview

OPC UA (Unified Architecture) is a communication technology often used in industrial automation fields. OPC UA features cross-platform interoperability, unified access, standardized communication, and security. In this architecture, cMT / cMT X Series HMI models with built-in OPC UA server play a key role as Communication Gateway, and allow OPC UA clients to access HMI or PLC data by subscribing to tags to receive real-time updates. This new architecture can help you achieve vertical integration.

Hardware & Software requirements:

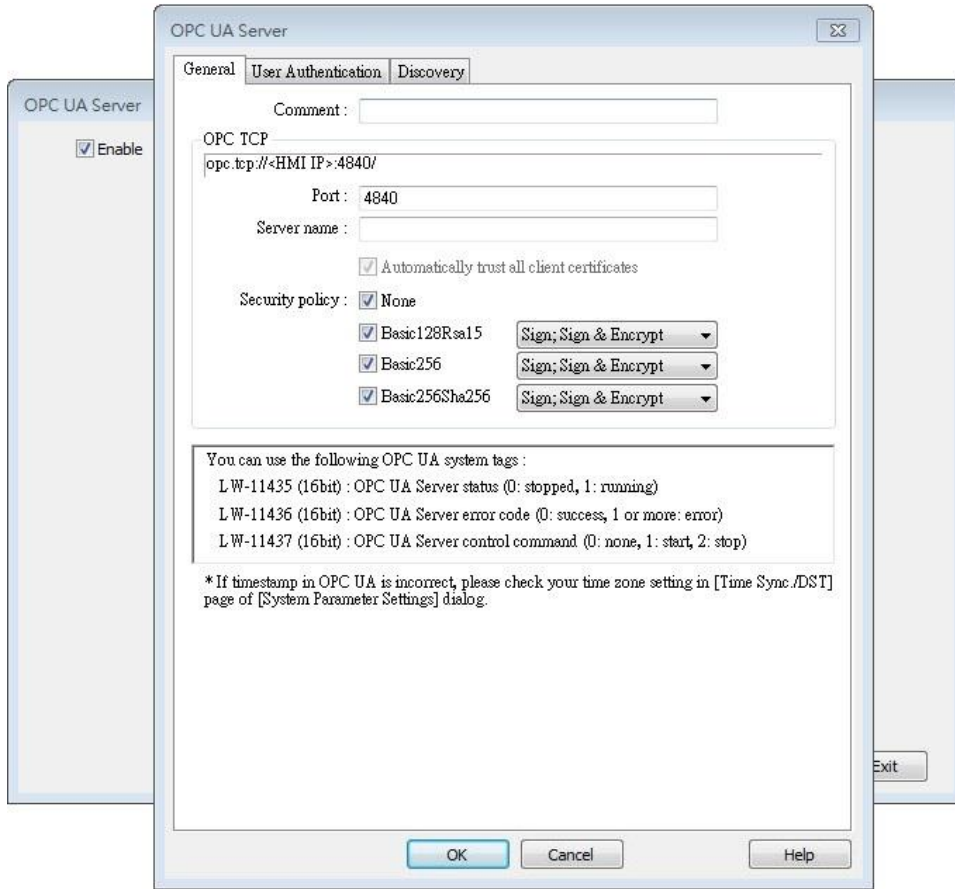
- HMI Model: cMT / cMT X Series models. *A license must be loaded for cMT-SVR / cMT-SVR-200 and cMT-HDM / cMT-FHD / cMT-FHDX.
- Software: EasyBuilder Pro V5.06.01 or later
- Recommended OPC UA Client: Unified Automation UaExpert

42.2.2. Configuration

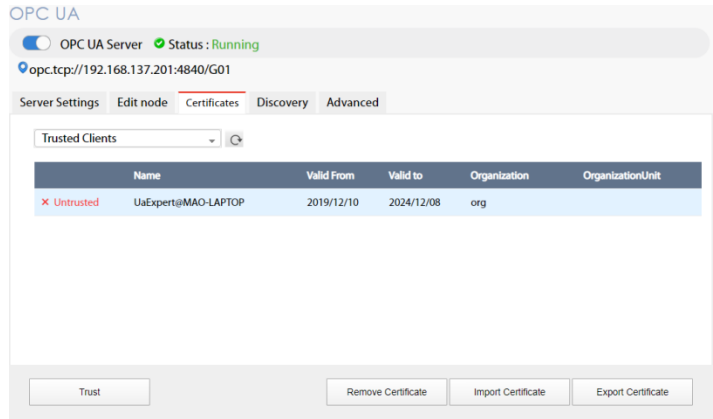


Click [Object] » [IIoT] » [OPC UA Server] in the menu to open the settings dialog box.

General Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-------------|--|
| Comment | The description about the OPC UA Server. |
| OPC TCP | The URL of the server. |
| Port | The port number for the clients to connect with OPC UA Server. The default port number is 4840. |
| Server name | The server name, this field is allowed to remain blank. [Automatically trust all client certificates] This option is enabled by default, but may be toggled for cMT Gateway series only. When this option is disabled, all OPC UA clients will be refused connection unless their corresponding client certificates have been trusted in the OPC UA web interface like shown below: |

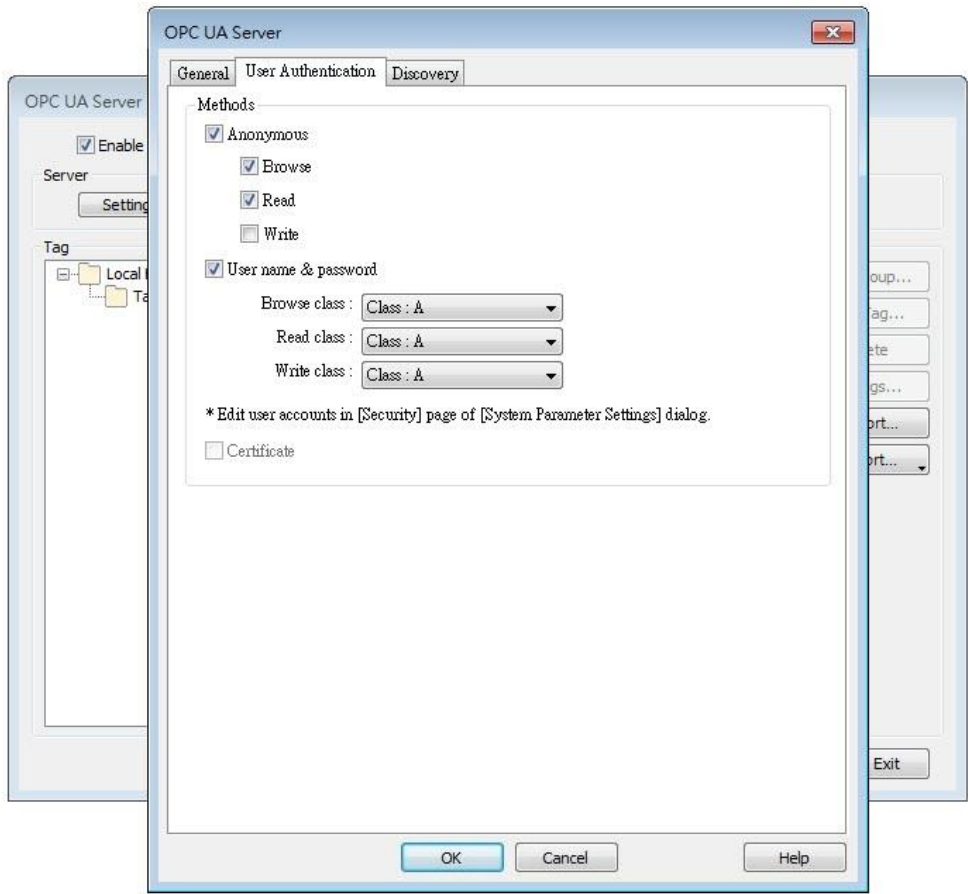


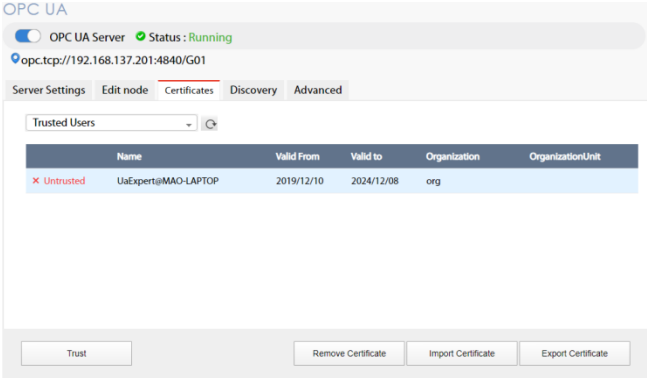
Note: According to OPC UA specification, an OPC UA client, in making a connection, will use a client certificate which will be checked by the OPC UA server for its legitimacy. The exception is if the security policy allows for the “None” option.

Security Policy

Configure the security policy and available algorithms that can be used by clients.

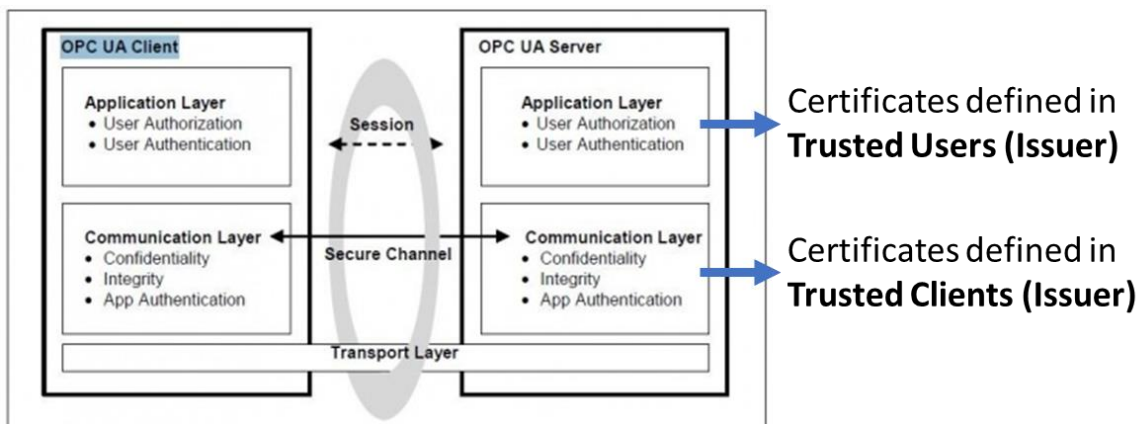
User Authentications Tab



| Setting | Description |
|----------------|--|
| Methods | <p>Anonymous</p> <p>Grant Browse, Read, Write permissions to anonymous login by selecting the checkboxes.</p> <p>User name & password</p> <p>Use the same user name and password as HMI. The permissions are granted to the security classes specified in System Parameter Settings » Security.</p> <p>Certificate</p> <p>This option is available only for cMT Gateway series. OPC UA client may use certificates as authentication method instead of username-and-password method to login. Use web interface to configure trusted/untrusted user certificates, as shown below:</p>  |

 **Note**

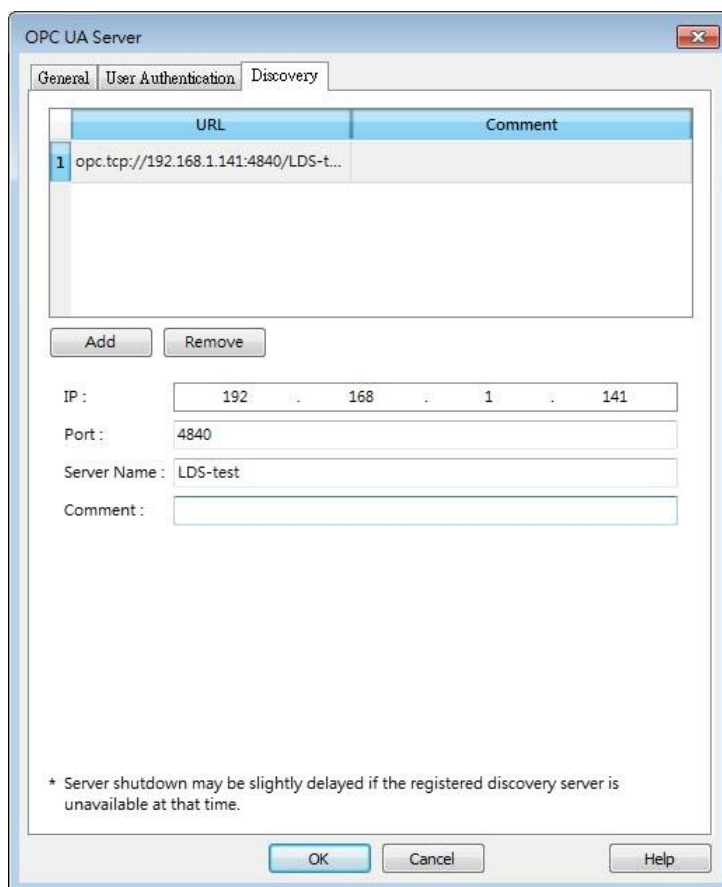
- OPC UA security layers can be split into
 - (1) communication layer (e.g. SecurityPolicy)
 - (2) application layer, as shown in the image below:



Security Layers (from <http://wiki.opcfoundation.org/index.php/File:SecurityLayers.jpg>)

- Client certificate is at communication layer and its use is required when using SecurityPolicy other than None.
- User certificate is at application layer and using it is one of the ways for authentication.

Discovery Tab



When configured, OPC UA server will register to the Local Discovery Server (LDS). OPC UA Discovery service is used to simplify server location maintenance when there are many OPC UA servers in the network. An OPC UA client can access one LDS Server and obtain all registered OPC UA server.

| Setting | Description |
|--------------------|--|
| IP | IP address of the OPC UA client. |
| Port | Port number used by the OPC UA client. |
| Server Name | Server name of the OPC UA client. |
| Comment | A memo on the server and will not influence communication. |

Example 1

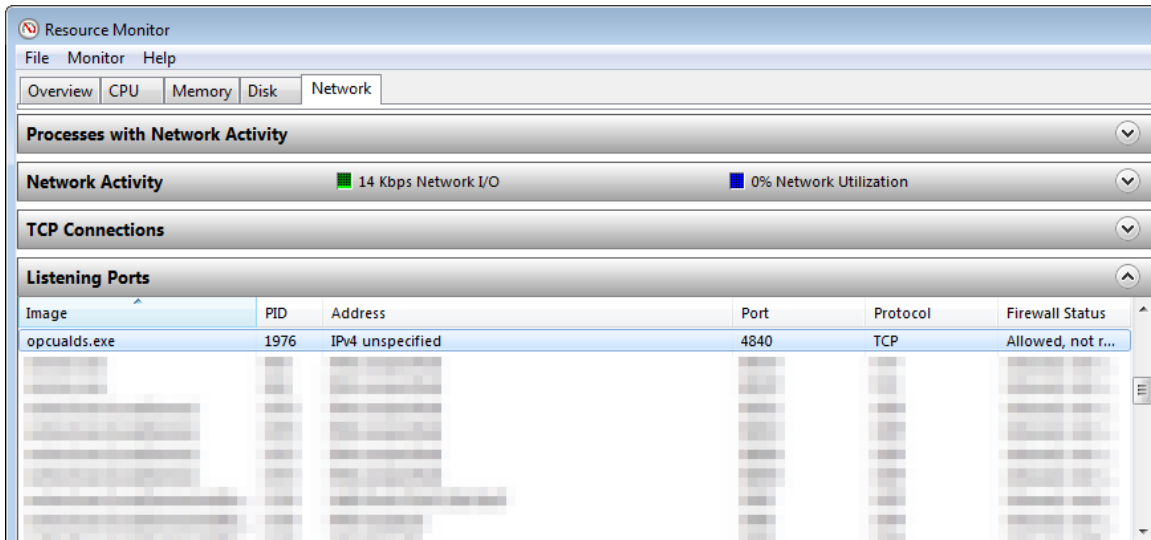
The following is an example showing how to set up Discovery service.

1. Install Local Discover Server (LDS) on a PC (for example, the PC name is DESKTOP-ABCD).
Download the LDS provided by OPC Foundation from the link below:
<https://opcfoundation.org/developer-tools/developer-kits-unified-architecture/local-discovery-server-lds/>

2. If the DNS service of router cannot resolve the HMI name to IP address, the HMI name should be changed to the IP address of the HMI. For example: If HMI IP address is 192.168.1.100, then the HMI name should be 192.168.1.100 or 0.0.0.0.
3. On the PC with OPC UA LDS installed, please manually copy the certificate from folder “C:\ProgramData\OPC Foundation\UA\pki\rejected\certs” (Folder for rejected certificates) to folder “C:\ProgramData\OPC Foundation\UA\pki\trusted\certs” (Folder for trusted certificates).
4. Launch the software of OPC UA Client, enter the name of the PC with OPC UA LDS installed or its IP address to obtain all the registered OPC UA servers.

When Discovery does not work properly, please:

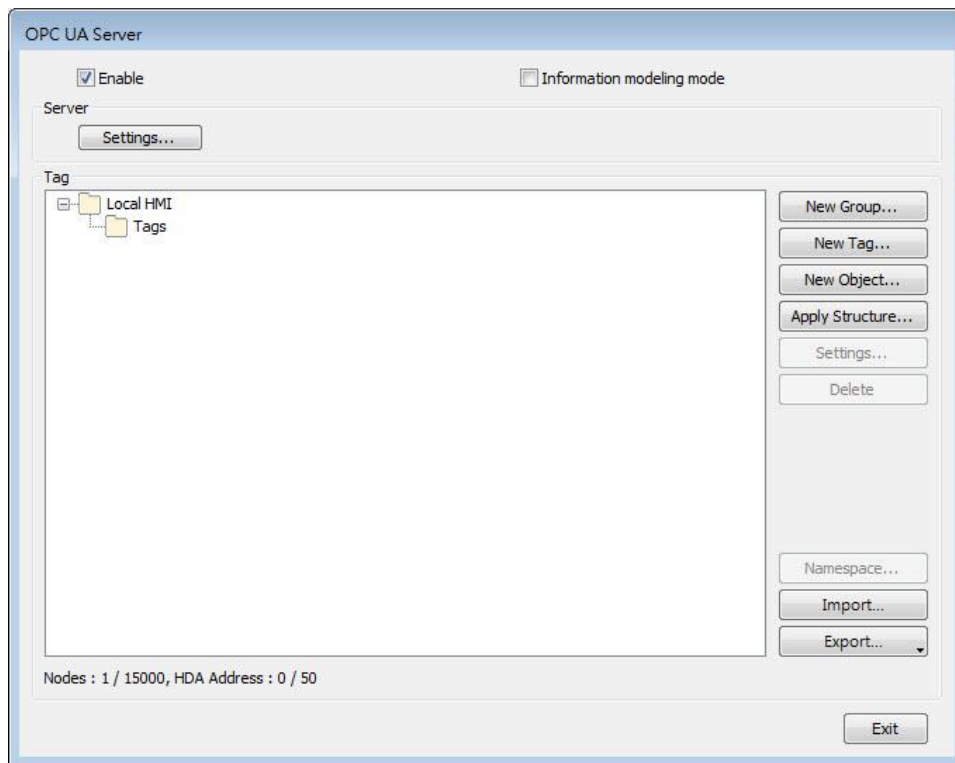
1. Open Windows Task Manager » Performance » Resource Monitor » Network » Listening Ports, and find the port number used by opcualds.exe. As shown in the following screenshot, in this example the PC’s opcualds.exe uses port 4840.



2. Enter HMI’s IP address in the web browser, and enter the password to log in. Open OPC UA settings page and restart OPC UA Server. Please note that OPCUA settings tab is only supported on cMT Gateway Series models.



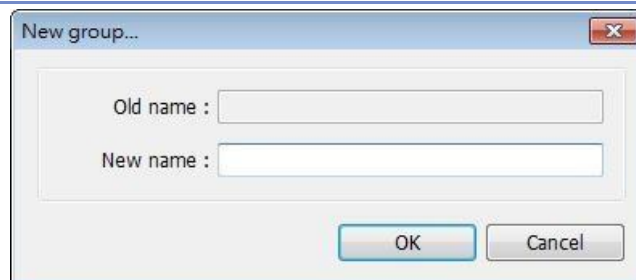
Tag



Setting

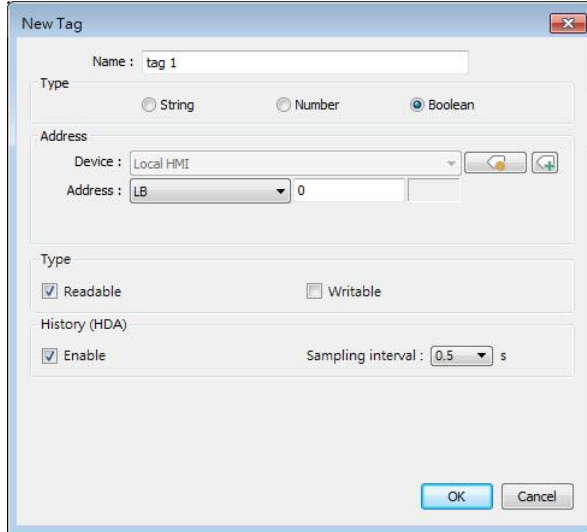
Description

New Group



Add a new group for managing tags.

New Tag

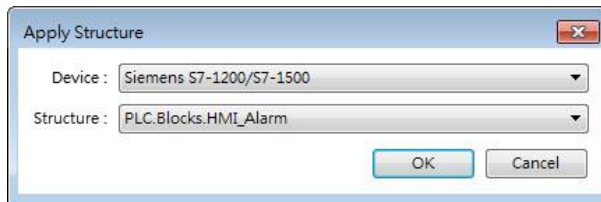


Add a new tag for the client to monitor or control. The name must be specified, and the address can be Readable or Writeable.

History(HDA)

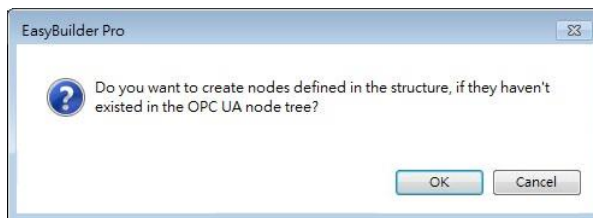
Enable OPC UA HDA.

Apply Structure



Structured node set under a device can be added, only if the device is a symbolic PLC and has structured data type defined.

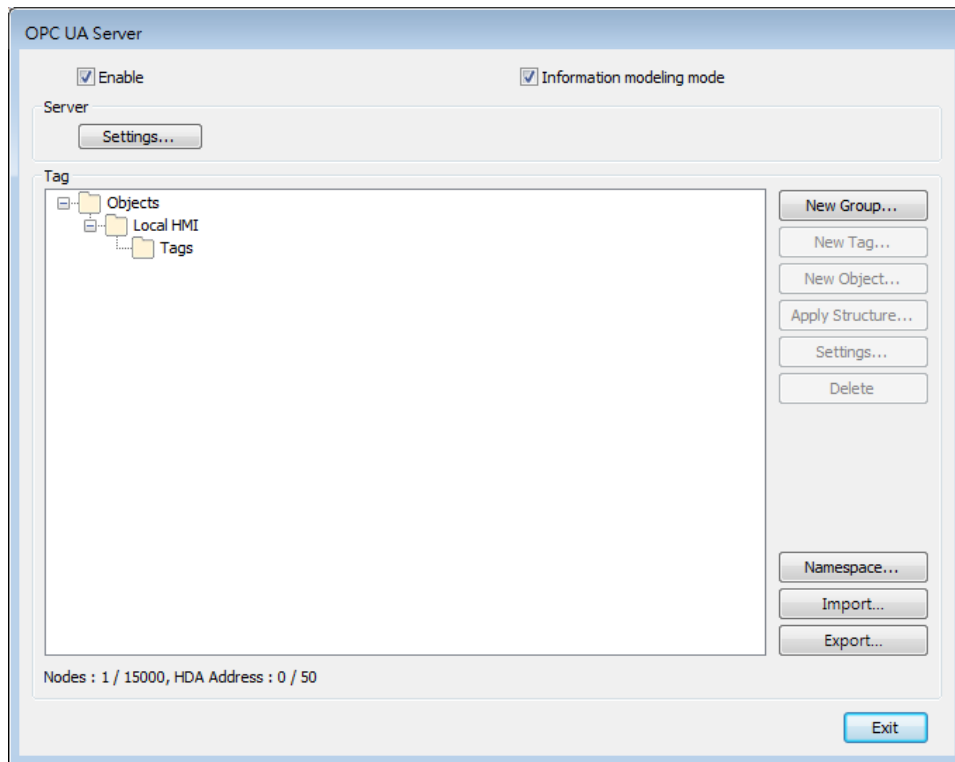
After clicking OK in the Apply Structure window, a prompt window shows asking whether to create nodes that do not exist in the OPC UA node tree.



| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Settings | Set an existing group or tag. |
| Delete | Delete an existing group or tag. |
| Import | Import a tag file. Applicable import formats include: *.xlsx, *.xls, *.csv, *.xml |
| Export | Export current tags. Applicable export formats |

include: Excel format or XML format.

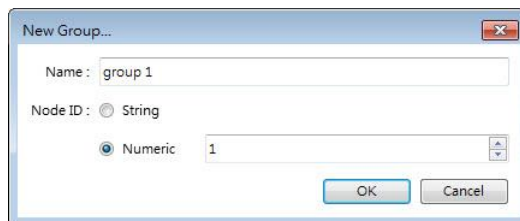
Tag – Information Modeling Mode



Setting

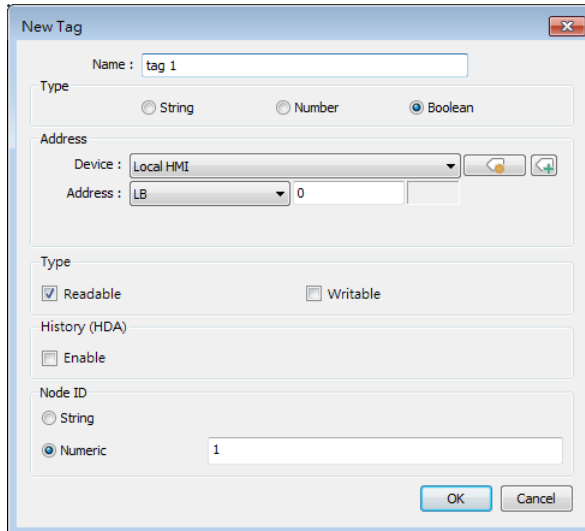
Description

New Group



Add a new group for managing tags. A Node ID can be defined.

New Tag



Add a new tag for the client to monitor or control. Two types of tags can be added: Data Variable and Property.

Data Variable: The data collected by the device. New tags, either data variable or property, can be added under a data variable.

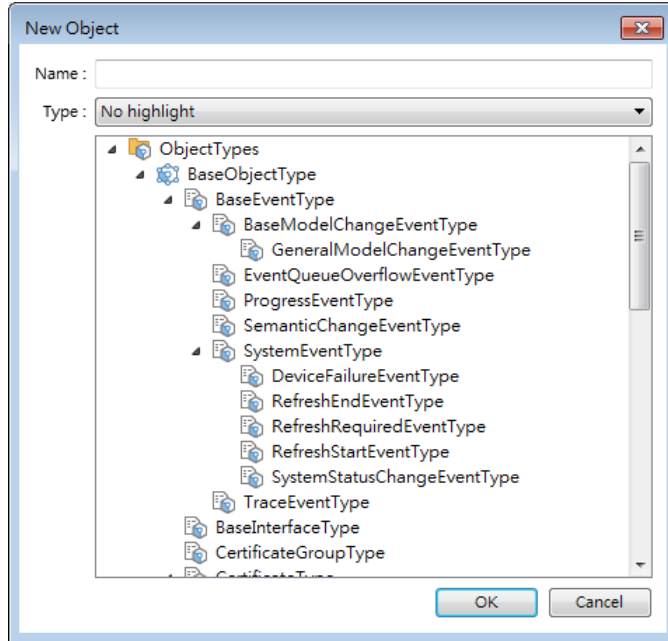
Property: The parameters of the device. No new tags can be added under a property.

The name must be specified, the address can be Readable or Writeable, and a Node ID can be defined.

History(HDA)

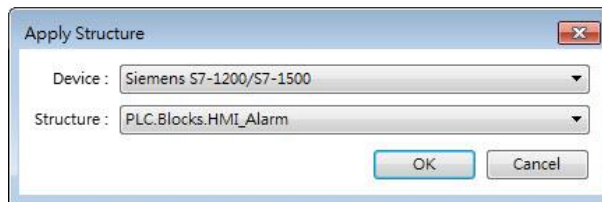
Enable OPC UA HDA.

New Object

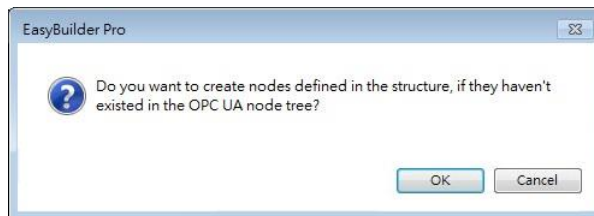


Add an object in the Object Types list. The name must be specified.

Apply Structure



Structured node set under a device can be added, only if the device is a symbolic PLC and has structured data type defined. After clicking OK in the Apply Structure window, a prompt window shows asking whether to create nodes that do not exist in the OPC UA node tree.



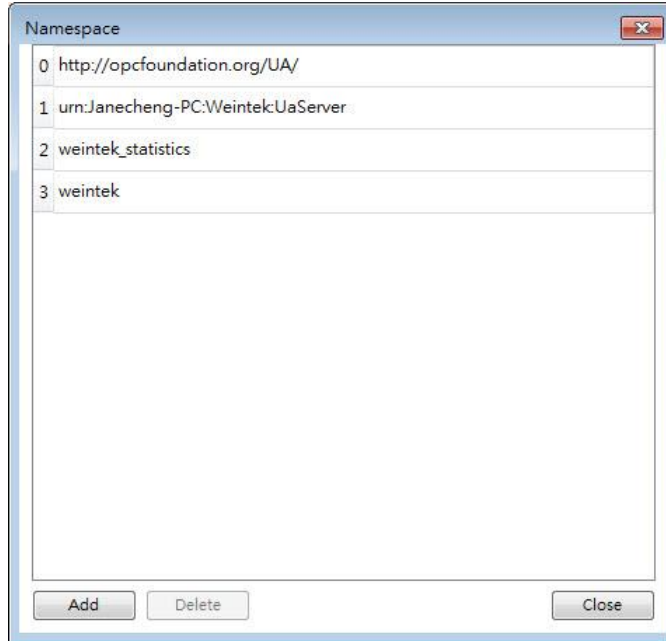
Settings

Set an existing group or tag.

Delete

Delete an existing group or tag.

Namespace



Object types of a device can be added to or deleted from this list.

Import

Import a tag file. Applicable import formats include: *.xlsx, *.xls, *.csv, *.xml

Export

Export current tags. Applicable export formats include: Excel format or XML format.

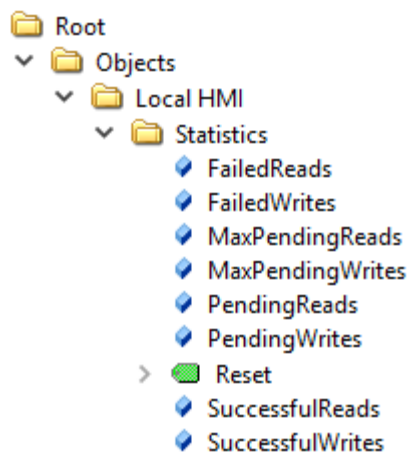


Note

- When downloading the project file to HMI, please make sure that the HMI time and time-zone settings are correct. Otherwise, the client program may not be able to authenticate, and the communication may fail due to authentication error caused by incorrect certificate valid time.
- Changing from Information Modeling Mode back to general mode is possible but please note that the node definition will be lost by doing so.
- ▶ Click the icon to watch the demonstration film. Please confirm your internet connection before playing the film.

42.2.3. Device Statistics

Device-specific statistical data can be found in “Statistics” node, as shown below:



Meaning of each node:

| Node Name | Description |
|------------------|--|
| FailedReads | No. of failed read commands. If it is not zero, there may be communication errors. |
| FailedWrites | No. of failed write commands. If it is not zero, there may be communication errors. |
| MaxPendingReads | Max. no. of pending read commands. |
| MaxPendingWrites | Max. no. of pending write commands. |
| PendingReads | No. of pending read commands in the queue. If the number stays high for a long time, it means the communication module is not able to process all commands in time. OPC UA nodes may update slower. Under extreme circumstances (e.g. >30), OPC UA node may not update in a long time. |
| PendingWrites | No. of pending write commands. Write commands have higher priority than read commands. If PendingWrites stays high, it will affect read commands. |
| Reset | Reset all statistical data. |
| SuccessfulReads | No. of successful read commands. |
| SuccessfulWrites | No. of successful write commands. |

42.2.4. Limitation

The limitation of OPC UA server are listed below:

| Item | Description |
|----------------|---|
| OPC UA Profile | UA 1.02 Standard UA Server Profile, including but not limited to * Core Server Facet |

| | |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * UA-TCP UA-SC UA-Binary * SecurityPolicy – None * Enhanced DataChange Subscription Server Facet * Standard DataChange Subscription Server Facet * Embedded DataChange Subscription Server Facet * User Token – X509 Certificate Server Facet * User Token – User Name Password Server Facet * Standard DataChange Subscription Server Facet * Embedded DataChange Subscription Server Facet <p>See Profile Reporting Visualization Tool by OPC Foundation for more details.</p> |
| Security policies | <p>None</p> <p>Basic128Rsa15</p> <p>Basic256</p> <p>Basic256Sha256</p> |
| Number of nodes | 15 000 |
| Max. array size | 255 |
| Read cache | <p>100ms</p> <p>(Cache will be used for 100ms from previous read)</p> |
| Max. client sessions | 100 |
| Max. subscription per session | 64 |
| Min. publishing interval | 100ms |
| OPC UA HDA | <p>Supports up to 50 node addresses with each node address can storing up to 10000 HDA data records.</p> <p>What constitutes a node address?</p> <p>Each HDA-enabled node is considered to take up the number of node addresses that is equal to the Element Count setting. If the data type is String, it is the No. of word setting instead.</p> <p>When the remaining space in HMI memory is less than 10%, the system will delete the earliest data and store the latest data. The system will stop deleting data when the remaining space increases exceeding 10%.</p> |
| Performance (Values may change for different hardware/EBPro version) | |
| Max. Read/Subscribe | Built-in registers (e.g. LW): 27000 words/second (WPS) |

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| Throughput (Security: None) | MODBUS RTU@9600bps: 500 WPS MODBUS RTU@115200bps: 4000 WPS MODBUS TCP/IP: 10000 WPS Tested Environment EBPro version: V6.02.02.242 cMT-G02 OS version: 20180917 Test uses as many as words as possible in one node (using array) to optimize reading. |
|--------------------------------|--|

 **Note**

- Examples showing how to count OPC UA HDA node addresses:
If there are 50 nodes (node1, node2...node50) and each node maps to one bit only (Element Count is 1), all the nodes altogether takes up 50 node addresses.
If a node maps to a 16-bit unsigned array of size 50 (which is when Element Count is 50), every element in the array takes up a node address, so the number of node addresses taken by this node is 50.
If a node maps to a string where No. of word is set to 50, the number of node addresses taken by this node is 50.

43.JS Object and JS Library

This manual explains the usage and syntax of JS Object and JS Library.

| | |
|--|-------|
| 43.1. Overview..... | 43-2 |
| 43.2. JS Object | 43-3 |
| 43.3. JS Resource | 43-6 |
| 43.4. Demonstrations | 43-8 |
| 43.5. Limitations | 43-21 |
| 43.6. How a JS object operates behind the scenes | 43-21 |

43.1. Overview

JS objects can be used to meet the requirements in HMI applications that may not be achieved with only built-in features in EasyBuilder Pro. By programming in JavaScript, the look and behavior of objects can be freely controlled to achieve the intended goals.

43.1.1. Usage Suggestions

Use the built-in features in EasyBuilder Pro where possible, and use JS objects only when the requirements are difficult or impossible to fulfill by using the built-in features.

43.1.2. Hardware and Software Requirements

- EasyBuilder Pro V6.05.01 or later
- Applicable JavaScript version: ECMAScript 2017 (Not including SharedArrayBuffer and Atomics)
- Eligible HMI model: cMT X Series
- JS objects are not supported on 32-bit Android devices.

43.1.3. Warning

JS objects provide powerful customization features, but using them incorrectly can result in system error or performance degradation. Please use JS objects carefully.

43.1.4. JS Object SDK

For more information on SDK supported by JS object, visit this link:

https://dl.weintek.com/public/Document/JS_Object_SDK/Current/index.html

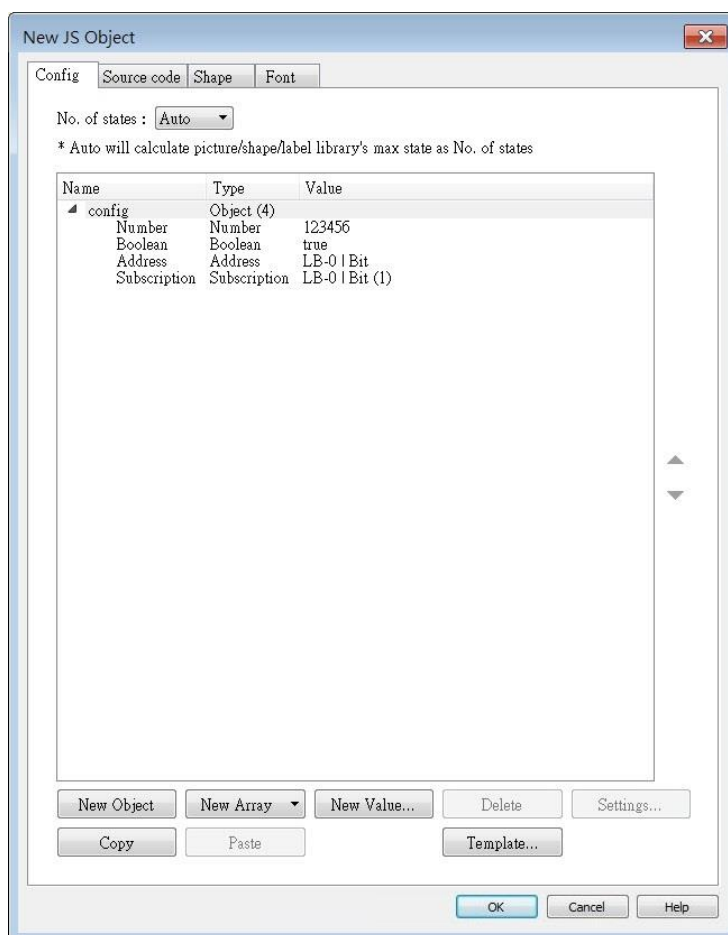
43.2. JS Object

Config Tab

JS object property configuration may contain the following types of data:

1. Address
2. Subscription
3. The parameters defined by users according to the needs to determine the runtime behavior of a JS object.

Configuration will be wrapped into a JavaScript object: 'config' and injected to the JS object at runtime ⇒ `this.config`.



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------|--|
| New Object | Add a new JavaScript object which can have multiple properties and each property has a name and a value. |
| New Array | Add a new array. |
| New Value | Add a new property with the following data types to choose from: |

String

Maximum allowable size is 1000 words.

Number

Supports 64-bit float.

Boolean

May be True or False.

Address

The address of the device.

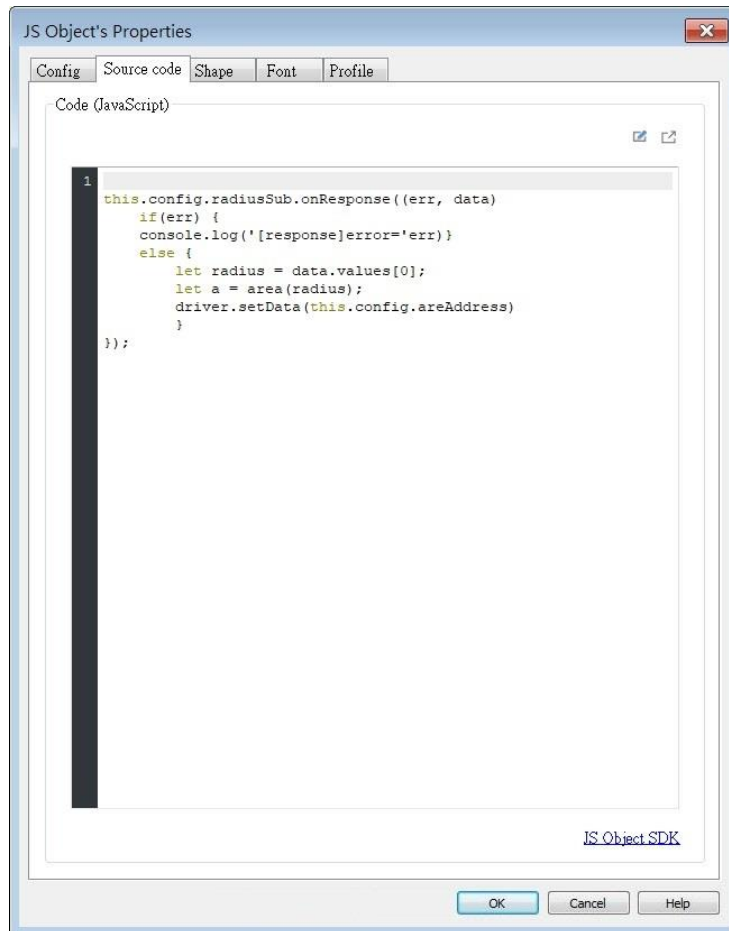
Subscription



Address subscription. Address subscription is used to monitor data change of designated device data. Once data changes, the system will notify the subscriber through the callback function registered in Subscription.onResponse method.

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Delete | Delete a selected item. |
| Settings | Edit a selected item. |
| Copy | Copy the selected item. |
| Paste | Paste the copied item to the selected place. |
| Template | Show current configuration in JSON format in an editing window. After editing the JSON content and then clicking the [OK] button, the (JSON) content will be parsed and converted back to the configuration. Users who are familiar with JSON can expedite configuration process using this. |

Source Code Tab

The source code is written in JavaScript and it determines the runtime behavior of the JS object.

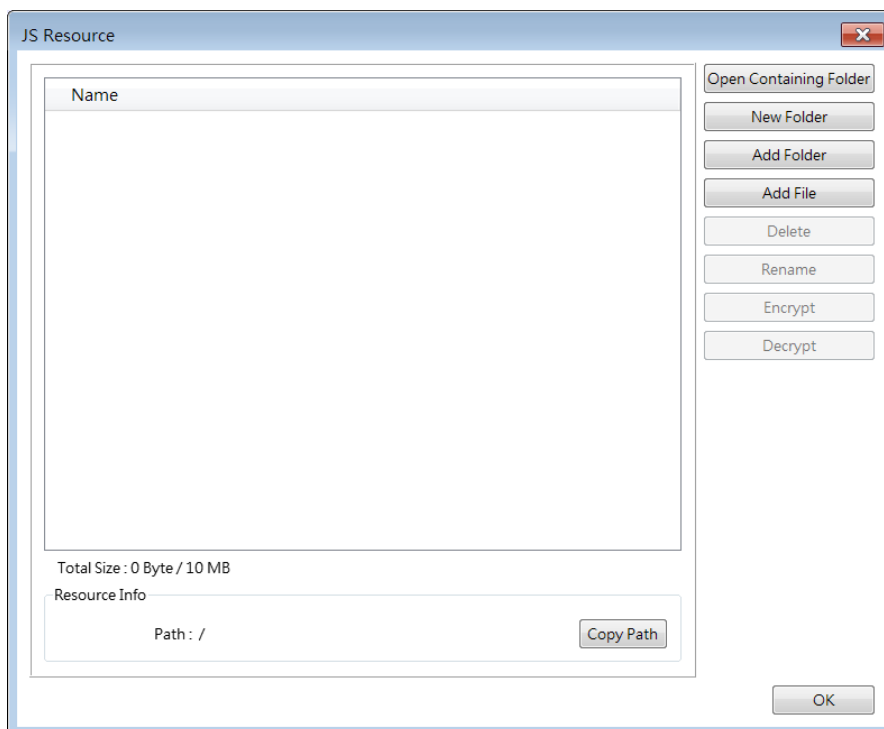


| Setting | Description |
|---|--|
| Compile  | Compile the source code to check if it works properly. |
|  | Edit the source code in a separate pop-up window. |
| JS Object SDK | Open the JS Object SDK Documentation link, which provides assistance to developers in creating and writing JS objects. |

43.3. JS Resource

When using external JS modules for JS objects, please add the JS modules into EasyBuilder Pro project’s JS Resource first, and then the modules can be imported in the [source code] of JS objects.

The screenshot below shows an example of JS Resource, and the settings are explained in the table below.



| Setting | Description |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Open Containing Folder | When opening a project, EasyBuilder Pro will create a temporary folder and extract JS Resource content in this folder. When saving a project, EasyBuilder Pro will synchronize the content in this folder to the project. |
| New Folder | Create a new folder. |
| Add Folder | Import a folder. |
| Add File | Import a file. |
| Delete | Delete a file or a folder. |
| Rename | Rename the folder or JS Resource. |
| Encrypt | Encrypt imported .js files into .js.enc files. Opening the encrypted file directly will display garbled text. |
| Decrypt | Decrypt .js.enc files using the password set during encryption to |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| | restore the original content. |
| Copy Path | Copy a selected path of a file or a folder for use in the source code of JS object. |

 **Note**

- Size limit of JS Resource: 10MB.
- The containing folder is generated automatically when opening the project, and is deleted automatically when closing the project.
- The name of the containing folder is not fixed and is randomly generated when opening the project.
- Making changes in the containing folder will turn the project into Modified state and the content in this folder will only be synchronized to the project when the user saves the project.
- The maximum password length for encryption: 32 Bytes.

43.4. Demonstrations

This chapter demonstrates some examples aiming to help users learn how to use JS object.

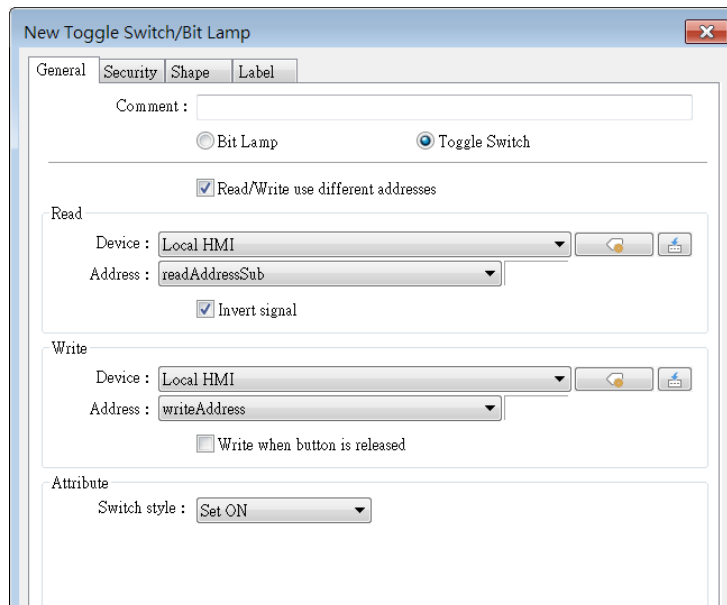
For more information on the functions and classes used for the program code, please see [JS Object SDK](#)

43.4.1. Mimic a [Toggle Switch] object

This section aims to familiarize users with the configuration by making JS objects work as Toggle Switches. The configuration steps are as below:

1. Design a JS object that can read the designated address and invert signal.
2. Enable the ability to set the designated address ON for the JS object.
3. Enable the ability to set the designated address OFF for the JS object.
4. Enable the ability to invert the state of the designated address for the JS object.
5. Enable momentary control feature for the JS object.

To design a JS object to achieve the functions of a Toggle Switch, the property names of the JS object that correspond to the settings of a Toggle Switch are shown below.

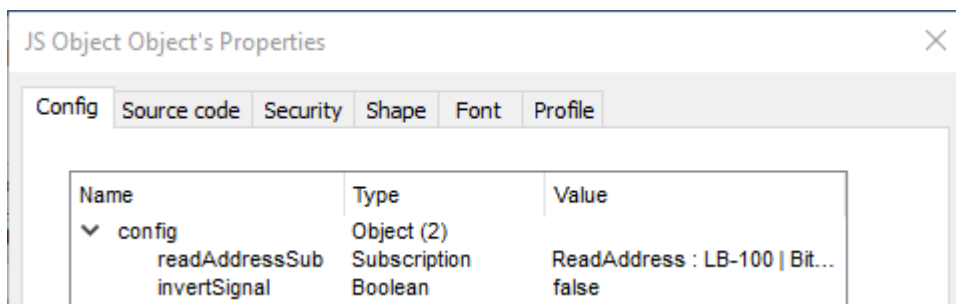


43.4.1.1. JS Object that Reads Address and Invert Signal

This section explains how to create a JS object to read the designated address and invert signal.

To achieve the goal, two properties should be added: *readAddressSub* and *invertSignal*.

Config Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| readAddressSub | Read the state of the designated bit address. Set [Type] to [Subscription], set [Value Type] to [Bit], and set address to [LB-100]. |
| | |
| invertSignal | Select whether or not to invert signal. Set [Type] to [Boolean], set [Value] to [false] (don't invert signal) |
| | |

Source Code Tab

This section explains the source code line by line.

```

1
2 this.config.readAddressSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
3   if (err) {
4     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
5   } else if (this.config.invertSignal) {
6     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 0 : 1;
7   } else {
8     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 1 : 0;
9   }
10 });
11

```

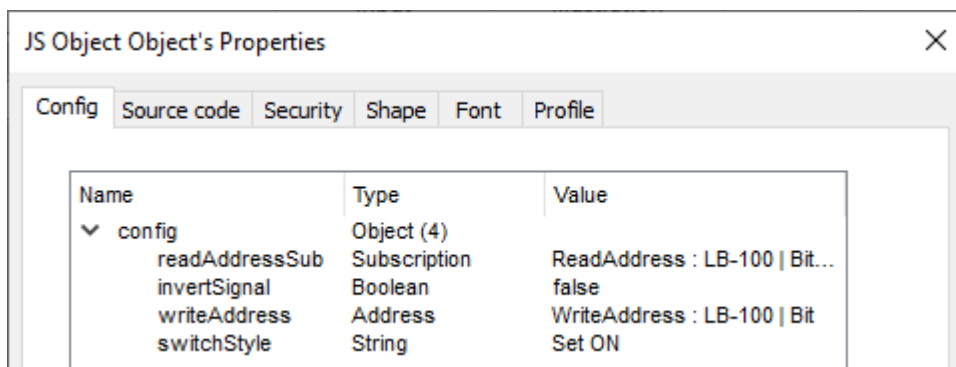
- Line2: **'this'** is the JS object. Through **'this.config'**<object> to obtain the value (**'readAddressSub'** and **'invertSignal'**) added in [Config] tab.
- Line2: Call 'onResponse' function of the **'this.config.readAddressSub'** <[Subscription](#)> and register response callback to get notification when the value of the read address changes.
- Line 3~9: Act according to the response callback.
- Line 3~4: Check whether an error has occurred. Output an error message to the debugging console if an error has occurred (variable err has meaningful value).
- Line 5~8: If variable err is Null, it means that reading from the Read Address is successful and change in data has been detected. Then, set JS object state according to the data read and the **'invertSignal'** property.

| Data in Read Address | Invert Signal | JS Object State |
|----------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 0 | False | 0 |
| 1 | False | 1 |
| 0 | True | 1 |
| 1 | True | 0 |

43.4.1.2. Toggle Switch ON Mode

Following the preceding section, this section explains how to make a JS object work as a Toggle Switch that can set ON. To achieve the goal, another two properties should be added: *writeAddress* and *switchStyle*.

Config Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| readAddressSub | Read the state of the designated address. |
| invertSignal | Invert output signal. |
| writeAddress | Set the address to write to. When the user presses this object, the value will be written to this address according to the value of 'switchStyle' . |
| switchStyle | Set the switch mode and set [Value] to [Set ON]. |



Source Code Tab

```

1
2 this.config.readAddressSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
3   if (err) {
4     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
5   } else if (this.config.invertSignal) {
6     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 0 : 1;
7   } else {
8     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 1 : 0;
9   }
10 });
11
12 var mouseArea = new MouseArea();
13 this.widget.add(mouseArea);
14
15 mouseArea.on('mousedown', (mouseEvent) => {
16   if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set ON') {
17     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 1);
18   }
19 });
20

```

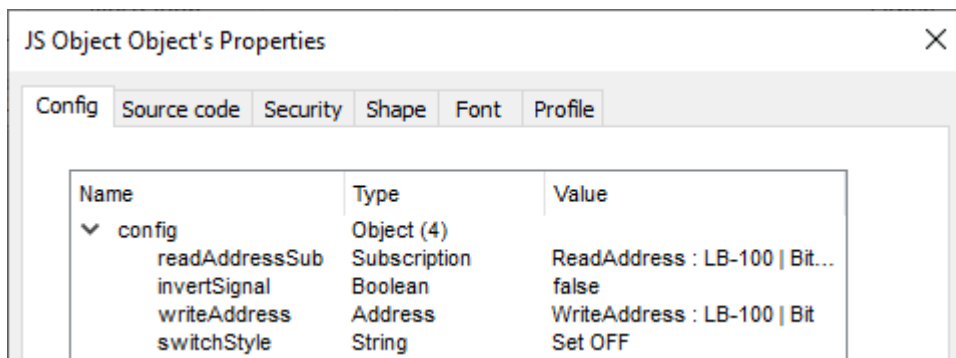
Use MouseArea object to carry out write operation when the object is pressed or released.

- Line 1~11: Please see Ch43.4.1.1 in this user manual.
- Line 12: Create a MouseArea object named '**mouseArea**'.
- Line 13: The '**this.widget**' <Container> represents the graphical widget of JS object. This widget is responsible for image display and user interaction.
- Line 13: Add '**mouseArea**' to JS object.
- Line 15: Register '**mousedown**' event listener with '**mouseArea**'. When the user presses the object, '**mouseArea**' will notify the listener with a MouseEvent object.
- Line 15~19: The listener to '**mousedown**' event.
- Line 16~18: When [Switch Style] is 'Set ON', value 1 will be written into [Write address] using driver module's setData Method.

43.4.1.3. Toggle Switch OFF Mode

Following the preceding sections, this section explains how to make a JS object work as a Toggle Switch that can set OFF.

Config Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| readAddressSub | Read the state of the designated address. |
| invertSignal | Invert output signal. |
| writeAddress | Set the address to write to. When the user presses this object, the value will be written to this address according to the value of 'switchStyle' . |
| switchStyle | Set the switch style and set [Value] to [Set OFF]. |

Value

Name :

Type :

Value :

Source Code Tab

```

1
2 this.config.readAddressSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
3   if (err) {
4     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
5   } else if (this.config.invertSignal) {
6     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 0 : 1;
7   } else {
8     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 1 : 0;
9   }
10 });
11
12 var mouseArea = new MouseArea();
13 this.widget.add(mouseArea);
14
15 mouseArea.on('mousedown', (mouseEvent) => {
16   if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set ON') {
17     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 1);
18   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set OFF') {
19     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 0);
20   }
21 });
22

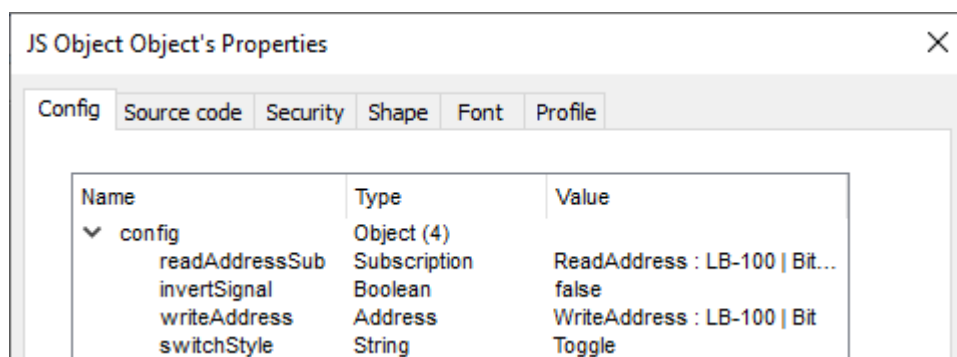
```

- Line 1~17: Please see Ch43.4.1.2 in this user manual.
- Line 18~19: When [Switch Style] is 'Set OFF', value 0 will be written into [Write address].

43.4.1.4. Toggle Switch Toggle Mode

Following the preceding sections, this section explains how to make a JS object work as a Toggle Switch in Toggle mode, which inverts the state of the designated address.

Config Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| readAddressSub | Read the state of the designated address. |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| invertSignal | Invert output signal. |
| writeAddress | Set the address to write to. When the user presses this object, the value will be written to this address according to the state of ' readAddressSub ' and the value of ' switchStyle '. |
| switchStyle | Set the switch style and set [Value] to [Toggle]. |

Value ×

Name:

Type: ▼

Value:

Source Code Tab

```

1
2 this.config.readAddressSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
3   if (err) {
4     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
5   } else if (this.config.invertSignal) {
6     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 0 : 1;
7   } else {
8     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 1 : 0;
9   }
10 });
11
12 var mouseArea = new MouseArea();
13 this.widget.add(mouseArea);
14
15 mouseArea.on('mousedown', (mouseEvent) => {
16   if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set ON') {
17     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 1);
18   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set OFF') {
19     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 0);
20   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Toggle') {
21     let currentValue = this.config.readAddressSub.latestData.values[0];
22     let newValue = (currentValue) ? 0 : 1;
23     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, newValue);
24   }
25 });
26

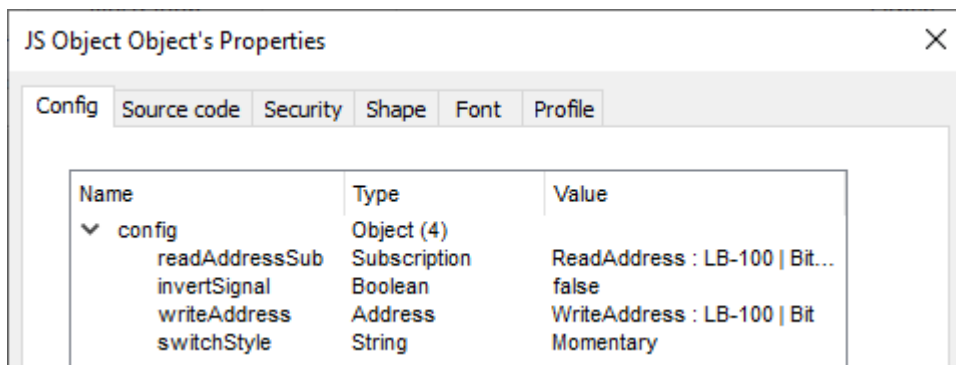
```

- Line 1~19: Please see Ch43.4.1.3 in this user manual.
- Line 20~23: When [Switch Style] is 'Toggle', [Write address] will be set to an inverted state.

43.4.1.5. Toggle Switch Momentary Mode

Following the preceding sections, this section explains how to make a JS object work as a Toggle Switch in Momentary mode.

Config Tab



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| readAddressSub | Read the state of the designated address. |
| invertSignal | Invert output signal. |
| writeAddress | Set the address to write to. When the user presses this object, value 1 will be written to this address and when the user releases this object, value 0 will be written to this address. |
| switchStyle | Set the switch mode and set [Value] to [Momentary]. |

Value

Name :

Type :

Value :

Source Code Tab

```

1
2 this.config.readAddressSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
3   if (err) {
4     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
5   } else if (this.config.invertSignal) {
6     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 0 : 1;
7   } else {
8     this.state = (data.values[0]) ? 1 : 0;
9   }
10 });
11
12 var mouseArea = new MouseArea();
13 this.widget.add(mouseArea);
14
15 mouseArea.on('mousedown', (mouseEvent) => {
16   if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set ON') {
17     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 1);
18   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Set OFF') {
19     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 0);
20   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Toggle') {
21     let currentValue = this.config.readAddressSub.latestData.values[0];
22     let newValue = (currentValue) ? 0 : 1;
23     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, newValue);
24   } else if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Momentary') {
25     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 1);
26   }
27 });
28
29 mouseArea.on('mouseup', (mouseEvent) => {
30   if (this.config.switchStyle === 'Momentary') {
31     driver.setData(this.config.writeAddress, 0);
32   }
33 });
34

```

- Line 1~23: Please see Ch43.4.1.4 in this user manual.
- Line 24~25: When [Switch Style] is 'Momentary', value 1 will be written into [Write address].
- Line 29~33: When the user releases the object, value 0 will be written into [Write address].

43.4.2. Examples of JS Resource Usage

This section aims to familiarize users with the ways to import JS module in JS Resource using JS objects.

JS object supports the following ways to import modules:

1. ES6 dynamic import: Use `import()` function. Please note that ES6 static import is not supported by JS object.
2. CommonJS: Use `require()` function.

43.4.2.1. ES6 Dynamic Import

The following demonstration shows how to import JS modules using ES6 dynamic import.

In the JS object, when radius changes, the area and circumference of the circle can be calculated using the *area* and *circumference* functions in JS module (**circle.js**), and the result is output to the designated addresses.

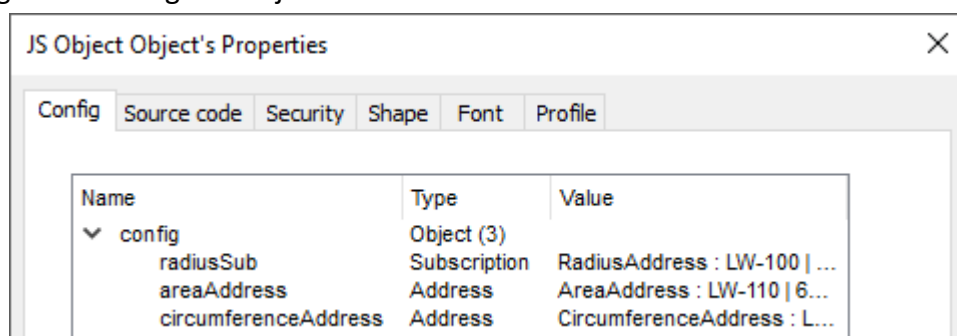
The program code of circle.js:

```
// circle.js

export function area(radius) {
  return Math.PI * radius * radius;
}

export function circumference(radius) {
  return 2 * Math.PI * radius;
}
```

1. Settings for creating a JS object are shown below:



| Setting | Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| radiusSub | Obtains current radius value and monitors its changes. (Select LW-100, 64-bit Double) |
| areaAddress | The address for outputting the calculation result of the area of the circle. (Select LW-110, 64-bit Double) |
| circumferenceAddress | The address for outputting the calculation result of the circumference of the circle. (Select LW-120, 64-bit Double) |

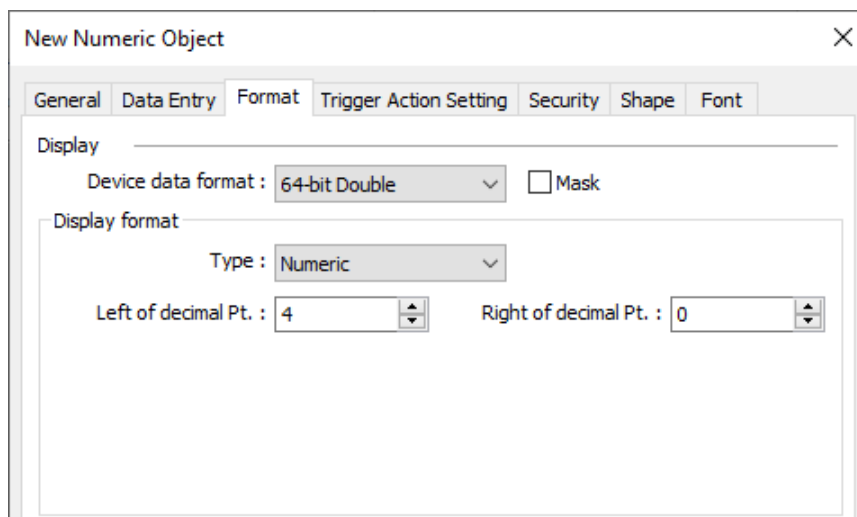
2. Edit the program code as shown below in [Source code] settings page:

```

1  const circle = await import('/circle.js');
2
3  this.config.radiusSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
4    if (err) {
5      console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
6    } else {
7      let radius = data.values[0];
8      let area = circle.area(radius);
9      let circumference = circle.circumference(radius);
10     driver.setData(this.config.areaAddress, area);
11     driver.setData(this.config.circumferenceAddress, circumference);
12   }
13 });

```

- Line 1: Import the '/circle.js' file in JS Resource and bind the result to the **circle**.
 - Line 3: Call '**this.config.radiusSub**' 'onResponse' function to register response callback for notification of changes in [circle radius].
 - Line 8: Calculate area of the circle by calling the method in **circle.js** and store the result in **area** variable.
 - Line 9: Calculate circumference of the circle by calling the method in **circle.js** and store the result in **circumference** variable.
 - Line 10~11: Output the calculation result of the area and the circumference of the circle respectively to 'areaAddress' and 'circumferenceAddress'.
3. In the project, create three Numeric objects (64-bit Double) and set the address to LW-100 (Radius), LW-110 (Area), and LW-120 (Circumference).



4. When values are entered in LW-100 (Radius), the results are automatically updated at LW-110 (Area), and LW-120 (Circumference).

Note

- To import JS module's "default export", please refer to the code below.

```
1 var myModule = (await import('my-module.js')).default;
```

43.4.2.2. CommonJS

The following demonstration shows how to import JS modules using require() function. This JS object behaves the same as using ES6 but in this section the external JS module is imported using CommonJS.

The program code of circle.js:

```
// circle.js

exports.area = function (radius) {
  return Math.PI * radius * radius;
};

exports.circumference = function (radius) {
  return 2 * Math.PI * radius;
}
```

1. Property settings are the same as explained in the preceding section.
2. Edit the program code as shown below in [Source code] settings page:

```
1 const circle = require('/circle.js');
2
3 this.config.radiusSub.onResponse((err, data) => {
4   if (err) {
5     console.log('[response] error =', err.message);
6   } else {
7     let radius = data.values[0];
8     let area = circle.area(radius);
9     let circumference = circle.circumference(radius);
10    driver.setData(this.config.areaAddress, area);
11    driver.setData(this.config.circumferenceAddress, circumference);
12  }
13 });
14
```

- Line 1: Import the '/circle.js' file in JS Resource and bind the result to the **circle**.
 - Line 3~13: See Ch43.4.2.1 in this user manual.
3. In the project, create three Numeric objects (64-bit Double) and set the address to LW-100 (Radius), LW-110 (Area), and LW-120 (Circumference).
 4. When values are entered in LW-100 (Radius), the results are automatically updated at LW-110 (Area), and LW-120 (Circumference).

43.5. Limitations

1. Size limit of a JS object's source code: 100 KB.
2. Size limit of a JS Resource file: 10MB
3. Size limit of the memory usage of a JS context(*): 20 MB.

(*) A JS context is a sandboxed execution context with its own set of built-in objects and functions. And, all the JS objects in the same window share one JS context, that is, share the same memory heap and global object.

43.6. How a JS object operates behind the scenes

- a. Create JS context.
- b. Create JS object.
- c. Initialize JS object 'config' (⇒ `this.config`).
- d. Initialize JS object 'widget' (⇒ `this.widget`).
- e. Wait for the reply from all Subscriptions.
- f. Wrap JS object source code into an async. function and call it.

Appendix A.

Comparison of HMI Software Features

- eMT Series: eMT3070B, eMT3105P, eMT3120A, eMT3150A
- cMT Series: cMT-SVR-100, cMT-SVR-102, cMT-SVR-200, cMT-SVR-202, cMT-iv5, cMT3151, cMT3090, cMT3071, cMT3072, cMT3103, cMT-HDM, cMT-FHD
- cMT X Series: cMT3072X, cMT3072X2, cMT3072XH, cMT3072XH2, cMT3072XHT, cMT3072XP, cMT3092X, cMT3092X (V2), cMT3102X, cMT3102X (V2), cMT3108XH, cMT3108XP, cMT3152X, cMT3161X, cMT3162X, cMT3162X (V2), cMT2058XH, cMT2078X, cMT2108X, cMT2108X2, cMT2108X2 (V2), cMT2128X, cMT2158X, cMT2158X (V2), cMT2166X, cMT1106X, cMT-FHDX-220, cMT-FHDX-820, cMT-SVRX-820, cMT-SVRX-822
- cMT Series-Gateway: cMT-G01, cMT-G02, cMT-G03, cMT-G04, cMT-CTRL01
- mTV Series: mTV-100
- iE Series: MT8050iE, MT8051iE, MT8053iE, MT6070iE, MT6071iE, MT8070iE, MT8071iE, MT8073iE, MT8100iE, MT8101iE, MT8102iE, MT8103iE
- iER Series: MT8070iER1
- XE Series: MT8090XE, MT8091XE, MT8092XE, MT8121XE, MT8150XE
- iP Series: MT6051iP, MT8051iP, MT6071iP, MT8071iP, MT8071iP2, MT6103iP, MT8102iP

Please note that the table below is for reference only and may not include all features. Some features are version-dependent, so please confirm again by cross-checking with the software or consulting Weintek service when in doubt.

iP/iE/eMT/mTV/XE Series

| Category | Model | | iP | iE | eMT | mTV | XE | Note |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|--------|--------|------|------|------|------|
| | Function | | | | | | | |
| EasyBuilder | Project size limit | | 22.5MB | 22.5MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | |
| | USB Disk Download | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Function | 64-bit Data Type | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | 3G/4G Dongle | | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 |
| | Control Token | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Dual USB | | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | e-Mail | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Enhanced Security Mode | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Ethernet Printer | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | LDAP | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | String Table | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Time Synchronization (NTP) | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | USB Tethering | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | a, 2 |
| | User-defined Startup Screen | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | VNC Server | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | 3 |
| | Web Streaming | | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | Y | 4 |
| | Web Interface | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyWeb 2.0 | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| WebView | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| MPI | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |

| Category | Model | | iP | iE | eMT | mTV | XE | Note |
|------------------------|--|-----|-----|--------------------|-------------------------------|------|------------------|------|
| | Function | | | | | | | |
| Hardware | Audio (Speaker) | | N/A | N/A | eMT3120 eMT3150 | N/A | N/A | |
| | Audio (Other) | | N/A | N/A | N/A | HDMI | USB | 10 |
| | CAN Bus | | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | 8091XE 8092XE | |
| | WiFi | | N/A | 8103iE | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Vibration Feedback | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Object | Action Trigger | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | BACnet Schedule | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Barcode Scanner (Android Camera) | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 5 |
| | Combo Button | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Condition | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Date/Time | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Dynamic Drawing | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Dynamic Scale | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | File Browser | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Flow Block | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | JS Object | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Media Player | | N/A | N/A | eMT3105 eMT3121 eMT3150 | N/A | Y | 6 |
| | PDF Reader | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Picture View | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Pie Chart | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | PLC Web Browser | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 11 |
| | Table | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Template Window | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Touch Gesture | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Video In - IP Camera | | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | Y | 7 |
| Video In - USB Camera | | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | Y | 12 | |
| Video In - Video Input | | N/A | N/A | eMT3121 eMT3150 | N/A | N/A | | |
| VNC Viewer | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | 8 | |
| IIoT/Energy | Demand Display | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Demand Setting | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | MQTT | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | MQTT – Advanced JSON | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | MQTT - AWS IoT, Sparkplug B, Azure IoT Hub | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | OPC UA Client | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | OPC UA Server | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Data/History | Circular Trend Display | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Database Server | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | b |
| | Event Bar Chart | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | FTP Server | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | b |
| | Operation Log Settings | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | SQL Query | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Recipe Database | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Recipe Import / Export | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |

| Category | Model | | iP | iE | eMT | mTV | XE | Note |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|-----|----------------------------|-----|-----|--------|------|
| | Function | | | | | | | |
| | Recipe View | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Other | CODESYS | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Utility | cMT Viewer App | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | cMT Diagnoser | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyAccess 1.0 | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyDiagnoser | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyPrinter | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasySimulator | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasySystemSetting | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | 9 |
| | EasyWatch | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Weincloud | Dashboard | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 Built-in License | | N/A | 8053IE 8073IE 8103IE | N/A | N/A | 8092XE | |

cMT Series

| Category | Model | | cMT | | | | | cMT Gateway | Note | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|---------|------|
| | Function | | cMT-SVR | cMT3071 cMT3072 | cMT3090 | cMT3103 | cMT3151 | cMT-HDM cMT-FHD | | |
| EasyBuilder | Project size limit | | 32MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | 32MB | |
| | USB Disk Download | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| Function | 64-bit Data Type | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | 3G/4G Dongle | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 1 |
| | Control Token | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Dual USB | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | e-Mail | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Enhanced Security Mode | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Ethernet Printer | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | LDAP | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | String Table | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Time Synchronization (NTP) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | USB Tethering | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | a, 2 |
| | User-defined Startup Screen | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | VNC Server | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 3 |
| | Web Streaming | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 4 |
| | Web Interface | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| EasyWeb 2.0 | | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| WebView | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| MPI | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| Hardware | Audio (Speaker) | | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | Y | N/A | N/A | |
| | Audio (Other) | | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | HDMI | N/A | 10 |
| | CAN Bus | | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | |
| | WiFi | | cMT-SVR-200/202 | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | N/A | cMT-G02 | |

| Category | Series | cMT | | | | | | cMT Gateway | Note |
|------------------------|--|---------|--------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--|------|
| | Model | cMT-SVR | cMT3071 cMT3072 | cMT3090 | cMT3103 | cMT3151 | cMT-HDM cMT-FHD | cMT-G01 cMT-G02 cMT-G03 cMT-G04 cMT-CTRL01 | |
| | Function | | | | | | | | |
| | Vibration Feedback | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Object | Action Trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | BACnet Schedule | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Barcode Scanner (Android Camera) | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 5 |
| | Combo Button | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Condition | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Date/Time | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Dynamic Drawing | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Dynamic Scale | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | File Browser | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Flow Block | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | JS Object | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Media Player | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 6 |
| | PDF Reader | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Picture View | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Pie Chart | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | PLC Web Browser | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | 11 |
| | Table | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Template Window | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Touch Gesture | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Video In - IP Camera | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 7 |
| Video In - USB Camera | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 12 | |
| Video In - Video Input | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | N/A | N/A | | |
| VNC Viewer | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 8 | |
| IIoT/Energy | Demand Display | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Demand Setting | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | MQTT | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | MQTT – Advanced JSON | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | MQTT - AWS IoT, Sparkplug B, Azure IoT Hub | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | OPC UA Client | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | OPC UA Server | License | Y | Y | Y | Y | License | Y | |
| Data/History | Circular Trend Display | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Database Server | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | b |
| | Event Bar Chart | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | FTP Server | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | b |
| | Operation Log Settings | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | SQL Query | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Recipe Database | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Recipe Import / Export | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| Recipe View | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | | |
| Other | CODESYS | N/A | License | License | N/A | License | N/A | cMT-CTRL01 | |
| Utility | cMT Viewer App | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |

| Category | Series | cMT | | | | | | cMT Gateway | Note |
|-----------|---------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|--|------|
| | Model | cMT-SVR | cMT3071 cMT3072 | cMT3090 | cMT3103 | cMT3151 | cMT-HDM cMT-FHD | cMT-G01 cMT-G02 cMT-G03 cMT-G04 cMT-CTRL01 | |
| | Function | | | | | | | | |
| | cMT Diagnoser | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyAccess 1.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyDiagnoser | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyPrinter | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasySimulator | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasySystemSetting | N/A | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 9 |
| | EasyWatch | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Weincloud | Dashboard | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 Built-in License | cMT-SVR-102/202 | cMT3071: N/A cMT3072: Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | |

CMT X Series

| Category | Function | Model | cMT3092X cMT3092X (V2) cMT3102X cMT3102X (V2) cMT3108XH cMT3108XP cMT3152X cMT3162X cMT3162X (V2) | cMT3072X cMT3072X2 cMT3072XH cMT3072XH2 cMT3072XHT cMT3072XP | cMT2166X cMT3161X | cMT2058XH cMT2078X cMT2108X cMT2108X2 cMT2108X2 (V2) cMT2128X cMT2158X cMT2158X (V2) | cMT1106X | cMT-FHDX-220 cMT-FHDX-820 | cMT-SVRX-820 cMT-SVRX-822 | Note |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------|---|---|-----------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| | | | EasyBuilder | Project size limit | | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB | 64MB |
| | USB Disk Download | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| Function | 64-bit Data Type | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | 3G/4G Dongle | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | 1 |
| | Control Token | | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | |
| | Dual USB | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | e-Mail | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Enhanced Security Mode | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Ethernet Printer | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | LDAP | | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | |
| | String Table | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Time Synchronization (NTP) | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | USB Tethering | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | a, 2 |
| | User-defined Startup Screen | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | VNC Server | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 3 |
| | Web Streaming | | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | 4 |
| | Web Interface | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | EasyWeb 2.0 | | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| WebView | | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| MPI | | Y | Y | cMT2166X | cMT2058XH cMT2078X | Y | Y | Y | | |

| Category | Function | Model | | | | | | | Note |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| | | cMT3092X cMT3092X (V2) cMT3102X cMT3102X (V2) cMT3108XH cMT3108XP cMT3152X cMT3162X cMT3162X (V2) | cMT3072X cMT3072X2 cMT3072XH cMT3072XH2 cMT3072XHT cMT3072XP | cMT2166X cMT3161X | cMT2058XH cMT2078X cMT2108X cMT2108X2 cMT2108X2 (V2) cMT2128X cMT2158X cMT2158X (V2) | cMT1106X | cMT-FHDX-220 cMT-FHDX-820 | cMT-SVRX-820 cMT-SVRX-822 | |
| | | | | | cMT2108X2(V2) cMT2128X cMT2158X(V2) | | | | |
| Hardware | Audio (Speaker) | cMT3092X cMT3108XH cMT3108XP cMT3152X cMT3162X | N/A | Y | cMT2158X | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | Audio (Other) | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | HDMI | N/A | 10 |
| | CAN Bus | cMT3092X (V2) cMT3102X cMT3102X (V2) cMT3108XH cMT3108XP cMT3162X cMT3162X (V2) | cMT3072X cMT3072XH cMT3072XH2 cMT3072XHT cMT3072XP | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| | WiFi | cMT3102X, cMT3108XH, cMT3108XP (M02 module) | N/A | N/A | cMT2108X2, cMT2108X2 (V2) (M02 module) | (M02 module) | N/A | N/A | |
| | Vibration Feedback | cMT3162X | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | |
| Object | Action Trigger | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | |
| | BACnet Schedule | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Barcode Scanner (Android Camera) | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | 5 |
| | Combo Button | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Condition | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | |
| | Date/Time | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Dynamic Drawing | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Dynamic Scale | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | File Browser | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Flow Block | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | JS Object | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | |
| | Media Player | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | N/A | 6 |
| | PDF Reader | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Picture View | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | |
| | Pie Chart | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | PLC Web Browser | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | cMT-FHDX-820 | N/A | 11 |
| | Table | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Template Window | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | |
| | Touch Gesture | cMT3108XP cMT3152X cMT3162X | cMT3072XP | Y | N/A | N/A | cMT-FHDX-820 | N/A | |
| | Video In - IP Camera | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | N/A | 7 |
| Video In - USB Camera | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | N/A | 12 | |
| Video In - Video Input | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| VNC Viewer | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | 8 | |

| Category | Function | Model | cMT3092X cMT3092X (V2) cMT3102X cMT3102X (V2) cMT3108XH cMT3108XP cMT3152X cMT3162X cMT3162X (V2) | cMT3072X cMT3072X2 cMT3072XH cMT3072XH2 cMT3072XHT cMT3072XP | cMT2166X cMT3161X | cMT2058XH cMT2078X cMT2108X cMT2108X2 cMT2108X2 (V2) cMT2128X cMT2158X cMT2158X (V2) | cMT1106X | cMT-FHDX-220 cMT-FHDX-820 | cMT-SVRX-820 cMT-SVRX-822 | Note |
|--------------|--|----------------------|---|---|----------------------|---|----------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------|
| IIoT/Energy | Demand Display | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | Demand Setting | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | MQTT | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | MQTT – Advanced JSON | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | MQTT - AWS IoT, Sparkplug B, Azure IoT Hub | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | OPC UA Client | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | OPC UA Server | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | License | Y | | |
| Data/History | Circular Trend Display | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | Database Server | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | b | |
| | Event Bar Chart | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | FTP Server | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | b | |
| | Operation Log Settings | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | SQL Query | Y | Y | N/A | N/A | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | Recipe Database | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | Recipe Import / Export | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | Recipe View | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| Other | CODESYS | License | License | N/A | License | N/A | License | License | | |
| Utility | cMT Viewer App | Y | Y | Y | Y | N/A | Y | Y | | |
| | cMT Diagnoser | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | EasyAccess 1.0 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| | EasyDiagnoser | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| | EasyPrinter | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| | EasySimulator | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | | |
| | EasySystemSetting | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | 9 | |
| Weincloud | Dashboard | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y | | |
| | EasyAccess 2.0 Built-in License | cMT3092X cMT3152X | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | cMT-SVR-822 | |

Notes

- a. USB Tethering is not supported on MT6071iE.
- b. Connection to external server.

OS Support

| No | Function | OS Version |
|----|---------------|---|
| 1 | 3G/4G Dongle | cMT-SVR: 20151127 cMT3071/3072/3090/3103/3151: 20180723 cMT-HDM/FHD: 20190130 |
| 2 | USB Tethering | iE Type A: 20160707 iE Type B: 20160325 eMT: 20160601 mTV: 20160527 |

| | | |
|----|-------------------------|---|
| | | XE: 20160503 cMT-SVR: 20160518 cMT3090/3103/3151/HDM: 20160412 or later |
| 3 | VNC Server | cMT3090/3151: 20160412 or later |
| 4 | Web Streaming | cMT-SVR: 20151127, cMT3151:20171129 or later |
| 5 | Barcode Scanner Android | Android cMTViewer V1.7.0 or later |
| 6 | Media Player | cMT-HDM: no 1920*1080 resolution cMT3072X(H): 20200929 |
| 7 | Video-in IP Camera | eMT: 20160601 XE: 20160503 cMT3072X(H): 20200929 |
| 8 | VNC Viewer | iE Type A: 20160707 iE Type B: 20160325 eMT: 20160601 mTV: 20160527 XE: 20160503 all cMT series: 20181211 or later |
| 9 | EasySystemSetting | all cMT series: 20180723 or later |
| 10 | Audio Output | USB Audio Output OS Support: XE 20190325 |
| 11 | PLC Web Browser | cMT3072X(H):20200723, cMT3092X/3152X/3162X: 20201202 |
| 12 | Video In – USB Camera | cMT3072X(H): 20200929 |

Appendix B. cMT Viewer Limitations

A cMT / cMT X series HMI screen can be accessed locally, by physically on the HMI screen itself, or remotely, from another device running cMT Viewer or VNC viewer. However, please note that some features do not work when connecting remotely from a cMT Viewer client (iOS, Android, PC, cMT-iV5/iV6), even if they work on the local cMT / cMT X machine. Please take this into consideration when designing projects.

Features that do not work remotely on cMT Viewer:

- Enhanced Security Mode - Plugin
- File Browser
- Media Player
- Touch Gesture
- Video In: USB Camera
- Video In: IP Camera ***Note 1**
- Video In: Video Input (analog)
- Picture View
- PDF Reader
- VNC Viewer
- Selected features of Function Key: Screen hardcopy, Import user data/User [USB Security Key]
- Custom keypad: Custom keypad is not supported on an iOS device, the system keypad pops up instead.
- Selected features of PLC Control
 - i. Screen hardcopy: File are saved in the external drive on HMI
 - ii. Backlight: Backlight control of HMI screen
- Selected features of Operation Log
 - i. Operation Log printing: Logs are saved in the external drive on HMI

Note

1. Viewing IP camera on cMT Viewer may be possible on a Windows PC, provided that appropriate third-party codecs are used. As compatibility may vary, testing with an actual device is recommended.

Appendix C. PC Simulation Limitations

Running on-line or off-line simulation when designing an EasyBuilder Pro project can help users find out if the project will work as planned. However, some features only works on HMI, in which case the project should be downloaded to HMI in order to see the effects. Please take this into consideration when designing projects.

When running simulation on PC, the historical data is stored in their respective destination folder that is placed under EasyBuilder Pro installation directory:

- HMI_memory: when the designated destination is HMI memory.
- SD_card: when the designated destination is SD card.
- usb1: when the designated destination is USB Disk.
- usb2: when the designated destination is USB Disk2. (Applicable only for models that support two USB disks.)

Features that do not work when running on-line/off-line simulation on PC:

cMT/cMT X Series

- Enhanced Security Mode - Plugin
- Media Player
- Video In: USB Camera
- Video In: IP Camera
- Video In: Video Input (analog)
- PDF Reader
- VNC Viewer
- PLC Web Browser

eMT/iE/XE/mTV Series

- Video In: USB Camera
- Video In: IP Camera
- Video In: Video Input (analog)
- VNC Viewer

Appendix D. Notes on the Use of 64-bit

Data Type

cMT / cMT X Series models offer 64-bit data type support. The following explains limitations on the use of 64-bit data type.

- Input ranges (Numeric object, Set Word object...etc)
 - i. unit64: $0 \sim 2^{48}$
 - ii. int64: $-2^{48} \sim 2^{48}$
 - iii. double: $-2^{48} \sim 2^{48}$

- int64 / unit64

Double is the internal data type used in computation, while it stores a mantissa with 52-bit precision. As a result, 15-digits integers and a portion of 16-digits integers may be stored exactly, but storing numbers exceeding that may result in lost precision.

In EasyBuilder Pro, inputs exceeding 48-bit may result in error; therefore, the input limit is defined as 48-bit.

- double

In EasyBuilder Pro, the upper/lower input limit was formerly determined by the max/min of double ($\pm 1.79 \times 10^{308}$), which is nearly limitless in practicality. For consistency, the upper/lower input limit is also defined as $-2^{48} \sim 2^{48}$.

Example:

The value 144,115,188,075,855,872 (a 64-bit unsigned int. value) read from PLC may be displayed as 144,115,188,075,855,870 by Numeric as precision is lost.

Other circumstances:

As in the example above, the same problem may occur when using Recipe Import / SQL Query / Database (Data Sampling), where data is from an external source.

Please note that for double, as a floating-point number, precision issue is inherent. It should not be assumed that all numbers in the range $+2^{48} \sim -2^{48}$ is guaranteed to display exactly. Explanations above should apply to the use of int64 / uint64 only.